



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas
76034
817.503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, September 4, 2018

**WORKSESSION
5:00 PM
EXECUTIVE CONFERENCE ROOM
THIRD FLOOR**

CALL TO ORDER

- WS-1** Parks Master Plan and Summary Document
- WS-2** Presentation of the 50% Design - Colleyville Plaza
- WS-3** Presentation of the 2019 Local Street Maintenance Program
- WS-4** Discussion of the September 4, 2018, City Council regular agenda items

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain cases for Parcels 150 and 159

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Glade Road Project Phases 1B and 2
- Acquisition of real property along SH2

Section 551.087 – Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

**REGULAR MEETING
7:30 P.M.
COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**INVOCATION: Counselor in Bishopric Bruce Crandall
Church of Christ of Latter-day Saints**

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: City Attorney Whitt Wyatt

- 2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-18-4300**
- 3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS**
Announcements of civic and charitable events
Presentation of calendar events and updates
Announcements of awards and recognition
- 4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING- RESOLUTION R-18-4301**
 - 4a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of August 21, 2018
 - 4b** Adopting the Economic Development Capital Improvement Program (EDCIP) for the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 of the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation
 - 4c** Adoption of the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation Fiscal Year 2019 Budget
 - 4d** Approval of a lease and maintenance agreement for multi-function photocopiers with Toshiba, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
 - 4e** Approval of Change Order Number 1 to the contract with Old Castle Materials Texas, Inc., dba Texas Bit for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project, in an amount not to exceed \$216,147.02, for a total contract amount of \$1,081,037.44, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the change order

5. ORDINANCE(S): SECOND READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**5a Ordinance O-18-2057**

Consideration of amendments to the Land Development Code, specifically Chapter 6 – Commercial Design Standards, Chapter 8 - Plat Review Procedures, and Chapter 9 - Subdivision Design & Public Facilities

6. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**6a Ordinance O-18-2058**

Amending Ordinance O-17-2028 relating to the Fiscal Year 2018 budget

6b Ordinance O-18-2059

Adoption of the proposed Fiscal Year 2019 budget

6c Ordinance O-18-2060

Adoption of the Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2019

6d Ordinance O-18-2061

An ordinance amending Section 3 - Service Charges of the Water and Sewer Policy and Procedure Manual as contained in the Code of Ordinances, to implement updated base rates

7. RESOLUTION(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**7a Resolution R-18-4302**

Approval of the 2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

8. TABLED: RESOLUTION(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**8a Resolution R-18-4294**

Consideration of a final plat for Lots 1, 2, and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II, located at 105 and 103 John McCain Road and 7189 Cast Iron Forest Trail, Case PC17-004

9. CITIZEN COMMENTS/PRESENTATIONS REGARDING ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA**10. REPORTS**

Quarterly Performance Management Report

11. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR SEPTEMBER 4, 2018 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-18-4303

12. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify this agenda was posted on City Hall bulletin boards Friday, August 31, 2018 by 5:00 p.m.

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

A quorum of any Colleyville board, commission, or committee may be present at this meeting.

Any matter on this agenda may, at the discretion of the governing body, be opened for public comment and discussion.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and have a disability that requires special accommodations, please advise the City Secretary at least 48 hours in advance at 817.503.1133, and reasonable accommodations will be made to assist you.



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-1

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Type Worksession

Department Parks and Recreation

Title

Parks Master Plan and Summary Document

Strategic Plan

5.1 Create and sustain an identifiable Colleyville brand

5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Explanation

The Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan is finally coming to fruition. The Master Plan process began in February, 2017 when Brandstetter Carroll, Inc. was selected as the consultant to manage the project. The Master Plan is very important in guiding Parks and Recreation for future planning for the next 5-10 years. Due to the long process and extensive size of the entire plan, staff has created a summary brochure to highlight the main points of the Master Plan. Staff will provide a brief overview of the summary document which will be used to complement the Parks Master Plan. The Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan will be presented as a resolution for approval on this agenda.

Attachments

1. Parks & Rec Master Plan Update
2. Parks Master Plan Summary Brochure

Parks Master Plan Update & Summary Brochure

City Council Worksession
September 4, 2018

Master Plan Update



Date	Action Items/Steps
March 29, 2017	Master Plan Kickoff Meeting (City staff)
June 27-30, 2017	Stake Holder Meetings
Summer of 2017	Mail Survey & Online Engagement
September 13, 2017	Parks Board Special Meeting
September 14, 2017	Public engagement meeting
October 27, 2017	Colleyville Elementary – youth ideas
March 20, 2018	Worksession to City Council
May 30, 2018	Worksession to City Council
July 17, 2018	Worksession – Edits to Draft of Plan
September 4, 2018	City Council – Resolution Agenda Item

Master Plan Summary Brochure



Content

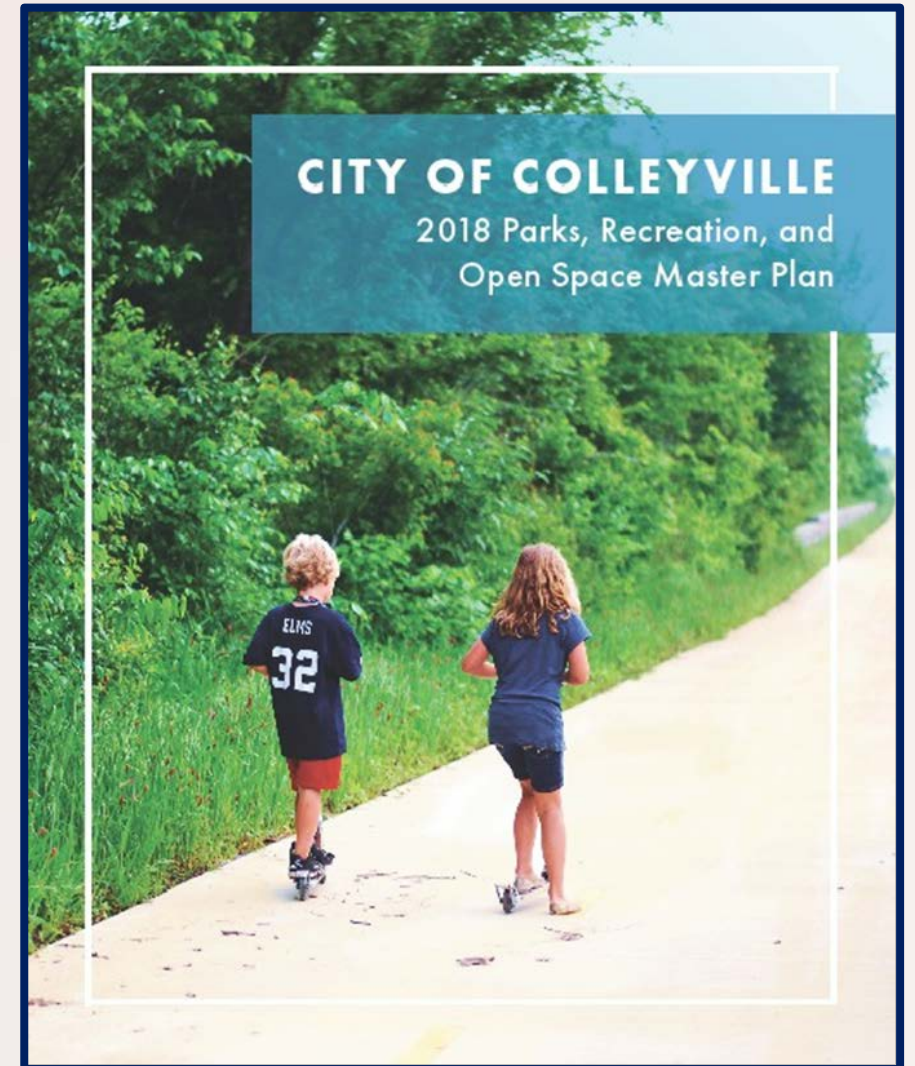
Overview

Assessment

Goals and Objectives

Citywide Projects

Individual Park Projects



CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan





OVERVIEW

The mission of Parks and Recreation Services in Colleyville is to build community and enrich lives through the provision of recreational, educational, and cultural opportunities that encourage residents to enjoy a healthy lifestyle and have fun.

Colleyville's new Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan provides direction on program offerings, facility construction and management, general capital improvements, and park amenities. This plan is also intended to establish goals, objectives, policies, and standards to help guide the future development of the City's parks, recreation, and open space system.

The plan informs city leaders and staff engaged in decision making processes how to best meet short-term, mid-term, and long-term needs of citizens through renovations to existing indoor and outdoor facilities and potential development of new indoor athletic and/or recreation facilities.

ASSESSMENT

To gain an accurate understanding of the existing condition of the City of Colleyville's parks system and the needs and desires of its users, the following needs assessment techniques were utilized:

1. Anecdotal Techniques:

- Individual park site evaluations
- Demographics analysis
- Recreation programs analysis
- Service area analysis

2. Qualitative Techniques:

- On-site citizen interviews
- Focus groups
- Community meetings and workshops

3. Quantitative Techniques:

- Citizen needs assessment survey
- Community benchmarking

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Department's mission can be accomplished through achieving the goals and objectives put forth in the plan. The following goals represent areas of strategic priority for action over the next five to ten years.

1. Maintain Exemplary Facilities, Programs, and Services

Strive for excellence in all aspects of parks and recreation with an emphasis on safety and security to meet and encourage high standards for facilities, programs, and services.

2. Promote Fun, Excitement, Health and Community Enrichment through Parks and Programs

Strategically plan short and long-term investments in parks, facilities, and programs that promote the enrichment of the community.

3. Utilize Connectivity to Build Community

Improve connectivity to promote community interaction, health, and awareness of opportunities for parks, trails, programs, and events.

4. Ensure Equitable Access to a Wide Variety of Park and Recreation Services

Strive to ensure accessibility of park facilities and programs to provide equitable access for all present and future users.

5. Respect Nature

Emphasize the value of Colleyville's natural resources through preservation, education, and sustainable management practices.

6. Acquire Open Space

Acquire land for open space and future parks.





PROJECTS

Citywide Projects

In addition to the site-specific projects identified within the Master Plan, Colleyville should consider citywide projects that transcend the existing conditions and look to the future needs of the community. The following items are the top priorities for the parks system as determined by the master plan process and in consultation with the City Council and Park Board.

1. Acquire Additional Land

When possible, staff will seek opportunities to acquire additional open space, prioritizing land that is contiguous to existing open space or parks. Additionally, considerations will be given to land that includes a mix of natural and groomed open space. Other priorities will focus on acquiring land in areas of the City that are currently underserved by parks and open space. Whenever possible, staff will seek out multi-use locations that may be able to serve multiple community needs. Seeking floodplain property donations from developers for open space and nature trails is another possible avenue of consideration.

2. Implement Trail Plan

The Trail Plan provides a multi-year strategy to design and construct trails to improve connectivity to parks, regional trails, schools, and commercial areas. Staff will identify a priority projects list from the strategy and secure funding.

The Parks Master Plan identifies the Trail Plan implementation as a project for the near future. This initiative is borne of the desire to provide pedestrian and bicycle connectivity across Colleyville. Currently, the City has just under 20 miles of shared-use trails. These trails serve as the backbone of a trail network published within the Trail Master Plan.

Citywide Projects

3. Improve Wayfinding in Parks

Signs located at public outdoor facilities perform the integral function of connecting a site and its visitors. They provide identification, direct and educate visitors, and provide users with a sense of knowledge and safety. Currently there is a variety of signage throughout the park system, including: *welcome*, *rules and regulations*, and *historical/educational*. There is no consistent graphic conformity to these signs and their locations are often inconsistent or inconspicuous. Upgrades will be made to the park signage system in order to provide uniformity, branding of the city, and directional wayfinding for user convenience.

4. Research Need for Recreational/Multi-Generational Facility

The current Senior Center is an old church that has been converted to a senior center. It serves double duty as a senior center and indoor general recreation space as the City does not currently have a recreation center. The senior center has many functionality issues limiting its potential to better serve the community.

Staff will complete a case/feasibility study to review the City's needs for a facility to serve as a community center providing recreational programming, senior programs, and community events. From the study, a long term plan will be developed to address the identified needs.

5. Upgrade and Enhance Parks

New park facilities and enhancements in existing parks will help meet the needs of the growing population and the increased usage of parks. Initial focus will be directed toward improvements to existing parks and include the addition of restroom facilities and shade structures. Staff will also evaluate and address issues related to playground safety and ADA accessibility. Park facility upgrades and improvements will address deficiencies in specific parks and improve their function, safety, and longevity. These enhancements will also improve access to all facilities.

6. Improve Colleyville Nature Center

The Colleyville Nature Center is a destination which attracts visitors to Colleyville. Improvements needed to the center include the addition of a restroom facility followed by drinking fountains, shade, bird blind, and improved signage. These improvements will allow for school groups to use the space and self-led use of the facility. Staff will also explore the feasibility of adding a nature education center for educational programming.



INDIVIDUAL PARK PROJECTS

1. Bransford Park/Webb House

- Modify Webb House to allow for public use
- Decorate in a period appropriate manner
- Open building for educational tours
- Utilize as a trail stop and family gathering place
- Add trees and landscaping
- Install a new main park sign

2. City Park

- Upgrade restroom buildings
- Update concessions
- Replace shade structures over dugouts and replace and enlarge shade over spectator areas
- Expand backstop netting
- Install tactile warning strips along the central walkway
- Improve brick paving at the pond overlook
- Update park signage
- Add splash pad near Kidsville playground
- Add small playground near ball diamonds with a shade cover



3. Colleyville Nature Center

- Install a restroom building
- Install improved signage and wayfinding signage system
- Expand trail system and improve smaller drainage crossing
- Establish Center as an arboretum with interpretive signage at trees and vegetation; plant additional native trees to enhance the arboretum experience
- Install benches along the trail
- Install bird blinds at strategic locations
- Create handicapped accessible fishing on the dock
- Dredge the ponds as needed
- Implement and maintain an invasive species eradication program
- Explore the feasibility of adding a nature education center for educational programming

4. Colleyville Senior Center and Pleasant Glade Tract

- Develop master plan for park
- Explore community need for a new recreation/multi-generational facility to replace the Senior Center
- Develop land as a neighborhood park

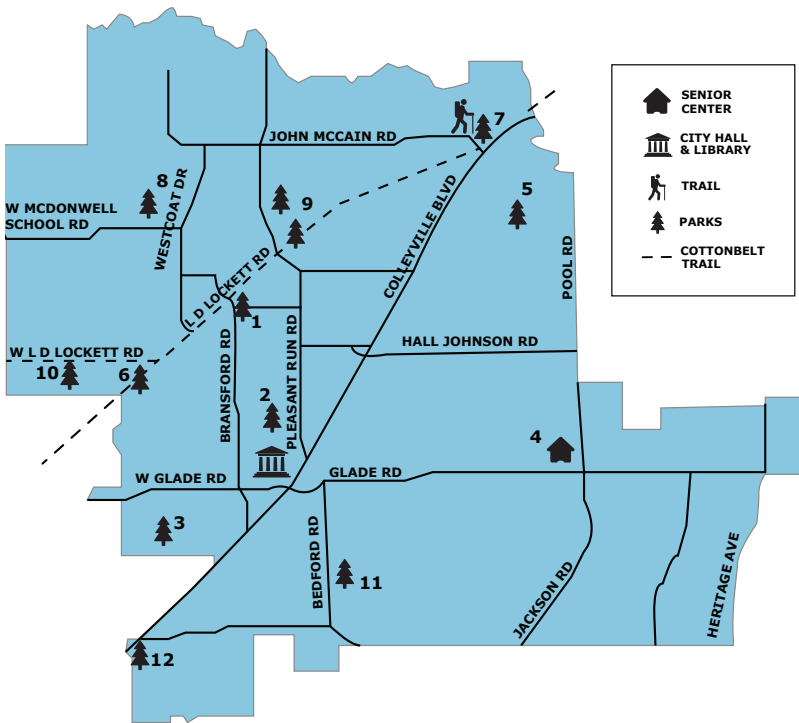
5. Kimzey Park

- Add restroom building
- Improve drainage at the playground and upgrade play equipment
- Dredge the pond
- Replace and upgrade signage

6. L.D. Lockett Park and Trailhead

- Plan for the addition of a playground and fitness stations

INDIVIDUAL PARK PROJECTS



9. Pleasant Run Soccer Complex

- Provide shade, restrooms, and drinking fountains near the practice field
- Develop a trail to connect the Cotton Belt Trail to new trail along Pleasant Run Road
- Replace entry and park wayfinding signage
- Provide accessible walkways to all fields
- Upgrade landscaping in parking lot islands
- Provide paved path from overflow parking lot to the complex
- Make improvements to existing restroom and concession building

7. McCain Park

Improvements to be considered in the SH26 landscape design project.

8. McPherson Park

- Perform interior renovations to the Rock House with expanded spaces, improved lighting, and improved circulation
- Complete development of Community Garden
- Renovate pavilions and restrooms, plus additions of electrical outlets at the shelters
- Upgrade the Dairy Barn interpretive display signage
- Rehabilitate the two Mud House barns for future functionality
- Upgrade park signage
- Install additional shade at splash pad
- Determine uses for existing barns

10. Reagan Park

- Provide shaded bleachers and dugouts
- Create accessible walkways to fields
- Add small restroom building
- Upgrade irrigation system

11. Sparger Park

- Upgrade park signage
- Improve connections to Tara Neighborhood trail system

12. Woodbriar Park

- Replace playground and picnic shelter
- Improve existing trail

This plan outlines a community values driven approach that is realistic and ambitious. The plan provides staff with short-term, mid-term, and ongoing recommendations that usher in a higher level of customer experience while reinforcing Colleyville as a model city with attention to being an efficient and attractive neighborhood-oriented community sensitive to our history, resources, and residents.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Colleyville City Council

Richard Newton, Mayor	Bobby Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem	
Tammy Nakamura, Place 1	Kathy Wheat, Place 3	George W. Dodson, Place 4
Chuck Kelley, Place 5	Callie Rigney, Place 6	

Colleyville Parks Board

Hillary Schwanbeck	Mitali Mandlekar	Rich Hendler	Cliff LeBlanc
John Hillebrand	Natalie Genco	Ajit Purandare	Jim Hasenpflug

For more information about the 2018 Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan, go to ColleyvilleParksandRec.com



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-2
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Title

Presentation of the 50% Design - Colleyville Plaza

Strategic Plan

- 5.1 Create and sustain an identifiable Colleyville brand
- 5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Explanation

In February 2018, the City engaged Freese and Nichols, Inc., to develop three conceptual designs for the plaza in front of City Hall, conduct a public engagement process, and take the input from the City Council and community to develop a final proposed conceptual design. At the April 17, 2018 City Council Worksession, a final conceptual design was presented and received positive feedback and support from the City Council. This design was a product of not only worksession discussions with the City Council, but significant community input gathered from two public engagement meetings, booths at community events, and a traveling exhibit and comment card box. Now that a final conceptual design has been determined, the next phase of the project is to develop the detailed construction documents necessary to bid the project for construction.

This agenda item provides for discussion of the project at the 50% design point, which involves more detailed design and selection of specific materials. Freese & Nichols will present the attached presentation, reviewing their recommendations for various project materials and seeking City Council input in order to proceed to the next stage of the design process. Freese and Nichols plans to come back for another presentation at the 95% design completion point in November.

Attachments

1. 50% Design Presentation
2. Colleyville Plaza Cost Opinion

COLLEYVILLE PLAZA CREATING AN EXCEPTIONAL SPACE

WENDY SHABAY, PRINCIPAL, AICP

SHANE FRIESE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, R.L.A.

GAYLEN LAING, ARCHITECT, AIA

MICHAEL WEBB, FOUNTAIN ENGINEER



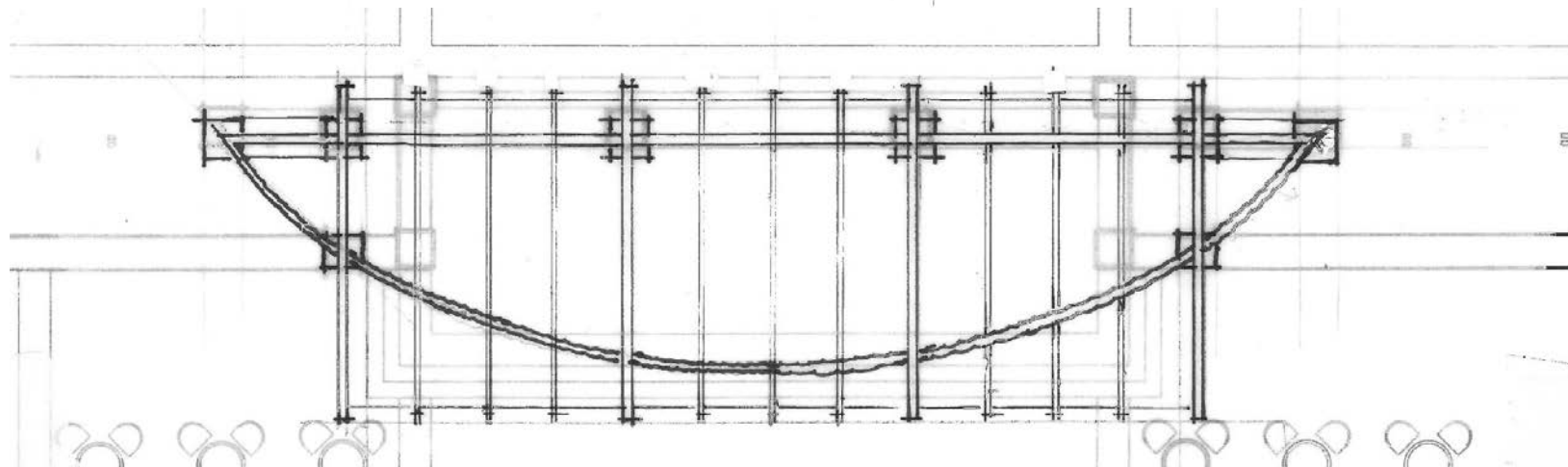
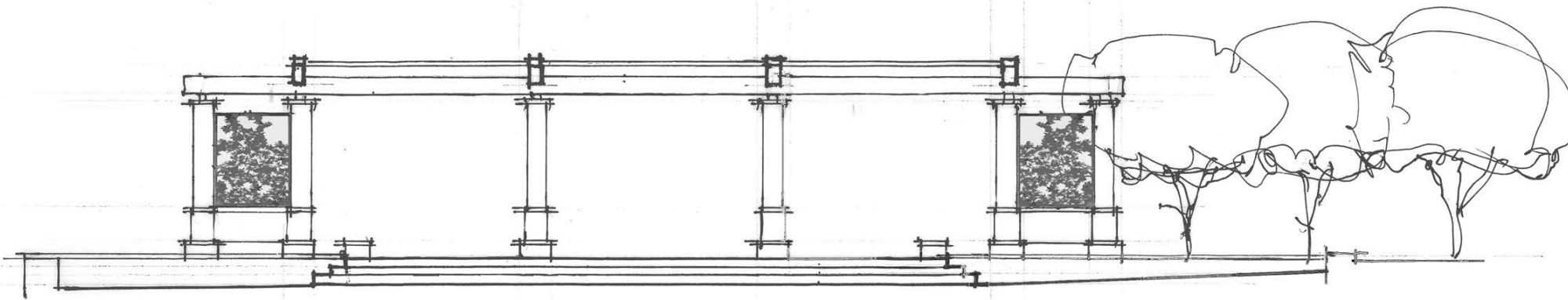
GOAL: TO GET YOUR FEEDBACK

- MATERIAL SELECTIONS
- DECISION POINTS
- HARDSCAPE BOUNDARY

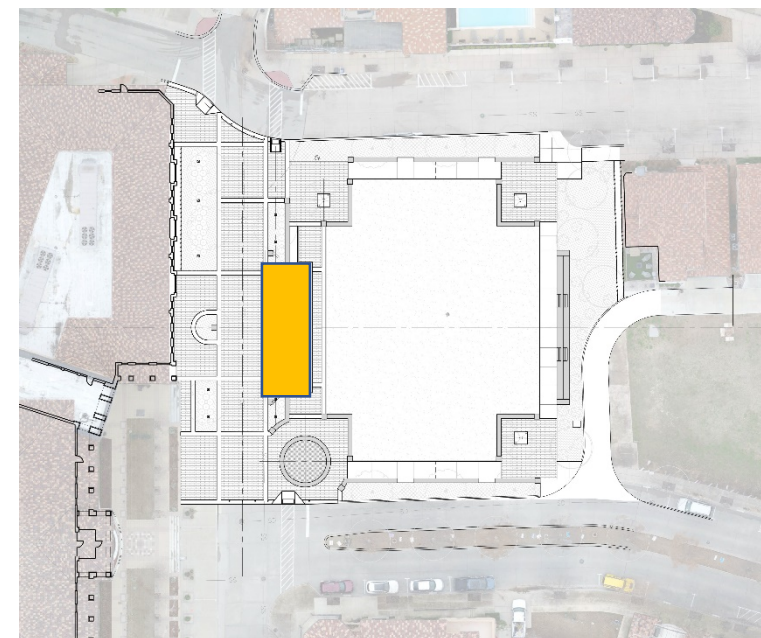


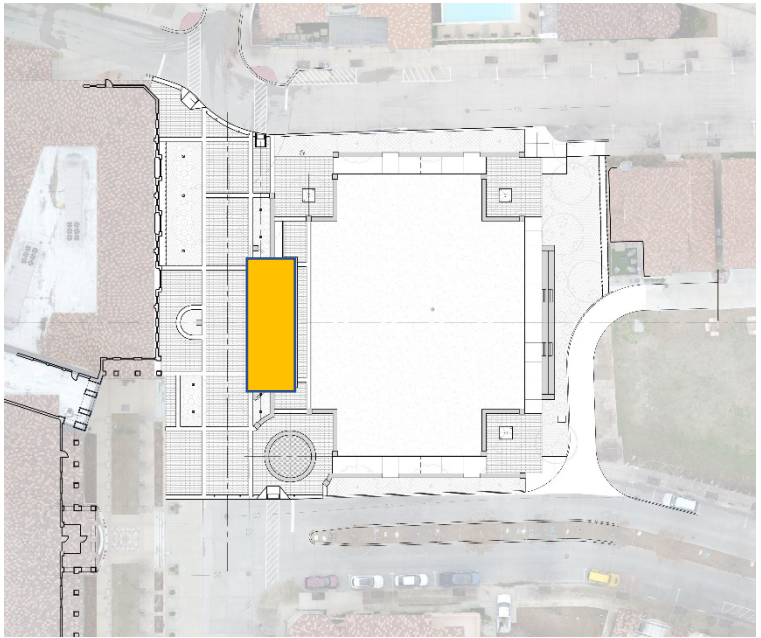
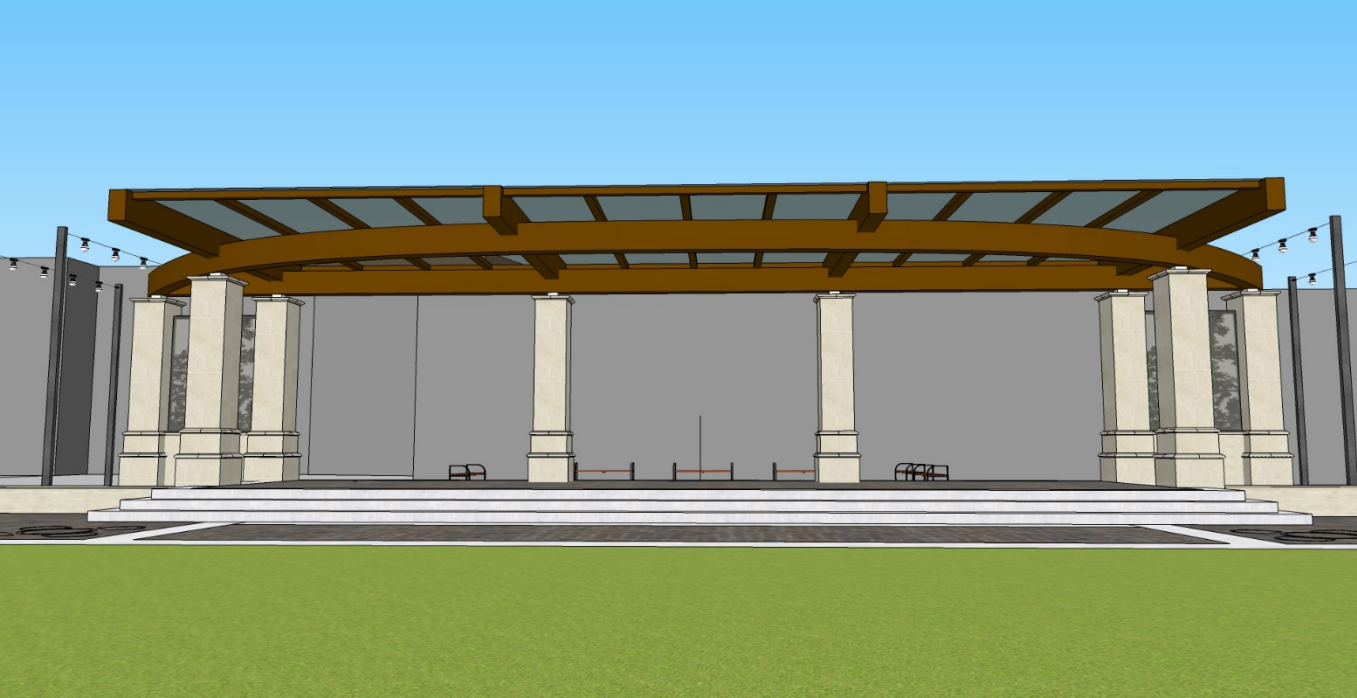
SHADE STRUCTURE

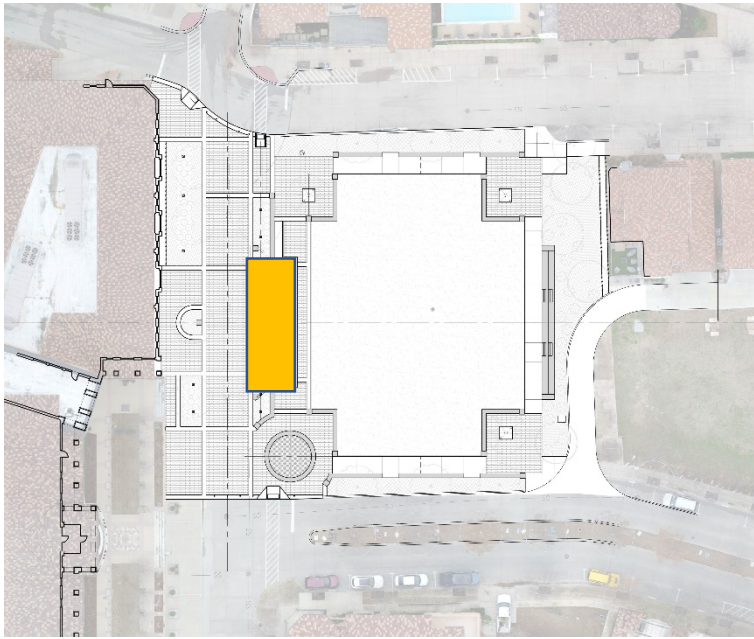




SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA

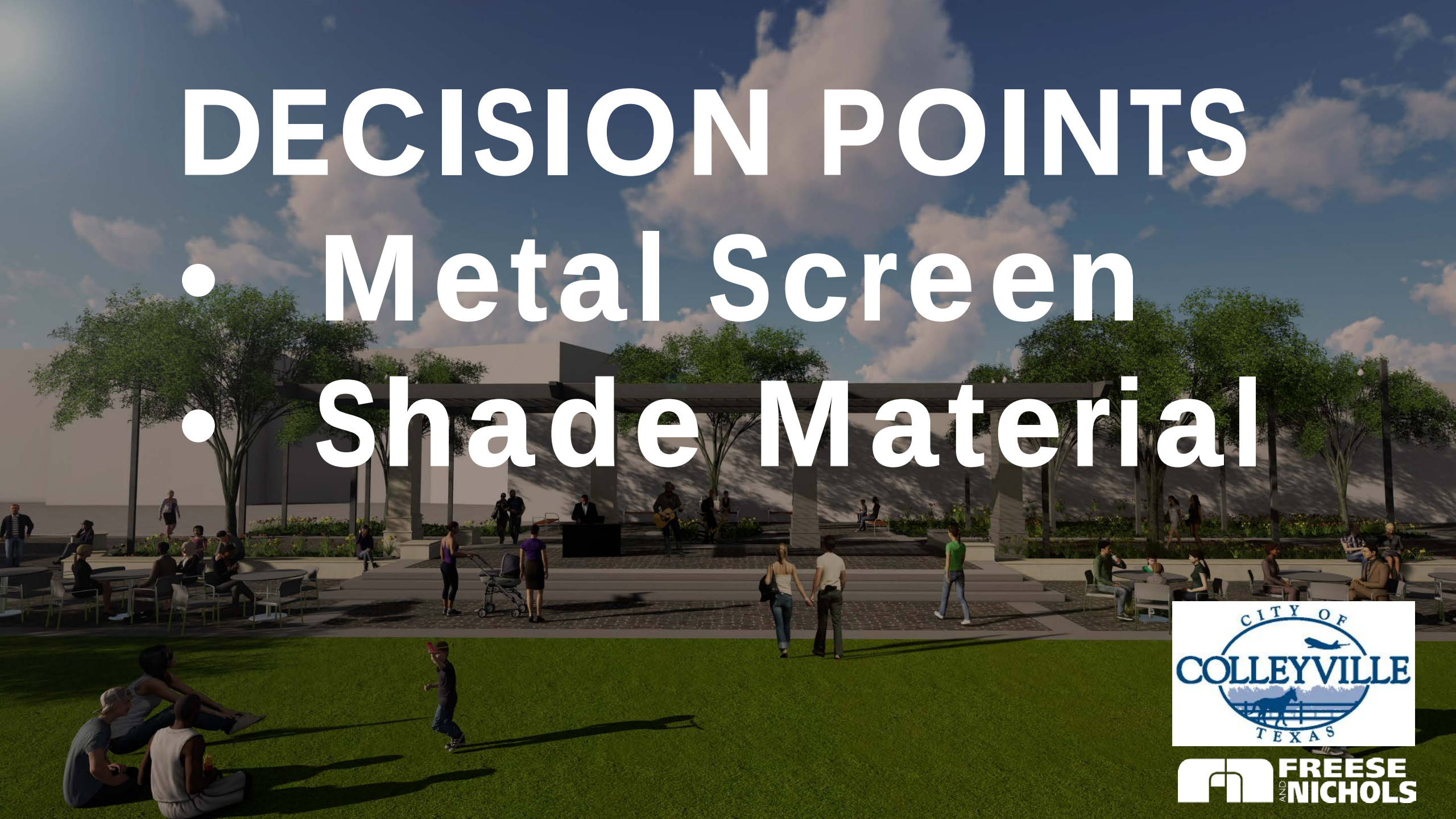


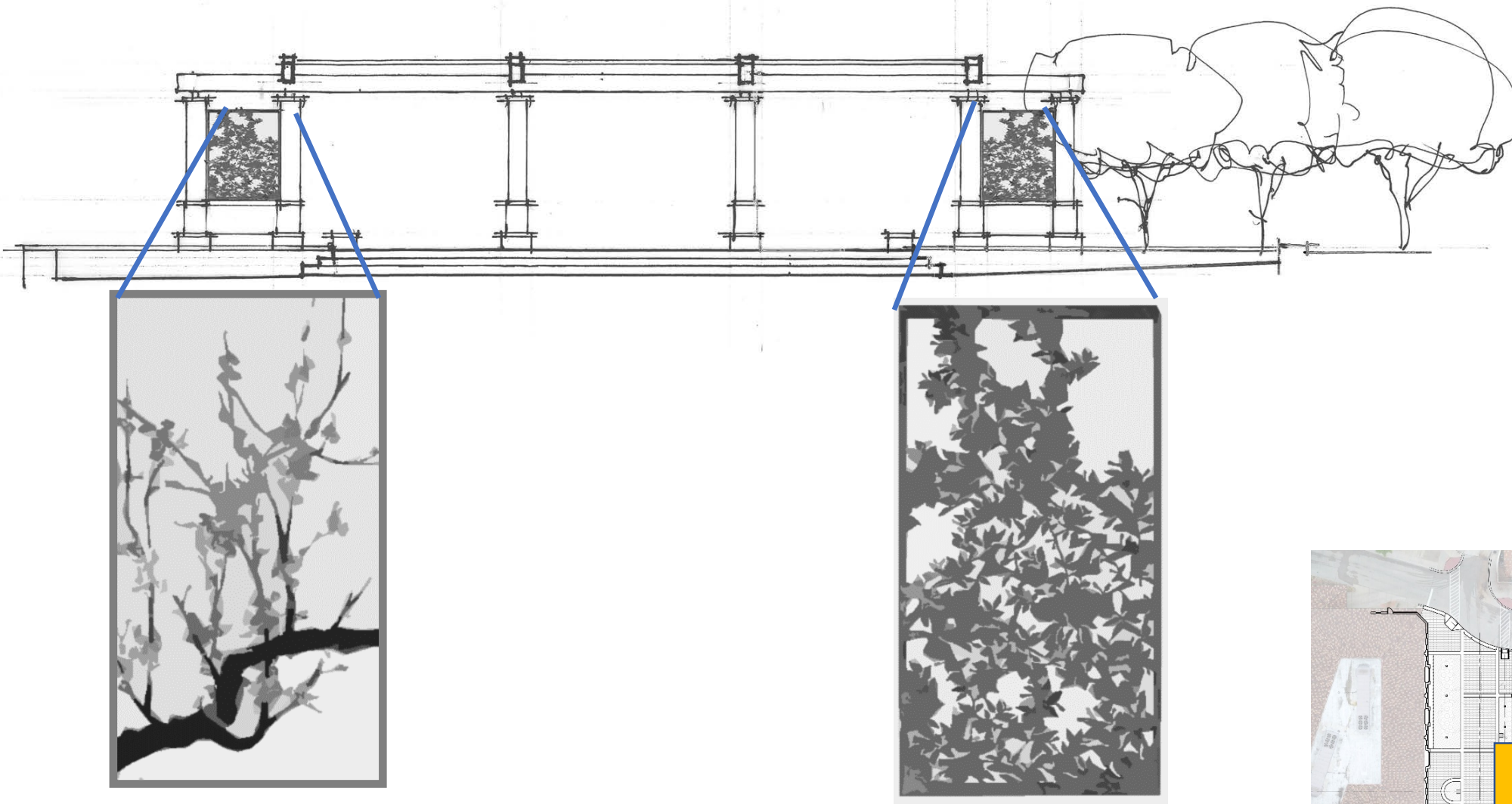




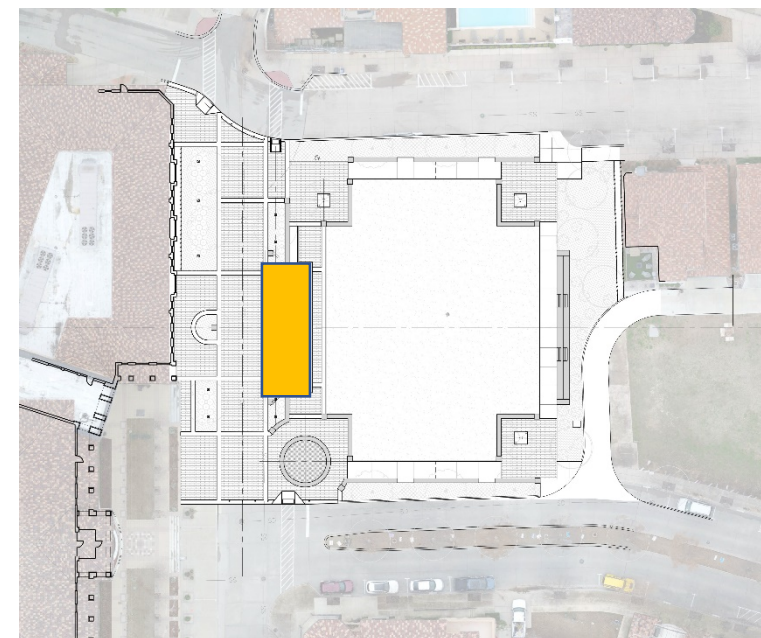
DECISION POINTS

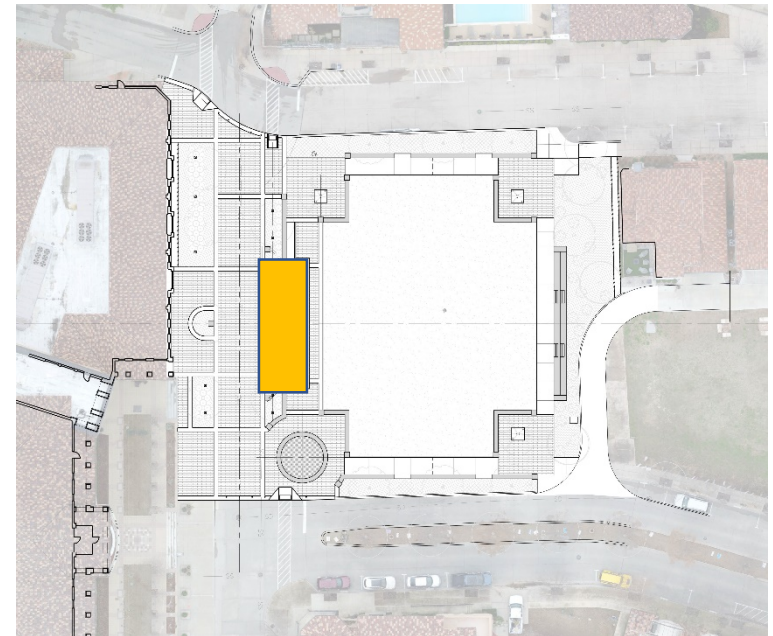
- Metal Screen
- Shade Material



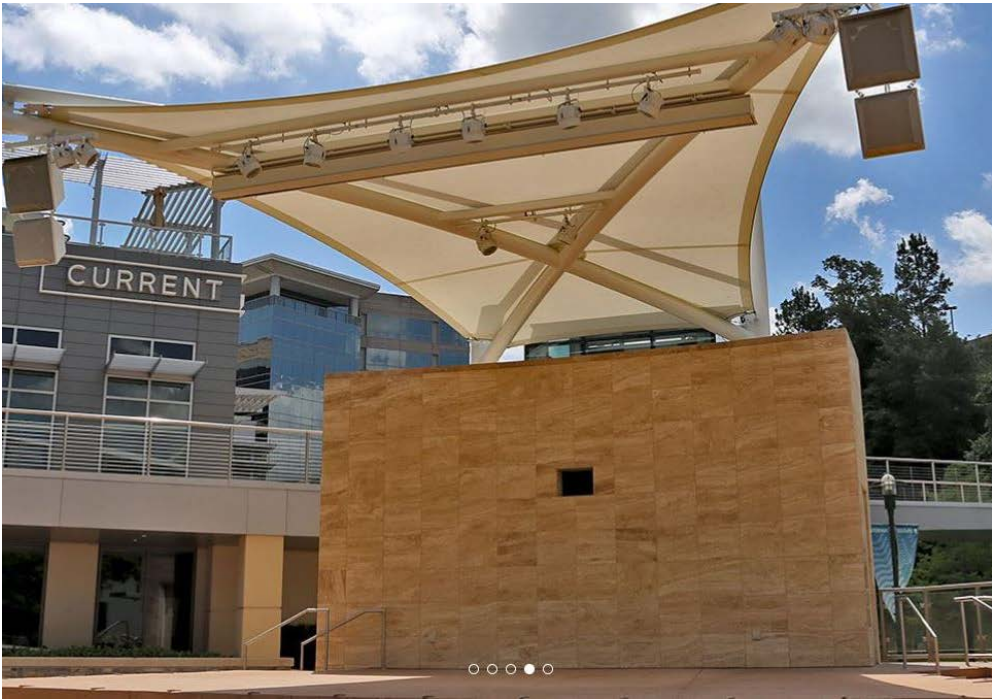


SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA

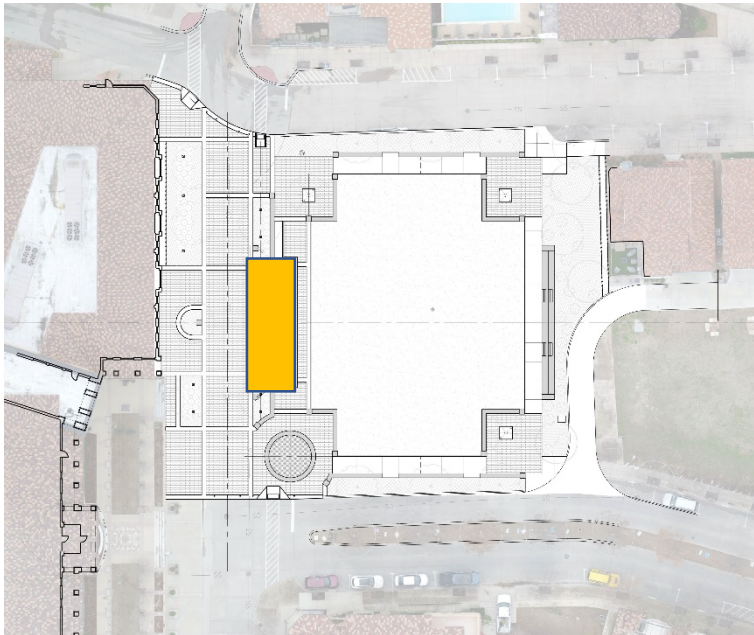




SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA
PRODUCT: HIGH-QUALITY POLYCARBONATE SHEET



SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA
ALTERNATIVE PRODUCT:
TEFLON COATED FIBERGLASS ARCHITECTURAL FABRIC

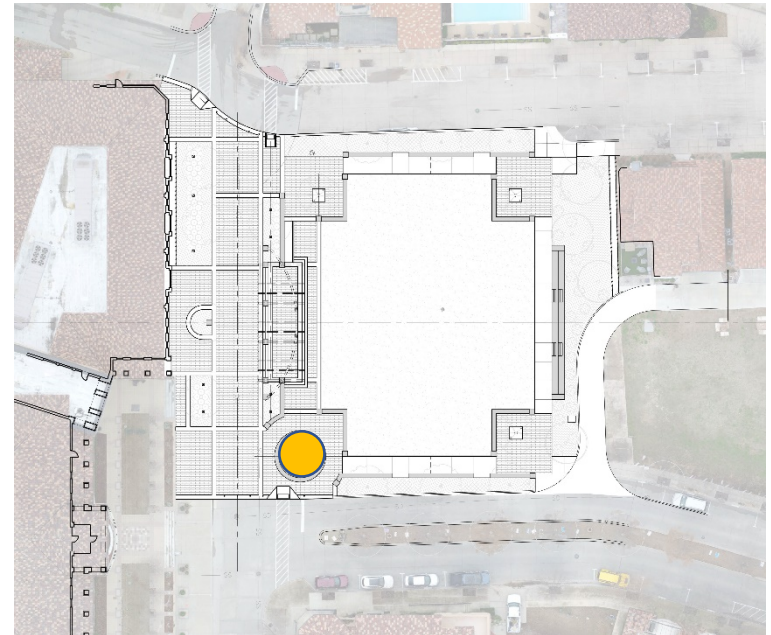


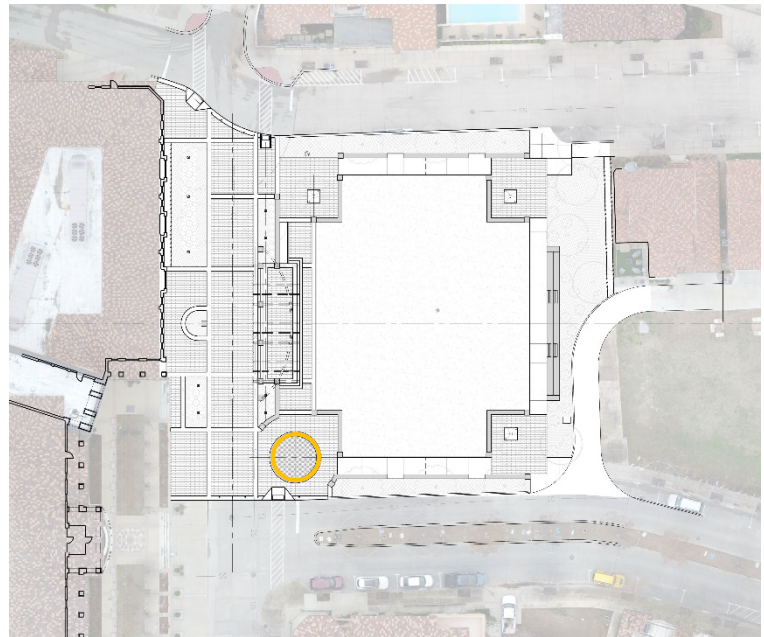
PLAZA FOUNTAIN





FOUNTAIN / WATER FEATURE





FOUNTAIN FINISHES
COLOR/FINISH: LIMESTONE TO MATCH EXISTING
TILE: FROST PROOF GLASS TILE 1X2

HARDSCAPE



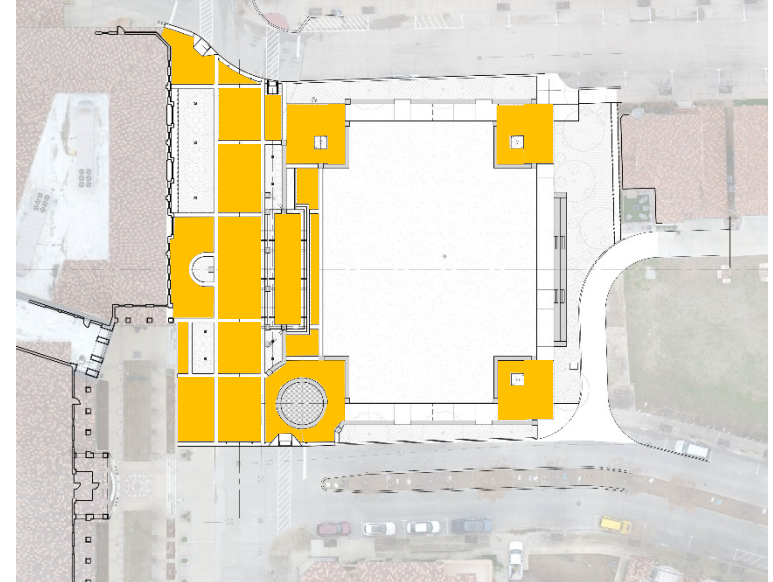
DECISION POINT



CLAY PAVERS

COLOR/FINISH: 1. DARK IRONSPOT

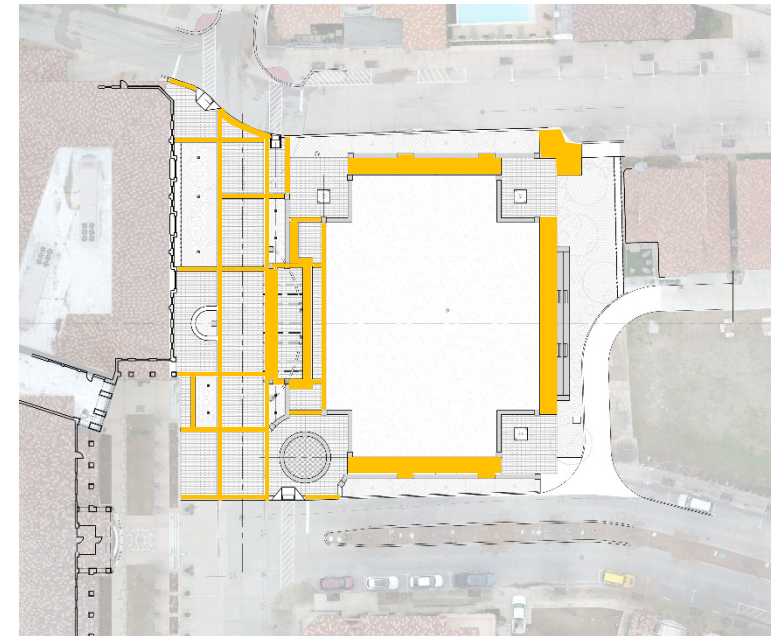
ALT COLOR OPTIONS: 2. MEDIUM IRONSPOT





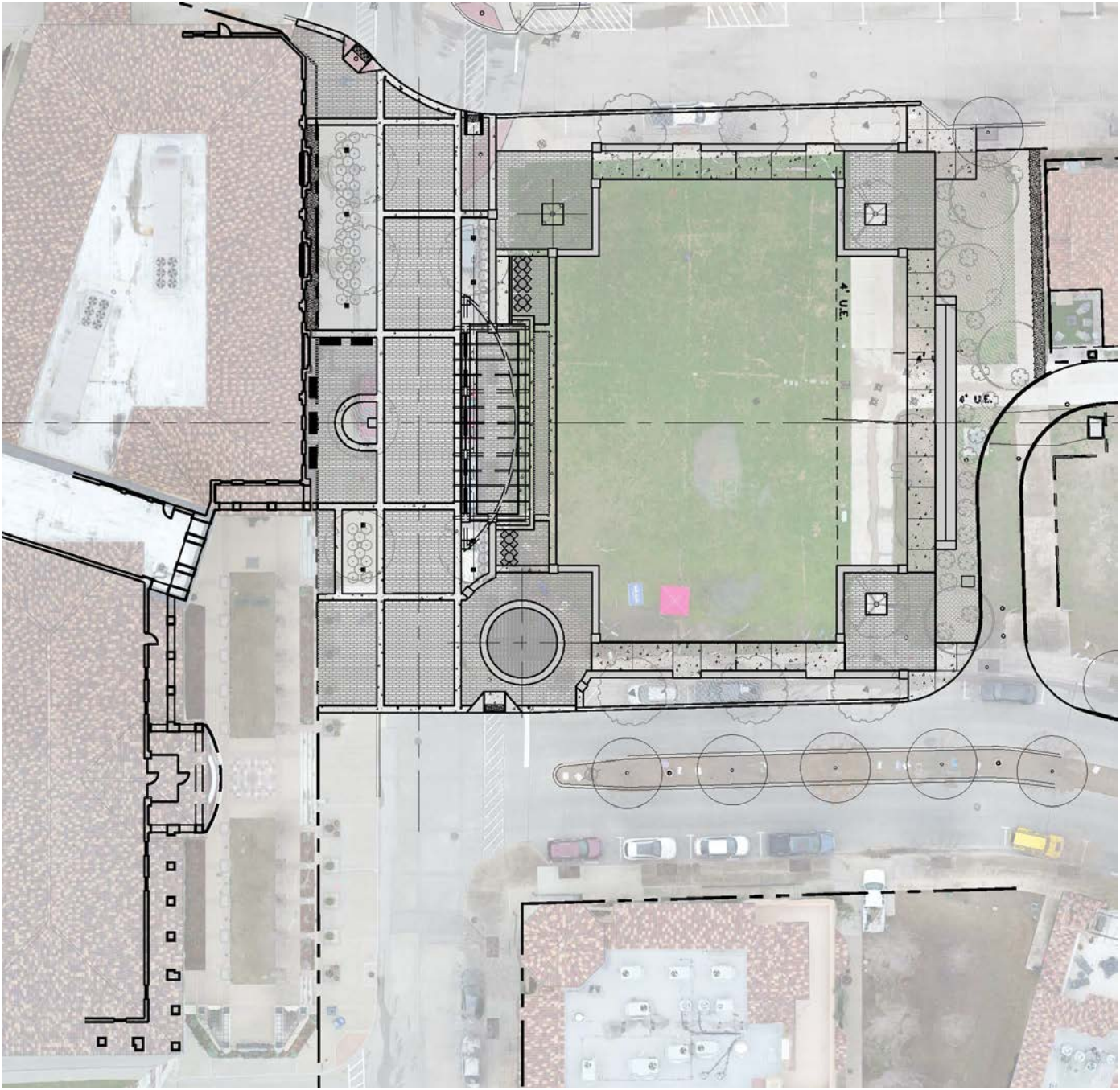
CONCRETE

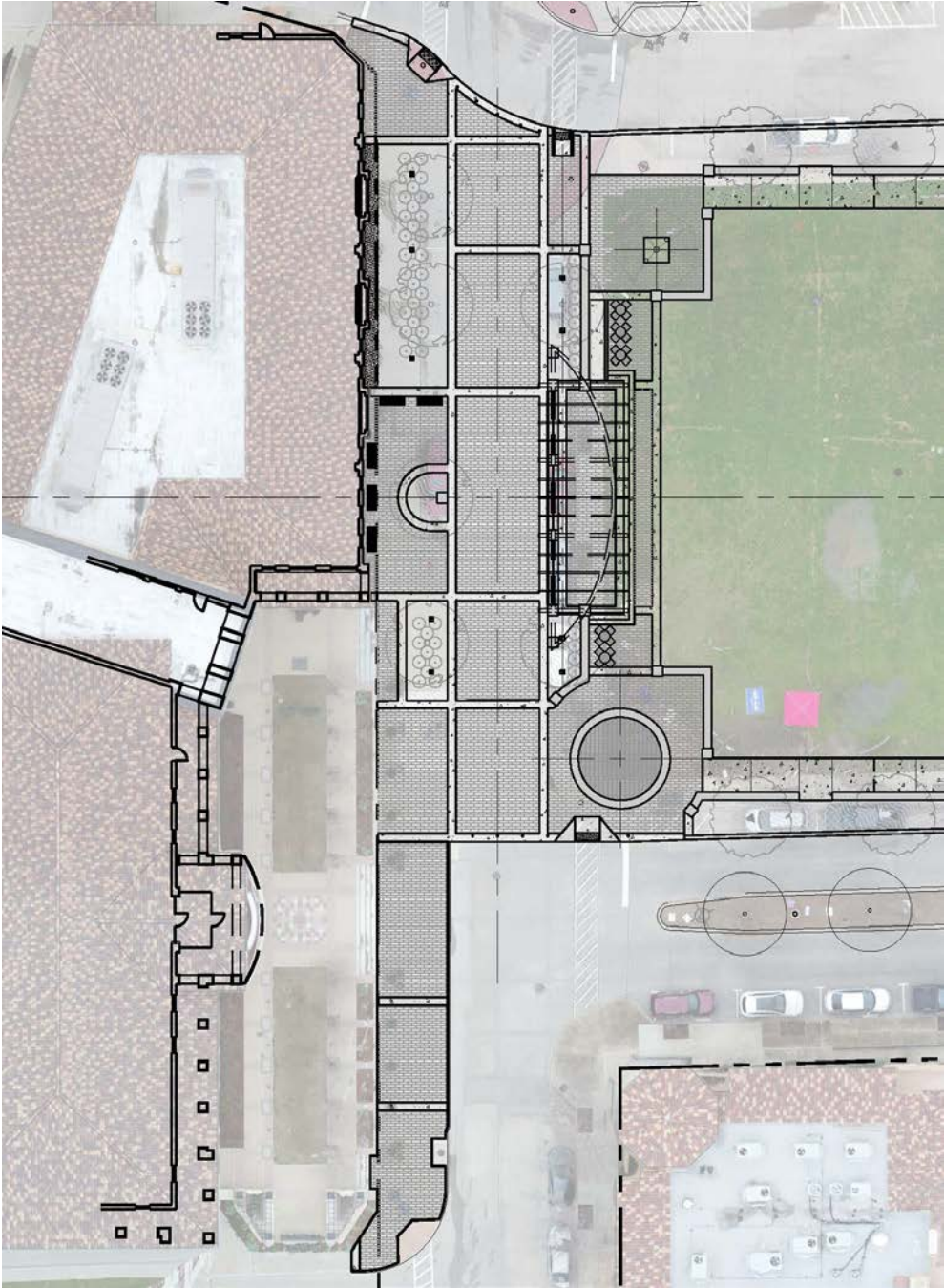
COLOR/FINISH: 1. TOPCAST LIGHT SANDBLAST FINISH



HARDSCAPE BOUNDARY







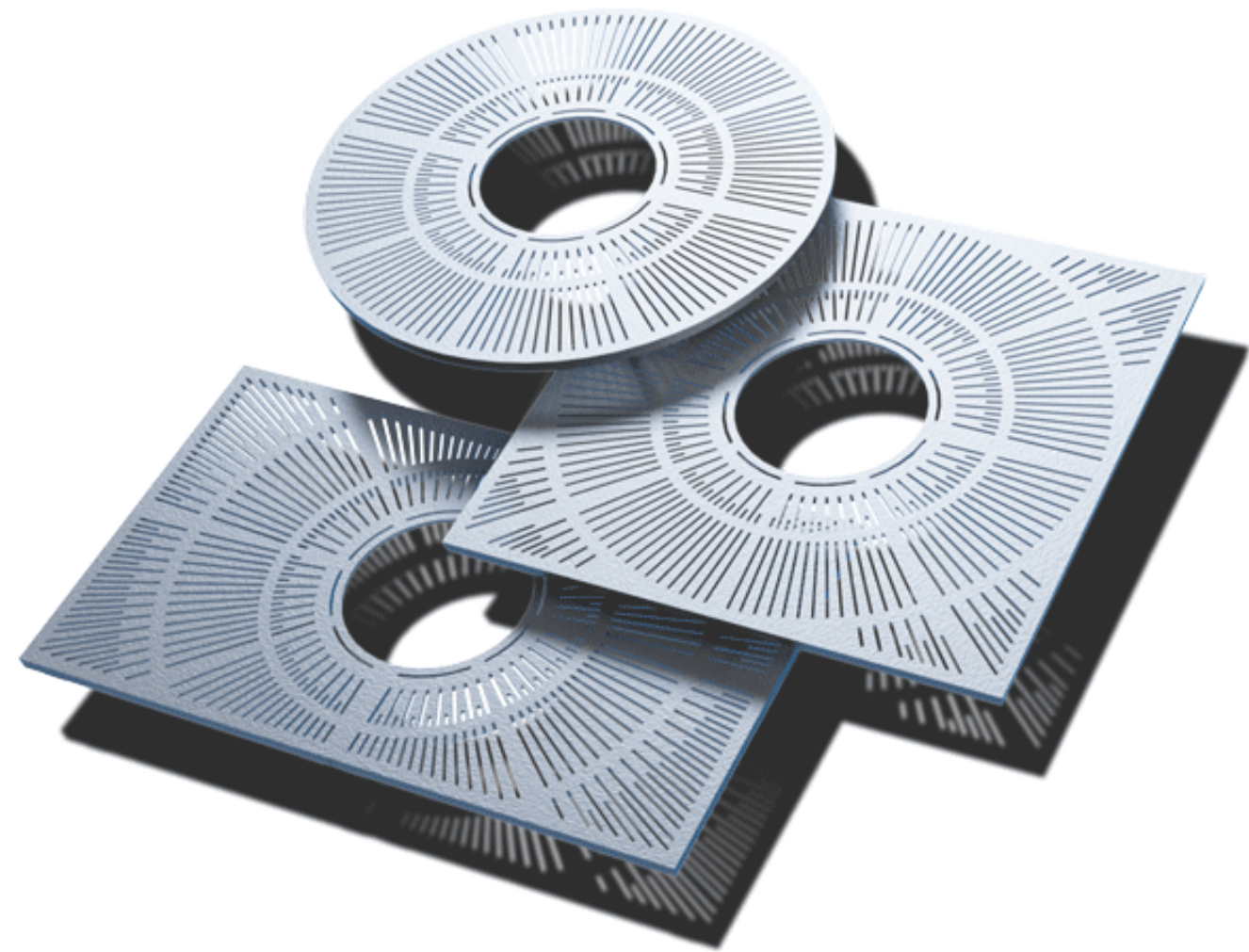
PROJECT BOUNDARY EXTENSION	\$25,520
----------------------------	----------

TOTAL	
-------	--

BASE TOTAL	\$25,520
------------	----------

+ 20% CONTINGENCY	\$5,104
-------------------	---------

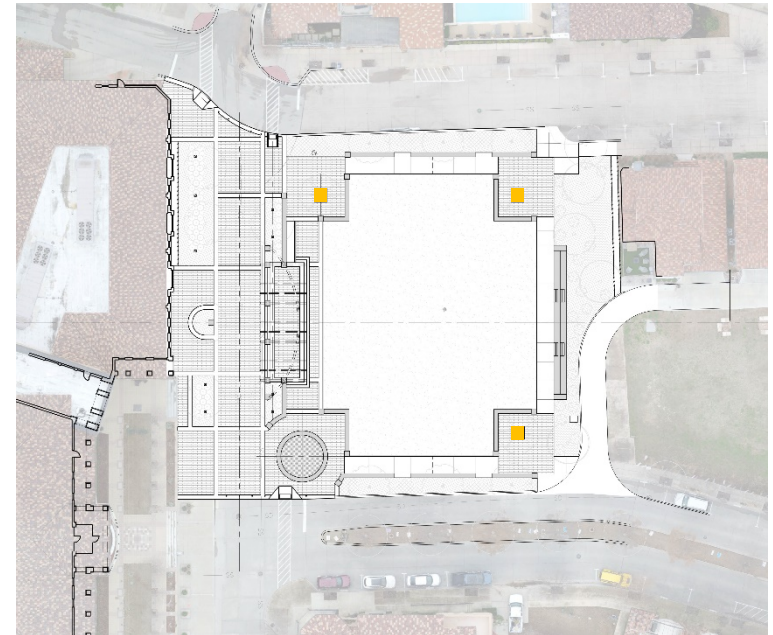
EXTENSION TOTAL	\$30,624
-----------------	----------



1

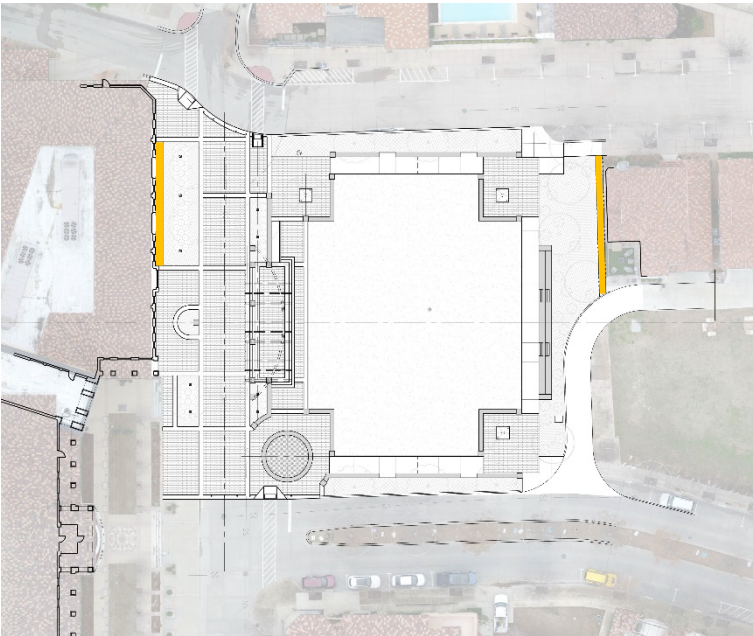


TREE GRATES-STARBURST PATTERN
COLOR/FINISH: BLACK POWDER COATED





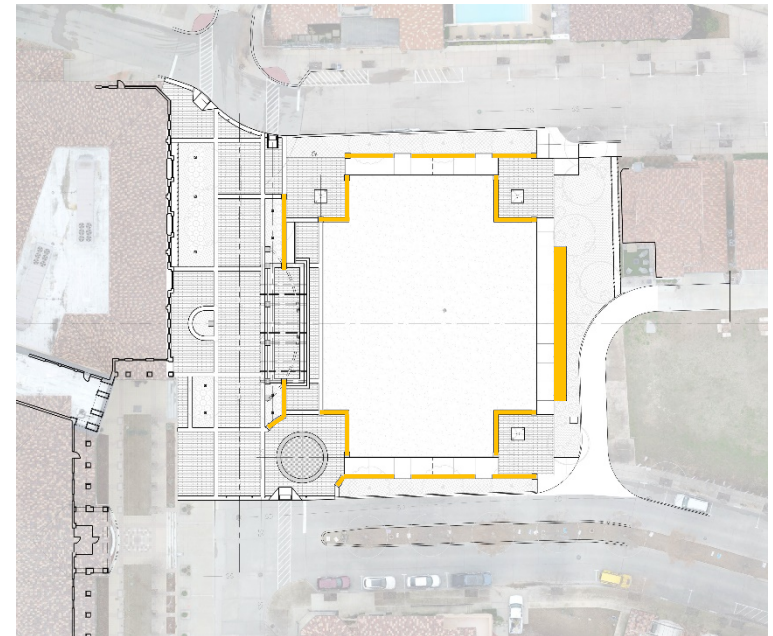
AGGREGATES
COLOR/FINISH: DECOMPOSED GRANITE





LOW WALLS

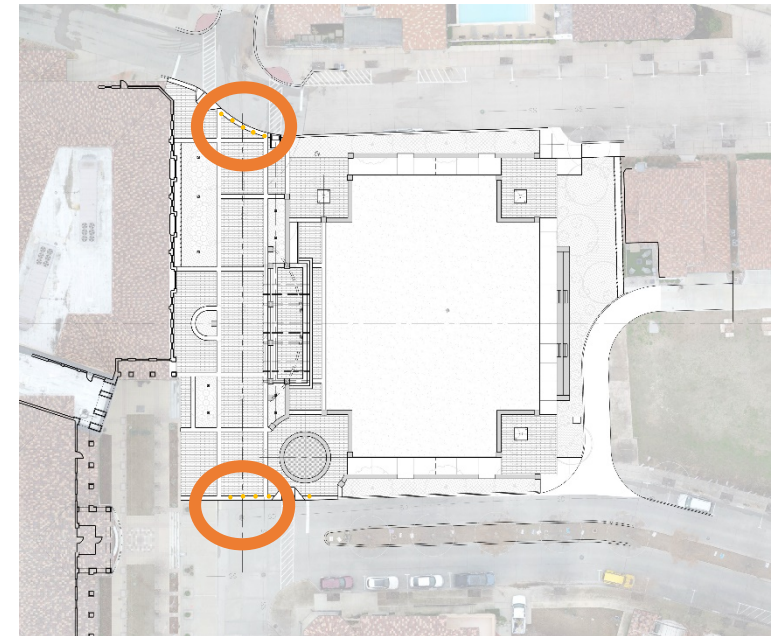
COLOR/FINISH: LIMESTONE TO MATCH EXISTING



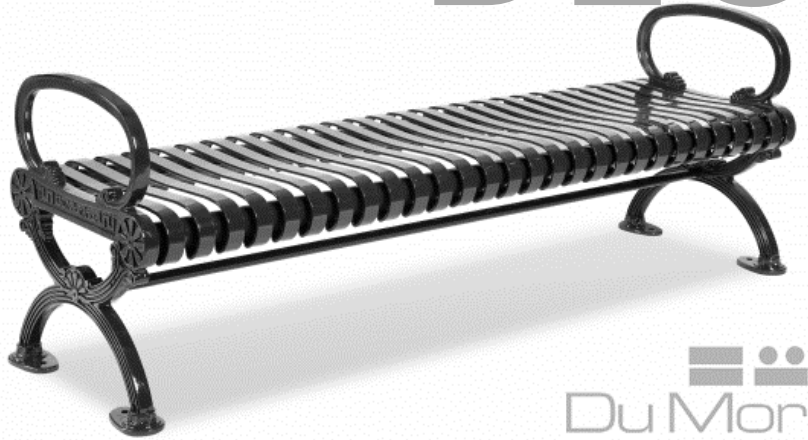


REMOVABLE BOLLARDS

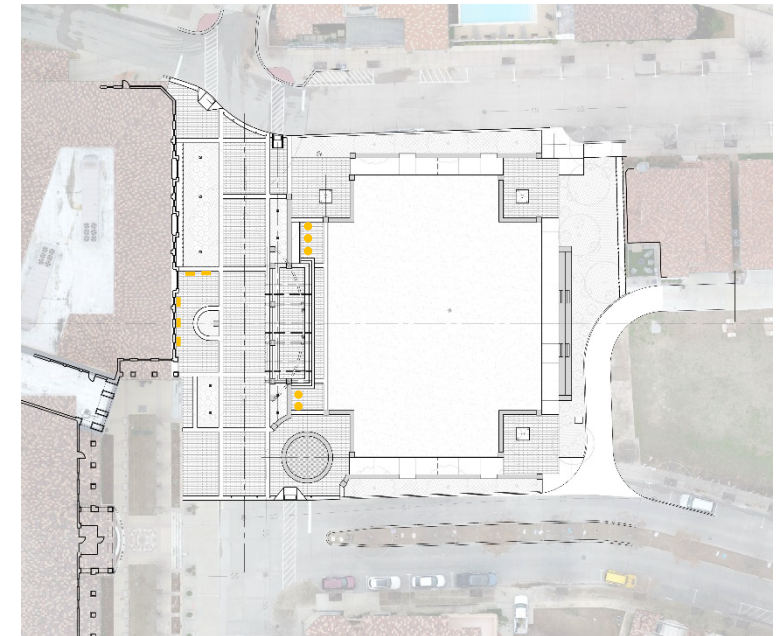
COLOR/FINISH: STAINLESS STEEL



DECISION POINT

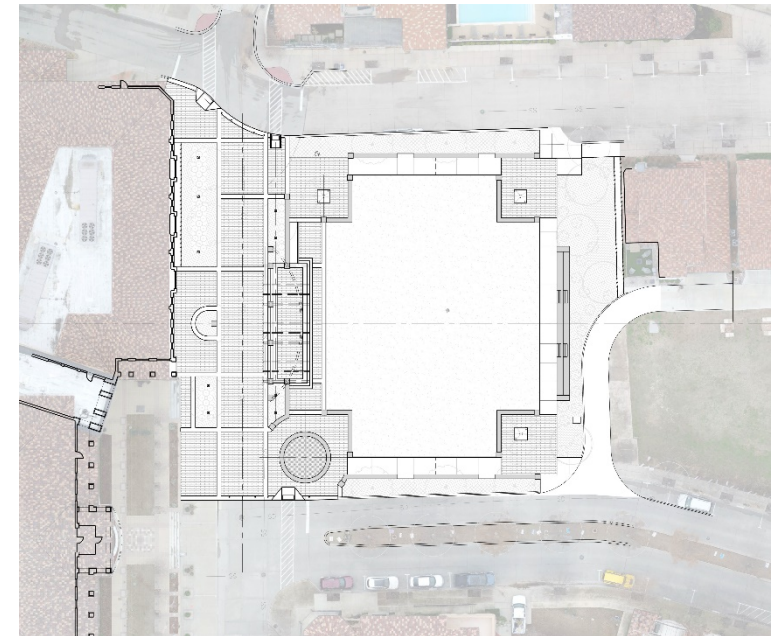


**SEATING –
BENCHES AND TABLES & CHAIRS**
COLOR/FINISH: MATCH CITY STANDARD





AVAILABLE COLORS



OTHER PLAZA FIXTURES

PLANT MATERIALS

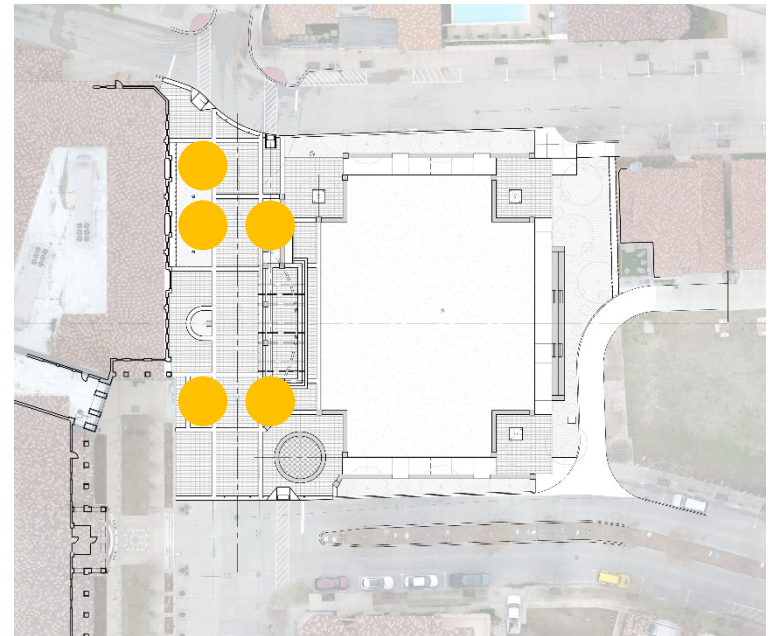






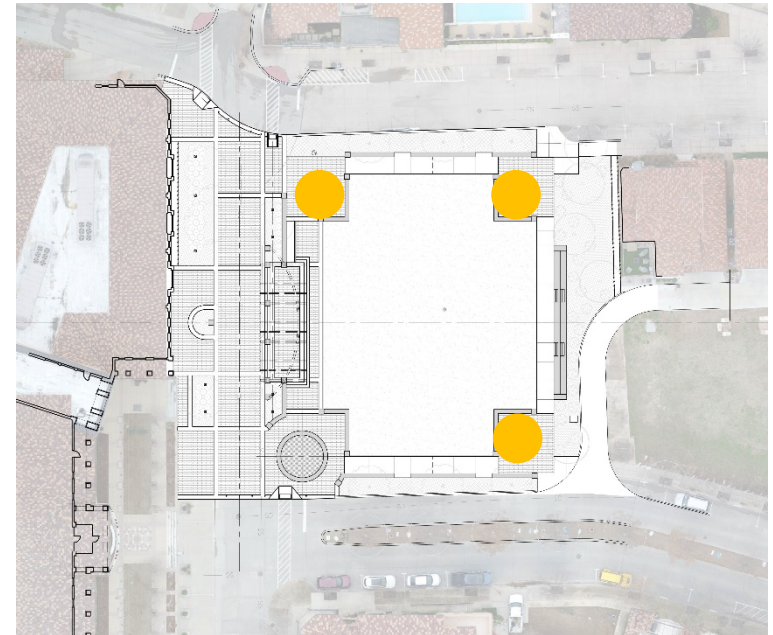


PRINCETON ELM
6" Caliper - 18' to 20' installed height



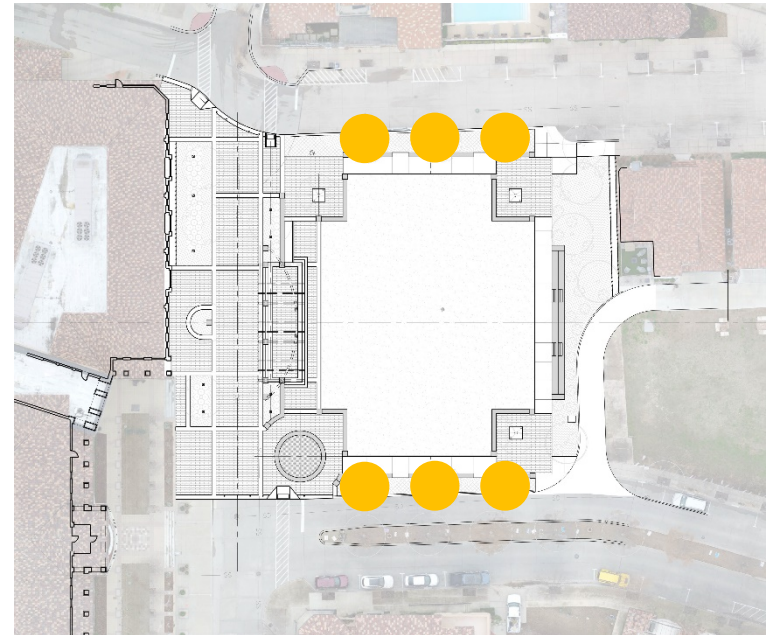


BOSQUE ELM
6" Caliper - 18' to 20' installed height



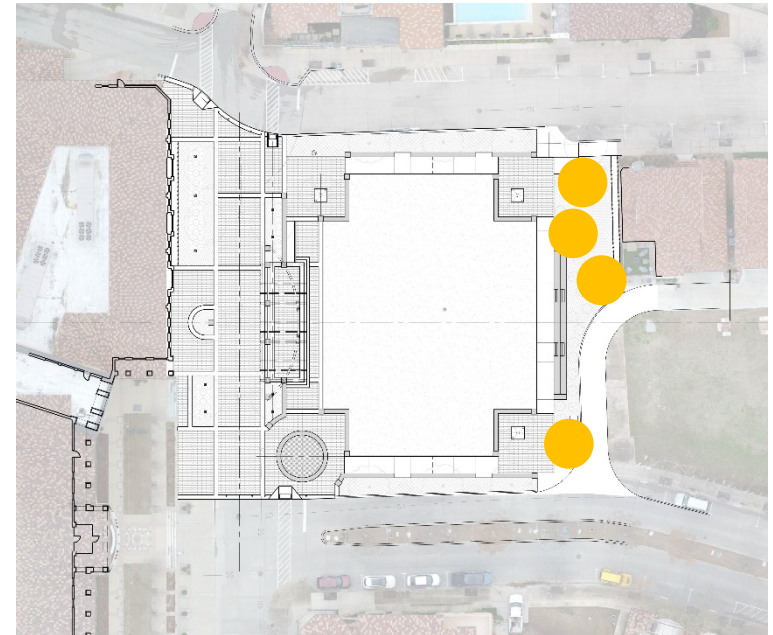


PANACHE SHUMARD OAK
6" Caliper - 18' to 20' installed height



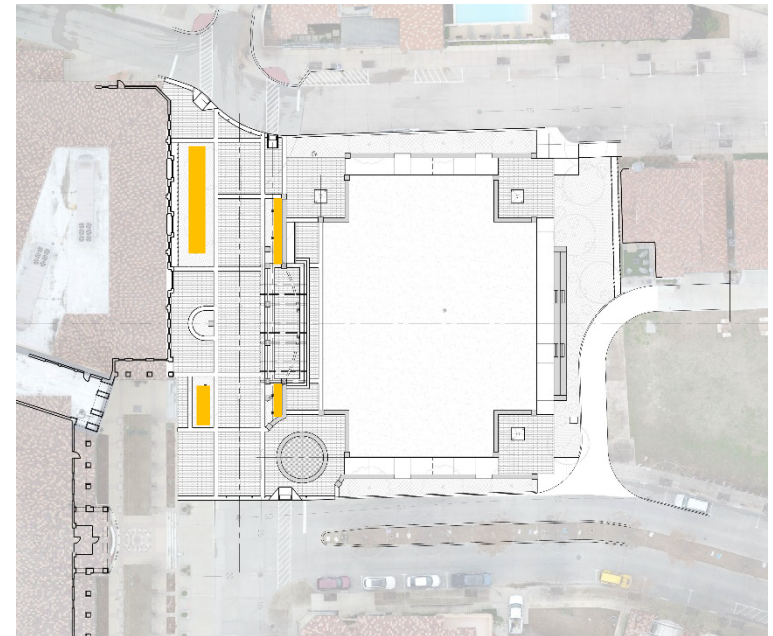


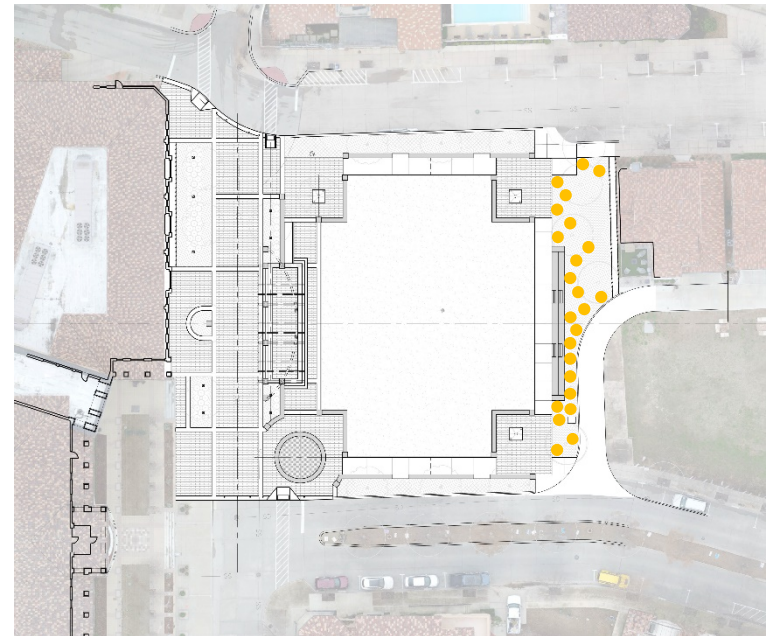
CEDAR ELM
6" Caliper - 18' to 20' installed height



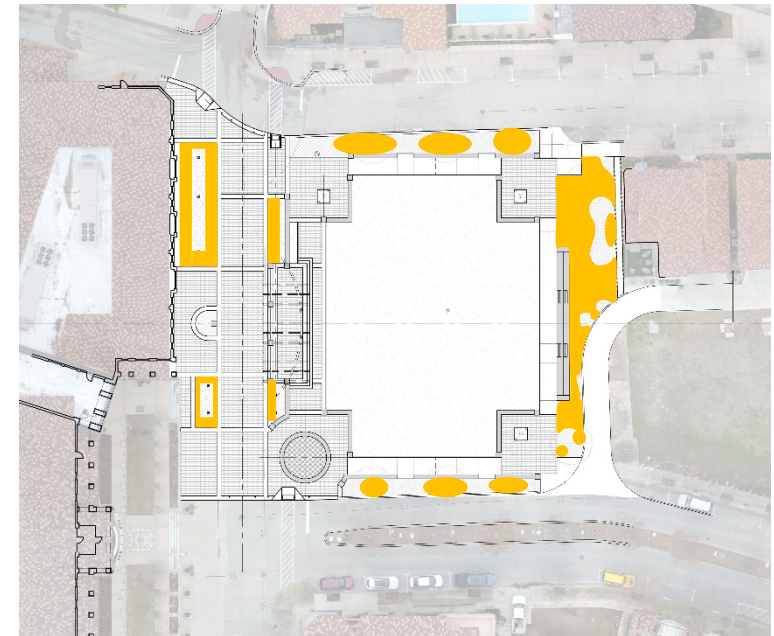


LIMELIGHT HYDRANGEA





DWARF WAX MYRTLE



BERKELEY SEDGE

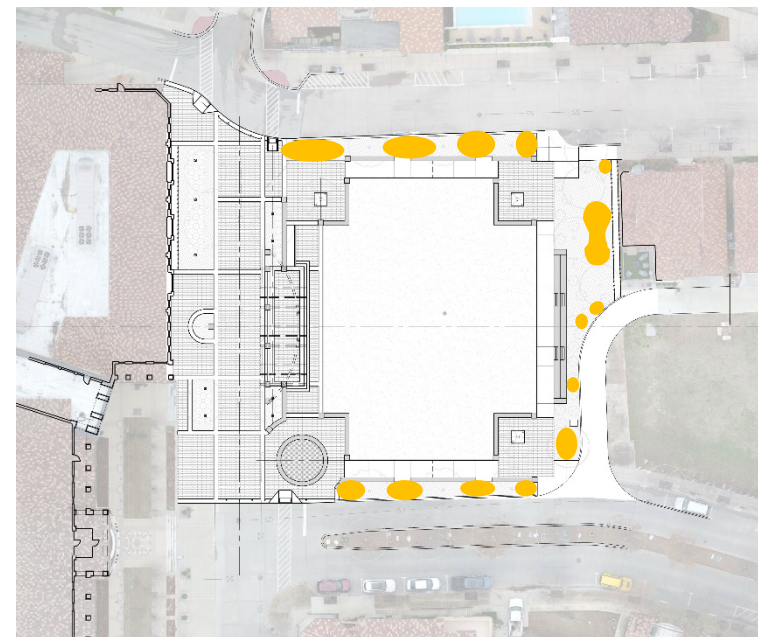


AUTUMN SAGE

+



WHITE DAISY





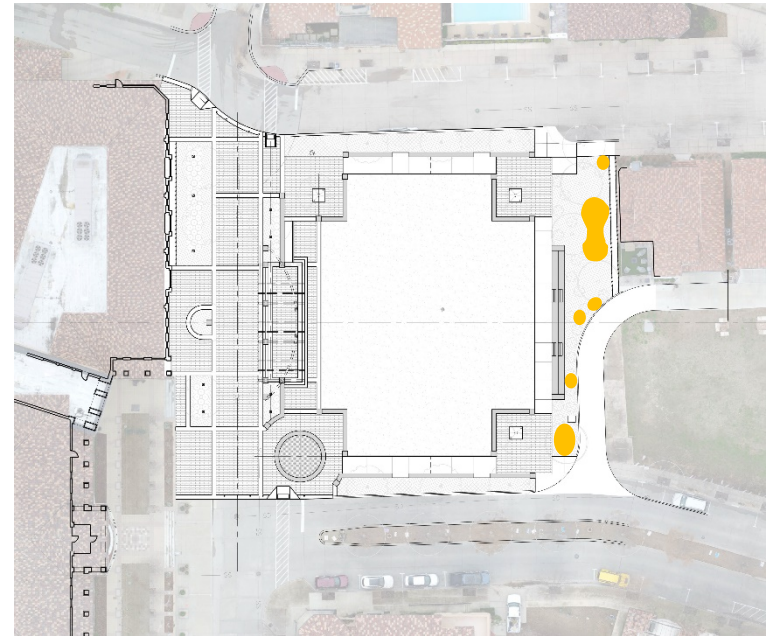
**BLACK
EYED
SUSAN**

+

**AUTUMN
SAGE**

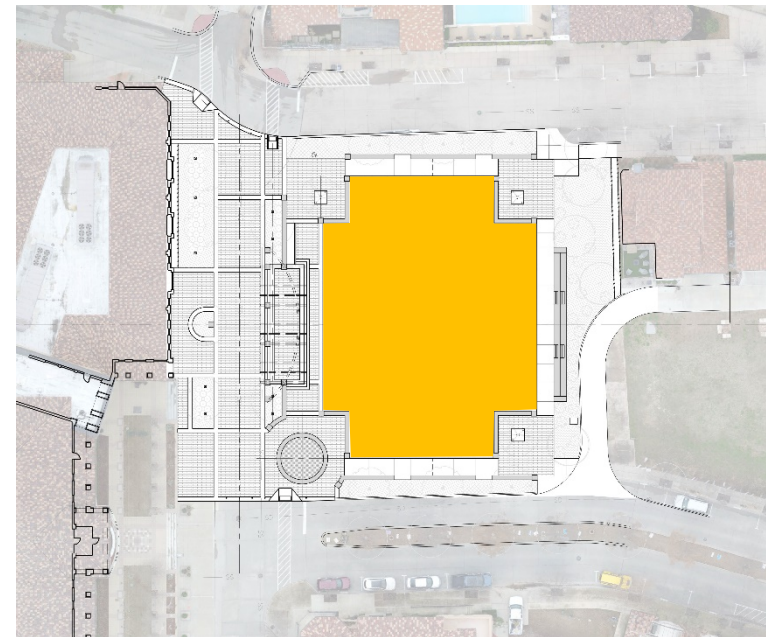
+

**WHITE
DAISY**





TIFTUF BERMUDA





LIGHTING



LIGHT STRING

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST

1.	SITE PREPARATION AND GRADING	\$110,585
2.	VEHICULAR PARKING AND ROAD	\$123,190
3.	SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA	\$307,000
4.	AMPHITHEATER SEATING & HANDRAILS	\$98,300
5.	PEDESTRIAN PAVING AND WALKS	\$120,500
6.	LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT	\$88,626
7.	SITE FURNISHINGS & MISC. ELEMENTS	\$128,950
8.	SITE UTILITIES & LIGHTING	\$229,470
9.	WATER FEATURE	\$252,000

TOTAL

BASE TOTAL	\$1,458,620
------------	-------------

+ 20% CONTINGENCY	\$291,724
-------------------	-----------

CONSTRUCTION TOTAL	\$1,750,344
--------------------	--------------------

COLLEYVILLE PLAZA

- OPEN DISCUSSION -

WENDY SHABAY, PRINCIPAL, AICP

SHANE FRIESE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, R.L.A.

GAYLEN LAING, ARCHITECT, AIA

MICHAEL WEBB, FOUNTAIN ENGINEER







COLLEYVILLE PLAZA MASTER PLAN

Colleyville, Texas

50% Submittal

August 30, 2018

No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Subtotal
1.	SITE PREPARATION AND GRADING				
A.	Moving On-Site Cut/Fill (assumes 18" over .7 acres)	1,700	CY	\$10.00	\$17,000
B.	Importing Fill, Grade Prep, & Fine Grading	1,100	CY	\$40.00	\$44,000
C.	Demolition of Concrete Curb & Gutter	687	LF	\$5.00	\$3,435
D.	Demolition of Concrete Pavement	1,915	SY	\$10.00	\$19,150
E.	Site Clearing	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
F.	Erosion Control Measures	1	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
G.	Traffic Control	4	MO	\$4,000.00	\$16,000
H.	Tree Removal	10	EA	\$350.00	\$3,500
TOTAL					\$110,585
2.	VEHICULAR PARKING AND ROAD				
A.	Enhanced Roadway Pavers with Concrete Base	4,275	SF	\$20.00	\$85,500
B.	6" Concrete Curb and Gutter	382	LF	\$16.00	\$6,112
C.	8" Thick Concrete Pavement for the Alley	1,530	SF	\$8.00	\$12,240
D.	8" Thick Concrete Bands	2,275	SF	\$8.50	\$19,338
TOTAL					\$123,190
3.	SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA				
A.	Shade Structure Steel Structure	1	LS	\$170,000.00	\$170,000
B.	Shade Structure Foundation/Installation	1	LS	\$55,000.00	\$55,000
C.	Enhanced Limestone Columns	8	EA	\$7,500.00	\$60,000
D.	Elevated Platform and Steps	1	LS	\$9,500.00	\$9,500
E.	Furnishings (Tables and Chairs)	5	EA	\$2,500.00	\$12,500
TOTAL					\$307,000
4.	AMPHITHEATER SEATING & HANDRAILS				
A.	Amphitheater Seating Structure	1	LS	\$68,000.00	\$68,000
B.	Limestone Veneer	1	LS	\$22,500.00	\$22,500
C.	Limestone End Columns	2	EA	\$3,900.00	\$7,800
TOTAL					\$98,300

No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Subtotal
5.	PEDESTRIAN PAVING AND WALKS				
	A. 6" Depth Conc. Sidewalk and Misc. Site Paving	2,500	SF	\$6.50	\$16,250
	B. Enhanced Sidewalk Pavers with Concrete Base	6,500	SF	\$15.00	\$97,500
	C. ADA Barrier-Free Ramp	3	EA	\$2,250.00	\$6,750
TOTAL					\$120,500
6.	LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT				
	A. 6" Caliper Large Shade Tree	19	EA	\$1,275.00	\$24,225
	B. Perennials Mix One	567	SF	\$15.00	\$30,608
	C. Perennials Mix Two	790	SF	\$15.00	\$11,850
	C. Sadge Groundcover	3,826	SF	\$8.00	
	D. Sod	11,790	SF	\$0.75	\$8,843
	E. Irrigation	17,580	SF	\$0.60	\$10,548
	F. Decomposed Granite	353	SF	\$4.00	\$1,412
	G. Steel Edging	190	LF	\$6.00	\$1,140
TOTAL					\$88,626
7.	SITE FURNISHINGS & MISC. ELEMENTS				
	A. Benches	5	EA	\$1,800.00	\$9,000
	B. 18" Height Limestone Walls	325	LF	\$210.00	\$68,250
	C. Enhanced Limestone Columns at Walls	14	EA	\$1,300.00	\$18,200
	D. Limestone Kiosk	1	EA	\$3,500.00	\$3,500
	E. Misc. Site Furnishings (Trash Receptacles, Drinking Fountain, Bike Racks)	1	LS	\$12,000.00	\$12,000
	F. Removable Bollards	9	EA	\$2,000.00	\$18,000
TOTAL					\$128,950
8.	SITE UTILITIES & LIGHTING				
	A. Storm Sewer (Storm and sanitary sewer drain line, water line, inlet)	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000
	B. 1" Water Service Tap and Meter (Irrigation)	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000
	C. 1" Water Service Tap and Meter (Fountain)	1	EA	\$7,500.00	\$7,500
	D. Transformer Relocation	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
	E. Area Lighting (Poles and Fixture), Electrical Power to Shade Structure (includes	1	LS	\$163,970.00	\$163,970
	F. Relocating Existing Telecommunication Lines	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
TOTAL					\$229,470
9.	WATER FEATURE				
	A. Fountain Equipment and Lighting	1	LS	\$225,000.00	\$225,000
	B. Utility Connection	1	LS	\$12,000.00	\$12,000
	C. Fountain Finish Materials	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
TOTAL					\$252,000

No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Subtotal
SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION TOTALS:					
1.	SITE PREPARATION AND GRADING				\$110,585
2.	VEHICULAR PARKING AND ROAD				\$123,190
3.	SHADE STRUCTURE / STAGE AREA				\$307,000
4.	AMPHITHEATER SEATING & HANDRAILS				\$98,300
5.	PEDESTRIAN PAVING AND WALKS				\$120,500
6.	LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT				\$88,626
7.	SITE FURNISHINGS & MISC. ELEMENTS				\$128,950
8.	SITE UTILITIES & LIGHTING				\$229,470
9.	WATER FEATURE				\$252,000
TOTAL					
	BASE TOTAL				\$1,458,620
	+ 20% CONTINGENCY				\$291,724
	CONSTRUCTION TOTAL				\$1,750,344



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-3

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Type Worksession

Department Public Works

Title

Presentation of the 2019 Local Street Maintenance Program

Strategic Plan

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Explanation

On November 7, 2017, City Council adopted the Local Street Maintenance Program (LSMP) by Resolution R-17-4199. The Local Street Maintenance Program turned the 2017 Pavement Condition Assessment and rating of the streets into a planning document that identifies street maintenance needs.

The program document highlights each maintenance technique and prioritizes the list of identified projects, including the prioritized list for FY2018.

The attached FY2019 program document has been updated to include a status update for the projects prioritized in FY2018 and the proposed recommended list of projects for FY2019.

During the discussion and presentation, staff will receive any guidance, direction, or suggestions for the proposed recommended list of projects for FY2019. The funding for the program is incorporated into the 5 year Capital Improvement Program.

Attachments

1. LSMP Presentation
2. 2019 LSMP Report Draft
3. Resolution R-17-4199

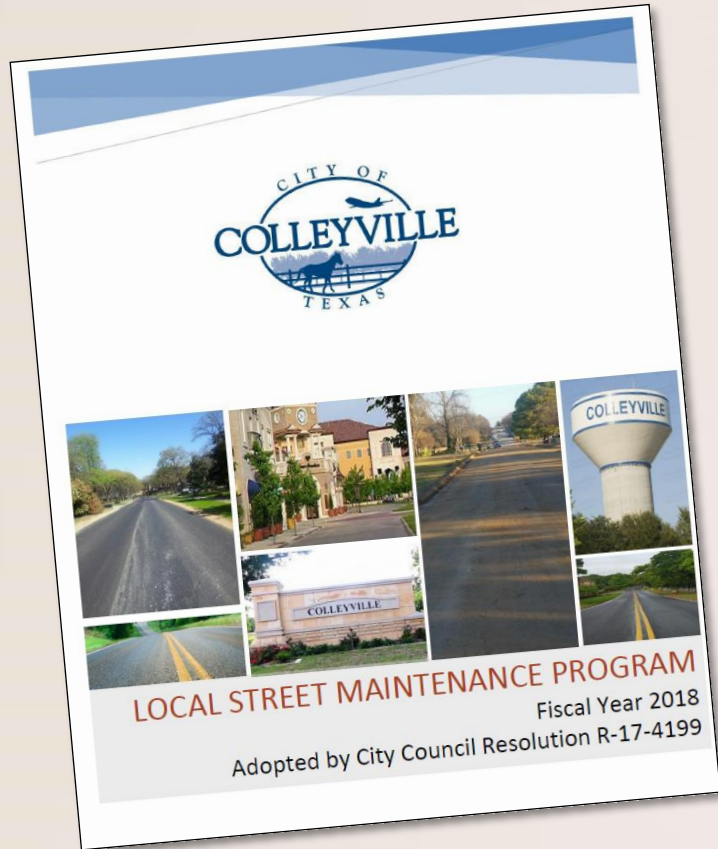
Local Street Maintenance Program

City Council Worksession
September 4, 2018

Objective and Overview

- Develop a Local Street Maintenance Program that will supplement the existing 5 year CIP in order to provide the city with an effective way to re-invest and maintain one of the largest assets of the City, the street network
- The guiding philosophies of the program are
 - ***The City of Colleyville desires to have no street segments that have a PCI value of 55 or below. Currently (2017) 8.58% of the street network has a PCI value of 55 or below***
 - ***The Street Maintenance Program should not be a "worst first" program, but a strategic program to cost effectively maintain the entire street network***
- Approval of Local Street Maintenance Program and Adoption of the FY2018 Project Listing
 - Approved by Resolution R-17-4199 on November 7, 2017

Local Street Maintenance Program



Mill and Overlay Projects

- Fourteen (14) projects including twenty three (23) streets
- Estimated total cost of \$1,963,252

Asphalt Overlay Projects

- Fifteen (15) projects including twenty-one (21) streets
- Estimated total cost of \$916, 201

Micro-Resurfacing Projects

- Twelve (12) projects including sixty-one (61) streets
- Estimated total cost of \$729,829

Base Repair Projects

- Six (6) projects including five (5) streets
- Expected to be performed with in-house crews and operational funds

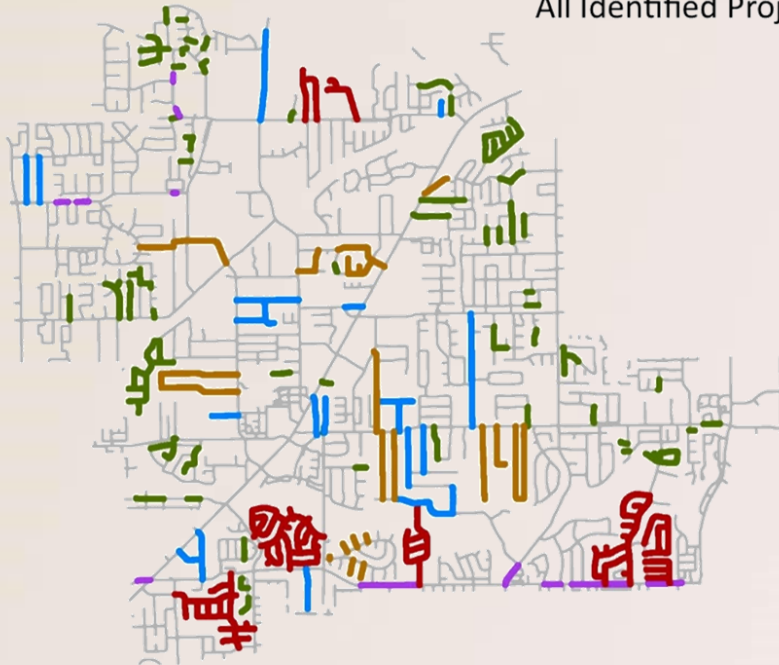
Crack-sealing Projects

- Thirty-five (35) projects including eighty-two (82) streets
- Expected to be performed with in-house crews and operational funds

Identified Projects

The identified projects are a long range planned approach and are not meant to be completed in a single year

All Identified Projects



2018 Recommended Projects

The projects expected to be complete in FY2018 by this program include:

Mill and Overlay Projects

- Bluebonnet Drive
- Stafford Drive

Asphalt Overlay Projects

- Montclair Drive
- Pleasant Run Road
(John McCain to N. City Limits)
- Thompson Terrace
- Oak Timbers Court
- Wayne Drive
- Oak Knoll Drive
- Bowman Drive

*Micro-Resurfacing Projects

- Plymouth Hills
(6 Streets)
- Woodbriar Estates North
(7 Streets)

Base Repair Projects

- McDonwell School Road
- Cheek-Sparger Road
(Heritage to Jackson)
- Cheek-Sparger Road
(Jackson to Bedford Road)
- John McCain Road
(West of Westcoat)

Crack-sealing Projects

- Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks
(6 Streets)
- Monticello
(12 Streets)
- Twelve Oaks Lane
- Melanie Drive
- Winding Trail
- Connie Lane
- Central Drive
- Mill Creek
(5 Streets)

Total Cost Estimate \$842,000

* Micro-Resurfacing projects were not completed in FY2018

2018 Recommended Projects



2018 Identified Projects



Project List

	Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017
MILL AND OVERLAY	1	BLUEBONNET DR	24-85
	2	STAFFORD DR	36
OVERLAY	1	MONTCLAIR DR	35-68
	2	PLEASANT RUN RD	67-72
	3	THOMPSON TERRACE	29
	4	OAK TIMBERS CRT	35-38
	5	WAYNE DRIVE	41
	6	OAK KNOLL DRIVE	35-55
	7	BOWMAN DR	42
MICRO RESURFACE	1	PLYMOUTH HILLS WOODBRIAR ESTATES N	34-83
	2		24-97

	Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017
BASE REPAIRS	1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W	43-70
	2	CHEEK SPARGER RD JACKSON TO HERITAGE	19-65
	3	CHEEK SPARGER RD BEDFORD TO JACKSON	51-58
	4	JOHN MCCAIN RD	44-55
CRACK SEAL		APPLE VALLEY AND RUSTIC OAKS	27-80
	2	MONTICELLO	49-70
	3	TWELVE OAKS LN	49
	4	MELANIE DR	51
	5	WINDING TRL	49
	6	CONNIE LN	51
	7	CENTRAL DR	53
	8	MILL CREEK	53-70

2019 Recommended Projects



The projects expected to be complete in FY2019 by this program include:

Mill and Overlay Projects

- *Bransford Road
(North of L.D. Lockett)
- *White Drive
- Van Oaks Drive
- Bill Simmons Road
- Patterson Lane

Asphalt Overlay Projects

- *Curtis Road
- *Herbert Road
- Behrens Court
- Behrens Road

Base Repair Projects

- Jackson Road
- Mid-Cities Boulevard

Micro-Resurfacing Projects

- Plymouth Hills
(6 Streets)
- Woodbriar Estates North
(7 Streets)

Crack-sealing Projects

- Amberly Court
- Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks
- Bugle Lane
- Chatsworth Court E
- Industrial Boulevard
- Ponderosa Street
- Thames Trail
- Summer tree (2 Streets)
 - Cottonwood Lane
 - Maple Lane
- The Woods (2 Streets)
 - Treemont Circle
 - Treemont Court
- Woodland Hills (7 Streets)
 - Crossgate Circle N
 - Crossgate Circle S
 - Eastonbury Court
 - Martin Parkway
 - Park View Court
 - Queensbury Way Court
 - Summit Hill Court

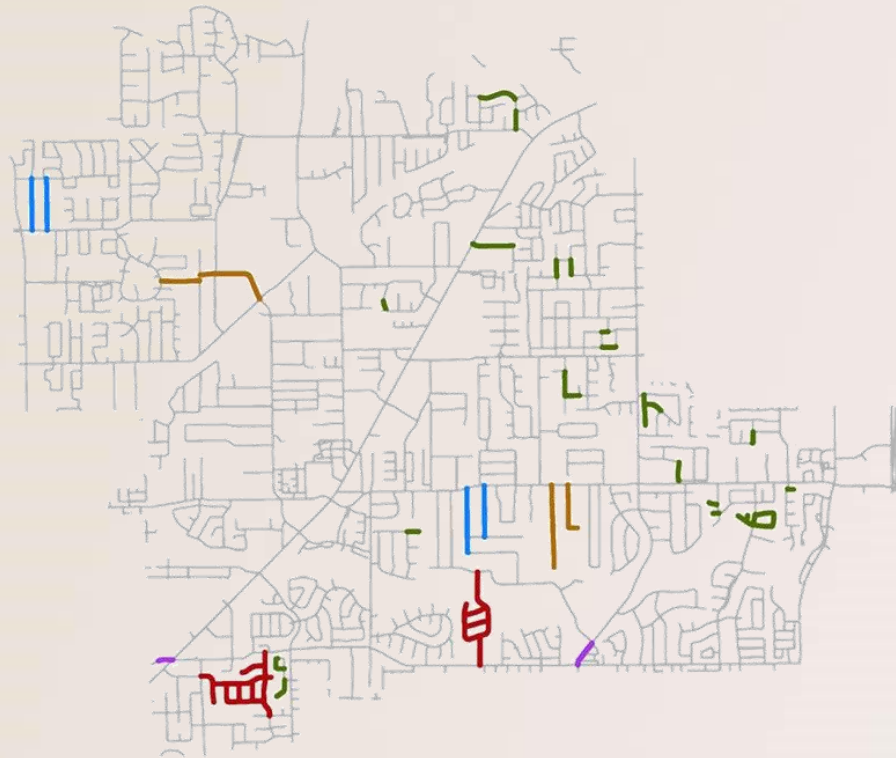
Total Cost Estimate \$685,614

*Projects identified to be completed by the County which have the potential of saving approximately \$68,400

2019 Recommended Projects



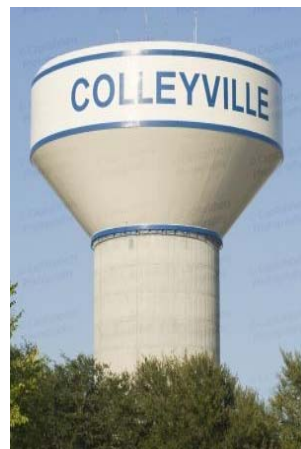
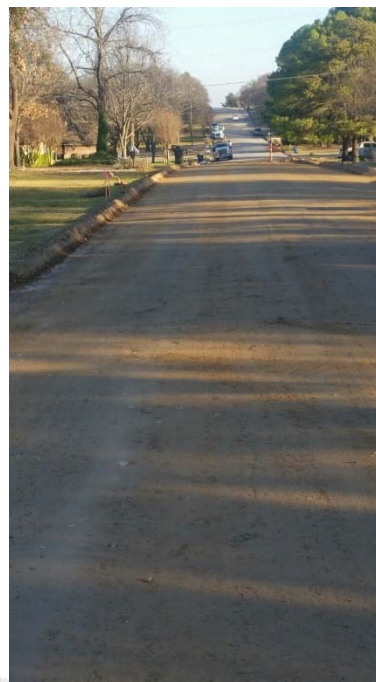
2019 Identified Projects



Project List

	Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017		Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017
MILL AND OVERLAY	4	BRANSFORD RD	69	CRACK SEAL	9	INDUSTRIAL BLVD	56
	4	WHITE DR	36-60		10	SUMMERTREE	56-70
	4	VAN OAKS DR	34-74		11	THE WOODS	56-58
	11	BILL SIMMONS RD	68		12	WOODLAND HILLS	56-85
	12	PATTERSON LN	67-72		13	BUGLE LN	57
OVERLAY	9	CURTIS RD	51		14	CHATSWORTH COURT E	59
	9	HERBERT RD	59		15	PECAN PARK II	59
	10	BEHRENS CT	56		16	WESTGROVE LN	60
	10	BEHRENS RD	57-68		17	ARBOR ESTATES II	61-70
MICRO RESURFACE	1	PLYMOUTH HILLS	34-83		18	HIGHLAND MEADOWS	61-68
	2	WOODBRIAR ESTATES N	24-97		19	THAMES TRL	61-69
BASE REPAIRS	5	JACKSON RD	67		20	AMBERLY CRT	69-70
	6	MID-CITIES BLVD	69				

Questions and Discussion



LOCAL STREET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

Fiscal Year 2019

Program Adopted by City Council Resolution R-17-4199

Contents

Local Street Maintenance Program	2
Mill and Overlay	2
Asphalt Overlay	3
Micro-Resurfacing	3
Base Repairs	4
Crack Sealing.....	4
Street Evaluation	5
Findings and Results	5
2018 Identified Projects Overview	7
2019 Identified Projects	9
List of Exhibits.....	10

Local Street Maintenance Program

The current five year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and the Local Street Maintenance Program will provide the city with an effective way to reinvest and maintain one of the largest assets of the city, the street network. While the five year CIP focuses on the reconstruction and large scale maintenance projects, it is important not to lose sight of the regular and small maintenance that must be performed to protect the street network. Both the CIP and the Local Street Maintenance Program will serve to protect the public investment on all public streets, thoroughfares, and public ways.

A proactive Local Street Maintenance Program is established as a cost effective means to maximize the life of the street infrastructure. An evaluation of the street network has been implemented which helps in identifying how to effectively use available funding for maintenance and construction. The Local Street Maintenance Program consists of multiple techniques including mill and overlay, asphalt overlay, micro-resurfacing, base repairs (patching), and crack sealing of public streets in order to preserve and extend the life of the pavement. In-house crews can perform base repairs and crack sealing functions while contractors are used to complete mill and overlays, asphalt overlays, and micro-resurfacing projects.

Mill and Overlay (Estimated Cost of \$19 per SY)

Mill and overlay is the maintenance technique that results in the street segment being given a new surface in its current configuration. This involves the removal of the top surface of pavement (normally two inches) and the placement of a new top layer of pavement to level and waterproof the roadway.



Figure 1: Milling



Figure 2: Asphalt Placement

Asphalt Overlay (Estimated Cost of \$11 per SY)

An asphalt overlay is the maintenance technique that results in the street segment being given a new surface in its current configuration. This involves the placement of a new layer of asphalt atop the existing pavement in order to level and waterproof the roadway. It may be necessary to perform repairs on the street segment prior to the placement of the overlay.



Figure 3: Asphalt Driveway

Micro-Resurfacing (Estimated Cost of \$3.50 per SY)

Micro-resurfacing is a cost effective way to address surface issues with asphalt pavement. This involves the placement of a very thin asphalt sand and oil emulsion that seals the existing pavement and slows its rate of deterioration. This is most effective on street segments that are in good overall condition.



Figure 4: Application of Micro-Resurface

Base Repairs

Base repairs (asphalt patching) typically consists of repairs to the isolated areas of existing deteriorated or fatigued asphalt pavement. This is done by saw cutting the area that has failed, removal of the pavement along with the subgrade, replacement of the subgrade, and the pavement.



Figure 5: Asphalt Base Repairs

Crack Sealing

Crack sealing is used as a first defense against pavement deterioration because it offers several important benefits. Effective crack sealing keeps water from entering and weakening the base or sub-base. It helps preserve the pavement adjacent to the cracks, prevents sand, stone, and dirt from making its way into open cracks causing compressive stresses, and extends pavement life by minimizing crack growth.



Figure 6: Application of Crack Sealing

Street Evaluation

The PCI (Pavement Condition Index) rating is one tool used in prioritizing streets for preservation, rehabilitation, or reconstruction projects. Other factors considered in project selection include: street classification, constructability, utility condition, traffic volume and safety, neighborhood grouping for efficiency, locations of other street projects to maximize economic efficiency, and funding availability.

PCI, a numerical index between 0 and 100, is used to indicate the general condition of pavement. The lower PCI indicates poor condition of the street and the worse ride quality. ***The desired goal of the City of Colleyville is to ensure all street segments have a PCI value above 55.*** Currently (2017) 8.58% of the street network has a PCI value of 55 or below. A PCI assessment should be performed periodically in order to assess the effectiveness of the Local Street Maintenance Program in achieving the goal of all street segments having a PCI value above 55.

Street Classification is an important consideration. The classification of a street (local, collector, or arterial) directly correlates to the traffic volume experienced, local streets will have less traffic than a collector or arterial street. A maintenance project on a higher classified street will serve more motorists.

Constructability is also taken into consideration and an example of this would be if three streets in a single area all rate with a PCI below 55, it is advantageous from a planning, construction, timing, and budget standpoint to construct those streets as a single project.

Additional considerations are utility condition, neighborhood grouping, and other planned street projects. These considerations ensure we maximize economic efficiency, as well as limit the disruption to motorists in the area.

The Local Street Maintenance Program should be revisited and projects reprioritized annually. The process should include a visual inspection of each street in the city to confirm or adjust the prioritization of the projects included in the Local Preventative Street Maintenance Program. The total of projects performed is dependent upon the amount of funding available for the program.

Findings and Results

With the establishment of the Local Street Maintenance Program, projects and associated maintenance techniques are identified and prioritized. The execution of these identified projects in a systematic manner benefits the overall condition of the street networks and helps to maximize the effective use of the limited resources available to the City. Based upon the PCI and other prioritization factors the following projects have been identified.

The results of this program include a list of needed projects that are prioritized based on various factors. These identified projects are expected to be addressed through a long range planning

effort and the needs are expected to change as the street infrastructure needs shift with time. The higher priority projects should be addressed and the listing reevaluated each year and projects selected based on prioritization and available funding.

- Mill and Overlay
 - Fourteen (14) projects
 - Twenty three (23) streets
 - Estimated total cost of \$1,959,983
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit C
- Asphalt Overlay
 - Sixteen (16) projects
 - Twenty-two (22) streets
 - Estimated total cost of \$971,201
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit D
- Micro-Resurfacing
 - Twelve (12) projects
 - Sixty-one (61) streets
 - Estimated total cost of \$729,829
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit E
- Base Repair
 - Six (6) projects
 - Five (5) streets
 - Expected to be performed with in-house crews and operational funds
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit F
- Crack-sealing
 - Thirty-five (35) projects
 - Eighty-two (82) streets
 - Expected to be performed with in-house crews and operational funds
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit G

2018 Identified Projects Overview

The projects identified to receive maintenance during the 2018 fiscal year are shown on a map in Exhibit “H” with an estimated cost of \$897,000, adopted by City Council Resolution R-17-4199. All projects are scheduled for completion by October 31, 2018, with the exception of the Micro-Resurfacing, include the following streets:

Mill and Overlay Projects

- o Bluebonnet Drive
- o Stafford Drive
- o Montclair Drive
- o Pleasant Run Road (John McCain to North City Limits)

Asphalt Overlay Projects

- o Glade Road (Oak Timbers Court to Bluebonnet)
- o Thompson Terrace
- o Oak Timbers Court
- o Wayne Drive
- o Oak Knoll Drive
- o Bowman Drive

Micro-Resurfacing Projects (Did not complete in 2018)

- o Plymouth Hills (6 Streets)
 - Cheshire Drive
 - Devon Drive
 - Dorset Drive
 - Durham Drive
 - Warwick Avenue
 - York Drive
- o Woodbriar Estates North (7 Streets)
 - Briarcliff Lane
 - Briarhaven Lane
 - Greenbriar Court
 - Greenbriar Lane
 - Oakbriar Lane
 - Rosebriar Lane
 - Sweetbriar Lane

Base Repair Projects

- o McDonwell School Road
 - o Cheek-Sparger Road (Heritage to Jackson)
 - o Cheek-Sparger Road (Jackson to Bedford Road)
 - o John McCain Road (West of Westcoat)
-

Crack-sealing Projects

- o Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks (6 Streets)
 - Apple Valley Drive
 - Elm Street
 - Live Oak Drive
 - Rustic Trail
 - Valley View Drive South
 - Valley View Drive West
- o Monticello (12 Streets)
 - Charlottesville Avenue
 - Covington Way
 - Jefferson Circle
 - Leesburg Drive
 - Lincoln Court
 - Madison Square
 - Monticello Parkway
 - Tillman Hill Court
 - Tillman Hill Road
 - Van Buren Court
 - Virginia Square
 - Williamsburg Court
- o Twelve Oaks Lane
- o Melanie Drive
- o Winding Trail
- o Connie Lane
- o Central Drive
- o Mill Creek (5 Streets)
 - Mill Creek Drive
 - Mill Crossing West
 - Mill Springs Court
 - Mill View Court
 - Mill View Drive

2019 Identified Projects

The projects identified to receive maintenance during the 2019 fiscal year are shown on a map in Exhibit “I” with an estimated cost of \$685,614. *Projects identified to be completed by the County which have the potential of saving approximately \$68,400. The projects include a total of 41 streets receiving a form of maintenance and include the following:

Mill and Overlay Projects

- o *Bransford Road (North of L.D. Lockett)
- o *White Drive
- o Van Oaks Drive
- o Bill Simmons Road
- o Patterson Lane

Asphalt Overlay Projects

- o *Curtis Road
- o *Herbert Road
- o Behrens Court
- o Behrens Road

Micro-Resurfacing Projects

- o Plymouth Hills (6 Streets)
 - Cheshire Drive
 - Devon Drive
 - Dorset Drive
 - Durham Drive
 - Warwick Avenue
 - York Drive
- o Woodbriar Estates North (7 Streets)
 - Briarcliff Lane
 - Briarhaven Lane
 - Greenbriar Court
 - Greenbriar Lane
 - Oakbriar Lane
 - Rosebriar Lane
 - Sweetbriar Lane

Base Repair Projects

- o Jackson Road
- o Mid-Cities Boulevard

Crack-sealing Projects

- o Industrial Boulevard
- o Summer tree (2 Streets)
 - Cottonwood Lane
 - Maple Lane
- o The Woods (2 Streets)
 - Treemont Circle
 - Treemont Court
- o Woodland Hills (7 Streets)
 - Crossgate Circle N
 - Crossgate Circle S
 - Eastonbury Court
 - Martin Parkway
 - Park View Court
 - Queensbury Way Court
 - Summit Hill Court
- o Bugle Lane
- o Chatsworth Court E
- o Ponderosa Street
- o Thames Trail
- o Amberly Court

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A	Prioritized Project Listing by Maintenance Technique
Exhibit B	Map of Identified Projects – All Identified Projects
Exhibit C	Map of Identified Projects – Mill and Overlay
Exhibit D	Map of Identified Projects –Asphalt Overlay
Exhibit E	Map of Identified Projects – Micro-Resurfacing
Exhibit F	Map of Identified Projects – Base Repair
Exhibit G	Map of Identified Projects – Crack Seal
Exhibit H	Map of 2018 Projects
Exhibit I	Map of 2019 Projects

EXHIBIT A
PRIORITIZED PROJECT LISTING

Base Repairs		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W <i>McDonwell School Rd W</i>	☒	In House	43	70	AC	893	20	1,984
2	CHEEK SPARGER RD <i>Cheek-Sparger Heritage to Jackson</i>	☒	In House	19	65	AC	3,744	22	9,152
3	CHEEK SPARGER RD <i>Cheek-Sparger Bedford to Jackson</i>	☒	In House	51	58	AC	2,047	24	5,459
4	JOHN MCCAIN RD <i>John McCain West</i>	☒	In House	44	55	AC	545	18	1,090
5	JACKSON RD <i>Jackson Road</i>	☐	In House	67	67	AC	813	30	2,710
6	MID-CITIES BLVD <i>Mid-Cities Boulevard</i>	☐	In House	69	69	AC	429	76	3,623

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	LIVE OAK DR <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	☑	In House	27	53	PCC	609	30	2,030
1	VALLEY VIEW DR S <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	☑	In House	28	63	PCC	774	28	2,408
1	RUSTIC TRL <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	☑	In House	40	68	PCC	2,624	28	8,164
1	VALLEY VIEW DR W <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	☑	In House	47	47	PCC	760	30	2,533
1	ELM ST <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	☑	In House	65	80	PCC	1,480	30	4,933
1	APPLE VALLEY DR <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	☑	In House	68	68	PCC	413	30	1,377
2	JEFFERSON CIR <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	48	48	PCC	383	30	1,277
2	MONTICELLO PKWY <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	49	49	PCC	284	40	1,262
2	TILLMAN HILL RD <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	51	68	PCC	700	31	2,411
2	MADISON SQ <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	53	53	PCC	215	55	1,314
2	WILLIAMSBURG CT <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	55	55	PCC	332	57	2,103
2	VIRGINIA SQ <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	56	56	PCC	316	56	1,966

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
2	CHARLOTTESVILLE AVE <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	57	70	PCC	1,138	26	3,288
2	TILLMAN HILL CT <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	58	58	PCC	313	20	696
2	LINCOLN CT <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	63	63	PCC	158	57	1,001
2	VAN BUREN CT <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	67	67	PCC	279	53	1,643
2	LEESBURG DR <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	69	69	PCC	457	30	1,523
2	COVINGTON WAY <i>Monticello</i>	☑	In House	70	70	PCC	653	26	1,886
3	TWELVE OAKS LN <i>Twelve Oaks Lane</i>	☑	In House	49	49	PCC	553	50	3,072
4	MELANIE DR <i>Melanie Drive</i>	☑	In House	51	51	PCC	399	40	1,773
5	WINDING TRL <i>Winding Trail</i>	☑	In House	49	49	PCC	499	30	1,663
6	CONNIE LN <i>Connie Lane</i>	☑	In House	51	51	PCC	906	32	3,221
7	CENTRAL DR <i>Central Drive</i>	☑	In House	53	53	PCC	595	40	2,644
8	MILL VIEW DR <i>Mill Creek</i>	☑	In House	53	53	PCC	520	32	1,849

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
8	MILL CREEK DR <i>Mill Creek</i>	☒	In House	58	70	PCC	606	30	2,020
8	MILL VIEW CT <i>Mill Creek</i>	☒	In House	69	69	PCC	195	55	1,192
8	MILL CROSSING W <i>Mill Creek</i>	☒	In House	70	70	PCC	813	30	2,710
8	MILL SPRINGS CT <i>Mill Creek</i>	☒	In House	70	70	PCC	531	63	3,717
9	INDUSTRIAL BLVD <i>Industrial Boulevard</i>	☐	In House	56	56	PCC	1,250	42	5,833
10	MAPLE LN <i>Summertree</i>	☐	In House	56	70	PCC	942	47	4,919
10	COTTONWOOD LN <i>Summertree</i>	☐	In House	65	65	PCC	580	30	1,933
11	TREEMONT CT <i>The Woods</i>	☐	In House	56	56	PCC	614	47	3,206
11	TREEMONT CIR <i>The Woods</i>	☐	In House	58	58	PCC	583	37	2,397
12	MARTIN PKWY <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	56	56	PCC	320	46	1,636
12	EASTONBURY CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	60	60	PCC	252	56	1,568
12	PARK VIEW CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	62	69	PCC	540	47	2,820

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
12	QUEENSBURY WAY CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	67	67	PCC	180	53	1,060
12	CROSSGATE CIR N <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	69	80	PCC	988	32	3,513
12	SUMMIT HILL CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	77	77	PCC	182	56	1,132
12	CROSSGATE CIR S <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	☐	In House	85	85	PCC	570	32	2,027
13	BUGLE LN <i>Bugle Lane</i>	☐	In House	57	57	PCC	357	30	1,190
14	CHATSWORTH CT E <i>Chatsworth Court E</i>	☐	In House	59	59	PCC	362	36	1,448
15	PONDEROSA ST <i>Pecan Park II</i>	☐	In House	59	59	PCC	254	30	847
16	WESTGROVE LN <i>Westgrove Lane</i>	☐	In House	60	60	PCC	561	30	1,870
17	SYCAMORE DR <i>Arbor Estates II</i>	☐	In House	61	61	PCC	749	56	4,660
17	POPLAR LN <i>Arbor Estates II</i>	☐	In House	70	70	PCC	448	30	1,493
18	BALLANTRAE DR <i>Highland Meadows</i>	☐	In House	61	61	PCC	428	30	1,427
18	EDINBURGH DR <i>Highland Meadows</i>	☐	In House	65	65	PCC	452	32	1,607

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
18	CONNIE LN <i>Highland Meadows</i>	☐	In House	66	66	PCC	452	32	1,607
18	KENSHIRE DR <i>Highland Meadows</i>	☐	In House	67	67	PCC	508	30	1,693
18	WHITEHAVEN DR N <i>Highland Meadows</i>	☐	In House	68	68	PCC	195	30	650
19	THAMES TRL <i>Thames Trail</i>	☐	In House	61	69	PCC	1,727	32	6,140
20	AMBERLY COURT <i>Amberly Court</i>	☐	In House	69	70	PCC	192	36	768
21	QUAILS PATH <i>Briarwood</i>	☐	In House	62	64	PCC	492	30	1,640
21	CHAPARRAL ST <i>Briarwood</i>	☐	In House	62	62	PCC	358	30	1,193
21	QUALITY HILL RD <i>Briarwood</i>	☐	In House	66	66	PCC	1,240	28	3,858
22	MILL VALLEY CT <i>Mill Valley</i>	☐	In House	60	60	PCC	340	55	2,078
22	MILL VALLEY DR W <i>Mill Valley</i>	☐	In House	62	62	PCC	622	30	2,073
22	MILL VALLEY DR E <i>Mill Valley</i>	☐	In House	66	66	PCC	437	30	1,457
23	LONGWOOD DR <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	63	63	PCC	665	39	2,882

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
23	WANDERING WAY <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	64	64	PCC	522	38	2,204
23	BROADOAK WAY <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	65	80	PCC	1,551	32	5,515
23	MEADE DR <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	66	66	PCC	836	38	3,530
23	STILL POINT LN <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	77	77	PCC	555	41	2,528
23	GLENVIEW LN <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	77	77	PCC	479	58	3,087
23	UPLAND LN <i>Longwood Estates</i>	☐	In House	86	86	PCC	452	58	2,913
24	GLADE RD <i>Glade Concrete</i>	☐	In House	64	70	PCC	668	40	2,969
25	COLTS NECK CT <i>The Oaks</i>	☐	In House	63	63	PCC	255	30	850
25	HUNTER TRL <i>The Oaks</i>	☐	In House	66	70	PCC	1,472	30	4,907
26	TARRANT LN <i>Tarrant Lane</i>	☐	In House	64	68	PCC	1,503	38	6,346
27	COMPTON CT <i>Westmont Addition</i>	☐	In House	64	66	PCC	246	52	1,421
27	FREEMONT CT <i>Westmont Addition</i>	☐	In House	65	65	PCC	364	52	2,103

Crack Seal

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
27	WESTMONT DR <i>Westmont Addition</i>	☐	In House	66	66	PCC	447	27	1,341
28	CHESTNUT BND <i>Remington Park</i>	☐	In House	67	70	PCC	405	30	1,350
28	WILLIAMS PL <i>Remington Park</i>	☐	In House	67	67	PCC	372	30	1,240
29	WALDON CT <i>Waldon Court</i>	☐	In House	67	67	PCC	297	21	693
30	SUMMERBROOK DR <i>Summerbrook Drive</i>	☐	In House	68	68	PCC	662	30	2,207
31	ST ANDREWS CT <i>St Andrews Court</i>	☐	In House	68	68	PCC	789	30	2,630
32	COACHMAN LN <i>Coachman Lane</i>	☐	In House	69	69	PCC	696	31	2,397
33	CRANBROOK DR W <i>Cranbrook Drive W</i>	☐	In House	66	66	PCC	1,149	40	5,107
34	PROFESSIONAL CT <i>Professional Court</i>	☐	In House	70	70	PCC	341	54	2,046
35	STILLWATER CIRCLE <i>Stillwater Circle</i>	☐	In House	70	70	PCC	301	22	736
36	REGIMENT PL <i>Regiment Place</i>	☐	In House	70	70	PCC	681	30	2,270

Micro Resurface

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	CHESHIRE DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	☐	\$15,316	42	56	AC	1,969	20	4,376
1	DEVON DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	☐	\$5,523	68	68	AC	710	20	1,578
1	DORSET DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	☐	\$5,796	71	71	AC	745	20	1,656
1	DURHAM DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	☐	\$5,936	47	57	AC	727	21	1,696
1	WARWICK AVE <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	☐	\$8,512	63	63	AC	912	24	2,432
1	YORK DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	☐	\$8,729	34	83	AC	1,069	21	2,494
2	BRIARCLIFF LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$15,582	84	84	AC	756	53	4,452
2	BRIARHAVEN LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$7,060	61	61	AC	605	30	2,017
2	BRIARWICK LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$13,160	89	97	AC	1,128	30	3,760
2	GREENBRIAR CT <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$6,314	84	84	AC	560	29	1,804
2	GREENBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$32,760	75	94	PCC	2,340	36	9,360
2	OAKBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$25,463	82	97	AC	1,984	33	7,275

Micro Resurface

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
2	ROSEBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$6,465	72	72	AC	554	30	1,847
2	SWEETBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	☐	\$6,311	48	48	AC	541	30	1,803
3	BRIARBROOK CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	☐	\$3,959	76	76	AC	192	53	1,131
3	FALCON CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	☐	\$9,583	79	79	AC	465	53	2,738
3	OAKBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	☐	\$14,599	86	97	AC	1,173	32	4,171
3	RAVEN CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	☐	\$9,100	85	85	AC	450	52	2,600
3	WOODBRIAR CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	☐	\$9,394	79	79	AC	493	49	2,684
3	WOODBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	☐	\$7,746	88	93	AC	664	30	2,213
4	CEDAR CT <i>Oak Knoll N</i>	☐	\$12,719	88	88	AC	1,817	18	3,634
4	JO WILL ST <i>Oak Knoll N</i>	☐	\$20,405	61	98	AC	1,749	30	5,830
5	HIX CT <i>Hidden Acres</i>	☐	\$8,925	70	70	AC	459	50	2,550
5	HOLLY LN <i>Hidden Acres</i>	☐	\$20,132	64	81	AC	1,785	29	5,752

Micro Resurface

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
6	BOWDEN HILL LN E Woodland Hills SE	☐	\$8,078	67	98	AC	742	28	2,308
6	BOWDEN HILL LN N Woodland Hills SE	☐	\$8,040	77	77	AC	827	25	2,297
6	LANGLEY HILL LN Woodland Hills SE	☐	\$7,809	58	58	AC	803	25	2,231
6	MIDDLETON WAY Woodland Hills SE	☐	\$7,329	82	82	AC	754	25	2,094
7	CARISBROOKE CT Woodland Hills NW	☐	\$8,827	80	80	AC	454	50	2,522
7	CUMBERLAND CT Woodland Hills NW	☐	\$4,435	79	79	AC	228	50	1,267
7	EATON CIR Woodland Hills NW	☐	\$24,504	62	76	AC	1,969	32	7,001
7	WILTON WOODS CT Woodland Hills NW	☐	\$6,923	87	87	AC	356	50	1,978
8	CHRISMAC WAY Woodland Hills NE	☐	\$12,215	79	79	AC	1,208	26	3,490
8	LEXINGTON PKWY Woodland Hills NE	☐	\$12,488	74	79	AC	1,235	26	3,568
8	N PEMBROOKE PKWY N Woodland Hills NE	☐	\$6,339	79	79	AC	627	26	1,811
8	PEMBROOKE PKWY S Woodland Hills NE	☐	\$8,057	82	82	AC	797	26	2,302

Micro Resurface

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
8	W PEMBROOKE PKWY W Woodland Hills NE	☐	\$8,232	78	78	AC	814	26	2,352
9	BECKLEY CT Woodland Hills SW	☐	\$4,746	93	93	AC	244	50	1,356
9	GLEN DALE DR Woodland Hills SW	☐	\$16,769	92	92	AC	1,540	28	4,791
9	OXFORD CT Woodland Hills SW	☐	\$4,977	87	87	AC	256	50	1,422
9	SCARBOROUGH LN W Woodland Hills SW	☐	\$22,558	78	86	AC	2,231	26	6,445
9	WOODLAND HEIGHTS CIR Woodland Hills SW	☐	\$3,395	68	68	PCC	203	43	970
10	MARTIN PKWY Martin Parkway	☐	\$54,716	52	89	AC	3,272	43	15,633
11	BRIAR RIDGE DR Saddlebrook S	☐	\$9,041	87	94	AC	775	30	2,583
11	CHIMNEY ROCK CT Saddlebrook S	☐	\$3,010	91	91	AC	146	53	860
11	HIDDEN VALLEY CT Saddlebrook S	☐	\$6,027	87	87	AC	287	54	1,722
11	HUNTERS GLEN CT Saddlebrook S	☐	\$2,394	83	83	AC	77	80	684
11	INWOOD DR Saddlebrook S	☐	\$22,726	88	95	AC	1,948	30	6,493

Micro Resurface

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
11	MOCKINGBIRD LN <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$18,893	62	97	AC	1,388	35	5,398
11	RODEO DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$11,155	93	91	AC	956	30	3,187
11	SADDLEBROOK DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$45,514	85	94	AC	2,926	40	13,004
11	SHADOW RIDGE DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$14,361	91	92	AC	1,231	30	4,103
11	SOUTHWOOD E <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$9,695	98	98	AC	831	30	2,770
11	SOUTHWOOD W <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$10,546	98	99	AC	904	30	3,013
11	SUMMERTREE CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$3,980	74	74	AC	193	53	1,137
11	WILCREST CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$4,865	92	92	AC	236	53	1,390
11	WOODVALE CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	☐	\$3,945	95	95	AC	130	78	1,127
12	BROOKHOLLOW DR <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	☐	\$14,305	97	100	AC	1,226	30	4,087
12	GREEN MEADOW E <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	☐	\$12,541	98	98	AC	1,075	30	3,583
12	GREEN MEADOW N <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	☐	\$12,040	92	92	AC	1,032	30	3,440

Micro Resurface			Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
12	GREEN MEADOW W <i>Saddlebrook N</i>		☐	\$9,205	90	96	AC	789	30	2,630
12	NORTH HAVEN DR <i>Saddlebrook N</i>		☐	\$5,674	90	90	AC	384	38	1,621
Total Projected Cost by Technique				\$729,843						

Mill and Overlay

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	BLUEBONNET DR <i>Bluebonnet Drive</i>	☒	\$131,765	24	85	AC	2,837	22	6,935
2	STAFFORD DR <i>Stafford Drive</i>	☒	\$108,965	36	36	AC	2,346	22	5,735
3	MANNING DR <i>Manning Drive</i>	☒	\$109,136	47	47	AC	2,350	22	5,744
4	BRANSFORD RD <i>White/Bransford/Van Oaks</i>	☐	\$34,371	69	69	AC	814	20	1,809
4	VAN OAKS DR <i>White/Bransford/Van Oaks</i>	☐	\$40,128	34	74	AC	1,188	16	2,112
4	WHITE DR <i>White/Bransford/Van Oaks</i>	☐	\$63,118	36	60	AC	1,495	20	3,322
5	TIMBERLINE DR N <i>Highland Acres</i>	☐	\$183,977	34	70	AC	2,905	30	9,683
5	TIMBERLINE DR S <i>Highland Acres</i>	☐	\$186,713	62	73	AC	2,948	30	9,827
6	COOKS LN <i>Cooks/Waller Ln</i>	☐	\$17,081	53	53	AC	578	14	899
6	WALLER LN <i>Cooks/Waller Ln</i>	☐	\$35,530	47	47	AC	765	22	1,870
7	JIM MITCHELL TRL E <i>Sand Oak Acres</i>	☐	\$156,408	44	44	AC	2,646	28	8,232
7	JIM MITCHELL TRL W <i>Sand Oak Acres</i>	☐	\$156,351	66	66	AC	2,645	28	8,229

Mill and Overlay

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
8	HARDAGE LN <i>Pecan Park Estates</i>	☐	\$154,432	63	63	AC	2,032	36	8,128
8	PARK CT <i>Pecan Park Estates</i>	☐	\$57,285	61	61	AC	532	51	3,015
8	PONDEROSA ST <i>Pecan Park Estates</i>	☐	\$68,970	44	89	AC	1,089	30	3,630
8	RONNA CT <i>Pecan Park Estates</i>	☐	\$27,550	66	66	AC	261	50	1,450
9	BUTLER CT <i>Tara</i>	☐	\$27,664	65	65	AC	504	26	1,456
9	COPPERWOOD CT <i>Tara</i>	☐	\$29,792	69	69	AC	504	28	1,568
9	CREST CT <i>Tara</i>	☐	\$22,515	53	53	AC	381	28	1,185
9	GREEN WAY CT <i>Tara</i>	☐	\$18,525	47	47	AC	325	27	975
9	PLANTATION DR S <i>Tara</i>	☐	\$14,003	66	66	AC	85	78	737
9	SAVANNAH CT <i>Tara</i>	☐	\$13,623	69	69	AC	239	27	717
10	ROSS DOWNS DR <i>Ross Downs Drive</i>	☐	\$75,411	60	60	AC	940	38	3,969
11	BILL SIMMONS RD <i>Bill Simmons Road</i>	☐	\$106,818	68	68	AC	2,530	20	5,622

Mill and Overlay									
		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
12	PATTERSON LN <i>Patterson Lane</i>	☐	\$119,852	67	72	AC	3,154	18	6,308
Total Projected Cost by Technique			\$1,959,983						

Overlay

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	Glade Road <i>Glade Road PH1</i>	☒	\$55,000	13	66	AC	1,829	25	5,081
2	Montclair Drive <i>Montclair Drive</i>	☒	\$119,394	35	68	AC	3,757	26	10,854
3	Pleasant Run Road <i>Pleasant Run Road (John McCain to North City Li</i>	☒	\$75,438	67	72	AC	3,086	20	6,858
4	THOMPSON TER <i>Thompson Terrace</i>	☒	\$65,758	29	29	AC	1,345	40	5,978
5	OAK TIMBERS CT <i>Oak Timbers Court</i>	☒	\$43,857	35	38	AC	1,196	30	3,987
6	WAYNE DR <i>Wayne Drive</i>	☒	\$40,689	41	41	AC	1,387	24	3,699
7	OAK KNOLL DR <i>Oak Knoll Drive</i>	☒	\$70,037	35	55	AC	2,292	25	6,367
8	BOWMAN DR <i>Bowman Drive</i>	☒	\$22,781	42	42	AC	932	20	2,071
9	CURTIS RD <i>Fair Way</i>	☐	\$34,782	51	51	AC	1,581	18	3,162
9	HERBERT RD <i>Fair Way</i>	☐	\$38,720	59	59	AC	1,584	20	3,520
10	BEHRENS CT <i>Behrens Road</i>	☐	\$36,641	56	56	AC	1,578	19	3,331
10	BEHRENS RD <i>Behrens Road</i>	☐	\$48,257	57	68	AC	1,974	20	4,387

Overlay

		Project Complete	Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
11	BEVERLY DR <i>Pleasant Oaks</i>	☐	\$52,877	47	59	AC	2,163	20	4,807
11	LETA LN <i>Pleasant Oaks</i>	☐	\$40,403	66	75	AC	1,653	20	3,673
11	SUELLEN CIR <i>Pleasant Oaks</i>	☐	\$22,528	70	70	AC	384	48	2,048
12	ACUFF LN <i>Andy Felps</i>	☐	\$28,325	61	61	AC	927	25	2,575
12	FELPS DR <i>Andy Felps</i>	☐	\$41,217	66	67	AC	1,686	20	3,747
13	LLOYD CIR <i>Lloyd Circle</i>	☐	\$29,139	61	61	AC	917	26	2,649
14	CHERRY LN <i>Community Home</i>	☐	\$30,844	63	72	AC	1,262	20	2,804
14	ROSE ST <i>Community Home</i>	☐	\$27,907	75	75	AC	1,038	22	2,537
15	MARANATHA CT <i>Maranatha Court</i>	☐	\$28,534	69	69	AC	449	52	2,594
16	BOGART DR <i>Bogart Drive</i>	☐	\$18,073	67	67	AC	616	24	1,643
Total Projected Cost by Technique			\$971,201						

Exhibit B
Local Street Maintenance Program
All Identified Projects

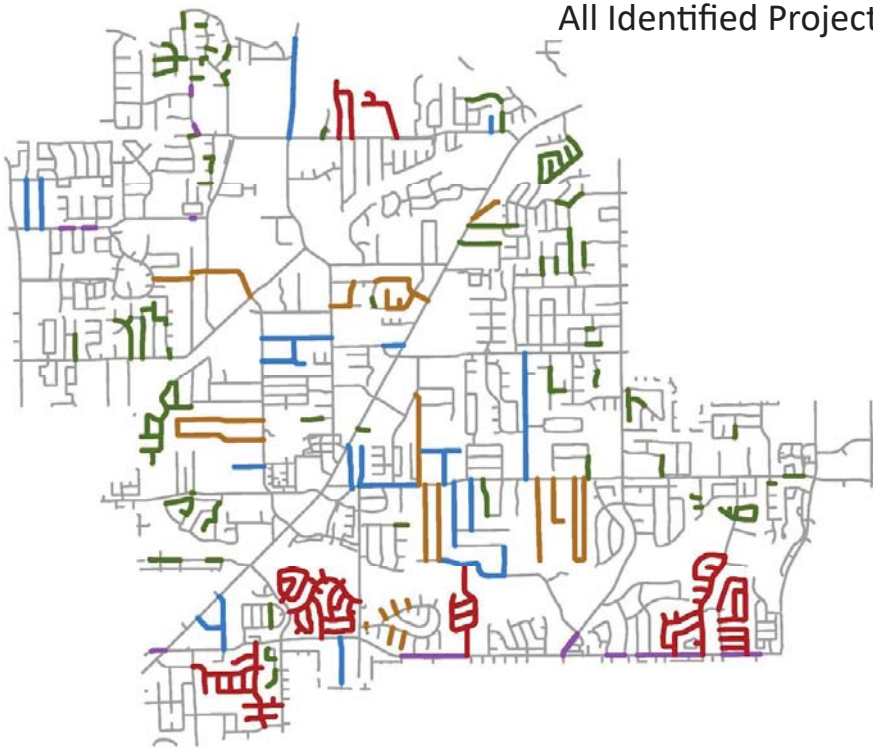
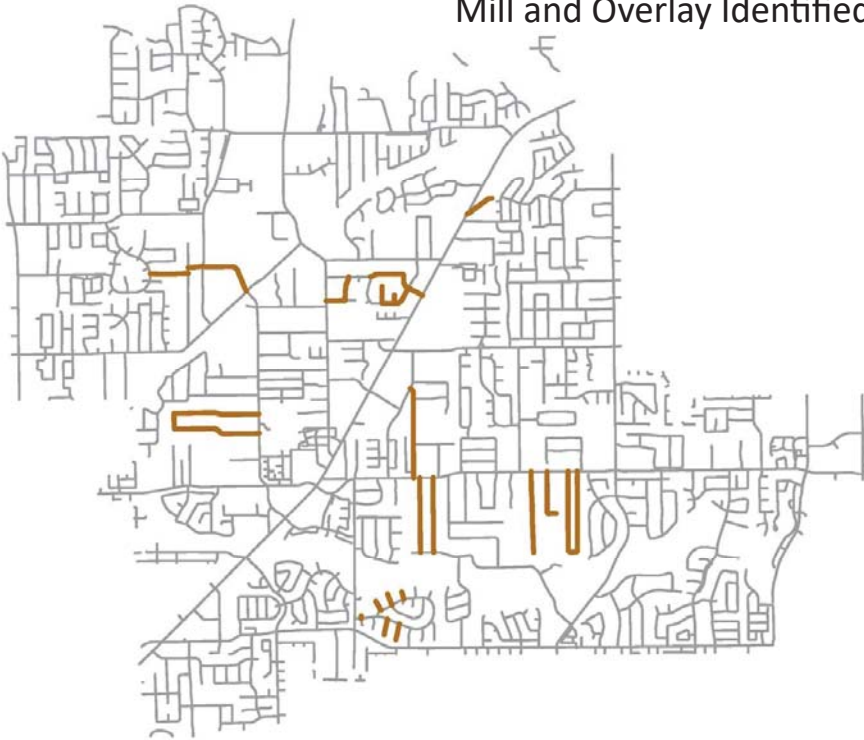


Exhibit C

Local Street Maintenance Program

Mill and Overlay Identified Projects



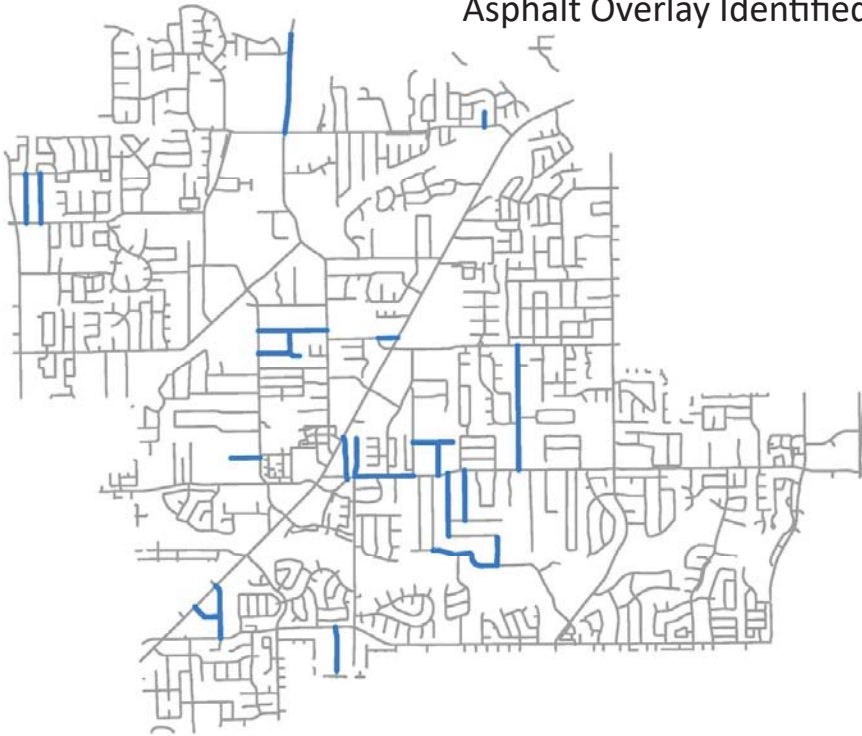
PROJECT LIST

Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	BLUEBONNET DR	24-85
2	STAFFORD DR	36
3	MANNING DR	47
4	WHITE DR	36-60
4	BRANSFORD RD	69
4	VAN OAKS DR	34-74
5	TIMBERLINE DR N and S	34-73
6	COOKS LN	53
6	WALLER LN	47
7	JIM MITCHELL TRL E and W	44-66
8	PONDEROSA ST	44-89
9	PARK CT	61
9	RONNA CT	66
10	HARDAGE LN	63
11	GREEN WAY CT	47
11	CREST CT	53
11	BUTLER CT	65
11	PLANTATION DR S	66
11	COPPERWOOD CT	69
11	SAVANNAH CT	69
12	ROSS DOWNS DR	60
13	BILL SIMMONS RD	68
14	PATTERSON LN	67-72

Exhibit D

Local Street Maintenance Program

Asphalt Overlay Identified Projects



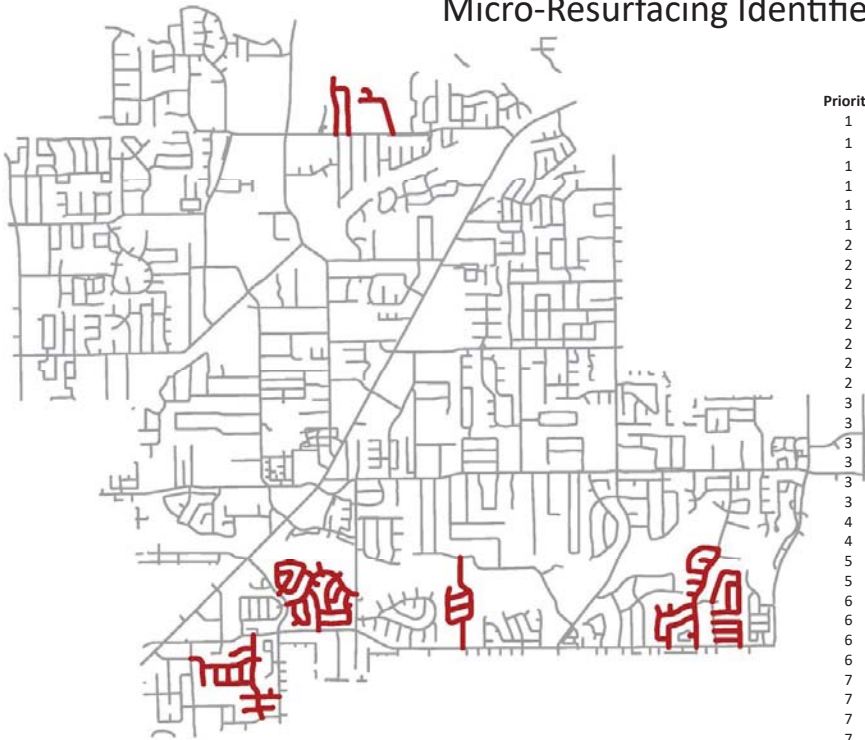
PROJECT LIST

Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	GLADE ROAD	13-66
2	MONTCLAIR DRIVE	35-68
3	PLEASANT RUN ROAD	67-72
4	THOMPSON TER	29
5	OAK TIMBERS CT	35-38
6	WAYNE DR	41
7	OAK KNOLL DR	35-55
8	BOWMAN DR	42
8	CURTIS RD	51
9	HERBERT RD	59
9	BEHRENS CT	56
10	BEHRENS RD	57-68
10	BEVERLY DR	47-59
10	LETA LN	66-75
11	SUELLEN CIR	70
11	ACUFF LN	61
12	FELPS DR	66-67
13	LLOYD CIR	61-72
13	CHERRY LN	63-72
14	ROSE ST	75
15	MARANATHA CT	69
16	BOGART DR	67

Exhibit E

Local Street Maintenance Program

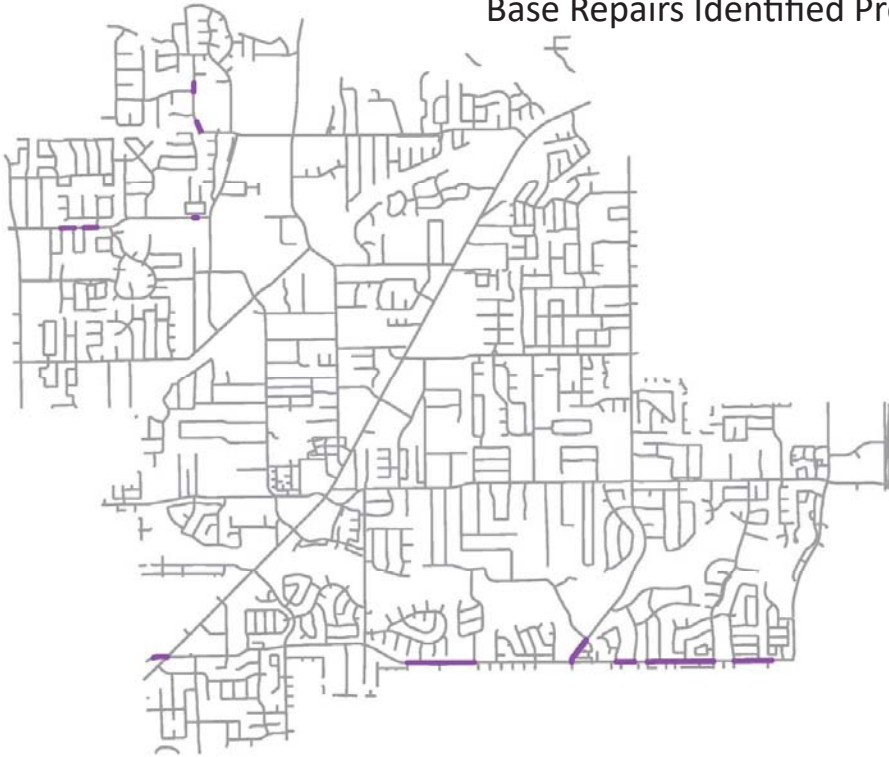
Micro-Resurfacing Identified Projects



Project List

Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017	Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	CHESHIRE DR	42-56	8	CHRISMACE WAY	79
1	DEVON DR	68	8	LEXINGTON PKWY	74-79
1	DORSET DR	71	8	N PEMBROOKE PKWY N	79
1	DURHAM DR	47-57	8	PEMBROOKE PKWY S	82
1	WARWICK AVE	63	8	W PEMBROOKE PKWY	78
1	YORK DR	34-83	9	BECKLEY CT	93
2	BRIARCLIFF LN	84	9	GLEN DALE DR	92
2	BRIARHAVEN LN	76	9	OXFORD CT	87
2	BRIARWICK LN	89-97	9	SCARBOROUGH LN W	78-92
2	GREENBRIAR CT	84	9	WOODLAND HEIGHTS CIR	68
2	GREENBRIAR LN	75-94	10	MARTIN PKWY	52-89
2	OAKBRIAR LN	82-98	11	BRIAR RIDGE DR	87-94
2	ROSEBRIAR LN	72	11	CHIMNEY ROCK CT	91
2	SWEETBRIAR LN	48	11	HIDDEN VALLEY CT	87
3	BRIARBROOK CT	76	11	HUNTERS GLEN CT	83
3	FALCON CT	79	11	INWOOD DR	88-95
3	OAKBRIAR LN	86-97	11	MOCKINGBIRD LN	62-92
3	RAVEN CT	85	11	RODEO DR	83-91
3	WOODBRIAR CT	79	11	SADDLEBROOK DR	85-94
3	WOODBRIAR LN	88-93	11	SHADOW RIDGE DR	91-92
4	CEDAR CT	88	11	SOUTHWOOD E	98
4	JO WILL ST	61-98	11	SOUTHWOOD W	98-99
5	HIX CT	70	11	SUMMERTREE CT	74
5	HOLLY LN	64-81	11	WILCREST CT	92
6	BOWDEN HILL LN E	67-98	11	WOODVALE CT	95
6	BOWDEN HILL LN N	77	12	BROOKHOLLOW DR	97-100
6	LANGLEY HILL LN	58	12	GREEN MEADOW E	98
6	MIDDLETON WAY	82	12	GREEN MEADOW N	92
7	CARISBROOKE CT	80	12	GREEN MEADOW W	90-96
7	CUMBERLAND CT	79	12	NORTH HAVEN DR	90
7	EATON CIR	62-76			
7	WILTON WOODS CT	87			

Exhibit F
Local Street Maintenance Program
Base Repairs Identified Projects



PROJECT LIST		
Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W	43-70
2	CHEEK SPARGER RD JACKSON TO HERITAGE	19-65
3	CHEEK SPARGER RD BEDFORD TO JACKSON	51-58
4	JOHN MCCAIN RD	44-55
5	JACKSON RD	67
6	MID-CITIES BLVD	69

Exhibit G

Local Street Maintenance Program

Crack Seal Identified Projects



Project List			Project List		
Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017	Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	APPLE VALLEY DR	68	9	INDUSTRIAL BLVD	56
1	ELM ST	65-80	10	COTTONWOOD LN	65
1	LIVE OAK DR	27-53	10	MAPLE LN	56-70
1	RUSTIC TRL	40-68	11	TREEMONT CIR	58
1	VALLEY VIEW DR S	28-63	11	TREEMONT CT	56
1	VALLEY VIEW DR W	47	12	CROSSGATE CIR N	69-80
2	CHARLOTTESVILLE AVE	57-70	12	CROSSGATE CIR S	85
2	COVINGTON WAY	70	12	EASTONBURY CT	60
2	JEFFERSON CIR	48	12	MARTIN PKWY	56
2	LEESBURG DR	69	12	PARK VIEW CT	62-69
2	LINCOLN CT	63	12	QUEENSBURY WAY CT	67
2	MADISON SQ	53	12	SUMMIT HILL CT	77
2	MONTICELLO PKWY	49	13	BUGLE LN	57
2	TILLMAN HILL CT	58	14	CHATSWORTH CT E	59
2	TILLMAN HILL RD	51-68	15	PONDEROSA ST	59
2	VAN BUREN CT	67	16	WESTGROVE LN	60
2	VIRGINIA SQ	56	17	POPLAR LN	70
2	WILLIAMSBURG CT	55	17	SYCAMORE DR	61
3	TWELVE OAKS LN	49	18	BALLANTRAE DR	61
4	WINDING TRL	49	18	CONNIE LN	66
5	MELANIE DR	51	18	EDINBURGH DR	65
6	CONNIE LN	51	18	KENSHIRE DR	67
7	CENTRAL DR	53	18	WHITEHAVEN DR N	68
8	MILL CREEK DR	58-70	19	THAMES TRL	61-69
8	MILL CROSSING W	70	20	CHAPARRAL ST	62
8	MILL SPRINGS CT	70	20	QUAILS PATH	62-64
8	MILL VIEW CT	69	20	QUALITY HILL RD	66
8	MILL VIEW DR	53			
			21	MILL VALLEY CT	60
			21	MILL VALLEY DR E	66
			21	MILL VALLEY DR W	62
			22	BROADOAK WAY	65-80
			22	GLENVIEW LN	77
			22	LONGWOOD DR	63
			22	MEADE DR	66
			22	STILL POINT LN	77
			22	UPLAND LN	86
			22	WANDERING WAY	64
			23	GLADE RD	64-70
			24	COLTS NECK CT	63
			24	HUNTER TRL	66-70
			25	TARRANT LN	64-68
			26	COMPTON CT	64
			26	FREEMONT CT	65
			26	WESTMONT DR	66
			27	CHESTNUT BND	67-70
			27	WILLIAMS PL	67
			28	WALDON CT	67
			29	SUMMERBROOK DR	68
			30	ST ANDREWS CT	68
			31	COACHMAN LN	69
			32	CRANBROOK DR W	66
			33	PROFESSIONAL CT	70
			34	STILLWATER CIRCLE	70
			35	REGIMENT PL	70

Exhibit H

Local Street Maintenance Program

2018 Identified Projects



Project List

	Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017		Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017
MILL AND OVERLAY	1	BLUEBONNET DR	24-85	BASE REPAIRS	1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W	43-70
	2	STAFFORD DR	36		2	CHEEK SPARGER RD JACKSON TO HERITAGE	19-65
OVERLAY	1	GLADE RD	13-66		3	CHEEK SPARGER RD BEDFORD TO JACKSON	51-58
	2	MONTCLAIR DR	35-68		4	JOHN MCCAIN RD	44-55
	3	PLEASANT RUN RD	67-72	CRACK SEAL	1	APPLE VALLEY AND RUSTIC OAKS	27-80
	4	THOMPSON TERRACE	29		2	MONTICELLO	49-70
	5	OAK TIMBERS CRT	35-38		3	TWELVE OAKS LN	49
	6	WAYNE DRIVE	41		4	MELANIE DR	51
	7	OAK KNOLL DRIVE	35-55		5	WINDING TRL	49
	8	BOWMAN DR	42		6	CONNIE LN	51
MICRO RESURFACE	1	PLYMOUTH HILLS	34-83		7	CENTRAL DR	53
	2	WOODBRIAR ESTATES N	24-97		8	MILL CREEK	53-70

Exhibit I

Local Street Maintenance Program

2019 Identified Projects



Project List

	Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017		Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017
MILL AND OVERLAY	4	BRANSFORD RD	69	CRACK SEAL	9	INDUSTRIAL BLVD	56
	4	WHITE DR	36-60		10	SUMMERTREE	56-70
	4	VAN OAKS DR	34-74		11	THE WOODS	56-58
	11	BILL SIMMONS RD	68		12	WOODLAND HILLS	56-85
	12	PATTERSON LN	67-72		13	BUGLE LN	57
OVERLAY	9	CURTIS RD	51		14	CHATSWORTH COURT E	59
	9	HERBERT RD	59		15	PECAN PARK II	59
	10	BEHRENS CT	56		16	WESTGROVE LN	60
	10	BEHRENS RD	57-68		17	ARBOR ESTATES II	61-70
MICRO RESURFACE	1	PLYMOUTH HILLS	34-83		18	HIGHLAND MEADOWS	61-68
	2	WOODBRIAR ESTATES N	24-97		19	THAMES TRL	61-69
BASE REPAIRS	5	JACKSON RD	67		20	AMBERLY CRT	69-70
	6	MID-CITIES BLVD	69				

RESOLUTION R-17-4199

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE
LOCAL STREET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AND ADOPTION OF THE
FISCAL YEAR 2018 STREET PROJECT LISTING**

WHEREAS, the Colleyville City Council is committed to the best interests of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Colleyville; and

WHEREAS, the Colleyville City Council adopted Resolution R-17-4175 on September 19, 2017, approving a Comprehensive Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2018-2022; and

WHEREAS, the Colleyville City Council adopted Resolution R-17-4198 on November 7, 2017, approving an amended Comprehensive Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2018-2022; and

WHEREAS, the amended Comprehensive Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2018-2022 includes a project titled "Street Maintenance Program" for each fiscal year to identify resources for the Local Street Maintenance Program.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT all matters stated above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference as if copied in their entirety.

Sec. 2. THAT the Local Street Maintenance Program, attached as Exhibit "A", is hereby approved.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS
ON THIS THE 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2017.

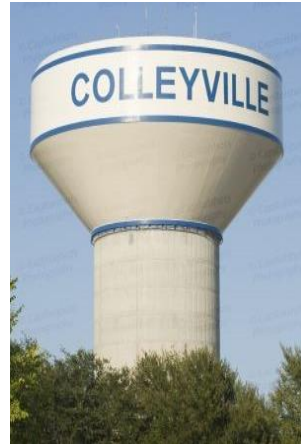
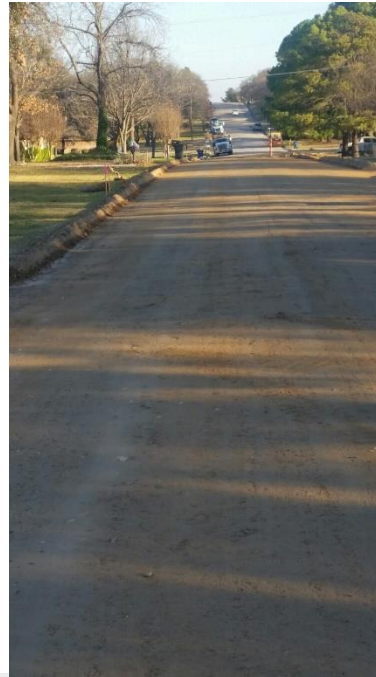
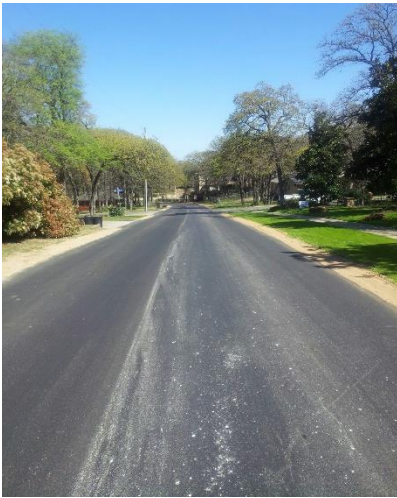
Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Nancy Coplen	_____
Place 6, Mike Taylor	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



LOCAL STREET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

November 2018

Adopted by City Council Resolution R-17-4199

Contents

Local Street Maintenance Program	2
Mill and Overlay	2
Asphalt Overlay	3
Micro-Resurfacing	3
Base Repairs	4
Crack Sealing.....	4
Street Evaluation	5
Findings and Results	5
2018 Identified Projects	6
List of Exhibits.....	9

Local Street Maintenance Program

The current five year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and the Local Street Maintenance Program will provide the City with an effective way to reinvest and maintain one of the largest assets of the City, the street network. While the five year CIP focuses on the reconstruction and large scale maintenance projects, it is important not to lose sight of the regular and small maintenance that must be performed to protect the street network. Both the CIP and the Local Street Maintenance Program will serve to protect the public investment on all public streets, thoroughfares, and public ways.

A proactive Local Street Maintenance Program is established as a cost effective means to maximize the life of the street infrastructure. An evaluation of the street network has been implemented which helps in identifying how to effectively use available funding for maintenance and construction. The Local Street Maintenance Program consists of multiple techniques including mill and overlay, asphalt overlay, micro-resurfacing, base repairs (patching), and crack sealing of public streets in order to preserve and extend the life of the pavement. In-house crews can perform base repairs and crack sealing functions while contractors are used to complete mill and overlays, asphalt overlays, and micro-resurfacing projects.

Mill and Overlay (Estimated Cost of \$19 per SY)

Mill and overlay is the maintenance technique that results in the street segment being given a new surface in its current configuration. This involves the removal of the top surface of pavement (normally two inches) and the placement of a new top layer of pavement to level and waterproof the roadway.



Figure 1: Milling



Figure 2: Asphalt Placement

Asphalt Overlay (Estimated Cost of \$11 per SY)

An asphalt overlay is the maintenance technique that results in the street segment being given a new surface in its current configuration. This involves the placement of a new layer of asphalt atop the existing pavement in order to level and waterproof the roadway. It may be necessary to perform repairs on the street segment prior to the placement of the overlay.



Figure 3: Asphalt Driveway

Micro-Resurfacing (Estimated Cost of \$3.50 per SY)

Micro-resurfacing is a cost effective way to address surface issues with asphalt pavement. This involves the placement of a very thin asphalt sand and oil emulsion that seals the existing pavement and slows its rate of deterioration. This is most effective on street segments that are in good overall condition.



Figure 4: Application of Micro-Resurface

Base Repairs

Base repairs (asphalt patching) typically consists of repairs to the isolated areas of existing deteriorated or fatigued asphalt pavement. This is done by saw cutting the area that has failed, removal of the pavement along with the subgrade, replacement of the subgrade, and the pavement.



Figure 5: Asphalt Base Repairs

Crack Sealing

Crack sealing is used as a first defense against pavement deterioration because it offers several important benefits. Effective crack sealing keeps water from entering and weakening the base or sub-base. It helps preserve the pavement adjacent to the cracks, prevents sand, stone, and dirt from making its way into open cracks causing compressive stresses, and extends pavement life by minimizing crack growth.



Figure 6: Application of Crack Sealing

Street Evaluation

The PCI (Pavement Condition Index) rating is one tool used in prioritizing streets for preservation, rehabilitation, or reconstruction projects. Other factors considered in project selection include: street classification, constructability, utility condition, traffic volume and safety, neighborhood grouping for efficiency, locations of other street projects to maximize economic efficiency, and funding availability.

PCI, a numerical index between 0 and 100, is used to indicate the general condition of pavement. The lower PCI indicates poor condition of the street and the worse ride quality. ***The desired goal of the City of Colleyville is to ensure all street segments have a PCI value above 55.*** Currently (2017), 8.58% of the street network has a PCI value of 55 or below. A PCI assessment should be performed periodically in order to assess the effectiveness of the Local Street Maintenance Program in achieving the goal of all street segments having a PCI value above 55.

Street Classification is an important consideration. The classification of a street (local, collector, or arterial) directly correlates to the traffic volume experienced; local streets will have less traffic than a collector or arterial street. A maintenance project on a higher classified street will serve more motorists.

Constructability is also taken into consideration and an example of this would be if three streets in a single area are all rated with a PCI below 55, it is advantageous from a planning, construction, timing, and budget standpoint to construct those streets as a single project.

Additional considerations are utility condition, neighborhood grouping, and other planned street projects. These considerations ensure we maximize economic efficiency, as well as limit the disruption to motorists in the area.

The Local Street Maintenance Program should be revisited and projects reprioritized annually. The process should include a visual inspection of each street in the City to confirm or adjust the prioritization of the projects included in the Local Street Maintenance Program. The total of projects performed is dependent upon the amount of funding available for the program.

Findings and Results

With the establishment of the Local Street Maintenance Program, projects and associated maintenance techniques are identified and prioritized. The execution of these identified projects in a systematic manner benefits the overall condition of the street networks and helps to maximize the effective use of the limited resources available to the City. Based upon the PCI and other prioritization factors the following projects have been identified.

-
- Mill and Overlay
 - Fourteen (14) projects
 - Twenty three (23) streets
 - Estimated total cost of \$1,959,983
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit C
 - Asphalt Overlay
 - Fifteen (15) projects
 - Twenty-one (21) streets
 - Estimated total cost of \$916,201
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit D
 - Micro-Resurfacing
 - Twelve (12) projects
 - Sixty-one (61) streets
 - Estimated total cost of \$729,829
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit E
 - Base Repair
 - Six (6) projects
 - Five (5) streets
 - Expected to be performed with in-house crews and operational funds
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit F
 - Crack-sealing
 - Thirty-five (35) projects
 - Eighty-two (82) streets
 - Expected to be performed with in-house crews and operational funds
 - Prioritized list of project included as Exhibit G

2018 Identified Projects

The results of this program include a list of needed projects that are prioritized based on various factors. These identified projects are expected to be addressed through a long range planning effort and the needs are expected to change as the street infrastructure needs shift with time. The higher priority projects should be addressed and the listing reevaluated each year and projects selected based on prioritization and available funding.

The projects expected to be addressed during the 2018 fiscal year are shown on a map in Exhibit “H” with an estimated cost of \$842,000. The projects include a total of 54 streets receiving a form of maintenance and include the following:

Mill and Overlay Projects

- Bluebonnet Drive
- Stafford Drive

Asphalt Overlay Projects

- Montclair Drive
- Pleasant Run Road (John McCain to North City Limits)
- Thompson Terrace
- Oak Timbers Court
- Wayne Drive
- Oak Knoll Drive
- Bowman Drive

Micro-Resurfacing Projects

- Plymouth Hills (6 Streets)
 - Cheshire Drive
 - Devon Drive
 - Dorset Drive
 - Durham Drive
 - Warwick Avenue
 - York Drive
- Woodbriar Estates North (7 Streets)
 - Briarcliff Lane
 - Briarhaven Lane
 - Greenbriar Court
 - Greenbriar Lane
 - Oakbriar Lane
 - Rosebriar Lane
 - Sweetbriar Lane

Base Repair Projects

- McDonwell School Road
- Cheek-Sparger Road (Heritage to Jackson)
- Cheek-Sparger Road (Jackson to Bedford Road)
- John McCain Road (West of Westcoat)

Crack-sealing Projects

- Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks (6 Streets)
 - Apple Valley Drive
 - Elm Street
 - Live Oak Drive
 - Rustic Trail
 - Valley View Drive South
 - Valley View Drive West
- Monticello (12 Streets)
 - Charlottesville Avenue
 - Covington Way
 - Jefferson Circle
 - Leesburg Drive
 - Lincoln Court
 - Madison Square
 - Monticello Parkway
 - Tillman Hill Court
 - Tillman Hill Road
 - Van Buren Court
 - Virginia Square
 - Williamsburg Court
- Twelve Oaks Lane
- Melanie Drive
- Winding Trail
- Connie Lane
- Central Drive
- Mill Creek (5 Streets)
 - Mill Creek Drive
 - Mill Crossing West
 - Mill Springs Court
 - Mill View Court
 - Mill View Drive

List of Exhibits

- Exhibit A. Prioritized Project Listing by Maintenance Technique
- Exhibit B. Map of Identified Projects – All Identified Projects
- Exhibit C. Map of Identified Projects – Mill and Overlay
- Exhibit D. Map of Identified Projects –Asphalt Overlay
- Exhibit E. Map of Identified Projects – Micro-Resurfacing
- Exhibit F. Map of Identified Projects – Base Repair
- Exhibit G. Map of Identified Projects – Crack Seal
- Exhibit H. Map of 2018 Projects

Exhibit A
Prioritized Project List

Mill and Overlay		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	BLUEBONNET DR <i>Bluebonnet Drive</i>	\$131,765	24	85	AC	2,837	22	6,935
2	STAFFORD DR <i>Stafford Drive</i>	\$108,965	36	36	AC	2,346	22	5,735
3	MANNING DR <i>Manning Drive</i>	\$109,136	47	47	AC	2,350	22	5,744
4	VAN OAKS DR <i>White/Bransford/Van Oaks</i>	\$40,128	34	74	AC	1,188	16	2,112
4	WHITE DR <i>White/Bransford/Van Oaks</i>	\$63,118	36	60	AC	1,495	20	3,322
4	BRANSFORD RD <i>White/Bransford/Van Oaks</i>	\$34,371	69	69	AC	814	20	1,809
5	TIMBERLINE DR N <i>Highland Acres</i>	\$183,977	34	70	AC	2,905	30	9,683
5	TIMBERLINE DR S <i>Highland Acres</i>	\$186,713	62	73	AC	2,948	30	9,827
6	WALLER LN <i>Cooks/Waller Ln</i>	\$35,530	47	47	AC	765	22	1,870
6	COOKS LN <i>Cooks/Waller Ln</i>	\$17,081	53	53	AC	578	14	899
7	JIM MITCHELL TRL E <i>Sand Oak Acres</i>	\$156,408	44	44	AC	2,646	28	8,232
7	JIM MITCHELL TRL W <i>Sand Oak Acres</i>	\$156,351	66	66	AC	2,645	28	8,229

Mill and Overlay

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
8	PONDEROSA ST <i>Ponderosa Street</i>	\$68,970	44	89	AC	1,089	30	3,630
9	PARK CT <i>Pecan Park Estates</i>	\$57,285	61	61	AC	532	51	3,015
9	RONNA CT <i>Pecan Park Estates</i>	\$27,550	66	66	AC	261	50	1,450
10	HARDAGE LN <i>Hardage Lane</i>	\$154,432	63	63	AC	2,032	36	8,128
11	GREEN WAY CT <i>Tara</i>	\$18,525	47	47	AC	325	27	975
11	CREST CT <i>Tara</i>	\$22,515	53	53	AC	381	28	1,185
11	BUTLER CT <i>Tara</i>	\$27,664	65	65	AC	504	26	1,456
11	PLANTATION DR S <i>Tara</i>	\$14,003	66	66	AC	85	78	737
11	SAVANNAH CT <i>Tara</i>	\$13,623	69	69	AC	239	27	717
11	COPPERWOOD CT <i>Tara</i>	\$29,792	69	69	AC	504	28	1,568
12	ROSS DOWNS DR <i>Ross Downs Drive</i>	\$75,411	60	60	AC	940	38	3,969
13	BILL SIMMONS RD <i>Bill Simmons Road</i>	\$106,818	68	68	AC	2,530	20	5,622

Mill and Overlay

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
14	PATTERSON LN <i>Patterson Lane</i>	\$119,852	67	72	AC	3,154	18	6,308
Total Projected Cost by Technique		\$1,959,983						

Overlay

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	Montclair Drive <i>Montclair Drive</i>	\$119,394	35	68	AC	3,757	26	10,854
2	Pleasant Run Road <i>Pleasant Run Road (John McCain to North City Li</i>	\$75,438	67	72	AC	3,086	20	6,858
3	THOMPSON TER <i>Thompson Terrace</i>	\$65,758	29	29	AC	1,345	40	5,978
4	OAK TIMBERS CT <i>Oak Timbers Court</i>	\$43,857	35	38	AC	1,196	30	3,987
5	WAYNE DR <i>Wayne Drive</i>	\$40,689	41	41	AC	1,387	24	3,699
6	OAK KNOLL DR <i>Oak Knoll Drive</i>	\$70,037	35	55	AC	2,292	25	6,367
7	BOWMAN DR <i>Bowman Drive</i>	\$22,781	42	42	AC	932	20	2,071
8	CURTIS RD <i>Fair Way</i>	\$34,782	51	51	AC	1,581	18	3,162
8	HERBERT RD <i>Fair Way</i>	\$38,720	59	59	AC	1,584	20	3,520
9	BEHRENS CT <i>Behrens Road</i>	\$36,641	56	56	AC	1,578	19	3,331
9	BEHRENS RD <i>Behrens Road</i>	\$48,257	57	68	AC	1,974	20	4,387
10	BEVERLY DR <i>Pleasant Oaks</i>	\$52,877	47	59	AC	2,163	20	4,807

Overlay

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
10	LETA LN <i>Pleasant Oaks</i>	\$40,403	66	75	AC	1,653	20	3,673
10	SUELLEN CIR <i>Pleasant Oaks</i>	\$22,528	70	70	AC	384	48	2,048
11	ACUFF LN <i>Andy Felps</i>	\$28,325	61	61	AC	927	25	2,575
11	FELPS DR <i>Andy Felps</i>	\$41,217	66	67	AC	1,686	20	3,747
12	LLOYD CIR <i>Lloyd Circle</i>	\$29,139	61	61	AC	917	26	2,649
13	CHERRY LN <i>Community Home</i>	\$30,844	63	72	AC	1,262	20	2,804
13	ROSE ST <i>Community Home</i>	\$27,907	75	75	AC	1,038	22	2,537
14	MARANATHA CT <i>Maranatha Court</i>	\$28,534	69	69	AC	449	52	2,594
15	BOGART DR <i>Bogart Drive</i>	\$18,073	67	67	AC	616	24	1,643
Total Projected Cost by Technique		\$916,201						

Micro Resurface

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	YORK DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	\$8,729	34	83	AC	1,069	21	2,494
1	CHESHIRE DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	\$15,316	42	56	AC	1,969	20	4,376
1	DURHAM DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	\$5,936	47	57	AC	727	21	1,696
1	WARWICK AVE <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	\$8,512	63	63	AC	912	24	2,432
1	DEVON DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	\$5,523	68	68	AC	710	20	1,578
1	DORSET DR <i>Plymouth Hills</i>	\$5,796	71	71	AC	745	20	1,656
2	SWEETBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$6,311	48	48	AC	541	30	1,803
2	ROSEBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$6,465	72	72	AC	554	30	1,847
2	GREENBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$32,760	75	94	PCC	2,340	36	9,360
2	BRIARHAVEN LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$20,206	76	97	AC	1,732	30	5,773
2	OAKBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$25,463	82	97	AC	1,984	33	7,275
2	GREENBRIAR CT <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$6,314	84	84	AC	560	29	1,804

Micro Resurface

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
2	BRIARCLIFF LN <i>Woodbriar Estates N</i>	\$15,582	84	84	AC	756	53	4,452
3	BRIARBROOK CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	\$3,959	76	76	AC	192	53	1,131
3	WOODBRIAR CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	\$9,394	79	79	AC	493	49	2,684
3	FALCON CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	\$9,583	79	79	AC	465	53	2,738
3	RAVEN CT <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	\$9,100	85	85	AC	450	52	2,600
3	OAKBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	\$14,599	86	97	AC	1,173	32	4,171
3	WOODBRIAR LN <i>Woodbriar Estates S</i>	\$7,746	88	93	AC	664	30	2,213
4	JO WILL ST <i>Oak Knoll N</i>	\$20,405	61	98	AC	1,749	30	5,830
4	CEDAR CT <i>Oak Knoll N</i>	\$12,719	88	88	AC	1,817	18	3,634
5	HOLLY LN <i>Hidden Acres</i>	\$20,132	64	81	AC	1,785	29	5,752
5	HIX CT <i>Hidden Acres</i>	\$8,925	70	70	AC	459	50	2,550
6	LANGLEY HILL LN <i>Woodland Hills SE</i>	\$7,809	58	58	AC	803	25	2,231

Micro Resurface

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
6	BOWDEN HILL LN E <i>Woodland Hills SE</i>	\$8,078	67	98	AC	742	28	2,308
6	BOWDEN HILL LN N <i>Woodland Hills SE</i>	\$8,040	77	77	AC	827	25	2,297
6	MIDDLETON WAY <i>Woodland Hills SE</i>	\$7,329	82	82	AC	754	25	2,094
7	EATON CIR <i>Woodland Hills NW</i>	\$24,504	62	76	AC	1,969	32	7,001
7	CUMBERLAND CT <i>Woodland Hills NW</i>	\$4,435	79	79	AC	228	50	1,267
7	CARISBROOKE CT <i>Woodland Hills NW</i>	\$8,827	80	80	AC	454	50	2,522
7	WILTON WOODS CT <i>Woodland Hills NW</i>	\$6,923	87	87	AC	356	50	1,978
8	LEXINGTON PKWY <i>Woodland Hills NE</i>	\$12,488	74	79	AC	1,235	26	3,568
8	W PEMBROOKE PKWY W <i>Woodland Hills NE</i>	\$8,232	78	78	AC	814	26	2,352
8	CHRISMAC WAY <i>Woodland Hills NE</i>	\$12,215	79	79	AC	1,208	26	3,490
8	N PEMBROOKE PKWY N <i>Woodland Hills NE</i>	\$6,339	79	79	AC	627	26	1,811
8	PEMBROOKE PKWY S <i>Woodland Hills NE</i>	\$8,057	82	82	AC	797	26	2,302

Micro Resurface

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
9	WOODLAND HEIGHTS CIR <i>Woodland Hills SW</i>	\$3,395	68	68	PCC	203	43	970
9	SCARBOROUGH LN W <i>Woodland Hills SW</i>	\$22,558	78	86	AC	2,231	26	6,445
9	OXFORD CT <i>Woodland Hills SW</i>	\$4,977	87	87	AC	256	50	1,422
9	GLEN DALE DR <i>Woodland Hills SW</i>	\$16,769	92	92	AC	1,540	28	4,791
9	BECKLEY CT <i>Woodland Hills SW</i>	\$4,746	93	93	AC	244	50	1,356
10	MARTIN PKWY <i>Martin Parkway</i>	\$54,716	52	89	AC	3,272	43	15,633
11	MOCKINGBIRD LN <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$18,893	62	97	AC	1,388	35	5,398
11	SUMMERTREE CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$3,980	74	74	AC	193	53	1,137
11	HUNTERS GLEN CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$2,394	83	83	AC	77	80	684
11	SADDLEBROOK DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$45,514	85	94	AC	2,926	40	13,004
11	BRIAR RIDGE DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$9,041	87	94	AC	775	30	2,583
11	HIDDEN VALLEY CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$6,027	87	87	AC	287	54	1,722

Micro Resurface

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
11	INWOOD DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$22,726	88	95	AC	1,948	30	6,493
11	SHADOW RIDGE DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$14,361	91	92	AC	1,231	30	4,103
11	CHIMNEY ROCK CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$3,010	91	91	AC	146	53	860
11	WILCREST CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$4,865	92	92	AC	236	53	1,390
11	RODEO DR <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$11,155	93	91	AC	956	30	3,187
11	WOODVALE CT <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$3,945	95	95	AC	130	78	1,127
11	SOUTHWOOD E <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$9,695	98	98	AC	831	30	2,770
11	SOUTHWOOD W <i>Saddlebrook S</i>	\$10,546	98	99	AC	904	30	3,013
12	GREEN MEADOW W <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	\$9,205	90	96	AC	789	30	2,630
12	NORTH HAVEN DR <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	\$5,674	90	90	AC	384	38	1,621
12	GREEN MEADOW N <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	\$12,040	92	92	AC	1,032	30	3,440
12	BROOKHOLLOW DR <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	\$14,305	97	100	AC	1,226	30	4,087

Micro Resurface

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
12	GREEN MEADOW E <i>Saddlebrook N</i>	\$12,541	98	98	AC	1,075	30	3,583
Total Projected Cost by Technique		\$729,829						

Base Repairs

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W <i>McDonwell School Rd W</i>	In House	43	70	AC	893	20	1,984
2	CHEEK SPARGER RD <i>Cheek-Sparger Heritage to Jackson</i>	In House	19	65	AC	3,744	22	9,152
3	CHEEK SPARGER RD <i>Cheek-Sparger Bedford to Jackson</i>	In House	51	58	AC	2,047	24	5,459
4	JOHN MCCAIN RD <i>John McCain West</i>	In House	44	55	AC	545	18	1,090
5	JACKSON RD <i>Jackson Road</i>	In House	67	67	AC	813	30	2,710
6	MID-CITIES BLVD <i>Mid-Cities Boulevard</i>	In House	69	69	AC	429	76	3,623

Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
1	LIVE OAK DR <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	In House	27	53	PCC	609	30	2,030
1	VALLEY VIEW DR S <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	In House	28	63	PCC	774	28	2,408
1	RUSTIC TRL <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	In House	40	68	PCC	2,624	28	8,164
1	VALLEY VIEW DR W <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	In House	47	47	PCC	760	30	2,533
1	ELM ST <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	In House	65	80	PCC	1,480	30	4,933
1	APPLE VALLEY DR <i>Apple Valley and Rustic Oaks</i>	In House	68	68	PCC	413	30	1,377
2	JEFFERSON CIR <i>Monticello</i>	In House	48	48	PCC	383	30	1,277
2	MONTICELLO PKWY <i>Monticello</i>	In House	49	49	PCC	284	40	1,262
2	TILLMAN HILL RD <i>Monticello</i>	In House	51	68	PCC	700	31	2,411
2	MADISON SQ <i>Monticello</i>	In House	53	53	PCC	215	55	1,314
2	WILLIAMSBURG CT <i>Monticello</i>	In House	55	55	PCC	332	57	2,103
2	VIRGINIA SQ <i>Monticello</i>	In House	56	56	PCC	316	56	1,966

Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
2	CHARLOTTESVILLE AVE <i>Monticello</i>	In House	57	70	PCC	1,138	26	3,288
2	TILLMAN HILL CT <i>Monticello</i>	In House	58	58	PCC	313	20	696
2	LINCOLN CT <i>Monticello</i>	In House	63	63	PCC	158	57	1,001
2	VAN BUREN CT <i>Monticello</i>	In House	67	67	PCC	279	53	1,643
2	LEESBURG DR <i>Monticello</i>	In House	69	69	PCC	457	30	1,523
2	COVINGTON WAY <i>Monticello</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	653	26	1,886
3	TWELVE OAKS LN <i>Twelve Oaks Lane</i>	In House	49	49	PCC	553	50	3,072
4	MELANIE DR <i>Melanie Drive</i>	In House	51	51	PCC	399	40	1,773
5	WINDING TRL <i>Winding Trail</i>	In House	49	49	PCC	499	30	1,663
6	CONNIE LN <i>Connie Lane</i>	In House	51	51	PCC	906	32	3,221
7	CENTRAL DR <i>Central Drive</i>	In House	53	53	PCC	595	40	2,644
8	MILL VIEW DR <i>Mill Creek</i>	In House	53	53	PCC	520	32	1,849

Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
8	MILL CREEK DR <i>Mill Creek</i>	In House	58	70	PCC	606	30	2,020
8	MILL VIEW CT <i>Mill Creek</i>	In House	69	69	PCC	195	55	1,192
8	MILL SPRINGS CT <i>Mill Creek</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	531	63	3,717
8	MILL CROSSING W <i>Mill Creek</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	813	30	2,710
9	INDUSTRIAL BLVD <i>Industrial Boulevard</i>	In House	56	56	PCC	1,250	42	5,833
10	MAPLE LN <i>Summertree</i>	In House	56	70	PCC	942	47	4,919
10	COTTONWOOD LN <i>Summertree</i>	In House	65	65	PCC	580	30	1,933
11	TREEMONT CT <i>The Woods</i>	In House	56	56	PCC	614	47	3,206
11	TREEMONT CIR <i>The Woods</i>	In House	58	58	PCC	583	37	2,397
12	MARTIN PKWY <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	56	56	PCC	320	46	1,636
12	EASTONBURY CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	60	60	PCC	252	56	1,568
12	PARK VIEW CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	62	69	PCC	540	47	2,820

Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
12	QUEENSBURY WAY CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	67	67	PCC	180	53	1,060
12	CROSSGATE CIR N <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	69	80	PCC	988	32	3,513
12	SUMMIT HILL CT <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	77	77	PCC	182	56	1,132
12	CROSSGATE CIR S <i>Woodland Hills Crack Seal</i>	In House	85	85	PCC	570	32	2,027
13	BUGLE LN <i>Bugle Lane</i>	In House	57	57	PCC	357	30	1,190
14	CHATSWORTH CT E <i>Chatsworth Court E</i>	In House	59	59	PCC	362	36	1,448
15	PONDEROSA ST <i>Pecan Park II</i>	In House	59	59	PCC	254	30	847
16	WESTGROVE LN <i>Westgrove Lane</i>	In House	60	60	PCC	561	30	1,870
17	SYCAMORE DR <i>Arbor Estates II</i>	In House	61	61	PCC	749	56	4,660
17	POPLAR LN <i>Arbor Estates II</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	448	30	1,493
18	BALLANTRAE DR <i>Highland Meadows</i>	In House	61	61	PCC	428	30	1,427
18	EDINBURGH DR <i>Highland Meadows</i>	In House	65	65	PCC	452	32	1,607

Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
18	CONNIE LN <i>Highland Meadows</i>	In House	66	66	PCC	452	32	1,607
18	KENSHIRE DR <i>Highland Meadows</i>	In House	67	67	PCC	508	30	1,693
18	WHITEHAVEN DR N <i>Highland Meadows</i>	In House	68	68	PCC	195	30	650
19	THAMES TRL <i>Thames Trail</i>	In House	61	69	PCC	1,727	32	6,140
20	CHAPARRAL ST <i>Briarwood</i>	In House	62	62	PCC	358	30	1,193
20	QUAILS PATH <i>Briarwood</i>	In House	62	64	PCC	492	30	1,640
20	QUALITY HILL RD <i>Briarwood</i>	In House	66	66	PCC	1,240	28	3,858
21	MILL VALLEY CT <i>Mill Valley</i>	In House	60	60	PCC	340	55	2,078
21	MILL VALLEY DR W <i>Mill Valley</i>	In House	62	62	PCC	622	30	2,073
21	MILL VALLEY DR E <i>Mill Valley</i>	In House	66	66	PCC	437	30	1,457
22	LONGWOOD DR <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	63	63	PCC	665	39	2,882
22	WANDERING WAY <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	64	64	PCC	522	38	2,204

Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
22	BROADOAK WAY <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	65	80	PCC	1,551	32	5,515
22	MEADE DR <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	66	66	PCC	836	38	3,530
22	GLENVIEW LN <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	77	77	PCC	479	58	3,087
22	STILL POINT LN <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	77	77	PCC	555	41	2,528
22	UPLAND LN <i>Longwood Estates</i>	In House	86	86	PCC	452	58	2,913
23	GLADE RD <i>Glade Concrete</i>	In House	64	70	PCC	668	40	2,969
24	COLTS NECK CT <i>The Oaks</i>	In House	63	63	PCC	255	30	850
24	HUNTER TRL <i>The Oaks</i>	In House	66	70	PCC	1,472	30	4,907
25	TARRANT LN <i>Tarrant Lane</i>	In House	64	68	PCC	1,503	38	6,346
26	COMPTON CT <i>Westmont Addition</i>	In House	64	66	PCC	246	52	1,421
26	FREEMONT CT <i>Westmont Addition</i>	In House	65	65	PCC	364	52	2,103
26	WESTMONT DR <i>Westmont Addition</i>	In House	66	66	PCC	447	27	1,341

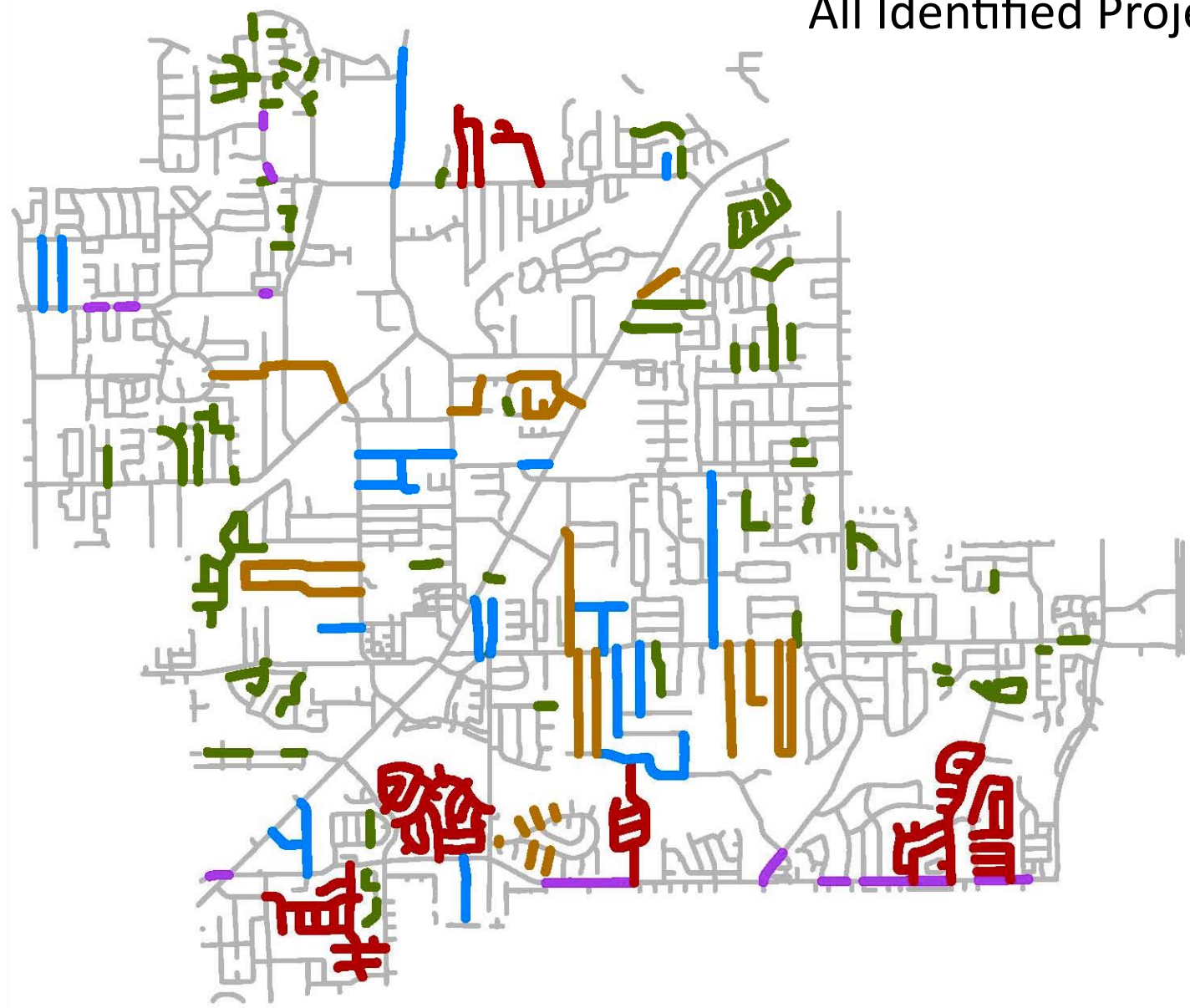
Crack Seal

		Projected Cost	PCI Low	PCI High	Surface Type	Segment Length	Pavement Width	Total Yards
27	CHESTNUT BND <i>Remington Park</i>	In House	67	70	PCC	405	30	1,350
27	WILLIAMS PL <i>Remington Park</i>	In House	67	67	PCC	372	30	1,240
28	WALDON CT <i>Waldon Court</i>	In House	67	67	PCC	297	21	693
29	SUMMERBROOK DR <i>Summerbrook Drive</i>	In House	68	68	PCC	662	30	2,207
30	ST ANDREWS CT <i>St Andrews Court</i>	In House	68	68	PCC	789	30	2,630
31	COACHMAN LN <i>Coachman Lane</i>	In House	69	69	PCC	696	31	2,397
32	CRANBROOK DR W <i>Cranbrook Drive W</i>	In House	66	66	PCC	1,149	40	5,107
33	PROFESSIONAL CT <i>Professional Court</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	341	54	2,046
34	STILLWATER CIRCLE <i>Stillwater Circle</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	301	22	736
35	REGIMENT PL <i>Regiment Place</i>	In House	70	70	PCC	681	30	2,270

Exhibit B

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

All Identified Projects

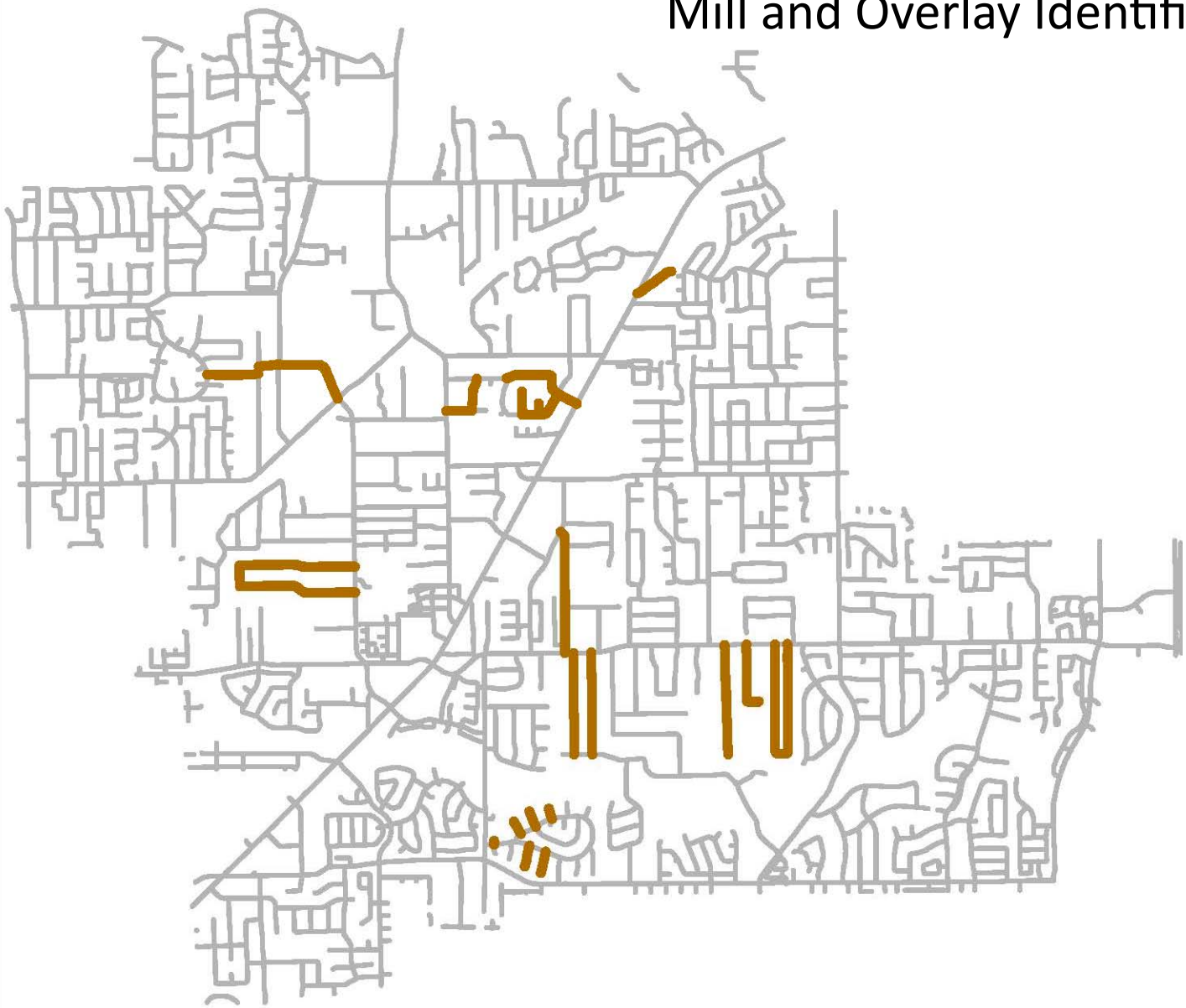


- Mill and Overlay
- Overlay
- Micro Resurfacing
- Base Repairs
- Crack Seal

Exhibit C

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

Mill and Overlay Identified Projects

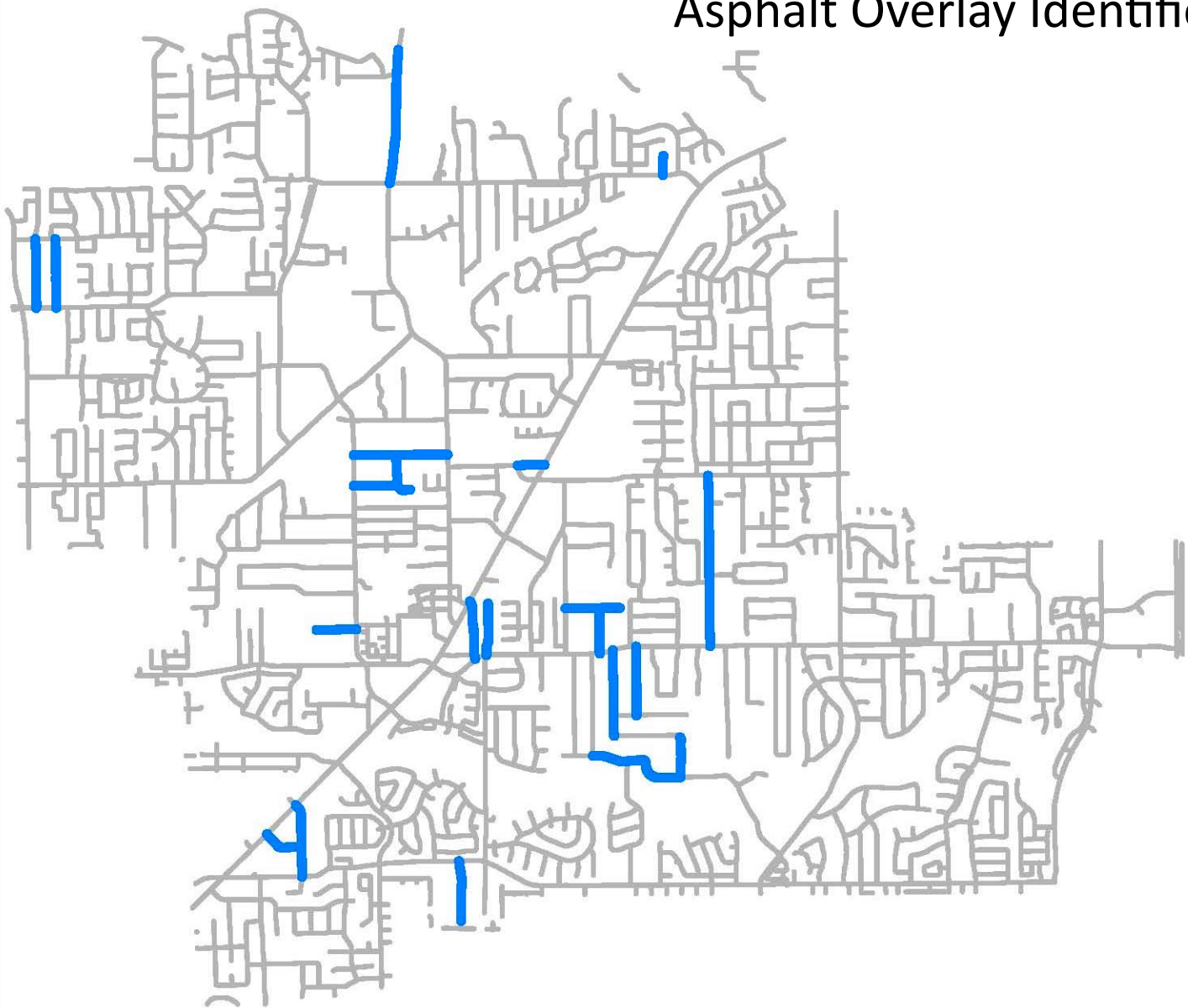


PROJECT LIST		
Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	BLUEBONNET DR	24-85
2	STAFFORD DR	36
3	MANNING DR	47
4	WHITE DR	36-60
5	BRANSFORD RD	69
6	VAN OAKS DR	34-74
7	TIMBERLINE DR N and S	34-73
8	COOKS LN	53
9	WALLER LN	47
10	JIM MITCHELL TRL E and W	44-66
11	PONDEROSA ST	44-89
12	PARK CT	61
13	HARDAGE LN	63
14	RONNA CT	66
15	GREEN WAY CT	47
16	CREST CT	53
17	BUTLER CT	65
18	PLANTATION DR S	66
19	COPPERWOOD CT	69
20	SAVANNAH CT	69
21	ROSS DOWNS DR	60
22	BILL SIMMONS RD	68
23	PATTERSON LN	67-72

Exhibit D

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

Asphalt Overlay Identified Projects



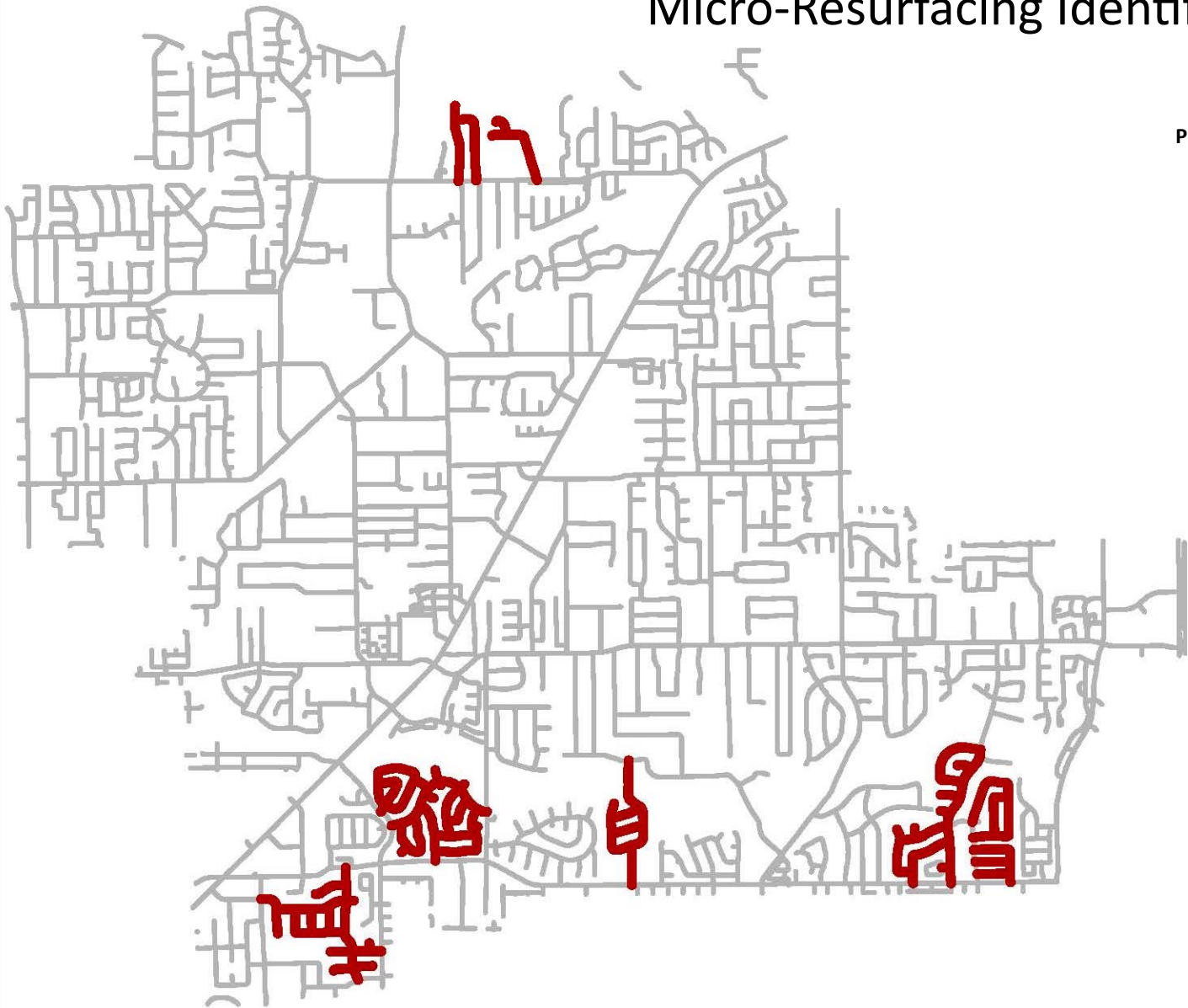
PROJECT LIST

Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	MONTCLAIR DRIVE	35-68
2	PLEASANT RUN ROAD	67-72
3	THOMPSON TER	29
4	OAK TIMBERS CT	35-38
5	WAYNE DR	41
6	OAK KNOLL DR	35-55
7	BOWMAN DR	42
8	CURTIS RD	51
9	HERBERT RD	59
10	BEHRENS CT	56
11	BEHRENS RD	57-68
12	BEVERLY DR	47-59
13	LETA LN	66-75
14	SUELLEN CIR	70
15	ACUFF LN	61
16	FELPS DR	66-67
17	LLOYD CIR	61-72
18	CHERRY LN	63-72
19	ROSE ST	75
20	MARANATHA CT	69
21	BOGART DR	67

Exhibit E

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

Micro-Resurfacing Identified Projects

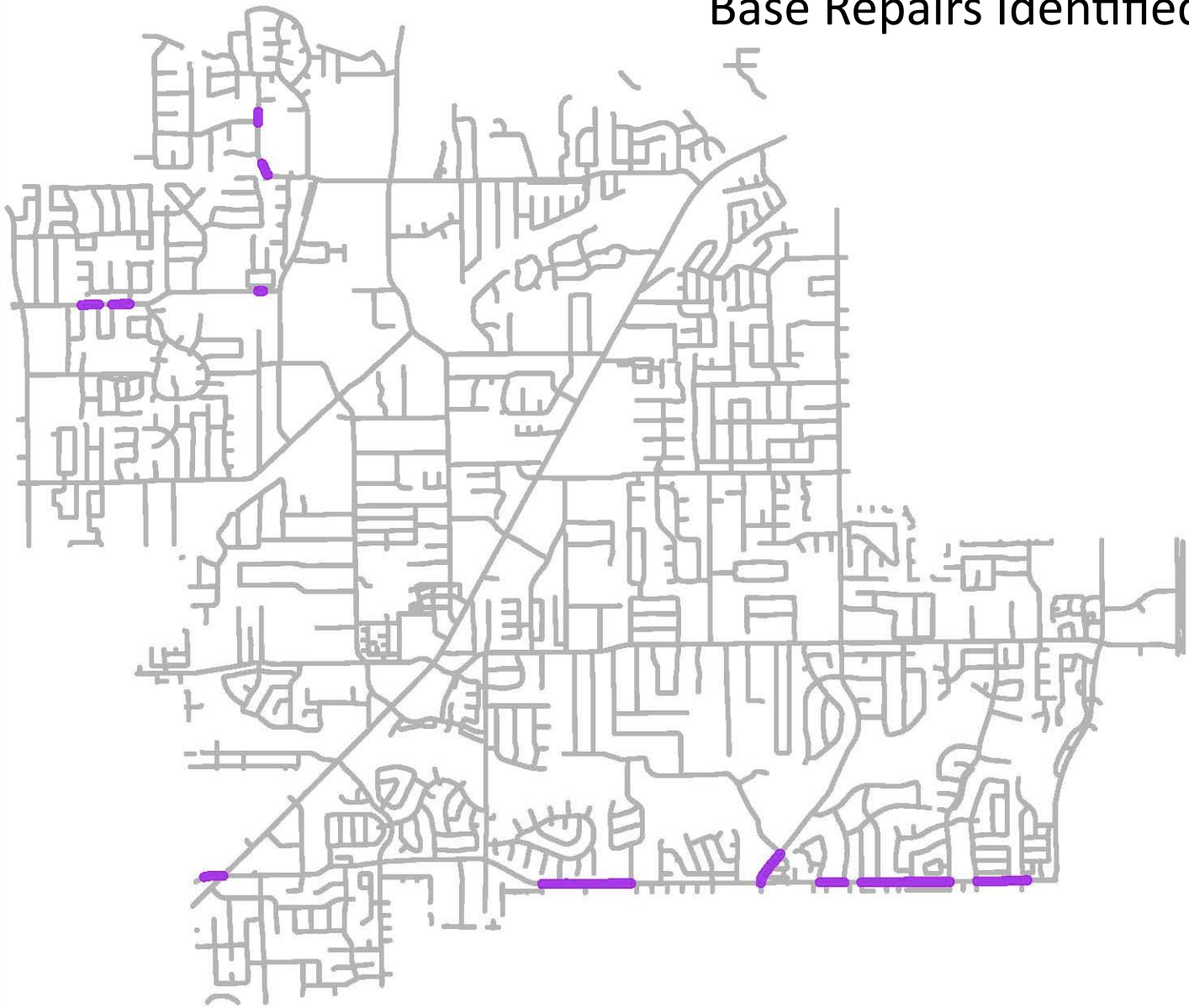


Project List					
Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017	Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	CHESHIRE DR	42-56	8	CHRISMAC WAY	79
1	DEVON DR	68	8	LEXINGTON PKWY	74-79
1	DORSET DR	71	8	N PEMBROOKE PKWY N	79
1	DURHAM DR	47-57	8	PEMBROOKE PKWY S	82
1	WARWICK AVE	63	8	W PEMBROOKE PKWY	78
1	YORK DR	34-83	9	BECKLEY CT	93
2	BRIARCLIFF LN	84	9	GLEN DALE DR	92
2	BRIARHAVEN LN	76	9	OXFORD CT	87
2	BRIARWICK LN	89-97	9	SCARBOROUGH LN W	78-92
2	GREENBRIAR CT	84	9	WOODLAND HEIGHTS CIR	68
2	GREENBRIAR LN	75-94	10	MARTIN PKWY	52-89
2	OAKBRIAR LN	82-98	11	BRIAR RIDGE DR	87-94
2	ROSEBRIAR LN	72	11	CHIMNEY ROCK CT	91
2	SWEETBRIAR LN	48	11	HIDDEN VALLEY CT	87
3	BRIARBROOK CT	76	11	HUNTERS GLEN CT	83
3	FALCON CT	79	11	INWOOD DR	88-95
3	OAKBRIAR LN	86-97	11	MOCKINGBIRD LN	62-92
3	RAVEN CT	85	11	RODEO DR	83-91
3	WOODBRIAR CT	79	11	SADDLEBROOK DR	85-94
3	WOODBRIAR LN	88-93	11	SHADOW RIDGE DR	91-92
4	CEDAR CT	88	11	SOUTHWOOD E	98
4	JO WILL ST	61-98	11	SOUTHWOOD W	98-99
5	HIX CT	70	11	SUMMERTREE CT	74
5	HOLLY LN	64-81	11	WILCREST CT	92
6	BOWDEN HILL LN E	67-98	11	WOODVALE CT	95
6	BOWDEN HILL LN N	77	12	BROOKHOLLOW DR	97-100
6	LANGLEY HILL LN	58	12	GREEN MEADOW E	98
6	MIDDLETON WAY	82	12	GREEN MEADOW N	92
7	CARISBROOKE CT	80	12	GREEN MEADOW W	90-96
7	CUMBERLAND CT	79	12	NORTH HAVEN DR	90
7	EATON CIR	62-76			
7	WILTON WOODS CT	87			

Exhibit F

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

Base Repairs Identified Projects



PROJECT LIST		
Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W	43-70
2	CHEEK SPARGER RD JACKSON TO HERITAGE	19-65
3	CHEEK SPARGER RD BEDFORD TO JACKSON	51-58
4	JOHN MCCAIN RD	44-55
5	JACKSON RD	67
6	MID-CITIES BLVD	69

Exhibit G

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

Crack Seal Identified Projects

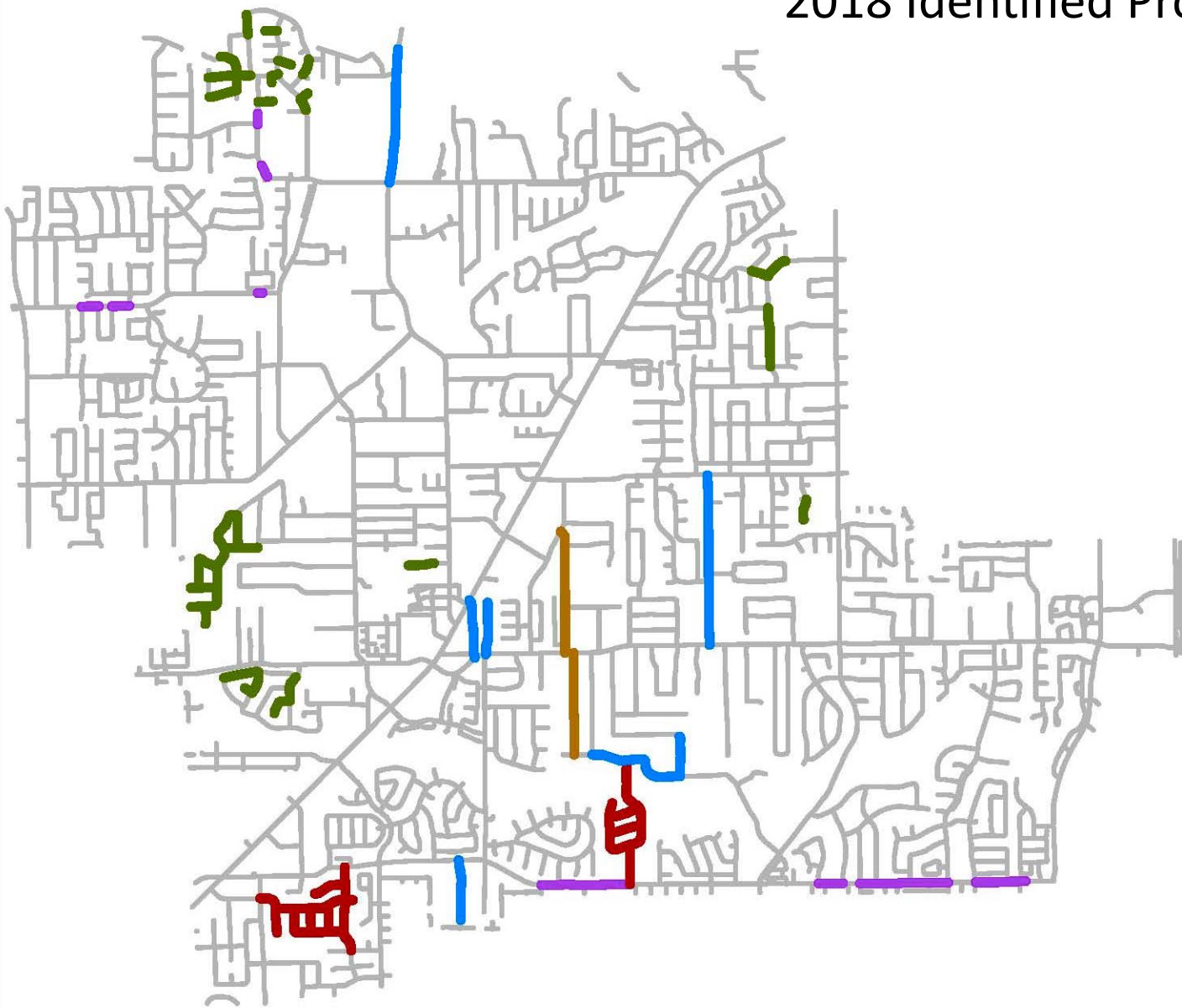


			Project List					
Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017	Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017	Priority	Road Name	PCI 2017
1	APPLE VALLEY DR	68	9	INDUSTRIAL BLVD	56	21	MILL VALLEY CT	60
1	ELM ST	65-80	10	COTTONWOOD LN	65	21	MILL VALLEY DR E	66
1	LIVE OAK DR	27-53	10	MAPLE LN	56-70	21	MILL VALLEY DR W	62
1	RUSTIC TRL	40-68	11	TREEMONT CIR	58	22	BROADOAK WAY	65-80
1	VALLEY VIEW DR S	28-63	11	TREEMONT CT	56	22	GLENVIEW LN	77
1	VALLEY VIEW DR W	47	12	CROSSGATE CIR N	69-80	22	LONGWOOD DR	63
2	CHARLOTTESVILLE AVE	57-70	12	CROSSGATE CIR S	85	22	MEADE DR	66
2	COVINGTON WAY	70	12	EASTONBURY CT	60	22	STILL POINT LN	77
2	JEFFERSON CIR	48	12	MARTIN PKWY	56	22	UPLAND LN	86
2	LEESBURG DR	69	12	PARK VIEW CT	62-69	22	WANDERING WAY	64
2	LINCOLN CT	63	12	QUEENSBURY WAY CT	67	23	GLADE RD	64-70
2	MADISON SQ	53	12	SUMMIT HILL CT	77	24	COLTS NECK CT	63
2	MONTICELLO PKWY	49	13	BUGLE LN	57	24	HUNTER TRL	66-70
2	TILLMAN HILL CT	58	14	CHATSWORTH CT E	59	25	TARRANT LN	64-68
2	TILLMAN HILL RD	51-68	15	PONDEROSA ST	59	26	COMPTON CT	64
2	VAN BUREN CT	67	16	WESTGROVE LN	60	26	FREEMONT CT	65
2	VIRGINIA SQ	56	17	POPLAR LN	70	26	WESTMONT DR	66
2	WILLIAMSBURG CT	55	17	SYCAMORE DR	61	27	CHESTNUT BND	67-70
3	TWELVE OAKS LN	49	18	BALLANTRAE DR	61	27	WILLIAMS PL	67
4	WINDING TRL	49	18	CONNIE LN	66	28	WALDON CT	67
5	MELANIE DR	51	18	EDINBURGH DR	65	29	SUMMERBROOK DR	68
6	CONNIE LN	51	18	KENSHIRE DR	67	30	ST ANDREWS CT	68
7	CENTRAL DR	53	18	WHITEHAVEN DR N	68	31	COACHMAN LN	69
8	MILL CREEK DR	58-70	19	THAMES TRL	61-69	32	CRANBROOK DR W	66
8	MILL CROSSING W	70	20	CHAPARRAL ST	62	33	PROFESSIONAL CT	70
8	MILL SPRINGS CT	70	20	QUAILS PATH	62-64	34	STILLWATER CIRCLE	70
8	MILL VIEW CT	69	20	QUALITY HILL RD	66	35	REGIMENT PL	70
8	MILL VIEW DR	53						

Exhibit H

2018 Local Street Maintenance Program

2018 Identified Projects



Project List

	Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017		Priority	Project Name	PCI 2017
MILL AND OVERLAY	1	BLUEBONNET DR	24-85	BASE REPAIRS	1	MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W	43-70
	2	STAFFORD DR	36		2	CHEEK SPARGER RD JACKSON TO HERITAGE	19-65
OVERLAY	1	MONTCLAIR DR	35-68		3	CHEEK SPARGER RD BEDFORD TO JACKSON	51-58
	2	PLEASANT RUN RD	67-72		4	JOHN MCCAIN RD	44-55
	3	THOMPSON TERRACE	29	CRACK SEAL	1	APPLE VALLEY AND RUSTIC OAKS	27-80
	4	OAK TIMBERS CRT	35-38		2	MONTICELLO	49-70
	5	WAYNE DRIVE	41		3	TWELVE OAKS LN	49
	6	OAK KNOLL DRIVE	35-55		4	MELANIE DR	51
	7	BOWMAN DR	42		5	WINDING TRL	49
MICRO RESURFACE	1	PLYMOUTH HILLS WOODBRIAR ESTATES N	34-83		6	CONNIE LN	51
	2		24-97		7	CENTRAL DR	53
					8	MILL CREEK	53-70



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-4

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Type Worksession

Department City Secretary

Title

Discussion of the September 4, 2018, City Council regular agenda items



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 1

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Type Executive Session

Department City Secretary

Title

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain cases for Parcels 150 and 159

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Glade Road Project Phases 1B and 2
- Acquisition of real property along SH2

Section 551.087 - Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

Attachments

RESOLUTION R-18-4300

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING COUNCIL ACTION
REGARDING EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS AT THE REGULAR
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 4, 2018**

WHEREAS, following discussion in Executive Session, and in full accordance with the requirements of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council determines that the following action is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

RESOLUTION R-18-4301
A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER CONSENT
ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
SEPTEMBER 4, 2018

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:
- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of August 21, 2018
 - b. Adopting the Economic Development Capital Improvement Program (EDCIP) for the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 of the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation
 - c. Adoption of the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation Fiscal Year 2019 Budget
 - d. Approval of a lease and maintenance agreement for multifunction photocopiers with Toshiba, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
 - e. Approval of Change Order Number 1 to the contract with Old Castle Materials Texas, Inc., dba Texas Bit for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project, in an amount not to exceed \$216,147.02, for a total contract amount of \$1,081,037.44, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the change order

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Minutes - Draft

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, August 21, 2018

City Council Chambers

Mayor Richard Newton called the Colleyville City Council Worksession to order on Tuesday, August 21, 2018, at 5:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley and Callie Rigney.

ALSO PRESENT: City Manager Jerry Ducay, Assistant City Manager Mark Wood, Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery, Police Chief Michael Miller, Fire Chief Brian Riley, Community Development Director Ben Bryner, Public Works Director Ray Silva-Reyes, Library and Special Events Director Mary Rodne, Colleyville Center Manager Leslie Hill, Parks and Recreation Director Lisa Escobedo, Community Relations Specialist Erin Spicer, Information Services Manager Chris Pena, City Attorney Whitt Wyatt, and City Secretary Christine Loven.

WS-1 SH26 Median and Rights of Way Conceptual Design Options

Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery gave an introduction to the project and stated MESA Design Group has been developing the design for the past three months and introduced Stan Cowan and Aaron Duncan, principal designers. Mr. Cowan introduced the other team members: Jason Cooper, Shuran Qu, Natalie Campbell, and David Newman.

Mr. Cowan and Mr. Duncan gave a detailed presentation, outlining design concepts, summary assessments, cost projections, maintenance requirements, options, and priorities.

There was discussion between Mr. Cowan, Mr. Duncan, City Manager Jerry Ducay, and City Councilmembers.

Mayor Newton and the City Council agreed their first choice of median design is the "ribbon" and they would like to consider the upgrade on trees, cut out the light footings on the west side and repurpose, do not install footings on the east, and move forward with the sidewalk install. City Council would also like the retaining walls to be stamped and constructed with a ledge.

WS-2 Rezoning of City Property at Longwood

Community Development Director Ben Bryner presented this item and answered questions of the City Council.

Mayor and City Council directed staff to move forward with rezoning the property to AG-Agricultural.

WS-3 Discussion of the August 21, 2018, City Council regular agenda items

Mayor Newton stated the applicant for item 6a, Ordinance O-18-2056, on this agenda has requested the item be tabled. Mayor Newton explained he will give the high level overview of the case and recommend the item be tabled to October 16, 2018 meeting.

Mayor Newton stated he plans to move 9a, Resolution R-18-2056 before the ordinances as the item had been tabled at the last meeting.

Mayor Newton adjourned the worksession at 6:29 p.m.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley and Callie Rigney.

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain cases for Parcels 150 and 159

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Glade Road Project Phases 1B and 2
- Acquisition of real property along SH2

Section 551.087 – Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from business prospects that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

Mayor Newton explained the Executive Session had been called in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D, Section 551.071, Legal, Section 551.072, Real Estate, and Section 551.087, Economic Development. He further explained there would be no decisions made or action taken during this time. Executive Session was adjourned at 7:04 p.m.

The regular meeting of the Colleyville City Council was called to order by Mayor Newton at 7:32 p.m.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley and Callie Rigney.

INVOCATION: Pastor Kyle Bauman, Bear Valley Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: City Attorney Whitt Wyatt

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-18-4297

This resolution was not needed.

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS
Announcements of civic and charitable events
Presentation of calendar events and updates
Announcements of awards and recognition

Proclamations in recognition of Colleyville First Responders - Crystal Alexander, Dispatcher; Firefighters/Paramedics Robert Creamier and Matt Olson; and Police Officer John Arenz - Mayor Richard Newton

Mayor Newton recognized Crystal Alexander, Dispatcher; Firefighters/Paramedics Robert Creamier and Matt Olson; and Police Officer John Arenz for saving the life of a Colleyville resident.

In recognition of the Featured Business of the Month - Pediatric Dentistry of Colleyville - 4109 Brown Trail, Suite 102, Dr. Tuong (David) Ta - Mayor Richard Newton and Assistant City Manager Mark Wood

Mayor Richard Newton and Assistant City Manager Mark Wood recognized Pediatric Dentistry of Colleyville - 4109 Brown Trail, Suite 102, Dr. Tuong (David) Ta as the featured business of the month. Dr. Ta thanked the Mayor and Council for the recognition, stating he is honored and humbled by the recognition. Councilmember Wheat stated Dr. Ta is their dentist and she was appreciative of and thankful for his actions and demeanor during a recent dental emergency.

Mayor Newton stated the financial report is going to be given this evening, but he wanted to comment on the sales tax being over projections this month and surpassing area cities. Mayor Newton stated the SH26 construction is a tough project, but with the assistance of the Q1P, Q2P, and Q3P programs, sales tax revenue is up just under four-percent year to date and we are blessed.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood noted there is an item on the agenda for improvements to Cheek-Sparger Road and explained approval will allow Freese and Nichols to design the reconstruction of Cheek-Sparger from San Bar to Oakbriar. The project will reconstruct and widen a portion of the road and provide a 5-foot shoulder, curb and gutter, sidewalk, and new guardrail. The existing curve will be smoothed out, making the section safer for motorists. Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood stated the project is largely funded with Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) grant funds in partnership with TxDOT. The HSIP program is a 90/10 split federal/City and with the City receiving \$1.8 million in grant funding for the project. Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood stated Assistant City Manager Mark Wood also identified another \$330,000 savings for the City with those costs being allocated to the state. In total, Colleyville is saving \$2.1 million on this project by receiving the grant.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood noted we should express our appreciation to all our partners and Commissioner Gary Fickes who helps us save money.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood thanked all City staff for their work.

Mayor Newton noted Mayor Pro Tem had given a lot of numbers and he is right, the City staff and City Council are working hard and have been able to bring an effective tax rate.

Councilmember Nakamura stated signage is being placed in the roundabouts where improvements are being made so residents are aware of the upcoming project. Councilmember Nakamura thanked Parks and Recreation Director Lisa Escobedo and her team for all their work on the beautification efforts.

Councilmember Wheat stated Leadership Colleyville will launch in the fall and encouraged residents to sign up and attend.

Councilmember Wheat also expressed her appreciation to the police department for all their efforts at the area schools. She noted they have worked to make the school year start out right and secure.

4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING- RESOLUTION R-18-4298

- 4a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of August 7, 2018
- 4b** Approval to extend an ongoing annual agreement with Autobahn Motor Cars to sponsor the loan of a vehicle to the Colleyville Police Department for the expressed use of the Colleyville Heritage High School Resource Officer

- 4c** Approval of an engineering services agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$319,754 for the design of the Cheek-Sparger Road Improvements Project, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

Mayor Newton read Resolution R-18-4298 in its entirety.

Police Chief Michael Miller presented item 4b and thanked Autobahn for their partnership and support.

Public Works Director Ray Silvas-Reyes presented item 4c which had been recapped by Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood during the announcements agenda item.

Councilmember Dodson noted while the lanes are not larger, there is a larger shoulder.

Mayor Newton stated there are currently no bicycle lanes on Cheek-Sparger and this project will allow more movement along Cheek-Sparger.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood stated the City will also be very sensitive to personal property rights and tree mitigation during this project.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 8:11 p.m.

Kathy Hadley, 204 North Timberline spoke in opposition to item 4c with concerns for the widening creating a freeway and removing the curve taking away from the country atmosphere.

John Lee, 103 Franklin Court, spoke in opposition to item 4c with concerns for the widening allowing too much width which allows drivers to swerve too far.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood noted he agreed with Mr. Lee but noted the curve will be softened, but not removed. Mayor Newton stated there will also be four public meetings so residents can see the plans and provide comment.

There were no others present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 8:15 p.m.

Councilmember Dodson made a motion to approve Resolution R-18-4298, requesting a spelling correction on page 10 of the minutes, and Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried with the following vote:

Aye: 7 – Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley and Callie Rigney.

5. ITEMS NOT FOR CITY COUNCIL ACTION

Monthly Financial Report - July, 2018

Assistant City Manager Mark Wood reviewed the July financial report noting ambulance, recreation, and sales tax revenue are all up over projections.

Mayor Newton stated we have the opportunity to see our neighboring cities sales tax revenues and some of their sales tax revenue is remaining steady while Colleyville's is up, although they are larger than Colleyville.

6. ORDINANCE(S): SECOND READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

6a Ordinance O-18-2056

Consideration of a zoning change from the R-40 Single Family Residential zoning district and AG Agricultural zoning district to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district on Lot 1R1 and 1R2, Block 1, of the Bear Creek Plantation, located at 1312 John McCain Road and 7309 Holly Lane N, Case ZC18-019

Mayor Newton stated the applicant has requested the item to be tabled. He then gave the highlights of the discussion at the August 7, 2018 meeting and updated everyone on the verbal agreements made between the developer and the residents on the west side of the development since the last Council meeting. Mayor Newton stated all agreements, both verbal and written, will be included in the PUD ordinance. Mayor Newton also summarized all of the development documents the applicant would have to provide to the City prior to the Council meeting where the vote will be taken so City staff and the residents would have ample opportunity to review them. Mayor Newton also stated the list of items for the applicant was significant and he was preparing a table of items to be addressed.

Mayor Newton stated due to the extensive number of items to be addressed, he will be making a motion to table this item to October 16, 2018, to allow ample time for all items to be addressed. He noted the first meeting in October is Monday, October 1, 2018, due to National Night Out on Tuesday, October 2, which would have been the normal day for the first Council meeting of the month.

Mayor Newton made a motion to table Ordinance O-18-2056 to the October 16, 2018 City Council Meeting, and Councilmember Nakamura seconded the motion.

The motion to table was carried with the following vote:

Aye: 7 – Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley and Callie Rigney.

7. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

7a Ordinance O-18-2057

Consideration of amendments to the Land Development Code, specifically Chapter 6 – Commercial Design Standards, Chapter 8 - Plat Review Procedures, and Chapter 9 - Subdivision Design & Public Facilities

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-18-2057.

Community Development Director Ben Bryner presented this item.

There was discussion regarding the policy changes for sidewalks. City Manager Ducay stated the review process will continue to evolve.

Mayor Newton declared a recess at 10:01 p.m. and reconvened at 10:09 p.m.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 10:09. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 10:10.

This was a first reading therefore, City Council did not take any action.

8. TABLED: ORDINANCE(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

8a Ordinance O-18-2053

Consideration of amendments to the Land Development Code, specifically Chapter 1 – General Provisions and Chapter 4 – Landscaping and Buffering

Mayor Newton made a motion to remove this item from the table, seconded by Councilmember Dodson and passed by unanimous voice vote of aye.

Mayor Newton read the caption of Ordinance O-18-2053.

Community Development Director Ben Bryner presented this item.

Mayor Newton stated he and Councilmember Dodson met with Director Bryner, City Manager Ducay, and Assistant City Manager Wood to address their concerns and were now comfortable with the documents.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 10:28. There was no one present wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 10:28.

Councilmember Nakamura made a motion to approve Ordinance O-18-2053 and Councilmember Rigney seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried with the following vote:

Aye: 7 – Mayor Richard Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, George Dodson, Chuck Kelley and Callie Rigney.

9. TABLED: RESOLUTION(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

9a Resolution R-18-4293

Consideration of a final plat for Lots 1, 2, and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II, located at 105 and 103 John McCain Road and 7189 Cast Iron Forest Trail, Case PC17-004

Mayor Newton addressed this item before addressing Ordinance O-18-2057, as this item came before the City Council at 1:30 a.m. at August 7, 2018 meeting. Mayor Newton stated as there is no new information since the August 7, 2018 meeting, he is not removing this item from the table.

Mayor Newton allowed Mike Boswell, the applicant to answer questions of the Council and City Manager. There was discussion between the City Manager, the applicant, City Council, and Barry Knight of Toll Brothers, regarding what needs to occur before this item is removed from the table.

Mayor Newton also allowed Susan Raud, 7105 Cast Iron Forest Trail, to speak on this item with concerns for the trees, detention ponds and drainage. Mrs. Raud was opposed.

Mayor Newton also called on Beth Battles, 101 John McCain Road, to speak on this item and address the Mayor's questions regarding the trees. Mrs. Battles also stated she was in opposition to this resolution.

10. CITIZEN COMMENTS/PRESENTATIONS REGARDING ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There was no one present wishing to speak.

11. REPORTS

Library Board Minutes - June 11, 2018

There was no discussion of this item.

12. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR AUGUST 21, 2018 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-18-4299

This resolution was not needed.

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the City Council, Mayor Newton adjourned the City Council meeting at 10:31 p.m.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Minutes taken and prepared by:

*Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary*



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4b

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Resolution R-18-4301

Type Resolution

Department City Manager

Title

Adopting the Economic Development Capital Improvement Program (EDCIP) for the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 of the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

The Colleyville Economic Development Corporation (CEDC) is funded by a one-half cent sales tax approved by voters in 1996. The ballot language states that the sales tax will "provide for parks and park facilities, a library, a community center, open space improvements, and other facilities and improvements only as authorized by Section 4B of Article 5190.6" of the Local Government Code.

The CEDC Bylaws require the Board to develop a combined Economic Development Capital Improvement Program (EDCIP) annually, which sets forth long and short-term goals. The "EDCIP shall identify the projects to be undertaken by the Corporation and include proposed methods and the expected cost of the implementation." After the annual EDCIP is developed, it must be approved by the City Council.

On August 28, 2018, the Board approved the attached EDCIP (Exhibit A) for FY 2019-2023 with no changes.

Financial Impact

The EDCIP serves as a planning tool, to forecast anticipated uses of CEDC funds. Actual appropriation of funds occurs on an annual basis for the next fiscal year and is authorized via the annual budget approval in a separate agenda item.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. EDCIP FY 2019 - 2023 - Exhibit A

COLLEYVILLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY 2019 - FY 2023

Exhibit A

FISCAL YEAR	Budget 2018	YE Proj. 2018	Proposed 2019	Projection 2020	Projection 2021	Projection 2022	Projection 2023
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$4,105,189	\$4,221,531	\$3,752,384	\$2,923,192	\$2,499,818	\$2,116,216	\$1,727,952
REVENUES:							
PROJECTED 1/2 CENT SALES TAX REVENUE	\$1,850,000	\$1,870,000	\$1,907,400	\$1,926,474	\$1,945,739	\$1,965,196	\$1,984,848
INTEREST INCOME	\$9,090	\$9,181	\$9,273	\$9,365	\$9,459	\$9,554	\$9,649
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,859,090	\$1,879,181	\$1,916,673	\$1,935,839	\$1,955,198	\$1,974,750	\$1,994,497
EXPENDITURES:							
ADMINISTRATIVE:	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
DEBT SERVICE	\$594,704	\$594,704	\$602,176	\$604,144	\$600,752	\$606,928	\$602,672
PARKS:							
WATER / WASTEWATER- MC PHERSON PARK	\$5,150	\$5,305	\$5,464	\$5,628	\$5,796	\$5,970	\$6,149
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$6,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LIBRARY:							
PERSONNEL	\$288,713	\$288,713	\$380,592	\$392,010	\$403,770	\$415,883	\$428,360
OPERATIONS	\$6,456	\$6,456	\$6,586	\$6,717	\$6,852	\$6,989	\$7,128
TECHNOLOGY - SOFTWARE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	\$19,306	\$19,306	\$19,692	\$20,085	\$20,487	\$20,897	\$21,315
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$5,450	\$27,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
SENIOR CENTER:							
PERSONNEL	\$78,230	\$78,230	\$88,895	\$91,562	\$94,309	\$97,138	\$100,052
OPERATIONS	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$1,550	\$3,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
COLLEYVILLE CENTER:							
OPERATIONS	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
TECHNOLOGY- SOFTWARE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	\$6,960	\$6,960	\$7,099	\$7,241	\$7,386	\$7,534	\$7,684
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$8,800	\$8,800	\$1,200	\$3,850	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROMOTIONAL:							
SPECIAL EVENTS	\$92,000	\$92,000	\$112,000	\$112,000	\$112,000	\$112,000	\$112,000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROMOTIONAL	\$39,000	\$39,000	\$25,000	\$25,500	\$26,010	\$26,530	\$27,061
PERSONNEL - COMMUNICATIONS	\$53,035	\$53,035	\$53,666	\$55,276	\$56,934	\$58,642	\$60,402
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$1,216,654	\$1,216,808	\$1,320,669	\$1,359,213	\$1,338,800	\$1,363,015	\$1,377,327
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$642,436	\$662,373	\$596,003	\$576,626	\$616,398	\$611,735	\$617,171
CAPITAL:							
COLLEYVILLE CENTER -							
FACILITY UPDATES AND REPLACEMENTS	\$0	\$33,000	\$64,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
REPLACEMENT OF PALLADIUM WINDOWS & PATIO	\$0	\$0	\$280,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PLEASANT RUN TRAIL CONSTRUCTION & PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LD LOCKETT PARK DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	\$130,000	\$55,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
KIMZEY PARK POND DREDGING	\$170,000	\$388,520	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WEBB HOUSE REPAIRS	\$100,000	\$10,000	\$265,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LIBRARY RENOVATIONS	\$459,470	\$300,000	\$315,516	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FUTURE PROJECTS / IMPLEMENTATION OF PARKS MASTER PLAN	\$300,000	\$0	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$800,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,504,470	\$1,131,520	\$1,425,195	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$800,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (OPERATING & CAPITAL)	\$2,721,124	\$2,348,328	\$2,745,864	\$2,359,213	\$2,338,800	\$2,363,015	\$2,177,327
USE OF FUND BALANCE ON CAPITAL PROJECTS/(ADDITIONS TO FUND BALANCE)	\$862,034	\$469,147	\$829,192	\$423,374	\$383,602	\$388,265	\$182,829
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$3,243,155	\$3,752,384	\$2,923,192	\$2,499,818	\$2,116,216	\$1,727,952	\$1,545,122
RESERVE FOR .4 TIMES BOND COVERAGE RATIO	\$237,882	\$237,882	\$240,870.40	\$241,658	\$240,301	\$242,771	\$241,069
AVAILABLE ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$3,005,274	\$3,514,502	\$2,682,322	\$2,258,160	\$1,875,916	\$1,485,180	\$1,304,054



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4c

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Resolution R-18-4301

Type Resolution

Department City Manager

Title

Adoption of the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

Per the Colleyville Economic Development Corporation (CEDC) Corporate Bylaws, the Board of Directors must adopt an annual budget for the CEDC. This budget must also be approved and adopted by the City Council. The CEDC Board adopted the Fiscal Year 2019 budget (attached) at the annual Board meeting held August 28, 2018. This budget replicates the FY 2019 expenditures in the Economic Development Capital Improvement Program (EDCIP) FY 2019 - 2023, also adopted by the Board on August 28, 2018.

Financial Impact

Adoption will provide appropriations for the FY 2019 CEDC budget.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Proposed FY 2019 CEDC Budget

COLLEYVILLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FY 2019 BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR	Budget 2018	YE Proj. 2018	Proposed 2019
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$4,105,189	\$4,221,531	\$3,752,384
REVENUES:			
PROJECTED 1/2 CENT SALES TAX REVENUE	\$1,850,000	\$1,870,000	\$1,907,400
INTEREST INCOME	\$9,090	\$9,181	\$9,273
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,859,090	\$1,879,181	\$1,916,673
EXPENDITURES:			
ADMINISTRATIVE:	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
DEBT SERVICE	\$594,704	\$594,704	\$602,176
PARKS:			
WATER / WASTEWATER- MC PHERSON PARK	\$5,150	\$5,305	\$5,464
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$6,800
LIBRARY:			
PERSONNEL	\$288,713	\$288,713	\$380,592
OPERATIONS	\$6,456	\$6,456	\$6,586
TECHNOLOGY - SOFTWARE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	\$19,306	\$19,306	\$19,692
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$5,450
SENIOR CENTER:			
PERSONNEL	\$78,230	\$78,230	\$88,895
OPERATIONS	\$500	\$500	\$500
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$1,550
COLLEYVILLE CENTER:			
OPERATIONS	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
TECHNOLOGY- SOFTWARE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	\$6,960	\$6,960	\$7,099
TECHNOLOGY - HARDWARE REPLACEMENT	\$8,800	\$8,800	\$1,200
PROMOTIONAL:			
SPECIAL EVENTS	\$92,000	\$92,000	\$112,000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROMOTIONAL	\$39,000	\$39,000	\$25,000
PERSONNEL - COMMUNICATIONS	\$53,035	\$53,035	\$53,666
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$1,216,654	\$1,216,808	\$1,320,669
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$642,436	\$662,373	\$596,003
CAPITAL:			
COLLEYVILLE CENTER -			
FACILITY UPDATES AND REPLACEMENTS	\$0	\$33,000	\$64,679
REPLACEMENT OF PALLADIUM WINDOWS & PATIO	\$0	\$0	\$280,000
PLEASANT RUN TRAIL CONSTRUCTION & PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0
PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$0
LD LOCKETT PARK DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	\$130,000	\$55,000	\$0
KIMZEY PARK POND DREDGING	\$170,000	\$388,520	\$0
WEBB HOUSE REPAIRS	\$100,000	\$10,000	\$265,000
LIBRARY RENOVATIONS	\$459,470	\$300,000	\$315,516
FUTURE PROJECTS / IMPLEMENTATION OF PARKS MASTER PLAN	\$300,000	\$0	\$500,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,504,470	\$1,131,520	\$1,425,195
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (OPERATING & CAPITAL)	\$2,721,124	\$2,348,328	\$2,745,864
USE OF FUND BALANCE ON CAPITAL PROJECTS/(ADDITIONS TO FUND BALANCE)	\$862,034	\$469,147	\$829,192
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$3,243,155	\$3,752,384	\$2,923,192
RESERVE FOR .4 TIMES BOND COVERAGE RATIO	\$237,882	\$237,882	\$240,870.40
AVAILABLE ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$3,005,274	\$3,514,502	\$2,682,322



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4d

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Resolution R-18-4301

Type Resolution

Department City Manager

Title

Approval of a lease and maintenance agreement for multi-function photocopiers with Toshiba, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

Strategic Plan

2.3 Effectively leverage information technology

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

This item seeks approval of a 63 month lease and maintenance agreement for multi-function photocopiers with Toshiba.

The City of Colleyville currently contracts with Toshiba for copiers under an agreement that expires in June 2019. Staff began looking into pricing for the next agreement term early in order to align the next lease term with the City's fiscal year, which begins in October. The current agreement is for lease of 14 copiers and maintenance of 16 copiers, as the City owns two older units that are still in use. There are two additional copier leases with Toshiba with different lease terms (through 2021 and 2022) that were entered into separately when two other City-owned units were no longer able to function and meet department needs.

With experience in both owning and leasing copiers, the City has found that leasing this equipment is more cost-effective given the high purchase cost and rapid technology changes that cause units to become outdated quickly. The five-year lease term allows for regular change-out of equipment, but is a long enough term to minimize lease costs.

In order to receive the most beneficial pricing for a new copier lease, staff reviewed multiple available cooperative purchasing agreements. By utilizing this approach to compare multiple sources for copier leases, the City is able to take advantage of the best identified pricing.

The recommended vendor is Toshiba. The prices in the proposed contract have been competitively bid by the State Department of Information Resources (DIR), under Contract #DIR-TSO-3042. Another proposal was received from Nevill Document Solutions, through the Tarrant County Cooperative Purchasing Network. The

final proposals are summarized below, which are reflective of three rounds of proposals and aggressive efforts to lower prices to win Colleyville's business. Ultimately, Toshiba committed to price matching the Nevill proposal in order to maintain business with Colleyville.

	<u>Current Agreement</u>	<u>Toshiba (Proposed)</u>	<u>Nevill</u>
Monthly Lease	\$2,476 (14 copiers + using 2 older City-owned units)	\$1,743.74 (16 copiers)	\$2,120 (18 copiers)
Monthly Lease (2 additional copiers)	\$376.26	\$376.26	N/A
Total Monthly Lease	\$2,852.26	\$2,120 (18 copiers)	\$2,120 (18 copiers)
Black & White Copies	\$0.0055	\$0.0055	\$0.0055
Color Copies	\$0.0458	\$0.0390	\$0.0390

Financial Impact

The proposed agreement is for an annual lease cost of \$25,440. This will result in an annual savings of \$8,787 compared to the current agreement, while adding two new leased copiers to replace two older City-owned copiers. Annual costs for copy charges will vary based on volume, but are estimated to save an additional \$1,733 annually, for a total annual savings of \$10,520.

Form 1295 - Acknowledged by City

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Proposal- Toshiba (summary)
2. Proposal- Nevill Document Solutions (Summary)
3. Toshiba Contract

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE TOSHIBA COPIER UPGRADE QUOTE	Current Models	END OF LEASE	CURRENT TERM		Proposed Model	NEW TERM
1601 HALL JOHNSON RD PUBLIC WORKS	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
POLICE DEPT FRONT RECEPTION 5201 RIVERWALK	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
POLICE DEPT CID 5201 RIVERWALK	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
CITY MANAGERS SUITE 100 MAIN ST 3RD FL	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 100 MAIN ST 1ST FL	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3505AC/D	63 months
LIBRARY 110 MAIN ST 1ST FLOOR FRONT	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
LIBRARY 110 MAIN ST 1ST FLOOR REAR	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC/B	63 months
POLICE ADMIN 5201 RIVERWALK DR	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
FIRE ADMIN 5209 COLLEYVILLE BLVD	ESTUDIO3055C	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3005AC	63 months
UTILITY BILLING/FINANCE 100 MAIN ST 1ST FL	ESTUDIO356	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3505AC/D	63 months
CITY SECRETARYS SUITE 3RD FLOOR 100 MAIN ST	ESTUDIO 3505AC	9/14/21	60 month lease	Not in upgrade		
POLICE PATROL 5201 RIVERWALK	ESTUDIO356	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 3508A	63 months
5109 BRANSFORD RD PARK MAINTENANCE	ESTUDIO4520CU				LEXMARK XC2132	63 months
COPY ROOM 100 MAIN ST 2ND FL	ESTUDIO5540CT	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 5506ACT	63 months
MUNICIPAL COURT 5201 RIVERWALK DR	ESTUDIO756	6/30/19	63 month lease		ESTUDIO 5506ACT	63 months
HR 100 MAIN ST 2ND FL	LEXX464DE				LEXMARK XC2132	63 months
SENIOR CENTER 2512 GLADE RD	ESTUDIO 2505AC	4/6/22	60 month lease	Not in upgrade		
COLLEYVILLE CENTER 5301 RIVERWALK DR	LEXMARK XC2132	6/30/19	24 month lease		LEXMARK XC2132	63 months

Current Lease		Proposed Lease Revised as of August 23, 2018	
Total Monthly	\$2,476	Total Monthly	1,743.74
Total Annually	\$29,712	Total Annually	20,924.88
Exceptions: Not Included in Lease Upgrade			
City Secretary Dept Model ESTUDIO 3505AC	Total Monthly	Total Monthly	232.00
	Total Annually	Total Annually	2,784.00
Senior Center Dept Model ESTDUIO 2505AC	Total Monthly	Total Monthly	144.26
	Total Annually	Total Annually	1,731.12
	GRAND TOTAL MONTHLY	GRAND TOTAL MONTHLY	2,120.00
	GRAND TOTAL ANNUALLY	GRAND TOTAL ANNUAL	25,440.00

Current Service Plan	Proposed Service Plan
Color overages - \$ 0.0458	Color overages - \$ 0.0390
Black overages - \$ 0.0055	Black overages - \$0.0055

Proposed Recommendation Pricing

The following details the proposed purchase price and lease payment options, we have included (2) lease term payment options. The service includes everything except for paper and all units will function off of one service contract and the same cost per page for overages.

Proposed Pricing includes the following equipment:

QTY	Kyocera Make & Model	Device Type
3	ECOSYS M6230idn	BW/Color MFP
9	TASKalfa 3252ci	BW/Color MFP
3	TASKalfa 3552ci	BW/Color MFP
2	TASKalfa 5052ci	BW/Color MFP
1	TASKalfa 3212i	BW MFP

Lease Price includes the following:

- Nevill will provide a check for remaining payment to satisfy the remaining payment for current Toshiba Leases.
- Nevill will store and return the equipment to the leasing company complimentary (a \$550-\$1,000 value per device)

Monthly Lease Term Payment Pricing:

		Lease Term	Monthly Payment
		60	\$2,120.00
Nevill's Platinum Level Service			

Pricing also includes the following additional options:

- All-inclusive Nevill Platinum service plan provided for all the proposed units.
 - Includes everything except for paper and staples.
- Overages can be collected monthly, quarterly or semi-annually.

Monthly Volume Included: 0 Pages B&W per month
 0 Pages **Color** per month

Overage Cost Per Page: \$0.0055 Per Print B&W Overages
 \$0.039 Per Print **Color** Overages

Our smart device (NK) maintenance includes all parts and labor including: toner, developer and drums (this program excludes paper and staples). In addition, all preventative maintenance and firmware upgrade calls are made as required by manufacturer's standard. We will provide *Nevill Knowledge* at no additional charge to ensure automated meter reading, monitoring of toner levels, and service alerts for the best level of service.

TOSHIBA

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

FMV LEASE AGREEMENT

TOSHIBA

FINANCIAL SERVICES

The words Lessee, you, and your refer to the customer. The words Lessor, we, us and our refer to Toshiba Financial Services. The Toshiba Equipment is covered by the terms of the Toshiba Quality Commitment, a copy of which may be obtained from your Toshiba Business Solutions (TBS) provider. We own the Equipment (excluding software) and you have the right to use it under the terms of this Lease.

APPLICATION NUMBER

AGREEMENT NUMBER

CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION

Legal Company Name:	City of Colleyville	Fed. Tax ID #:	
Contact Person:	Adrienne Lothery	Bill-To Phone:	Bill-To Fax:
Billing Address:	100 Main St	City, State-Zip:	Colleyville, TX 76034
Equipment Location: (if different from above)		City, State-Zip:	

TBS LOCATION

Contact Name:	Thomas Aldridge	Subsidiary Location:	Toshiba Business Solutions TX
---------------	-----------------	----------------------	-------------------------------

ITEM DESCRIPTION

	MODEL NO.	SERIAL NO.
8 - TOSHIBA ES3005AC MFP	ES3005AC	
2 - TOSHIBA ES3505AC MFP	ES3505AC	
1 - TOSHIBA ES3508A MFP	ES3508A	
2 - TOSHIBA ES5506ACT MFP	ES5506ACT	
3 - LEXMARK XC2132	XC2132	

☐ See attached form (Schedule "A") for Additional Equipment

LEASE TERM & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Number of Payments:	63	of	\$2,120.00	(plus applicable taxes)	Lease payment period is monthly unless otherwise indicated. End-of-Lease Options: You will have the following options at the end of your original term, provided the Lease has not terminated early and no event of default under the Lease has occurred and is continuing. 1. Purchase the Equipment at Fair Market Value - 2. Renew the Lease per section 16 3. Return Equipment
Security Deposit:	\$	-	☐ Received		
Documentation Fee:	\$75.00	(included in First Invoice)			

THIS IS A NONCANCELABLE / IRREVOCABLE AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT CANNOT BE CANCELLED OR TERMINATED.

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Toshiba Financial Services	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
----------------------------	--------------	--------	-------

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature below shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes. This Lease may be executed in counterparts. The executed counterpart which has Lessor's original signature and/or is in Lessor's possession shall constitute chattel paper as that term is defined in the Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC") and shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes, including, without limitation, (i) any hearing, trial or proceeding with respect to this Lease, and (ii) any determination as to which version of this Lease constitutes the single true original item of chattel paper under the UCC. If Lessee signs and transmits this Lease to Lessor by facsimile or other electronic transmission, the transmitted copy, upon execution by Lessor, shall be binding upon the parties. Lessee agrees that the facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Lease manually signed by Lessor, when attached to the facsimile or other electronic copy signed by Lessee, shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes, including, without limitation, those outlined above in this Section. Without limiting and subject to the foregoing, the parties further agree that, for purposes of executing this Lease, (a) a document signed and transmitted by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be treated as an original document, (b) the signature of any party on such document shall be considered as an original signature, (c) the document transmitted shall have the same effect as a counterpart thereof containing original signatures, and (d) at the request of Lessor, Lessee, who executed this Lease and transmitted its signature by facsimile, or other electronic transmission shall provide the counterpart of this Lease containing Lessee's original manual signature to Lessor. No party may raise as a defense to the enforcement of this Lease that a facsimile or other electronic transmission was used to transmit any signature of a party to this Lease.

Name:	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
-------	--------------	--------	-------

PERSONAL GUARANTY

To induce us to enter into this Lease and any supplement, the undersigned jointly and severally unconditionally guarantees to us the prompt payment when due of all lessee's obligations to us under the Lease and any supplement. We will not be required to proceed against the lessee or the Equipment or enforce any other remedy before proceeding against the undersigned. The undersigned agrees to pay all reasonable attorney's fees and other expenses incurred by us by reason of default by lessee or the undersigned. The undersigned waives notice of acceptance hereof and of all other notices or demands of any kind to which the undersigned may be entitled. The undersigned consents to any extensions or modifications granted to us and the release and/or compromise of any obligations of lessee or any other obligors and guarantors without in any way releasing the undersigned from his or her obligations hereunder. The obligations of the undersigned shall continue even if the lessee becomes insolvent or bankrupt or is discharged from bankruptcy, and the undersigned agrees not to seek to be repaid by lessee in the event the undersigned must pay us. This is a continuing Guaranty and shall not be discharged or affected by death of the undersigned, shall bind the heirs, administrators, representatives, successors and assigns of undersigned, and may be enforced by or for the benefit of any assignee or successor of us. The undersigned and we waive insofar as permitted by law any trial by jury for any action between the parties. You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature below shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes.

By providing a telephone number for a cellular phone or other wireless service, you are expressly consenting to receiving communication (for NON-Marketing or solicitation purposes) at that number, including, but not limited to, prerecorded or artificial voice message calls, text messages, and calls made by an automatic telephone dialing system from lessor and its affiliates and agents. This express consent applies to each such telephone number that you provide to us now or in the future and permits such calls. The calls and messages may incur fees from your cellular provider.

Print Name of 1st Guarantor	Signature: X	Date:
Print Name of 2nd Guarantor	Signature: X	Date:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Lease Agreement:** You agree to lease from us the equipment described under "ITEM DESCRIPTION" and on any attached Schedule (hereinafter, with all replacement parts, repairs, additions and accessories, referred to as the "Equipment") and as modified by Supplements to this Lease from time to time signed by you and us. You authorize us to insert or correct missing information on this Lease, including your accurate legal name, serial numbers and any other information describing the Equipment. You authorize us to change the amount of each lease payment by not more than 15% due to changes in the equipment configuration which may occur prior to our acceptance of this lease or adjustments to reflect applicable sales taxes. We will send you copies of any changes. You agree to provide updated annual and/or quarterly financial statements to us upon request. You authorize us or our agent to obtain credit reports and make credit inquiries regarding you and your financial condition and to provide your information, including payment history, to our assignees or third parties having an economic interest in this Lease or the Equipment.
2. **Lease Commencement:** This Lease will commence upon your acceptance of the applicable Equipment. When you receive the Equipment, you agree to inspect it and verify your acceptance by telephone or, at our request, by delivery of written evidence of acceptance satisfactory to us. Upon acceptance, your obligations under this Lease will become absolute and unconditional, and are not subject to cancellation, reduction or setoff for any reason whatsoever. All payments will be made to us in accordance with the applicable Schedule at our address or at such other place as we may designate in writing. You agree to pay an interim rent payment equal to 1/30th of the monthly rental, multiplied by the number of days between rent commencement date and the date of the beginning of the first rental period. For any payment that is not received by its due date, you agree to pay a late charge equal to the higher of 10% of the amount due or \$22 (not to exceed the maximum allowed by law) as reasonable collection costs.
3. **Security Deposit:** The security deposit is non interest bearing and is to secure your performance under this Agreement. Any security deposit made may be applied by us to satisfy any amount owed by you in, in which event you will promptly restore the security deposit to its full amount as set forth above. If all conditions are fully completed with and provided you have not ever been in default of the Agreement in the Default section, the security deposit will be refunded to you after the return of the equipment in accordance with the Return of Equipment section.
4. **WARRANTY DISCLAIMER:** WE MAKE NO WARRANTY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS MERCHANTABLE. YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SELECTED EACH ITEM OF EQUIPMENT AND TBS BASED UPON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT AND DISCLAIM ANY RELIANCE UPON ANY STATEMENTS OR REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY US. YOU LEASE THE EQUIPMENT "AS IS". NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF TBS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT WILL BIND US, NOR WILL ANY BREACH THEREOF RELIEVE YOU OF ANY OF YOUR OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. YOU AGREE THAT WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE TO PAY YOU ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES FOR ANY DEFAULT BY US UNDER THIS LEASE.
5. **Statutory Finance Lease:** You agree that this Lease qualifies as a statutory finance lease under Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code. To the extent you are permitted by applicable law, you waive all rights and remedies conferred upon a lessee by Article 2A (sections 508-522) of the Uniform Commercial Code.
6. **Security Interest:** You authorize us to file a financing statement with respect to the equipment. If this Lease is deemed to be a secured transaction, you grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure all your obligations under this Lease.
7. **Use Maintenance and Repair of Equipment:** YOU WILL USE THE EQUIPMENT ONLY IN THE LAWFUL CONDUCT OF YOUR BUSINESS AND NOT FOR PERSONAL, HOUSEHOLD OR FAMILY PURPOSES. You will not move the Equipment from the equipment location listed on the schedule without our advance written consent. You will give us reasonable access to the Equipment so that we can check the Equipment's existence, condition and proper maintenance. At your cost, you will keep the Equipment in good repair, condition and working order, ordinary wear and tear excepted. You will not make any permanent alterations to the Equipment. You will keep the Equipment free and clear of all liens. You assign to us all of your rights, but none of your obligations, under any purchase agreement for the Equipment. We assign to you all our rights under any TBS warranties, so long as you are not in default.
8. **Taxes and Lease Charges:** You agree to pay all taxes, costs and expenses incurred by us as a consequence of the ownership, sale, lease or use of the Equipment, including all sales, use and documentary stamp taxes. Any fee charged under this Agreement may include a profit and is subject to applicable taxes.
9. **Indemnity:** You will indemnify and hold us harmless from any and all liability, damages, losses or injuries including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of the ownership, use, condition or possession of the Equipment, except to the extent directly caused by our gross negligence or willful misconduct. We reserve the right to control the defense and to select or approve defense counsel. This indemnity will survive the termination of this Lease.
10. **Risk or Loss; Insurance:** You are responsible for risk of loss or for any destruction of or damage to the equipment. No such loss or damage shall relieve you from the payment obligations under this Lease. You agree to keep the Equipment fully insured against loss until this Lease is paid in full and to have us and our assigns named as loss payee. You also agree to maintain public liability insurance covering both personal injury and property damage and you shall name us and our assigns as additional insured. Upon request, you agree to provide us certificates or evidence of insurance acceptable to us. If you do not provide evidence of acceptable insurance, (a) we have the right but no obligation to obtain insurance covering our interest (and only our interest) in the Equipment for the Lease term, and renewals. Any insurance we obtain will not insure you against third party or liability claims and may be cancelled by us at any time. You will be required to pay us an additional amount each month for the insurance and administrative fee. The cost may be more than the cost of obtaining your own insurance and we may make a profit. You agree to cooperate with us, our insurer and our agent in the placement of coverage and with claims, or (b) we may waive the insurance requirement and charge you a monthly property damage surcharge in the amount of .0035 of the total stream of payments to cover our credit risk, administrative costs and other costs and in which we may make a profit. Once an acceptable certificate or evidence of insurance is submitted, any such fees will be discontinued. If any of the Equipment is lost, stolen or damaged you will at your option and cost, either (a) repair the item or replace the item with a comparable item reasonably acceptable to us, or (b) pay us the sum set forth in the Remedies section.
11. **Right to Perform:** If you fail to comply with any provision of this Lease, we may, at our option, perform such obligations on your behalf. Upon invoice you will reimburse us for all costs incurred by us to perform such obligations.
12. **Representations:** (a) You represent and warrant to us that (1) you have the lawful power and authority to enter into this Lease, and (2) the individuals signing this Lease have been duly authorized to do so on your behalf, (3) you will provide us such financial information as we may reasonably request from time to time, (4) all financial information provided (or to be provided) is (or will be) accurate and complete in all material respects, (5) you will promptly notify us in writing if you move your principal place of business or there is a change in your name state of formation, or ownership, and (6) you will take any action we reasonably request to protect our rights in the Equipment. (b) We represent and warrant to you that (1) we have the lawful power and authority to enter into this Lease, and (2) the individuals signing this Lease have been duly authorized to do so on our behalf.
13. **Default:** You will be in default under this Lease if: (a) we do not receive any payment due under that Lease within ten (10) days after its due date, (b) you fail to meet any of your obligations in the Lease (other than payment obligations) and do not correct such default within 10 days after we send you written notice of such default, (c) you become insolvent, are liquidated or dissolved, merge, transfer a material portion of your ownership interest or assets, stop doing business, or assign rights or property for the benefit of creditors, (d) a petition is filed by or against you under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, (e) any representation made by you is false or misleading in any material respect, or (f) you default on any other agreement with us or our assigns.
14. **Remedies:** If you are in default, we may, at our option, do any or all of the following: (a) retain your security deposit, if any, (b) terminate this Lease, (c) require that you pay, as compensation for loss of our bargain and not as a penalty, the sum of (1) all amounts due and payable by you or accrued under this Lease, plus (2) the present value of all remaining payments to become due under this Lease (discounted at 4% or the lowest rate allowed by law), and (3)(i) the amount of any purchase option and, if none is specified, 20% of the original equipment cost, which represents our anticipated residual value in the Equipment or (ii) return the Equipment to a location designated by us and pay to us the excess, if any, of the amount payable under clause 3(i) above over the Fair Market Value of the returned Equipment as determined by us in our reasonable discretion, (d) recover interest on any unpaid balance at the rate of 4% per annum, and (e) exercise any other remedies available to us at law or in equity. You agree to pay our reasonable attorney's fees and actual court costs including any cost of appeal. If we have to take possession of the Equipment, you agree to pay the cost of repossession and we may sell or re-rent the equipment at terms we determine, at one or more public or private sales, with or without notice to you, and apply the net proceeds (after deducting any related expenses) to your obligations. You may remain liable for any deficiency with any excess being retained by us.
15. **Purchase Option:** At the end of the Term provided you are not in default, and upon 30 days prior written notice from you, you will either (a) return all the Equipment, or (b) purchase all the Equipment as is, without any warranty to condition, value or title for the Fair Market Value of the Equipment as determined by us in our reasonable discretion plus applicable sales and other taxes.
16. **Automatic Renewal:** This Lease will automatically renew on a month-to-month basis after the Term unless cancelled by either party upon 30 days prior written notice, and you shall pay us the same lease payments and lease charges as applied during the Term (and be subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease) until the Equipment is returned to us or you pay us the applicable purchase price (and taxes).
17. **Return of Equipment:** If (a) a default occurs, or (b) you do not purchase the Equipment at the end of the Term pursuant to a stated purchase option, you will immediately return the equipment to any location(s) we may designate in the continental United States. The Equipment must be returned in "Average Saleable Condition" and properly packed for shipment in accordance with our recommendations or specifications, freight prepaid and insured. "Average Saleable Condition" means that all of the Equipment is immediately available for use by a third party, other than you, without the need for any repair or refurbishment. All Equipment must be free of markings. You will pay us for any missing or defective parts or accessories.
18. **Assignment:** We may, without your consent, assign or transfer any Equipment or this Lease, or any rights arising under this Lease, and in such event our assignee or transferee will have the rights, power, privileges and remedies of lessor hereunder, but none of the obligations. Upon such assignment you agree not to assert, as against our assignee, any defense, setoff, recoupment, claim or counterclaim that you may have against us. You will not assign, transfer or sublease this Lease or any rights thereunder or any Equipment subject to this Lease without our prior written consent.
19. **Personal Property Tax (PPT):** You agree at our discretion to (a) reimburse us annually for all personal property and similar taxes associated with the ownership, possession or use of the Equipment or (b) remit to us each billing period our estimate of the prorated equivalent of such taxes. You agree to pay us an administrative fee for the processing of such taxes.
20. **Tax Indemnity:** You agree to indemnify us for the loss of any income tax benefit caused by your acts or omissions inconsistent with our entitlement to certain tax benefits as owner of the Equipment.
21. **Governing Law:** BOTH PARTIES AGREE TO WAIVE ALL RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL. This Agreement and any supplement shall be deemed fully executed and performed in the state of Lessor or its Assignee's principal place of business and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with its laws. If the Lessor or its Assignee shall bring any judicial proceeding in relation to any matter arising under this Agreement, you irrevocably agree that any such matter may be adjudged or determined in any court or courts in the state of the Lessor or its Assignee's principal place of business, or in any court or courts of your state of residence, or in any other court having jurisdiction over you or your assets, all at the sole election of the Lessor or its Assignee. You hereby irrevocably submit generally and unconditionally to the jurisdiction of any such court so elected by Lessor or its Assignee in relation to such matters.
22. **Miscellaneous:** This Lease contains the entire agreement between you and us and may not be modified except as provided therein or in writing signed by you and us. We will not accept payment in cash. If you so request, and we permit the early termination of this Lease, you agree to pay a fee for such privilege. Notices must be in writing and will be deemed given five days after mailing to your or our mailing address. If a court finds any provision of this Lease to be unenforceable, all other terms of that Lease will remain in effect and enforceable. You agree that any delay or failure to enforce our rights under this Lease do not prevent us from enforcing any rights at a later time. In no event will we charge or collect any amounts in excess of those allowed by applicable law. Time is of the essence. You agree that a facsimile copy of the Lease with facsimile signatures may be treated as an original and will be admissible as evidence of the Lease. You hereby acknowledge and confirm that you have not received any tax, financial, accounting or legal advice from us, the manufacturer or supplier of the Equipment. It is the Lessee's sole and exclusive responsibility to assure that all data from all disk drives or magnetic media are erased of any lessee data and information.

SALES PACKET NUMBER

DATE

Sales Representative: Thomas Aldridge

9/4/2018

Customer agrees to purchase and Toshiba Business Solutions agrees to provide parts, labor, ink, toner, and toner collection containers (the "Maintenance Services") for the equipment listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract. The Maintenance Services exclude paper, staples and all other parts and services listed under the Exclusion section on page two of the contract. A Connectivity & Security Options Agreement must be attached and executed for Network Integration Support.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Customer Name:	City of Colleyville	Bill to Number:	
Billing Address:	100 Main St	Phone #:	Ext. Fax #:
Address 2:		Contact:	Adrienne Lothery
City:	Colleyville	State:	TX Zip: 76034
		email:	alothery@colleyville.com
		Customer PO #:	-

INVOICE / METER COLLECTION INFORMATION

Meter Collection:	CloudConnect	Electronic Invoicing:	Yes	Invoice Location:	Customer Address	Term:	12 Months
-------------------	--------------	-----------------------	-----	-------------------	------------------	-------	-----------

SEE ATTACHED MAINTENANCE CONTRACT SCHEDULE FOR DEVICE DETAILS

TRANSACTION TERMS (Consolidated Minimums Per Pool)

Pool Description	Type	Includes	Units	Minimum Payment	Payment Frequency	Excess Per Unit Charge	Excess Billing Frequency
8 - TOSHIBA ES3005AC	Black	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0055	Quarterly
	Color	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0390	Quarterly
1 - TOSHIBA ES3508A	Black	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0055	Quarterly
2 - TOSHIBA ES3505AC	Black	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0055	Quarterly
	Color	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0390	Quarterly
2 - TOSHIBA ES5506ACT	Black	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0055	Quarterly
	Color	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0390	Quarterly
3 - LEXMARK XC2132	Black	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0055	Quarterly
	Color	o	Prints	o	Quarterly	0.0390	Quarterly
Total Minimum Payment				o			

DECLINATION

☐ Customer is declining maintenance on the equipment listed above.

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

ACCEPTANCE

THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS HEREOF ARE PART OF THIS SERVICE AGREEMENT. BY SIGNING THIS CONTRACT, THE CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THEY HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THESE TERMS.

Customer agrees to pay the Minimum Payment per transaction terms, plus any Excess Per Unit Charges for the term of this Contract. When this Contract is signed by Customer and TBS, it shall constitute a binding contract and is non-cancelable. This Contract will begin on the date signed by TBS below. You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature below shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes.

Customer:	City of Colleyville	Toshiba Business Solutions	
Printed Name:		Printed Name:	
Signature:		Signature:	
Title:	Date:	Title:	Effective Date:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

1. **ACCEPTANCE.** This Contract shall not be effective unless signed by the authorized TBS representative (Effective Date) within 30 days from the Customer's signing of this Contract.
2. **Term.** This Contract will remain in force for 12 months from the Effective Date (Renewal Date) and will then be automatically renewed for annual period(s) unless either party provides notice of termination not less than thirty (30) days prior to the Renewal Date. For each piece of equipment under this Contract there will be a Start Date & Start Meter. Service for each piece of equipment will be provided from the Start Date & Start Meter until this Contract is terminated or the equipment is withdrawn from the service. Customer may withdraw individual equipment by providing thirty (30) day written notice prior to the Renewal Date. Customer is responsible for all remaining Minimum Payments if Customer is in default or if equipment is withdrawn prior to Renewal Date.
3. **SERVICE AVAILABILITY.** TBS will provide service during TBS's normal service hours while the equipment is located within TBS's designated service area. Service outside TBS's designated area, if available and accepted by TBS is subject to a Trip Charge, which shall be based on reasonable travel expense for TBS's personnel. It is the responsibility of the Customer to notify TBS prior to relocating equipment.
- The service to keep the equipment in or restore the equipment to good working order includes Emergency Service Calls and Periodic Maintenance (PM's). PM's may be performed during the course of an Emergency Service Call and are based upon the specific needs of the individual equipment as determined by TBS. Maintenance will include lubrication, adjustments and replacement of maintenance parts deemed necessary by TBS. Maintenance parts will normally be either new or equivalent to new in performance when installed in the equipment. Maintenance parts will be furnished on an exchange basis and the replaced parts become the property of TBS. Service provided under this Contract does not assure the uninterrupted operation of the equipment.
- If the Customer requests service to be performed at a time outside TBS's normal service hours, there will be no additional charge for maintenance parts, however, the service, if available, will be furnished at TBS's applicable hourly rates and terms then in effect. Nothing herein shall be construed to require TBS to provide service outside its normal service hours and TBS hereby reserves the right to accept or reject such requests.
- In the event there is a substantial increase in the cost of fuel, Customer agrees to pay a fuel surcharge. "Substantial" shall be defined as a 10% or more change over a six month period in the average national fuel cost as reported by the United States Energy Information Administration. The benchmark will be the national average fuel cost as reported by the United States Energy Information Administration on the Effective Date of this Agreement.
4. **NETWORK INTEGRATION SUPPORT.** Support of print controllers and print/scan enablers that permit the integration of the device onto a Customer's network is covered under the terms of a properly executed Connectivity & Security Options Agreement. The Connectivity & Security Options Agreement is an amendment to this contract and must be attached and/or on file for this optional service support.
5. **INVOICING - LATE CHARGES.** The first Minimum Payment is due upon receipt of an invoice. Thereafter, Minimum Payments will be due on the same date each month during the Term of this Contract whether or not Customer receives an invoice. Customer's obligation to pay the Minimum Payment is unconditional and is not subject to any reduction, set-off, defense, or counterclaim for any reason whatsoever. Excess Click Charge, if applicable, will be invoiced based on the billing period selected on the face of this contract.
- If any part of a payment is not made by the Customer when due, Customer agrees to pay TBS a Late Charge of the higher of \$25 or two percent (2%) of each such late payment, but not more than permitted by law. Customer agrees to pay TBS the Late Charge not later than one (1) month following the date of the original Minimum Payment.
6. **USAGE.** In return for the Minimum Payment, Customer is entitled to use the Minimum Number of Units each billing period. If Customer uses more than the Minimum Number of Units in any billing period, Customer will pay an additional amount equal to the number of metered Units exceeding the agreed Minimum included Units times the Excess Charge as shown on the face of this Contract. Customer acknowledges that in no event shall the Customer be entitled to any refund or rebate of the Minimum Payment if metered units result in less than the Minimum Number of Units in any billing period.
- Your Toshiba system will come with two-way communication enabled. TBS will provide updates, system back ups, and meter collection automatically. Please advise if you do not wish to have this feature enabled. TBS may estimate the number of units used if requested Meter Readings are not received before a new billing period begins. TBS will adjust the estimated charge for Excess Units upon receipt of actual Meter Readings. Notwithstanding any adjustment, the Customer will never pay less than the Minimum Payment. Customer will provide meter readings via an automated website. TBS may charge a fee to recover the cost of meter collections if meters are not submitted through the automated website. TBS reserves the right to convert Customer to a flat fee, based upon the greater of a specific unit's historical average volume or the device type's midpoint manufacturer recommended volume, if meters are not made available for the device(s) after 3 consecutive billing periods.
- Upon the first anniversary of the Effective Date and each subsequent anniversary date thereafter, TBS reserves the right to apply annual increases not to exceed fifteen (15%) percent of the products and services combined.
7. **CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES.** TBS agrees to furnish consumable supplies (ink, toner and toner collection containers) for the Term of the Contract, except as excluded in section 12 below. Customer is responsible for ordering supplies to assure ample time for delivery. TBS may charge you a supply freight fee to cover our cost of shipping supplies to you. TBS will determine the number of supplies to be shipped based on the Minimum Number of Units and Excess Units metered. If TBS determines that the Customer has used more than fifteen percent (15%) supplies than normal for the number of metered units, based on yields published by the manufacturer, Customer agrees to pay TBS's customary charges for all excess supplies. Current pricing per unit is based on TBS preferred vendor toner. If OEM is requested, current pricing per unit is subject to change.
- All supplies delivered as part of this Contract remain the property of TBS until and unless they are consumed by the equipment in the performance of this Contract. Any supplies not consumed as specified and not surrendered to TBS upon expiration or termination of this Contract will be invoiced to the Customer at TBS's then current prices. Customer agrees to provide insurance coverage for supplies in case of loss under any circumstances. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the risk of loss of the consumable supplies shall be transferred from TBS to Customer if such consumable supplies are stored at Customer's facility.
8. **TAXES.** In addition to the charges due under this Contract, the Customer agrees to pay amounts equal to any taxes resulting from this Contract, or any activities hereunder, exclusive of taxes based upon net income.
9. **INSTALLATION AND ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT.** Customer agrees to provide adequate space, environment and appropriate electrical requirements including, if required, a dedicated 120 volt or 220 volt electrical line, as published in the Operator and Service Manuals for the operation and maintenance of the equipment. If TBS has installed a power filter/surge protector on the equipment, it must at all times remain continuously installed. If it is removed Customer agrees to purchase a replacement from TBS immediately. TBS shall have full and free access to the equipment to provide service thereon.
- If persons other than TBS representatives install conversions, feature additions, accessories or perform service on equipment and as a result further repair by TBS is required, such repairs shall be made at TBS's applicable Time and Material rates and terms then in effect. If such additional repair is required, TBS may immediately withdraw the equipment from this Contract.
10. **KEY OPERATOR - END-USER TRAINING.** Customer agrees to designate a Key Operator for training on the use, applications and features of the equipment. The Key Operator will be responsible for normal Key Operator activities as detailed in the Operators Manual and for training additional end-users. If the Key Operator assignment changes Customer agrees to designate a new Key Operator immediately. TBS agrees to provide training for the designated Key Operator and to provide initial training for end-users on the use, applications and features of the equipment. Additional training requested by Customer after thirty (30) days from installation will be at TBS normal hourly rates.
11. **MOVES/ADDS/CHANGES.** In order to guarantee on-time toner arrival and quality service response time, TBS must be notified in advance of any changes in the fleet. Prior approval from TBS is required before adding new devices to the fleet for support. Client agrees to be responsible for all costs associated with relocation. If the Equipment is moved to a new location, TBS shall have the right to charge a new rate for the new location and Client agrees to pay the difference between the old rate and the new rate.
12. **EXCLUSIONS.** Service under this Contract does not include:

(b) Service of equipment if moved outside of TBS's designated service area; (c) Repair of damage or increase in service time caused by accident, misuse, negligence, abuse or disaster; (d) Service of accessories, attachments or click control devices other than those of the same manufacturer as the equipment; (e) Painting or refinishing of the equipment; (f) Making specification changes; (g) overhaul, when TBS determines an overhaul is necessary because normal repair and parts replacement cannot keep the equipment in satisfactory operating condition, TBS will submit a cost estimate to Customer and TBS will not commence work until Customer has approved cost; (h) Performing key operator functions as described in the operator manual; (i) Moving equipment, repair of damage or increase in service time caused by the use of the equipment for other than the ordinary use for which designed; (j) Repair of damage caused by electrical surges or lightning strikes, if equipment is connected to a TBS supplied power filter/surge protector repairs will be included; (k) Repair of damage or increase in service time caused by failure to continually provide a suitable installation environment as defined by the manufacturer, with all the facilities prescribed by TBS including, but not limited to, adequate space, electrical power, air conditioning or humidity control; (l) Repair of equipment that has been designated as obsolete by the manufacturer and genuine OEM parts are no longer available; (m) Repair of damage or increase of service time caused by Customer's use of media outside the specifications as described in the operator manual.

13. **CUSTOMER OWNED EQUIPMENT.** (a) TBS reserves the right to inspect the mechanical condition of all Customer Owned Equipment to be covered under this Agreement. Customer will be notified of Equipment found to require immediate repairs. Customer, at its option, may elect to have said Equipment repaired at the then current hourly service labor rate plus parts or elect to have the unit excluded from this Agreement. (b) To qualify for coverage under this Agreement each piece of Customer Owned Equipment must have an initial consumable supply level of at least 25% (twenty five percent) of its capacity. For any Equipment falling under that level, Customer will be responsible for replacing and/or purchasing the initial consumables required to restore the device to the 25% level. (c) Service of printers under this agreement will possibly include replacement parts that may have been used and/or reconditioned. Parts that have been replaced will remain the property of TBS. If Customer Owned Equipment becomes obsolete, or unserviceable, client is responsible for replacing the device, and TBS will remove obsolete device from current agreement.

14. **INDEMNITY AND DISCLAIMER.** TBS shall not be responsible for any injuries, damages, penalties, claims or losses including legal expenses incurred by Customer or any other person caused by the installation, selection, ownership, possession, maintenance, condition or use of the Equipment. Customer agrees to reimburse TBS for and to defend TBS against any claims for such losses, damages, penalties, claims, injuries or expenses. This indemnity shall continue even after this Contract has expired.

IN NO EVENT WILL TBS BE LIABLE FOR LOST PROFITS, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXPECTANCY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES EVEN IF TBS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SET FORTH HEREIN, TBS DOES NOT MAKE ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY ARISING OUT OF USAGE AND TRADE, COURSE OR DEALING OR COURSE OR PERFORMANCE. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THE PARTS AND SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS."

15. **GENERAL.** Subject to the terms of the following paragraph, TBS may modify the terms and conditions of this Contract effective on the Renewal Date by providing the Customer with prior written notice.

Any such modification will apply unless the Customer withdraws the equipment affected by such modification from this Contract. Otherwise this Contract can only be modified by a written agreement duly signed by persons authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the Customer and of TBS. Variance from the terms and conditions of this Contract in any Customer order or other written modification will be of no effect.

The Customer represents that the Customer is the owner of the equipment under this contract, or, if not the owner, is the lessee or renter of the equipment. Customer will execute a maintenance agreement for the equipment with a Toshiba authorized dealer or Customer will waive certain rights under Toshiba's manufacturer's warranty.

This Contract is not assignable, its right, duties and obligations may not be assigned or transferred by the Customer without the prior written consent of TBS. Any attempt to assign or transfer any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Contract without such consent is void.

TBS's service provided outside the scope of this Contract will be furnished at TBS's applicable time and material rates and terms then in effect.

TBS is not responsible for failure to render service due to causes beyond its control.

This Contract will be governed by the laws of the state where the Customer executed this Contract. If either party fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract, the non-breaching party shall notify the breaching party in writing using certified mail to the address on the face of this Contract. The breaching party shall have thirty (30) days to cure any breach of this Contract prior to the non-breaching party taking the legal action. No action, regardless of form, arising out of this Contract may be brought by either party more than one year after the cause of action has arisen, or, in the case of non-payment, more than two years from the date of the last payment.

Sales Representative: Thomas Aldridge

SALES PACKET NUMBER

EFFECTIVE DATE

9/4/2018

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Customer Name:	City of Colleyville	Customer Contact:	Adrienne Lothery
Billing Address:	100 Main St	Phone #:	Ext.
Address 2:		IT Contact:	Chris Pena
City:	Colleyville	State:	TX
Zip:	76034	eMail:	cpena@colleyville.com
		Customer PO #:	
		IT Phone #:	817-503-1081

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS (Check All That Apply)

☒ **OPTION A: Remote Network Administrator Integration and Training** **FREE (\$300 Value)**

Includes basic device configuration, print driver installation on up to three workstations and administrator training. Additional Professional Services will be billed at published TBS Professional Services rates. Includes Remote Orientation of an Administrator to controller on their network, installation of 3 workstations for printing, scanning, and PC faxing. Connection Project not to exceed 2 hours. Any additional time required beyond 2 hours will be billed at current Professional Services Rates. If less than 2 hours is required, no time is banked for future use. Includes installation of Re-Rite on client server, configuration of 6 advanced scanning workflows; Word, Excel, Text Searchable PDF, PDF Form, Slim PDF, Secure PDF. Workflows include one Advanced Scanning Template Group, 6 Templates, and 4 Re-Rite workflows, all delivered to a common output folder. One hour of MFP Training - No more than 5 users per session - Training covers basic copier functions, printing, and scanning.

☐ **OPTION B: Custom Network Integration - Variable / Additional Charges**

Qty

Unit Description

• Base Device Configuration - Setup of Network Protocols on Device		Device
• Print Driver Installation		Workstation
• PC Fax Driver Installation		Workstation
• Print Driver and PC Fax Driver on same Workstation		Workstation
• Scan to Copier Controller		Scanning Template
• Scan to Network Folder		Scanning Template
• Scan to Email - Initial Setup of communication to local SMTP server		Initial Setup
- Additional Setup per Scanning Template		Scanning Template
- Off-site SMTP Server		Hour Until Completion
- Additional Setup per Scanning Template		Scanning Template
• Incoming Fax Routing to Copier Controller		Fax Destination
• Incoming Fax Routing to Network Folder Location		Fax Destination
• Incoming Fax Routing to Email - Initial Setup of SMTP Server		Initial Setup
Communication to a Local SMTP Server		
- Additional Setup per Destination		Destination
- Off-site SMTP Server		Hour Until Completion
- Additional Setup per Destination		Destination
• User Code Enforcement		10 User Codes
• Copier Configuration Backup and Restore		Backup/Restore Event

Total Connectivity Fee \$

-

Note: Any Additional Connectivity Services performed not specified above will be billed at a rate of: \$ 150.00 Per Hour.
Connectivity support may be completed remotely or on-site at the discretion of TBS. Support covers initial installation only.

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature above shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes.

By signing this agreement, the customer acknowledges that he/she has read and understood the statement of work and terms and conditions of this agreement.

Print Name:	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
-------------	--------------	--------	-------

DECLINATION

☐ Customer certifies that they have read the statement of work and that they have decided to decline all assistance from TBS regarding the installation of their copier/printer. TBS is under no obligation and has no liability concerning any aspect of the installation process.

Print Name:	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
-------------	--------------	--------	-------

TBS ACCEPTANCE

Print Name:	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
-------------	--------------	--------	-------

STATEMENT OF WORK

This Statement of Work for Connectivity & Security Options outlines the services and deliverables for the planned implementation. This Statement of Work is intended to detail the obligations of Toshiba Business Solutions (TBS) and the Customer.

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS - WORK TO BE PERFORMED

Option B: Covers the selected work only. Additional Professional Services fees apply for any additional work at the current TBS Professional Services rates.

Base Device Configuration Includes:

1. Verify proper network settings, i.e., print queue configuration, TCP/IP address, etc.
2. Connect base unit to customer's network via customer supplied/installed cabling.
3. Perform color calibration on base unit and RIP device.

Print Driver Installation Includes:

1. Install print drivers onto designated workstations (up to three – Option A or as specified in Option B.)
2. Confirm print capabilities via standard print driver test page.

Administrator Training Includes:

1. Training on base unit, print driver and RIP software.
2. Orientation of the administrator to the print controller on the network.

While Toshiba print drivers are compatible with most common office applications, TBS does not provide training on specific printing applications.

STATEMENT OF WORK ASSUMPTIONS

The following are the assumptions on which this Statement of Work is based. If any of these assumptions either change or are incorrect, changes to the Statement of Work may be required, which may result in changes to the Connectivity Services fee. Please review this section to make sure these assumptions are correct.

1. Client is responsible for ensuring that all applications and data are successfully backed up prior to TBS beginning work. TBS is not responsible for any lost information.
2. Building environmental conditions are within equipment specifications for airflow, temperature, humidity, and electrical quality.
3. Cabling and WAN Data Communication Lines are properly installed and tested. TBS is not responsible for any improper cabling or issues involving telecommunications lines. All troubleshooting and corrective action will be billed outside of this SOW on a time and materials basis.
4. TBS is not responsible for any conflicts with existing hardware that is no longer supported by the manufacturer.
5. TBS is only responsible for integration tasks outlined in this Statement of Work. Any work outside of this SOW will be handled through a Change Order Request Process, which may require additional billable time and materials. Customer will be informed before any out of scope work is performed.
6. Customer will provide systems personnel for the project familiar with all aspects of Customer's enterprise configuration – security, remote access, domain structure, WAN/LAN connectivity, applications used for this particular project – to work in conjunction with TBS on this implementation. Additionally, a desktop technician may be required to perform client-side duties.
7. All software being utilized is registered and authentic.
8. Equipment is connected to a dedicated power source per product specifications furnished by TBS.
9. All network addresses, print queue names and printer names, etc. are available upon request.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following Terms and Conditions are an amendment to the TBS Maintenance contract. In the event that the Customer has declined a Maintenance contract, the following Terms and Conditions do not apply to this agreement.

Toshiba products and software are warranted to be compatible with hardware and operating systems listed on product specification sheet at time of installation. TBS does not guarantee compatibility with future operating systems or hardware.

Inclusions – Hardware: Service calls, replacement parts for connected devices that allow the equipment to interface with PC's and networks, e.g. printer interface cards, NIC cards, print controllers, print/scan enablers or any other items that enhance the functionality of these products.

Diagnosis of device failures will be limited to confirmation of print capabilities with a laptop computer connected via a crossover cable using a standard print driver test page.

Inclusions – Software: Service calls required as a result of the failure of Toshiba software. Upgrades to Toshiba software are included.

Service Availability: Service calls performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, 8:00am to 5:00pm, excluding company holidays.

Exclusions:

1. Electrical work external to the equipment.
 2. Charges to install or improve telephone lines.
 3. Charges to improve electrical service and/or network lines.
 4. Network wiring to improve or connect the hardware to a computer or network.
 5. Service necessitated as a result of malfunction of equipment when unauthorized parts, attachments, or conflicting software is used with the equipment.
 6. Service necessitated as a result of alterations, malfunctioning computer or network hardware and/or operating systems.
- In such event, TBS reserves the right to terminate the maintenance contract if it is determined that such changes, alterations or malfunctions make it impractical to continue to service the equipment.
7. Reinstallation of drivers and/or installation of connected devices due to changes in computer and/or network operating systems, system configuration, addition/upgrades to application software or malfunction of devices.
 8. Reinstallation/service required due to the relocation of equipment.

Excluded services will be invoiced to the Customer at TBS's normal hourly labor rate then in effect for Digital Systems Integration Services.

Sales Representative: Thomas Aldridge

9/4/2018

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Customer Name:	City of Colleyville	Customer Contact:	Adrienne Lothery
Billing Address:	100 Main St	Phone #:	Ext.
Suite #:		Meter Contact:	Christine Johnson
City:	Colleyville	State:	TX
Zip:	76034	Meter Phone:	817-503-1111
		Meter Email:	cjohnson@colleyville.com

METER COLLECTION CHOICES:

Let your
printers and
copiers do
the reporting
for you.



What is Toshiba's Automated Meter Read Program (AMR)? As part of your service contract with TBS, you are required to report usage data for all your printers, copiers, and multifunction devices. With manual reporting, you must go to each device, record the serial numbers and meter readings, and submit this information via email, fax or phone. Toshiba's AMR program automatically gathers usage data for each device and sends it securely to TBS at scheduled intervals. The result is more accurate and timely reporting, fewer billing errors, and less busy work for you.

How much does Toshiba AMR cost me?

Nothing. Ever.

What information does AMR gather?

The automated meter reading system captures all required information for billing purposes; Machine model, Serial number, and usage information.

Is the transmission secure?

Yes. Data is completely secure.

Toshiba Business Solutions IT Team will work with you to set up equipment meter collections in the priority listed below:

1 Automated Meter Read (e-Bridge CloudConnect)

Your Toshiba system will be equipped with two-way communication capabilities. TBS will provide updates, system back ups, and meter collection automatically. Equipment MUST be connected to your network.

2 Automated Meter Read (On Site Software)

TBS will provide free AMR software at time of installation that will automatically pull meter information and input into TBS billing system. Equipment MUST be connected to your network.

3 Self Reporting Assets (SRA)

This requires the Toshiba device to be set up at installation to email meters to TBS once a month automatically. Emails from the Toshiba device are sent to TBS billing department where we manually enter in the meter readings. (Must have Scan to Email set up)

4 Meters Online (MOL)

An automatic meter request is sent to the End User directly from the TBS billing system. End User collects the meter readings and goes to <http://meters.toshiba.com> and enters the meters online manually. All meters submitted via online are electronically imported into the TBS billing with no manual entry or interaction by TBS.

ELECTRONIC INVOICING CHOICE:

Toshiba is committed to the environment through its worldwide green initiatives. One of the primary goals of Toshiba's green initiatives is environmental management through corporate social responsibility. One of TBS's Eco-Innovation initiatives is to convert to electronic invoicing whenever possible. Converting to electronic invoicing will enable TBS to decrease its consumption of environmental resources tremendously.

Please select if you will accept Electronic Invoices when possible:

☐ Yes

☐ No



Email Attachment and Web:

☐ Yes

☐ No



Email Address for invoice notifications:

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

Print Name:

Signature:

Title:

Date:

ACCEPTANCE			
Customer:		City of Colleyville	
Printed Name:		Toshiba Business Solutions TX	
Signature:		Signature _____ Date _____	
Title:		Sales Rep: Thomas Aldridge	
Date:		Delivery Rep: _____	

Texas Department of Information Resources and Toshiba Partner to Provide Award-Winning Products

Local Service, State Pricing

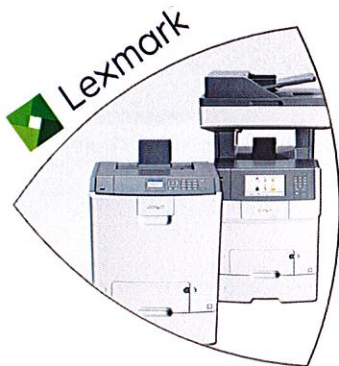
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. (Toshiba) was awarded a competitively solicited and publicly awarded state wide contract available through Texas DIR. This cooperative contract provides a cost effective solution for all your printing and document management needs.

As a technology leader, Toshiba offers award-winning products and services that meet your specific demands.



Take advantage of contract pricing and allow Toshiba's team of professionals to provide a turn key solution for your organization.

- Award-winning Multifunction Products
- Managed Print Services
- Professional Services
- Software Services
- Lexmark Network Printers
- KIP Wide Format Printers
- RISO Digital Duplicators
- High Volume Production



How To Order

Toshiba's state contract includes Toshiba's award winning products and our partner products from Lexmark, Riso and Kip Wide Format. For product and pricing information, visit the Toshiba and DIR partner website or contact Norma Mendez at (800) 292-1151.

Contract #: DIR-TSO-3042

Visit us online www.costore.com/DIR-TSO-3042



CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Toshiba Business Solutions, a division of Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc.
San Antonio, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2018-394676

Date Filed:
08/21/2018

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

DIR-TSO-3042
Multifunction Copiers and Related Services

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Toshiba TEC Corporation	Shinagawa-Ku Tokyo Japan	X	
	Toshiba America, Inc.	New York, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Joe Lemoine, Vice President & General Manager, and my date of birth is 8/6/1955.

My address is 14607 San Pedro Ave., Suite 120, San Antonio, TX, 78232, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Bexar County, State of Texas, on the 21st day of August, 20 18.
(month) (year)

X


Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Toshiba Business Solutions, a division of
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

None

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more. None

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Joe Lemoine, Vice President & General Manager

X
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

8-22-2018

Date



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4e
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Resolution R-18-4301

Title

Approval of Change Order Number 1 to the contract with Old Castle Materials Texas, Inc., dba Texas Bit for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project, in an amount not to exceed \$216,147.02, for a total contract amount of \$1,081,037.44, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the change order

Strategic Plan

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

On July 17, 2018, City Council approved the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project contract, Resolution R-18-4285, for the rehabilitation of John McCain Road, L.D. Lockett Road, Thompson Terrace, Oak Timbers Court, and miscellaneous repairs in the amount of \$864,890.42.

Staff has performed an extensive evaluation of John McCain Road and L.D. Lockett Road and determined the base repair quantities in the original contract were insufficient. Further analysis was completed and determined the best approach to rehabilitating both roads would be to complete a level-up rather than a mill and overlay.

State law allows for change orders on construction contracts up to 25% of the total of the original contract. This change order in the amount of \$216,147.02 is approximately 24.76% of the total contract price of \$864,890.42 originally awarded to the contractor.

Financial Impact

Funding for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project is allocated in the Capital Projects Fund.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Change Order Number 1
2. HMAC Contract
3. Resolution R-18-4285



Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit
Change Order Number 1
2018 Asphalt Improvement Contract
August 21, 2018

City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
(817) 503-1090

You are directed to make the following changes in this contract:

			Contract Amount			Change Order #1			
Item No.	Name of Pay Item with Unit Price in Words	Unit	QTY	Unit Price	Contract Amount	QTY	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Net Change
1	Mobilization and Bonds	LS	1	\$ 12,727.40	\$ 12,727.40	1	\$ 12,727.40	\$ 12,727.40	\$ -
2	Detours and Barricades	LS	1	\$ 32,777.78	\$ 32,777.78	1	\$ 41,400.00	\$ 41,400.00	\$ 8,622.22
3	Asphalt Milling (2")	SY	45,000	\$ 1.94	\$ 87,300.00	-	\$ 1.94	\$ -	\$ (87,300.00)
4	Asphalt Milling (4")	SY	700	\$ 3.18	\$ 2,226.00	700	\$ 3.18	\$ 2,226.00	\$ -
5	Removal of existing subgrade (4")	SY	700	\$ 3.18	\$ 2,226.00	700	\$ 3.18	\$ 2,226.00	\$ -
6	Type "D" HMAC Overlay (2")	SY	54,000	\$ 8.73	\$ 471,420.00	54,000	\$ 8.73	\$ 471,420.00	\$ -
7	Type "B" HMAC Overlay (6")	SY	700	\$ 36.30	\$ 25,410.00	700	\$ 36.30	\$ 25,410.00	\$ -
8	Vertical adjustment of manhole lids	EA	4	\$ 1,111.11	\$ 4,444.44	4	\$ 1,111.11	\$ 4,444.44	\$ -
9	Vertical adjustment of water valve/cleanout	EA	10	\$ 555.56	\$ 5,555.60	10	\$ 555.56	\$ 5,555.60	\$ -
10	Base Failure Repairs	TN	880	\$ 166.79	\$ 146,775.20	1,800	\$ 153.75	\$ 276,750.00	\$ 129,974.80
11	Solid Line - White (4")	LF	32,350	\$ 0.36	\$ 11,646.00	32,350	\$ 0.36	\$ 11,646.00	\$ -
12	Solid Line - Yellow (4")	LF	32,350	\$ 0.36	\$ 11,646.00	32,350	\$ 0.36	\$ 11,646.00	\$ -
13	Solid Line - White (12")	LF	25	\$ 6.11	\$ 152.75	25	\$ 6.11	\$ 152.75	\$ -
14	Solid Line - Yellow (12")	LF	50	\$ 6.11	\$ 305.50	50	\$ 6.11	\$ 305.50	\$ -
15	Reflective Pavement Marker Type II-A-A	EA	25	\$ 11.11	\$ 277.75	25	\$ 11.11	\$ 277.75	\$ -
16	Construction Contingency	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	-	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ (50,000.00)
17	1" Level UP Course (John McCain/LD Lockett	TN			\$ -	2,500	\$ 85.94	\$ 214,850.00	\$ 214,850.00

SUB-TOTAL ALL ITEMS

\$864,890.42

\$ 1,081,037.44 \$ 216,147.02

Original Contract Amount

\$864,890.42

Change Order Amount

\$216,147.02

New Contract Amount

\$1,081,037.44

8/16/2018

Contractor:

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

Company Name

4200 Decker Drive #200

Address

Irving, TX 75062

City, State, Zip

Date

Signature

Owner:

City of Colleyville

Company Name

100 Main St.

Address

Colleyville, TX 76034

City, State, Zip

Date

Signature

**SPECIFICATIONS AND
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR

2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
(LD LOCKETT, JOHN MCCAIN, THOMPSON TERRACE,
ETC.)**

**FOR
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817-503-1090**

Date: May 2018

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>	<u>NOTICE OF BID & GENERAL CONDITIONS</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
	Notice to Bidders	N1 – N3
	General Conditions of the Bid	G1 – G2
	Proposal and Unit Price Bid Form	P1 – P6
	Bidder’s Qualifications, CIQ and Form 1295	Q1 – Q11
	Contract Agreement	C1 – C9
	Performance Bond	C10 – C11
	Payment Bond	C12 – C13
	Maintenance Bond	C14 – C16
<u>PART II</u>	<u>LINE ITEM</u>	L1 – L3
<u>PART III</u>	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS</u>	S1 – S2
<u>PART IV</u>	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS STANDARDS</u>	
<u>PART V</u>	<u>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</u>	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART I

NOTICE OF BID

GENERAL CONDITIONS

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1.1 Sealed Bids addressed to CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, will be received at the office of the City Engineer, City of Colleyville, located at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034, until **10:00 A.M. on Friday, July 6, 2018** for the furnishing of all labor, materials, and equipment, all other incidentals necessary with the performing of all work required in the construction of the following project:

2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

and other improvements incidental thereto, at which time and place the bids will be publicly opened and read aloud. **NO LATE BIDS WILL BE ACCEPTED.** Bids shall be submitted in sealed envelopes upon the blank form of furnished herewith. Sealed envelopes shall be marked "**A BID FOR 2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT. DO NOT OPEN UNTIL 10:00 A.M., Friday, July 6, 2018.**"

1.2 Bidders must submit, with their bids, a cashier's or certified check in the amount of five percent (5%) of the maximum amount bid, payable without recourse to CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, or a Bid Bond in the same amount from an approved Surety Company (according to the latest list of companies holding certificates of approval by the State Board of Insurance under 7.19-1 of the Texas Insurance Code) as guarantee that the Bidder will enter into a contract and execute bond and guarantee forms provided within then (10) days after award of contract to their company.

1.3 The successful Bidder must furnish Performance, Payment and Maintenance Bonds each in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price from an approved Surety Company. (An approved Surety Company being a company holding a permit from the State of Texas, to act as Surety, and being acceptable according to the latest list of companies holding certificates of approval from the State Board of Insurance under 7.19-1 of the Texas Insurance Code.) The successful Bidder must also be able to show evidence that it is authorized to do business in the State of Texas prior to executing the contract.

1.4 All unit prices must be stated in both script and figures. The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive formalities. In case of ambiguity or lack of clearness in stating prices in the bid, the City reserves the right to consider and adopt the most advantageous construction thereof, or to reject any or all bids. Unreasonable or unbalanced unit prices will be considered sufficient cause for rejection of any bid or bids. In case of a discrepancy between the product number and description, refer back to the standards and specifications determination on what takes precedence. No bid may be withdrawn within forty-five (45) days after date on which bids are opened. Oral, written, emailed, or tele-copied modifications to bids will not be considered. Modifying or qualifying statements of any kind shall be on a separate sheet and submitted in the same envelop with the bid. Only original signatures will be accepted. Electronic signature will not be accepted.

1.5 In case of a difference in written words and figures on the proposal form, the amount in written words shall govern. Federal and State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the contract

throughout, and such rules and regulations will be deemed to be included in the contract as though said rules and regulations were written out in full in said contract.

1.6 Bidders are expected to inspect the site(s) of the work and to inform themselves regarding local conditions under which the work is to be performed. The successful bidder must provide proof that he has performed work of similar nature and dollar amount within the past three (3) years. Attention is called to the provisions of the Act of the 43rd Legislature of the State of Texas and subsequent amendments concerning the wage scale and payment of prevailing wages specified.

1.7 Prevailing wage rates will be established by City of Colleyville for this project. All Bidders must comply with the rules and regulations for the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended.

1.8 Plans, Specifications and Contract Documents may be examined without charge at the City of Colleyville Public Works Engineering Office, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. Copies of such instruments may be obtained from the following website: <http://www.civcastusa.com>. This website will be updated with addenda, plan holder lists, bid tabulations, additional reports or other information relevant to bidding the Project. Official plan holders list will only be the list maintained by The City. It is the sole responsibility of all plan holders, whether they have received digital downloads or paper copies of the plans and specifications, to periodically check for Addenda which may have been posted on the Civcast USA website.

1.9 Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any Bidder or person considering doing business with a Local Government entity, disclose in the questionnaire form CIQ, the Bidder or person's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a Conflict of Interest. The CIQ form shall be submitted with the Bidder's complete Bid Packet. Failure to submit any form under this Section shall result in the Bid being considered non-responsive.

1.10 A **pre-bid conference** will convene promptly at **3:00 p.m., June 28, 2018** at the Public Works Offices located in City Hall at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. The purpose of the pre-bid meeting is for City Staff to explain the requirements relating to the project and to open the floor for questions and answers.

1.11 Questions: During the bidding period, submit questions to the person named below. Questions that result in changes to the specifications will be answered in writing and copies distributed to bidders of record in the form of an addendum.

Name:	TAYLOR SCHAUWECKER
Firm:	CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Address:	100 MAIN STREET
City, State, ZIP	COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
Telephone:	817.503.1104
Email:	tschauwecker@colleyville.com

1.12 Any addenda issued during the time allowed for the preparation of bids shall be covered in the bid and, in executing the contract, they shall become a part thereof. Failure of a Bidder to receive any addendum shall not release the Bidder from any obligations under his bid, provided said addendum was sent by either U. S. Mail to the address furnished by the Bidder for transmittal of U. S. Mail or by telephone facsimile transmission or by email.

1.13 The City reserves the right to reject or accept any or all bids or to enter into negotiations with any bidder. The City reserves the right to waive any alleged breach of technicality.

ADVERTISEMENT DATES:

May 20, 2018

May 27, 2018

June 3, 2018

June 10, 2018

June 17, 2018

-End Notice-

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE BID

2.1 These general terms and conditions apply to all quotations or bid submittals and become a part of terms and conditions of any bid packet submitted.

2.2 The City reserves the right to waive any minor defect, irregularity, or informality in any bid, quotation, or proposal. The City may also reject any or all bids, quotations, or proposals without cause prior to award.

2.3 Bidder acknowledges and represents that they are aware of laws, City Charter and City Code of Conduct regarding Conflicts of Interest. The Bidder hereby affirms that no such conflict presently exists and that it has completed and submitted the required conflicts of interest disclosure forms.

2.4 The City reserves the right to audit the records and performance of Bidder during the term of the contract and for three years thereafter.

2.5 Funds for payment have been approved. The State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved; therefore, anticipated obligations that may arise past the end of the current City fiscal year shall be subject to budget approval. The City of Colleyville is a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation operated and funded October 1 to September 30.

2.6 When manufacturers are named in the specification, they are not meant to limit competition, but to define the minimum standard, quality, and performance of the item specified. All materials supplied will be new, first quality industrial-grade products.

2.7 The City of Colleyville reserves the right to award a Bidders bid as an “alternate award”. The alternate Bidder’s bid shall remain in effect for the term of the awarded contract, should the primary Bidder become unable or unwilling to complete the contract term. The alternate Bidder will be notified in writing of their official contract and start date. All terms and conditions of the original bid will remain in effect.

2.8 Bid prices cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alteration, or erasure made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

2.9 No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change orders must be made in writing.

2.10 Unless otherwise indicated, items will be new, unused, and in first rate condition in containers suitable for damage-free shipment and storage.

2.11 Prior to the beginning of work on any asphalt pavement improvement project location, the contractor shall provide a schedule on their plan for pursuing the work to City of Colleyville personnel. The project work shall be scheduled as directed by the City.

2.13 The mill and asphalt overlay work on LD Lockett Road and John McCain Road shall not be performed at the same time.

2.14 The closing of any streets will not be permitted for any of the project locations. Flaggers shall be used for traffic control in the handling of traffic through the work zone.

-End General Conditions of the Contract-

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PROPOSAL AND UNIT PRICE BID FORM

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

Date July 6, 2018

TO: CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
Public Works Department
Engineering Office
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

UNIT PRICE BID CONDITIONS

Pursuant to the foregoing "Notice to Bidders" the undersigned bidder, having thoroughly examined the Contract Documents, the site(s) of the project and understanding the amount of work to be done and the prevailing conditions, hereby proposes to fully complete all of, the work and requirements (including furnishing all necessary superintendence, labor, machinery, equipment, tools and materials), as provided in the Plans, Specifications and Contract Documents and binds himself, upon acceptance of this proposal, to execute a contract and bonds, and to furnish all required guarantees (according to the accompanying forms) and to complete the work within the required time and for the following prices:

Item No.	Quantity & Unit	Description & Price In Words	Prices in Figures	
			Unit Price	TOTAL
1	1 LS	Mobilization and Bonds in accordance with Specification A 4.19; for the sum of: <u>Twelve thousand seven hundred twenty-seven</u> Dollars And <u>forty</u> cents per lump sum	\$ 12,727.40	\$ 12,727.40
2	1 LS	Detours and Barricades <u>Thirty-two thousand seven hundred seventy-seven</u> Dollars And <u>seventy-eight</u> cents per square yard	\$ 32,777.78	\$ 32,777.78
3	45,000 SY	Asphalt Milling at a depth of two inches (2"); complete in place for the sum of: <u>One</u> Dollars And <u>ninety-four</u> cents per square yard	\$ 1.94	\$ 87,300.00
4	700 SY	Asphalt Milling at a depth of four inches (4"); complete in place for the sum of: <u>Three</u> Dollars And <u>eighteen</u> cents per square yard	\$ 3.18	\$ 2,226.00
4A	700 SY	Removal of existing subgrade at a depth of four inches (4"); complete in place for the sum of: <u>Three</u> Dollars And <u>eighteen</u> cents per square yard	\$ 3.18	\$ 2,226.00
5	54,000 SY	Two inch (2") type "D" HMAC overlay; complete in place for a sum of: <u>Eight</u> Dollars And <u>seventy-three</u> cents per square yard	\$ 8.73	\$ 471,420.00
6	700 SY	Six inch (6") type "B" HMAC overlay over a subgrade proof rolled to 95% compaction density; complete in place for a sum of: <u>Thirty-six</u> Dollars And <u>three</u> cents per square yard	\$ 36.3	\$ 25,410.00

Item No.	Quantity & Unit	Description & Price In Words	Prices in Figures	
			Unit Price	TOTAL
7	4 EA	Vertical adjustment of manhole lids in accordance with Specification B 2.35, including a 4' by 4' concrete pad; complete in place for sum of: <u>One thousand one hundred eleven</u> Dollars And <u>eleven</u> cents per each	\$ 1,111.11	\$ 4,444.44
8	10 EA	Vertical adjustment of water valve/cleanout lids in accordance with Specification B 2.35, including a 2' by 2' concrete pad; complete in place for sum of: <u>Five hundred fifty-five</u> Dollars And <u>fifty-six</u> cents per each	\$ 555.56	\$ 5,555.60
9	880 TN	Base failure repairs in accordance with Specification B 2.43; complete in place for the sum of: <u>One hundred sixty-six</u> Dollars And <u>seventy-nine</u> cents per linear foot	\$ 166.79	\$ 146,775.20
10	32,350 LF	Type I Thermoplastic 4" Solid Line - White; complete in place for sum of: <u>zero</u> Dollars And <u>thirty-six</u> cents per each	\$ 0.36	\$ 11,646.00
11	32,350 LF	Type I Thermoplastic 4" Solid Line - Yellow; complete in place for sum of: <u>zero</u> Dollars And <u>thirty-six</u> cents per linear foot	\$ 0.36	\$ 11,646.00

Item No.	Quantity & Unit	Description & Price In Words	Prices in Figures	
			Unit Price	TOTAL
12	25 LF	Type I Thermoplastic 12" Solid Line - White; complete in place for sum of: _____ <i>six</i> _____ Dollars	\$ <i>6.11</i>	\$ <i>152.75</i>
		And <i>eleven</i> cents per linear foot		
13	50 LF	Type I Thermoplastic 12" Solid Line - Yellow; complete in place for sum of: _____ <i>six</i> _____ Dollars	\$ <i>6.11</i>	\$ <i>305.50</i>
		And <i>eleven</i> cents per linear foot		
14	25 EA	Reflective Pavement Marker Type II-A-A; complete in place for sum of: _____ <i>eleven</i> _____ Dollars	\$ <i>11.11</i>	\$ <i>277.75</i>
		And <i>eleven</i> cents per linear foot		
OPTIONAL ITEMS/SERVICES				
15	1 LS	Construction Contingency Complete and in place for the sum of _____ <i>fifty - thousand</i> _____ Dollars	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
		And <i>zero</i> cents per unit		
Grand Total <i>Eight hundred sixty - four thousand</i> <i>eight hundred ninety</i> Dollars And <i>forty - two</i> Cents				
			\$ <i>864,890.42</i>	



Integrity ★ Communication ★ Excellence ★ Transparency

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

ADDENDUM NO. 1

Bid Opening Date: Friday, July 6, 2018, 3 pm
Addendum No. 1 Issued: Tuesday, July 3, 2018

This addendum form is a part of the Contract described above. The original Contract Documents and any prior addenda remain in full force and effect except as modified by the following, which shall take precedence over any contrary provisions in the prior documents. The contract and documents for the subject project are hereby revised or amended as the following:

Project Manual:

General Conditions of the Bid, page G2 shall be replaced with page G2 in the addendum.

Clarification:

- General Condition 2.11 was reworded to clarify that the contractor shall provide a schedule on their plan for pursuing the work to the City's Construction Manager for review and approval.
- General Condition 2.13 and 2.14 were renumbered to 2.12. and 2.13.

Proposal and Unit Price Bid Form, pages P2-P3 shall be replaced with pages P2-P3 in the addendum.

Clarification:

- The quantity for Item No. 6 has been revised to a Six Inch (6") Type "B" HMAC overlay over a subgrade proof rolled to 95% compaction density.
- Line Item No. 4A has been added to the contract.
- The bid unit for Item No. 9 has been revised to "Ton" with a 4" depth used as basis in determining the quantity.

Line Item Descriptions, pages L1-L3 shall be replaced with pages L1-L3.

Clarification:

- Line Item No. 2 has been revised to read, "A minimum of two (2) changeable message boards will be required for each work location".
- Line Item No. 4A has been added to the contract.
- Line Item No. 6 has been revised to a Six Inch (6") Type "B" HMAC overlay over a subgrade proof rolled to 95% compaction density.
- The page number for L3 was updated.



Integrity ★ Communication ★ Excellence ★ Transparency

Supplementary Conditions, page S2 shall be replaced with page S2 in the addendum.

Clarification:

- The scope of the work on Reagan Road has been revised and clarified.
- The links have been updated for the Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details (July 2014) and the Colleyville General Notes.

Contractor Questions:

- What does the work on Reagan Road entail?
 - The project limits are for the west half only of Reagan Road from the County Maintenance Limit Line to the north property line limits of 5600 Reagan Road.
 - Asphalt milling of the existing asphalt at a depth of four inches (4").
 - Removal of existing subgrade at a depth of four inches (4"). Pay item No. 4A was added for this quantity.
 - Six Inches (6") Type "B" HMAC overlay over a subgrade proof rolled to 95% compaction density.
 - Two inches (2") of type "D" HMAC overlay.
- Why are the quantities for milling and hot mix different in the contract?
 - The 2" milling quantity is for LD Lockett Road and John McCain Road only. The 2" Type D Overlay quantity includes all of the streets in this project. This is further outlined on page S2 of the Supplementary Conditions section of the contract.
- What is the depth for the pavement repair item of work?
 - The depth of pavement repair will be determine in the field by the City's Construction Manager. The item of work for the pavement repair will be revised to be paid by the "Ton" unit of measurement with a 4" depth used as the basis in determining the quantity.
- Contract calls for a minimum of 2 (two) message boards, what is the maximum number of message boards needed?
 - Line Item 2 in the "Line Item Descriptions" section of the contract specifies that a minimum of two (2) changeable message boards will be required for each work location. The total number of message boards for the project will be dependent on how the contractor will propose to pursue the work.
- Will RAP be allowed in the asphalt mix design for the surface mix?
 - Per the Specifications B 1.10, all RAP Material must meet TxDOT Item 340. Do not exceed 15% RAP by weight in Type "B" mixtures; or 5% RAP by weight in Type "D" mixtures.
- What are the allowed hours of work?
 - All work shall only be permitted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. City ordinance permits no Sunday work. Work that will be performed utilizing lane closures will be allowed between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.

- Unable to access the “Infrastructure Standards and Details” from the City’s website. Is there another way that contractors can obtain a copy of this document?
 - The City’s website was recently updated. The updated links are provided below for the Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details (July 2014) and the Colleyville General Notes. These have been updated in the “Supplementary Conditions” section of the contract and posted to Civicast as well.
 - A copy of the Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details (July 2014) can be obtained from the following city website:
 - <https://www.colleyville.com/home/showdocument?id=662>
 - A copy of the Colleyville General Notes can be obtained from the following city website:
 - <https://www.colleyville.com/home/showdocument?id=1433>
- What is the thickness of the existing asphalt layer on John McCain and L.D. Lockett?
 - From existing core information in the record files, the existing thickness of the asphalt layer on John McCain and L.D. Lockett is approximately 3 inches (3”), total.
- Clarify the need for a work plan shown under the General Conditions section.
 - Per General Condition 2.11, prior to the beginning of work on any asphalt pavement improvement project location, the contractor shall provide a schedule on their plan for pursuing the work to the City’s Construction Manager for review and approval.

This Addendum shall be acknowledged as indicated on the bottom of Page P5 in the Proposal and Unit Bid Price Form. Requests for additional clarifications to this addendum may be received.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

FOR: 2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Scope

This contract consists of asphalt pavement improvements for LD Lockett Road, John McCain Road, Thompson Terrace, Oak Timbers Court, and Reagan Road. The street locations for the work involving two inch (2") mill and asphalt overlay work include the entire length and width of existing roadway of LD Lockett Road from Pleasant Run Road to Precinct Line and John McCain Road from Pleasant Run Road to Thames Trail. The project limits of work on Reagan Road is the west half only of Reagan Road from the County Maintenance Limit Line to the north property line limits of 5600 Reagan Road. The project scope on Reagan Road will include a four inch (4") asphalt mill, 4 inches (4") removal of subgrade, six inches (6") of Type "B" HMAC overlay over a subgrade proof rolled to 95% compaction density, and two inches (2") of type "D" HMAC overlay. The street locations for the work involving a two inch (2") asphalt overlay includes the entire length and width of existing asphalt pavement of Thompson Terrace and Oak Timbers Court. The street locations for the work involving base failure repairs are to be directed by the City's Construction Manager. A location map for the streets included in this project is shown on Exhibit A in Part V. The estimated quantities in these contract documents are for the total amount of work.

Notification

The Contractor will be responsible for notifying citizens forty-eight (48) hours prior to immediate construction in their neighborhoods. A standard letter template will be provided to the contractor by the City.

Construction Staking

The contractor is responsible for construction staking of this project.

Additional Supporting Contract Documents

A copy of the Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details (July 2014) can be obtained from the following city website:

<https://www.colleyville.com/home/showdocument?id=662>

A copy of the Colleyville General Notes can be obtained from the following city website:

<https://www.colleyville.com/home/showdocument?id=1433>

BIDDER PROPOSAL & ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The undersigned Bidder hereby declares that he has visited the site(s) of work and has carefully examined the Contract Documents pertaining to the work covered by this bid. The Bidder further agrees to execute and file with the City a contract and bonds on the forms provided within ten (10) days after receipt of written notification of award of the contract.

Enclosed with this proposal is a Certified Check for Five Percent TAB dollars (\$ 5% TAB) or a Proposal Bond in the amount of five (5%) percent of the total bid, which it is agreed shall be collected and retained by the City as liquidated damages (for delay and additional work caused thereby) in the event that this Proposal is accepted by the City within ninety (90) days after the bids are received and the undersigned fails to execute the contract and required bonds for the City within ten (10) days after the Proposal is accepted and the Contract awarded by the City. Otherwise, said check or bond shall be returned to the undersigned upon request.

COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: As permitted under Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, other governmental entities may wish to also participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract. If this bid is not specifically for the Tarrant County Governmental Purchaser's Forum, each entity wishing to participate must have prior authorization from the City of Colleyville and the Bidder. If such participation is authorized, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. The City of Colleyville shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by the entities. Bidder is to state their willingness to allow other governmental entities to participate in this contract, if awarded. Bidders bidding products other than those specified should submit technical specification literature with bids.

IS YOUR FIRM WILLING TO ALLOW OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS CONTRACT, IF AWARDED, UNDER THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS? ☒ YES ☐ NO

Signed: JAC

Company: Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

Address: 420 Decker Drive #200
Irving, Texas 75062

SEAL
(If corporation)

Telephone: 214-741-3531

Fax: 469-565-8091

Federal ID Number: 58-1401466

The undersigned bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:
(If none is received, then write NONE across the blanks.)

Addendum No. 1 Date Received: 07/03/18

By: Mary Loveless

Addendum No. 2 Date Received: _____

By: _____

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BIDDER QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

ALL BIDDERS ARE NOTIFIED THAT THE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATION STATEMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THIS SECTION WILL RESULT IN A NON-RESPONSIVE SUBMITTAL AND WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

Contractor's Qualifications

The contractor shall show experience with projects of a comparable size and nature. Reference projects shall include major items of work similar in nature to the work included in the Bid Proposal and relative to this project.

Date: July 6, 2018

Bidder: Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

A. List the number of years company has performed similar work: 112 years

B. List a minimum of 5 projects located in the Dallas/Fort Worth (D/FW) metroplex of the comparable size, design and features to this project.

1. Project Name: See Project Reference List

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

2. Project Name: _____

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

3. Project Name: _____

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

4. Project Name: _____

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

5. Project Name: _____

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

List incomplete projects with the following information (use attachments if necessary):

1. Project Name: _____ See Project Reference List

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

2. Project Name: _____

Project Description: _____

Owner/Engineer: _____

Year Built: _____ Contract Price: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

_____ of _____ 2121 Irving Blvd, Dallas, TX 75207

(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

(hereinafter called the Surety), as Surety are held and firmly bound unto

City of Colleyville

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the penal sum of

Five Percent of Amount Bid Dollars (5%)

for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to the Obligee on a contract for

2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project

NOW, THEREFORE, If the said Contract be timely awarded to the Principal and the Principal shall, within such time as may be specified, enter into the Contract in writing, and give bond, if bond is required, with surety acceptable to the Obligee for the faithful performance of the said Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 6th day of July, 2018

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit (Seal)

Principal
Title

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

By  Linda Lee Nipper Attorney-in-Fact

Lindsey Plattner

Witness

State of UT
County of Salt Lake } ss:

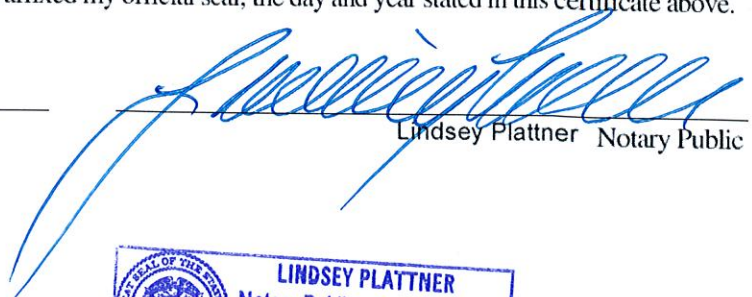
On July 06, 2018 , before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, residing therein, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared

Linda Lee Nipper

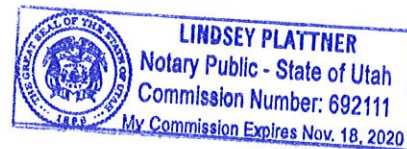
known to me to be Attorney-in-Fact of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company the corporation described in and that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and known to me to be the person who executed the said instrument in behalf of the said corporation, and he duly acknowledged to me that such corporation executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year stated in this certificate above.

My Commission Expires 11/18/2020



Lindsey Plattner Notary Public



THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 8121491

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Lisa Hall; Linda Lee Nipper; Tina Davis; Lindsey Plattner

all of the city of Salt Lake City, state of UT each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 7th day of June, 2018.



The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 7th day of June, 2018, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 6TH day of JULY, 2018.



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Qualification Statement by Bidder's Surety

Bidder: Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

1. Has this surety furnished contract bonds on behalf of this Bidder for contracts now complete?

Yes

2. Has this surety furnished contract bonds on behalf of this Bidder for contracts now incomplete?

Yes

3. What is the maximum bonding capacity of this Bidder?

\$500,000,000.00

4. Is the current financial information on this Bidder satisfactory?

Yes

5. Does information available to this surety indicate accounts are paid when due?

Yes

If not, give details: _____

6. Is it the surety's opinion that the bidder has sufficient experience and financial resources to satisfactorily perform the contract?

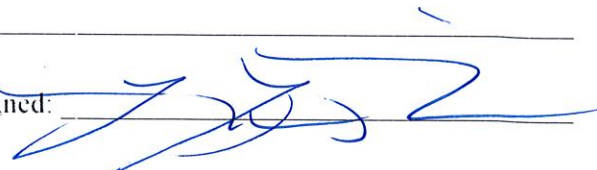
Yes

7. Provided this bidder does not assume other commitments or that this surety does not acquire further information that will materially affect the bidder's capacity to perform this contract, will bonds be furnished as specified?

Yes

Remarks: _____

Surety: Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Signed: 

Address: 175 Berkeley St.

By: Linda Lee Nipper

Boston, MA 02116

Title: Attorney-in-Fact

Phone: 801-533-3624

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 8121492

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Lisa Hall; Linda Lee Nipper; Tina Davis; Lindsey Plattner

all of the city of Salt Lake City, state of UT each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 7th day of June, 2018.



STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

On this 7th day of June, 2018, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 2ND day of JULY, 2018.



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Bidder's List of Proposed Sub-Contractors

Subcontractor's Name

Type of Work

First: <u>Dustrol Inc</u>	<u>Asphalt Milling</u>
_____	_____
Alternate: _____	_____
_____	_____

First: <u>Stripe-A-Zone</u>	<u>Striping</u>
_____	_____
Alternate: _____	_____
_____	_____

First: <u>Site Barricades</u>	<u>Traffic Control / Flagging</u>
_____	_____
Alternate: _____	_____
_____	_____

First: _____	_____
_____	_____
Alternate: _____	_____
_____	_____

BIDDER'S RELEASE OF QUALIFICATION INFORMATION

Pursuant to advertisement for bids and in conformance with Instructions to Bidders for types of work outlined in Bidder's Statement of Qualifications, the undersigned is submitting information as required with the understanding that the purpose is for the Owner's confidential use, only to assist in determining the qualifications of Bidders organization to perform the type and magnitude of work designated, and further, Bidder guarantees the truth and accuracy of all statements made, and will accept the Owner's determination of qualifications without prejudice. The surety herein names, any other bonding company(s) with whom Bidder has done business, or who have extended any credit to Bidder is (are) hereby authorized to furnish the Owner with any information the Owner may request concerning performance on previous work and Bidder's credit standing with any of them; and Bidder hereby releases any and all such parties from any legal responsibility whatsoever on account of having furnished such information to the Owner.

Signed:  Title: James A. Connor, Estimating Manager
Bidder: Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc.
dba TexasBit Date: July 6, 2018

LOCATION OF LOCAL UNDERWRITING OFFICE OF PROPOSED SURETY (MUST BE IN DALLAS COUNTY)

Name: Philip Neighorn Phone: 214-303-8334
Address: 1717 Main Street #400 City: Dallas State: Texas 75201

ALL BIDDERS ARE NOTIFIED THAT THE FOLLOWING CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THIS SECTION WILL RESULT IN A NON-RESPONSIVE SUBMITTAL AND WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

NONE

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐

Yes

☒

No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐

Yes

☒

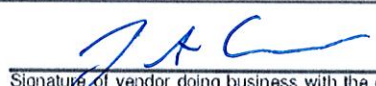
No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

NONE

There is no relationship with any government officer

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

July 6, 2018

Date

James A. Connor, Estimating Manager

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF
OLDCASTLE MATERIALS TEXAS, INC.

The undersigned, being all of the members of the Board of Directors of Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Corporation*”), do hereby, pursuant to applicable Delaware statute, give this written consent to the taking of the following actions, such actions to have the same force and effect had a meeting been duly called and held:

RESOLVED, that effective November 1, 2017 all previous elections of officers are terminated, and the following persons be, and hereby are, elected to serve as officers of the Corporation (each individually, an “*Officer*” and collectively, the “*Officers*”) in the capacities set forth opposite their respective names until such time as their successors shall be elected and qualified:

David Church	President
Stephen Ross	Secretary/Treasurer
Kal A. Kincaid	Vice President/Assistant Secretary
John Reid	Vice President/Assistant Secretary
Jake Parson	Vice President/Assistant Secretary
Nicholas Schack	Vice President/Assistant Secretary
Mike Brown	Vice President/Assistant Secretary
Ben Liggett	Vice President/Assistant Secretary
Hugh Franklin	Vice President – Finance
William B. Miller	Admin. Vice President/Assistant Secretary
Robert Banks	Assistant Secretary

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Officers be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to execute and deliver agreements, contracts, documents, certificates, and other instruments, under the seal of the Corporation if required, for the purpose of conducting the Corporation’s business, including without limitation, selling products and securing construction work, and to take such other action, as they may deem necessary, advisable, convenient, or appropriate to carry out and fully perform duties incident to the office or offices so appointed, and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time;

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following persons are hereby designated Officers solely for the purpose of attesting signatures of other Officers signing on behalf of the Corporation, and for executing and attesting various corporate documents, tax returns, affidavits, and other instruments as may be necessary from time to time:

Angela Kvarme	Assistant Secretary/Assistant Treasurer
Kristin Davis	Assistant Secretary/Assistant Treasurer
Chris Michael	Assistant Secretary
Scott Blanchard	Assistant Secretary
Larry Matthews	Assistant Secretary

Michael F. Deaton	Assistant Secretary
Mike Wallace	Assistant Secretary
Dean W. Buchanan	Assistant Secretary
Gary P. Hickman	Assistant Secretary
Michael G. O'Driscoll	Assistant Secretary
M. Craig Hall	Assistant Secretary
David M. Toolan	Assistant Secretary
David Lewis	Assistant Secretary
David Young	Assistant Secretary
Rodney McCarn	Assistant Secretary

FURTHER RESOLVED, that effective November 1, 2017 all previous appointments of authorized employees are terminated, and that the following persons be and each of them hereby is appointed to serve as an authorized employee of the Corporation, which persons shall be authorized to execute and deliver such agreements, contracts, documents, certificates and other instruments, under the seal of the Corporation if required, for the purpose of conducting the Corporation's business including, without limitation, selling products and securing construction work:

Robert Brown	Lance Phillips	Kaylon Page
L.L. Matthews	David Reese	Barry Egbert
James A. Connor	Rebecca Rutledge	Kirk Morris
Dean Donnellan	Josh Houston	Stephen Koonce

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President of the Corporation may, from time to time, without further action by the Board of Directors, appoint other persons to serve as authorized employees, or remove any individuals from this capacity, and to direct those appointed to take such action, as he may deem necessary, advisable, convenient or appropriate to carry out and fully perform the duties incident to the office of President;

FURTHER RESOLVED, that all actions previously taken by any Officer of the Corporation appointed hereunder in his/her capacity as such Officer be, and each of them hereby is, adopted, ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects as the authorized acts and deeds of the Corporation;

FURTHER RESOLVED, that each undersigned agrees that electronic signatures, whether digital or encrypted, of the Board of Directors are intended to authenticate this consent and to have the same force and effect as manual signatures. As used in the previous sentence, the term "electronic signatures" means any electronic sound, symbol or process attached to or logically associated with this consent and executed and adopted by a member of the Board of Directors with the intent to sign such consent, including, but not limited to, e-mail electronic signatures executed through Adobe® eSign Services; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Consent, following execution by all of the members of the Board of Directors, be filed in appropriate order in the minute book of the Corporation.

Signature: David M Church
David M Church (Nov 10, 2017)

Email: david.church@oldcastlematerials.com

Signature: John J. Keating
John J. Keating (Nov 4, 2017)

Email: jkeating@oldcastlematerials.com

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. Shop(s): All Selected Category(ies): All Selected

Department(s): All Selected Job(s): All Selected Equipment: All Selected Ownership Status:

Equipment	Description	Year	Make	Model	VIN Number
01.380013	Ram 1500 SLT 6ft Bed P/U	2010	Dodge	Ram 1500	1D7RB1GP7AS228518
01.380015	Ram 1500 SLT 6ft P/U LAB Eddie	2010	Dodge	Ram 1500	1D7RB1GP3AS228516
01.380016	Ram 1500 SLT 6ft P/U ext	2010	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1D7RB1GP5AS228517
01.380028	Chev Ext Cab 1/2 Ton Pickup	2008	Chevrolet	1500 Ext	2GCEC19C081212302
01.380029	Chev Reg Cab 1/2 Ton Pickup Mark Ty Shop	2008	Chevrolet	1500 Ext	1GCEC14C28Z322508
01.380030	Chev Ext Cab 1/2 Pickup	2008	Chevrolet	1500 Ext	2GCEC19C181239427
01.380036	Chev Ext Cab 1/2 Pickup	2008	Chevrolet	1500 Ext	2GCEC19C481198114
01.380095	Chev Reg Cab 3/4 Ton Pickup Ty Shop David	2008	Chevrolet	2500 HD	1GCHC24K58E125981
01.380096	Chev Ext Cab 1/2 Pickup Glenn Kleeburg	2008	Chevrolet	1500 Ext	2GCEC19C681206049
01.380100	Chev Reg Cab 1/2 Ton Pickup	2008	Chevrolet	1500 Ext	1GCEC14058E135468
01.380146	Ram 1500 ST 6ft Bed P/U	2011	Dodge	Ram 1500 ST	1D7RB1GP6BS672667
01.380147	Ram 1500 LS 6ft Bed P/U	2011	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1D7RB1GP6BS673902
01.380148	Ram 2500 LT Pickup Quad Cab 6ft	2011	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3D7TP2CT6BG610189
01.380149	2500 ST Pickup Quad cab 6ft	2011	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3D7TP2CT2BG610190
01.380186	Chev C1500 Ext	2010	Chevrolet	1500	3GCRCREAXAG258222
01.380196	2009 Chevy 3500 HD 1 Ton	2009	Chevrolet	3500	1GBHC73K29F102365
01.380199	2010 Chevy 2500 3/4 T Ext Cab	2010	Chevrolet	2500	1GC5CVBG6AZ193465
01.380216	2010 Chevy 1500	2010	Chevrolet	Tahoe	1GNUCAE00AR212943
01.380228	2009 Chevy 2500 Ext	2009	Chevrolet	2500	1GCHC49K39E122647
01.380518	Ram 1500 SLT Quad Cab 6ft Oscar Sunnyvale Pt	2012	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1C6RD6GT9CS252392
01.380520	Ram 1500 SLT Quad Cab 6ft	2012	Dodge	Ram 1500	1C6RD6GP6CS272943
01.380521	Ram 2500 LT Quad Cab 6ft	2012	Dodge	Ram 2500	3C6TD4HT4CG228453
01.380539	Ram 1500 SLT Pickup Shwan Lewis	2013	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1C6RR6GT6DS696879
01.380540	Ram 1500 SLT Pickup	2013	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1C6RR6GT2DS696880
01.380541	Ram 1500 SLT Pickup Transportation	2013	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1C6RR6GT4DS696881
01.380542	Ram 2500 ST Pickup	2013	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3C6TR4JT2DG578239
01.380543	Ram 2500 ST Pickup	2013	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3C6TR4JT2DG578240
01.380544	Ram 2500 ST Pickup	2013	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3C6TR4JT8DG580559
01.380549	Dodge Ram 1500 ST 6ft	2013	Dodge	RAM 1500 ST	1C6RR6FPGDS679892
01.380550	Dodge Ram 1500 ST 6ft	2013	Dodge	RAM 1500 ST	1C6RR6FPXDS679894
01.380551	Dodge Ram 1500 ST 6ft Cory Frazier	2013	Dodge	RAM 1500 ST	1C6RR6FP3DS679896
01.380552	Dodge Ram 1500 ST 6ft	2013	Dodge	RAM 1500 ST	1C6RR6FP5DS679897
01.380573	CHEV SILVERADO 1500 Carlos Ramon	2014	Chevrolet	1500	3GCUKREXEG420953
01.380574	PS 2015 CHEV SILVERADO 2500	2015	Chevrolet	2500	1GC1KUEG0FF147730
01.380575	PS CHEV SILVERADO 2500	2015	Chevrolet	2500	1GC1KUEG2FF147163
01.380706	RAM 2500 ST 4X2	2014	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3CGUR4HJ8EG252911
01.380707	Ram 1500 SLT 2X4 Pickup Miguel Vazquez	2014	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1C6RR6LT8ES148194
01.380708	Ram 1500 SLT 2X4 Pickup Eric Waskom	2014	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT	1C6RR6LTXES148195
01.380709	Ram 2500 ST 4X2 Pickup	2015	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST	3C6TR4HT5FG513118
01.380710	2015 Ram 1500 SLT Pickup	2015	Ram	1500	1C6RR6LT2FS703206
01.380711	2015 RAM 1500 SLT PICKUP Adan Cruz	2015	Ram	1500	1C6RR6LT4FS703207
01.380712	2015 RAM 1500 SLT PICKUP J Deleon	2015	Ram	1500	1C6RR6LT6FS703208
01.380713	Ram 1500 SLT QC Pickup	2015	Dodge	1500 SLT	1C6RR6LT8FS703209
01.380714	Ram 1500 Transportation	2015	Dodge	1500 SLT	1C6RR6LT4FS703210
01.380715	Ram 2500 QC SLT Pickup 8ft	2015	Dodge	2500 QC 4X2	3C6TR4JT XEG667334
01.380716	Ram 2500 QC SLT Pickup 8ft	2015	Dodge	2500 QC 4X2	3C6TR4JT8FG662374
01.380717	2015 Ram 2500 Pickup 8ft Bed SLT	2015	Ram	2500	3C6TR4JT2FG658031
01.380736	PS Chevrolet PickUp	2015	Chevrolet	C15	3GCUKREC0FG215398
01.380737	PS Chevrolet PickUp	2015	Chevrolet	C15	1GC1KUEG2FF186464
01.380742	2016 RAM 2500 ST 4X4	2016	Ram	2500	326TR5HTX66129679
01.380743	RAM 2500 ST 4X4 2016	2016	Ram	2500	3C6TR5HT0FG664874
01.389130	Barco 2017 Dodge 2500 Emory H	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie QC	3C6UR5FL8HG726130

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. Shop(s): All Selected Category(ies): All Selected

Department(s): All Selected Job(s): All Selected Equipment: All Selected Ownership Status:

Owned	Rented	Leased	Status	Active	Production	Used	Auction	Fleet	Reserve	Transfer	Machine	Health
01.389176	Barco	2018 Dodge 2500 TJ Brown	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	G700176					
01.389206	Barco	Dodge 2500 Mark Jones	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG695206					
01.389222	Barco	Dodge 2500 Donnie Blackburn	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG695222					
01.389223	Barco	2018 2500 Larmie Ernest Cantu	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	G695223					
01.389224	Barco	2018 Dodge 2500 Michael Cantu	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	G695224					
01.389230	Barco	Rental 2500 Ricky Gragsone	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG756230					
01.389235	Barco	2017 Dodge Ram2500 James Gallar	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	3C6UR5FL7HG756235					
01.389319	Barco	2500 Laramie Dustin Adams	2018	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG759319					
01.389320	Barco	Rental 2500 Laramie Kenneth McGonnigil	2018	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG759320					
01.389344	Barco	2017 Dodge Ram2500 Joe Trujillo	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	3C6UR5FL5HG759344					
01.389382	Barco	2017 Dodge 2500 Randy Blackburn	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG702382					
01.389387	Barco	2017 Dodge 2500 Chris Lukins	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG702387					
01.389402	Rented	Ram2500 Laramie Mark Jones	2016	Dodge	Ram 2500 SLT		GG379402					
01.389630	Barco	2018 Dodge 2500 Jimmy Saballe	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	G725630					
01.389685	Rented	Ram2500 Laramie Steve Urnikis	2017	Dodge	2500 SLT		3C6UR5FL1HG569685					
01.389728	Rented	Ram 1500 Laramie James Blackburn	2016	Dodge	Ram 1500 Laramie		1C6RR7NT9HS527728					
01.389730	Rented	Ram 1500 SLT Larmie Robert Brown	2017	Dodge	Ram 1500 Laramie		1C6RR7NT2HS722599					
01.389731	Rented	Ram 1500 Laramie Alex Hammac	2017	Dodge	Ram 1500 Laramie		1C6RR7NT5HS705229					
01.389732	Rented	Ram 1500 Laramie V Neely	2016	Dodge	Ram 1500 Laramie		1C6RR7NT0HS527732					
01.389735	Barco	2017 Dodge 2500 Dale McEuen	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG702735					
01.389739	Barco	2017 Dodge 2500 Fidel Hernandez	2017	Dodge	2500 Laramie	QC	HG702739					
01.654426		2500ST Pickup Quad Cab 8ft	2006	Dodge	Ram 2500 ST		3D7KR28D26G181596					
01.654430		1500SLT Pickup Quad Cab 6ft	2006	Dodge	Ram 1500 SLT		1D7HA18N06S562313					
01.654917		Dakota SLT Pick Up	2006	Dodge	Dakota		1D7HE48K16S651173					
01.655240		Dakota SLT Pick Up	2006	Dodge	Dakota		1D7HE48K76S653722					
01.702135		07 Durango Chris G	2007	Dodge	Dunango SLT		1D8HD48P57F518792					
01.702372		Durango SLT 4-Door 4X2	2007	Dodge	Durango		1D8HD48P97F518794					
01.704695		RAM 1500SLT QC 4X2 6FT BED Alex cone	2008	Dodge	Ram 1500		1D7HA18N48S562673					
01.704696		RAM 1500SLT QC 4X2 6FT BED	2008	Dodge	Ram 1500		1D7HA18N28S562672					
01.704697		RAM 1500SLT QC 4X2 6TF BED	2008	Dodge	Ram 1500		1D7HA18N08S562671					
02.380738		2015 Mauldin Tack Tank MT300	2015	Mauldin	MT300		03128					
04.380010		VAN TRAILER Fidel Hernandez	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1624HM020010					
04.380011		VAN TRAILER Alex Hammac	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1626HM020011					
04.380012		VAN TRAILER Isidro Costilla	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1628HM020012					
04.380013		VAN TRAILER Fidel Pastor	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE162XHM020013					
04.380014		VAN TRAILER	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1621HM020014					
04.380015		VAN TRAILER Gilbert Gutierrez	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1623HM020015					
04.380016		VAN TRAILER	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1625HM020016					
04.380017		VAN TRAILER Mike Stern	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1627HM020017					
04.380018		VAN TRAILER RICKY GRAGSON	2017	Lark United	VT716TA		571BE1629HM020018					
04.380050		Flowboy Trailer	1999	Flowboy	CB4000		1H9SS4223XN101080					
04.380064		Flowboy Trailer	1998	Flowboy	CB4000		1H9SS4227WN101095					
04.380066		Flowboy Trailer	1998	Flowboy	CB4000		1H9SS4229WN101065					
04.380067		Flowboy Trailer	1998	Flowboy	CB4000		1H9SS4229WN101079					
04.380068		Steel Asphalt Tanker	1998	Heil	Hot Oil Tanker		1PMC14226W2019712					
04.380119		Flowboy Trailer	1998	Flowboy	CB4000		1H9SS4222WN101067					

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. Shop(s): All Selected Category(ies): All Selected

Department(s): All Selected Job(s): All Selected Equipment: All Selected Ownership Status:

Owned	Depot	Leased	Status	Active	Production	Use	Auction	Fleet	Reserve	Transfer	Machine	Health
04.380120	Flowboy Trailer				1998	Flowboy		CB4000		1H9SS4223WN101109		
04.380151	Flat Bed Trailer				2000	(Unknown)		(Unknown)		4K8AX1016Y1A58020		
04.380170	Flatbed Trailer				2009	(Unknown)		(Unknown)		154FS16239T010008		
04.380556	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41217W020723		
04.380557	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41257W020725		
04.380558	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41297W020727		
04.380559	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41277W030737		
04.380560	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41207W030739		
04.380561	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41297W030738		
04.380562	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41277W030740		
04.380563	Live Bottom Trailer				2007	Trail King		LB439		1TKLC41297W030741		
04.380577	PS LANDOLL TRAILER 440B-53				2014	Landoll		440B-53		1LH440WH6E1021308		
04.380720	2015 Lowboy Trailer				2015	Etnyre		Blackhawk		1E931799FE111176		
04.380730	2016 Trail-King LiveBottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04126GW068131		
04.380731	2016 Tril King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04128GW068132		
04.380732	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL0412XGW068133		
04.380740	Interstate Trailer 30 DLE 3 Axel TD				2015	Interstate		T20		1JKDLE302FM014374		
04.380741	2016 TrailKing 236 Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04127GW088596		
04.380744	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04129GW019893		
04.380745	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04120GWO19894		
04.380746	2016 Trail-King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04122GW019895		
04.380747	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04124GW019896		
04.380748	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04126GW019897		
04.380749	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04128GW019898		
04.380750	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL0412XGW019899		
04.380754	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04127HW062100		
04.380755	2016 Tril King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04129HW062101		
04.380756	2016 Trail King Live Bottom				2016	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04120HW062102		
04.380757	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04122HW062103		
04.380758	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04124HW062104		
04.380759	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04123HW062157		
04.380760	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04125HW062158		
04.380761	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04127HW062159		
04.380762	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04123HW062160		
04.380763	2017 Trail King Live Bottom				2017	Trail King		OLB236NG		1TKL04125HW062161		
04.388777	Trailer, Tank-Asphalt M D				1979	Etnyre		Oil Tank		MD1283-01		
04.429872	Trailer, Tank-Asphalt M D				1985	Etnyre		Oil Tank		M910135F1030025		
04.630504	Trlr, Tank-Asphalt Ta				1995	Etnyre		TR6		1E9T44206SE007207		
04.630505	Trlr, Tank-Asphalt Ta				1991	Etnyre		TR6		1E9T44207ME007137		
04.650714	RTN55TD3 55 Ton Hyd Gsnk				2004	Etnyre		RTN55ETD3PS		1E928610X4E111263		
04.702407	Lowboy Drop Deck				2007	Trail King		TK110HDG		1TKJ053318B052742		
07.380514	2017 Ford F550 Mechanics Truck Frank Davis				2017	Ford		F550 4X2		19514		
07.380515	2017 Ford F550 Mechanic Truck Jason				2017	Ford		F550 4X2		19515		
07.380516	2017 Ford F550 Mechanic Oscar Dominges				2017	Ford		F550 4X2		19516		
07.380517	Ford F550 W Service Body				2012	Ford		F550 XLT		1FDUF5GT2CEA66520		
07.380518	2017 Ford F550 Mechanic Ruben				2017	Ford		F550 4X2		19517		
07.380533	F550XL Ford Mechanic Truck				2012	Ford		F550 XL 4X2		1FDUF5GT6CEC55994		
07.380547	Chev C3500 Flatbed Mike Stern				2012	Chevrolet		C35 HD		1GB4CZCG4CF100503		
07.380548	Ford F550 Mechanic Truck W/Crane				2013	Ford		F550		1FDUF5GTXDEA19849		
07.651988	C7500 W/14' Flatbed Crew Cab				2005	GMC		7500		1GDJ7E1CX5F527145		
07.652034	C4500 Service Truck				2005	GMC		4500		1GDE4C1245F526529		
07.654412	C7500 W/14 Flatbed Crew Cab TMA Cnvt				2006	GMC		7500		1GDJ7E1C96F428060		
07.654429	Used Oil Recovery Truck				2006	GMC		4500		1GDE4C1206F434321		
07.654435	C4500 Reg Cab W/Mech's Body				2006	GMC		5500		1GDE5C1246F434030		
07.654475	C4500 Reg Cab W / Service Body				2006	GMC		5500		1GDE5C1236F434276		

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. **Shop(s):** All Selected **Category(ies):** All Selected

Department(s): All Selected **Job(s):** All Selected **Equipment:** All Selected **Ownership Status:**

Owned	Rented	Leased	Status	Active	Production	Usage	Auction	Fleet	Reserve	Transfer	Machine	Health
07.704678	RAM 5500HD RC 84 CA Frank Davis		2008	Dodge	Ram 5500			3D2WC76A28G228580				
12.380333	Forklift Telescop		2001	Caterpillar	TH83			3RN04110				
12.389039	Rented Forklift Shop UR-10141901		2012	Doosan	G25P			10141901				
13.380312	Broom 4Whl Self-Prop		2009	Broce	RCT 350			405875				
13.380545	Broom Rosco RB48		2008	Rosco	RB48			53863				
13.389042	Broom RO06169		2010	Broce	RJ350			407836 RB				
13.389096	Rented Herc Broom		2016	Superior	DT80			815096				
13.389097	Rented Herc Broom 800065942 Emory SH10		2017	Superior	DT80K			815097				
13.389234	Rented Herc 3082 Broom Joe T		2017	Broce	KR350			409234				
13.389251	Rented Broom R8016 RB Everett Emory H		2015	Broce	KR350			409251				
13.389537	Rental Herc LAYMOR 4 WHEEL SWEEPER		2016	Lay-Mor	SM400			36537				
13.389777	Rented Herc Broce RJT350 Sweeper Terrell		2017	Broce	RJT350			408777				
13.389803	Lay-Mor SM450-ST Broom **RENTAL** Leston Pit		2017	Lay-Mor	SM450			37803				
13.389805	Rented Broom Bane Alex Hammec RPO		2016	Rosco	RB48			4950-123496				
13.389821	Rented Herc Broom RJT350 Fidel Hernandez		2016	Broce	RJT350			407821				
13.389823	RJT-350 BROOM Jimmy Sabella		2015	Broce	RJT350			407823				
13.389826	Rented Herc Broom RJT350		2016	Broce	RJ350			407826				
23.380007	90ZV-2 5.9 cu yd Wheel loader		2010	Kawasaki	90ZV 2			90C5-5219				
23.380008	90ZV-2 5.9 cu yd Wheel loader		2010	Kawasaki	90ZV 2			90C5-5221				
23.380033	New Holland Skid Steer Loader		2004	New Holland	LS170			174672				
23.380040	Cat 966G Loader		2004	Caterpillar	966G			CAT0966GJANZ01436				
23.380041	Bobcat Skid Steer Loader		1993	Bobcat	853			510375516				
23.380046	Cat 950H Loader		2008	Caterpillar	950H			K5K02221				
23.380080	Volvo L35GS Wheel Loader		2018	Volvo	L35GS			3424080				
23.380102	Bobcat 751 Skid Steer Loader		1997	Bobcat	751			514711668				
23.380279	2017 Caterpillar 980M TER3 RPO		2017	Caterpillar	980M			0MGD10279				
23.380305	Volvo L35 Wheel Loader		2018	Volvo	L35GS			VCEL35GS0C3420305				
23.380341	Loader		2003	Caterpillar	938G			CAT0938GVCRD00721				
23.380351	Loader		2010	Caterpillar	980H			OJMS05346				
23.380402	Skid Steer Loader		2005	Caterpillar	268B			OLBA00936				
23.380406	Skid Steer Loader		2008	Caterpillar	272C			CAT0272CLRED00996				
23.380407	Skid Steer Loader		2006	Caterpillar	262B			PDT04245				
23.380495	Skid Steer Loader		2010	Caterpillar	272C			RED02292				
23.380524	JD 744K Wheel Loader		2012	John Deere	744K			1DW744KXJCE643887				
23.380530	JD 844K Wheel Loader		2012	John Deere	844K			1DW844KXKCD642828				
23.380535	Wheel Loader JD744K		2013	John Deere	744K			1DW744KXTDE651355				
23.380536	Wheel Loader JD744k		2013	John Deere	744K			1DW744KXTCE648552				
23.380546	PS Cat Skid Steer 272D		2016	Caterpillar	272D			ETL0546				
23.380549	L220H Volvo Loader Leston Plant		2017	Volvo	L220H			220HK00002549				
23.380556	John Deere 844K		2014	John Deere	JD844K			1DW844KXHED659544				
23.380573	Wheel Loader Volvo L150H Palestine Plant		2017	Volvo	L150			150HV00005573				
23.380721	2015 John Deere 744K Wheel Loader		2015	John Deere	744K			1DW744KXJFD668718				
23.380722	2015 John Deere 744K Wheel Loader		2015	John Deere	744K			1DW744KXAFD668903				
23.380723	2015 John Deere Wheel Loader 844K		2015	John Deere	844K			1DW844KXVFD668855				
23.380724	2015 John Deere Wheel Loader 844K		2015	John Deere	844K			1DW844KXLF669247				
23.380764	972M Cat Wheel Loader		2016	Caterpillar	972M			A8P00931				
23.380765	972M Cat Wheel Loader		2016	Caterpillar	972M			A8P00982				
23.380766	Rented Cat 908M Wheel Loader Fidel RPO		2015	Caterpillar	908H			0H8800389				
23.380923	2004 Cat Wheel Loader 938G		2004	Caterpillar	938G			RTB00923				
23.389037	Rented Skid Steer 948714		2014	John Deere	318			United Rental 10247197				
23.389045	Rented Skiploader DragBox		2010	John Deere	210			71552				
23.389058	Rented Skid Steer SR130 Lance Phillips Palestine Plant		2016	Case	SR130			NGM418058				
23.389094	Rented Skid Steer SR210 Lance Phillips West Tyler Plant		2016	Case	SR210SSL			NGM417094				

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. Shop(s): All Selected Category(ies): All Selected

Department(s): All Selected Job(s): All Selected Equipment: All Selected Ownership Status:

Owned	Rented	Leased	Status	Active	Production	Use	Auction	Fleet	Reserve	Transfer	Machine	Health
23.389095	Case 821F Loader **RENTAL**				2017	Case		821F			NEF232095	
23.389113	Kubota SLV75-2W Track Loader **RENTAL**				2017	Kubota		SLV75-2			29113	
23.389154	Rented Loader 966M Lukins				2016	Caterpillar		966M			0KJP01154	
23.389222	Rented Cat 980M Holt Cat Alvarado Plant				2016	Caterpillar		980M			0KRS01222	
23.389394	John Deere 210 Dragbox Loader **RENTAL**				2016	John Deere		210			X669394	
23.389448	PS CAT Skid Steer 272D TJ RPO				2016	Caterpillar		272D			MD200448	
23.389450	PS CAT Skid Steer 272D TJ RPO				2016	Caterpillar		272D			MD200450	
23.389476	Rented Skid Steer Loader 272D Dale McEuen RPO				2017	Caterpillar		272D			MD200476	
23.389762	Rented Herc Kubota SS Leston Plt.				2017	Kubota		SLV75-2			10677	
23.389833	Rented Bobcat SS S530 Isidro				2016	Bobcat		S530			ALR814833	
23.702178	Kawasaki 70ZV				2007	Kawasaki		70ZV			70C5-5117	
23.702179	Kawasaki 80ZV				2007	Kawasaki		80ZV			80C5-5119	
23.704648	90ZV-2 5.9 Yd Wheel loader				2008	Kawasaki		90ZV 2			90C5-5163	
23.704711	90ZV-2 5.9 cu yd wheel loader				2008	Kawasaki		90ZV 2			90C5-5164	
23.704781	Case 430 Skid Steer				2008	Case		430			N8M493143	
24.380128	Cat Backhoe				1994	Caterpillar		307			9ZLD1231	
24.380303	Backhoe				2007	John Deere		310SJ			TO310SJ138762	
24.384960	PS CAT BACKHOE 420F				2016	Caterpillar		420F			CAT0420FPSKR04960	
24.389784	Rented Backhoe Herc Donny				2015	Caterpillar		420 4WD			800061784	
24.389861	Rented Texas First 104300 Joe T				2017	Caterpillar		420F			JWJ01861	
29.380321	Chip Spreader				2006	Etnyre		K6004			K6256	
29.389017	PS Bearcat BC2014 10'20' Chip TJ				2014	Bearcat		BC2002T			173017	
30.380335	Grader Maintainer				1999	Caterpillar		140H			2ZK4003	
30.380337	Grader Maintainer				2007	Caterpillar		140H			CCA03627	
30.380338	Grader Maintainer				2007	Caterpillar		140H			CCA03608	
30.380340	Grader Maintainer				2011	John Deere		772GP			1DW772GPTA0628705	
30.380538	Grader Maintainer				2013	John Deere		772G			1DW772GPEDE651941	
30.389661	Rented Cat Motorgrader 140M TJ RPO				2016	Caterpillar		140M			N9D00661	
30.550141	Grader Maintainer				2005	John Deere		670D			DW670DX601691	
31.380545	Kobelco Excavator SK235SR W Thumb				2012	Kobelco		SK235SR			YU0603219	
34.380557	Truck Mounted TMA				2009	Freightliner		M2 106			1FVACWDTX9HAF7925	
34.380705	Attenuator Truck				2008	Freightliner		M2 106			1FVACXDJ28HZ63359	
34.389330	Rented 2017 TMA HINO 268 RPO				2017	Hino		268			H4564330	
34.389458	Rented 2017 TMA HINO 268 RPO				2017	Hino		268			5H4564458	
50.380229	2017 F350 Ford FlatBed				2017	Ford		F350XL			1FD8W3GT8HEC58229	
50.380332	F750 Ford Flatbed Black Gilbert Gutierrez				2015	Ford		F750			3FRNW7FC7FV727332	
50.380333	F750 Ford Flatbed Black FIDEL HERNADEZ				2015	Ford		F750			3FRNW7FC9FV727333	
50.380334	2015 F750 XLT CrewCab FlatBed Bk				2015	Ford		F750 XLT			3FRNW7FC0FV727334	
50.380570	PS Ford 750 F/B Service Truck				2013	Ford		F750 XL			3FRNW7FC9DV026210	
50.380734	PS F750 Service Truck				2015	Ford		F750			3FRNW7FC3FV727344	
50.380741	GMC Cone Truck F/B				2007	GMC		T7500			1GDJ7F1397F418748	
50.380767	2015 F750 FB Service Truck				2015	Ford		F750 XL			3FRNW7FC1FV727343	
50.389317	Barco Rented Chev 3500 FlatBed				2018	Chevrolet		3500			HF213317	
50.611118	F800 Sa Water Truck Plant Use Only				1994	Ford		F800			1FDXK84E8RVA07660	
50.630451	Red 4700 Attenuator Crew Cab				1998	International		4700			1HTSCAAM4WH557868	
50.641998	Traffic Control Cone Truck				2000	Ford		F450			1FDXF46FX1EB32554	
51.380039	International Dump Truck				1990	International		9300			2HSFBGDR5LC037636	
51.380045	International Dump Truck				1983	International		9400			2HSFHGMRXPC077084	
51.380091	International Dump Truck Corcicana Plant Truck				1996	International		9200			2HSFMAHR5TC037492	
51.380097	Mack Dump Plant Truck Malakoff				1989	Mack		CH613			1M2AY10Y4KM004889	
51.380728	Peterbilt 367 Quad Axle Dump Truck				2010	Peterbilt		367			1NP TL40XXAD110131	
51.380729	Mack Tri/Axle GU713 Dump Truck				2009	Mack		GU713			1M2AX07C39M006358	
52.380075	International Tractor Dump				2001	International		9100I			1HSCBAHR61J 10955	
52.380078	International Tractor Dump				2002	International		9100I			2HSCBAHR51C003686	

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. **Shop(s):** All Selected **Category(ies):** All Selected

Department(s): All Selected **Job(s):** All Selected **Equipment:** All Selected **Ownership Status:**

Owned	Leased	Status	Active	Production	Usage	Auction	Fleet	Transfer	Machine Health
52.380079		International Tractor Dump		2002	International		9100I		1HSCBAHR72J033534
52.380080		International Tractor Dump		2002	International		9100I		2HSCBAHR92C044856
52.380081		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR06C362824
52.380082		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR26C32825
52.380083		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR36C362820
52.380084		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR46C362826
52.380087		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR76C362819
52.380088		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR76C362822
52.380089		International Tractor		2006	International		9900I		2HSCAPR96C362823
52.380436		Sterling Tractor Dump		2007	Sterling		LT9500		2FWJAZCK77AX73534
52.380454		Truck Tractor		2007	Peterbilt		379		1XP5D40X97D749346
52.380457		Truck Tractor		2010	Peterbilt		388		1XPWD49X4AD795438
52.380464		Truck Tractor		2010	Peterbilt		388		1XPWD49X1AD795445
52.380496		Truck Tractor Mdl ProStar		2012	International		ProStar		1HSDJSJR9CJ102510
52.380497		Truck Tractor Mdl ProStar		2012	International		ProStar		1HSDJSJR0CJ102511
52.380576		PS FREIGHTLINER HAUL TRUCK		2015	Freightliner		CC132		3ALXFCBG55FDBG5180
52.380719		2016 Mack Haul Truck CHU613		2016	Mack		CHU613		1M1AN07YXGM020986
52.702483		CHU613 Truck Tractor		2008	Mack		CHU613		1M2AN07Y78N001609
53.380027		Mack Water Truck		1997	Mack		DM690S		1M2B221C5VM020862
53.380035		International Water Truck		1987	International		S2554		1HTZNTVROFHA14191
53.380479		Water Truck		1995	Mack		RD690		1M2P264C0SM019834
53.389334		Rented Herc 4K Water Tk Alex H		2016	Freightliner		M2 106		3ALHCYCY2GDGT8334
53.389467		Rented Herc 2K Water Tk TJ		2016	Ford		F750		1FDWF7DC4GDA06467
53.389600		Rented UR Water Truck 4K Gal Alex		2011	Kenworth		T370		GB2768
53.501930		Water Truck 2K Yard Truck Only		1990	GMC		6000		1GBG6D1F3LV106008
53.611121		94 Ford Water Truck Plant Truck		1994	Ford		F800		1FDXK84EXRVA07658
54.380572		PS Etnyre Dist.Truck 2K Tank		2014	Freightliner		108SD		3ALAG0CY9EDFY1408
54.380718		2015 Freightliner Distributor 2K		2015	Freightliner		108SD		3ALAG0CY3FDGR7351
54.380733		PS Distributor Tk 2K Gal.		2015	Freightliner		108SD		3ALAG0CY5GDGU3065
54.651713		C7500 w/2k Gal Etnyre Dist		2004	GMC		7500		1GDM7C1C95F520074
54.654448		C7500 w/2k Gal Etnyre Distr		2006	GMC		7500		1GDM7C1C55F525076
55.380488		Fuel/Lube Truck Wht		2008	Peterbilt		340		2NPRLN0X38M758687
55.380532		Fuel/Lube Truck Red		2014	Peterbilt		337		2NP2HN7X9EM214294
60.380389		MtrlTrsfr 25Ton Shuttle Buggy		2009	Roadtec		SB2500D		DX1094
60.380523		Roadtec SB-2500E Shuttle Buggy		2012	Roadtec		SB2500E		2023
60.380726		Roadtec SB2500E Shuttle Buggy		2014	Roadtec		SB2500E		3029
60.641495		SB2500B 25ton 275hp		1997	Roadtec		SB2500B		SB2500-217
60.702008		RDT Shuttle Buggy SB2500D		2006	Roadtec		SB2500D		SB2500D-892
61.389051		Midland RW SPD8 465 RPO		2013	Midland		SPD-8		484 STK6691
61.389513		Midland SPD-8 Road Widener **RENTAL** Bane Machinery		2017	Midland		SPD-8		513
62.380030		CR552 Bomag Paver 10ft		2017	Bomag		CR552		941913741030
62.380039		Roadtec RP-170E Paver RPO till 2/2018		2018	Roadtec		RP170		RP-170E 4039
62.380522		Roadtec RP190 Paver		2012	Roadtec		RP190		RP190-413
62.380555		CR552 10ft 41k Bomag Paver		2014	Bomag		CR552		TRX0552BPOKDKE417
62.380725		CAT AP1000F Paver		2015	Caterpillar		AP 1000F		CATAP100EAC400124
62.380751		CR552 10ft 41K Bomag Paver		2016	Cedarapids		CR552		941913741021
62.650715		CR552 10ft 41k Paver		2004	Cedarapids		CR552		60096
64.380410		Roller Vib Single Drum 8-12Ton		1997	Caterpillar		CS563C		4KN825
64.380415		Roller Vib Dbl Drum 11-13		2005	Dynapac		CC122		60118588
64.380418		Roller Vib Dbl Drum 11-13		2001	Ingersoll Rand		DD110HF		166916
64.380420		Roller Vib Dbl Drum 2-3Ton		2007	Sakai		SW320		VSW2930233
64.380560		SW990 Sakai DD Roller 11-13 ton		2014	Sakai		SW990		VSW41-10163-C
64.380565		PS CAT CB34B DD ROLLER		2014	Caterpillar		CB34B		4230189
64.380566		PS CAT CB34B DD ROLLER		2014	Caterpillar		CB34B		4230187

Equipment Master

Company: 211 - Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. Shop(s): All Selected Category(ies): All Selected

Department(s): All Selected Job(s): All Selected Equipment: All Selected Ownership Status:

Owned	Rented	Leased	Status	Active	Production	Used	Auction	Fleet	Reserve	Transfer	Machine	Health
64.380739												
64.380752												
64.380753												
64.389075												
64.389235												
64.389297												
64.389327												
64.389894												
64.642115												
64.648420												
64.651632												
64.704437												
65.380010												
65.380144												
65.380534												
65.380578												
66.380537												
66.389056												
69.380359												
76.642708												
80.550630												
88.091042												
88.380034												
88.380303												
88.380346												
88.380422												
88.380546												
88.380553												
88.380554												
88.380567												
88.380568												
88.380569												
88.380570												
88.380571												
88.380700												
88.385001												
88.655523												
88.655524												
88.901940												
88.901941												
88.901942												
89.702310												
89.702419												
90.90194												
90.901941												
90.901942												
91.380304												
91.380305												
91.380306												
91.380307												

**TexasBit / Commercial Crew
Project References - June 2018**

Owner / Project Name	Contract Amount	Class of Work	Date Completed	Contact Information
C&M Cement / City of Lancaster - Beltline & Bluegrove Rd Rehab (381159)	\$1,019,455.70	Pavement Rehabilitation	0%	Chris Bowen, bowenchris1@aol.com
Axis Contracting / City of Kaufman - S Houston, W 4th, etc. PO Box 360715, Dallas, TX 75336 (381158)	\$553,050.42	Overlay HMAC	0%	Russell Nobles, Project Manager, 972-557-3672 nobles@axiscontracting.com
City of Glenn Heights / Westmoreland 1938 S. Hampton Rd, Glenn Heights, TX 75154 (381157)	\$913,094.88	Pavement Rehabilitation	0%	Charles Brewer, Director-Public Works, 972-223-1690 x421 charles.brewer@glennheightstx.gov
NPL Construction / Love Field 2159 S. Shiloh Rd #4, Garland, TX 75041 (381156)	\$89,582.94	Patching	June 2018	Mike Myers, 972-998-7180 mmyers@gonpl.com
Spears Construction / Bourland Air Field Base Repairs (381155)	\$11,940.00	Base Repair	May 2018	Matt Rix, Estimator - Spears 817-307-0718 matt@spearsconstruction.com
City of Burleson / Cement Stabilization SW Hulen 141 West Renfro, Burleson, TX 76082 (381154)	\$99,592.00	Pavement Rehab & Overlay	0%	Rey Gonzales, Asst Director Public Works 817-426-9838; rgonzaless@burlesontx.com
Rabine Paving America / Realty Income-GSA (381153)	\$11,405.75	Repair & Repaint	May 2018	Tom Blifek, Construction Operations Manager, 815-347-3001; tomblifek@rabineamerica.com
900 National Pkwy #260, Schaumburg, IL 60173	\$276,007.50	New Construction	5%	Buddy Markham Jr., 972-935-3655 buddy@texascompliancesolutions.com
III Cardinals, L.P. / III Cardinals Christian Rd (381152) PO Box 1150, Red Oak, TX 75154	\$9,927.65	Development Roads Repair & Patching	May 2018	Charley (George) Miller, The Parks Mall at Arlington 817-467-6497 x23
The Parks Mall at Arlington / Repair and Asphalt Patching (381151)				
Omega Contracting / TRE Access Road Valley View (381150)	\$40,222.00	HMAC Overlay	June 2018	Mark Reinhardt, Omega Contracting 214-905-0612 2518 Chalk Hill Rd, Dallas TX 75212 markr@azteca-omega.com
III Cardinals, L.P. / III Cardinals Addition Phase 2 PO Box 1150, Red Oak, TX 75154	\$372,645.52	New Construction	50%	Buddy Markham Jr., 972-935-3655 buddy@texascompliancesolutions.com
Texas Lime Co / Truck Turnabout PO Box 851 / 15865 FM 1434, Cleburne, TX 76033	\$33,112.30	Reconstruction	May 2018	Allan Graham, Facilities Manager - Texas Lime 817-641-4433 / AllanGraham@uslm.com
Hellas Construction / Scurry-Rosser ISD 12710 Research Blvd, Austin, TX 78759	\$72,602.70	Athletic Track	April 2018	Ryan Warnick, Project Manager 469-287-1450 office rwarnick@hellasconstruction.com
Trac-Works, Inc. / Freeport Pkwy Rail Approaches 720 Grimmer Drive, Shreveport, TX 71137	\$14,544.00	Butt Joints	March 2018	Jacob Stephens, Area Manager - Trac-Works, Inc. 318-222-2735 jstephens@trac-work.com
City of Rice / Dresden Chip Seal 205 E. Calhoun Street, Rice, TX 75155	\$33,000.00	Chip Seal	April 2018	Tonya Roberts, City Administrator - City of Rice 326-7500
III Cardinals, L.P. / III Cardinals Addition Phase 1 PO Box 1150, Red Oak, TX 75154	\$117,375.00	Roadway Installation	April 2018	Buddy Markham Jr., 972-935-3655 buddy@texascompliancesolutions.com
McMahon Contracting / Scylene Rd, Mesquite, TX 3019 Roy Orr Blvd, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	\$77,037.81	Temporary Paving	25%	Chris Young, PM - McMahon, 469-232-8843 chris@mcmahoncontracting.com
Town of Addison / #18-38 Belt Line Road Overlay 16901 Westgrove Drive, Addison, TX 75001	\$2,232,863.78	Mill & Overlay	50%	Jason Shoyer, PE, Town of Addison - 972-450-2849 jshoyer@addisontx.gov
Spears Construction / Bourland Airfield Cresson, Texas	\$298,724.00	Runway Reconstruction	April 2018	Matt Rix, Estimator - Spears 817-307-0718 matt@spearsconstruction.com
City of Argyle, Crawford Rd Maintenance Program 2017	\$93,664.00	Repair & Chip Seal	April 2018	Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, LLP 214-361-7900
Brett Construction / FM2738 TOM PO Box 598, Hico, TX 76457	\$470,666.22	TOM Overlay	April 2018	Tim Long, Operations Manager 254-796-4817 tlong@brettconstruction.net
City of Log Cabin / Road Re-Construction 14387 Alamo Rd, Log Cabin, TX 75148	\$208,749.99	Reconstruction	April 2018	Carla Forney, Velvin & Weeks Engineers, 903-675-3903 903 E Corsicana St, Athens TX 75751

**TexasBit / Commercial Crew
Project References - June 2018**

Pave-It, Inc. / Parking Lot Fort Worth PO Box 250276, Plano TX 75052	\$31,800.00	Prime	90%	Nate Myers, Estimator - Pave-It, Inc. 972-436-7111 natemyers@paveitdfw.com
Garney Companies / Tarrant Regional Water District 101 East FM813, Palmer, TX 75152 (Fedex&UPS only)	\$280,421.84	Pavement Repair	March 2018	Robert Fults, MVP Project Manager - Garney Companies 941-451-1488; rfults@garney.com
Texas Lime Co / Plant Paving, Etc. PO Box 851 / 15865 FM 1434, Cleburne, TX 76033	\$505,638.77	Pavement Reconstruction	Dec 2017	Allan Graham, Facilities Manager - Texas Lime 817-641-4433 / AllanGraham@uslm.com
City of Mesquite / Mill & Overlay Bruton, NW & Kearney Purchasing Office, 1515 N. Galloway, Mesquite, TX 75149	\$1,327,404.23	Mill & Overlay	75%	Christina Hickey, P.E. 972-216-6432 chickey@cityofmesquite.com
Haros Brothers / City of Arlington 7514 Mansfield Hwy, Kennedale, TX 76060	\$18,000.00	Pothole Repair	Oct 2017	Heriberto Haros, Partner 817-572-6332 heriberto@harosbros.com
Vertical Construction / 7Eleven 407 Turn Lane 1211 S. White Chapel Blvd, Southlake, TX 76092	\$266,214.70	Installation of Lane	Nov 2017	Danny Johnson, - Vertical Construction Management 817-969-4795; djohnson@verticalcm.com
Brett Construction / Bridge Approaches PO Box 598, Hico, TX 76457	\$60,000.00	Bridge Approaches	Oct 2017	Tim Long, Operations Manager 254-796-4817 tlong@brettconstruction.net
Weil Construction / Sheppard AFB Wichita Falls 3344 Princeton NE, Albuquerque, NM 87107	\$1,725,268.00	Repair & Overlay	90%	Anthony Gardner, Vice President 210-381-0563 anthony.gardner@weilconstruction.com
City of Richardson - Arapaho Road Asphalt Overlay 411 W. Arapaho Rd #204, Richardson, TX 75080	\$530,209.16	Asphalt Overlay	Nov 2017	Henry Drexel, Sr Project Engineer 972-744-4278 henry.drexel@cor.gov
City of Alvarado - Chip Seal 104 W. College, Alvarado, TX 76009	\$26,460.00	Chip Seal	Oct 2017	Clint Davis, City Manager 817-790-3351 daviscc@cityofalvarado.org
City of Anna - 2017 Street Rehabilitation 111 North Powell Pkwy, Anna, TX 75409	\$110,398.44	Pavement Rehabilitation	Oct 2017	Joseph Johnson, Director of Public Works - City of Anna 972-924-4510; johnson@annatexas.gov
NW Regional Airport - Roanoke Texas NRAPOA 2408 Texas Drive, Irving, TX 75062	\$659,563.73	Runway Reconstruction	Sept 2017	Mitch Whatley, President - Northwest Regional Airport POA, 817-226-5938; mwhatley@1scom.net
Barnett Paving - Wichita Falls ISD PO Box 3567, Wichita Falls, TX 76301	\$700,000 plus CO \$189,873.75	Pavement Rehabilitation	Oct 2017	Tommy Barnett, Barnett Paving and Sealing LLC 940-322-6888; barco.1975@yahoo.com
City of Greenville / 2017 Street Improvements (Brett Jameson 903-457-3136)	\$1,314,517.97 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	Sept 2017	Jon Herbert, City of Greenville, 903-457-2953 Construction Inspector, jherbert@ci.greenville.tx.us
City of Fort Worth - #100620 HMA 2016-17 5001 James Ave, Fort Worth, TX 76115	\$1,090,406.02 plus two COs \$258,463.47	HMAC Repair	April 2018	Tariqul Islam, Graduate Engineer, TPW/Street Services (817-392-2486) tariqul.islam@fortworthtexas.gov
The Parks Mall at Arlington / Repair and Asphalt Patching	\$24,000.00	Repair & Patching	July 2017	Charley (George) Miller, The Parks Mall at Arlington 817-467-6497 x23
1715 Market Center, Dallas TX - Parking Lot Rehab	\$46,460.90	Asphalt Repair	May 2017	David Wildman, PAI-DAF LP PO Box 191408, Dallas TX 75219
City of Wichita Falls - 2017 Asphalt Street Rehab Project CWF17-100-02 / 1300 7th Street, Room 402, Wichita Falls, TX 76301	\$1,597,516 Bonded Amount	Asphalt Repair & Rehabilitation	August 2017	Blaine Boswell, Project Manager / 940-761-7477 blaine.boswell@wichitafallstx.gov
City of Corsicana / Roane Road	\$35,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	May 2017	Davis Powell, PE Bobby Bland, City of Corsicana bbland@ci.corsicana.tx.us
NPL Construction Co. / Contract 8 - Love Field 2159 S. Shiloh #4, Garland, TX 75041	\$126,552.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	May 2017	Larry Harrington, NPL Area Manager 972-278-3229 lharrington@gonpl.com
POA The Shores, Richland Chambers Lake Sailboat, Water's Edge, Water Cove	\$121,621.46	Pavement Rehabilitation	May 2017	Melanie Gilcrease, Cornerstone Assoc Mgmt Services 214-520-0099
City of Rice / Road Re-Construction on Fulton, Dallas & Rusk Street TxCDBG #7216037 / Phase I & II	\$360,942.20 Bonded Amount	Road Re-Construction	April 2017	Cheryl Mitchell, Velvin&Weeks Consulting Engrs, Inc. Athens, TX / 903-675-3903

**TexasBit / Commercial Crew
Project References - June 2018**

Texas Lime Co / Cleburne TX	\$118,605.00	Asphalt Repair & Rehabilitation	Dec 2016	Alan Graham, Facilities Manager - Texas Lime PO Box 851 / 15865 FM 1434, Cleburne, TX 76033 817-641-4433 / AllanGraham@uslm.com
The Parks Mall in Arlington / Parking Lot Repair	\$45,715.50	Asphalt & Concrete Repair	Dec 2016	Charley (George) Miller, The Parks Mall at Arlington 817-467-6497 x23
Trinity Parking Group / 257 S. Riverfront Blvd, Dallas TX	\$161,007.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	May 2017	John Norum - JH Norum Management, Inc. 1446 Front St. #300, San Diego, CA 92101 949-678-4927 (mobile) jhnorum@jthadvisors.com
City of Dallas / 2015 Street Improvements Change Order #1 & #2	\$3,380,567.52 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	August 2017	Patrick Diviney, Sr. Program Manager Construction Mngmnt, Public Works Dept of Dallas, 214-948-4688 patrick.diviney@dallascityhall.com
POA The Shores, Richland Chambers Lake Cowboy Drive	\$46,972.67	One Course ChipSeal	Nov 2016	Melanie Gilcrease, Cornerstone Assoc Mgmt Services 214-520-0099
City of Alvarado / Sunflower Lane 104 W. College, Alvarado, TX 76009	\$65,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	Oct 2016	Clint Davis, City Manager 817-790-3351 davisc@cityofalvarado.org
NPL Construction Co. / 2014 City of Dallas 2159 S. Shiloh #4, Garland, TX 75041	\$395,995.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	August 2016	Larry Harrington, NPL Area Manager 972-278-3229 lharrington@gonpl.com
City of Greenville / 2016 Street Improvements (Brett Jameson 903-457-3136)	\$811,410.00 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	Sept 2016	Jon Herbert, City of Greenville, 903-457-2953 Construction Inspector, jherbert@ci.greenville.tx.us
City of Corsicana / South 15th Street	\$1,487,240.98 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	Dec 2016	Bobby Bland, City of Corsicana bbland@ci.corsicana.tx.us
City of Celeste / Chaparral Trail	\$18,000.00	Pulverize/Layback	June 2016	Mayor Larry Godwin, City of Celeste 201 North US Hwy 69, Celeste, Texas 75423
Chambers Engineering / 1500 Houston St Ft Worth	\$34,100.00	Asphalt Overlay	June 2016	Gary Chambers, Chambers Engineering 817-281-5781
H3 / Six Flags Over Texas	\$100,000.00	Asphalt Overlay	May 2016	H3 Construction (940) 295-4488
City of Dallas Park & Recreation	\$4,164,000.00 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	Ongoing	Richard Stauffer, PE - Park and Rec Dept. 214-670-4105
Northeast Church	\$165,000.00	Asphalt Overlay	Oct 2016	
Brookshire Grocery Company	\$198,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	August 2016	Curtis Acheson, 903-579-0575 Facility Services/430 E. Front St, Tyler TX 75702
Bailee Custom Homes / Decatur Project	\$140,000.00	Pavement Installation	May 2016	Scott Malden, 817-439-1710
City of Alvarado / Burnett Street Rehabilitation 104 W. College, Alvarado, TX 76009	\$105,000.00 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	May 2016	Clint Davis, City Manager 817-790-3351 davisc@cityofalvarado.org
City of Dallas / 2015 Street Improvements Mobility and Street Services Department 320 E. Jefferson Blvd., Room 312 Dallas, TX 75203	\$13,558,266.48 Bonded Amount	Pavement Rehabilitation	Dec 2016	Patrick Diviney, Sr. Program Manager Construction Mngmnt, Public Works Dept, 948-4688 patrick.diviney@dallascityhall.com Johnny Sudbury, PE, Sr. Prog. Manager 214-948-4689
NPL Construction Co. / City of Dallas / Contract #8 2159 S. Shiloh #4, Garland, TX 75041	\$4,000,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	Ongoing	Larry Harrington, NPL Area Manager 972-278-3229 lharrington@gonpl.com
Fort Construction / Z Gallery 260 State Street, Southlake, TX 76092	\$51,300.00	Asphalt Overlay & Milling	Jan 2016	Scott Price, Fort Construction 817-885-7979
Divine Imaging / Naval Airforce Station Fort Worth, TX 76127	\$67,850.00	ASPHALT OVERLAY	Jan 2016	Elliot Smith, Naval Airforce Station, 817-782-7633 NAS JRB Ft Worth

**TexasBit / Commercial Crew
Project References - June 2018**

General Growth Properties / Stonebriar Centre 2601 Preston Rd, Frisco, TX 75034	\$159,408.00	Parking Lot Repairs	Dec 2015	General Growth Properties 312-960-5140
Southwest Center Mall / Parking Lot Repair Camp Wisdom Blvd, Dallas TX	\$119,179.43	Sealcoat & Striping	Dec 2015	Lisa Long, 3362 W Camp Wisdom, LLC 972-296-1491
City of Mansfield / 2015 Street Rehabilitation Various Street Locations	\$265,449.00	Street Rehabilitation	Dec 2015	Bobby Blair, City of Mansfield 817-453-1137 Superintendent - Streets
Ellis County / Contract for Pavement Rehabilitation 1011 Eastgate, Midlothian, TX 76065	\$2,200,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	Nov 2015	Kyle Butler, Ellis County Commissioner 972-825-5303, kyle.butler@co.ellis.tx.us
The Parks Mall at Arlington / Handicap Signs	\$16,778.75	Sign Replacement	Nov 2015	Charley (George) Miller, The Parks Mall at Arlington 817-467-6497 x23
Omega Contracting / Naval Airforce Station Fort Worth, Tx 76127	\$180,000.00	Asphalt Overlay	Nov 2015	Elliot Smith, Naval Airforce Station, 817-782-7633 NAS JRB Ft Worth
POA The Shores, Richland Chambers Lake Repair & Overlay	\$439,500.00	Repair & Overlay	Nov 2015	Melanie Gilcrease, Cornerstone Assoc Mgmt Services 214-520-0099
City of Greenville / 2015 Street Improvement Program 2821 Washington Street, Greenville TX 75401	\$1,200,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	Oct 2015	Jon Herbert, City of Greenville, 903-457-2953 Construction Inspector, jherbert@ci.greenville.tx.us
IESI Progressive Waste / 3131 Old Brock Rd Weatherford, TX	\$94,500.00	Roadway Repair/Overlay	Oct 2015	Joey Miller, IESI 817-596-4171
Omega Contracting / Barbaree Rd, Dallas TX	\$105,450.00	Overlay HMA/C and Chip Seal	Oct 2015	Mark Reinhardt, Omega Contracting
Parker County / Old Brock Road, Weatherford TX	\$956,781.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	Oct 2015	
High Street Retail / Seven Points	\$64,475.00	Asphalt Repair	Oct 2015	Kenneth Mayberry, High Street Retail 214-238-2366
Brazos Electric Cooperative, Cleburne Texas	\$58,540.10	Seal Coat/ Base Repairs	Sept 2015	Richard Connally, Brazos Electric Cooperative 817-641-5051
Phillips May / DFW Airport Flume Repair	\$18,000.00	Flume Repair	Sept 2015	Chris Mayux, Phillips May 214-631-3331
Hill&Wilkinson / Roman Catholic Diocese	\$85,682.00	Asphalt HMA/C	August 2015	Sam Adams, Hill&Wilkinson 214-299-4331
Texas Sports Builders, Inc. / Gladewater ISD	\$229,092.48	Dirt Work/Reclaim	July 2015	Charles Wheeler, Texas Sports Builders 817-447-9988
High School Running Track		Asphalt Overlay		
Polyguard / Parking Lot Repair Ennis, Texas	\$16,744.92	Base Repair	July 2015	Frank Bartolic, Polyguard 214-515-5000
Joeris General Contractors / HEB Waxahachie	\$135,000.00	Asphalt Paving	July 2015	
Key Construction / Walmart Remodel Parking Lot Richardson, TX	\$11,014.44	Mini Mill / Overlay	June 2015	Dale Woods, Key Construction 316-263-9575
Omega Contracting / W & WW Main Replacement City of Dallas, Various Streets	\$91,000.00	Asphalt Overlay	May 2015	Alex Valdez / Mark Reinhardt, Omega Contracting 214-905-0612
Raydon, Inc. / Maddux Road (Parker County)	\$313,716.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	May 2015	
St Paul The Apostle Church / Dumpster Pad	\$4,000.00	Dumpster Pad	May 2015	Rev. David Flori, St Paul the Apostle Church 972-235-6105
The Parks Mall in Arlington / Parking Lot Repair	\$52,000.00	Asphalt Repair	May 2015	Charley (George) Miller, The Parks Mall at Arlington 817-467-6497 x23
Catholic Diocese / Parking Lot	\$164,000.00	Asphalt Repair	April 2015	Mark Hightower, Catholic Diocese, 972-235-6105
MH Murphy Homes / 1201 Oaklawn	\$33,000.00	Asphalt Overlay	April 2015	Mark Murphy, MH Murphy Homes 214-212-1086

**TexasBit / Commercial Crew
Project References - June 2018**

Dalton's Best Maid Products, Mansfield, Texas Parking Lot Rehabilitation	\$182,512.14	Asphalt Repairs	April 2015	Mike Wuller, Dalton's Best Maid Products, Inc. 817-335-5494
Rabine Paving America / Toys R Us Mesquite, Texas J & K Excavation / City of Rice	\$248,576.15	Parking Lot Rehabilitation Seal Coat	March 2015	Rabine Paving America Contact
Wichita Falls Independent School District / Parking Lot Repair, Various Locations Aramark-SAGU / Paver Repair Unified Services / Goldthwaite Airport	\$33,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation Paver Repairs	February 2015	Joshua Trees, J & K Excavation 972-923-2250
S&S Concrete / Richardson ISD Texas Lime Co / Cleburne TX	\$340,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	February 2015	Brady Woolsey, Wichita Falls ISD 940-235-1060 bwoolsey@wifisd.net
Cherokee Capital Trust / 3309 Crabtree	\$21,500.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	February 2015	
Unified Services / Big Spring Airport	\$39,300.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	February 2015	
J & K Excavation / Red Oak Rd	\$4,560.00	Base Repair	January 2015	
City of Greenville / 2014 Street Rehabilitation	\$291,376.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	December 2014	Allan Graham, Facilities Manager - Texas Lime PO Box 851 / 15865 FM 1434, Cleburne, TX 76033 817-641-4433 / AllanGraham@uslm.com
Phillips May / Dallas Fort Worth Intern'l Airport	\$22,008.58	Asphalt Overlay	December 2014	Jack Hines, Cherokee Capital Trust 972-333-3995
City of Alvarado / 5th Street Reconstruction	\$140,000.00	Pavement Rehabilitation	October 2014	
Bailee Custom Homes / Decatur Chambers Engineering / TDLR Parking Lot	\$62,000.00	Crack Seal	October 2014	Joshua Trees, J & K Excavation 972-923-2250
Comanche Springs Ranch LLC	\$974,462.01	Pavement Rehabilitation Crack Seal	September 2014	
	\$53,200.00	Crack Seal	September 2014	
	\$86,841.00	Street Reconstruction	September 2014	
	\$46,514.00	Asphalt Construction	August 2014	
	\$77,041.00	Asphalt Repair	August 2014	Gary Chambers, Chambers Engineering 817-281-5781
	\$22,590.00	Asphalt Repair	August 2014	Chad Horne, Comanche Springs Ranch LLC 813-918-9855

TexasBit an Oldcastle company

Established as Texas Bitulithic in 1906

Oldcastle, USA (CRH plc) purchased Texas Bitulithic in 2010. In 2014 Texas Bitulithic created Oldcastle Pavement Solutions as a division. This crew has been pulled back under the Texas Bitulithic name and the entire division rebranded as TexasBit. We would like to introduce you to the Pavement Solutions Crew leadership.

Resumes:

TJ Brown	Operations Manager
Robert Alvis	Estimator
Buck Robinson	Project Manager/Superintendent
Kenneth McGonnigil	Project Manager/Superintendent
Jesus Arredondo	Asphalt Crew Foreman
Joel Rodriguez	Dirt Crew Foreman
Heriberto Gonzalez	Dirt Crew Foreman

TJ Brown - TJ became Operations Manager for the Oldcastle Pavement Solutions crew in early 2014. TJ has more than 13 years of operational experience in the construction industry including operations management, construction management, crew efficiencies, estimating, forecasting/planning, budget management. TJ understands the importance of coordinating with project leaders. He has a total of 18 years in construction.

Robert Alvis – As a Texas A&M graduate with more than 6 years of estimating and management experience in the Heavy Civil Construction industry working directly with various DOTs, Robert has the expertise and knowledge to handle any project. With successful project delivery in mind, Robert's goal is to help meet or exceed the clients' expectations and to be part of a management team that they can count on from start to finish.

Buck Robinson – In late 2016 Buck was chosen as an “outstanding employee” for his work as project manager for our City of Dallas contract. Buck came from sales but truly found his niche in project management. Buck manages all our subcontractors with absolute professionalism and always lives by our guiding principles by keeping the team's safety top of mind at all times while putting the Oldcastle customer first. His organization and attention to detail has allowed us to efficiently manage our largest project with great success. Buck has worked in the construction industry for over 10 years and has been with this organization for the last 8 years.

Kenneth McGonnigil – Kenneth has been in construction for over 26 years. Kenneth has extensive experience in all facets of asphalt and concrete paving, working for Brown & Brown, Hall Brothers, Colas and Ballou. He has an associate's degree in Construction Management and recently served as a Supervisor, Streets Department with the City of Dallas. We are pleased that Kenneth has joined the TexasBit family.

TexasBit, an Oldcastle company, is part of **CRH**. **CRH** is a leading global building materials group employing over 90,000 people at around 3,900 locations worldwide. **Oldcastle Materials** is the USA branch of **CRH**. **Oldcastle Materials**, headquartered in Atlanta GA, has five divisions with over 22,000 employees. **Oldcastle Materials** is currently;

No. 1 Asphalt producer in the United States

No. 3 Aggregates producer in the United States

No. 3 Ready-mix producer in the United States

No. 1 Asphalt paver in the United States

TexasBit an Oldcastle company

TexasBit is the division of Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. servicing the North Texas region. TexasBit employs over 270 people.

Resumes:

John Reid	President, TexasBit
Chris Michael	Vice President/General Manager, TexasBit
Kristin Davis	Controller, TexasBit
Steve Urnikis	Construction Manager, TexasBit

John Reid was appointed President of TexasBit in August 2017. John has over 24 years of industry experience and joined Oldcastle in 2012. Previously, John was with Vulcan Materials and held numerous operational roles managing aggregates, construction, asphalt and ready-mix operations. Most recently John was the acting GM for the APAC Kansas City business, managing their aggregate and asphalt operations.

Chris Michael joined TexasBit in 2007 and has held several roles including Sales Manager and Operations Manager for DFW. Chris was promoted to Vice President/General Manager of the Dallas operations in 2017. Chris has over 28 years of asphalt and aggregate experience and has held previous operations and sales management roles with TXI and Rogers Group.

Kristin Davis was promoted to Controller with TexasBit in September 2015. Previously, Kristin was Assistant Controller with Oldcastle BuildingEnvelope, excelling in SOX controls, Host Analytics implementation and team development. She holds a BA and MPA from Mississippi State University and is a Certified Public Accountant in the state of Texas.

Steve Urnikis has been with TexasBit for 2 years and was promoted to Construction Manager in 2017. Steve has over 14 years of industry experience with a background in project management, asphalt / concrete paving, and earthwork.

Claims and Lawsuit History:

Are there any unsatisfied demands upon you regarding your accounts payable? NO

Have you or any present partner(s) or officer(s) been convicted of a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude (i.e. theft, bribery, fraud, perjury and so forth) within the past ten (10) years? NO

Have you or any present partner(s) or officer(s) been debarred, or otherwise disqualified, from receiving or participating in federal contracts or federally approved subcontracts or from any type of federal financial or nonfinancial assistance or benefits? NO

Has your company/organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it? NO

Are there any suits, judgments, claims, or arbitration proceedings pending against your company/organization or its officers? Like most business entities, Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. ("OMT"), its affiliated companies, and employees are involved in a variety of claims, lawsuits, or arbitrations proceedings within the normal course of business, including collection actions and personal injury cases related to motor vehicle accidents. For that reason, OMT maintains insurance or bonds which provide coverage for these claims, lawsuits, or arbitration proceedings so that the claims, lawsuits, or arbitrations do not materially impact OMT's operations. If OMT is ultimately found liable for a judgment or award, OMT, its insurers, or sureties satisfy the judgment as required by law.



TexasBit a CRH company
A Division of Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc.

ADDRESS: 420 Decker Drive #200
Irving, Texas 75062
PHONE: (214) 741-3531
FAX: (214) 742-3450

24 HOUR EMERGENCY CONTACT: TJ BROWN 254-379-4056

TEXAS BITULITHIC ESTABLISHED IN DALLAS (1906)
APAC ACQUIRED (1980) & INCORPORATED IN DELAWARE
OLDCASTLE ACQUIRED (2011) / AUTHORIZED TO DO BUSINESS IN TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS LICENSE# 0004820606 FEDERAL TAX ID# 58-1401466
SALES TAX ID# 15814014666

OFFICERS: JOHN REID, PRESIDENT
CHRIS MICHAEL, GENERAL MANAGER / VICE PRESIDENT
KRISTIN DAVIS, CONTROLLER
JAMES A. CONNOR, ESTIMATING MANAGER
See Action by Written Consent

BANK REFERENCE: BANK OF AMERICA DEBBIE BUCK
Mail Code GA 1-006-09-10 AVP/Treasury Service
Atlanta Plaza Building P(888)715-1000 X35106
600 Peachtree Street NE F(404)532-3390
ATLANTA, GA 30308-2265 ACCOUNT 329 905 3910
Lois.d.marshall@bankofamerica.com

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST

TRADE REFERENCES: Holt Cat Martin Marietta
Updated May 2017 P.O. Box 911975 PO Box 848241
Dallas, TX 75391-1975 Dallas, TX 75284-8241
(972)721-2000 (972) 350-8200
(210)333-0541 Fax (972) 350-8202 Fax

Bane Machinery Equilon Enterprises LLC
2449 Manana Road PO Box 4749
Dallas, TX 75520 Houston, TX 77210
(214)352-2468 (713) 241-9603
(214)352-2460 Fax (281) 582-7349 Fax

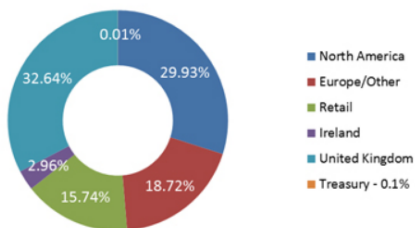
February 2, 2018

RE: 2018 Changes to Form 1295

Beginning January 1, 2018 changes took effect concerning Form 1295. According to these changes a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity is exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement.

TexasBit is a part of the Oldcastle family of companies that are wholly owned by CRH plc headquartered in Ireland.

Shareholdings as at 31 Dec 16



Ownership of Ordinary Shares

Geographic location*	Number of shares held '000	% of total
North America	249,205	29.92%
United Kingdom	271,839	32.64%
Europe/Other	155,877	18.72%
Retail	131,103	15.74%
Ireland	24,675	2.96%
Treasury	83	0.01%
	832,782	100.00%

*This represents a best estimate of the number of shares controlled by fund managers resident in the geographic regions indicated. Private shareholders are classified as retail above.

CRH (LSE: CRH, ISE: CRG, NYSE: CRH) is a leading global diversified building materials group, employing 87,000 people at 3,800 operating locations in 31 countries worldwide.

A Fortune 500 company, CRH is a constituent member of the FTSE 100 index, the EURO STOXX 50 index and the ISEQ 20.

CRH's American Depositary Shares are listed on the NYSE.

If you need further assistance please contact Mary Loveless at 469-862-2743.

Best regards,

Chris Michael
Vice President & General Manager
TexasBit, an Oldcastle company

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT
Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project (2018)

This **CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR", and the **City of Colleyville, Texas**, hereinafter called "CITY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CITY desires CONTRACTOR to perform certain work and services set forth in Section 1, Scope of Services and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has expressed a willingness to perform said work and services, hereinafter referred to only as "services", specified in the Contract Documents, and enumerated under Section 1, of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants and promises made one to the other herein, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

Section 1. Scope of Services

Upon issuance of a written Notice to Proceed by CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide to CITY the necessary professional services, labor, equipment and supplies related to paving work to be performed in conjunction with the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project ("the Project"), such services being more fully described herein and pursuant to the specifications provided in the Contract Documents.

Section 2. Term of Agreement

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the last date of execution hereof (the "Effective Date") and shall continue until CONTRACTOR completes the services required herein to the satisfaction of CITY and has been paid in full by CITY, unless sooner terminated as provided in Section 9, below.

Section 3. Contract Documents

- A. This Agreement is a part of the Contract Documents, which include:
- 1) This Agreement, including all exhibits and addenda hereto;
 - 2) CITY'S Specifications and Contract Documents for the Project ("Bid Packet");
 - 3) CITY'S written notice(s) to proceed to the CONTRACTOR;
 - 4) Properly authorized change orders;
 - 5) The CONTRACTOR's Bid Proposal ("Proposal" and/or "Response"); and
 - 6) Any other materials distributed by the CITY that relate to the Project.

Section 4. Contractor Obligations

A. CONTRACTOR shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work under this Agreement. Should CITY require additional services not included under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services at mutually agreed charges or rates, and within the time schedule prescribed by CITY; and without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of services required under this Agreement.

B. To the extent reasonably necessary for CONTRACTOR to perform the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that CONTRACTOR may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the services under this Agreement with the prior written approval of CITY. The cost of such personnel and assistance shall be a reimbursable expense to CONTRACTOR only if authorized in writing in advance by CITY.

C. Unless otherwise agreed, CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and all water, light, power, fuel, transportation and all other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the work covered by the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of a good quality. CONTRACTOR shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Materials or work described in words that so applied have well known, technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

D. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations governing CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement.

E. All minor details of the work not specifically mentioned in the Scope of Services or Project Drawings but obviously necessary for the proper completion of the work, such as the proper connection of new work to old, shall be considered as incidental to and a part of the work for which the prices are set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to any additional compensation therefor unless specifically stated otherwise. Otherwise the term "extra work" as used in this Agreement shall be understood to mean and include all work that may be required by CITY to be done by CONTRACTOR to accomplish any alteration or addition to the work as shown on the Project Drawings. It is agreed that CONTRACTOR shall perform all extra work under the direction of the City's Representative when presented with a written work order signed by the City's Representative, subject, however, to the right of CONTRACTOR to require written confirmation of such extra work order by CITY. Payment for extra work shall be as agreed in the work order.

F. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify, defend, and save CITY harmless from all claims growing out of any demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. When CITY requests, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged or waived.

Section 5. Payment

A. CITY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all services authorized in writing and properly performed by CONTRACTOR. CITY'S estimated annual requirement for CONTRACTOR'S services under this Agreement is Eight Hundred Sixty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety Dollars and Forty-Two Cents (\$864,890.42). CITY may, at its sole discretion, increase or decrease the actual requirement for any term under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall only be compensated for actual services performed under this Agreement in accordance with the unit price schedule and payment terms set forth in the Contract Documents. Payment to CONTRACTOR shall be monthly based on the CONTRACTOR'S monthly progress report and detailed monthly itemized statement for services that shows the names of the CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, contractors performing the services, the time worked, the actual services performed, and the rates charged for such services, in a form reasonably acceptable to CITY. CITY shall pay such monthly statements within thirty (30) days after receipt and CITY verification of the services.

B. CITY may deduct from any amounts due or to become due to CONTRACTOR any sum or sums owing by CONTRACTOR to CITY. In the event of any breach by CONTRACTOR of any provision or obligation of this Agreement, or in the event of the assertion by other parties of any claim or lien against

CITY, or the CITY's premises, arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement, CITY shall have the right to retain out of any payments due or to become due to CONTRACTOR an amount sufficient to completely protect the CITY from any and all loss, damage or expense therefrom, until the breach, claim or lien has been satisfactorily remedied or adjusted by CONTRACTOR.

C. CITY may, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, withhold the whole or part of any payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating possible filing of claims;
- (3) Failure of CONTRACTOR to make payments promptly to subcontractors or for material or labor which CITY may pay as an agent for the CONTRACTOR; or
- (4) Damages to another contractor or subcontractor.

When the above grounds are removed, or CONTRACTOR provides a surety bond satisfactory to CITY which will protect CITY in the amount withheld because of said grounds, CITY will release the amounts withheld.

Section 6. Responsibilities

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all materials, construction, installation and other services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in the installation and construction of the Project components to conform as shown in the Project drawings and specifications.

B. Neither CITY's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for any of the services required under this Agreement, shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable to CITY in accordance with applicable law for all damages to CITY caused by CONTRACTOR's negligent performance of any of the services furnished under this Agreement.

C. The rights and remedies of CITY under this Agreement are as provided by law.

Section 7. Time for Performance

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform all services as provided for under this Agreement in a proper, efficient, timely, and professional manner in accordance with CITY's requirements. In addition to all other project time lines issued to the CONTRACTOR by the CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to strictly comply with the completion schedule, each beginning on the day following the City's issuance of a written notice to proceed:

- (1) CONTRACTOR agrees to fully complete the work on LD Lockett within 20 calendar days.
- (2) CONTRACTOR agrees to fully complete the work on John McCain within 15 calendar days.

B. In the event CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement is delayed or interfered with by acts of the CITY or others, CONTRACTOR may request an extension of time for the performance of

same as hereinafter provided, but shall not be entitled to any increase in fee or price, or to damages or additional compensation as a consequence of such delays.

C. No allowance of any extension of time, for any cause whatever, shall be claimed or made to CONTRACTOR, unless CONTRACTOR shall have made written request upon CITY for such extension within forty-eight (48) hours after the cause for such extension occurred, and unless CITY and CONTRACTOR have agreed in writing upon the allowance of additional time to be made.

D. Liquidated Damages. The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that time is of the essence of this contract, and that for each day of delay beyond the number of calendar days herein agreed upon for the completion of the work herein specified and contracted for (after due allowance for such extension of time as may otherwise be provided for extension of time herein), the Owner may withhold permanently from the Contract's total compensation an amount equal to \$1,000.00 per day.

E. Abandonment by Contractor. In case CONTRACTOR should abandon and fail or refuse to resume work within ten (10) days after written notification from the CITY, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the orders of the CITY, when such orders are consistent with the Contract Documents, then, and in that case, where performance and payment bonds exist, the Sureties on these bonds may be notified in writing by CITY and directed to complete the work (at CITY'S sole discretion), and a copy of said notice shall be delivered to CONTRACTOR. After receiving said notice of abandonment, CONTRACTOR shall not remove from the work any machinery, equipment, tools, materials or supplies then on the job, but the same, together with any materials and equipment under contract for the work, may be held for use on the work by the CITY or the Surety on the performance bond, or another contractor in completion of the work; and CONTRACTOR shall not receive any rental or credit therefor, it being understood that the use of such equipment and materials will ultimately reduce the cost to complete the work and be reflected in the final settlement. Nothing in this section shall be deemed a waiver of any remedy available to the CITY under this Agreement and the CITY shall retain all remedies upon default provided in Section 14 herein.

(1) In case the Surety should fail to commence compliance with the notice for completion hereinbefore provided for, written ten (10) days after service of such notice, then the CITY may provide for completion of the work in either of the following elective manners:

- a. The CITY may employ such force of labor and use such machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies as said CITY may deem necessary to complete the work and charge the expense of such labor, machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies to said CONTRACTOR, and expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the CITY out of such moneys as may be due, or that may thereafter at any time become due to the CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of this Agreement. In case such expense is less than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by the CONTRACTOR, then said CONTRACTOR shall receive the difference. In case such expense is greater than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by said CONTRACTOR, then the CONTRACTOR and/or its Surety shall pay the amount of such excess to the CITY; or
- b. The CITY under sealed bids, when and in the manner required by law, may let the contract for the completion of the work under substantially the same terms and conditions which are provided in this Agreement. In the case of any increase in cost to the CITY under the new contract as compared to what would have been the cost under this Agreement, such increase shall be charged to the

CONTRACTOR and the Surety shall be and remain bound therefor. However, should the cost to complete any such new contract prove to be less than what would have been the cost to complete under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR and/his Surety shall be credited therewith.

Section 8. Ownership of Project; Bill of Sale

A. CONTRACTOR warrants that title to all work, including all equipment and materials incorporated into the Project, will pass to CITY no later than the time of final payment. CONTRACTOR further warrants that upon payment by CITY, all Work for which payments have been received from CITY shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances in favor of CONTRACTOR or any other person or entity whatsoever.

B. CONTRACTOR agrees to assign to CITY at the time of completion of the Scope of Services all manufacturer's warranties relating to equipment, materials and labor used in the Project and further agrees to perform the Project in such manner to preserve all manufacturer's warranties. If necessary as a matter of law, CONTRACTOR may retain the right to enforce directly any such manufacturers' warranties during the one year period following the date of acceptance of the Project by CITY.

Section 9. Termination

A. CITY may suspend or terminate this Agreement for cause or without cause at any time by giving written notice to CONTRACTOR. In the event suspension or termination is without cause, payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be made based on services reasonably determined by CITY to be satisfactorily performed to the date of suspension or termination. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all instruments of service to CITY.

B. If CITY requires a modification of this Agreement with CONTRACTOR, and in the event CITY and CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon a modification to this Agreement, CITY shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and CONTRACTOR's services hereunder at no additional cost other than the payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, for the services reasonably determined by CITY to be properly performed by CONTRACTOR prior to such termination date.

Section 10. Insurance

A. CONTRACTOR shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance: (i) a comprehensive general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to the CONTRACTOR's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage; (ii) policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned and/or operated by CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$500,000.00 combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage; (iii) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of CONTRACTOR's employees involved in the provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00.

B.. All insurance and certificate(s) of insurance shall contain the following provisions: (1) name CITY, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance; (2) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to CITY for cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance; (3) provide for a waiver of subrogation against

CITY for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance. CONTRACTOR shall provide written notice to CITY of any material change of or to the insurance required herein.

C. All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service.

D. A certificate of insurance evidencing the required insurance and all endorsements shall be submitted prior to commencement of services.

Section 11. Indemnification.

CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO CONTRACTOR AND/OR ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 12. Assignment

CONTRACTOR shall not assign or sublet this Agreement, or any part thereof, without the prior written consent of CITY.

Section 13. Applicable Laws

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, safety orders, resolutions and building codes relating or applicable to services to be performed under this Agreement. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Tarrant County, Texas. The parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court

Section 14. Default of CONTRACTOR

A. In the event CONTRACTOR fails to comply or becomes disabled and unable to comply with the provisions of this Agreement as to the quality or character of the service or time of performance, and the failure is not corrected within ten (10) days after written notice by CITY to CONTRACTOR, CITY may, at its sole discretion without prejudice to any other right or remedy:

B. Terminate this Agreement and be relieved of the payment of any further consideration to CONTRACTOR except for all work determined by CITY to be satisfactorily completed prior to termination. Payment for work satisfactorily completed shall be for actual costs, including reasonable salaries and travel expenses of CONTRACTOR to and from meetings called by CITY at which CONTRACTOR is required to attend, but shall not include any loss of profit of CONTRACTOR. In the event, of such termination, CITY may proceed to complete the services in any manner deemed proper by CITY, either by the use of its own forces or by resubletting to others.

C. CITY may, without terminating this Agreement or taking over the services, furnish the necessary materials, equipment, supplies and/or help necessary to remedy the situation, at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

Section 15. Adjustments in Services

No claims for extra services, additional services or changes in the services will be made by CONTRACTOR without a written agreement with CITY prior to the performance of such services.

Section 16. Execution Becomes Effective

This Agreement will be effective upon signing of the Agreement by authorized representatives of CONTRACTOR and CITY.

Section 17. Agreement Amendments

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral understandings, statements or stipulations bearing upon the meaning or effect of this Agreement which have not been incorporated herein. This Agreement may only be modified, amended, supplemented or waived by a written instrument executed by the parties except as may be otherwise provided therein.

Section 18. Severability

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 19. Independent Contractor

In satisfying the conditions of and providing the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR is acting independently, and CITY assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with CONTRACTOR's actions. All services to be performed by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an agent or employee of CITY. CONTRACTOR shall supervise the performance of its services and shall be entitled to control the manner

of this Project or otherwise incorporated into the Project. CITY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR such documentation as may otherwise be required by state law to allow CONTRACTOR to avoid payment of sales and uses taxes for materials and equipment with respect to the Project to the extent allowed by law.

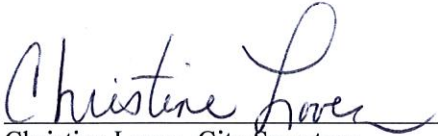
AGREED AND SIGNED this 17th day of July, 2018.

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

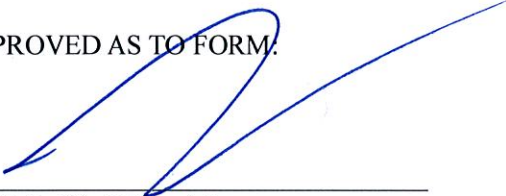
By:


Jerry Ducay, City Manager

ATTEST:


Christine Loven, City Secretary

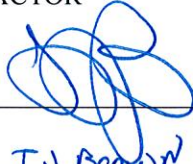
APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Whitt L. Wyatt City Attorney
(WLW:5.17.2018:99199v2)

AGREED AND SIGNED this 2nd day of August, 2018.

CONTRACTOR

By:


Name: TJ Brown

Title: operation Manager

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A
PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No. 14-211-628

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
THE COUNTY OF TARRANT §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc.
dba TexasBit
THAT WE, _____, as Principal, ("Contractor") and the other
subscriber hereto Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, as Surety, do hereby acknowledge ourselves
to be held and firmly bound to the City of Colleyville, Texas ("City"), in the sum of ^{Eight Hundred Sixty Four Thousand}
~~Eight Hundred Ninety & 42/100~~
Dollars (\$864,890.42) Contractor and Surety do bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, Principal has entered into a certain Contractor Agreement ("Contract") for the 2018 Asphalt
Pavement Improvement Project with the City of Colleyville, Texas, dated the ____ day of
_____, 2018 regarding asphalt pavement improvements to be performed in Colleyville, Texas
(the "Project" or "Work"); said Contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same
extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall faithfully and strictly perform its Work pursuant to the
Agreement's terms, provisions, and stipulations in accordance with its true meaning and effect, and in
accordance with the Agreement Documents referred to therein and shall comply strictly with each and every
provision of the Contract, including all warranties and indemnities therein and with this bond, then this
obligation shall become null and void and shall have no further force and effect; otherwise the same is to
remain in full force and effect.

It is further understood and agreed that the Surety does hereby relieve City or its representatives from the
exercise of any diligence whatever in securing compliance on the part of the Contractor with the terms of the
Contract, including the making of payments thereunder and, having fully considered Contractor's competence
to perform the Contract in the underwriting of this Performance Bond, the Surety hereby waives any notice
to it of any default, or delay by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract and agrees that it, the Surety,
shall be bound to take notice of and shall be held to have knowledge of all acts or omissions of the Contractor
in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The Surety understands and agrees that the provision in the Contract
that City shall retain certain amounts due the Contractor until the expiration of thirty (30) days from the
acceptance of the Work is intended for City's benefit, and City shall have the right to pay or withhold such
retained amounts or any other amount owing under the Contract without changing or affecting the liability of
the Surety hereon in any degree.

It is further expressly agreed by Surety that City or its representatives are at liberty at any time, without notice
to the Surety, to make any change in the Agreement Documents and in the Work to be done thereunder, a
provided in the Contract, and in the terms and conditions thereof, or to make any change in, addition to, or
deduction from the work to be done thereunder; and that such changes, if made, shall not in any way vitiate
the obligation in this bond and undertaking or release the Surety therefrom.

It is further expressly agreed and understood that the Contractor and Surety will fully indemnify and hold
harmless City from any liability, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of or in connection with the work

done by the Contractor under the Contract. In the event that City shall bring any suit or other proceeding at law on the Contract or this bond or both, the Contractor and Surety agree to pay to City the actual amounts of attorneys' fees incurred by City in connection with such suit.

This bond and all obligations created hereunder shall be performable in Tarrant County, Texas.

Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United State Postal Service post office or receptacle, with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested), addressed to the respective other party at the address prescribed in the Contract, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this 25th day of July, 2018.

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

Principal

By

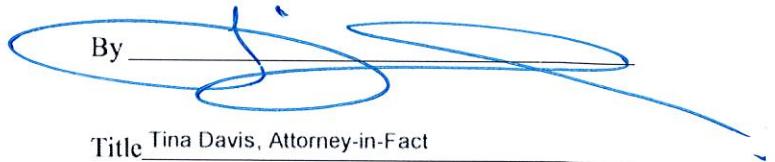


Title TJ Brown / Operations Manager

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Surety

By



Title Tina Davis, Attorney-in-Fact

Address 420 Decker Drive #200

Irving, Texas 75062

Address 15 W. South Temple, Ste. 700

Salt Lake City, UT 84101

The name and address of the Resident Agent of Surety is:

Sandra R. Parker, TX License #740122

500 Dallas St., Ste. 1500, Houston, TX 77002-4800

EXHIBIT B
PAYMENT BOND

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

Bond No. 14-211-628

§

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc.
THAT WE, dba TexasBit, as Contractor, hereinafter called "Principal" and the other subscriber hereto Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, licensed to business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds, as Surety, herein after called "Surety", do hereby acknowledge ourselves to be held and firmly bound to the City of Colleyville, Texas, a Texas home-rule municipality, in the sum of Eight Hundred Eighty Four Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety & 42/100 **Dollars (\$864,890.42)** for payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns jointly and severally.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, Principal has entered into a certain Contractor Agreement ("Contract") for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project with the City of Colleyville, Texas, dated the ____ day of _____, 2018 regarding asphalt pavement improvements to be performed in Colleyville, Texas (the "Project"); said Contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such, that the Bond guarantees the prompt payment and satisfaction of all bills, invoices and statements, including those for usual extras, together with protection of all claims of claimants supplying labor and material and the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract and for the use of each claimant. Should the Principal faithfully perform said contract and in all respects duly and faithfully observe and perform, all and singular the covenants, conditions, and agreements in and by said contract agreed to by the Principal and according to the true intent and meaning of said contract and the claims and specifications hereto annexed, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, this obligation shall remain in full force and effect.

This Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 2253.021 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, for a public work contracts, and Section 53.201 of the Property Code, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be subject to and in accordance with the provisions of said Articles to the same extent as if they were fully copied at length herein.

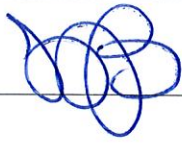
Surety for value received, stipulates and agrees that the Bond shall automatically be increased by the amount of any change order or supplemental agreement which increases the contract price with or without notice to the Surety and that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, or drawings accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation of this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this 25th day of July, 2018.

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

Principal

By



Title TJ Brown, Operations Manager

Address 420 Decker Drive #200

Irving, Texas 75062

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Surety

By



Title Tina Davis, Attorney-in-Fact

Address 15 W. South Temple, Ste. 700

Salt Lake City, UT 84101

The name and address of the Resident Agent of Surety is:

Sandra R. Parker, TX License #740122

500 Dallas St., Ste. 1500

Houston, TX 77002-4800

Bond No. 14-211-628

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, after the acceptance of the improvements by the CITY, said CONTRACTOR binds itself, upon receiving notice from the CITY of the need thereof to repair or reconstruct said improvements and if the

CONTRACTOR fails to make the necessary corrections, within ten (10) days after being notified, the CITY may do or have done all said corrective work and shall have recovery hereon for all expenses thereby incurred.

WHEREAS, under the Contract Documents it is provided that the CONTRACTOR will maintain and keep in good repair the work herein contracted to be done and performed for a period of two (2) years from the date of acceptance; it being understood that the purpose of this section is to cover all defective conditions arising by reason of defective material, work, or labor performed by said CONTRACTOR; and in case the said CONTRACTOR shall fail to do so, within ten (10) days after being notified, it is agreed that the CITY may do said work and supply such materials, and charge to same against the said CONTRACTOR, AND SURETIES, on this obligation, and said CONTRACTOR AND SURETIES hereon shall be subject to the liquidated damages mentioned in said contract.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said CONTRACTOR, shall keep and perform its said agreement to maintain said work and keep the same in repair for the said maintenance period of two (2) years, as provided, then these presents shall be null and void, and have no further effect, but if default shall be made by the said CONTRACTOR in the performance of his contract to so maintain and repair said work, then these presents shall have full force and effect, and said CITY shall have and recover from said CONTRACTOR and SURETIES damages in the premises, as provided, and it is further agreed that this obligation shall be a continuing one against the PRINCIPAL and SURETIES hereon, and that successive recoveries may be had thereon for successive breaches until the full amount shall have been exhausted; and it is further understood that the obligation herein to maintain said work shall continue throughout said maintenance period, and the same shall not be changed, diminished, or in any manner - affected from any cause during said time.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this Bond, exclusive venue shall lie in Tarrant County, State of Texas.

AND PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the term of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in anyway affect its obligation on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work or to the Specifications.

This Bond complies with the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable statutes of the State of Texas.

The undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by the Surety herein as the Resident agent in City of Colleyville to whom any requisite notices may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship, as provided by Article 7.19-1 of the Insurance Code, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes of the State of TEXAS.

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said TexasBit has caused these presents to be executed by them; and the said ^{Liberty Mutual}Insurance Company has caused these presents to be executed by its ATTORNEY-IN-FACT and the said ATTORNEY-IN-FACT has hereunto set his hand this the 25th day of July, 2018.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this 25th day of July, 2018.

Oldcastle Materials Texas, Inc. dba TexasBit

Principal

By



Title TJ Brown, Operations Manager

Address 420 Decker Drive #200

Irving, Texas 75062

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Surety

By



Title Tina Davis, Attorney-in-Fact

Address 15 W. South Temple, Ste. 700

Salt Lake City, UT 84101

The name and address of the Resident Agent of Surety is:

Sandra R. Parker, TX License #740122

500 Dallas St., Ste. 1500

Houston, TX 77002-4800

State of UT
County of Salt Lake } ss:

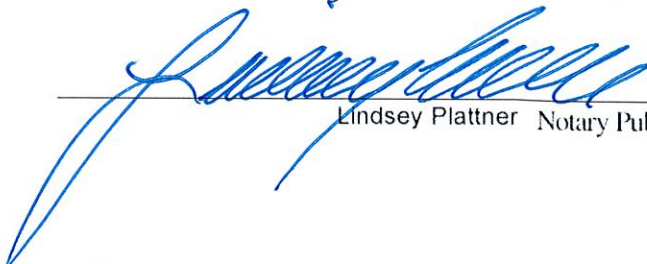
On July 25, 2018 , before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, residing therein, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared

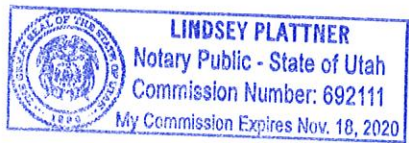
Tina Davis

known to me to be Attorney-in-Fact of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company the corporation described in and that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and known to me to be the person who executed the said instrument in behalf of the said corporation, and he duly acknowledged to me that such corporation executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year stated in this certificate above.

My Commission Expires 11/18/2020 _____


Lindsey Plattner Notary Public



THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 8121763

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Lisa Hall; Linda Lee Nipper; Tina Davis; Lindsey Plattner

all of the city of Salt Lake City, state of UT each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 7th day of June, 2018.



The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 7th day of June, 2018, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 25TH day of JULY, 20 18.



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call
1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit,
currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.



Important Notice

TO OBTAIN INFORMATION OR TO MAKE A COMPLAINT:

You may write to Liberty Mutual Surety at:

Liberty Mutual Surety
2200 Renaissance Boulevard, Suite 400
King of Prussia, PA 19406-2755

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

Premium or Claim Disputes

Should you have a dispute concerning a premium, you should contact the agent first. If you have a dispute concerning a claim, you should contact the company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

Attach This Notice To Your Policy:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.



NOTIFICACION IMPORTANTE

PARA OBTENER INFORMACION O REALIZAR UNA QUEJA:

Usted puede escribir la notificación y dirigirla a Liberty Mutual Surety en la siguiente dirección:

Liberty Mutual Surety
2200 Renaissance Boulevard, Suite 400
King of Prussia, PA 19406-2755

Usted puede contactar al Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información acerca de las compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas:

1-800-252-3439

Usted puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas a la siguiente dirección:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

Disputas acerca de primas o reclamos

En caso de que usted quiera elevar una disputa concerniente al tema de primas, por favor contacte en primer lugar a su agente. Si el tema de la disputa es relativo a un reclamo, por favor contacte a la compañía de seguros en primer término. Si usted considera que la disputa no es apropiadamente resuelta en estas instancias, entonces usted puede contactar al Departamento de Seguros de Texas..

Adjunte esta notificación a su póliza:

Esta notificación es a los solos fines de su información y la misma no forma parte o condiciona de manera alguna el documento adjunto.

PART II

LINE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

LINE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

FOR: 2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Line Item 1: Mobilization and Bonds in accordance with Specification A-4.19. Refer to the City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details for additional information. This line item includes edge backfill and shoulder restoration in accordance with Specifications B-2.20 through B-2.23.

Line Item 2: Detours and barricades shall be in accordance with Specification B-2.4. The contractor must submit Traffic Control Plan's to the City for review and approval a minimum of ten (10) days prior to work beginning at any project location. A minimum of two (2) changeable message boards will be required per work location unless otherwise directed. The changeable message boards must be placed a minimum of ten (10) days prior to the beginning of work.

A total of three (3) project signs shall be furnished and installed under this item. The sign shall consist of ¾" exterior grade plywood, with exterior grade enamel. The signs shall be skid mounted for the duration of the project and maintained throughout construction. This shall consist of all necessary labor, materials, and equipment necessary for furnishing and installing a project sign in accordance plan and specification requirements.

Line Items 3-4: Asphalt Milling shall involve milling the existing asphalt pavement two inches (2") on LD Lockett Road from Pleasant Run Road to Precinct Line and John McCain Road from Pleasant Run to Thames Trail with Technical Specification 231. This item also includes milling the existing asphalt pavement four inches (4") on the west half of Reagan Road from the County Maintenance Line to the north property line of 5600 Reagan Road with Technical Specification 231.

Line Item 5: Two inch (2") type "D" HMAC overlay. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the installation of 2" hot mix asphalt pavement on LD Lockett Road, John McCain Road, Reagan Road, Thompson Terrace and Oak Timbers Court. The Contractor shall conform to the Specification B-1.10. Refer to the City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details for additional information.

Line Item 6: Two inch (2") type "B" HMAC overlay. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the installation of 2" hot mix asphalt pavement on Reagan Road. The Contractor shall conform to the Specification B-1.10. Refer to the City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details for additional information.

Line Item 7: Vertical adjustment of manhole lids in accordance with Specification B 2.35. Refer to the City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details for additional information.

Line Item 8: Vertical adjustment of water valve/cleanout lids in accordance with Specification B 2.35. Refer to the City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details for additional information.

Line Item 9: The Contractor shall conform to the Specification B 2.43. Refer to the City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details for additional information. All base failures will be repaired with Type “B” HMAC, or as specified by the Inspector.

Line Item 10-13: Thermoplastic Pavement Marking. All pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with TxDOT Item 666 “Reflectorized Pavement Markings”, Type I. All labor, materials and incidentals related to surface preparation shall be considered subsidiary to these items. No separate pay item shall be included for surface preparation sealer, where required. Removal of all existing pavement markings shall be considered subsidiary to all other pavement marking pay items. No separate pay item shall be included for removal of existing pavement markings.

Measurement and payment shall be on the basis of the unit price bid per linear foot of furnishing and installing thermoplastic striping and per each for thermoplastic words, arrows and symbols and shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, tools, and incidentals necessary to perform work.

Line Item 14: Reflective Pavement Marker Type II-A-A. All pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with TxDOT Item 672 “Raised Pavement Markers”, Type II. All labor, materials and incidentals related to surface preparation shall be considered subsidiary to these items. No separate pay item shall be included for surface preparation sealer, where required. Removal of all existing pavement markings shall be considered subsidiary to all other pavement marking pay items. No separate pay item shall be included for removal of existing pavement markings.

Measurement and payment shall be on the basis of the unit price bid per each reflective pavement marker and shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, tools, and incidentals necessary to perform work.

Line Item 15: Construction Contingency. This item is a miscellaneous amount to be used at the discretion of the Owner for additional work outside of the scope of this contract. This item will be controlled by the Owner and will only be used if the Owner chooses. The contractor has no rights or guarantee to the use of this line item.

PART III

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

FOR: 2018 ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Scope

This contract consists of asphalt pavement improvements for LD Lockett Road, John McCain Road, Thompson Terrace, Oak Timbers Court, and Reagan Road. The street locations for the work involving two inch (2") mill and asphalt overlay work include the entire length and width of existing roadway of LD Lockett Road from Pleasant Run Road to Precinct Line and John McCain Road from Pleasant Run Road to Thames Trail. The street location for the work involving four inch (4") mill and asphalt overlay work is the west half only of Reagan Road from the County Maintenance Limit Line to the north property line limits of 5600 Reagan Road. The street locations for the work involving a two inch (2") asphalt overlay includes the entire length and width of existing asphalt pavement of Thompson Terrace and Oak Timbers Court. The street locations for the work involving base failure repairs are to be directed by the City's Construction Manager. A location map for the streets included in this project is shown on Exhibit A in Part V. The estimated quantities in these contract documents are for the total amount of work.

Notification

The Contractor will be responsible for notifying citizens forty-eight (48) hours prior to immediate construction in their neighborhoods. A standard letter template will be provided to the contractor by the City.

Construction Staking

The contractor is responsible for construction staking of this project.

Additional Supporting Contract Documents

A copy of the Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details (July 2014) can be obtained from the following city website:

https://www.colleyville.com/media/files/publicworks/Infrastructure_Standards_and_Details_Combined_03-16.pdf

A copy of the Colleyville General Notes can be obtained from the following city website:

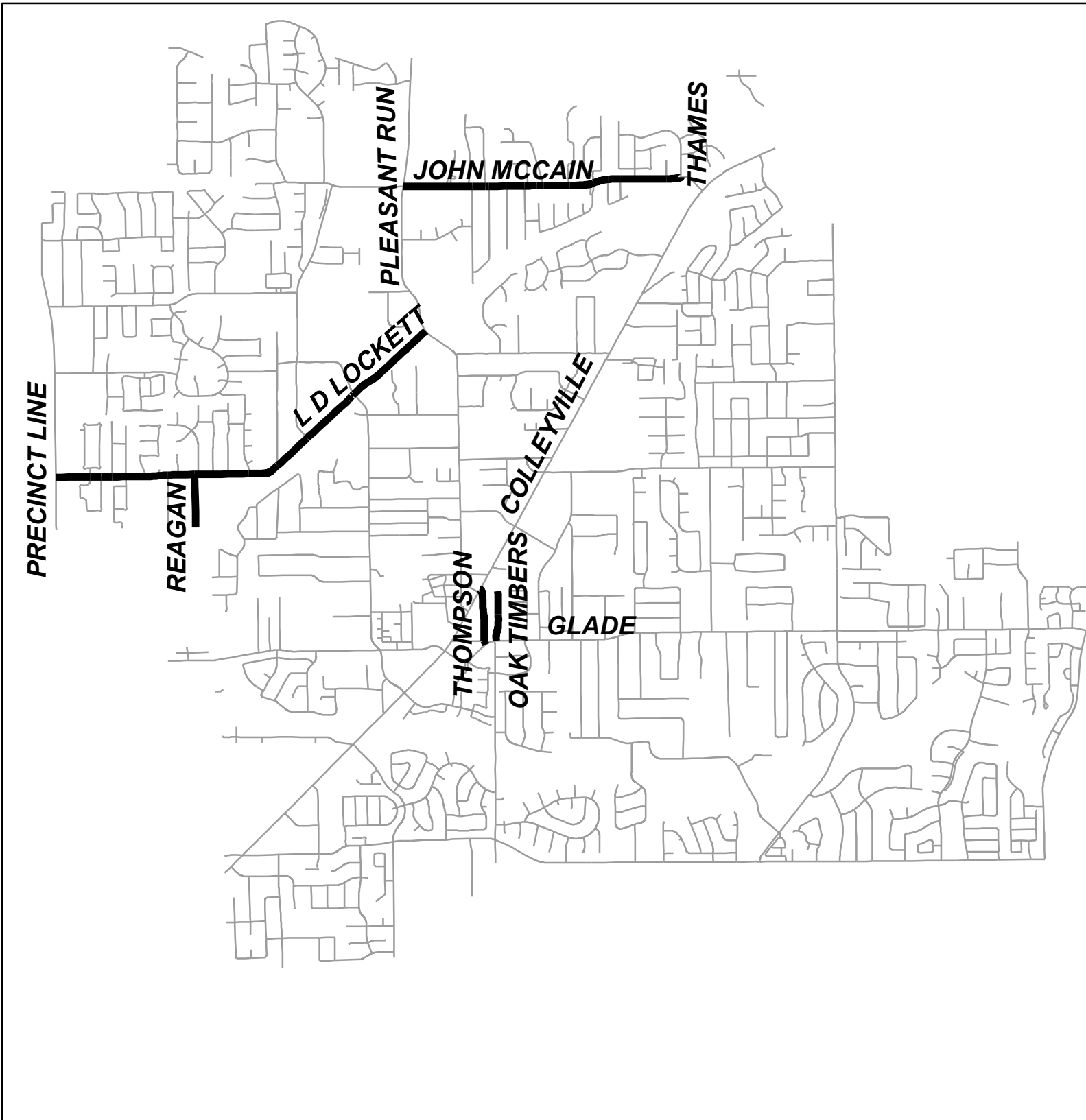
<https://www.colleyville.com/media/files/engineering/2017.05.08%20-%20CoC%20General%20Notes%20Latest%20Revision.pdf>

PART IV

**INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION
STANDARDS & DETAILS**

EXHIBIT A

2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project



Project Location Map

NTS

96"

48"

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
PROJECT NAME
PROJECT LIMITS

MAYOR
NAME

MAYOR PRO TEM
NAME

CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

NAME (PLACE 1)
NAME (PLACE 2)
NAME (PLACE 3)
NAME (PLACE 4)
NAME (PLACE 5)
NAME (PLACE 6)

CONTRACTOR NAME
XXX-XXX-XXX

COLLEYVILLE PUBLIC WORKS
817-503-1090

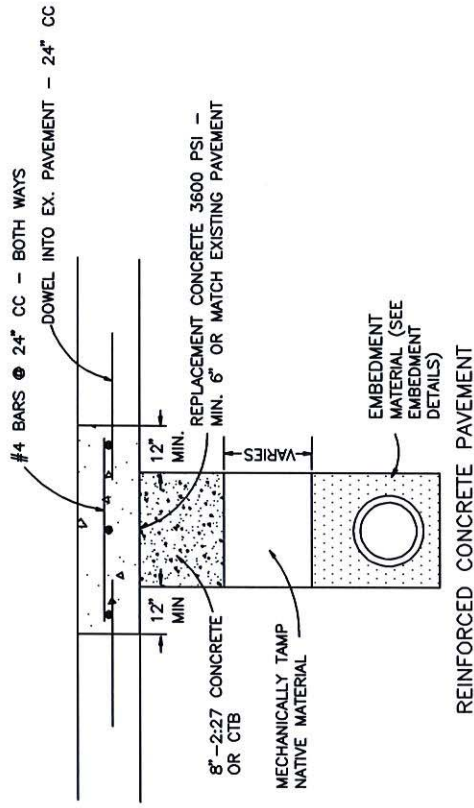
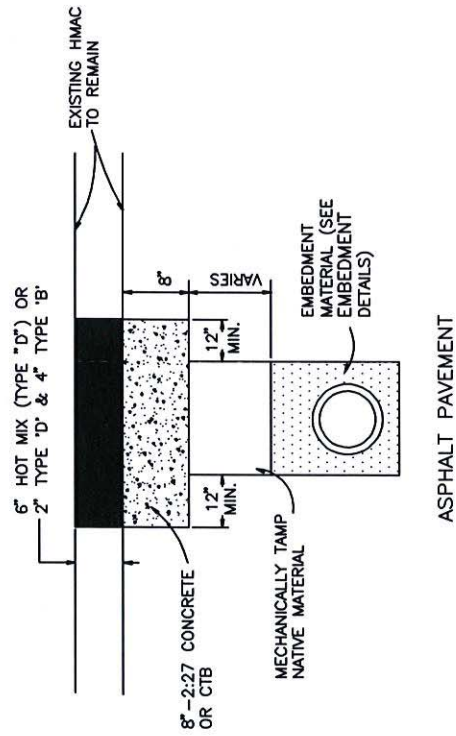
COMPLETION: SEASON YYYY
BID: \$X,XXX,XXX



THIS PROJECT IS FUNDED BY THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

PROJECT SIGN DETAIL

1. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE A SHOP DRAWING OF THE SIGN WITH DETAILED INFORMATION TO THE CITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
2. BACKGROUND OF THE SIGN SHALL BE WHITE WITH BLUE LETTERING AND A BLUE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE LOGO.
3. SIZE OF THE SIGN SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 48-IN. HEIGHT AND 96-IN. WIDTH
4. LETTERING SHALL BE UPPERCASE WITH A 3-IN MINIMUM FONT SIZE.
5. SIGN MATERIAL TO BE PROVIDED SHALL CONSIST OF $\frac{3}{4}$ IN. EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD WITH EXTERIOR GRADE ENAMEL.



NOTES:

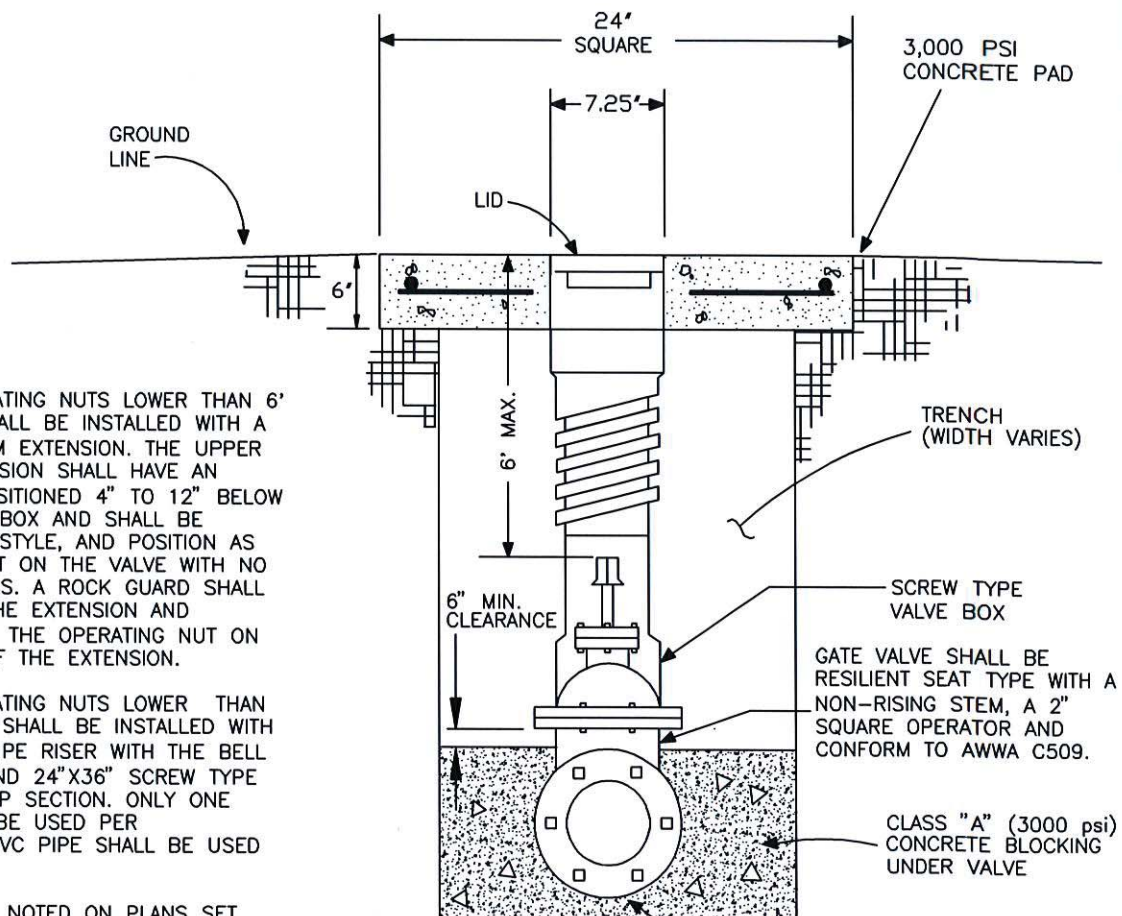
1. A SAW SHALL BE USED TO CUT ASPHALT OR CONCRETE FULL DEPTH PRIOR TO OPENING THE DITCH IN ORDER TO INSURE A NEAT STRAIGHT EDGE. BROKEN OR SPALLED EDGES WILL BE RE-SAWED FULL DEPTH BETWEEN JOINTS OR FULL LENGTH OF CUT.
2. CTB - CEMENT TREATED BASE (CONTAINS AGGREGATE) MATERIAL SHALL BE MECHANICALLY TAMPED.

REVISIONS	REVISIONS

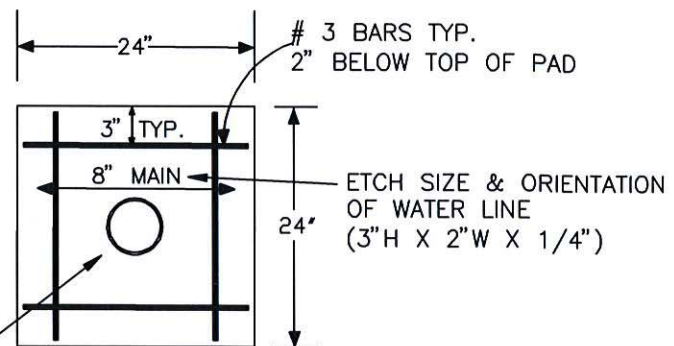
EXISTING STREET BACKFILL & REPAIR



FEB 2014



ELEVATION
NOT TO SCALE



PLAN
CONCRETE PAD
N.T.S.

REVISIONS
REVISIONS

VALVE DETAIL WITH BOX
AND CONCRETE PAD



DEC 2013

W-1

NOTES

1. VALVES WITH OPERATING NUTS LOWER THAN 6' BELOW GROUND SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A 1-1/4" SOLID STEM EXTENSION. THE UPPER END OF THE EXTENSION SHALL HAVE AN OPERATING NUT POSITIONED 4" TO 12" BELOW THE LID OF VALVE BOX AND SHALL BE IDENTICAL IN SIZE, STYLE, AND POSITION AS THE OPERATING NUT ON THE VALVE WITH NO CLIP ON EXTENSIONS. A ROCK GUARD SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE EXTENSION AND LOCATED 2" BELOW THE OPERATING NUT ON THE UPPER END OF THE EXTENSION.
2. VALVES WITH OPERATING NUTS LOWER THAN 6' BELOW GROUND SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 6" DUCTILE IRON PIPE RISER WITH THE BELL OVER THE VALVE AND 24"X36" SCREW TYPE VALVE BOX FOR TOP SECTION. ONLY ONE VALVE BOX SHALL BE USED PER INSTALLATION. NO PVC PIPE SHALL BE USED FOR THE RISER.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS SET VALVES AND BOX AT CURB RETURN.
4. VALVE BOXES AND PADS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT FINISHED GRADE. SLOPE CONCRETE PAD SURFACED SLIGHTLY AWAY FROM LID.
5. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESTRAINED BY AN APPROVED THRUST RESTRAINT DEVICE. RESTRAIN VALVE TO NEAREST FITTING WHERE APPLICABLE.
6. VALVE BOXES SHALL BE E.J.I.W. 6850, TYLER PIPE, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
7. ETCH OR IMPRESS CURB WITH "V" (INDICATING DIRECTION OF VALVE LOCATION) AND FOOTAGE TO VALVE BOX. NUMBERS AND SYMBOL SHALL BE 4" IN HEIGHT AND MUST BE NEAT AND LEGIBLE.
8. VALVE BOXES SHALL INCLUDE 2'X2'X6" THICK CONCRETE PAD WITH COVER IN CENTER OF PAD.
9. ALL VALVES SHALL BE SET ON CONCRETE BLOCK FOOTING SUPPORT PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE BLOCKING.
10. ALL GATE VALVES SHALL BE MUELLER, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
11. ALL VALVES SHALL OPEN LEFT.
12. THIS DETAIL APPLIES TO 6" THRU 12" GATE VALVES



32" Ductile Iron Manhole Frame and Cover.
Match top of cover with pavement or set cover up to 1/4" (max.) above finished grade in residential areas.
See sheet S-10 for manhole frame and cover details.

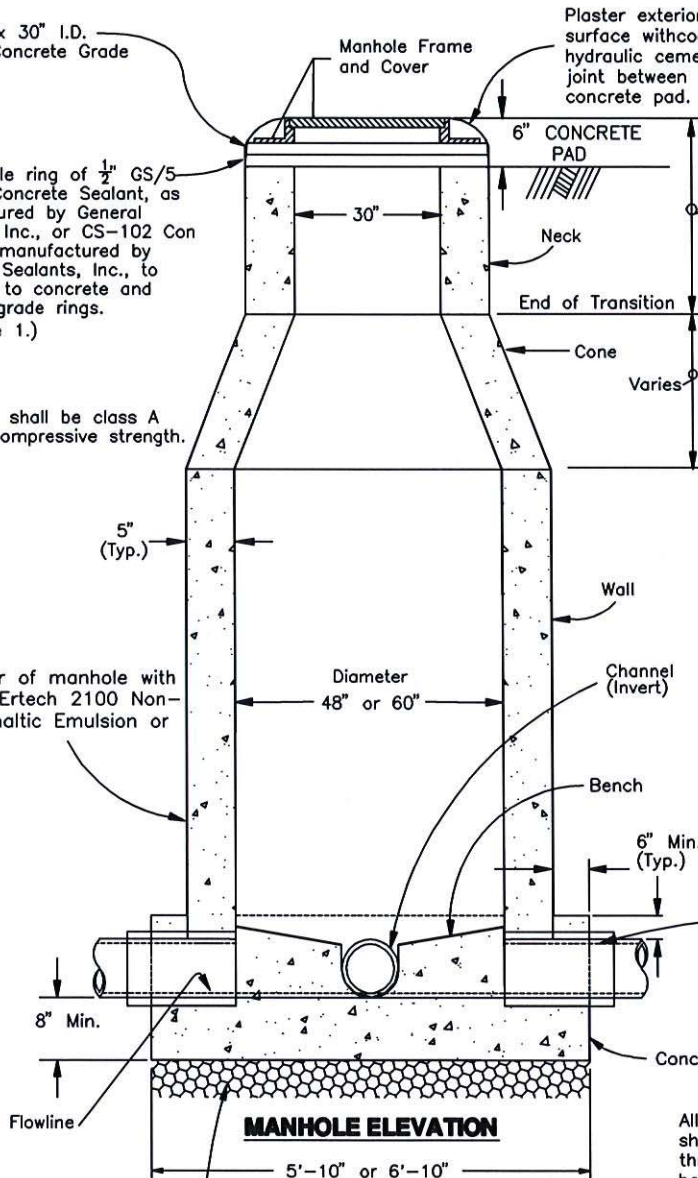
Manholes constructed within 100 year flood plain shall have watertight ring and lid.

40" O.D x 30" I.D. Precast Concrete Grade Rings

Use double ring of 1/2" GS/5 Precast Concrete Sealant, as manufactured by General Sealants, Inc., or CS-102 Con Seal, as manufactured by Concrete Sealants, Inc., to seal ring to concrete and between grade rings.
(See Note 1.)

All concrete shall be class A 3,000 psi compressive strength.

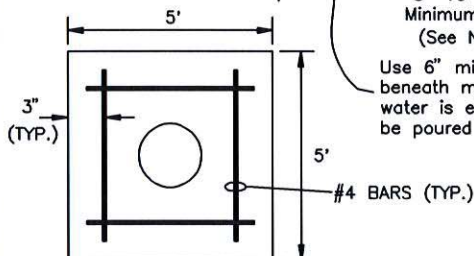
Coat exterior of manhole with 2 coats of Ertech 2100 Non-Fibred Asphaltic Emulsion or equal.



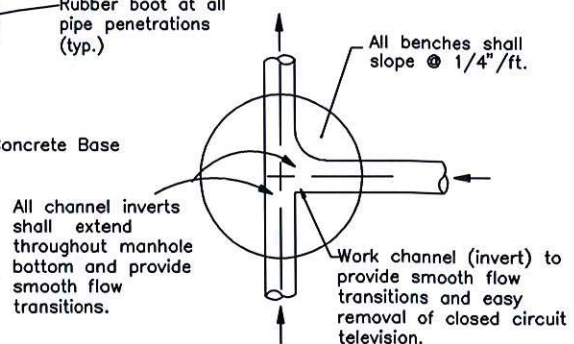
Variable, but not to exceed 2' - 6".
(See Note 1.)

Notes:

1. Grade rings may be used to adjust neck 12" or less. When adjustment is greater than 12", contractor shall use sono tube and place concrete for neck adjustment. Precast concrete grade rings shall be constructed by manufacturer in standard 2', 3', 6", 8" and 12" heights.
2. Contractor shall not remove any forms until 24 hours after concrete is placed. No backfill shall begin until 96 hours after concrete is placed.
3. Use 60" inside diameter manholes under any of the following:
 - a. depth from top of cover to bottom MH is 10' or greater
 - b. pipes into manhole are 15" diameter or larger
 - c. manhole is a drop manhole
4. All manhole inverts shall be full depth of sewer pipes. All inverts shall be formed to center of manhole and shall provide smooth flow transitions.
5. All Manholes shall be installed with 5'x5'x6" thick concrete pad with manhole covers in center of pad. Pads shall be reinforced with four No. 4 rebars. Joint Seal around concrete pads.
6. Install approved 6' high fiberglass MH marker within 12" of pad in undeveloped area.
7. Contractor shall rub all interior surfaces to a smooth finish.
8. Grout and Seal between concrete pad and HMA pavement.



**MANHOLE PAD (6" thick)
PLAN**



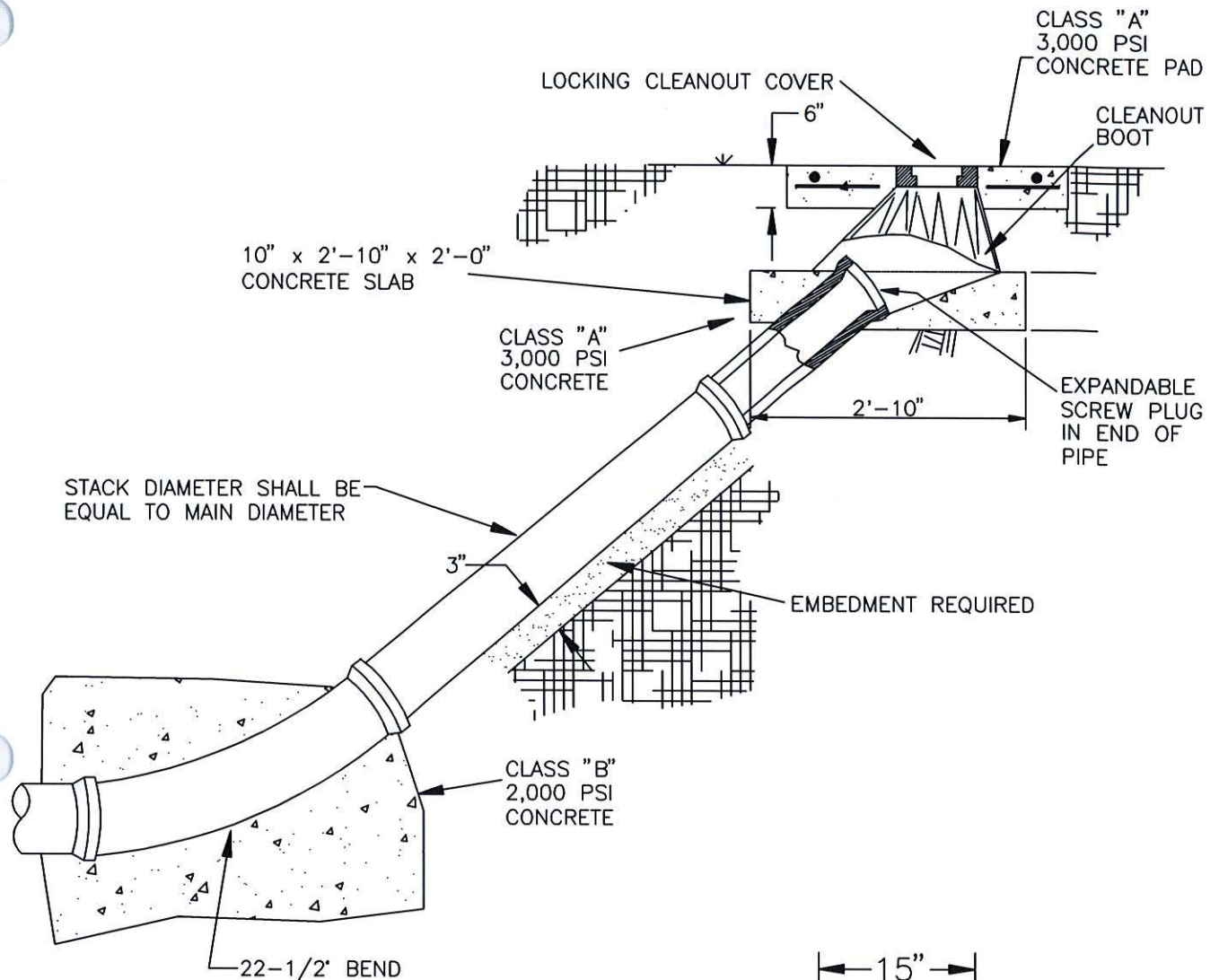
REVISIONS
REVISIONS

CAST IN PLACE SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE



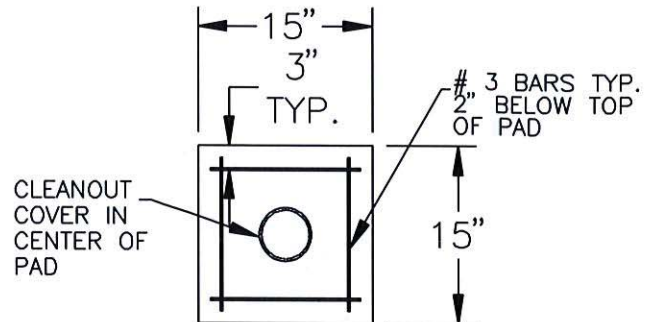
DEC 2013

S-1



NOTES:

1. CLEANOUTS ARE NOT PERMITTED FOR USE UNLESS APPROVED BY CITY.
2. PROVIDE CLEANOUT PAD ON EVERY CLEANOUT.
3. THE SIZE OF THE CLEANOUT MUST BE EQUAL TO THE SIZE OF THE WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM MAIN.
4. CLEANOUTS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED ON SANITARY SEWER MAINS 10" OR GREATER IN DIAMETER.
5. NO SERVICES ALLOWED ON STACK.



CONCRETE CLEANOUT PAD

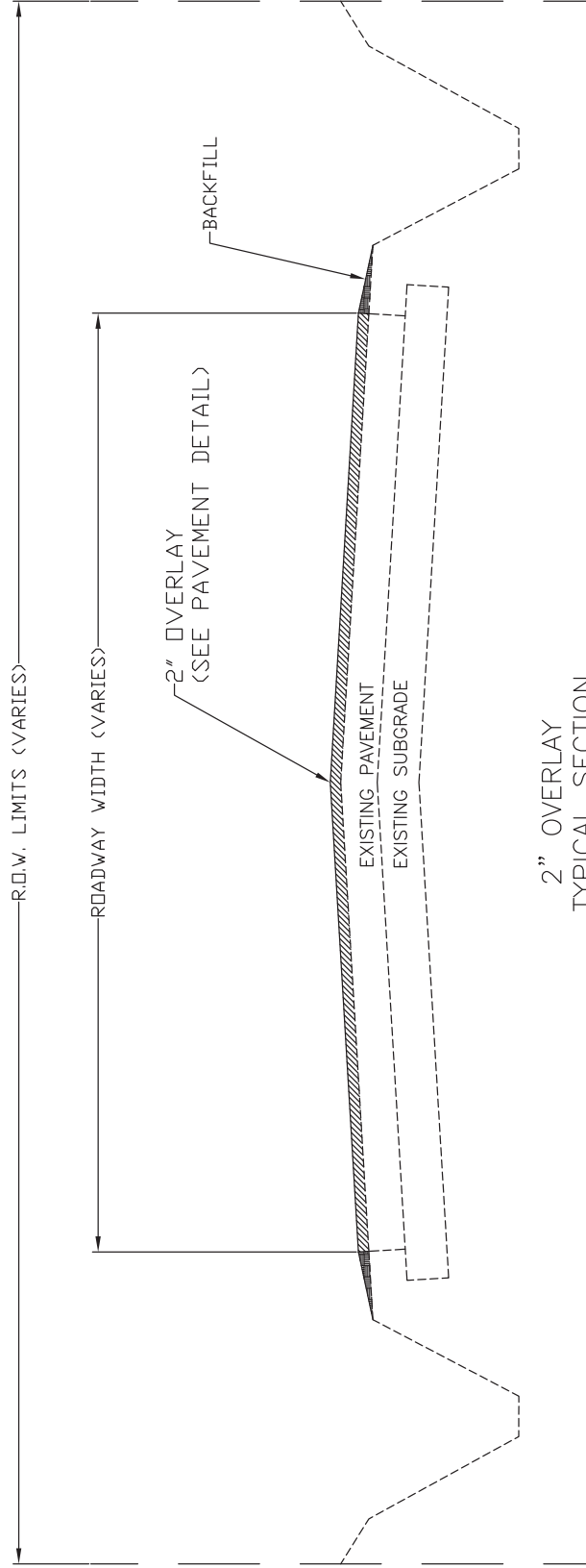
REVISIONS
REVISIONS

SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT



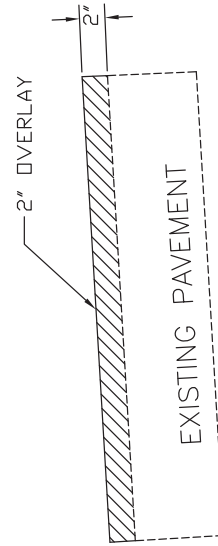
DEC 2013

S-5



2" OVERLAY
TYPICAL SECTION

NTS



PAVEMENT DETAIL

NTS

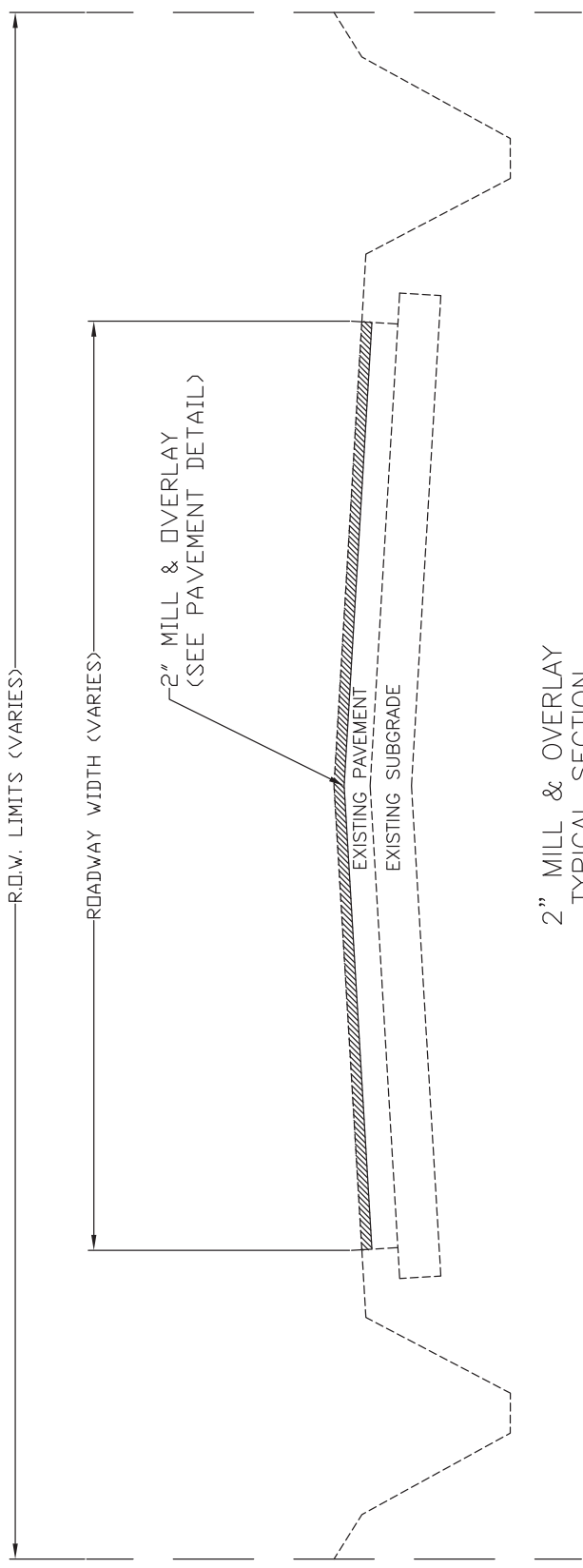
REVISIONS	
REVISIONS	

OVERLAY TYPICAL SECTION



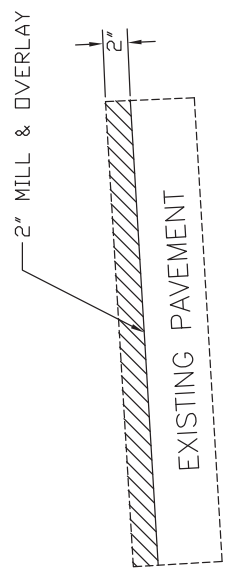
JAN 2018

SR-1



2" MILL & OVERLAY
TYPICAL SECTION

NTS



PAVEMENT DETAIL

NTS

REVISIONS	
REVISIONS	

MILL & OVERLAY TYPICAL SECTION



JAN 2018

SR-2

PART V

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 231
MILL EXISTING PAVEMENT

231.1 SCOPE OF WORK

This technical specification covers the furnishing of all labor, materials, testing, submittals, tools, and equipment necessary to perform the milling, removal and disposal of existing HMAC pavement prior to beginning an overlay to an existing pavement surface.

Work under this item shall consist of milling and removal of material to the line, grade, and typical cross-section shown on the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

Unless otherwise specified, the milled material shall become the property of the Contractor.

231.2 EQUIPMENT

The equipment for milling the pavement surface shall be designed and built for milling flexible pavements and shall have a minimum 6 foot cutting width. It shall be self-propelled with sufficient power, traction, and stability to maintain depth and slope and shall be capable of removing the existing HMAC pavement to the line, grade, and typical cross-section shown on the plans.

The milling machine shall be equipped with a built in automatic grade control system that can control the longitudinal profile and the transverse cross-slope to produce the specified results. The longitudinal controls shall be capable of operating from any longitudinal grade reference, including string line, ski (30 feet minimum), mobile string line (30-foot minimum), or matching shoe. The transverse controls shall have an automatic system for controlling cross-slope at a given rate.

The machine shall be capable of operating at a minimum speed of 10 feet per minute and be able to provide a 0 to 3-inch deep cut (minimum) in one pass. It shall be designed so that the operator can at all times observe the milling operation without leaving the control area of the machine.

The teeth on the revolving cutting drum must be continually maintained and shall be replaced as warranted to provide a uniform pavement texture.

The machine shall be equipped with an integral pickup and conveying device to immediately remove material being milled from the surface of the roadway and discharge the millings into a truck, all in one operation. The machine shall also be equipped with a means of effectively limiting the amount of dust escaping from the milling and removal operation in accordance with local, State, and Federal air pollution control laws and regulations.

When milling smaller areas or areas where it is impractical to use the above described equipment, the use of a smaller or lesser equipped milling machine may be permitted when approved by the Engineer.

A sweeper equipped with a water tank, spray assembly to control dust, a pick-up broom, a dual gutter broom, and a dirt hopper shall be provided by the Contractor. The sweeper shall be capable of removing millings and loose debris from the textured pavement. Other sweeping equipment may be provided in lieu of the sweeper when approved by the Engineer.

231.3 SUBMITTALS

Not applicable.

231.4 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The milled surface shall provide a satisfactory riding surface with a uniform textured appearance. The milled surface shall be free from gouges, excessive longitudinal grooves and ridges, oil film, and other imperfections that are a result of defective equipment, improper use of equipment, or poor workmanship. Any unsatisfactory surfaces produced are

the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless otherwise specified, milling shall be done to improve rideability and/or cross-slope. The existing pavement shall be removed to the average depth shown on the plans or as specified and in a manner that will restore the pavement surface to a uniform cross-section and longitudinal profile. The longitudinal profile of the milled surface shall be established by a string line, mobile string line, or mobile ski. The cross-slope of the milled surface shall be established by a second sensing device or by an automatic cross-slope control mechanism. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all grades necessary to remove the material to the proper line, grade, and typical cross-section shown on the plans. The Engineer may waive the requirement for automatic grade or slope controls where the situation warrants such action.

Protection shall be provided around existing catch basin inlets, manholes, utility valve boxes, and any similar structures. Any damage to such structures as a result of the milling operation is the Contractor's responsibility and shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

the Contractor shall take special care to prevent the infiltration of milled material into the storm sewer system, inlet openings and inlet grates. Any milled material that has fallen into inlet openings or inlet grates shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

At all permanent limits of milling, a clean vertical face shall be established prior to paving. No vertical faces, transverse or longitudinal, shall be left exposed to traffic. If any vertical face is formed in an area exposed to traffic a temporary paved transition shall be established. If a vertical face is not formed and the milling machine is used to temporarily transition the milled pavement surface to the existing pavement surface, the length of the temporary transition shall conform to the below requirements.

Transitions for Roadway Surface: Transitions shall be formed at any point on the roadway where the pavement surface deviates, vertically, from the uniform longitudinal profile as specified on the plans. Whether formed by milling or by bituminous concrete mixture, all transition lengths shall conform to the criteria below unless otherwise specified.

Permanent Transitions: A permanent transition is defined as any transition that remains as a permanent part of the work. All permanent transitions, leading and trailing ends shall meet the following length requirements:

- a) Roadways greater than 35 MPH: 30-feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
- b) Roadways 35 MPH or less: 15-feet per inch of vertical change (thickness).
- c) Bridge overpass and underpass transition length will be 75 feet either
 - (1) Before and after the bridge expansion joint, or
 - (2) Before or after the parapet face of the overpass.

In areas where it is impractical to use the above described permanent transition lengths the use of a shorter permanent transition length may be permitted when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Transitions: A temporary transition is defined as a transition that does not remain a permanent part of the work. All temporary transitions shall meet the following length requirements:

- a) Roadways greater than 35 MPH
 - (1) Leading Transitions: 15-feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
 - (2) Trailing Transitions: 6-feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
- b) Roadways 35 MPH or less
 - (1) Leading and Trailing: 4-feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)

Note: Any temporary transition to be in-place during extended periods of inactivity (more than 14 calendar days) shall conform to the "Permanent Transition" requirements shown above.

Prior to opening an area which has been milled to traffic, the pavement shall be thoroughly swept with a sweeper or other approved equipment to remove, to the greatest extent practicable, material which will become airborne under traffic. This operation shall be conducted in a manner that minimizes the potential for creation of a traffic hazard and to comply with local, State, and Federal air pollution control laws and regulations. Any damage done as a result of milled material becoming airborne is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

The milled surface will be tested with a 10-foot straightedge furnished by the Contractor. The variation of the top of ridges from the testing edge of the straightedge shall be consistent with the pavement grade and cross slope. The variation of the top of any ridge from the bottom of the groove adjacent to that ridge shall not exceed 1/4-inch in any direction in preparation for placing a final wearing surface, or 3/8-inch for an intermediate course. Any point in the surface not meeting these requirements shall be corrected as directed by the Engineer and at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor may be waived of the straightedge surface requirements stated in the preceding paragraph in areas where a surface de-lamination between pavement layers causes a non-uniform texture to occur. This is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

231.5 MEASUREMENT

Mill:

Measurement for this item will be based on the number of square yards of area from which the milling of asphalt has been completed and accepted to the limits shown on the plans and accepted by the Engineer.

Wedge Mill:

Measurement for this item shall include both sides of the roadway and will be based on the number of linear foot along the centerline of roadway from which the milling of asphalt has been completed and accepted to the limits shown on the plans and accepted by the Engineer.

231.6 PAYMENT

Mill:

Payment for this item will be based on the contract unit price per Square Yard, completed and accepted, including all labor, materials, testing, submittals, tools, and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified.

Wedge Mill:

Payment for this item will be based on the contract unit price per Linear Foot, completed and accepted, including all labor, materials, testing, submittals, tools, and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified.

RESOLUTION R-18-4285
A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER
CONSENT ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
JULY 17, 2018

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

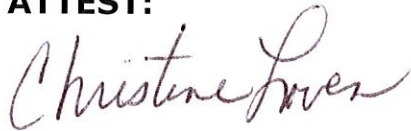
- Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:
- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of July 2, 2018
 - b. Approval of a construction contract with Scott Beck Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$283,960, which includes a \$13,400 contingency, for the Library Spatial Reconfiguration Project, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract and any associated change orders
 - c. Approval to purchase library furniture from Library Interiors of Texas, LLC, for the Library Spatial Reconfiguration Project, in an amount not to exceed \$212,237, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the purchase orders
 - d. Approval of a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$445,000 for the preparation of a Storm Drainage Master Plan, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
 - e. Approval of a construction contract with Old Castle Materials Texas, Inc. dba Texas Bit, for the 2018 Asphalt Pavement Improvement Project, in an amount not to exceed \$864,890.42, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract
 - f. Approval of a grant award for a City Hall backup power emergency generator, and authorizing the City Manager to accept the grant award
 - g. Approval of the annual review and updates to the City of Colleyville Investment Policy

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 7 AYES, 0 NAYS AND 0 ABSTENTIONS ON THIS
THE 17TH DAY OF JULY 2018.

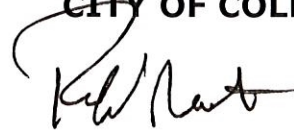
Mayor Richard Newton	<u>Aye</u>	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	<u>Aye</u>
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	<u>Aye</u>	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	<u>Aye</u>
Place 4, George Dodson	<u>Aye</u>	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	<u>Aye</u>
Place 6, Callie Rigney	<u>Aye</u>		

ATTEST:



Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 5a

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Ordinance O-18-2057

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of amendments to the Land Development Code, specifically Chapter 6 – Commercial Design Standards, Chapter 8 - Plat Review Procedures, and Chapter 9 - Subdivision Design & Public Facilities

Strategic Plan

4.3 Adopt best-practice planning and development processes

Explanation

Second Reading and Public Hearing

There were no speakers regarding this item at the August 21, 2018 City Council Meeting.

First Reading and Public Hearing

The City Council had instructed staff to review and propose amendments to each chapter within the City's Land Development Code (LDC). City staff has already reviewed the attached chapters with the City Council at their recent worksession meetings. The process for adopting amendments to the LDC include formal review and recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission followed by formal review and approval by the City Council.

The attached chapters are the beginning of the formal adoption process. The remaining chapters will be brought forward over the next several months until the entire Land Development Code has been reviewed.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the amendments with modifications at their July 23, 2018 meeting by a vote of 4-0.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Ch. 06 Commercial Design Standards - Redline v4 (08.27.18)
2. Ch. 08 Plat Review Procedures - Redline v2 (06.28.18)
3. Ch. 09 Subdivision Design & Public Facilities - Redline v3 (8.27.18)
4. Ordinance O-18-2057

Chapter 6 Commercial Design Standards

Amended 12/13/2011

Section 6.1 Purpose of This Chapter

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish rules and regulations for development of commercial and institutional properties and for the exterior design and exterior building materials of commercial and institutional buildings in all zoning districts.

Section 6.2 Authorization for Adoption of This Chapter

The regulations contained in this Chapter have been adopted under the authority of the following:

1. *Chapter 51 – General Powers of Municipalities of the Texas Local Government Code*, which authorizes a municipality to adopt ordinances, rules, or police regulations that are for the good government, peace, or the trade and commerce of the municipality.
2. *Chapter 211 – Municipal Zoning Authority of the Texas Local Government Code*, which authorizes a municipality to divide a municipality into districts and, within each district, regulate the erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, or use of buildings, other structures, or land.
3. *The Home Rule Charter of the City of Colleyville*, which authorizes the City Council to exercise all powers granted to municipalities by the Constitution or the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 6.3 Definitions

Definitions applicable to this Chapter may be found in *Chapter 2 – Definitions* of this Land Development Code.

Section 6.4 Building Design Standards

1. Applicability: For any new commercial and institutional buildings, or additions or alterations exceeding 50% of the building improvement value based on the current certified tax roll, the following standards apply. For institutional buildings, if no relevant appraisal data exists on the certified tax roll, the building improvement value shall be obtained through an independent third party appraiser, paid by the building permit applicant, and provided to the City.
2. Facade Articulation - All commercial buildings shall have facades which comply with the following requirements:
 - a. Horizontal Articulation – No building façade visible from a public street or parking area shall extend horizontally greater than three (3) times the height of the wall without having an off-set of not less than fifteen (15%) percent of the wall's height as shown on the attached Exhibit "A", and such off-set shall continue for a minimum distance equal to at least twenty-five (25%) percent of the length of the longest adjacent plane.
 - b. Vertical Articulation – No building façade visible from a public street or parking area shall extend horizontally for a distance greater than three (3) times the height of the wall unless the wall contains at least one of the following features and every front building façade shall have no less than two of the following features:

Commented [BB1]: These standards taken from the Large Commercial Building standards found in Chapter 3.

- (1) Parapets which change the roof line. The parapet height shall be a minimum of fifteen (15%) percent of the wall's height, and such height change shall continue for a minimum distance equal to at least twenty-five (25%) percent of the length of the longest adjacent plane.
 - (2) Overhanging eaves, extending no less than three (3) feet past the supporting walls.
 - (3) Sloping roofs that do not exceed the average height of the supporting walls, with an average slope greater than or equal to one (1) foot of vertical rise for every three (3) feet of horizontal run and less than or equal to one (1) foot of vertical rise for every one (1) foot of horizontal run.
 - (4) Three or more roof slope planes.
 - (5) A covered walkway along a minimum of fifty (50%) percent of the front façade length.
3. Side and Rear Facade Features – Side and rear building facades, which are not visible from a public street or parking area, shall include a minimum of three architectural changes, such as: (1) a changing plane not less than five (5) feet in width and eighteen (18) inches in depth, (2) a surface material change of not more than thirty (30) feet in length, as measured horizontally, or (3) a combination of these elements.

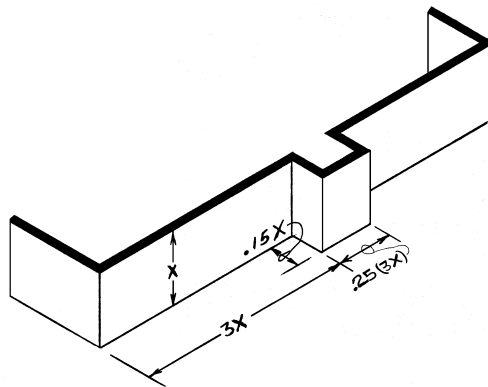


Exhibit "A"
Façade Articulation

6.4. REQUIREMENTS

For any new commercial and institutional buildings or, additions, or alterations exceeding 50% of the building improvement value based on the current certified tax roll, it shall be the duty of the administrative official responsible for review of site plans to calculate the design score for all commercial and institutional buildings as part of the building permit and site planning process. For institutional buildings, if no relevant appraisal data exists on the certified tax roll, the building improvement value shall be obtained through an independent third party appraiser, paid by the building permit applicant and provided to the City. Paragraphs A through G are the basis for the design calculation to meet the requirements of the design standards. The provided worksheet shall be attached to all commercial and institutional building plan submissions for review. The final design will be evaluated by the staff on a pass/fail basis.

Commercial/Institutional Building Design Factors Work Sheet

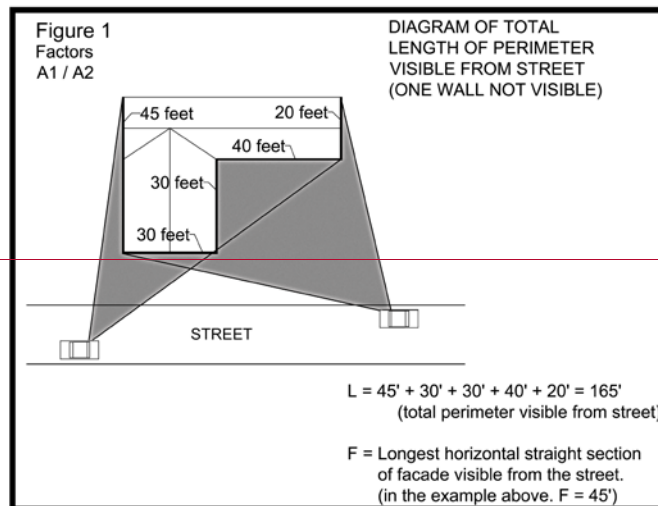
A. – Façade Articulation Variables (10 total possible points – See Figure 1 and 2 below)

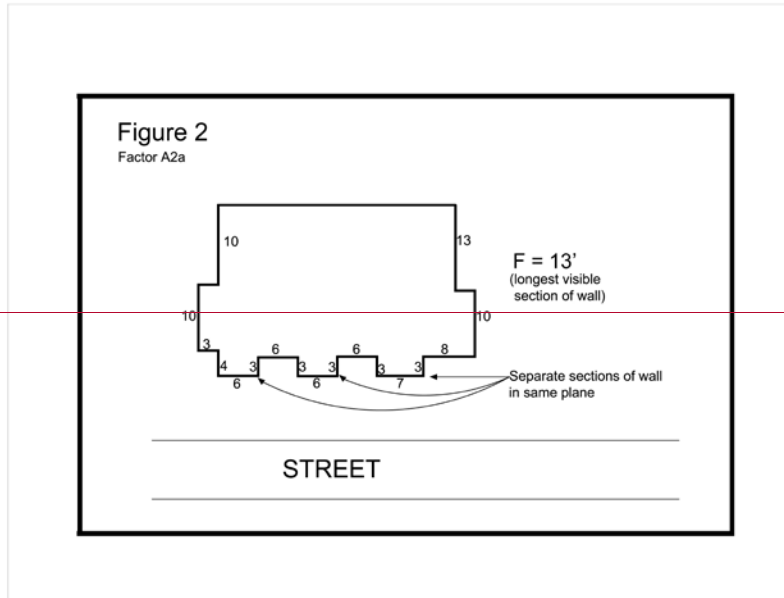
Commented [BB2]: The calculations for building score are very complicated and very hard to understand.

1. ~~L = Length in feet of building perimeter visible from the street. _____ ft.~~
2. ~~F = Length of the longest horizontal straight section of the exterior façade visible from the street. _____ ft.~~

~~In order to determine that any two horizontal straight sections of wall in the same plane are separate walls:~~

- ~~a. There shall be an intervening physical separation of space or other wall sections which separate the two subject walls by not less than three feet.~~
 - ~~b. The average offset distance of the intervening space and/or wall section shall be not less than one foot from the subject plane.~~
 - ~~c. The total perimeter beam length of the intervening space and/or wall section shall not be less than five feet.~~
 - ~~d. Materials used within the intervening separation may not be identical to materials used in more than one of the two same plane test sections~~
 - ~~e. Any two or more same plane wall sections which do not meet all of the requirements of Paragraphs a, b and c above shall be determined to be part of one complete wall section.~~
3. ~~A = Articulation ratio or L/F = _____~~
 4. ~~Ka = Articulation Score = $A \times 2$ = _____ (Sum)~~





B. Vertical Departure Variables (10 total possible points – See Figure 3 below)

1. **P** = Total surface area of a projection of all surfaces visible from the street and which are relative to the four vertical planes of an imaginary cube which would enclose the building. _____ s.f.

2. **R** = Total surface area of a projection of all sloping or vertical surfaces visible from the street of the building relative to the four vertical planes of an imaginary cube which would enclose the building. _____ s.f.

For the purpose of the calculation of "R";

a. Buildings with principal wall sections which are generally rectangular must be aligned so that principal wall sections are parallel to a face of the test cube.

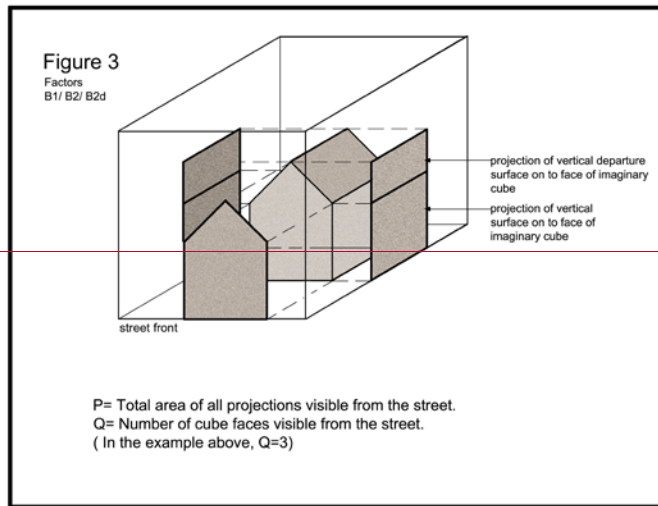
b. Only those surfaces which slope at an angle of not less than 15 degrees nor more than 75 degrees from the vertical plane may be included in this area calculation.

c. Circular, convex or concave regular surfaces which are offset at the central point of the curve by not less than one foot from the vertical surface and have a central angle of not less than 60 degrees may also be included.

d. **Q** = Number of test cube vertical surface projections (1,2,3 or 4) visible from the street. _____

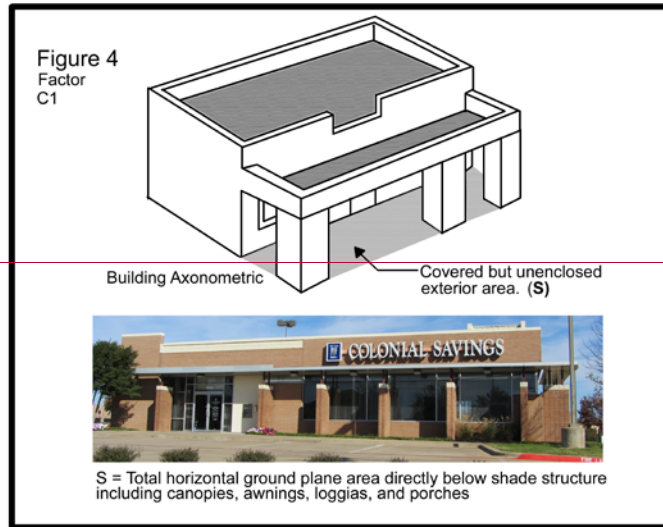
3. **V** = Vertical departure ratio or R/P = _____

4. **Kv** = Vertical Departure Score = $10 \times V$ = _____ (Sum)



C. ~~Shade Coverage Variables (10 total possible points – See Figure 4 below)~~

1. ~~S = Total covered but unenclosed structural exterior area attached to the building as measured in square feet on a horizontal plane. _____ s.f.~~
 - a. ~~The floor area of covered exterior balconies may be included. Attached canopies, porches, verandas, and other shade oriented structural design features may also be included.~~
 - b. ~~The area under detached canopies shall be excluded.~~
2. ~~G = Total area of the interior ground floor of the building. _____ s.f.~~
3. ~~C = Shade coverage ratio or S/G = _____~~
4. ~~Kc = Shade Score = 100 x C = _____ (Sum)~~



D. Horizontal and Diagonal Roof Planes Variables (10 total possible points— See Figure 5 below)

1. ~~F = "F" as previously calculated in Paragraph A(2) above. _____~~
~~5% of F = _____~~

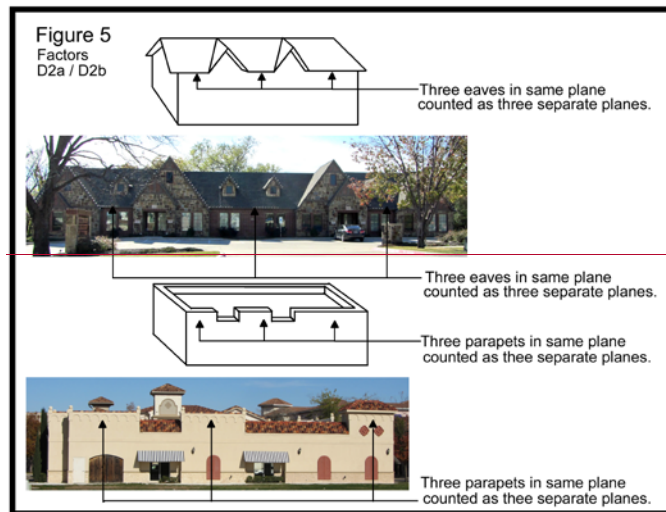
2. ~~E = Total visible horizontal and diagonal eave planes, ridge planes and/or parapet top planes on the building. _____~~

~~For the purpose of this paragraph:~~

- ~~a. Two eaves in the same horizontal plane but which are separated by not less than 5 percent of "F" shall be considered separate planes.~~
- ~~b. Two parapets in the same horizontal plane but which are separated by not less than 5 percent of "F" shall be considered separate planes.~~
- ~~c. A parapet with a wall length of less than 5 percent of "F" shall be considered a crenellation and shall not be counted as a parapet.~~
- ~~d. For every five crenellations, regardless of elevation, one equivalent plane may be added to the calculation of total planes. In like manner, one crenellation shall equal 0.2 horizontal / diagonal planes.~~
- ~~e. For an eave, canopy or mansard which overhangs the vertical surface of the building by not less than 18 inches, one plane shall be counted for the outer edge of the eave and one plane shall be counted at the intersection of the eave and the wall.~~

- f. ~~One plane shall be counted for each diagonal ridge or edge of a sloped roof and, if the edge is also an eave which overhangs the wall by not less than eighteen (18") inches it shall be counted as two planes.~~
- g. ~~For mansards which wrap around a building corner, planes shall not be counted as separate unless there are actual changes in elevation.~~
- h. ~~Two parapet tops which intersect at 90 degrees in the same horizontal plane shall be counted as separate planes.~~
3. ~~Q = Total # of surfaces visible from the street as identified in Paragraph B(2)(d) above.~~

4. ~~H = Horizontal / Diagonal Planes Ratio or E/Q = _____ (Sum)~~



E. Fenestration Variables (10 total possible points)

1. ~~W = Total number of windows, doors, and other openings into the structure through which light may pass. _____~~

~~For the purpose of this paragraph each opening must be framed on the sides, top and/or bottom by structural building materials with a surface area equal in the aggregate to not less than 50 percent of the surface area of the opening.~~

2. ~~Q = As previously calculated in Paragraph B(2)(d) above. _____~~
3. ~~N = Fenestration Ratio = W/Q = _____ (Sum)~~

F. Total Design Score: ~~Add all sum scores above to reach a total design score. The submission will be evaluated by the reviewer and a score provided. The reviewer will review as part of your submission your scoring provided based upon your design submission.~~

G. Minimum Design Score Requirement: Notwithstanding any variance per Section 6.6 below, the minimum design score for all commercial and institutional buildings constructed as provided for by this chapter shall be 30 in all zoning districts, except that the design score may require a higher or lower value as a condition of a Special Use Permit or Planned Unit Development zoning district as authorized by the City Council.

Zone—	CN	CPO	CC1	CC2	CC3	ML
Score—	30	30	30	30	30	30

Section 6.5 Exterior Building Color and Material Requirements

1. Exterior Surface Materials – A minimum of ninety (90%) percent of each exterior wall surfaces, excluding door and window openings, shall be constructed of clay-fired brick, native stone, cast stone, or a combination of these materials. Tilt - up concrete construction is permitted, provided the exterior surface is covered with clay-fired brick, native stone, cast stone, or a combination of these materials. Stucco and EIFS (Exterior Installation Finished System) are permitted for not more than ten (10%) percent of the exterior surface. Concrete block, split-faced block or cinder-block shall not be acceptable. Proposals for surface materials with similar durability and appearance of clay-fired brick, native stone, or cast stone may be considered. Materials: The exterior walls of all commercial and institutional buildings constructed as provided for in this chapter shall be composed of 100% percent masonry, glass, or other equivalent material. However, building accents such as wood, EIFS, Hardie Plank or decorative metal trim are permitted such they do not exceed 15 percent of the total exterior wall surface area. Mixing of more than one type of masonry material for exterior walls is encouraged. For the purposes of this chapter, approved non-glass, masonry materials may include brick, finished concrete, stone (natural and man-made), and cementitious stucco. Unfinished concrete masonry unit products such as cinder block or tilt-wall sections are permitted but must have an architecturally finished surface such as split-face, rusticated, natural stone, etc.
2. Exterior Surface Colors – The exterior surfaces shall be of a natural finish, provided the colors are, subtle, or neutral colors. Trim and accent areas may be painted and feature brighter colors, including primary colors, but not more than ten (10%) percent of the wall surface area. High intensity or fluorescent colors are prohibited. Color: Primary exterior wall colors shall contain natural colors that reflect the natural environment of the cross-timbers prairie including soils and vegetation. Fluorescent colors are prohibited. Building elevations showing the proposed exterior wall color shall be submitted with the site plan application at the time of new construction as provided for by this chapter. Any applicant for a building that does not meet the requirement of this section as determined by the Community Development Director may request a variance to the Director's interpretation per Section 6.6 below.
 - a. For commercial and institutional buildings that exist as of the passage of this section, upon the repainting and/or alteration of any structure, the paint and material color shall comply with section 2 above.
3. Exposed Columns – Exposed structural support columns shall be constructed of, or clad in, the same material as the principal structure. Architecturally significant columns (e.g. fluted, etc.) may be permitted.

Commented [BB3]: Taken from the Large Commercial Building standards in Chapter 3

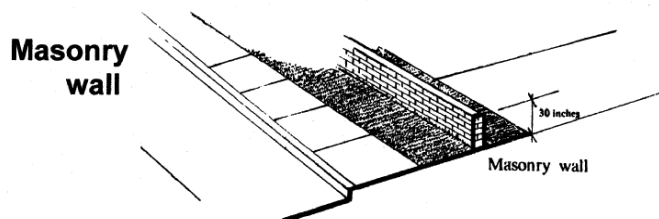
Commented [BB4]: Corrected reference due to new sections

Section 6.6 Additional Development Regulations

1. Low Solid Wall: A solid wall constructed of clay-fired brick, native stone, cast stone, or a combination of these materials, not less than thirty (30) inches in height as shown on the attached Exhibit "B" shall be provided where parking is provided adjacent to a street right-of-way. Said wall shall be constructed generally parallel to and twenty (20) feet from the street right-of-way.

Commented [BB5]: Taken from the Large Commercial Building standards in Chapter 3

2. Delivery / Loading Spaces – All delivery and loading spaces shall be screened from public view from a street right-of-way or an adjacent residential property by an eight (8) foot to ten (10) foot tall solid screening wall constructed of like material to the building. Additional evergreen planting materials shall be provided so that no more than two-thirds of the surface area of the solid screening wall is visible from the street or residential property. The live (evergreen) plant screening shall consist of shrubs, a minimum of three (3) feet in height when planted, and which can be expected to reach six (6) feet or greater in height within three (3) years of planting. Shrubs shall be spaced so that there shall be no gap greater than four (4) feet between mature plant materials. No delivery or loading area shall be operated between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Parking of delivery vehicles shall not exceed 48 hours duration.
3. Outdoor Display Areas – Outside display of merchandise shall not be allowed unless allowed by a Special Use Permit (SUP) approved by the City Council, provided that it shall be limited to an area within eight (8) feet of the front wall of the primary building and further provided that emergency pedestrian access to the building is not blocked. When allowed by SUP, no merchandise shall be displayed between the hours of 11:00 p. m. and 6:00 a. m.
- For purpose of this regulation, the front wall shall be the front containment wall of the structure and not the front of an overhanging walkway cover.
4. Outside Storage and Sales Areas – There shall be no outside storage or outside sales areas of landscaping materials, plants or general merchandise, except for an outside display area, as provided in the above paragraph. For purpose of this regulation, nothing shall prohibit the sale or display of landscaping materials, plants or general merchandise located behind an enclosed solid screening wall constructed of like materials to the building, provided merchandise is not visible above the top of the screening wall.
5. Cart Storage – All shopping cart storage areas shall be contained within the primary building. Temporary shopping cart parking within parking areas shall be allowed, provided the temporary enclosures shall be ornate and appropriately designed and that the carts are removed to within the primary building on a frequent basis.



Solid Wall
Exhibit "B"

Section 6.7 Non-Residential Outdoor Lighting Requirements

A. Purpose

Efficient and effective outdoor night lighting benefits everyone and enhances the City's nighttime character. New lighting technologies have produced lights that are extremely powerful, and these types of lights may be improperly installed so that they create problems of excessive glare and light trespass that reduce residents' privacy. Excessive glare can be annoying or hazardous and may cause safety problems. There is a need for lighting requirements that recognize the benefits of efficient and effective outdoor lighting and provides clear guidelines for its installation so as to

Commented [BB6]: New proposed Outdoor Lighting Standards

help maintain and complement the City's character and which strives to provide linkage between the built and natural environment and acknowledges and sustains the unique nature of the City's corporate-commercial, suburban and rural lifestyles. Appropriately regulated, and properly installed, outdoor lighting will contribute to the safety and welfare of the residents of the City.

B. Objectives

Outdoor lighting for nonresidential uses and multifamily uses has the following objectives:

1. It is intended to reduce the problems created by improperly designed and installed outdoor lighting in those areas zoned for nonresidential uses and multifamily uses;
2. It is intended to eliminate problems of glare and minimize light trespass by establishing regulations which limit the area that certain types of outdoor lighting fixtures can illuminate and by limiting the total allowable illumination of lots located in the ~~town~~city;
3. All lighting installed in nonresidential uses and multifamily uses should be designed with the idea of being a good neighbor, thereby eliminating or reducing unnecessary direct light from shining onto abutting properties or streets;
4. It is the declared purpose of this subdivision that nonconforming luminaries be eliminated and be required to conform to the regulations of this subdivision within a reasonable time.

C. Applicability

1. *New fixtures or additional lighting.* This subdivision shall apply to all installations of new fixtures or additional lighting to any new or existing nonresidential or multifamily use or structure.
2. *Nonconforming Lighting.* Luminaries installed prior to the adoption of the ordinance from which this subdivision is derived shall immediately be re-aimed or shielded such that the fixture no longer creates a nuisance as defined in section ~~xx42-27~~. Shielding may be accomplished by louvers, baffles, visors, or shields placed on the luminaries, or any other method whereby the light therefrom does not constitute a nuisance as defined in section ~~xx42-27~~
3. Exemptions:
 - (a) Street lighting installed by a governmental agency for public benefit on public rights-of-way; or
 - (b) Public outdoor recreational sport fields and sport courts complex.

D. Enforcement

The enforcement of the rules and the provisions of this subdivision shall be by the Administrative Official, or his duly appointed representative.

E. Measurement

1. *Metering Equipment.* Lighting levels shall be measured in footcandles with a direct-reading, portable light meter.
2. *Method of footcandle measurement.* The meter sensor shall be not more than six inches above ground level in a horizontal position. The reading shall be taken only after the cell has been exposed long enough to provide a constant reading.

F. Prohibited Lighting

The following lighting is prohibited. No owner or occupant of land shall permit any of the following conditions to exist:

1. An unshielded light source, including bare bulbs, above 15 watts, except for temporary seasonal lighting;
2. The operation of searchlights, strobes, or pulsating lights;

3. The use of low pressure sodium bulbs as a light source;
4. The use of a partial cutoff light source;
5. The use of a drop lens;
6. Luminaires located within the compatibility buffer between dissimilar uses;
7. Any luminaire that produces a disability glare;
8. Any light or combination of lighting that creates a nuisance as defined in section ~~xx~~42-27;
9. Any lighting installed to illuminate an unimproved surface or private outdoor recreational activities that exceeds requirements set forth in this statute without an approved variance, as set forth in this statute.

G. Height for light pole standards

Maximum height for light pole standards shall be as follows:

1. In parking areas containing zero to 150 parking spaces, maximum height of lighting pole standards shall not exceed 25 feet.
2. In parking areas containing 151 or more parking spaces, maximum height of lighting pole standards shall not exceed 35 feet.

H. Building mounted lighting

All building mounted luminaires exceeding 15 watts shall be directed down with a full cutoff fixture.

I. Floodlighting

1. Luminaires used for floodlighting shall not direct the luminance above the facade of the object being lighted.
2. Spotlights and floodlights mounted overhead on poles or building walls and used for area lighting, including but not limited to residential areas, shall be installed so that the fixture is full cutoff as defined herein, with no light above 90 degree nadir.

J. Building Entry Points

At all building entry points average projected footcandle readings as determined by the point method photometrics shall not exceed a measurement of five footcandles.

K. Canopy lighting

All canopy lighting shall be fully recessed fixtures with full cutoff lens and shall not exceed 45 footcandles at any point under the canopy.

L. Spacing

1. In parking areas containing zero to 150 parking spaces, minimum spacing of lighting pole standards shall be no less than two times the height of the standard.
2. In parking areas containing 151 or more parking spaces, minimum spacing of lighting pole standards shall be no less than four times the height of the light standard, a ratio of 4 to 1.

M. Parking area lighting

Parking area lighting shall not exceed a measurement of 15 footcandles at any point in the parking area. The average projected footcandle reading as determined by the point method photometrics shall not exceed two footcandles.

N. Residential Adjacency

Where properties with a residential use or zoning, other than Agricultural, are adjacent to a commercial site, the maximum lighting intensity shall not exceed 0.5 footcandles.

O. Penalty

1. Any person violating any provision of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine as provided in ~~section 1-13~~the Land Development Code. A separate offense shall be deemed committed of each day during or on which a violation or failure to comply occurs or continues to occur.
2. A footcandle reading, as performed in accordance with ~~this section 98-1124~~, in excess of those amounts defined as a nuisance in section 74-372-27, shall be prima facie evidence of a violation of this subdivision.

P. Variance

1. A variance as to the height restriction may be permitted by the ~~town~~City eCouncil for the replacement of luminaries installed prior to the adoption of the ordinance from which this subdivision is derived if such luminaires are damaged, destroyed, or otherwise become inoperable.
2. A variance is permissible for such replacement luminaries only in those situations where more than one luminaire existed prior to the adoption of the ordinance from which this subdivision is derived. The ~~town~~City eCouncil may grant a variance, upon application by the property owner or his designee, if the ~~town~~City eCouncil determines that the replacement of a damaged, destroyed, or otherwise inoperable luminaire with a luminaire conforming to the height requirement set forth in this subdivision would:
 - (a) Create a nuisance as defined in section 74-372-27; or
 - (b) Be aesthetically inconsistent with the remaining luminaires in determining whether a replacement luminaire would be aesthetically inconsistent, the City Council may consider the following factors:
 - The location of the replacement luminaire on the subject property;
 - The type of construction material of the replacement luminaire;
 - The location of the subject property; and
 - The outdoor lighting used on adjacent and surrounding property.
3. Notwithstanding these provisions, under no circumstances may the replacement luminaire exceed 35 feet in height.

Q. Architectural lighting of buildings and structures

For spotlights and floodlights mounted at or near ground level and used to light a building wall, sign, or other structure, the axis of illumination shall be adjusted to minimize the amount of light escaping above, below, and to the side of the illuminated object.

R. Architectural lighting of landscaping

Landscape lighting installed for nonresidential uses and multifamily uses shall be installed according to the following:

1. Any lighting that is to be placed in the canopy of a tree shall be directed in a downward position to simulate natural light received by the area.
2. The fixture shall be shielded so that all of the light is directed downward and shall not be directed toward the tree, to reduce light intrusion.

3. All proposed lighting that is to be placed in a tree shall be affixed to the trunk or branch through the use of an adjustable bracketing system that will allow for the continued growth of the tree.
4. The mounting height of landscape lighting shall not exceed 25 feet.
5. No lighting shall be bolted, nailed, or glued to the trunk or any appendages of the tree, and such unauthorized attachment will be treated as a violation of chapter 9499, Vegetation, of the towncity's Code of Ordinances.

Section 6.6 6.8 Variances; Architectural Review Commission. **City Council**

- A. A person may request a variance from a requirement contained in *Chapter 6 – Commercial Design Standards* by filing said request with the administrative official. A request for a variance shall be accompanied by a non-refundable application fee. A request for a variance shall be referred for consideration to the Architectural Review Commission (ARC) for a recommendation to the City Council. The variance procedure shall proceed as follows:
1. Submit a variance application and pay applicable fee. No action shall be taken on any application submitted to the ARC until all applicable fees have been paid in full. No refund of any application fee shall be made after the request has been advertised and scheduled for consideration by the Commission and City Council.
 2. Not later than 30 days from date of the application, a quorum of the Architectural Review Commission (ARC) shall convene a meeting to review the variance request;
 3. Public Hearing and Written Notification – No action to approve or deny any application shall be taken until the Commission has held a public hearing and received comment, and only after written notice of the public hearing of the date, time and place where the variance request is to be considered has been sent to the owners of real property lying within two five hundred (200500) feet of the property and all Home Owner's Associations (HOA's) lying within one thousand (1,000) feet of the property where the application is being considered. Such notice shall be given to each property owner as listed on the last approved tax roll not less than ten-fifteen (1015) days before the date set for hearing by depositing letters properly addressed and postage paid in the United States Post Office
 4. Appeal to Final Action by City Council – The decision-recommendation by the ARC shall be final forwarded to the City Council for final decision at the next available agenda for consideration by the City Council., unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within ten (10) days from the date of the action by the Commission. The administrative official shall re-notify all property owners lying within two hundred (200) feet of the area being considered and place the applicant's appeal request on the next available agenda for consideration by the City Council.

Commented [EW7]: Re-number section

Commented [BB8]: Per Council direction, City Council to be final approval/denial

Commented [BB9]: To reflect the new notification requirement

Commented [BB10]: Standard policy today

Section 6.7 6.9 Amendments to This Chapter

Reserved for listing of amendments to this Chapter.

Ord. Number	Date	Subject
O-11-1818	12/13/2011	Amendments to design standards; addition of exterior material and color requirements; amendments to variance procedures and addition of architectural review committee

Commented [EW11]: Re-number section

Chapter 8

Plat Review Procedures

Section 8 – 100 Purpose of This Chapter

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish regulations which describe the process for the review and approval of subdivision plats, but more specifically to:

- A. provide for the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the area within the city and within the area surrounding the city and to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the community;
- B. encourage the orderly development of the city through appropriate growth management techniques assuring the timing and sequencing of development, promoting in-fill development in existing neighborhoods and nonresidential areas with adequate public facilities, to assure proper urban form and open space separation of urban areas;
- C. encourage appropriate protection to environmentally sensitive areas;
- D. ensure that public facilities and services are available; and
- E. establish procedures for the review and approval of subdivision plats.

Section 8 – 105 Authorization for Adoption of This Chapter

The regulations contained in this Chapter have been adopted under the authority of the following:

- A. *Chapter 212 – Municipal Regulation of Subdivisions and Property Development of the Texas Local Government Code*, which authorizes a municipality to adopt rules governing plats and subdivisions of land within the municipality's jurisdiction.
- B. *Chapter 51 – General Powers of Municipalities of the Texas Local Government Code*, which authorizes a municipality to adopt ordinances, rules, or police regulations that are for the good government, peace, or the trade and commerce of the municipality.
- C. *The Home Rule Charter of the City of Colleyville*, which authorizes the City Council to exercise all powers granted to municipalities by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas.

Section 8 – 110 Variances and Appeals

Any person seeking approval of a development as required by this Land Development Code may request a variance from a requirement contained in this Chapter, or appeal a decision of an Administrative Official by submitting a request using the procedures described in *Chapter 1 – General Provisions* of this Land Development Code.

Section 8 – 115 Definitions

Definitions applicable to this Chapter may be found in *Chapter 2 – Definitions* of this Land Development Code.

Section 8 – 120 Plat Approval Required

It shall be unlawful for a person, firm or corporation owning a tract of land located within the corporate limits of the City of Colleyville, Texas, or extraterritorial jurisdiction, to hereafter divide the same tract of land into two or more parts, to lay out a subdivision, to lay out a building lot, or to lay out a street, alley, square, park, or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use, or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts for purpose of development without having a plat of the subdivision prepared and approved in accordance with this Chapter. A division of a tract includes a division regardless of whether it is made by using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or in a contract for a deed, by using a contract of sale or other executory contract to convey, or by using any other method for purpose of development. A division of land under these regulations does not include a division of land into parts greater than five acres, where each part has access and no public improvement is being dedicated. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to any development which is intended as a single lot, tract or parcel where a primary structure will be located. Furthermore, the following shall be applicable to all subdivisions of land:

- A. It shall be the policy of the City of Colleyville to consider the subdivision of land and the subsequent development of the subdivided land as subject to the control of the City pursuant to the Colleyville Comprehensive Plan for the orderly, planned, efficient, and economical development of the City.
- B. The City has no obligation to extend water or sewer service to any lot, tract or parcel or land sold or created in violation of this Chapter.
- C. All plats and subdivisions shall conform to the rules and regulations set forth herein.
- D. This Chapter is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing plans or ordinances. However, where the provisions of this Chapter and other ordinances or plans conflict or overlap, the most restrictive provisions thereof shall apply.
- E. The provisions contained in this Chapter, shall be considered as the minimum requirements for review and approval of a subdivision plat.

Section 8 – 125 Plat Required for Building Permit

No building permit shall be approved for any lot, tract or parcel of land unless and until a plat has been approved in accordance with this Land Development Code, except as provided as follows:

- A. Residential Structures - A building permit for an addition to, or renovation of, an existing residential structure may be issued on an un-platted lot, provided the expansion does not exceed twenty-five (25%) percent of the square footage of the existing structure and the value of such proposed construction, including the cumulative value of any proposed and all previously permitted building permits on the primary structure, does not exceed fifty (50%) percent of the value of the existing structure, excluding the value of the land, as shown on the most current tax roll. Building permits as used herein do not include electrical, plumbing or similar non-construction activities.
- B. Non-residential Structures - A building permit for an addition to, or renovation of, an existing non-residential structure may be issued on an un-platted lot, provided the value of such proposed construction, including the cumulative value of any proposed and all previously permitted building permits on the primary structure, does not exceed fifty (50%) percent of the value of the existing structure, excluding the value of the land, as shown on the most current tax roll. Building permits as used herein do not include electrical, plumbing or similar non-construction activities.
- C. Platting Exemption for Certain Accessory Buildings - A building permit for an accessory structure may be issued on an un-platted lot in the Agricultural District.
- D. Public Facilities Available - No building permit for a primary building will be issued until all public facilities have been installed and have been approved and accepted by the City or provision, acceptable to the City, has been made by the developer for such public facilities.

Commented [BB1]: An expansion over 25% of the existing square footage will trigger the need for platting

Section 8 – 130 Approval Authority Over Subdivision Plats

- A. Approval of Plats Required –The approving body for all subdivision plats shall be in accordance with the following table:

Approving Body Responsible for Approving Plats			
Classification of Plat	Staff	P&Z	Council
Combination Preliminary/Final Plat	no	yes	yes
Preliminary Plats	no	yes	yes
Final Plats	no	yes	yes
Minor Plats	yes	no *	no*
Replat	no	yes	yes
Amending Plats	yes	no *	no*

* The Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council shall have the authority to approve a Minor Plat and an Amending Plat which has not been approved by City Staff.

- B. Preliminary, Final or Combination Preliminary/Final Plat Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council - The Planning and Zoning Commission shall approve or disapprove a Preliminary, Final or Combination Preliminary/Final Plat. In addition to the requirement of approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council shall also be required to approve these plats. In the event of any discrepancy between a plat as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, the plat approved by the City Council shall prevail.
- C. Replat Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council - The Planning and Zoning Commission shall approve or disapprove a Replat. In addition to the requirement of approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council shall also be required to approve replats. In the event of any discrepancy between a plat as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, the plat approved by the City Council shall prevail.
- D. Minor Plat Approval by Staff – The Community Development Director shall be authorized to approve a Minor Plat, as defined by this Land Development Code provided said plat conforms to the requirements and specifications of this Land Development Code, without the additional approval of the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. If the application includes a request for a waiver or modification of a platting regulation, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall approve or disapprove the request. In addition to the requirement of approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council shall also be required to approve the request. In the event of any discrepancy between a plat as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, the plat approved by the City Council shall prevail. The Community Development Director may not disapprove a Minor Plat, but shall refer any Minor Plat which he/she refuses to approve to the Planning and Zoning Commission within thirty (30) days after the date the plat is filed.
- E. Amending Plat Approval by Staff – The Community Development Director shall be authorized to approve an Amending Plat as defined by the Local Government Code, provided said plat conforms to the requirements and specifications of this Land Development Code. If the application includes a request for a waiver from the subdivision requirements, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall approve or disapprove the request. In addition to the requirement of approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council shall also be required to approve the request. In the event of any discrepancy between a plat as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, the plat approved by the City Council shall prevail. The Community Development Director may not disapprove an Amending Plat, but shall refer any Amending Plat which he/she refuses to approve to the Planning and Zoning Commission

within thirty (30) days after the date the plat is filed.

- ~~F. Appeal Procedure – A subdivision plat that has been denied by the Planning and Zoning Commission may be appealed to the City Council for consideration at the next available public meeting. In the event of any discrepancy between a plat as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, the plat approved by the City Council shall prevail.~~

Commented [BB2]: Not needed as plats are approved by the City Council

Section 8 – 135 Procedure for Approval of Subdivisions

- A. Time Period for Taking Action – The approving body shall approve or disapprove a subdivision application within thirty (30) days after the date the subdivision application is filed as provided in this Chapter. A subdivision application is considered approved if the approving body fails to act on a plat within the prescribed period. Provided however, that the subdivider may request a deferral of action on the subdivision application, thereby waiving the thirty day time period for action by the approving body, provided said request is submitted in writing.
- B. Additional Time Period for City Council Approval – Where City Council action is required or requested on a subdivision application as provided in this Chapter, the action shall be taken no later than thirty (30) days after the date the subdivision application was considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission. A subdivision is considered approved if the City Council fails to act on a plat within the prescribed period. Provided however, that the subdivider may request a deferral of action on the subdivision application, thereby waiving the thirty day time period for action by the City Council, provided said request is submitted in writing.
- C. Certificate of Compliance – In cases where the City fails to act on a subdivision application within the thirty day time period, the Community Development Director, upon written request, shall issue a certificate of compliance stating the date the subdivision was filed and that the City failed to act on the subdivision application within the specified time.
- D. Authorization to Sign Plats – The approval of a plat by the approving body, shall constitute authority for the, Community Development Director or, the Chairman and Secretary of the Planning and Zoning Commission and/or the Mayor and City Secretary, to execute said plat, and shall constitute approval for recording in the County Clerk's Office of Tarrant County.
- E. Modification of Conditions – Where the approving body finds that extraordinary hardships or practical difficulties may result from strict compliance with these regulations or the purposes of these regulations may be served to a greater extent by an alternative proposal, it may approve modifications of conditions to these platting regulations so that substantial justice may be done and the public interest secured. Such a finding by the City shall not have the effect of nullifying the intent and purpose of these platting regulations.
- F. Completeness Determination – Every subdivision plat application shall be subject to a determination of completeness by the Administrative Official as provided for in this Section.
1. No later than the tenth business day from the date the application is received, the Administrative Official shall make a written determination that all documents required by the Land Development Code for a subdivision plat submittal have been received.
 2. The applicant shall be provided written notice of any deficient documents no later than ten (10) business days from the date the application is received. The determination shall specify the documents or other information needed to complete the application and shall state the date the application will expire if the documents or other information are not provided. For purposes of this Section, the applicant shall be deemed to have been notified if the City has mailed a copy of the determination as provided herein.
 3. The processing of an application by any City official or employee prior to the time the application is determined to be complete shall not be binding on the City as the official acceptance of the application for filing.
 4. A determination of completeness by the Administrative Official shall not constitute a determination of compliance with the substantive requirements of the Land Development Code.
- G. Expiration of Application – If a subdivision plat application is not completed on or before the 45th day after the application is received by the Administrative Official for processing, the application will be deemed to

have expired. Thereafter, a new subdivision plat application must be submitted, including payment of the applicable application fee. The City shall retain any fee paid for reviewing the original application for completeness.

- H. Incompleteness as Grounds for Denial – No subdivision plat application shall be scheduled for action by an approving body unless it is determined that the application is complete and all required items, studies and documents have been submitted to and received by the City, unless the applicant has provided a written request for a waiver or modification of said requirement. An incomplete subdivision application shall be grounds for denial or revocation of the application. No vesting right shall accrue from the filing of an application that has expired pursuant to this Section, or from the filing of a complete application that is subsequently denied.
- I. Official Plat Submittal Date – The date from which the statutory period requiring approval or disapproval of a subdivision plat application shall commence on the date the Administrative Official responsible for processing subdivision plat applications has determined the application to be complete and marked said date on the application and has scheduled said application for action by the approving body.
- J. Development Review Committee – The City Manager shall designate a Development Review Committee (DRC) which shall be an advisory committee to the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission and have responsibility for providing comments and recommendations on subdivision applications. In addition, the Development Review Committee shall submit comments and recommendations on vacation of public rights-of-way or easements and site plan reviews required by this Code. The Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review shall coordinate the actions of the Development Review Committee.
- K. DRC Review – Copies of subdivision plat applications shall be distributed to the Development Review Committee (DRC) members for technical review. The DRC shall provide written comments and recommendations on the proposed development to the Administrative Official.

The Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review shall compile a report of the written comments received from the DRC and provide a copy of said report to the subdivider within five (5) working days following the day of receipt of all staff comments. The subdivider shall submit revised copies of the subdivision application, which incorporates and fully satisfies the comments of the DRC or provide written response as to why such modification is not proposed.

- L. Consistency with Master Plans – No subdivision plat shall be approved which is not consistent with the Colleyville Master Plan, the Parks Development Plan, and trail systems plans of the City.
- M. Compliance with Zoning – No subdivision plat shall be approved that is not consistent with the existing zoning regulations applicable to the property being platted, unless a rezoning application is pending that will provide consistency with the proposed development.
- N. Public Facilities – No subdivision application shall be approved by the City unless the Director of Public Works has reviewed the construction plans for the proposed public improvements and has determined that the public facilities will be adequate to support and service the area of the proposed subdivision. To expedite the review process, the Director of Public Works may accept a written offer by the developer as satisfactory evidence that public improvement requirements of the Land Development Code will be satisfied. The Director of Public Works may require the applicant to submit sufficient information and data to demonstrate that the existing public facilities are adequate to serve the proposed subdivision. Public facilities and services to be examined for adequacy shall include drainage facilities, roads, sewage, and water systems. Public facilities shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements contained in this Land Development Code. Said proposed public improvements shall conform to and be properly related to the Colleyville Master Plan and all applicable capital improvement plans, including but not limited to the following:
1. Master Thoroughfare Plan – All subdivisions shall be designed to coordinate with the right-of-way widths and street patterns shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
 2. Water System – All lots shall be served by a public water system capable of providing water for health and emergency purposes, including adequate fire protection. Proposed water system improvements

shall be consistent with the Master Water System Plan.

3. Wastewater Collection System - All lots shall be served by an approved means of wastewater collection and treatment. Proposed sewer system improvements shall be consistent with the Master Wastewater Collection System Plan.
 4. Storm Water Management - The Director of Public Works may require the use of control methods such as retention or detention, and/or the construction of offsite drainage improvements to mitigate the impacts of the proposed developments. Any proposed drainage system improvements shall be consistent with the Master Storm Water Management Plan.
- O. Records Maintenance – The Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review shall maintain a record of each application submitted under this Chapter, and the action taken on the application.
- P. Dedication Offers – All streets, drainage ways, parks, and other rights-of-way or public easements shown within a subdivision plat and intended for public use shall be offered for dedication as part of the approval of a plat. Upon approval of the subdivision application by the City, the offers shall be deemed dedicated and available for acceptance by the City in accordance with the requirements of this Section.
1. Whenever a subdivision proposes the dedication of land for public use and the City finds that such land is not required or is not suitable for public use, the approving body shall either deny the subdivision application or require the rearrangement of lots to include such land.
 2. The approval of a subdivision plat by the City is not considered an acceptance of any dedication and does not impose on the City any duty regarding the maintenance or improvement of any dedicated parts until the City Council makes an actual appropriation of the dedicated parts by entry, use, or improvement.
 3. Disapproval of a plat shall be deemed a refusal by the City to accept the offered dedications shown thereon.
- Q. Nuisance Ordinances and Outstanding Liens – No subdivision plat shall be placed on the agenda for action by an approving body in which the Code Enforcement Officer has issued notice to the owner of the property being subdivided that the property being considered for development is in violation of a public nuisance ordinance of the City of Colleyville and the violation has not been abated prior to the subdivision application date. No subdivision plat shall be placed on the agenda for action by an approving body that has an outstanding delinquent lien payable to the City of Colleyville.
- R. Frontage on Public Access Required – Every lot shall have frontage on a public street right-of-way. Said frontage shall not be less than eighty percent (80%) of the minimum required lot width established for the zoning district. In non-residential areas, access to a lot with a public access easement that is acceptable by the City as meeting the minimum requirements to provide public ingress and egress and for adequate emergency vehicle access may be allowed in lieu of a public street right-of-way.
- S. Plats Straddling or Adjacent to Municipal Boundaries – Where access to a proposed subdivision is required across land in an adjacent city, the Administrative Official shall coordinate the review of the plat with the adjacent city and the approving body shall require written approval from the adjacent city.
- T. Official City Map – The Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review shall maintain an Official City Map, which shall indicate all subdivisions, lots and street rights-of-way. Subdivision plats hereafter approved shall be placed on the Official Map in a timely order and include the names of all streets and street suffix classifications. Where street name inconsistencies exist, from one subdivision to another, the Administrative Official shall place on the Official City Map the generally accepted street name, its proper spelling, and suffix classification. The Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review shall assign street address ranges for each block and coordinate these with the Office of the Fire Marshal and other emergency service providers.
- U. Enforcement of Chapter – In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the City and its officers shall have the right to enjoin any violation of this Chapter by injunction issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 8 – 140 Preliminary Plats

- A. Preliminary Plat Classification – Submittal of a Preliminary Plat is the first of a two-step process for approval of a subdivision plat. The Preliminary Plat procedure shall be used when the property proposed for development is not platted as defined in this Chapter, does not qualify as a minor plat, and will be platted in more than one phase. The purpose of the Preliminary Plat procedure is to allow a subdivider to submit an abbreviated subdivision proposal for approval to determine the feasibility of developing a parcel of land before proceeding to the final platting process where the development will involve more than one phase of construction.
- B. Platting all Land in Common Ownership – The Preliminary Plat shall include all contiguous holdings of the owner, including land in “common ownership” as defined in this Chapter, with an indication of the portion which is proposed for subdivision.
- C. Preliminary Plat Phasing – The Preliminary Plat shall clearly indicate the parcels of land to be included in the phasing. Subsequently, Final Plats shall generally comply with the phasing lines indicated on the Preliminary Plat. Significant departure from the phase lines indicated on the Preliminary Plat shall require an amendment to the Preliminary Plat prior to further final platting of property.
- D. Effect of Approval – Upon approval of the Preliminary Plat, a copy of the approved Preliminary Plat shall be signed by the Administrative Official and kept for public record. Said approved Preliminary Plat shall reflect any and all revisions to the original submitted Preliminary Plat as was directed by the Planning and Zoning Commission and/or City Council which were made a condition of approval. Approval of the Preliminary Plat shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of the subdivision nor shall the approval of the Preliminary Plat confer any vesting rights in the arrangement of lots, streets and other features on the Final Plat. Approval of the Preliminary Plat shall constitute authority to proceed with the Final Plat process as described in this Chapter.
- E. Expiration of Approval – Approval of a Preliminary Plat shall expire after twelve (12) months from the date of approval, unless a Final Plat is submitted for all or part of the area that has received Preliminary Plat approval. The approving body may approve a time extension upon written request from the developer or may waive the twelve month termination period when the Final Plat is determined to be consistent with the approved Preliminary Plat and no additional standards have been adopted by the City.
- F. Re-submittal of Preliminary Plat – When a Preliminary Plat is disapproved, the subdivider, at any time thereafter, may submit a new design for approval, following the same procedures as required for the original application, including the payment of application fees.
- G. Preliminary Plat Exhibits – The subdivider shall file an application for approval of a Preliminary Plat with the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review, which shall contain the following exhibits to be considered complete:
1. Preliminary Plat Application – The application shall be on forms furnished by the Administrative Official. If the applicant is not the official owner of record, written authorization from the property owner is required.
 2. Preliminary Plat Drawing – The plat drawing shall contain the information listed in *Section 8 - 180 Required Plat Information*, where applicable.
 3. Preliminary Drainage Information – The subdivider shall submit a Preliminary Drainage Analysis to determine the need for drainage facilities, unless the Director of Public Works has determined that a Preliminary Drainage Analysis is not necessary at time of platting. The Preliminary Drainage Analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the drainage analysis requirements contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.
 4. Preliminary Utility Plan – The subdivider shall submit preliminary construction drawings which shall indicate the general location and approximate sizes of all existing and proposed public utilities, unless

the Director of Public Works has determined that no public utility improvements are necessary. The size of all proposed water and sewer lines shall be determined using the design criteria contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.

5. Preliminary Topographic/Grading Plan – The subdivider shall submit a plan showing the existing topography of the property proposed for development in contours of not less than two (2) feet, together with any proposed grade elevations, if different from existing elevations.

Commented [BB3]: Requested by the City Council, applied to all types of plats

6. Tree Survey – Where a subdivision plat indicates a proposed public street, the subdivider shall submit a tree survey or an aerial photograph indicating the general coverage of trees.

67. Nuisance Compliance Certification – The Code Enforcement Officer shall provide certification indicating the status of the property regarding public nuisances and outstanding liens payable to the City of Colleyville.

78. Fees – The applicant shall pay the applicable plat application fee when the application is submitted to the Administrative Official.

- H. Grading Site Prior to Final Approval – Following Preliminary Plat approval, the developer may apply for an earthwork permit and upon approval of said permit may commence construction to the grades and elevations required by the Preliminary Plat.

Section 8 – 145 Final Plats

- A. Final Plat Classification – Approval of a Final Plat is the second step in the process for approval of a subdivision plat. The Final Plat procedure shall be used when the property proposed for development has been previously approved as a Preliminary Plat, was not submitted as a Combination Preliminary/Final Plat and conforms to the requirements of this Chapter. The purpose of the Final Plat procedure is to allow a subdivider to submit for approval all the documents necessary to fully develop the subdivision.

- B. Final Plat Prerequisites – Unless exempt from the requirements of Preliminary Plat approval, no Final Plat shall be placed on the agenda for action by the approving body until a Preliminary Plat of a subdivision has been previously approved in accordance with this Chapter. Upon approval of a Preliminary Plat, a subdivider may file an application for approval of a Final Plat. The Final Plat shall conform to the Preliminary Plat as approved and incorporate any and all changes, modifications, corrections and conditions imposed by the prior approval. A Final Plat will not be presented to the approving body for consideration, which fails to incorporate the recommendations of the Preliminary Plat approval.

- C. Final Plat Exhibits – The subdivider shall file an application for approval of a Final Plat with the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review, which shall contain the following exhibits to be considered complete:

1. Final Plat Application – The application shall be on forms furnished by the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review. If the applicant is not the official owner of record, written authorization from the property owner is required.
2. Final Plat Drawing – The plat drawing shall contain the information contained in *Section 8 - 180 Required Plat Information* of this Land Development Code.
3. Drainage Information – The subdivider ~~should discuss with the Director of Public Works the need to~~ shall submit a Preliminary Drainage Analysis or a Drainage Study. When drainage facilities and related improvements are required, the applicant shall submit a Drainage Study with supporting documentation which shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.
4. Construction Drawings – When the proposed development requires the construction of public improvements, the applicant shall submit construction plans with the Final Plat. The construction drawings shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design*

Commented [BB4]: Required for all plats

Standards of this Land Development Code and shall be prepared and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Texas.

5. Preliminary Topographic/Grading Plan – The subdivider shall submit a plan showing the existing topography of the property proposed for development in contours of not less than two (2) feet, together with any proposed grade elevations, if different from existing elevations.
6. Tree Survey – Where a subdivision plat indicates a proposed public street, the subdivider shall submit a tree survey or an aerial photograph indicating the general coverage of trees. These documents are not necessary if they have been submitted with the Preliminary Plat.
67. Nuisance Compliance Certification – The Code Enforcement Officer shall provide certification indicating the status of the property regarding public nuisances and outstanding liens payable to the City of Colleyville.
78. Fees – The applicant shall pay the applicable plat application fee when the application is submitted to the Administrative Official.

Section 8 – 150 Combination Preliminary/Final Plat

- A. Combination Preliminary/Final Plat Classification – Approval of a Combination Preliminary/Final Plat may occur when a plat is submitted that involves more than four lots and will include a new street but will not be phased but, instead, will be developed in a single phase. The purpose of the Combination Preliminary/Final Plat procedure is to allow a subdivider to submit for approval all the documents necessary to fully develop the subdivision in a single application.
- B. Combination Preliminary/Final Plat Exhibits – The subdivider shall file an application for approval of a Combination Preliminary/Final Plat with the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review, which shall contain the following exhibits to be considered complete:
 1. Combination Preliminary/Final Plat Application – The application shall be on forms furnished by the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review. If the applicant is not the official owner of record, written authorization from the property owner is required.
 2. Plat Drawing – The plat drawing shall contain the information contained in *Section 8 - 180 Required Plat Information* of this Land Development Code.
 3. Drainage Information – The subdivider ~~should discuss with the Director of Public Works the need to~~ shall submit a Preliminary Drainage Analysis or a Drainage Study. When drainage facilities and related improvements are required, the applicant shall submit a Drainage Study with supporting documentation which shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.
 4. Construction Drawings – When the proposed development requires the construction of public improvements, the applicant shall submit construction plans with the Combination Preliminary/Final Plat. The construction drawings shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code and shall be prepared and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Texas.
 5. Preliminary Topographic/Grading Plan – The subdivider shall submit a plan showing the existing topography of the property proposed for development in contours of not less than two (2) feet, together with any proposed grade elevations, if different from existing elevations.
 6. Tree Survey – Where a subdivision plat indicates a proposed public street, the subdivider shall submit a tree survey or an aerial photograph indicating the general coverage of trees.

~~67.~~ *Nuisance Compliance Certification* – The Code Enforcement Officer shall provide certification indicating the status of the property regarding public nuisances and outstanding liens payable to the City of Colleyville.

~~78.~~ *Fees* – The applicant shall pay the applicable plat application fee when the application is submitted to the Administrative Official. The fee for a Combination Preliminary/Final Plat shall be the same as the fee for a Final Plat.

Section 8 – 155 Minor Plats

A. *Minor Plats*: A Minor Plat submittal shall be used when the property proposed for development is not platted, contains four (4) or fewer lots and will not create a new street. A Minor Plat is intended to allow a subdivider to combine the Preliminary and Final Plat procedures and thereby expedite the review and approval of a small subdivision where no new public street is created. Where applicable, the Minor Plat submittal shall contain the same exhibits as a Final Plat submittal.

B. *Minor Plat Exhibits* – The subdivider shall file an application for approval of a Minor Plat with the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review, which shall contain the following exhibits to be considered complete:

1. *Minor Plat Application* – The application shall be on forms furnished by the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review. If the applicant is not the official owner of record, written authorization from the property owner is required.

2. *Plat Drawing* – The plat drawing shall contain the information contained in *Section 8 – 180 Required Plat Information* of this Land Development Code.

3. *Drainage Information* – The subdivider ~~should discuss with the Director of Public Works the need to~~ shall submit a Preliminary Drainage Analysis or a Drainage Study. When drainage facilities and related improvements are required, the applicant shall submit a Drainage Study with supporting documentation which shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.

4. *Construction Drawings* – When the proposed development requires the construction of public improvements, the applicant shall submit construction plans with the Minor Plat. The construction drawings shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code and shall be prepared and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Texas.

5. ~~*Preliminary Topographic/Grading Plan* – The subdivider shall submit a plan showing the existing topography of the property proposed for development in contours of not less than two (2) feet, together with any proposed grade elevations, if different from existing elevations.~~

~~6.~~ *Tree Survey* – Where a subdivision plat indicates a proposed public street, the subdivider shall submit a tree survey or an aerial photograph indicating the general coverage of trees.

~~67.~~ *Nuisance Compliance Certification* – The Code Enforcement Officer shall provide certification indicating the status of the property regarding public nuisances and outstanding liens payable to the City of Colleyville.

~~78.~~ *Fees* – The applicant shall pay the applicable plat application fee when the application is submitted to the Administrative Official.

Section 8 – 160 Replats

A. *Replats*: A Replat submittal shall be used when a previously platted property is proposed for redevelopment. A Replat may include an additional parcel of un-platted property when the size of the un-platted portion

does not dictate the submittal of a Preliminary Plat. The Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review shall review each Replat application and determine whether or not the size of the un-platted portion of the proposed development warrants the submittal of a Preliminary Plat. Where applicable, the Replat submittal shall contain the same exhibits as a Final Plat submittal.

B. *Additional Criteria for Replats:* The following additional criteria for approval shall apply in the re-subdivision of an existing plat, without vacating the immediate previous plat:

1. A public hearing shall be required on the Replat at which interested parties and citizens have an opportunity to be heard.
2. If any of the proposed area to be re-subdivided or re-platted, within the immediate preceding five years, was limited by any interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two residential units per lot, or if any lot in the immediate previous subdivision was limited by deed restriction to residential use for not more than two residential units per lot, notice of the public hearing shall be given in advance in the following manner:
 - a. Publication at least 15 days before the date of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City.
 - b. A written notice of the public hearing shall be forwarded no less than fifteen (15) days prior to the day of the hearing to the owners (as the ownership appears on the last approved ad valorem tax roll) of all lots in the immediate preceding plat that are within 200 feet of the lots to be re-platted. The notice may be served by depositing it properly addressed and postage paid, in the United States post office.
3. If the proposed replat requires a waiver of a requirement and is protested in accordance with this section, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of the members present of the Planning and Zoning Commission and/or City Council. For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed replat and extending 200 feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council prior to the closing of the public hearing. In computing the percentage of land area, the area of streets and alleys shall be included.

C. Compliance with paragraphs (a) & (b) is not required for approval of a replat or a portion of a prior plat if the area to be re-platted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.

D. Replat Exhibits – The subdivider shall file an application for approval of a replat with the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review, which shall contain the following exhibits to be considered complete:

1. *Replat Application* – The application shall be on forms furnished by the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review. If the applicant is not the official owner of record, written authorization from the property owner is required.
2. *Plat Drawing* – The plat drawing shall contain the information contained in *Section 8 - 180 Required Plat Information* of this Land Development Code.
3. *Drainage Information* – The subdivider ~~should discuss with the Director of Public Works the need to~~ *shall* submit a Preliminary Drainage Analysis or a Drainage Study. When drainage facilities and related improvements are required, the applicant shall submit a Drainage Study with supporting documentation which shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.
4. *Construction Drawings* – When the proposed development requires the construction of public improvements, the applicant shall submit construction plans with the Minor Plat. The construction

drawings shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code and shall be prepared and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Texas.

5. Preliminary Topographic/Grading Plan – The subdivider shall submit a plan showing the existing topography of the property proposed for development in contours of not less than two (2) feet, together with any proposed grade elevations, if different from existing elevations.

6. Tree Survey – Where a subdivision plat indicates a proposed public street, the subdivider shall submit a tree survey or an aerial photograph indicating the general coverage of trees.

67. Nuisance Compliance Certification – The Code Enforcement Officer shall provide certification indicating the status of the property regarding public nuisances and outstanding liens payable to the City of Colleyville.

7. Fees – The applicant shall pay the applicable plat application fee when the application is submitted to the Administrative Official.

Section 8 - 165 Amending Plats

- A. Amending Plat Classification – The Amending Plat procedure shall be used when making a minor change to an existing subdivision. These changes must not be substantive, nor create any new lots. Notice, public hearing, and the approval of other lot owners is not required for the approval of an Amending Plat.

- B. Amending Plat Procedures – The City is authorized to approve an Amending Plat which is signed by the property owners, and which is for one (1) or more of the purposes set forth in this Section, and such approval shall not require notice, hearing or approval of other lot owners. Amending Plats in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall be approved if the sole purpose of the Amending Plat is to:

1. Correct an error in any course or distance shown on the prior plat;
2. Add any course or distance that was omitted on the prior plat;
3. Correct an error in the description of the real property shown on the prior plat;
4. Indicate monuments set after death, disability or retirement from practice of the surveyor charged with the responsibilities for setting monuments;
5. Show the proper location or character of any monument which has been changed in location or character or which originally was shown at the wrong location or incorrectly as to its character on the prior plat;
6. Correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission as previously approved by the City; such errors and omissions may include, but are not limited to, numbers, acreage, street names and identification of adjacent recorded plats;
7. Correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two adjacent lots where both lot owners join in the application for plat amendment, and neither lot is abolished; provided that such amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions and does not have a material adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners in the plat;
8. Relocate a lot line in order to cure an inadvertent encroachment of a building or improvement on a lot line or on an easement;
9. Relocate one or more lot lines between one or more adjacent lots where the owner or owners of all such lots join in the application for the plat amendment, provided that such amendment does not:
 - a. Attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; or

- b. Increase the number of lots; or
 - c. Remove or otherwise abandon any easement or right-of-way.
10. To make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if;
- a. the changes do not affect applicable zoning and other regulations of the municipality;
 - b. the changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and
 - c. the area covered by the changes is located in an area that the municipal planning commission or other appropriate governing body of the municipality has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area; or
11. To replat one or more lots fronting on an existing street if:
- a. the owners of those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. the amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;
 - c. the amendment does not create or require creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities.
- C. Amending Plat Exhibits – The subdivider shall file an application for approval of an Amending Plat with the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review, which shall contain the following exhibits to be considered complete:
- 1. *Amending Plat Application* – The application shall be on forms furnished by the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review. If the applicant is not the official owner of record, written authorization from the property owner is required.
 - 2. *Amending Plat Drawing* – The plat drawing shall contain the information contained in *Section 8 - 165 Required Plat Information* of this Land Development Code, where applicable.
 - 3. *Drainage Information* – As determined by the Director of Public Works, the developer shall submit a Preliminary Drainage Analysis or a Drainage Study. When drainage facilities and related improvements are required, the applicant shall submit a Drainage Study with supporting documentation which shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code
 - 4. *Construction Drawings* – When the proposed development requires the construction of public improvements, the applicant shall submit construction plans with the plat. The construction drawings shall conform to the technical specifications contained in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code and shall be prepared and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Texas.
 - 5. *Preliminary Topographic/Grading Plan* – As determined by the Director of Public Works, the subdivider shall submit a plan showing the existing topography of the property proposed for development in contours of not less than two (2) feet, together with any proposed grade elevations, if different from existing elevations.
 - 6. *Nuisance Compliance Certification* – The Code Enforcement Officer shall provide certification indicating the status of the property regarding public nuisances.
 - 67. *Fees* – The applicant shall pay the applicable plat application fee when the application is submitted to the Administrative Official.

Section 8 - 170 Official Plat Recording

- A. Required Filing Documents – No subdivision plat shall be filed of record with the Tarrant County Clerk's Office unless the following are complete:
1. The plat has been drawn on mylar reproducible film or other permanent material, contains all required signatures, including the signature of the Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman, and/or the Mayor, or City staff, as applicable; and
 2. All applicable fees have been received.
- B. Construction Prior to Official Filing – No construction of public improvements shall be allowed and no permits for building construction shall be approved until the subdivision plat has been filed of record with the Tarrant County Clerk's Office.
- C. Maximum Approval Period – The approval of a subdivision plat shall expire one-hundred and eighty (180) days from the date of approval by the approving body, unless the subdivision plat has been filed of record with as provided in this Section.
- D. Re-approval Required – No subdivision plat shall be filed of record with the Tarrant County Clerk's Office where the approval time period has expired, unless the approving body has approved a re-submittal of the plat application and payment of plat application fee.

Section 8 - 175 Vacation of Plats

A plat may be vacated by the owners of the land covered by the plat at any time before a lot in the plat is sold. If lots have been sold, the plat or any part of the plat may be vacated upon the application of all the owners of lots in the plat and with the approval of the City obtained in the manner prescribed ~~for the original plat~~ by this chapter.

Section 8 - 180 Required Plat Information

The applicant requesting subdivision plat approval shall submit the required number of copies of a plat drawing as determined by the Administrative Official and which complies with this Section.

1. All plat drawings shall contain the following information where applicable:
 - a. *Owner / Subdivider* - The names and addresses of the subdivider and the current owner of record.
 - b. *Surveyor Name* - The name, address and telephone number of the surveyor responsible for the plat which shall contain the seal of a Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor.
 - c. *Subdivision Name* - If the land to be platted is situated within or adjacent to an existing subdivision, that plat may take the name of the existing subdivision, subject to the approval of the City. The name of the proposed subdivision shall be clearly shown with large letters and shall not be a duplication of any existing subdivision name, whether by spelling or pronunciation, or similar to any other subdivision within the City. The plat drawing shall indicate whether the plat is a Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, Replat, or Amending Plat.
 - d. *Location Map* - A location map showing the tract by reference to streets or highways.
 - e. *Date* - The date the plat was prepared.
 - f. *Scale & North Arrow* - The plat shall be prepared at a numerical scale no greater than one (1) inch equals one hundred (100) feet unless approved by the Administrative Official responsible for subdivision review. A graphic scale symbol shall be placed on the drawing with a north arrow indicating the approximate true north.

- g. *Subdivision Boundary Lines* - The subdivision boundary lines shall be shown in heavy lines so as to provide a differentiation with the internal features of the area being proposed for platting. The location and dimensions of all boundary lines of the property shall be expressed to the nearest hundredth foot.
- h. *Metes and Bounds Description* - A written metes and bounds description of the property shall be shown on the plat and be capable of reproducing such lines upon the ground with a closure error of less than 1:25,000. The legal description shall include reference to an original survey, subdivision corner, or the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone. The legal description shall include the acreage of the total area of the proposed subdivision and be consistent with the subdivision boundary. The legal description shall contain information to show the last instrument conveying title to each parcel of property involved in the proposed subdivision, giving grantor, grantee, date, and land records reference.
- i. *Adjacent Properties* - All property lines, streets and easements on lands immediately adjacent to and contiguous with the perimeter of the proposed subdivision and extending one hundred (100) feet shall be shown with the names of the owners as shown on the most current Tax Assessor's files; if the adjacent properties are platted, the names of adjoining subdivisions and the names of adjoining streets are to be shown.
- j. *Street Rights-of-Way* - The width of all public street rights-of-way shall be shown on the plat. The general location and width shall be consistent with the Master Thoroughfare Plan. Dimensions shall be shown for all curves. The distance from the centerline of any existing roadway of a boundary street to the proposed subdivision shall be shown to determine the adequacy of right-of-way along the route and to determine if additional right-of-way is necessary to accommodate the proposed street.
- k. *Permanent Structures* - The location and general outline of any existing permanent structures with sufficient dimensions to determine building line encroachments. Any permanent structures which encroach any building set-back lines that will remain after completion of the development shall be shown on the drawing with appropriate dimensions.
- l. *Building Set-back Lines* - Front building set-back lines shall be indicated by dashed lines on all lots in accordance with the requirements of the applicable zoning district. Side yard building set-back lines shall be indicated by dashed lines on the side yards of lots with side street frontage. Additional building set-back may be required by the City. Existing building set-back lines on adjacent properties shall be shown, where applicable.
- m. *City Limit Lines* - The general location of the city limit boundaries of the City of Colleyville and any adjacent city shall be shown on the plat and referenced per city maps, only.
- n. *Easements* - The location and dimension of all existing or proposed easements shall be shown on the plat drawing indicating whether such easement is for any specific purpose. General easements for the use of public utilities of not less than seven and one-half (7.5') feet in width shall be provided along each side of all rear property lines. If necessary for the extension of water or sewer mains, storm drainage or other utilities, easements of greater width shall be required along lot lines or across large lots. In all cases, easements shall connect with easements already established on adjoining properties or extend to connect with a public right-of-way. No lot shall be shown with an easement which prevents proper development and full utilization of the lot as a suitable building site for the intended zoning district.
- o. *Lot and Block Numbering* - All lots and blocks shall be consecutively numbered, or lettered in alphabetical order. The blocks in subdivisions bearing the same name shall be numbered or lettered consecutively through the several sections or phases. Lettering for blocks shall be larger and bolder than lot numbers or circled to make identification clear. Any lot or block which is planned as an 'out-parcel' shall be numbered and designated on the plat with notation regarding any development restrictions.
- p. *Sheet Size* - Map sheets shall be of such size as are acceptable for filing in the Tarrant County Clerk's Office, and shall not exceed twenty-four by thirty-six (24"x 36") inches, but may be eighteen by twenty-four (18" x 24") inches, with a binding margin of not less than one and one-half inches on the left side

of the sheets. Sheets shall be numbered in sequence if more than one (1) sheet is used and an index sheet provided with match lines.

- q. *Plat Notes and Conditions* - When appropriate, the plat shall contain a listing of any Plat Notes and Plat Conditions in a readily identifiable location with each note numbered consecutively.
- r. *Public Use Areas* - The location and dimensions of all property proposed to be set aside for public use or common reservation shall be shown on the plat drawing, with designation of the purpose thereof, and conditions, if any, of the dedication or reservation.
- s. *Street Names* - All street names shall be shown on the plat. New street names shall be sufficiently different in sound and in spelling from other street names in the city to avoid confusion. The continuation of an existing street shall bear the same name.
- t. *Phasing of Plats* - For Preliminary plats, the plat drawing shall indicate any phasing of the proposed subdivision. Thereafter, plats of subsequent phases shall conform to the approved overall layout and phasing, unless a revised Preliminary Plat is submitted and approved in accordance with this Chapter. However, a subsequent reduction of a phase may be considered provided that it conforms to the original street arrangement.
- u. *Lot Dimensions* - The approximate dimensions of all lots shall be shown on a Preliminary Plat and the exact dimension shown on all other plats with accuracy to one-hundredth's of one foot. The dimensions shall be sufficient to verify compliance with the minimum requirements of the applicable zoning district.
- v. *Flood Plain Features* - The location of the 100-year flood limits, if applicable, shall be shown on the plat and contained within a drainage easement. If the subdivision, or a portion thereof, is located in the 100 year flood-prone area, the developer will be required to comply with the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance.
- w. *Irregular Side Lot Lines* - Side lot lines which are not perpendicular to the street right-of-way shall be indicated with bearing and distance.
- x. *Lot Areas* - The area for each lot expressed in square feet shall be shown on the plat.
- y. *Survey Notes* - The Final Plat shall be accompanied by one (1) set of surveyor's closure notes for the boundary of the subdivision. The notes shall be referenced in the same manner as the plat.
- z. *Certification Blocks* - All plats shall contain the appropriate certification blocks which shall be similar to those shown.

Planning and Zoning Commission Approval

WHEREAS The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville, Texas voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 20____, to approve this Plat.

Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

Attest: Secretary, Planning and Zoning Commission

City Council Approval

Whereas the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 20__, to approve of this Plat.

Mayor, City of Colleyville

Attest: City Secretary

Staff Approval Authority

This amending or minor plat is approved in accordance with Section 212.0065 of the Texas Local Government Code and the City of Colleyville Subdivision Regulations

Date

Community Development Director

Surveyor's Certification

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, _____, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this Plat is true and correct and was prepared from an actual survey made under my supervision on the ground. Further, this survey conforms to the general rules of procedures and practices of the most current Professional Land Surveying Practices Act.

Signature

(Affix Seal)

Date

Dedication Certificate

WHEREAS, (owners name), are the owners of a tract of land situated in the (name) Survey, Abstract N. (#), Tarrant County, Texas, and being out of a (#) acre tract conveyed to them by (deed reference), and being more particularly described as follows:

(metes and bounds description)

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We, (names), Owners, do hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinbefore described property as (subdivision name), and addition to the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas, and do hereby dedicate fee simple to the public use forever all streets, rights-of-way, and alleys shown thereon, and do hereby reserve the easements shown on this plat for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs or other improvements or growths in which any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems on any of these easements, and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress and egress to and from and upon the said easement for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, and patrolling, without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone. This plat approved subject to all platting ordinances, rules, regulations, and resolutions of the City of Colleyville, Texas.

Witness our hands this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Owners Name

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF TARRANT }

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for said county and State on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purpose and considerations therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for Tarrant County

(affix seal)

My printed name

My commission expires:

Section 8 – 185 Easement and Right-of-Way Encroachments

(Ord. O-01-1280 / 08/08/01)

No building permit shall be issued for any structure that encroaches into or over a public drainage and/or utility easement or public right-of-way, unless an easement encroachment and joint use agreement has been approved in accordance with the procedures contained in this Section.

1. The applicant must submit a written application on forms furnished by the City, together with the appropriate filing fee, stating the reason for the proposed encroachment. Said application must contain the signature of the property owner or legal agent of the property owner where the encroachment is proposed or of the property that is adjacent to the right-of-way where the encroachment and joint use is proposed.

2. The applicant must provide a metes and bounds description indicating the exact location of the encroachment and a plot plan showing the nature of the improvements proposed within the encroachment area.
3. The application must include written documentation signed by all public utility companies, including the City of Colleyville Public Works Department, indicating their consent to the encroachment and joint use of the easement or right-of-way. All public utility companies must approve the encroachment request before any consideration is given by the City of Colleyville.
4. No notification of adjacent properties is required unless the City Manager, or designated official, determines that the encroachment or joint use has a direct impact on the adjacent properties.
5. An application requesting an easement encroachment may be approved by the City Manager or other designated official. Applications requesting a right-of-way encroachment require approval by the City Council.
6. Upon approval of the request, documents shall be filed in the Tarrant County Deed Records.
7. The application fee shall be set by separate ordinance approved by the City Council.

Section 8 – 190 Amendments to This Chapter

Reserved for listing of amendments to this Chapter.

Ord. Number	Date	Subject
O-00-1261	12/19/00	Incomplete Submittals / DRC Review
O-01-1280	08/08/01	Easement & right-of-way encroachments
O-06-1566	02/21/06	Comprehensive Chapter Revisions
O-14-1906	01/21/2014	Revisions to Approval Authority and Plat Classifications
O-17-2004	01/17/2017	Revisions to Approval Authority

Chapter 9

Subdivision Design & Public Facilities

Rev. 08/15/2017

Section 9.1 Purpose of This Chapter

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish design guidelines necessary for proper layout of a subdivision and to establish the public improvement requirements for the development of a subdivision, but more specifically to:

1. ensure that public facilities and services are available to all subdivisions in the City; and
2. establish reasonable standards of design for public facilities.

Section 9.2 Authorization for Adoption of This Chapter

The regulations contained in this Chapter have been adopted under the following authority:

1. *Chapter 212 – Municipal Regulation of Subdivisions and Property Development of the Texas Local Government Code*, which authorizes a municipality to adopt rules governing plats and subdivisions of land within the municipality's jurisdiction.
2. *Chapter 51 – General Powers of Municipalities of the Texas Local Government Code*, which authorizes a municipality to adopt ordinances, rules, or police regulations that are for the good government, peace, or the trade and commerce of the municipality.
3. *The Home Rule Charter of the City of Colleyville*, which authorizes the City Council to exercise all powers granted to municipalities by the Constitution or the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 9.3 Variances and Appeals

Any person seeking approval of a development as required by this Land Development Code may request a waiver from a requirement contained in this Chapter, or appeal a decision of an Administrative Official by submitting a request using the procedures described in *Chapter 1 – General Provisions* of this Land Development Code.

Section 9.4 Definitions

Definitions applicable to this Chapter may be found in *Chapter 2 – Definitions* of this Land Development Code.

Section 9.5 Subdivision Design Guidelines

Every subdivision plat shall be reviewed for conformance with the design guidelines contained in this Land Development Code. The City recognizes that suitability characteristics vary from site to site and when approving a subdivision plat the following guidelines shall be used for interpretation, application and enforcement of the design guidelines contained in this Land Development Code:

1. It is the intention of these subdivision design guidelines to encourage new and creative ways to develop subdivisions. Developers and city officials are encouraged to utilize new and innovative ways to improve safety, economy, tax yield, maintenance cost, response time, drainage, vehicular access, and pedestrian passage.

2. Whenever a developer can demonstrate an alternative method of meeting the requirements of this Land Development Code, it shall be incumbent upon the city staff, the Planning and Zoning Commission, and the City Council to review the proposed variations and approve, approve with modifications, or disapprove the proposed alternatives as appropriate for the conditions.

Section 9.6 Blocks

- A. General Design – Blocks should have sufficient depth to provide for two (2) tiers of lots of appropriate depths, except that blocks adjacent to major streets, railroads or waterways shall have only one tier of lots.
- B. Block Lengths & Widths – Residential and industrial blocks generally shall be no longer than sixteen hundred (1,600) feet and business blocks no longer than one thousand (1,000) feet. Where long blocks in the vicinity of a school, park or shopping center are proposed, the City Council may require a public walkway near the middle of long blocks or opposite a street that terminates between the streets at the ends of the block.

Section 9.7 Lots

- A. Lot Arrangement – Lots shall be arranged to provide access to lots from approved streets and to avoid foreseeable difficulties due to topography and natural physical features inherent to the property.
- B. Lot Area and Dimensions – Lot area and dimensions shall be consistent with the minimum requirements of the applicable zoning district and the following:
 1. Special Lot Width Requirement - The width between side lot lines at their foremost points (where they intersect with the street line) shall not be less than eighty (80) percent of the required lot width. In the case of lots on the turning circle of a cul-de-sac, the width may be less than eighty (80) percent of the required lot width.
 2. The City may approve a plat which contains a lot that does not meet the minimum requirements when special conditions exist.
- C. Frontage on Public Access Required – All lots shall have frontage on a public street, except a non-residential lot may be approved when the proposed public access has been determined by City to be adequate to meet the intent of this requirement. The lot line common to the street right-of-way line shall be the front line; except that a lot may have more than one lot line common to a street right-of-way line.
- D. Access from Major Thoroughfares
 1. Residential Lots - No residential lot shall front on or derive access directly from an existing or proposed collector street, or larger, as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan, except where the proposed subdivision meets all the following criteria:
 - a. Where the only street frontage which may be provided to the residential lot is from a collector street due to the shape, topography, or other physical condition of the property;
 - b. The Director of Public Works or designee has provided favorable recommendation; and.
 - c. Where the residential lot is designed and dimensioned to permit loop driveways or on-site turnaround facilities so that vehicles head into the collector street.
 2. Non-residential Lots – Non-residential lots which have frontage onto or derive access directly from an existing or proposed collector street, or larger, as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan, shall have driveway locations which *comply with the spacing requirements established elsewhere in Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code.

- E. Buildable Area – Every lot shall contain a buildable area that is adequate in size for the proposed development. The buildable area shall be situated out of the 100 year flood plain.
- F. Flag Lots Prohibited – It is the policy of the City to prohibit the creation of flag lots unnecessarily, and to discourage the creation of any lot which, by virtue of its relatively great depth in relation to its width, is likely to facilitate future requests for re-subdivision to create a flag lot.
- G. Building Lines – Front building lines shall be shown on all lots in the subdivision. Building lines shall be shown along each street-facing of corner lots and through-lots. The building line shall be consistent with the requirements of the applicable zoning district, however, the City may approve a building line which differs from the zoning requirements when special conditions exist.
- H. Side Lot Lines – Where possible, all side lot lines shall be at right angles to straight street lines and radial to curved street lines.
- I. Lot Drainage and Grading
 - 1. Grading and drainage of all lots shall be designed in a manner which will allow one lot to drain across an adjacent lot and into a permanent structure, such as a concrete flume, lined channel, or proper inlet to an adequate drainage facility, or to a street right-of-way. If an approved drainage structure is not present, it will be required of the developer to construct the necessary facilities. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - 2. Sheet flow techniques shall be used for lot to lot drainage where possible. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - 3. Single lots shall accommodate their own drainage into an approved structure where topographic elevations allow this to occur. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - 4. For lots that an approved engineered grading plan does not exist, the developer of the site shall submit a grading plan prepared by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Section 9.8 Waterbodies and Water Courses

If a tract being subdivided contains a water body, or portion thereof, lot lines shall be drawn so as to distribute the entire ownership of the water body among the adjacent lots. The City may approve an alternate plan provided the ownership of and responsibility for maintenance of the water body is so placed that it will not become a City responsibility. Where a watercourse separates the buildable area of a lot from the street by which it has access, provision shall be made for installation of a culvert or other structure, of design approved by the City. Any lot which includes a water body and contains a building site, shall contain a buildable area that is not less than the minimum buildable area for the applicable zoning district.

Section 9.9 Street Names

The developer shall submit all existing and proposed street names on any proposed subdivision plat. New street names shall be sufficiently different in sound and in spelling from other road names in the city so as to not cause confusion to the general public or for emergency response. A road which is, or planned, as a continuation of an existing road shall bear the same name.

Section 9.10 Reserve Strips and Common Areas

The creation of reserve strips shall not be permitted adjacent to a proposed street or to adjacent property in such a manner as to deny access from adjacent property to the street. No common areas shall be allowed in a subdivision except where notation has been placed on the plat to prohibit development on the common area.

Section 9.11 Double Frontage Lots

Double frontage ~~and reversed frontage~~ lots shall be avoided except where necessary to provide separation of residential development from a collector street or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography and orientation. The City ~~may shall~~ require that a notation be placed on the plat to limit the facing of main structures or to limit driveway access from a collector street or arterial street as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan.

Commented [BB1]: Clarification to the language

Section 9.12 General Infrastructure Policy

(03-03-09 / O-09-1712)

- A. General Requirement – The developer of a subdivision shall install all water, sewer, street, sidewalk and drainage improvements, and any other facilities required by this Land Development Code, which are necessary for the proper development of the subdivision. The design, construction and inspection of any public facilities shall be a cost to the developer, unless the City has entered into an agreement for cost sharing. All such facilities shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the criteria contained in this Land Development Code and be in conformance with the general layout of the City of Colleyville Master Land Use Plan and Capital Improvements Plan. The public facility requirement of this section shall be applicable to the upgrading of any existing facilities which do not meet current standards.
- B. Apportionment of Infrastructure Costs – As a condition of the approval of a development, the developer's portion of the costs may not exceed the amount required for infrastructure improvements that are roughly proportionate to the projected impact of the proposed development, as determined by a professional engineer, licensed in the State of Texas, and who is retained by the City of Colleyville.
1. In making the rough proportionality determination, consideration shall be given to the availability of adequate and minimum levels of public facilities and accessibility to the site for delivery of emergency services.
 2. The professional engineer making the proportionality determination may rely on categorical findings from comparable public improvement projects for establishing a cost basis. The basis used for determining estimated costs shall be revised annually on July 1 by the Colleyville Engineering Department.
 3. A developer who disputes the determination by said professional engineer may appeal to the City Council and present testimony and evidence in support of the appeal. The appeal shall be written and filed with the City Secretary within ten (10) days after the date action taken by the Planning and Zoning Commission on the development proposal. The developer shall not be required to waive the right to appeal as a condition of approval of the development project.
- C. Optional Escrow Provision – Where, in the opinion of the City, construction of a required public improvement should be deferred to a future date, the developer shall place in escrow with the City via Letter of Credit or cash, an amount equal to the estimated cost of the improvements, as determined by the Director of Public Works or designee. ~~The Planning and Zoning Commission or~~ City Council may consider an alternate arrangement when appropriate. Any escrow related to the construction of sidewalks shall adhere to the requirements set forth in Section F.
- D. City Participation in Over-Sizing – Where over-sizing of a public improvement is required by the Comprehensive Master Plan, Thoroughfare Plan, Water or Sewer Capital Improvements Plan or other planning document adopted by the City, City participation shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable Impact Fee Ordinance or City-Developer Agreement, which has been approved by the City Council.
- E. Public Easements – All public improvements shall be constructed within easements or rights-of-way that have been dedicated for public use. The width of an easement or right-of-way shall be in accordance with the specifications contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code.
- F. Escrow Policy for Sidewalks

1. Request for Escrow

Whenever these regulations require a property owner to construct a sidewalk for a dwelling unit, the property owner may petition the City for deposit of an escrowed amount, as established in this Section, in lieu of the required construction of a sidewalk. The Director of Public Works or designee shall determine whether the escrow is reasonable in lieu of the obligation to construct the improvement. If an escrow request is denied, then the applicant may appeal that denial to the City Council if a written request for appeal is received by the Director of Public Works or designee within ten (10) days of the denial.

2. Deposit with the City

Whenever the City agrees to accept escrow deposits in lieu of construction by the owner of the property under these regulations, the property owner or developer shall deposit an amount equal to his share of the costs of design and construction in escrow with the City. This amount shall be paid prior to release of construction plans by the Director of Public Works. The obligations and responsibilities of the property owner shall become those of the property owner's transferees, heirs, successors, and assigns; and the liability therefore shall be joint and several.

3. Determination of Escrow Amount

The amount of the escrow shall be determined by using the average of the comparable bids awarded by the City in the preceding six (6) months for sidewalk design and construction or, if none exist, then current market value of the design and construction of a sidewalk in the City, to be determined by the Director of Public Works. The determination shall be based on reasonable current market value made as of the time the escrow is due.

4. Use of Escrow Funds

~~Six (6) Sidewalk Districts are hereby established throughout the City. These districts shall share the same boundaries as the six (6) neighborhoods depicted on the Neighborhood Boundary Map in the 2004—2025 Colleyville Plan. The Sidewalk Districts are established so that sidewalk escrow funds will be expended within sufficient proximity to the dwelling unit that deposited the sidewalk escrow fee so as to reasonably benefit that dwelling unit. Funds escrowed pursuant to this Land Development Code~~chapter ~~shall be expended on design and construction of pedestrian sidewalks and trails located at any place within the same Sidewalk District as the dwelling unit depositing the sidewalk escrow fee throughout the community and in keeping with the City's Master Plan.~~

Commented [BB2]: Updated to match approved policy

5. Existing Escrow Funds

- ~~i. All funds currently escrowed in lieu of sidewalk construction before the effective date of this Ordinance are subject to expenditure under this Ordinance unless a written objection is filed, by the owner of the lot for which the funds are escrowed, with the Director of Community Development within thirty (30) days after notice of this Ordinance is received. Notice of this Ordinance shall be sent to the current owner of the lot for which the funds are escrowed at the address listed in the most recent tax rolls of the City. If the person receiving notice under this subsection is not the current owner, then they must immediately notify the City of the person who purchased the property and provide the City with the address of that person.~~
- ~~ii. If an objection is filed pursuant to the previous subsection, the Director of Community Development shall decide, within thirty (30) days, if the circumstances involving the particular lot and surrounding Sidewalk District reasonably require a return of the escrowed funds. The owner of the lot may appeal the decision of the Director of Community Development by filing a written objection, explaining the owner's argument and requesting for a hearing before the City Council, with the City Secretary not later than ten (10) days after the Director of Community Development's decision. After hearing the lot owner's objections, City Council may either refund~~

Commented [BB3]: No longer needed

~~the escrowed money or deny the refund and order the funds to be used for future sidewalk construction on that lot or in that sidewalk district.~~

~~iii. This Ordinance shall apply to any and all funds paid into the sidewalk escrow fund in lieu of sidewalk construction after the effective date of this Ordinance.~~

Section 9.13 Water System Requirements

- A. Water Lines – The developer of a subdivision shall be required to install, at no cost to the City, a water distribution system adequate for domestic supply and for fire protection needs which serves each lot. The water system shall be connected to the municipal water system and be designed, sized and constructed in accordance with the city design standards and specifications contained in this Land Development Code.
- B. Fire Hydrants – The developer of a subdivision shall be required to install, at no cost to the City, a sufficient number of fire hydrants to provide fire protection to every lot in the subdivision. All structures in residential areas shall have fire hydrants within 500 feet and a 600-foot hose-lay. All structures in commercial areas shall have fire hydrants within 300 feet and a 500-foot hose-lay. The design and construction of the fire hydrant system shall be in accordance with the city design standards and specifications contained in this Land Development Code. The layout of the fire hydrant coverage shall be approved by the Fire Marshal and be in accordance with the standards of the Texas State Board of Insurance requirements. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)

Section 9.14 Sewage System Requirements

- A. Sewage Collection Lines – The developer of a subdivision shall be required to install, at no cost to the City, a sewage collection system adequate which shall serve each lot. The sewage collection system shall be connected to the municipal sewage system and be designed, sized and constructed in accordance with the city design standards and specifications contained in this Land Development Code.
- B. Private Sewage Treatment Systems – Private sewage treatments systems, including septic tanks, shall be prohibited except where approved by the Director of Public Works or designee and the Tarrant County Health Department.

Section 9.15 Storm Water Facility Requirements

- A. Drainage Improvement Requirements – The developer shall provide for the design of storm water management in the proposed subdivision and shall be required to furnish, install, construct, or extend, at his own expense, all storm sewers and drainage structure facilities necessary for the proper development of the subdivision. Storm water facilities shall conform to the storm water drainage master plan and shall be designed in accordance with the design standards and specifications contained in this Land Development Code. Alternate earthen channels may be approved when in accordance with the criteria established in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards*.
- B. Drainage Easements – All public drainage facilities shall be constructed within a public drainage easement or drainage right-of-way as required by the City. The following statement of restriction shall be placed in the dedication instrument of the subdivision plat:

Drainage Easement Restriction: No construction or filling, without the written approval of the City of Colleyville shall be allowed within a drainage easement, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result, that no obstruction to the natural flow of water will result, and subject to all owners of the property affected by such construction becoming a party to the request. Where construction is permitted, all finished floor elevations shall be a minimum of two feet above the 100-year flood elevation.

C. Development of Flood Plain – Land within the 100-year flood plain shall be subject to the Colleyville Flood Plain Ordinance. Any land which in the natural state is subject to a 100-year flood or which cannot be properly drained shall not be subdivided, re-subdivided, or developed until receipt of evidence that the construction of specific improvements proposed by the developer can be expected to yield a usable building site. Thereafter, the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council may recommend approval of the plat. However, construction upon such land shall be prohibited until the specific improvements have been planned and construction completed.

D. Floodway Easements

1. Floodway easements shall be provided along natural drainage-ways and lakes reservations. Floodway easements shall encompass all areas beneath the water surface elevation of the base flood, plus such additional width as may be required to provide ingress and egress to allow maintenance of the banks and for the protection of adjacent property, as determined and required by the Director of Public Works or designee.
2. The following statement of restrictions shall be placed in the dedication instrument of the subdivision plat:

Floodway Easement Restriction: No construction shall be allowed within a floodway easement without the written approval of the City of Colleyville, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result.

E. Off-Site Drainage – The following provisions shall be applicable to off-site drainage of new subdivisions:

1. The developer shall accept and be responsible for all runoff from properties upstream of the proposed development. The proposed improvements shall be designed for fully developed conditions.
2. Where a drainage study indicates that additional runoff from the developing property will overload downstream drainage facilities and result in hazardous conditions, the City may withhold approval of the development until appropriate provisions have been made. These provisions shall include any drainage design or construction plans necessary to accommodate the off-site drainage problem.

Section 9.16 Street Improvement Requirements

A. General Requirement – The developer shall construct, at his expense, street facilities necessary for the proper development of the subdivision. The street system shall provide access to every lot in the subdivision and be designed and constructed in accordance with the criteria contained in this Land Development Code.

B. Improvements to Existing Unimproved Streets and Utilities – This section is applicable to a proposed development situated adjacent to an existing street or municipal utility, which does not meet the standards contained in the Land Development Code. (O-06-1562 / 02-07-06)

1. Improvements Required – If a proposed subdivision is situated adjacent to an existing street or municipal utility, which does not meet the standards contained in this Land Development Code, the developer shall bear the cost for constructing the infrastructure improvements required by this Land Development Code in accordance with the General Infrastructure Policy contained elsewhere in the Land Development Code.

For the purpose of this regulation, the calculation used for estimating the reconstruction costs for an unimproved street shall include all street paving, curb and gutter, sidewalks, hike and bike trails, water and sewer utilities, and drainage improvements. The improvements shall be sized in accordance with the most recently approved Master Thoroughfare Plan or Capital Improvements Plan, which is applicable.

2. **Escrow** – The Administrative Official may recommend approval of a subdivision plat to the Approving Body conditioned upon the deposit in escrow, via Letter of Credit or cash, of the estimated costs of the adjacent unimproved street and utility improvements in-lieu of the actual construction of said facilities. Any escrow, without interest, shall be applied against any assessment for improvements levied on such property, but shall not be deemed to release such property from liability for any future costs assessed which exceed the escrow.
3. **One and Two Lot Residential Subdivisions** – If a proposed residential subdivision contains only one or two lots and the developer does not own any contiguous property, in lieu of actual construction, the developer shall pay the applicable perimeter street costs in accordance with the General Infrastructure Policy contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code for the initial one hundred feet of street frontage. The applicable perimeter street costs shall be reduced 0.2% per linear foot of frontage in excess of one hundred feet, not to exceed fifty percent of the applicable additional street frontage.

Exemption: A lot platted under this Section that contains an existing single-family dwelling at the time a subdivision plat application is filed with the City and the lot is situated within a zoning district that allows single-family residential uses, said lot shall have an automatic exemption from the perimeter street costs, provided that existing perimeter street facilities are sufficient to assure the safe, effective and orderly movement of traffic in and about the subdivision and utility services are adequate to serve the development. The following notation shall be placed on the plat: *“Any future divisions of these lots will require full compliance with the unimproved street requirements applicable at the time of any subsequent re-platting.”*

Section 9.17 Street Design Criteria

- A. **Street Functional Classification** – All streets shall be designed in accordance with the functional classification shown on the most recent version of the Master Thoroughfare Plan and the following:

Functional Classification of Streets	
Street Classification	Functions - Uses
Local	Carries traffic from residential and commercial areas to collector streets and interconnects individual sites. Local streets carry light traffic volumes and trips are of a short duration.
Collector Major Minor	Carries traffic from local streets to arterial streets. Uses served would include medium and high density residential, limited commercial facilities, elementary schools, some small offices and as direct access within industrial parks. Collector streets also carry heavy traffic to major commercial and industrial facilities from arterial streets. Uses would include office parks, industrial parks, and community level commercial facilities.
Arterial Major Minor	The main function of an arterial is to carry traffic from one urban area to another. The arterial streets serve the major activity centers of urbanized areas. An arterial street is used for longer urban trips and carries a high portion of the total traffic with a minimum of mileage.

- B. **Street Design**

1. **In-General** – Streets shall be designed with due regard to topography, with due consideration of the abutting uses, and the anticipated destination of traffic and traffic volumes at full development of the neighborhood. Where necessary to prevent traffic congestion and to ease the movement of vehicles to and from principal traffic generators, additional right-of-way width or other special design shall be provided. Where topographical conditions make other treatment necessary to secure the best overall design, these standards may be modified by the Director of Public Works or designee..
2. **Street Continuity** – The street layout shall provide for the continuation of the collector street system as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan. Streets shall provide connection to streets in adjacent

subdivisions, but local streets shall be designed so as to discourage use by through traffic and to require the minimum number of streets necessary for convenient and safe access to property.

3. *Curvilinear Streets Encouraged* - The developer is encouraged to consider curvilinear, cul-de-sac, and loop street designs where such use would result in a more functional layout and not necessarily adhere to a rigid rectangular street pattern.
4. *Right-of-way Widths* – Every subdivision plat shall dedicate sufficient right-of-way to comply with the requirements of the Master Thoroughfare Plan. The right-of-way widths shall be designed for the intended use and anticipated traffic volume at optimum development of the area served. Additional right-of-way may be required at street intersections and to provide for left and right turn lanes at high-volume intersections.
5. *Cul-de-sac Lengths* – No street shall be designed as a permanent dead-end street, but shall be designed to incorporate a cul-de-sac which complies with this Section. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - a. *Diameter* – A cul-de-sac street shall be provided at the closed end with a minimum property line right-of-way diameter of one hundred feet, and a pavement turn-around with a minimum outside diameter of eighty feet (80'). (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - b. *Length* – No cul-de-sac street shall exceed six hundred feet (600') in length, unless additional right-of-way width and additional pavement width are provided as required in this Section. Furthermore, no cul-de-sac street shall exceed the maximum length of one-thousand two hundred feet (1,200'). For purpose of this regulation, cul-de-sac length shall be measured along the centerline of the cul-de-sac from the intersecting street right-of-way line to the center point of the cul-de-sac. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - c. *Width* – A cul-de-sac street shall have a minimum right-of-way width of fifty feet (50') and a minimum pavement width of thirty-one feet (31'), back-to-back of curb. However, a cul-de-sac street which exceeds six-hundred feet (600') in length shall have a minimum right-of-way width of fifty-six feet (56') and minimum pavement width of thirty-six feet (36'), back-to-back of curb. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
 - d. *Maximum Number of Lots* – The maximum number of single-family lots served on a cul-de-sac street shall be as shown in the following table: (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)

Maximum SF Residences Served on Cul-de-sac	
District	Max. Number of Lots Served
AG	5
RE	5
R-40	10
R-30	10
R-20	12
R-15	12
PUD-R	12

- e. *Temporary Turn-Around* – A temporary turn-around is required when a street is temporarily dead-ended and is longer than one-hundred and fifty (150) feet, as measured from the intersecting street right-of-way line. The temporary turn-around shall be within a temporary easement and constructed of asphalt or concrete. (O-00-1261 / 12-19-00)
6. *Temporary Dead-End Streets* - Temporary dead-end streets shall have provision for future extension of the street and utilities and, if a temporary cul-de-sac is utilized, a reversionary right to the land abutting the turnaround for excess right-of-way shall be provided.

7. *Stub-outs for Future Extensions* - Permanent dead-end roads shall not be allowed. The street layout shall be extended to the tract boundary to provide for future access into adjoining tracts to assure adequate neighborhood circulation; unless: 1) prevented by topography or other physical conditions; or 2) unless, the ~~Planning and Zoning Commission~~ City Council determines that the extension is ~~neither~~ not necessary for future development of adjacent tracts. In general, these extensions should be not more than one thousand (1,000) feet apart.
8. *Pavement Required* - All street surfaces within or abutting the proposed subdivision shall be paved, with curbs and gutters installed, and constructed in accordance with the standards and specifications contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code.
9. *Frontage Access Road* - Where a subdivision abuts or contains an existing or proposed collector street or railroad right-of-way or abuts a commercial or industrial land use, the City may require a frontage street approximately parallel to and on each side of such right-of-way to separate through and local traffic, or reverse frontage with screen planting contained in a non-access reservation along the rear property line, deep lots with rear service alleys, or equivalent treatment as may be necessary for adequate protection of residential properties.
10. *Half Streets* - Half streets shall be prohibited, except where essential to the reasonable development of the subdivision in conformity with the other requirements of these regulations, and where the ~~Planning and Zoning Commission~~ City Council finds it will be practicable to require the dedication of the other half when the adjoining land is subdivided, the other half of the street shall be platted within such tract.
11. *Number of Subdivision Entryways* – Every subdivision shall be designed to provide sufficient access into the development to accommodate anticipated traffic demands and to provide for emergency public services using the criteria contained in this Section. (O-01-1280 / 08-08-01)
 - a. Where a proposed subdivision, or cul-de-sac street, contains more than twelve (12) lots, the development shall provide for two entryways as follows:
 - i. The development shall provide one street entryway and one emergency access easement. The emergency access easement shall be located on an adjacent or opposite side of the subdivision from the main entryway. The widths of the right-of-way and driving surfaces of the street entryway and the emergency access easement shall be in accordance with the standards contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code, or
 - ii. The development shall provide two street entryways separated not less than one-hundred feet between the centerlines of the driving surfaces. The widths of the right-of-way and driving surfaces of the two entryways shall be in accordance with the standards contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code, or
 - iii. The development shall provide a divided entryway and one emergency access easement. The driving surfaces of the divided entryway shall be separated by a median not less than ten (10) feet in width and provide for one-way traffic. The widths of the right-of-way and driving surfaces of the divided entryway shall be in accordance with the standards contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code. The emergency access easement shall be located on an adjacent or opposite side of the subdivision from the main entryway and be constructed in accordance with the standards contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code.
 - b. If it is physically impractical or otherwise impossible to provide two entryways or to incorporate an emergency access easement into the development in accordance with the above stated requirements, the following alternative may be considered by the approving body:

12. *Reverse Curves* - Between reverse curves there shall be a tangent section of centerline not less than one hundred feet (100') long.

1. Streets shall be laid out so as to intersect as nearly as possible at right angles. A proposed intersection of two (2) new streets at an angle of less than seventy-five (75) degrees shall not be acceptable.
2. Proposed new intersections along one side of an existing street shall, wherever practicable, coincide with any existing intersections on the opposite side of such street. Not more than two (2) streets shall intersect at any one point unless specifically approved by the City.
3. Street jogs with centerline offsets of less than one hundred thirty-five (135) feet shall not be permitted.
4. Local streets intersecting a collector street or larger shall have a tangent section of centerline at least fifty (50) feet in length measured from the right-of-way line of the collector street; however, no such tangent is required when the minor street curve has a centerline radius greater than four hundred (400) feet with the center located on the collector street right-of-way line.
5. At local street intersections, the property line corner shall be rounded by an arc having a radius of twelve (12) feet. This radius shall be increased when the smallest angle of intersection is less than eighty (80) degrees. At intersections of streets with major and collector streets the property line corners shall be rounded by an arc having a radius of twenty-five (25) feet. The Director of Public Works or designee may approve comparable cut-offs or cords in place of rounded corners.
6. Where practical, spacing of intersections along collector streets shall be at least 500 feet apart.

- ## Section 9.18 Easements

A. Easements – Easements for drainage and utility construction, service, and maintenance shall be provided in locations approved by the City and affected utilities according to the following standards:

1. Easement for the use of public utilities of not less than seven and one-half (7.5') feet in width shall be provided on each lot and extend along the entire length of the rear property line. Easements shall connect with easements already established on adjoining properties or extend to connect with a public right-of-way. No lot shall be shown with an easement which prevents proper development and full utilization of the lot as a suitable building site for the intended zoning district.
2. For lots of more than two hundred (200) feet deep, the utility easement shall be not less than sixteen (16) feet wide.
3. The width of any drainage easement shall be determined by the Director of Public Works or designee or in accordance with the need for drainage improvements established by any drainage study.
4. All utility easements shall be dedicated as utility and/or drainage easements.
5. When an easement is granted for public purposes as a separate instrument, the following statement of restrictions shall be placed in dedication instrument:

Utility Easements

Any public utility, including the City of Colleyville, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any building, fences, shrubs, other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easements shown on the plat; and any public utility, including the City of Colleyville, shall have the right at all times of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone.

B. Easements Adjacent to State Highways – When a proposed water or sewer line or drainage facility will be placed adjacent to a public road maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation, a separate specific use easement shall be provided for each utility or drainage facility.

C. Emergency Access Easements – Emergency access easements shall have a clear unobstructed width to accommodate a pavement section of not less than twenty-four (24) feet in width. The emergency access easement shall connect at each end to a dedicated public street or shall have a suitable size turnaround at the dead-end, and appropriate turning space at inside corners to permit free movement of emergency vehicles. An emergency access easement may be used as a driveway to gain access to parking or loading spaces, but shall not be used for parking. All emergency access gates shall provide for an opening of not less than twenty four (24) feet wide by fourteen (14) feet in height and include a locking and opening mechanism acceptable to the Fire Department. (03-20-07 / O-07-1613)

D. Mutual Access Easements (O-02-1336 / 04-16-02)

1. *Purpose* – The purpose of this requirement is to provide public access to adjacent properties by reducing the number of driveway cuts and potential traffic accidents on adjacent streets.
2. *Applicability* – This Section shall be applicable to properties abutting and that may derive access from a Collector Street or Arterial Street as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
3. *Requirement* – The City shall require the dedication of a mutual access easement to provide cross access to adjacent properties or shared use of a driveway to conform with the minimum driveway standards contained in Chapter 14 of this Land Development Code.
4. *Easement Dimensions* – Easements for shared driveways shall be 16 feet in width and 35 feet in length, but may vary given the shape of the particular tract. Easements extending across the entire width of the property shall not be less than 24 feet in width.

Section 9.19 Private Utilities

A. Newly Installed Utilities Required to be Underground (O-17-2015 / 08-15-17)

1. All newly installed gas, electric, telephone utilities, street lighting, cable television, and fiber lines shall be underground except where conditions do not warrant underground installations and as approved by the City Council.
2. All electric, telephone, cable, and fiber utilities shall be placed in the rear easement. Mechanical equipment, transformers, and other visible installations will not be permitted in the front yards of any lots.
3. All support equipment (transformers, amplifiers, switching devices, etc.) necessary for underground installations shall be pad mounted or placed underground. Nothing in this section shall restrict or prohibit the placement, erection, or construction of street lighting poles or standards above ground, provided all lines and wires used to provide such lighting are placed underground.
4. All above ground equipment shall be screened from public view, in such a manner that the ground equipment cannot be seen from a public right-of-way. Said screening shall be completed at the time of installation by the utility company and/or developer.
5. Where existing overhead service or lateral/distribution utilities lines are located within the land proposed for development and the lines must be relocated to accommodate the development, the developer is responsible for relocation and placement of the lines underground.
6. All new service lines shall be placed underground.
7. Overhead services will not be permitted to cross public rights-of-way. All such crossings of a right-of-way will be required to be completed by methods as approved by the city.
8. Temporary construction service may be provided by overhead electric lines and facilities without obtaining a variance or exception, provided that when the underground utility service to any portion of a subdivision is completed, such overhead electric lines and facilities are promptly removed.

Section 9.20 Traffic Impact Analysis

When a proposed subdivision plat is estimated to generate more than 1,000 vehicle trips per day, a traffic impact analysis shall be required with the earliest submittal of a plat application. The traffic impact analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Director of Public Works or designee. The purpose of the traffic impact analysis is to determine the need for traffic mitigation measures which may include, but are not limited to, dedication of additional right-of-way, construction of turning lanes, or construction of traffic control facilities. This requirement may be waived when a traffic impact analysis was submitted at the time the current zoning was adopted and the traffic impact analysis is less than one year old. Any mitigating measures required shall be the responsibility of the developer, unless a cost-sharing agreement is approved by the City.

Section 9.21 Sidewalks

A. General Sidewalk Requirement

1. Sidewalks shall be constructed prior to completion of any primary structure for all lots that: (1) are required as part of a Planned Unit Development or Special use Permit; or, (2) front on a new street dedicated in conjunction with a subdivision plan; or, (3) front on an existing City Street. Other than properties zoned as Planned Unit Developments or containing Special Use Permits with specific sidewalk provisions, sidewalks shall be required to be constructed prior to the final inspection. Any variance to the sidewalk construction requirements described above shall be considered by the City Council.

Commented [BB4]: This section to be amended in the near future

2. The sidewalks shall be constructed adjacent to and within the public street right-of-way and include curb ramps where applicable. Where no public right-of-way exists, the sidewalk shall be located within a public access easement that provides accommodation of the future street right-of-way dedication. When a subdivision is proposed with a masonry or other permanent perimeter screening wall adjacent to a street, the sidewalk shall be constructed by the developer at the same time as the screening wall. All sidewalks shall conform to the standards and specifications contained in this Land Development Code.
3. When circumstances exist wherein it is not practical to construct a sidewalk, the developer may be afforded the opportunity to escrow funds in an amount sufficient to pay for the construction of a sidewalk at some future date.
4. The issuance of a building permit is contingent on the written commitment of the applicant to construct a sidewalk or pay the required escrow amount.

B. Trails System Sidewalks – When a proposed sidewalk coincides with the general location of a future sidewalk shown in the most recently approved Colleyville Trails System Plan, the sidewalk shall be constructed in accordance with the design standards for a trails system sidewalk. The standards and specifications for a trails system sidewalk are contained elsewhere in this Land Development Code. The developer shall be required to provide additional street right-of-way dedication or a public access easement of sufficient width to accommodate the trails system sidewalk. Where the trails system sidewalk will be located at the rear or to the side of a lot, such as within a green-belt or similar open space, the developer shall provide sufficient right-of-way or public access easement to accommodate the sidewalk.

Section 9.22 Street Lighting

A. General Requirements – The developer shall be required to install, at no cost to the City, a street lighting system at all street intersections, at the end of all cul-de-sac streets, and at additional locations in accordance with the criteria contained elsewhere in *Chapter 14 – Engineering Design Standards* of this Land Development Code. All City Lighting shall be consistent with standard light pole ONCOR Texas Style Pole D with Luminaire F with a Finial Band. Any variance from this standard requires written approval from the Director of Public Works or designee.

Section 9.23 Amendments to This Chapter

Ord. Number	Date	Subject
O-00-1261	12/19/00	Cul-de sac street lengths
O-00-1261	12/19/00	Lot Drainage and Grading
O-00-1261	12/19/00	Fire Hydrants
O-00-1261	12/19/00	Divided Entryways
O-00-1280	08/08/01	Number of Subdivision Entryways
O-00-1214	12/18/01	Existing Unimproved Street Requirements
O-02-1336	04/16/02	Mutual Access Easements
O-06-1562	02/07/06	General Infrastructure Policy
O-07-1613	03/20/07	Emergency Access Gates
O-09-1712	03/03/09	Amendment to sidewalk regulations – Sections 9.12 and 9.19
O-12-1860	01/08/13	Amendment to sidewalk regulations adding appeal process to the City Council from the P&Z
O-14-1907	02/18/14	Amendment to Sidewalk Regulations & General Update
O-17-2015	08/15/17	Underground Utility Requirement

ORDINANCE O-18-2057

AMENDING CHAPTER 6 – COMMERCIAL DESIGN STANDARDS, CHAPTER 8 – PLAT REVIEW PROCEDURES AND CHAPTER 9 – SUBDIVISION DESIGN & PUBLIC FACILITIES OF THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Colleyville approved Ordinance O-00-1214 on April 18, 2000, adopting the Land Development Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville desires to amend Chapter 6 – Commercial Design Standards, Chapter 8 – Plat Review Procedures and Chapter 9 – Subdivision Design & Public Facilities of the Land Development Code as part of a comprehensive review of the Land Development Code; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing before the City Council was published in a newspaper of general circulation in Colleyville at least 15 days before such hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT *Chapter 6 – Commercial Design Standards, Chapter 8 – Plat Review Procedures and Chapter 9 – Subdivision Design & Public Facilities* of the Land Development Code are hereby amended to read as depicted in the attached Exhibits "A", "B" & "C".
- Sec. 2. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 3. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion

so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

- Sec. 4. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.
- Sec. 5. THAT this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.
- Sec. 6. THAT all other provisions of the Land Development Code shall remain in full force and effect, except as amended herein.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 21st day of August 2018.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 4th day of September 2018.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City

Attorney

Exhibit “A”

{Chapter 6}

Exhibit “B”

{Chapter 8}

Exhibit “C”

{Chapter 9}



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6a

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Ordinance O-18-2058

Type Ordinance

Department City Manager

Title

Amending Ordinance O-17-2028 relating to the Fiscal Year 2018 budget

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

The proposed ordinance will amend attached Ordinance O-17-2028, approving and adopting the Fiscal Year 2018 budget, for several purposes:

1. To transfer the FY 2018 General Fund year-end operating surplus to the Capital Projects Fund for future capital projects;
2. To transfer the FY 2018 Utility Fund year-end operating surplus to the Utility Capital Projects Fund for future utility capital projects;
3. To create a Drainage Capital Projects Fund by transferring Drainage Fund year-end operating surplus and excess operating reserves to a new Drainage Capital Projects Fund for future drainage capital projects; and

In accordance with Section 9.04 (D) of the Charter of the City of Colleyville, authorize the City Manager to transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department to another, if expenditures in a department exceeded the adopted budget.

Financial Impact

This budget amendment sweeps both General Fund and Utility Fund operating surpluses to the Capital Projects Fund and Utility Capital Projects Fund, respectively, providing a significant funding source for capital projects while ensuring compliance with the City's financial policy of maintaining 90 days of operating reserves. The ordinance also creates a Drainage Capital Projects Fund, providing for better tracking and reporting of drainage operating costs vs. drainage capital costs and available balances.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Ordinance O-17-2028
2. Ordinance O-18-2058

ORDINANCE O-17-2028

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing on the annual budget for the City of Colleyville, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018, was heretofore published in a newspaper of general circulation; and

WHEREAS, said public hearing on said budget was duly held and all interested persons were given the opportunity to be heard for or against any item therein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council determines that the passage of this ordinance is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT all matters stated hereinabove are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference as if copied in their entirety.

Sec. 2. THAT the budget of the proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, a copy of which is on file in the Office of the City Secretary, is hereby made a part of this ordinance by reference and is hereby approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, as the official budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018.

Sec. 3. THAT appropriation amounts for the Fiscal Year 2018 budget for the different funds of the City of Colleyville are hereby fixed as follows:

General Fund	\$23,694,811
Utility Fund (Water & Wastewater)	\$15,526,542
Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,979,412
Drainage Utility Fund	\$ 1,481,362

Sec. 4. THAT the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute all contracts and documents for which funding is appropriated in the aforementioned budgets.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

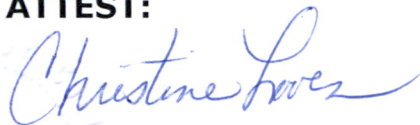
The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 5th day of September 2017.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 19th day of September 2017.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 6 AYES, 0 NAYS, AND 0 ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2017.

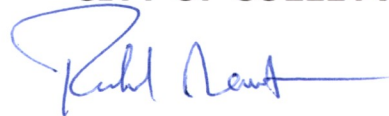
Mayor Richard Newton	<u>Aye</u>	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	<u>Aye</u>
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	<u>Aye</u>	Place 5, Nancy Coplen	<u>Aye</u>
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	<u>Aye</u>	Place 6, Mike Taylor	<u>Aye</u>
Place 4, George Dodson	<u>Absent</u>		

ATTEST:



Christine Loven, TRMC
Assistant City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney

ORDINANCE O-18-2058

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 3 OF ORDINANCE O-17-2028 OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET AMOUNTS FOR THE TRANSFER OF GENERAL FUND AND UTILITY FUND OPERATING SURPLUSES TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND AND UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND; FOR THE CREATION OF A DRAINAGE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO TRANSFER UNSPENT FY 2018 BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FROM ONE DEPARTMENT TO ANOTHER IF EXPENDITURES IN A DEPARTMENT EXCEEDED THE ADOPTED BUDGET ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

WHEREAS, FY 2018 General Fund and Utility Fund projected year end revenues are anticipated to exceed expenditures; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to provide funding for future general and utility capital projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to create a Drainage Capital Projects Fund to provide clarity between drainage operating costs and drainage capital costs, as well as available fund balances; and

WHEREAS, necessary expenditures over the course of a fiscal year may cause certain departments to either exceed the FY 2018 original budget or conclude the year under-budget, and it is required that original budget appropriation amounts be amended accordingly.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the city manager is authorized to transfer the FY 2018 General Fund operating surplus to the Capital Projects Fund for future capital projects on September 30, 2018.
- Sec. 2. THAT the city manager is authorized to transfer the FY 2018 Utility Fund operating surplus to the Utility Capital Projects Fund for future utility capital projects on September 30, 2018.
- Sec. 3. THAT the city manager is authorized to create a Drainage Capital Projects Fund by transferring the FY 2018 Drainage Fund operating surplus and excess operating reserves to a new Drainage Capital Projects Fund for future drainage capital projects on September 30, 2018.

Sec. 4. THAT, in the event that expenditures in a department exceed the adopted budget for that department, the city manager is authorized to transfer all or part of the unencumbered appropriation balance from one department to another per the Charter of the City of Colleyville, Section 9.04 (D):

Sec. 5. THAT the effective date of this ordinance shall be September 30, 2018.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 4th day of September 2018.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of September 2018.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6b

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Ordinance O-18-2059

Type Ordinance

Department City Manager

Title

Adoption of the proposed Fiscal Year 2019 budget

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

The annual budget is the culmination of a months-long effort that began with budget kickoff in March, department submissions and internal reviews this spring, followed by several budget worksessions this summer. Two budget discussions were held in June, to provide an overview of the City's budget process, as well as preliminary FY 2019 budget numbers. In July, a separate worksession item covered the draft 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). On August 7, 2018, the City Council received a presentation on the proposed Fiscal Year 2019 budget (attached) and no changes were requested. The proposed budget has also been posted on the City's website. This agenda item provides for a public hearing on the budget and formal approval upon second reading of the ordinance.

Financial Impact

The adoption of the budget will provide expense appropriation for the General Fund, Utility Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Drainage Utility Fund for Fiscal Year 2019.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. FY 2019 Proposed Budget
2. Ordinance O-18-2059

City of Colleyville

Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Budget Cover Page

This budget will raise less revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$1,252, which is a 0.01 percent decrease from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$181,466.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2018-2019	2017-2018
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.320800/100	\$0.333834/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.320800/100	\$0.319110/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.303663/100	\$0.302906/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.344992/100	\$0.344972/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.017036/100	\$0.017834/100

Total debt obligation for City of Colleyville secured by property taxes: \$682,115

COLLEYVILLE

FY 2019 Budget Message

We are pleased to present the proposed FY 2019 Combined Annual Operating Budget for the City of Colleyville.

The City provides a full range of municipal services utilizing operating funds, special revenue funds, and capital project funds to provide those services. Whenever possible, the most restrictive funding source is used first, ultimately limiting the costs borne by the primarily property tax-supported general fund.

The combined expenditures of the City's major operating funds are as follows:

FY 2019 Proposed	General Fund	Utility Fund	Drainage Fund	Debt Service Fund
Operating Revenues	\$24,110,961	\$16,405,605	\$972,448	\$1,859,940
Operating Expenditures	\$24,044,488	\$16,405,604	\$771,136	\$1,859,940

The proposed budget accomplishes a number of priorities, including the following highlights:

➤ **Proposes the effective tax rate**

2018 certified values increased 7.7% in total, compared to 2017 certified values. The fiscal year 2019 proposed budget includes a proposed tax rate of \$0.3208/\$100 of valuation, a \$0.013034 reduction from the current \$0.333834 tax rate. The tax rate of \$0.3208 is the "effective rate", which means that even though property values went up, the property tax is lowered in order to collect the same amount of City taxes from property owners as last year.

➤ **Provides a balanced budget**

The fiscal year 2019 proposed budget is a balanced budget, consistent with both the City's Charter and state law requirements. Operating expenditures are funded with operating revenues. Operating funds maintain a fund balance above the 90-day reserve at all times, as required by the City's financial policies.



➤ **Demonstrates responsible fiscal management with corporate-like efficiency**

Over the last year, City staff has focused on efficiency and sustainability, saving nearly \$1,000,000 in General Fund operating costs. This effort to reduce expenditures was about more than just limiting labor costs and saving dollars. It was an effort to bring corporate-like efficiency to the organization. Our strategy is to only take in the revenue necessary to provide programs and services, rather than accept the maximum possible revenue and then decide how to spend it.

One of the largest expenses of any City is personnel needed to carry out the community's desired programs and services. The proposed budget provides a staffing level of 200.5 full-time equivalents (FTEs), 5.5 FTEs less than in fiscal year 2018. This was largely possible by eliminating layers of management within the organization and developing a flatter organizational chart. These staffing efficiencies were all accomplished without any layoffs, but rather through organic opportunities through vacancies. More importantly, this restructuring is not a reflection of being in "austerity" mode—quite the opposite is true. It has provided growth opportunities for staff and has allowed for a more dynamic environment that is the antithesis of traditional bureaucracy. Ultimately, this has produced a greater level of responsiveness to citizens and a "can-do" organizational mentality that is focused on results.

We also absorb costs whenever possible, reallocating dollars to where the need exists rather than assuming that "the way we've always done it" is the best way to prioritize resources. This year-long efficiency effort bore fruit this summer when health insurance costs went up seven percent. The City was able to absorb those cost increases within the existing budget, along with all other typical cost increases, without needing any additional property tax revenue from citizens. Health insurance costs make up the largest portion of the City's personnel budget after salaries.

➤ **Expands public safety services**

Public safety continues to be one of the community's highest priorities and this budget maintains funding for the high level of services Colleyville citizens expect. Funding for 43 sworn police officers is maintained in the fiscal year 2019 budget, with 10 of those officers paid for by the Colleyville Crime Control and Prevention District (CCCPD) budget (funded by a ½ cent sales tax). This year in the CCCPD budget funding has been added for two new part-time public safety officers. These public safety officers are non-sworn employees of the police department (often retired officers), who will provide non-emergency duties now being performed by police officers such as assisting with traffic direction, assisting school crossing guards, and taking minor reports. The addition of the public safety officers will free up our police officers to spend more time patrolling our neighborhoods, building relationships and solving community issues. Funding for 41 certified firefighters is also continued in the FY 2019 budget. This will also be



the first fiscal year in which the department will operate two advanced life support (ALS) ambulances, enhancing service levels and response times.

- **Maintains current overall utility base rates for 1-inch residential meters, while providing additional funding for utility Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects**

Water and wastewater base rates are directly related to the City's budget for the Utility Fund, and rates are set to only recover the City's cost of operating the utility system. In fiscal year 2018, the budget funding needed was less than the prior year due to declining debt payments, and it was possible to lower water and wastewater base rates. The citizen's Water and Wastewater Rate Advisory Committee met to discuss long-term strategies for rates and how to fund future utility capital projects with cash, as opposed to debt. The committee recommended creating a new, separate capital funding component in the rate structure (CIP base rate) with the difference above what was needed for operations. The City Council implemented this recommendation, creating a CIP base rate in October 2018, while still maintaining the same base rates for customers in total.

Based on the fiscal year 2019 proposed utility operational costs, it is again possible to lower water and wastewater base rates. Continuing the direction received from the citizen committee, the proposed budget takes the amount that the water and wastewater rates could be decreased by and adds that amount to the CIP base rate. Original projections anticipated the need to increase the CIP base rate for fiscal year 2019 by \$2.85, but the proposed budget only recommends an increase of \$0.72 that is entirely funded from decreases in the water and wastewater base rates—meaning that the total for all base rates stays the same for 1-inch residential meters.

- **Includes investment in and replacement of the City's infrastructure**

Year 1 (fiscal year 2019) of the City's 5-Year CIP includes over \$15 Million in projects to replace aging infrastructure, both above and below ground. These projects include street rehabilitation, water line replacements, park improvements, and reinvestment in City facilities such as the library. Ensuring that these community assets are well maintained is and will continue to be a high priority. These projects are all fully-funded with cash that is currently available or with revenues projected to be received during this time period. No new debt is planned and the City is actively working to pay off all outstanding debt, which should be accomplished in less than 10 years.

- **Furtherers beautification efforts throughout the community**

The fiscal year 2019 proposed budget provides funding to further beautification efforts throughout the community. This includes improvements to medians and roundabouts, as well as a new public art program to incorporate bronze sculptures into the City's roundabouts. Funding is also included for design and installation



of median and right-of-way improvements along the SH26 corridor. The City recognizes that this corridor is truly Colleyville's main street, and the look and feel should be reflective of the exceptional quality found throughout Colleyville. This desired quality is above and beyond the standard landscape, hardscape, and streetlights provided by TxDOT, which is why the City has allocated additional funds to ensure the final product is something citizens can be proud of.

Additional documents included with this cover letter provide specific budget details and changes:

- Proposed Budget presentation
- Line item totals – FY 2018 (current year) vs. FY 2019 (proposed)
- Line item details for all proposed FY 2019 expenditures
- Proposed FY 2019 – FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan

The proposed budget has been placed on the City's website. A public hearing on the proposed budget is scheduled for September 4, 2018, to allow citizens an opportunity to provide input.

The fiscal year 2019 budget is presented with the commitment and confidence that it effectively funds those priorities identified by the City Council. We look forward to receiving the City Council's input on the proposed budget and working with you to achieve all the goals set forth therein.



Jerry Duca
City Manager



Adrienne Lothery
Assistant City Manager



Mark Wood
Assistant City Manager

Fiscal Year 2019 Proposed Budget

City Council Worksession
August 7, 2018

Presentation Overview

A vertical timeline graphic on the left side of the slide, consisting of four white circles connected by a dark blue line. The line starts at the top circle, goes down to the second, then right to the third, then down to the fourth, and finally right to the bottom circle.

Property values and proposed tax rate

FY 2019 proposed revenues and expenditures by fund

FY 2019 proposed CIP projects

Next Steps

Property Values



July 25, 2017 Certified

Est. Net Taxable Value: \$5,065,743,299
 (+10.4% --
 21% new construction;
 79% existing property)

TIF Value: \$372,873,919
 (+24.9%)

Not in TIF: \$4,692,869,380
 (+9.4%)

July 25, 2018 Certified

Est. Net Taxable Value: \$5,456,363,643
 (+7.7% --
 14.5% new construction;
 85.5% existing property)

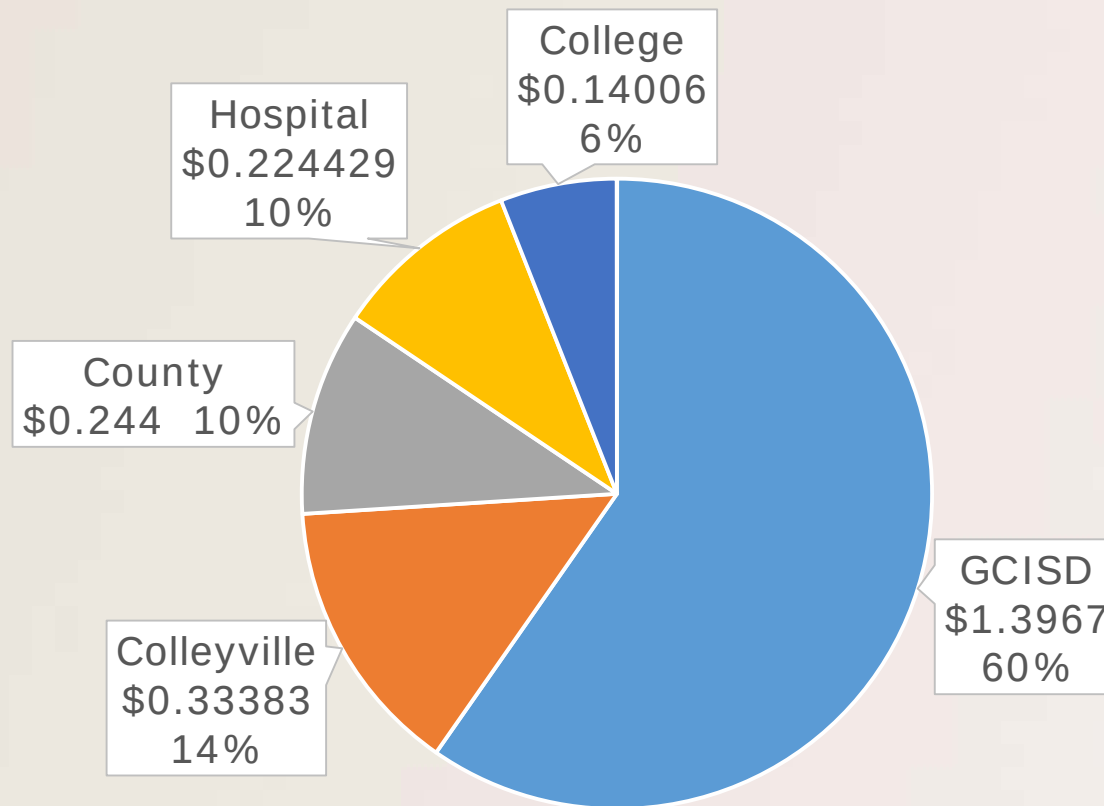
TIF Value: \$404,429,378
 (+8.5%)

Not in TIF: \$5,051,934,265
 (+7.7%)

FY 2018 Total Tax Rate



Total FY 2018 Tax Rate: \$2.34



$$\begin{aligned} &\$500,748 \text{ FY 2018 Avg. Value} \\ &\times \$2.34 \text{ total FY 2018 tax rate} \\ &= \$11,717 \text{ total payment} \end{aligned}$$

Proposed FY 2019 Property Tax Rate



2017 (FY18) Tax Rate: \$0.333834

I&S Tax Rate: \$0.017834

M&O Tax Rate: \$0.316000

2018 (FY19) Proposed Rate: \$0.320800*

I&S Tax Rate: \$0.017036

M&O Tax Rate: \$0.303764

Tax Rate Reduction: \$0.013034

****This is the effective tax rate***

Budget Year	Average Residential Property Value	Property Tax Rate	Average Property Tax Payment - City
2010	\$398,957	\$0.3559	\$1,419.89
2011	\$397,472	\$0.3559	\$1,414.60
2012	\$396,817	\$0.3559	\$1,412.28
2013	\$397,889	\$0.3559	\$1,416.09
2014	\$406,040	\$0.3559	\$1,445.10
2015	\$421,497	\$0.3559	\$1,500.11
2016	\$423,650	\$0.3559	\$1,507.77
2017	\$460,461	\$0.33913	\$1,561.56
2018	\$500,748	\$0.333834	\$1,671.67
2019	\$521,831	\$0.320800	\$1,674.03

History of Efforts



FY 2017

- Eliminated \$1.2 transfer from Utility Fund to General Fund– absorbed via operational efficiencies and minimal staffing reductions

FY 2018

- Continued operational efficiencies to absorb cost increases
- Only significant expenditure increase was fully funding the market increases to implement the Compensation & Classification study
- Hiring “chill”, ultimately eliminating vacant positions – essentially one in every department

FY 2019

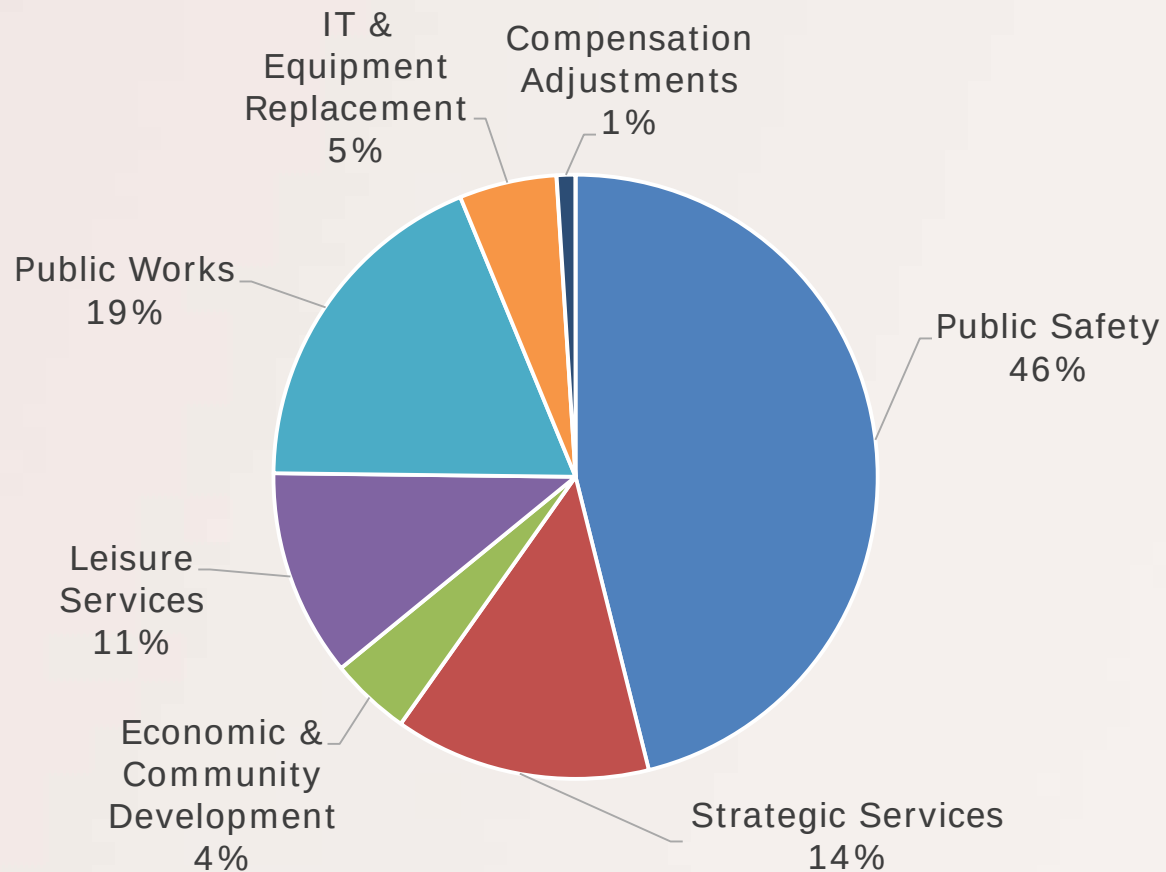
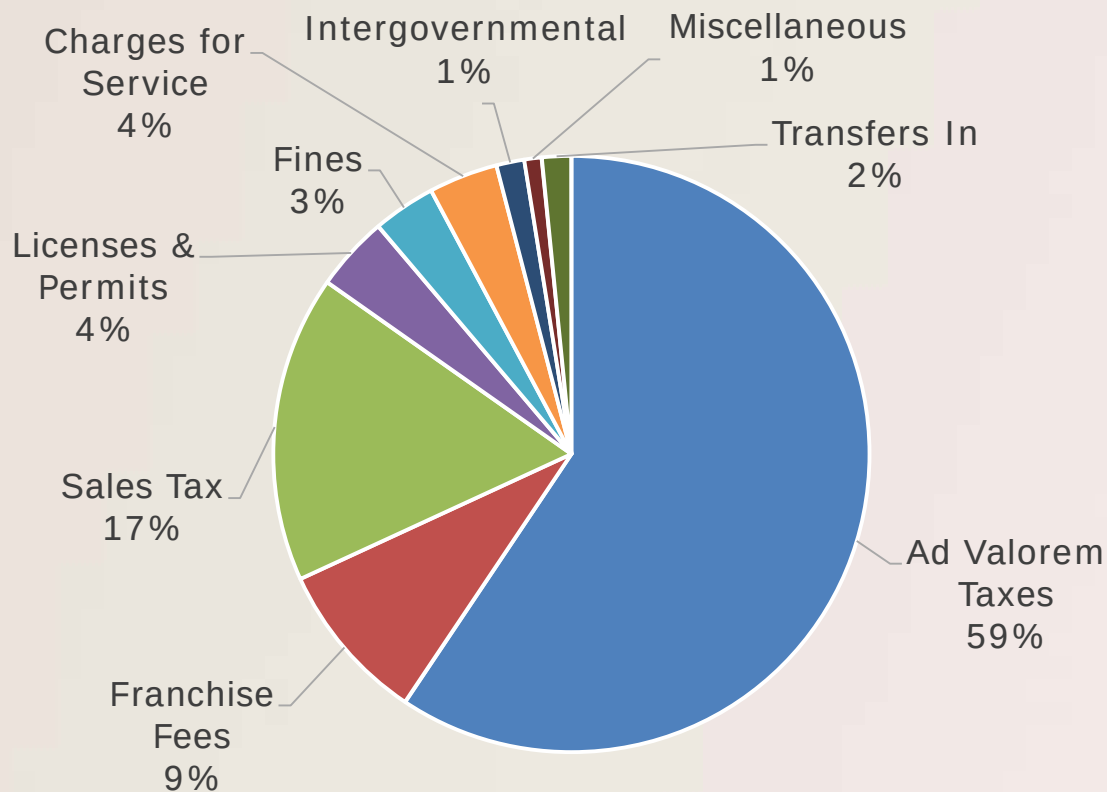
- Adapt processes to sustain leaner staffing model –able to absorb health insurance cost increases with savings from eliminated positions
- Continued operational efficiencies to absorb operating cost increases

General Fund Summary



	ADOPTED FY 2018	PROPOSED FY 2019	PROJECTED FY 2020	PROJECTED FY 2021	PROJECTED FY 2022
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$8,866,760	\$9,106,515	\$9,172,988	\$9,235,023	\$9,294,814
REVENUE:					
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$14,322,575	\$14,322,575	\$14,895,478	\$15,491,297	\$16,110,949
Sales Tax	\$3,800,000	\$4,008,292	\$4,088,458	\$4,170,227	\$4,253,632
Franchise Fees	\$2,070,000	\$2,105,000	\$2,126,050	\$2,147,311	\$2,168,784
Licenses & Permits	\$968,400	\$975,400	\$985,154	\$995,006	\$1,004,956
Fines	\$920,460	\$822,604	\$830,830	\$839,138	\$847,530
Charges for Service	\$886,300	\$901,100	\$910,111	\$919,212	\$928,404
Intergovernmental	\$359,534	\$364,483	\$368,128	\$371,809	\$375,527
Miscellaneous Income	\$200,000	\$226,000	\$230,520	\$235,130	\$239,833
Transfers In	\$407,297	\$385,507	\$393,217	\$401,081	\$409,103
TOTAL REVENUES	\$23,934,566	\$24,110,961	\$24,827,946	\$25,570,212	\$26,338,717
Expenditures	\$22,194,811	\$22,544,488	\$23,265,912	\$24,010,421	\$24,778,754
Contribution- CIP projects	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$23,694,811	\$24,044,488	\$24,765,912	\$25,510,421	\$26,278,754
NET REVENUE	\$239,755	\$66,473	\$62,034	\$59,791	\$59,963
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$9,106,515	\$9,172,988	\$9,235,023	\$9,294,814	\$9,354,777
DAYS OF FUND BALANCE	140	139	136	133	130

General Fund Rev. & Exp. by Category



General Fund Expenditures by Department



	FY 2018 BUDGET	FY 2019 PROPOSED	\$ Change
COUNCIL	\$ 206,441	\$ 209,951	\$ 3,510
ADMINISTRATION	\$ 737,831	\$ 614,527	\$ (123,304)
BUILDING INSPECTION	\$ 425,886	\$ 436,861	\$ 10,975
COMM DEV P&Z	\$ 431,484	\$ 402,177	\$ (29,307)
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$ 214,053	\$ 198,150	\$ (15,903)
CITY SECRETARY	\$ 234,153	\$ 168,211	\$ (65,942)
FINANCE	\$ 545,094	\$ 603,509	\$ 58,415
COURT	\$ 438,865	\$ 443,419	\$ 4,554
LEGAL	\$ 210,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 10,000
LIBRARY	\$ 553,848	\$ 550,962	\$ (2,886)
FIRE DEPARTMENT	\$ 4,942,360	\$ 5,578,793	\$ 636,433
POLICE DEPARTMENT	\$ 4,823,712	\$ 5,063,010	\$ 239,298
PARKS & RECREATION	\$ 1,718,402	\$ 1,723,974	\$ 5,572
COMMUNICATIONS	\$ 60,490	\$ 61,868	\$ 1,378
COLLEVILLE CENTER	\$ 368,041	\$ 387,174	\$ 19,133
HUMAN RESOURCES	\$ 356,224	\$ 285,282	\$ (70,942)
ENG PROF SVCS	\$ 469,799	\$ 469,452	\$ (347)
STREETS MAINTENANCE	\$ 3,182,621	\$ 3,243,307	\$ 60,686
FLEET SERVICES	\$ 242,309	\$ 259,492	\$ 17,183
FACILITY SERVICES	\$ 486,915	\$ 496,359	\$ 9,444
INFORMATION SERVICES & GIS	\$ 918,444	\$ 885,572	\$ (32,872)
COMPENSATION ADJUSTMENTS	\$ 673,722	\$ 241,687	\$ (432,035)
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE	\$ 371,000	\$ 371,000	\$ -
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	\$ 1,083,117	\$ 1,129,751	\$ 46,634
TOTAL	\$ 23,694,811	\$ 24,044,488	\$ 349,677

Utility Fund Summary



	BUDGET FY 2018	PROPOSED FY 2019	PROJECTION FY 2020	PROJECTION FY 2021	PROJECTION FY 2022	PROJECTION FY 2023
TOTAL BEG. WORKING CAPITAL	4,253,847	4,267,322	4,267,323	4,267,323	4,267,323	4,267,323
FUND REVENUES						
Water Sales	11,195,957	0	0	0	0	0
Water - Base Rate	0	1,692,467	1,691,510	1,730,153	1,769,649	1,810,016
Water - Volumetric Rate	0	9,794,756	10,578,071	10,929,340	11,327,057	11,740,196
Wastewater Sales	4,024,060	0	0	0	0	0
Wastewater - Base Rate	0	1,281,579	1,272,404	1,302,665	1,333,611	1,365,257
Wastewater - Volumetric Rate	0	3,299,803	3,629,783	3,992,762	4,392,038	4,831,242
Water Installation	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
Wastewater Installation	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Engineering Charges	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Penalties	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Miscellaneous	13,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Interest Income	45,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
TOTAL REVENUES	15,540,017	16,405,605	17,508,768	18,291,920	19,159,354	20,083,710
FUND EXPENSES						
City Manager's Office	47,412	0	0	0	0	0
Utility Billing	433,425	457,638	466,791	476,127	485,649	495,362
IS GIS	63,316	66,549	66,549	68,878	71,289	73,784
Utility Support	1,124,497	1,178,946	1,202,525	1,226,575	1,251,107	1,276,129
Utility Operations - Water	677,952	701,346	715,373	729,681	744,274	759,160
TRA Water (volumetric)	6,313,042	6,627,588	7,252,545	7,437,538	7,660,664	7,890,484
TRA Water (debt)	3,052,783	3,167,168	3,325,526	3,491,802	3,666,392	3,849,712
Utility Operations - Wastewater	283,930	290,458	296,267	302,193	308,236	314,401
TRA Wastewater	2,798,735	3,299,803	3,629,783	3,992,762	4,392,038	4,831,242
Non-Departmental	222,108	233,605	238,277	243,043	247,903	252,862
Transfer to General Fund	196,920	226,117	234,031	242,222	250,700	259,474
Transfer to Colleyville Tomorrow Fund (Repayment)	44,286	44,286	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Utility CIP Fund for future vehicle replacement	81,100	81,100	81,100	81,100	81,100	81,100
Compensation Adjustment (merit pool)	29,711	31,000	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	157,325	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,526,542	16,405,604	17,508,768	18,291,920	19,159,354	20,083,710
NET INCOME	13,475	1	0	0	0	0
ENDING WORKING CAPITAL - 9/30	4,267,322	4,267,323	4,267,323	4,267,323	4,267,323	4,267,324

Utility Fund Summary (Expenditures)



PROPOSED
FY 2019

FUND EXPENSES

City Manager's Office

0

Utility Billing

457,638

IS GIS

66,549

Utility Support

1,178,946

Utility Operations - Water

701,346

TRA Water (volumetric)

6,627,588

TRA Water (debt)

3,167,168

Utility Operations - Wastewater

290,458

TRA Wastewater

3,299,803

Non-Departmental

233,605

Transfer to General Fund

226,117

Transfer to Colleyville Tomorrow Fund (Repayment)

44,286

Transfer to Utility CIP Fund for future vehicle replacement

81,100

Compensation Adjustment (merit pool)

31,000

Debt Service

0

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

16,405,604



City expenditures that
determine base rates



Amounts paid to TRA that
determine volumetric rates

Water & Wastewater Base Rates



Water Meter Size	FY 2018 Water	FY 2018 Wastewater	FY 2018 CIP (NEW)	FY 2018 Total
1" Meter	\$13.76	\$11.22	\$1.57	\$26.55
1.5" Meter	\$27.52	\$11.22	\$1.81	\$40.55
2" Meter	\$44.04	\$11.22	\$2.10	\$57.36
3" Meter	\$82.57	\$11.22	\$2.79	\$96.58
4" Meter	\$137.61	\$11.22	\$3.77	\$152.60

\$176,593 CIP base rate revenue

FY 2019 Consideration:

- Use savings/difference from lower water and wastewater base rates to increase the CIP funding component of the rate structure
- Align CIP base rate with AWWA meter equivalency ratios

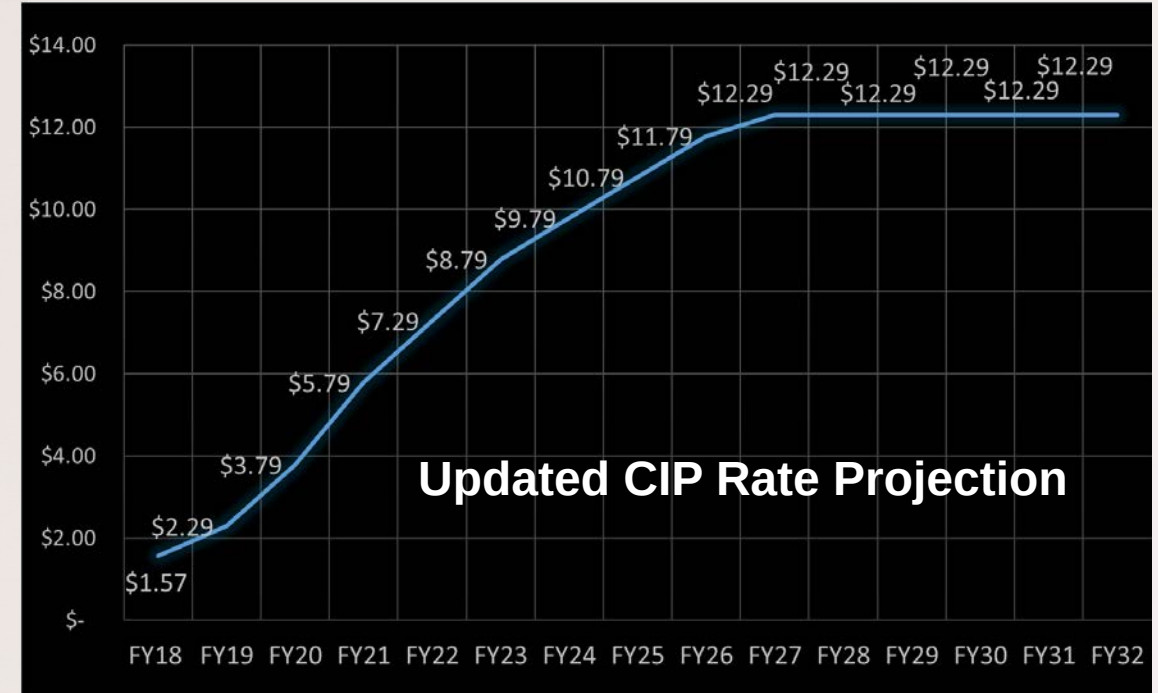
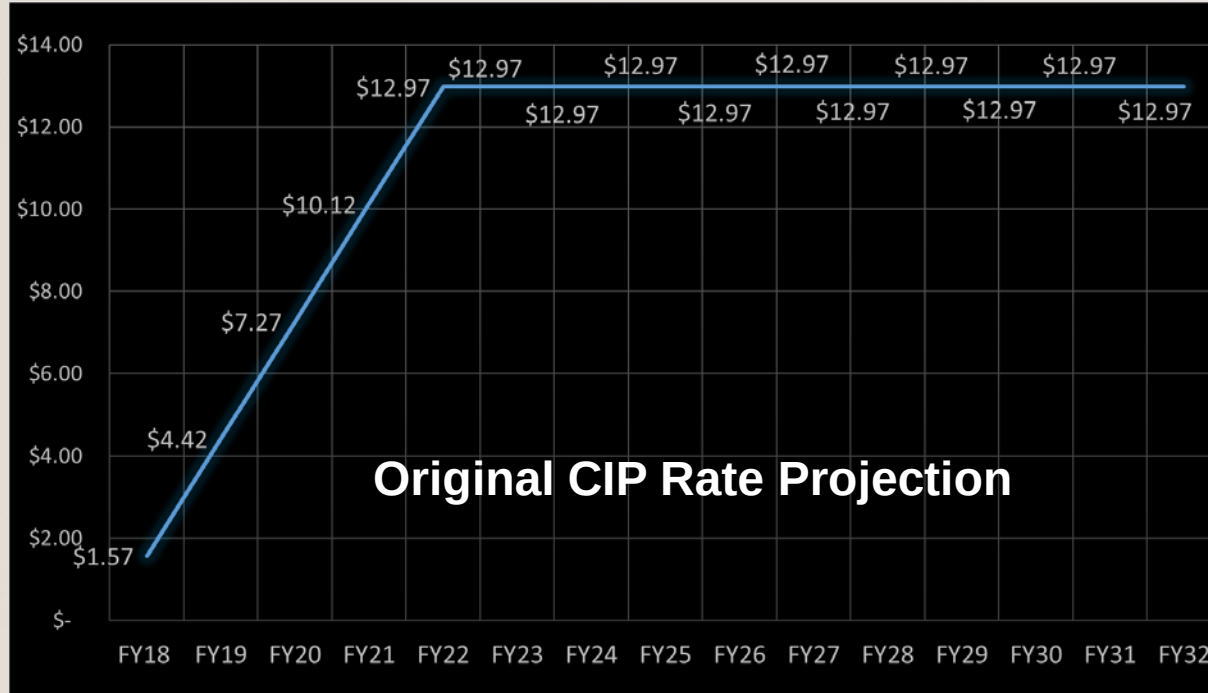
Water Meter Size	FY 2019 Water	FY 2019 Wastewater	FY 2019 CIP	FY 2019 Total
1" Meter	\$13.48	\$10.78	\$2.29	\$26.55
1.5" Meter	\$26.96	\$10.78	\$4.58	\$42.32
2" Meter	\$43.14	\$10.78	\$7.33	\$61.25
3" Meter	\$80.89	\$10.78	\$13.74	\$105.41
4" Meter	\$134.82	\$10.78	\$22.90	\$168.50

\$297,586 CIP base rate revenue
(would be \$282,501 w/o meter equivalency ratios implemented)

Customers by Meter Size
9,746
132
226
11
3

Note: rates shown are for in-city customers; wastewater rate is for residential customers

Utility CIP Base Rates



- Current 5-Year CIP is already fully funded with cash
- Goal is to ensure that the Utility Capital Projects Fund replenishes cash gradually to avoid needing debt in the future, beyond the current 5-Year plan
- Original projection anticipated increases of \$2.85 every year thru FY22 to the CIP base rate
- Updated projection anticipates increases of \$0.50 - \$2.00 thru FY27
- **Updated project costs and better than projected revenues to the Utility Capital Projects Fund has allowed for lower and slower rate increases to achieve the same goal**

Volumetric Rates



- Volumetric rates are pass through charges for the water and wastewater treatment services provided by TRA (i.e. the City calculates rates to only bring in what is anticipated to be paid out to TRA)
- The volumetric rate is driven by:
 1. TRA's operating budget (including purchase of raw water from TRWD)
 2. TRA's debt service requirements
 3. Usage - the number of Colleyville's water and wastewater gallons treated by TRA

Preliminary Volumetric Rates



Volumetric water rate per thousand gallons for in-city customers:

Current Rate	Preliminary New Rate	Difference
\$3.86	\$4.14	\$0.28

Volumetric wastewater rate per thousand gallons for in-city customers:

Current Rate	Preliminary New Rate	Difference
\$2.81	\$3.11	\$0.30

Note: Residential properties are charged based on the winter average for wastewater

Drainage Fund Summary



	BUDGETED FY 2018	PROJECTED FY 2019	PROJECTED FY 2020	PROJECTED FY 2021	PROJECTED FY 2022
TOTAL BEG. WORKING CAPITAL	2,032,304	1,512,822	1,714,134	1,474,819	448,087
FUND REVENUES					
Drainage Fees	950,880	956,760	962,640	968,520	974,400
Penalties/Misc	5,000	9,568	9,626	9,685	9,744
Interest Income	6,000	6,120	6,242	6,367	6,495
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	961,880	972,448	978,509	984,572	990,639
FUND EXPENSES					
Drainage Operations	460,591	492,690	509,934	527,782	546,254
Stormwater Management	113,383	118,550	122,699	126,994	131,439
IS GIS	20,456	21,501	21,931	22,370	22,817
Non-Departmental	6,511	6,525	6,753	6,990	7,234
Compensation Adjustment	5,847	6,200	0	0	0
Debt Service	124,574	125,670	131,506	127,169	0
Interfund loan repayment	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	731,362	771,136	792,824	811,304	707,744
NET REVENUE	230,518	201,312	185,685	173,268	282,894
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES					
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	250,000	0	0	0	0
Drainage CIP Projects	0	0	425,000	1,200,000	0
Update Drainage Master Plan	500,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,481,362	771,136	1,217,824	2,011,304	707,744
Addition to Working Capital / (Use of Working Capital)	(519,482)	201,312	(239,315)	(1,026,732)	282,894
ENDING WORKING CAPITAL	1,512,822	1,714,134	1,474,819	448,087	730,982
Required Coverage Ratio (25% of debt service)	31,144	31,418	32,877	31,792	0
ENDING AVAILABLE WORKING CAPITAL	1,481,679	1,682,716	1,441,942	416,295	730,982
Days of Working Capital	755	811	679	202	377

FY 2019 Focus:
completing the
Drainage Master Plan

FY 2019 I&S
Tax Rate:
\$0.017036

- General obligation debt paid off in FY 2028
- Now setting aside General Fund cash each year for future fire engine/truck replacements to avoid future debt issuance

Summary by Fund



FY 2019 Proposed	General Fund	Utility Fund	Drainage Fund	Debt Service Fund
Operating Revenues	\$24,110,961	\$16,405,605	\$972,448	\$1,859,940
Operating Expenditures	\$24,044,488	\$16,405,604	\$771,136	\$1,859,940

Highlights: Other Funding Sources



Other Operating Budgets:

- Colleyville Crime Control & Prevention District (CCCPD) Fund
- Colleyville Economic Development Corporation (CEDC) Fund

Special Revenue Funds & Capital Projects Funds:

- Funds appropriated by Council as Boards, Committees, or staff recommend expenditures
- Use on capital projects is reflected in the 5-Year CIP

Year-end Budget Amendment



Year-end Budget Amendment: 1st reading on September 4th

- Transfer balance of additional General Fund revenues over expenditures to the Capital Projects Fund for future CIP projects
- Transfer balance of additional Utility Fund revenues over expenditures to the Utility Capital Projects Fund for future CIP projects
- Establish a Drainage Capital Projects Fund by transferring over excess fund balance in the Drainage Operating Fund

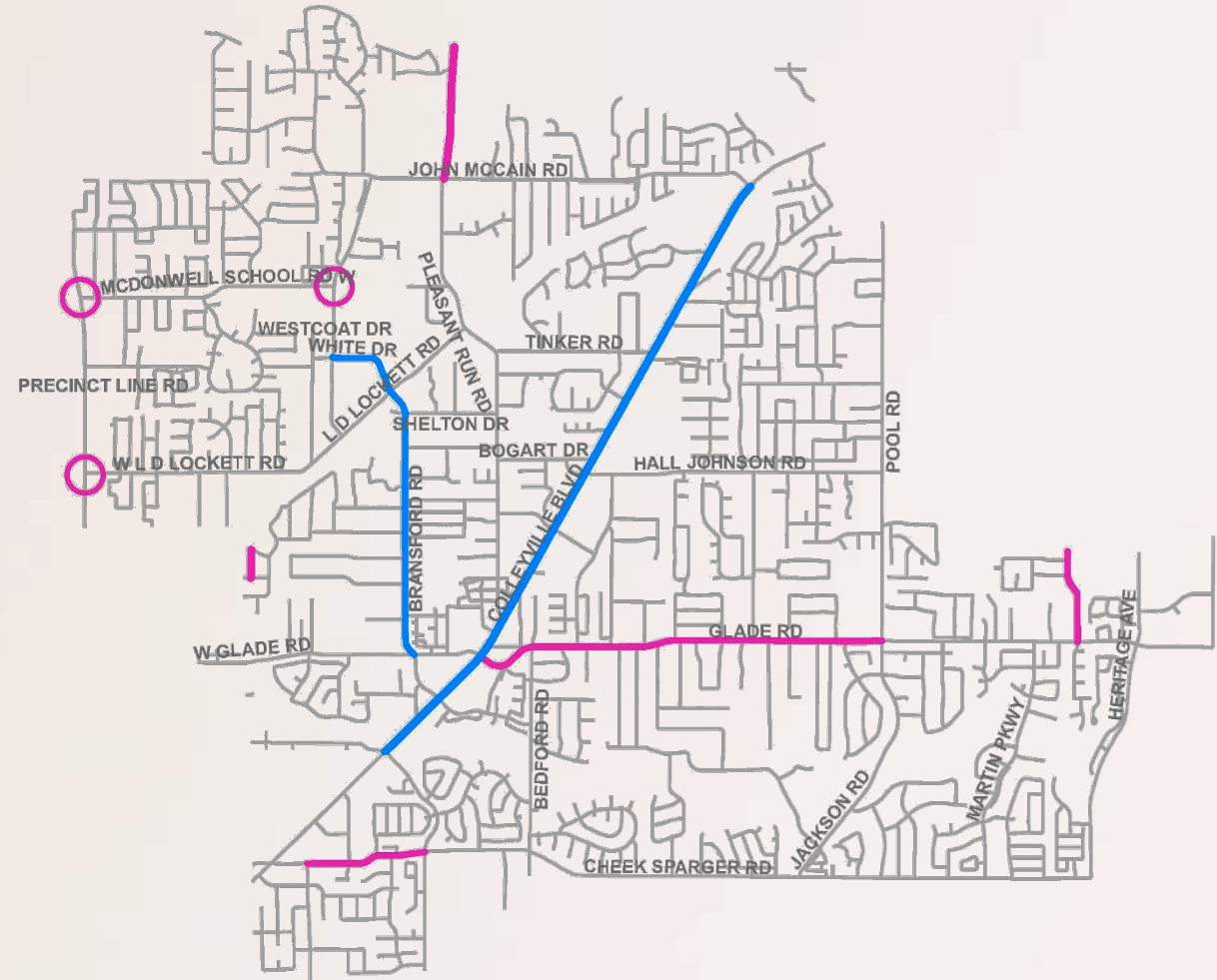
Capital Improvement Plan



Proposed Projects 2019



STREET PROJECTS 2019	
Bransford Road Rehabilitation (Glade to LD Lockett) County	\$706,000
Cheek-Sparger (San Bar to Brown Trail)	\$2,085,395
Glade Road (PH2 Manning to Pool) ROW Acquisition	\$200,000
L.D. Lockett Road Right Turn Lane - Design	\$25,000
McDonwell School Road Right Turn Lane - Design	\$25,000
McDonwell School Road and Westcoat Drive Roundabout (ROW Acquisition)	\$250,000
Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits) Design	\$354,000
Roberts Road (Glade to Grapevine City Limits) ROW Acquisition	\$500,000
SH26 Lighting	\$3,000,000
SH26 Medians and ROW	\$4,000,000
Street Maintenance Program	\$500,000
TOTAL STREET PROJECTS	\$11,645,395



Proposed Projects 2019



UTILITY PROJECTS 2019	
Bransford Water Tank Rehabilitation - Design	\$80,000
LD Lockett Pump Station Backup Generator	\$140,000
Pleasant Run Waterline (John McCain North to Bear Creek) Design	\$105,000
Water Project 7: Demolish Overland Trail Pump Station	\$130,000
Water Project 10: Apple Valley Subdivision , Rustic Oaks Subdivisions, and Bills Lane Water Lines Design	\$70,000
Storm Drainage Master Plan	\$500,000
TOTAL UTILITY PROJECTS	\$1,025,000

OTHER PROJECTS 2019	
City Hall Backup Generator	\$181,000
City Hall/Library HVAC Replacement	\$327,600
Library Renovations	\$315,516
Plaza at City Hall	\$1,750,000
Colleyville Center Replacement of Palladium Windows/Patio	\$280,000
Webb House Repairs	\$265,000
TOTAL OTHER PROJECTS	\$3,119,116

TOTAL STREET PROJECTS	\$11,645,395
TOTAL UTILITY PROJECTS	\$1,025,000
TOTAL OTHER PROJECTS	\$3,119,116
TOTAL COMBINED 2019 PROJECTED COSTS	\$15,789,511

Key Accomplishments



- Proposed the effective tax rate
- Provides a balanced budget
- Demonstrates responsible fiscal management with corporate-like efficiency
- Expands public safety services
- Maintains current overall utility base rates for 1-inch residential meters, while providing additional funding for utility CIP projects
- Includes investment in and replacement of the City's infrastructure
- Furthers beautification efforts throughout the community

Next Steps: Meeting Dates



August 2018							August		
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa			
			1	2	3	4	3-Aug	City Manager's proposed budget distributed to City Council	City Manager's Office
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	7-Aug	Worksession- Presentation of the Proposed Budget	City Council
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		Submission of certified appraisal roll & collection rate	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		Submission of effective and rollback tax calculations	
26	27	28	29	30	31			2nd Reading of CCCPD budget - approval by the governing body	
								Approval of a proposed tax rate (for public hearings & notices)	
							14-Aug	Colleyville Eco. Dev. Corporation (CEDC) Budget Worksession	CEDC Board
							16-Aug	Publish Combined Notice of Effective and Rollback Tax Rate	City Manager's Office
								Publish Notice of Budget Public Hearing	
							28-Aug	Colleyville Economic Development Corporation meeting	CEDC Board
								- Adoption of Budget, EDCIP, and Annual Activity Report	

Next Steps: Meeting Dates



September 2018							September		
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa			
						1	4-Sep	Presentation of the CEDC annual activity report	City Council
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		1st reading of budget ordinance and budget public hearing	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15		1st reading of tax rate ordinance (2nd public hearing, if needed)	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22		1st reading of CEDC budget ordinance	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29		1st reading of current FY year-end budget amendment	
30								1st reading of ordinance for any fee changes (if needed)	
								1st reading of ordinance for utility base rate changes (if needed)	
								Resolution adopting the EDCIP	
							18-Sep	2nd reading of budget ordinance (official adoption)	City Council
								2nd reading of tax rate ordinance (official adoption)	
								2nd reading of CEDC budget ordinance	
								2nd reading of current FY year-end budget amendment	
								2nd reading of ordinance for any fee changes (if needed)	
								2nd reading of ordinance for utility base rate changes (if needed)	
								Resolution adopting the 5-Year CIP	

Questions and Discussion

Citizens can view the Proposed FY 2019 Proposed Budget
at www.colleyville.com.

GENERAL FUND			FY 2018 BUDGET	FY 2019 PROPOSED
REVENUE				
10000	5101	CURRENT TAXES	\$ 14,242,575.00	\$ 14,242,575.00
10000	5102	DELINQUENT TAXES	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
10000	5103	PENALTY & INTEREST	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00
10000	5201	ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY	\$ 885,000.00	\$ 890,000.00
10000	5202	TRI-COUNTY ELECTRIC	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
10000	5203	ATMOS ENERGY	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 350,000.00
10000	5204	AT&T SERVICES	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
10000	5205	VERIZON/OTHERS	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00
10000	5206	GARBAGE/RECYCLING	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00
10000	5207	CABLE TV	\$ 475,000.00	\$ 475,000.00
10000	5301	SALES TAX	\$ 3,700,000.00	\$ 3,903,292.00
10000	5302	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
10000	5411	BUILDING	\$ 625,000.00	\$ 625,000.00
10000	5412	PLUMBING	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 57,600.00
10000	5413	MECHANICAL PERMIT	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 48,000.00
10000	5414	ELECTRICAL	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 57,600.00
10000	5416	CITY LICENSE	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 46,000.00
10000	5417	BUILDING PLAN REVIEW FEE	\$ 88,000.00	\$ 88,000.00
10000	5418	NEW BUSINESS	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,200.00
10000	5420	SIGN PERMITS	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
10000	5421	FENCE PERMITS	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
10000	5423	FIRE PERMIT FEES	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
10000	5424	IRRIGATION PERMITS	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
10000	5425	GAS & OIL WELL PERMIT FEE	\$ -	\$ -
10000	5511	RE-ZONING	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
10000	5512	PLAT FEE	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,500.00
10000	5514	BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
10000	5611	FINES-BUDGETED	\$ 850,000.00	\$ 750,000.00
10000	5612	ALARM FEES	\$ 53,000.00	\$ 55,000.00
10000	5630	LIBRARY FINES	\$ 17,460.00	\$ 17,604.00
10000	5711	SALE OF MATERIAL	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
10000	5712	WEED MOWING	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
10000	5714	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
10000	5715	SITE PLAN REVIEW FEE	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
10000	5716	EARNED INTEREST	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 55,000.00
10000	5719	MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
10000	5721	AMBULANCE	\$ 320,000.00	\$ 345,000.00
10000	5722	RECREATION PROGRAM	\$ 193,500.00	\$ 195,000.00
10000	5730	LANDSCAPING PLAN FEE	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
10000	5759	CREDIT CARD FEE REVENUE	\$ -	\$ 16,000.00
10000	5811	ENGINEERING-INSPECTION	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
10000	5813	MATERIALS TESTING FEE	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
10000	5826	KELLER COURT	\$ 260,538.00	\$ 260,538.00
10000	5828	SRO REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 98,996.00	\$ 103,945.00

10000	5832	ANTENNA LEASES	\$	90,000.00	\$	90,000.00
10000	5845	LOT DRAINAGE INSPECTION	\$	15,000.00	\$	17,000.00
10000	5855	FIELD USE FEE	\$	21,500.00	\$	21,500.00
10000	5872	TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	\$	196,920.00	\$	226,117.00
10000	5873	COLLEYVILLE CENTER REVENUES	\$	240,000.00	\$	230,000.00
10000	5874	NON RESIDENT FEE - PARKS	\$	40,000.00	\$	40,000.00
10000	5892	TRANSFER IN - FM TIF	\$	210,377.00	\$	159,390.00

TOTAL	GENERAL FUND REVENUE			\$ 23,934,566.00	\$ 24,110,961.00
--------------	-----------------------------	--	--	-------------------------	-------------------------

EXPENDITURES

11010 COUNCIL

11010	6204	TRAVEL	\$	19,775.00	\$	19,775.00
11010	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	9,611.00	\$	9,551.00
11010	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	26,240.00	\$	29,750.00
11010	6293	COMMITTEE EXPENSE	\$	-	\$	-
11010	6294	COUNCIL EXPENSES	\$	10,870.00	\$	10,980.00
11010	6298	COUNCIL CONTINGENCY	\$	120,000.00	\$	120,000.00
11010	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
11010	6308	PRINTING	\$	10,200.00	\$	10,150.00
11010	6323	COUNCIL SUPPLIES	\$	9,745.00	\$	9,745.00

TOTAL	COUNCIL			\$ 206,441.00	\$ 209,951.00
--------------	----------------	--	--	----------------------	----------------------

11110 ADMINISTRATION

11110	6101	SALARIES	\$	533,808.00	\$	431,107.00
11110	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	24,960.00
11110	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(11,092.00)	\$	(13,098.00)
11110	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	35,232.00	\$	34,145.00
11110	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	48,371.00	\$	36,291.00
11110	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	1,158.00	\$	1,855.00
11110	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,035.00	\$	1,242.00
11110	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	49,940.00	\$	38,871.00
11110	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,915.00	\$	559.00
11110	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	18,869.00	\$	-
11110	6204	TRAVEL	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
11110	6206	TRAINING	\$	9,650.00	\$	9,395.00
11110	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	100.00
11110	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	5,220.00	\$	6,650.00
11110	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	34,050.00	\$	32,050.00
11110	6298	COUNCIL CONTINGENCY	\$	-	\$	-
11110	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	875.00	\$	1,000.00
11110	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
11110	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,100.00
11110	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	-	\$	400.00
11110	6308	PRINTING	\$	300.00	\$	400.00

TOTAL	ADMINISTRATION			\$ 737,831.00	\$ 614,527.00
--------------	-----------------------	--	--	----------------------	----------------------

11210 BUILDING INSPECTION

11210	6101	SALARIES	\$	304,335.00	\$	301,925.00
11210	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(6,131.00)	\$	(6,097.00)
11210	6139	OVERTIME	\$	1,442.00	\$	1,442.00
11210	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	23,453.00	\$	23,319.00
11210	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	47,771.00	\$	59,485.00
11210	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	959.00	\$	2,217.00
11210	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,035.00	\$	1,035.00
11210	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	27,607.00	\$	27,450.00
11210	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	795.00	\$	1,465.00
11210	6204	TRAVEL	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
11210	6206	TRAINING	\$	5,425.00	\$	5,425.00
11210	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11210	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,724.00	\$	1,724.00
11210	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
11210	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
11210	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	888.00	\$	888.00
11210	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
11210	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
11210	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	678.00	\$	678.00
11210	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
11210	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	265.00	\$	265.00
11210	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	1,220.00	\$	1,220.00
11210	6308	PRINTING	\$	920.00	\$	920.00
11210	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
11210	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	250.00	\$	250.00
11210	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	750.00	\$	750.00
11210	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
11210	6650	MOTOR VEHICLES	\$	-	\$	-

TOTAL	BUILDING INSPECTION	\$	425,886.00	\$	436,861.00
-------	---------------------	----	------------	----	------------

11310 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

11310	6101	SALARIES	\$	141,604.00	\$	124,240.00
11310	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(2,832.00)	\$	(2,487.00)
11310	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	8,698.00	\$	8,698.00
11310	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	9,554.00	\$	11,897.00
11310	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	296.00	\$	519.00
11310	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	207.00	\$	207.00
11310	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	12,751.00	\$	11,197.00
11310	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	-	\$	104.00
11310	6204	TRAVEL	\$	15,300.00	\$	12,900.00
11310	6206	TRAINING	\$	2,700.00	\$	2,700.00
11310	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11310	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	3,210.00	\$	3,210.00
11310	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	15,780.00	\$	18,180.00
11310	6236	ADVERTISING	\$	5,350.00	\$	4,350.00
11310	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-

11310	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	650.00	\$	650.00
11310	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
11310	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	550.00	\$	550.00
11310	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	-	\$	-
11310	6308	PRINTING	\$	235.00	\$	1,235.00
11310	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
11310	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			\$	214,053.00	\$	198,150.00
11410 CITY SECRETARY						
11410	6101	SALARIES	\$	151,665.00	\$	100,583.00
11410	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,150.00)	\$	(2,125.00)
11410	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	12,050.00	\$	8,129.00
11410	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	19,108.00	\$	11,897.00
11410	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	329.00	\$	444.00
11410	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	414.00	\$	414.00
11410	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	14,185.00	\$	9,569.00
11410	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	3,000.00	\$	1,898.00
11410	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	2,849.00	\$	3,778.00
11410	6204	TRAVEL	\$	1,040.00	\$	1,200.00
11410	6206	TRAINING	\$	2,650.00	\$	3,430.00
11410	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11410	6208	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11410	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	285.00	\$	177.00
11410	6215	ELECTION EXPENSES	\$	7,095.00	\$	7,945.00
11410	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	6,700.00	\$	6,400.00
11410	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,000.00
11410	6237	CODIFICATION	\$	4,235.00	\$	3,750.00
11410	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	3,000.00	\$	2,920.00
11410	6293	COMMITTEE EXPENSE	\$	1,546.00	\$	1,150.00
11410	6295	SPECIAL PROJ/CONTRIBUTION	\$	800.00	\$	800.00
11410	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
11410	6302	POSTAGE	\$	700.00	\$	700.00
11410	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	1,805.00	\$	1,805.00
11410	6308	PRINTING	\$	47.00	\$	47.00
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY			\$	234,153.00	\$	168,211.00
11510 FINANCE						
11510	6101	SALARIES	\$	295,356.00	\$	308,402.00
11510	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	-
11510	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(6,065.00)	\$	(6,826.00)
11510	6139	OVERTIME	\$	487.00	\$	487.00
11510	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	23,196.00	\$	26,109.00
11510	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	38,216.00	\$	47,588.00
11510	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	633.00	\$	1,426.00
11510	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	828.00	\$	828.00
11510	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	27,305.00	\$	30,734.00

11510	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	2,715.00	\$	3,020.00
11510	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	4,668.00	\$	29,393.00
11510	6204	TRAVEL	\$	4,400.00	\$	4,300.00
11510	6206	TRAINING	\$	10,750.00	\$	9,250.00
11510	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11510	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,184.00	\$	2,034.00
11510	6221	AUDIT	\$	14,523.00	\$	19,666.00
11510	6222	TAX COLLECTION/ASSESSING	\$	118,447.00	\$	118,447.00
11510	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
11510	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	179.00	\$	179.00
11510	6233	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
11510	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	1,469.00	\$	1,469.00
11510	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	100.00
11510	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	2,303.00	\$	2,028.00
11510	6308	PRINTING	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,875.00
11510	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	FINANCE		\$	545,094.00	\$	603,509.00
11610	LEGAL					
11610	6216	LEGAL COUNCIL & SERVICES	\$	210,000.00	\$	220,000.00
TOTAL	LEGAL		\$	210,000.00	\$	220,000.00
11710	LIBRARY					
11710	6101	SALARIES	\$	387,441.00	\$	344,417.00
11710	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
11710	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(7,950.00)	\$	(7,054.00)
11710	6139	OVERTIME	\$	-	\$	-
11710	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	28,788.00	\$	25,062.00
11710	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	47,771.00	\$	47,588.00
11710	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	899.00	\$	810.00
11710	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,656.00	\$	1,242.00
11710	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	35,661.00	\$	31,760.00
11710	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	2,749.00	\$	2,209.00
11710	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	5,827.00	\$	6,060.00
11710	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,750.00	\$	2,750.00
11710	6206	TRAINING	\$	4,100.00	\$	4,100.00
11710	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	245.00	\$	245.00
11710	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,467.00	\$	1,498.00
11710	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	30,682.00	\$	32,065.00
11710	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	591.00	\$	615.00
11710	6265	LIBRARY PROGRAMS	\$	-	\$	46,300.00
11710	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
11710	6302	POSTAGE	\$	120.00	\$	120.00
11710	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	6,551.00	\$	6,675.00
11710	6308	PRINTING	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
11710	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
11710	6332	BOOKS-FICTION-ADULT	\$	-	\$	-

11710	6334	BOOKS-NONFICTION-ADULT	\$	-	\$	-
11710	6337	BOOKS-FICTION-YOUTH	\$	-	\$	-
11710	6339	BOOKS-NONFICTION-YOUTH	\$	-	\$	-
11710	6353	BOOKS-FICTION-YOUNG ADULT	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	LIBRARY		\$	553,848.00	\$	550,962.00
11810 ENG PROF SVCS						
11810	6101	SALARIES	\$	244,090.00	\$	244,634.00
11810	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(5,133.00)	\$	(5,158.00)
11810	6139	OVERTIME	\$	7,134.00	\$	7,134.00
11810	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	19,571.00	\$	19,248.00
11810	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	26,274.00	\$	32,717.00
11810	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	753.00	\$	734.00
11810	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	569.00	\$	569.00
11810	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	23,114.00	\$	22,675.00
11810	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,052.00	\$	50.00
11810	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	4,393.00	\$	-
11810	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
11810	6206	TRAINING	\$	8,490.00	\$	8,490.00
11810	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11810	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	4,189.00	\$	4,189.00
11810	6223	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$	28,938.00	\$	27,805.00
11810	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	3,200.00	\$	3,200.00
11810	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	61,635.00	\$	61,635.00
11810	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	250.00	\$	250.00
11810	6235	FILING FEE	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
11810	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	2,250.00	\$	2,250.00
11810	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	6,300.00	\$	6,300.00
11810	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	1,250.00	\$	1,250.00
11810	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
11810	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	750.00	\$	750.00
11810	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	750.00	\$	750.00
11810	6308	PRINTING	\$	380.00	\$	380.00
11810	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	1,150.00	\$	1,150.00
11810	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
11810	6327	MOSQUITO CONTROL	\$	25,000.00	\$	25,000.00
11810	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
11810	6620	BUILDINGS	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	ENG PROF SVCS		\$	469,799.00	\$	469,452.00
11910 COMM DEV P&Z						
11910	6101	SALARIES	\$	285,759.00	\$	293,885.00
11910	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	-
11910	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(5,718.00)	\$	(5,992.00)
11910	6139	OVERTIME	\$	-	\$	-
11910	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	21,870.00	\$	22,921.00
11910	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	38,216.00	\$	47,588.00

11910	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	757.00	\$	1,582.00
11910	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	828.00	\$	828.00
11910	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	25,743.00	\$	26,981.00
11910	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	125.00	\$	480.00
11910	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
11910	6206	TRAINING	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
11910	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
11910	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,400.00	\$	1,400.00
11910	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	50,000.00	\$	-
11910	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
11910	6235	FILING FEE	\$	690.00	\$	690.00
11910	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
11910	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	\$	-	\$	-
11910	6282	COMMISSION EXPENSES	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
11910	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	425.00	\$	425.00
11910	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
11910	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	514.00	\$	1,014.00
11910	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
11910	6308	PRINTING	\$	1,875.00	\$	1,375.00
11910	6805	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL COMM DEV P&Z			\$	431,484.00	\$	402,177.00

12210 FIRE ADMINISTRATION

12210	6101	SALARIES	\$	179,739.00	\$	157,754.00
12210	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,831.00)	\$	(3,982.00)
12210	6139	OVERTIME	\$	564.00	\$	564.00
12210	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	12,750.00	\$	10,196.00
12210	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	19,108.00	\$	11,897.00
12210	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	2,393.00	\$	5,997.00
12210	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	414.00	\$	311.00
12210	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	17,249.00	\$	17,931.00
12210	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	1,500.00	\$	900.00
12210	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,798.00	\$	480.00
12210	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	7,950.00	\$	39,422.00
12210	6204	TRAVEL	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
12210	6206	TRAINING	\$	260.00	\$	260.00
12210	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	5,125.00	\$	5,125.00
12210	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
12210	6229	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6236	ADVERTISING	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6287	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$	300.00	\$	300.00

12210	6297	VACCINATIONS	\$	445.00	\$	445.00
12210	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	700.00	\$	700.00
12210	6302	POSTAGE	\$	414.00	\$	414.00
12210	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	2,380.00	\$	2,380.00
12210	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	975.00	\$	975.00
12210	6308	PRINTING	\$	350.00	\$	350.00
12210	6310	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SUPPLIES	\$	5,208.00	\$	5,208.00
12210	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	7,540.00	\$	7,540.00
12210	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
12210	6805	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL FIRE ADMINISTRATION			\$	271,331.00	\$	273,167.00
12220 FIRE EMS OPERATIONS						
12220	6101	SALARIES	\$	337,665.00	\$	372,849.00
12220	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(7,649.00)	\$	(8,446.00)
12220	6139	OVERTIME	\$	21,150.00	\$	21,150.00
12220	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	29,257.00	\$	32,309.00
12220	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	57,325.00	\$	71,382.00
12220	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	6,183.00	\$	14,145.00
12220	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,242.00	\$	1,242.00
12220	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	34,439.00	\$	38,031.00
12220	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	2,100.00	\$	2,100.00
12220	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	2,960.00	\$	3,320.00
12220	6149	HOLIDAY PAY	\$	17,580.00	\$	17,580.00
12220	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	983.00	\$	5,323.00
12220	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-
12220	6206	TRAINING	\$	1,960.00	\$	1,960.00
12220	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12220	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	2,263.00	\$	2,263.00
12220	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	43,165.00	\$	43,165.00
12220	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	504.00	\$	504.00
12220	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	7,600.00	\$	12,600.00
12220	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	8,000.00	\$	8,000.00
12220	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00
12220	6297	VACCINATIONS	\$	1,605.00	\$	1,605.00
12220	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	760.00	\$	760.00
12220	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	2,700.00	\$	2,700.00
12220	6311	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$	38,400.00	\$	42,240.00
12220	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12220	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
12220	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	9,000.00	\$	9,000.00
TOTAL FIRE EMS OPERATIONS			\$	623,092.00	\$	699,682.00
12230 FIRE OPERATIONS						
12230	6101	SALARIES	\$	2,347,385.00	\$	2,630,874.00
12230	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(54,828.00)	\$	(56,497.00)

12230	6139	OVERTIME	\$	141,473.00	\$	200,000.00
12230	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	207,590.00	\$	232,216.00
12230	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	315,286.00	\$	392,602.00
12230	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	44,379.00	\$	51,422.00
12230	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	6,831.00	\$	6,831.00
12230	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	246,862.00	\$	281,118.00
12230	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	21,000.00	\$	21,300.00
12230	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	32,505.00	\$	32,958.00
12230	6149	HOLIDAY PAY	\$	96,970.00	\$	96,970.00
12230	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	102,048.00	\$	139,697.00
12230	6206	TRAINING	\$	23,320.00	\$	23,320.00
12230	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	23,874.00	\$	23,874.00
12230	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	12,751.00	\$	12,151.00
12230	6232	FIRE EQUIPMENT TESTING	\$	7,510.00	\$	7,510.00
12230	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	94,700.00	\$	104,500.00
12230	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00
12230	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00
12230	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6297	VACCINATIONS	\$	10,165.00	\$	10,165.00
12230	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	8,330.00	\$	8,330.00
12230	6304	CHEMICALS	\$	2,700.00	\$	2,700.00
12230	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	14,850.00	\$	14,850.00
12230	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	1,350.00	\$	1,350.00
12230	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
12230	6331	GEAR (PROTECTIVE)	\$	44,716.00	\$	44,716.00
12230	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	12,821.00	\$	12,821.00
12230	6650	MOTOR VEHICLES	\$	-	\$	-
12230	6809	TRANSFER TO CABLE/CAP EQUIP	\$	26,706.00	\$	26,706.00
TOTAL FIRE OPERATIONS			\$	3,841,744.00	\$	4,372,934.00

12240 FIRE PREV/INVESTIGATIONS

12240	6101	SALARIES	\$	98,215.00	\$	108,294.00
12240	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,094.00)	\$	(3,514.00)
12240	6139	OVERTIME	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
12240	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	11,833.00	\$	13,443.00
12240	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	9,554.00	\$	11,897.00
12240	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	2,540.00	\$	2,894.00
12240	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	207.00	\$	207.00
12240	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	13,929.00	\$	15,824.00
12240	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00
12240	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
12240	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	50,571.00	\$	61,527.00
12240	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-

12240	6206	TRAINING	\$	3,560.00	\$	3,560.00
12240	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12240	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,415.00	\$	1,415.00
12240	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
12240	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	1,650.00	\$	1,650.00
12240	6297	VACCINATIONS	\$	-	\$	-
12240	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	2,138.00	\$	2,138.00
12240	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	975.00	\$	975.00
12240	6306	FIRE PREVENTION	\$	3,800.00	\$	3,800.00
TOTAL FIRE PREV/INVESTIGATION			\$	206,193.00	\$	233,010.00
12310 POLICE ADMINISTRATION						
12310	6101	SALARIES	\$	575,761.00	\$	581,473.00
12310	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	52,103.00	\$	52,103.00
12310	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(13,460.00)	\$	(13,575.00)
12310	6139	OVERTIME	\$	980.00	\$	980.00
12310	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	46,920.00	\$	46,226.00
12310	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	76,433.00	\$	83,279.00
12310	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	9,586.00	\$	10,943.00
12310	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,604.00	\$	1,449.00
12310	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	55,913.00	\$	56,431.00
12310	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	5,400.00	\$	5,400.00
12310	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	5,626.00	\$	4,955.00
12310	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	33,137.00	\$	33,797.00
12310	6204	TRAVEL	\$	6,650.00	\$	4,000.00
12310	6206	TRAINING	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,900.00
12310	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	3,222.00	\$	3,222.00
12310	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	2,999.00	\$	3,150.00
12310	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	2,200.00	\$	700.00
12310	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	5,456.00	\$	5,456.00
12310	6281	COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6299	MISCELLANEOUS	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	4,795.00	\$	4,795.00
12310	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	670.00	\$	670.00
12310	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	-	\$	-
12310	6308	PRINTING	\$	715.00	\$	715.00
12310	6321	FIRE ARMS SUPPLIES	\$	12,554.00	\$	12,554.00
TOTAL POLICE ADMINISTRATION			\$	892,014.00	\$	904,623.00
12320 POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL						
12320	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	100,828.00	\$	100,642.00

TOTAL	POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL		\$	100,828.00	\$	100,642.00
12330 POLICE CODE ENFORCEMENT						
12330	6101	SALARIES	\$	43,715.00	\$	48,214.00
12330	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(931.00)	\$	(1,066.00)
12330	6139	OVERTIME	\$	1,765.00	\$	1,765.00
12330	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	3,560.00	\$	4,076.00
12330	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	9,554.00	\$	11,897.00
12330	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	217.00	\$	252.00
12330	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	207.00	\$	207.00
12330	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	4,190.00	\$	4,798.00
12330	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,005.00	\$	1,095.00
12330	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	51.00	\$	2,211.00
12330	6206	TRAINING	\$	629.00	\$	629.00
12330	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	261.00	\$	261.00
12330	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	150.00	\$	150.00
12330	6235	FILING FEE	\$	912.00	\$	912.00
12330	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	250.00	\$	250.00
12330	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
12330	6286	MOWING EXPENSE	\$	6,450.00	\$	6,450.00
12330	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
12330	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	310.00	\$	310.00
12330	6308	PRINTING	\$	130.00	\$	130.00
12330	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	61.00	\$	61.00
12330	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	150.00	\$	150.00
TOTAL	POLICE CODE ENFORCEMENT		\$	74,636.00	\$	84,752.00
12340 POLICE COMMUNICATIONS						
12340	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	777,466.00	\$	798,369.00
TOTAL	POLICE COMMUNICATIONS		\$	777,466.00	\$	798,369.00
12350 POLICE COMMUNITY SVCS						
12350	6229	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
12350	6243	SCHOOL CROSSING GUARD	\$	-	\$	-
12350	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
12350	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12350	6308	PRINTING	\$	100.00	\$	100.00
TOTAL	POLICE COMMUNITY SVCS		\$	4,100.00	\$	4,100.00
12360 POLICE CID						
12360	6101	SALARIES	\$	436,390.00	\$	471,164.00
12360	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(9,292.00)	\$	(9,962.00)
12360	6139	OVERTIME	\$	9,447.00	\$	9,447.00
12360	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	35,541.00	\$	38,104.00
12360	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	66,879.00	\$	83,279.00

12360	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	8,591.00	\$	9,276.00
12360	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,449.00	\$	1,449.00
12360	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	41,837.00	\$	44,852.00
12360	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	5,400.00	\$	9,000.00
12360	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	6,408.00	\$	5,803.00
12360	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	6,952.00	\$	2,668.00
12360	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-
12360	6206	TRAINING	\$	2,400.00	\$	3,395.00
12360	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	80.00	\$	150.00
12360	6210	TECHNICAL & SCIENTIFIC	\$	2,500.00	\$	3,100.00
12360	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	2,732.00	\$	2,052.00
12360	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	2,995.00	\$	2,000.00
12360	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	9,394.00	\$	9,394.00
12360	6299	MISCELLANEOUS	\$	170.00	\$	170.00
12360	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
12360	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
12360	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	-	\$	-
12360	6308	PRINTING	\$	365.00	\$	365.00
12360	6322	CID SUPPLIES	\$	1,710.00	\$	1,710.00
TOTAL	POLICE CID		\$	631,948.00	\$	687,416.00

12370 POLICE PATROL

12370	6101	SALARIES	\$	1,277,799.00	\$	1,305,787.00
12370	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(27,270.00)	\$	(28,591.00)
12370	6139	OVERTIME	\$	42,492.00	\$	42,492.00
12370	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	104,307.00	\$	109,364.00
12370	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	191,082.00	\$	226,044.00
12370	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	29,192.00	\$	30,973.00
12370	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	4,140.00	\$	3,933.00
12370	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	122,782.00	\$	128,731.00
12370	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	18,000.00	\$	18,000.00
12370	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	12,715.00	\$	11,328.00
12370	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	12,499.00	\$	51,960.00
12370	6206	TRAINING	\$	15,215.00	\$	16,215.00
12370	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
12370	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	285.00	\$	285.00
12370	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
12370	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	-	\$	-
12370	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	50,000.00	\$	50,000.00
12370	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	70,236.00	\$	70,236.00
12370	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
12370	6297	VACCINATIONS	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
12370	6299	MISCELLANEOUS	\$	-	\$	-
12370	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
12370	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	34,085.00	\$	34,085.00
12370	6308	PRINTING	\$	130.00	\$	130.00
12370	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	700.00	\$	-
12370	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-

TOTAL	POLICE PATROL		\$	1,966,539.00	\$	2,079,122.00
12380 POLICE SRO						
12380	6101	SALARIES	\$	192,354.00	\$	204,964.00
12380	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(4,160.00)	\$	(4,437.00)
12380	6139	OVERTIME	\$	2,748.00	\$	2,748.00
12380	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	15,910.00	\$	16,972.00
12380	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	28,662.00	\$	35,691.00
12380	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	4,189.00	\$	4,488.00
12380	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	621.00	\$	621.00
12380	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	18,728.00	\$	19,978.00
12380	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,900.00
12380	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	3,650.00	\$	3,413.00
12380	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	3,225.00	\$	3,413.00
12380	6206	TRAINING	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
12380	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
12380	6299	MISCELLANEOUS	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	POLICE SRO		\$	275,227.00	\$	298,051.00
12390 POLICE WARRANT OFFICER						
12390	6101	SALARIES	\$	69,503.00	\$	71,847.00
12390	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(1,548.00)	\$	(1,598.00)
12390	6139	OVERTIME	\$	1,780.00	\$	1,780.00
12390	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	5,920.00	\$	6,093.00
12390	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	9,554.00	\$	11,897.00
12390	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	1,554.00	\$	1,611.00
12390	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	207.00	\$	207.00
12390	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	6,969.00	\$	7,172.00
12390	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
12390	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,695.00	\$	1,785.00
12390	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	3,208.00	\$	3,029.00
12390	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	912.00	\$	912.00
TOTAL	POLICE WARRANT OFFICER		\$	100,954.00	\$	105,935.00
13210 PARKS MAINTENANCE						
13210	6101	SALARIES	\$	331,508.00	\$	260,353.00
13210	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	12,480.00
13210	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(7,205.00)	\$	(5,709.00)
13210	6139	OVERTIME	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
13210	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	27,560.00	\$	23,078.00
13210	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	71,656.00	\$	77,331.00
13210	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	7,012.00	\$	5,893.00
13210	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,760.00	\$	1,553.00
13210	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	32,442.00	\$	26,040.00
13210	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	3,665.00	\$	3,815.00
13210	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	21,092.00	\$	21,023.00

13210	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,450.00	\$	2,450.00
13210	6206	TRAINING	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
13210	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	2,060.00	\$	2,060.00
13210	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6223	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	234,392.00	\$	234,392.00
13210	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
13210	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	3,857.00	\$	3,857.00
13210	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	15,900.00	\$	15,900.00
13210	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00
13210	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	15,151.00	\$	15,151.00
13210	6287	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$	36,704.00	\$	36,704.00
13210	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
13210	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	27,250.00	\$	27,250.00
13210	6304	CHEMICALS	\$	9,000.00	\$	9,000.00
13210	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	2,840.00	\$	2,840.00
13210	6308	PRINTING	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6309	LANDSCAPE	\$	44,823.00	\$	44,823.00
13210	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	4,500.00	\$	4,500.00
13210	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	8,000.00	\$	8,000.00
13210	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	2,550.00	\$	2,550.00
13210	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
13210	6645	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	\$	14,000.00	\$	14,000.00
TOTAL PARKS MAINTENANCE			\$	925,967.00	\$	862,334.00
13220 PARKS ATHLETIC FLD MAINT						
13220	6101	SALARIES	\$	192,149.00	\$	207,573.00
13220	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,934.00)	\$	(4,202.00)
13220	6139	OVERTIME	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
13220	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	15,045.00	\$	16,234.00
13220	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	42,994.00	\$	53,537.00
13220	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	3,826.00	\$	4,145.00
13220	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,139.00	\$	1,139.00
13220	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	17,710.00	\$	19,108.00
13220	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,650.00	\$	2,123.00
13220	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	376.00	\$	-
13220	6204	TRAVEL	\$	1,290.00	\$	1,290.00
13220	6206	TRAINING	\$	800.00	\$	800.00
13220	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
13220	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	350.00	\$	350.00
13220	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
13220	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	5,785.00	\$	5,785.00
13220	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	1,350.00	\$	1,350.00

13220	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
13220	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	4,500.00	\$	4,500.00
13220	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
13220	6287	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$	37,000.00	\$	37,000.00
13220	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00
13220	6304	CHEMICALS	\$	23,000.00	\$	23,000.00
13220	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	2,130.00	\$	2,130.00
13220	6309	LANDSCAPE	\$	7,430.00	\$	7,430.00
13220	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
13220	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	1,506.00	\$	1,506.00
13220	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
13220	6645	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	PARKS ATHLETIC FLD MAINTENANCE		\$	370,096.00	\$	398,798.00
13310 STREETS MAINTENANCE						
13310	6101	SALARIES	\$	383,705.00	\$	399,739.00
13310	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(8,373.00)	\$	(8,708.00)
13310	6135	STANDBY PAY	\$	3,810.00	\$	3,810.00
13310	6139	OVERTIME	\$	14,864.00	\$	14,864.00
13310	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	32,026.00	\$	33,306.00
13310	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	79,777.00	\$	99,340.00
13310	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	18,636.00	\$	19,586.00
13310	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,728.00	\$	1,728.00
13310	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	37,700.00	\$	39,207.00
13310	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
13310	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	6,580.00	\$	7,220.00
13310	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	8,496.00	\$	8,543.00
13310	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-
13310	6206	TRAINING	\$	5,893.00	\$	5,893.00
13310	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	554.00	\$	554.00
13310	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	586.00	\$	586.00
13310	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	118,180.00	\$	67,180.00
13310	6242	STREET LIGHTING	\$	227,015.00	\$	292,015.00
13310	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00
13310	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	7,050.00	\$	7,050.00
13310	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	18,160.00	\$	18,160.00
13310	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	13,890.00	\$	13,890.00
13310	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	6,327.00	\$	6,327.00
13310	6287	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
13310	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
13310	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
13310	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	5,229.00	\$	5,229.00
13310	6308	PRINTING	\$	58.00	\$	58.00
13310	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	1,700.00	\$	1,700.00
13310	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	555.00	\$	555.00
13310	6316	STREET MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
13310	6317	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS/SIGNALS	\$	23,500.00	\$	30,500.00
13310	6319	STREET RESURFACING	\$	600,000.00	\$	600,000.00

13310	6324	INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIR & MAINT	\$	55,450.00	\$	55,450.00
13310	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	2,825.00	\$	2,825.00
13310	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
13310	6805	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	1,500,000.00	\$	1,500,000.00

TOTAL	STREETS MAINTENANCE		\$	3,182,621.00	\$	3,243,307.00
-------	---------------------	--	----	--------------	----	--------------

13410 RECREATION

13410	6101	SALARIES	\$	176,963.00	\$	209,528.00
13410	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	25,500.00	\$	25,500.00
13410	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,552.00)	\$	(4,208.00)
13410	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	15,538.00	\$	18,045.00
13410	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	19,108.00	\$	23,794.00
13410	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	424.00	\$	493.00
13410	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,035.00	\$	828.00
13410	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	15,993.00	\$	17,315.00
13410	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	643.00	\$	860.00
13410	6204	TRAVEL	\$	3,655.00	\$	3,675.00
13410	6206	TRAINING	\$	-	\$	-
13410	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
13410	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	769.00	\$	804.00
13410	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00
13410	6236	ADVERTISING	\$	1,600.00	\$	1,000.00
13410	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
13410	6257	RECREATION PROGRAM INSTRUCTORS	\$	121,000.00	\$	98,545.00
13410	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
13410	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	4,000.00
13410	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	990.00	\$	990.00
13410	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
13410	6307	RECREATION PROGRAM SUPPLIES	\$	15,200.00	\$	15,200.00
13410	6308	PRINTING	\$	400.00	\$	20,200.00
13410	6328	RECREATION EQUIPMENT	\$	2,500.00	\$	1,700.00

TOTAL	RECREATION		\$	404,966.00	\$	445,469.00
-------	------------	--	----	------------	----	------------

13420 REC SENIOR CENTER

13420	6101	SALARIES	\$	-	\$	-
13420	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	-	\$	-
13420	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	-	\$	-
13420	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	-	\$	-
13420	6204	TRAVEL	\$	340.00	\$	350.00
13420	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	100.00	\$	100.00
13420	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	320.00	\$	320.00
13420	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
13420	6257	RECREATION PROGRAM INSTRUCTORS	\$	7,051.00	\$	8,091.00
13420	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	100.00	\$	100.00
13420	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
13420	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
13420	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-

13420	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	100.00	\$	100.00
13420	6302	POSTAGE	\$	600.00	\$	400.00
13420	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	900.00	\$	1,450.00
13420	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	60.00	\$	60.00
13420	6307	RECREATION PROGRAM SUPPLIES	\$	3,552.00	\$	4,152.00
13420	6308	PRINTING	\$	2,500.00	\$	500.00
13420	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
13420	6328	RECREATION EQUIPMENT	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
TOTAL REC SENIOR CENTER			\$	17,373.00	\$	17,373.00
13610 COMMUNICATIONS						
13610	6101	SALARIES	\$	23,896.00	\$	24,265.00
13610	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(479.00)	\$	(487.00)
13610	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	1,832.00	\$	1,862.00
13610	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	3,583.00	\$	4,461.00
13610	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	50.00	\$	102.00
13610	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	-	\$	-
13610	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	2,156.00	\$	2,191.00
13610	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	47.00	\$	69.00
13610	6204	TRAVEL	\$	3,600.00	\$	3,600.00
13610	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
13610	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,140.00	\$	1,140.00
13610	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	24,500.00	\$	24,500.00
13610	6236	ADVERTISING	\$	-	\$	-
13610	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	165.00	\$	165.00
TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS			\$	60,490.00	\$	61,868.00
13710 COLLEVILLE CENTER						
13710	6101	SALARIES	\$	193,701.00	\$	197,632.00
13710	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	28,000.00	\$	28,000.00
13710	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(4,512.00)	\$	(4,587.00)
13710	6139	OVERTIME	\$	3,043.00	\$	3,043.00
13710	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	17,260.00	\$	17,545.00
13710	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	38,216.00	\$	47,588.00
13710	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	2,832.00	\$	5,008.00
13710	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	828.00	\$	828.00
13710	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	17,795.00	\$	18,131.00
13710	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	870.00	\$	675.00
13710	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6204	TRAVEL	\$	1,060.00	\$	200.00
13710	6206	TRAINING	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	585.00	\$	875.00
13710	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	150.00	\$	480.00
13710	6236	ADVERTISING	\$	15,043.00	\$	13,775.00
13710	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	1,200.00	\$	500.00

13710	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	19,830.00	\$	22,311.00
13710	6287	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
13710	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	680.00	\$	680.00
13710	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	100.00
13710	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	12,970.00	\$	13,300.00
13710	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	300.00	\$	900.00
13710	6308	PRINTING	\$	750.00	\$	750.00
13710	6309	LANDSCAPE	\$	1,000.00	\$	3,000.00
13710	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	13,940.00	\$	13,940.00
13710	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
13710	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL COLLEVILLE CENTER			\$	368,041.00	\$	387,174.00
13910 HUMAN RESOURCES						
13910	6101	SALARIES	\$	223,082.00	\$	159,437.00
13910	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	12,480.00
13910	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(4,485.00)	\$	(3,208.00)
13910	6139	OVERTIME	\$	-	\$	-
13910	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	17,156.00	\$	13,226.00
13910	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	28,662.00	\$	23,794.00
13910	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	468.00	\$	361.00
13910	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	621.00	\$	414.00
13910	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	20,195.00	\$	14,444.00
13910	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,183.00	\$	968.00
13910	6206	TRAINING	\$	10,225.00	\$	9,425.00
13910	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	75.00
13910	6208	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	\$	36,177.00	\$	31,595.00
13910	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,450.00	\$	875.00
13910	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	-	\$	-
13910	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	20,710.00	\$	20,710.00
13910	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
13910	6302	POSTAGE	\$	120.00	\$	120.00
13910	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	360.00	\$	111.00
13910	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	-	\$	85.00
13910	6308	PRINTING	\$	-	\$	70.00
13910	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES			\$	356,224.00	\$	285,282.00
14110 COURT						
14110	6101	SALARIES	\$	185,846.00	\$	206,259.00
14110	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
14110	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,818.00)	\$	(4,220.00)
14110	6126	MUNICIPAL JUDGE	\$	-	\$	-
14110	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	14,451.00	\$	15,987.00
14110	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	38,216.00	\$	47,588.00

14110	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	394.00	\$	873.00
14110	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	828.00	\$	828.00
14110	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	17,011.00	\$	18,819.00
14110	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	3,058.00	\$	2,720.00
14110	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	26,964.00	\$	-
14110	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
14110	6206	TRAINING	\$	1,940.00	\$	1,940.00
14110	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
14110	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	330.00	\$	330.00
14110	6218	MUNICIPAL JUDGE	\$	135,000.00	\$	135,000.00
14110	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	4,127.00	\$	3,377.00
14110	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	1,150.00	\$	900.00
14110	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
14110	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	7,768.00	\$	7,668.00
14110	6308	PRINTING	\$	1,600.00	\$	1,350.00
14110	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
14110	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	COURT		\$	438,865.00	\$	443,419.00
15110 FLEET SERVICES						
15110	6101	SALARIES	\$	150,043.00	\$	160,163.00
15110	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(3,180.00)	\$	(3,390.00)
15110	6139	OVERTIME	\$	1,575.00	\$	1,575.00
15110	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	12,163.00	\$	12,966.00
15110	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	28,662.00	\$	35,691.00
15110	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	3,074.00	\$	3,287.00
15110	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	621.00	\$	621.00
15110	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	14,319.00	\$	15,263.00
15110	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	3,155.00	\$	3,305.00
15110	6150	TOOL ALLOWANCE	\$	960.00	\$	960.00
15110	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	3,282.00	\$	3,493.00
15110	6206	TRAINING	\$	1,350.00	\$	1,350.00
15110	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	100.00	\$	100.00
15110	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	2,013.00	\$	2,241.00
15110	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	1,868.00	\$	2,568.00
15110	6228	PROFESSIONAL MAINTENANCE	\$	675.00	\$	675.00
15110	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	2,050.00	\$	2,050.00
15110	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	8,700.00	\$	8,700.00
15110	6283	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SERVICES	\$	75.00	\$	75.00
15110	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	1,695.00	\$	1,900.00
15110	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
15110	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
15110	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	2,064.00	\$	2,064.00
15110	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	1,150.00	\$	1,150.00
15110	6318	SHOP SUPPLIES	\$	1,935.00	\$	1,935.00
15110	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	750.00	\$	750.00
15110	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	3,210.00	\$	-

TOTAL	FLEET SERVICES		\$	242,309.00	\$	259,492.00
15710	FACILITY SERVICES					
15710	6101	SALARIES	\$	109,233.00	\$	113,083.00
15710	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(2,293.00)	\$	(2,374.00)
15710	6135	STANDBY PAY	\$	-	\$	-
15710	6139	OVERTIME	\$	4,400.00	\$	4,400.00
15710	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	8,771.00	\$	9,078.00
15710	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	19,108.00	\$	23,794.00
15710	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	2,899.00	\$	3,040.00
15710	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	414.00	\$	414.00
15710	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	10,325.00	\$	10,686.00
15710	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,013.00	\$	1,193.00
15710	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
15710	6206	TRAINING	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
15710	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
15710	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	100.00	\$	100.00
15710	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	312.00	\$	312.00
15710	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
15710	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
15710	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	316,733.00	\$	319,283.00
15710	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	500.00	\$	250.00
15710	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	600.00	\$	300.00
15710	6308	PRINTING	\$	-	\$	-
15710	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	850.00	\$	850.00
15710	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	8,000.00	\$	6,000.00
15710	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
15710	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
15710	6625	IMPROVEMENTS OTHER THAN BLDG	\$	-	\$	-
15710	6805	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	FACILITY SERVICES		\$	486,915.00	\$	496,359.00
15910	INFORMATION SERVICES					
15910	6101	SALARIES	\$	233,472.00	\$	241,658.00
15910	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	30,000.00	\$	35,000.00
15910	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(5,377.00)	\$	(5,647.00)
15910	6139	OVERTIME	\$	721.00	\$	721.00
15910	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	20,566.00	\$	21,601.00
15910	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	28,662.00	\$	35,691.00
15910	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	561.00	\$	590.00
15910	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	828.00	\$	828.00
15910	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	24,209.00	\$	22,274.00
15910	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,128.00	\$	1,338.00
15910	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	3,511.00	\$	3,634.00
15910	6204	TRAVEL	\$	1,430.00	\$	1,430.00
15910	6206	TRAINING	\$	27,420.00	\$	27,420.00
15910	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
15910	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	430.00	\$	880.00

15910	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	28,615.00	\$	25,787.00
15910	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	270,838.00	\$	227,520.00
15910	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	588.00	\$	588.00
15910	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	27,484.00	\$	27,484.00
15910	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	878.00	\$	878.00
15910	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
15910	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	50.00	\$	50.00
15910	6302	POSTAGE	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
15910	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	540.00	\$	540.00
15910	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	9,105.00	\$	9,105.00
15910	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	24,742.00	\$	18,199.00
15910	6635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	\$	-	\$	-
15910	6645	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	\$	-	\$	-
15910	6809	TRANSFER TO CABLE/CAP EQUIP	\$	117,000.00	\$	117,000.00
TOTAL INFORMATION SERVICES			\$	848,401.00	\$	815,569.00
15920 IS GIS						
15920	6101	SALARIES	\$	10,499.00	\$	10,814.00
15920	6105	SALARY SAVINGS	\$	(210.00)	\$	(216.00)
15920	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	803.00	\$	827.00
15920	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	1,338.00	\$	1,666.00
15920	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	22.00	\$	23.00
15920	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	29.00	\$	29.00
15920	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	946.00	\$	974.00
15920	6204	TRAVEL	\$	2,280.00	\$	1,550.00
15920	6206	TRAINING	\$	8,995.00	\$	8,995.00
15920	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
15920	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	140.00	\$	140.00
15920	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	39,681.00	\$	39,681.00
15920	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	5,430.00	\$	5,430.00
15920	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	90.00	\$	90.00
15920	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL IS GIS			\$	70,043.00	\$	70,003.00
16210 MERIT POOL						
16210	6101	SALARIES	\$	673,722.00	\$	241,687.00
TOTAL MERIT POOL			\$	673,722.00	\$	241,687.00
16310 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE						
16310	6810	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE	\$	371,000.00	\$	371,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE			\$	371,000.00	\$	371,000.00
19999 NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
19999	6203	INSURANCE SHARE	\$	173,549.00	\$	199,581.00
19999	6234	CREDIT CARD CONV FEES	\$	-	\$	20,000.00

19999	6238	ELECTRICITY	\$	355,000.00	\$	355,000.00
19999	6241	TELEPHONE	\$	138,500.00	\$	138,500.00
19999	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	42,264.00	\$	42,264.00
19999	6248	GAS	\$	35,000.00	\$	35,000.00
19999	6251	T.R.A. WATER	\$	196,833.00	\$	196,833.00
19999	6281	COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE	\$	126,091.00	\$	126,693.00
19999	6302	POSTAGE	\$	15,880.00	\$	15,880.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL			\$	1,083,117.00	\$	1,129,751.00
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES			\$	23,694,811.00	\$	24,044,488.00

UTILITY FUND			FY 2018 BUDGET	FY 2019 PROPOSED
REVENUE				
20000	5711	SALE OF MATERIAL	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5713	GAIN/LOSS ON FIXED ASSET	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5714	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5716	EARNED INTEREST	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
20000	5719	MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
20000	5727	WATER REVENUE IMPACT FEES	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5740	WASTEWATER REVENUE IMPACT FEE	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5765	INTEREST-WATER IMPACT FEES	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5766	INTEREST-WASTEWATER IMPACT FEE	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5800	DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTION	\$ -	\$ -
20000	5817	WATER REVENUE-BASE RATE	\$ 11,195,957.00	\$ 1,692,467.00
20000	5818	SEWER REVENUE-BASE RATE	\$ 4,024,060.00	\$ 1,281,579.00
20000	5821	SEWER INSTALLATION	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
20000	5822	WATER INSTALLATION	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00
20000	5823	WATER REVENUE-VOLUME RATE	\$ -	\$ 9,794,756.00
20000	5824	SEWER REVENUE-VOLUME RATE	\$ -	\$ 3,299,803.00
20000	5827	ENGINEERING & DEVELOP CHARGES	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
20000	5833	PENALTIES	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00

TOTAL	UTILITY FUND REVENUE		\$ 15,540,017.00	\$ 16,405,605.00
--------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	-------------------------

EXPENDITURES

21110 ADMINISTRATION				
21110	6101	SALARIES	\$ 37,569.00	\$ -
21110	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$ 2,872.00	\$ -
21110	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$ 2,389.00	\$ -
21110	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$ 992.00	\$ -
21110	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$ 207.00	\$ -
21110	6146	RETIREMENT	\$ 3,383.00	\$ -
TOTAL	ADMINISTRATION		\$ 47,412.00	\$ -
22010 UTILITY BILLING				
22010	6101	SALARIES	\$ 178,435.00	\$ 190,896.00
22010	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$ -	\$ -
22010	6139	OVERTIME	\$ 1,271.00	\$ 1,271.00
22010	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$ 14,340.00	\$ 14,917.00
22010	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$ 38,216.00	\$ 47,588.00
22010	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$ 390.00	\$ 407.00
22010	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$ 828.00	\$ 828.00
22010	6146	RETIREMENT	\$ 16,877.00	\$ 17,559.00
22010	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$ 3,133.00	\$ 1,223.00
22010	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$ 4,603.00	\$ 1,610.00

22010	6204	TRAVEL	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
22010	6206	TRAINING	\$	198.00	\$	198.00
22010	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
22010	6221	AUDIT	\$	26,778.00	\$	32,031.00
22010	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	29,303.00	\$	30,363.00
22010	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	45,979.00	\$	45,979.00
22010	6233	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	\$	7,492.00	\$	7,492.00
22010	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	895.00	\$	895.00
22010	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	7,807.00	\$	7,807.00
22010	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	670.00	\$	670.00
22010	6302	POSTAGE	\$	47,538.00	\$	48,150.00
22010	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	2,055.00	\$	1,675.00
22010	6308	PRINTING	\$	988.00	\$	450.00
22010	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	1,629.00	\$	1,629.00
22010	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL UTILITY BILLING			\$	433,425.00	\$	457,638.00
25920 IS GIS						
25920	6101	SALARIES	\$	48,750.00	\$	50,213.00
25920	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	3,729.00	\$	3,841.00
25920	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	6,210.00	\$	7,733.00
25920	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	102.00	\$	105.00
25920	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	135.00	\$	135.00
25920	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	4,390.00	\$	4,522.00
TOTAL IS GIS			\$	63,316.00	\$	66,549.00
26110 UTILITY OPERATIONS WATER						
26110	6101	SALARIES	\$	241,743.00	\$	248,355.00
26110	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6135	STANDBY PAY	\$	2,955.00	\$	2,955.00
26110	6139	OVERTIME	\$	17,794.00	\$	17,794.00
26110	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	20,796.00	\$	21,315.00
26110	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	57,325.00	\$	71,382.00
26110	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	7,020.00	\$	6,617.00
26110	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	1,242.00	\$	1,242.00
26110	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	24,476.00	\$	25,090.00
26110	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	1,500.00	\$	600.00
26110	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	2,888.00	\$	3,243.00
26110	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	4,945.00	\$	5,685.00
26110	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6206	TRAINING	\$	3,710.00	\$	3,710.00
26110	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	647.00	\$	647.00
26110	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	1,485.00	\$	1,485.00
26110	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	24,390.00	\$	26,190.00
26110	6231	LEGAL ADVERTISING	\$	600.00	\$	100.00
26110	6240	CELL PHONES	\$	990.00	\$	990.00

26110	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,500.00
26110	6251	T.R.A. WATER	\$	9,365,825.00	\$	9,794,756.00
26110	6253	WATER SAMPLES	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00
26110	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
26110	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	12,950.00	\$	12,950.00
26110	6274	METER MAINT AND TESTING	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
26110	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	6,544.00	\$	6,544.00
26110	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6296	WATER LICENSING FEE	\$	23,000.00	\$	23,000.00
26110	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6302	POSTAGE	\$	3,690.00	\$	3,690.00
26110	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6304	CHEMICALS	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
26110	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	2,843.00	\$	2,843.00
26110	6308	PRINTING	\$	3,300.00	\$	3,300.00
26110	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	3,400.00	\$	3,400.00
26110	6324	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	\$	87,219.00	\$	87,219.00
26110	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
26110	6654	WATER METER & FIRE PLUGS	\$	100,000.00	\$	100,000.00
26110	6670	INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL UTILITY OPERATIONS WATER			\$	10,043,777.00	\$	10,496,102.00

26120 UTILITY OPERATIONS WASTEWATER

26120	6101	SALARIES	\$	104,056.00	\$	103,653.00
26120	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$	-	\$	-
26120	6135	STANDBY PAY	\$	2,829.00	\$	2,829.00
26120	6139	OVERTIME	\$	16,846.00	\$	16,846.00
26120	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	9,584.00	\$	9,561.00
26120	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	28,662.00	\$	35,691.00
26120	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	3,159.00	\$	3,299.00
26120	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	621.00	\$	621.00
26120	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	11,282.00	\$	11,254.00
26120	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,553.00	\$	1,643.00
26120	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-
26120	6206	TRAINING	\$	1,995.00	\$	1,995.00
26120	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	367.00	\$	367.00
26120	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	752.00	\$	752.00
26120	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	8,402.00	\$	8,402.00
26120	6252	T.R.A. SEWER	\$	2,798,735.00	\$	3,299,803.00
26120	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00
26120	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	10,300.00	\$	10,300.00
26120	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	16,000.00	\$	16,000.00
26120	6304	CHEMICALS	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
26120	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	2,988.00	\$	2,988.00
26120	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	2,600.00	\$	2,600.00
26120	6324	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	\$	55,434.00	\$	55,157.00
26120	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-

26120	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	UTILITY OPERATIONS WASTEWATER		\$	3,082,665.00	\$	3,590,261.00
26130 UTILITY SUPPORT						
26130	6101	SALARIES	\$	742,623.00	\$	765,308.00
26130	6135	STANDBY PAY	\$	2,460.00	\$	2,460.00
26130	6139	OVERTIME	\$	19,744.00	\$	19,744.00
26130	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	59,240.00	\$	60,919.00
26130	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	111,783.00	\$	139,195.00
26130	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	5,986.00	\$	7,123.00
26130	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	2,381.00	\$	2,381.00
26130	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	69,733.00	\$	71,712.00
26130	6147	INCENTIVE PAY	\$	3,000.00	\$	1,800.00
26130	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	5,451.00	\$	6,172.00
26130	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	1,098.00	\$	857.00
26130	6204	TRAVEL	\$	-	\$	-
26130	6206	TRAINING	\$	6,850.00	\$	6,850.00
26130	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	201.00	\$	201.00
26130	6208	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	\$	5,121.00	\$	5,121.00
26130	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	3,846.00	\$	3,846.00
26130	6213	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$	-	\$	-
26130	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	3,020.00	\$	3,020.00
26130	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	31,869.00	\$	31,869.00
26130	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	1,840.00	\$	1,840.00
26130	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	2,900.00	\$	2,900.00
26130	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	16,350.00	\$	16,350.00
26130	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
26130	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$	8,037.00	\$	8,314.00
26130	6287	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
26130	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	1,800.00	\$	1,800.00
26130	6302	POSTAGE	\$	-	\$	-
26130	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	900.00	\$	900.00
26130	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	4,449.00	\$	4,449.00
26130	6308	PRINTING	\$	485.00	\$	485.00
26130	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
26130	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00
26130	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$	705.00	\$	705.00
26130	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	6,225.00	\$	6,225.00
26130	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	UTILITY SUPPORT		\$	1,124,497.00	\$	1,178,946.00
26210 MERIT POOL						
26210	6101	SALARIES	\$	29,711.00	\$	31,000.00
26210	6506	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	MERIT POOL		\$	29,711.00	\$	31,000.00

26410 TRANSFERS				
26410	6805	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 81,100.00	\$ 81,100.00
26410	6811	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	\$ 196,920.00	\$ 226,117.00
26410	6820	INTRAFUND LOAN REPYMT-TOMORROW	\$ 44,286.00	\$ 44,286.00
TOTAL	TRANSFERS		\$ 322,306.00	\$ 351,503.00
26510 DEBT SERVICE				
26510	6503	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$ -	\$ -
26510	6505	AMORTIZE EXPENSE	\$ -	\$ -
26510	6592	REVENUE BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	\$ 155,000.00	\$ -
26510	6595	BOND PAYMENT INTEREST	\$ 2,325.00	\$ -
26510	6599	PAYING AGENTS FEES	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE		\$ 157,325.00	\$ -
29999 NON-DEPARTMENTAL				
29999	6203	INSURANCE SHARE	\$ 76,033.00	\$ 87,437.00
29999	6238	ELECTRICITY	\$ 105,454.00	\$ 105,454.00
29999	6241	TELEPHONE	\$ 3,896.00	\$ 3,896.00
29999	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$ 3,165.00	\$ 3,165.00
29999	6248	GAS	\$ 9,225.00	\$ 9,225.00
29999	6281	COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE	\$ 19,284.00	\$ 19,377.00
29999	6302	POSTAGE	\$ 5,051.00	\$ 5,051.00
29999	6813	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL		\$ 222,108.00	\$ 233,605.00
TOTAL	UTILITY FUND EXPENDITURES		\$ 15,526,542.00	\$ 16,405,604.00

DRAINAGE FUND			FY 2018 BUDGET	FY 2019 PROPOSED
REVENUE				
170000 DRAINAGE FEE FUND				
170000	5714	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY	\$ -	\$ -
170000	5716	EARNED INTEREST	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,120.00
170000	5719	MISCELLANEOUS	\$ -	\$ -
170000	5738	INTEREST INCOME - 2001 BONDS	\$ -	\$ -
170000	5833	PENALTIES	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 9,568.00
170000	5942	DRAINAGE FEE REVENUES	\$ 950,880.00	\$ 956,760.00
TOTAL DRAINAGE FEE FUND REVENUE			\$ 961,880.00	\$ 972,448.00
175210 DRAINAGE				
175210	6101	SALARIES	\$ 180,363.00	\$ 192,549.00
175210	6102	TEMPORARY HELP	\$ -	\$ -
175210	6135	STANDBY PAY	\$ 3,166.00	\$ 3,166.00
175210	6139	OVERTIME	\$ 18,182.00	\$ 18,182.00
175210	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$ 16,567.00	\$ 17,849.00
175210	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$ 48,726.00	\$ 60,675.00
175210	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$ 5,754.00	\$ 6,363.00
175210	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$ 1,056.00	\$ 1,056.00
175210	6146	RETIREMENT	\$ 19,502.00	\$ 21,010.00
175210	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$ 2,945.00	\$ 3,428.00
175210	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$ 11,920.00	\$ 16,002.00
175210	6206	TRAINING	\$ 2,782.00	\$ 2,782.00
175210	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$ 302.00	\$ 302.00
175210	6208	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	\$ -	\$ -
175210	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$ -	\$ -
175210	6221	AUDIT	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
175210	6223	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$ 39,355.00	\$ 39,355.00
175210	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$ 7,042.00	\$ 7,042.00
175210	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 12,734.00	\$ 12,734.00
175210	6245	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
175210	6254	DRAINAGE DITCH CLEANING	\$ -	\$ -
175210	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 2,850.00
175210	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$ 19,650.00	\$ 19,650.00
175210	6284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 10,900.00
175210	6285	BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES	\$ 2,736.00	\$ 2,736.00
175210	6301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
175210	6302	POSTAGE	\$ -	\$ -
175210	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$ -	\$ -
175210	6305	UNIFORMS	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00
175210	6312	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
175210	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$ 1,703.00	\$ 1,703.00
175210	6314	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$ 240.00	\$ 240.00
175210	6324	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	\$ 38,431.00	\$ 38,431.00

175210	6325	DRAINAGE SUPPLIES	\$	-	\$	-
175210	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	2,085.00	\$	2,085.00
175210	6360	MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY	\$	-	\$	-
175210	6645	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	\$	-	\$	-
175210	6805	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	750,000.00	\$	-
TOTAL	DRAINAGE		\$	1,210,591.00	\$	492,690.00
175220 STORM WATER						
175220	6101	SALARIES	\$	63,607.00	\$	65,646.00
175220	6139	OVERTIME	\$	-	\$	-
175220	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	5,147.00	\$	5,316.00
175220	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	10,510.00	\$	13,087.00
175220	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	297.00	\$	307.00
175220	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	228.00	\$	228.00
175220	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	6,059.00	\$	6,258.00
175220	6148	LONGEVITY PAY	\$	1,125.00	\$	1,215.00
175220	6152	ACCRUED LEAVE PAY	\$	2,548.00	\$	2,631.00
175220	6206	TRAINING	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
175220	6207	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	\$	-	\$	-
175220	6209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$	215.00	\$	215.00
175220	6221	AUDIT	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
175220	6223	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$	-	\$	-
175220	6225	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$	600.00	\$	600.00
175220	6226	MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$	15,312.00	\$	15,312.00
175220	6229	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
175220	6261	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$	250.00	\$	250.00
175220	6262	GAS AND OIL	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00
175220	6296	WATER LICENSING FEE	\$	-	\$	-
175220	6303	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$	500.00	\$	500.00
175220	6305	UNIFORMS	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
175220	6313	SMALL TOOLS	\$	300.00	\$	300.00
175220	6326	SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES	\$	185.00	\$	185.00
175220	6327	MOSQUITO CONTROL	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	STORM WATER		\$	113,383.00	\$	118,550.00
175920 IS GIS						
175920	6101	SALARIES	\$	15,751.00	\$	16,224.00
175920	6141	FICA EXPENSE	\$	1,205.00	\$	1,241.00
175920	6142	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	\$	2,006.00	\$	2,498.00
175920	6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	\$	33.00	\$	34.00
175920	6145	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$	43.00	\$	43.00
175920	6146	RETIREMENT	\$	1,418.00	\$	1,461.00
TOTAL	IS GIS		\$	20,456.00	\$	21,501.00
176210 MERIT POOL						
176210	6101	SALARIES	\$	5,847.00	\$	6,200.00

TOTAL	MERIT POOL		\$	5,847.00	\$	6,200.00
176410	TRANSFERS					
176410	6820	INTRAFUND LOAN REPYMT-TOMORROW	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL	TRANSFERS		\$	-	\$	-
176510	DEBT SERVICE					
176510	6595	BOND PAYMENT INTEREST	\$	-	\$	-
176510	6597	DRAINAGE REVENUE BONDS 2011	\$	124,574.00	\$	125,670.00
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE		\$	124,574.00	\$	125,670.00
179999	NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
179999	6203	INSURANCE SHARE	\$	2,631.00	\$	2,631.00
179999	6238	ELECTRICITY	\$	200.00	\$	200.00
179999	6241	TELEPHONE	\$	-	\$	-
179999	6246	OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE	\$	-	\$	-
179999	6248	GAS	\$	600.00	\$	600.00
179999	6281	COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE	\$	2,967.00	\$	2,981.00
179999	6302	POSTAGE	\$	113.00	\$	113.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL		\$	6,511.00	\$	6,525.00
TOTAL	DRAINAGE FEE FUND EXPENDITURES		\$	1,481,362.00	\$	771,136.00

			FY 2018	FY 2019
			BUDGET	PROPOSED
DEBT SERVICE FUND				
REVENUE				
40000 DEBT SERVICE FUND				
40000	5101	CURRENT TAXES	\$ 683,367.00	\$ 682,115.00
40000	5102	DELINQUENT TAXES	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
40000	5103	PENALTY & INTEREST	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
40000	5716	EARNED INTEREST	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
40000	5790	USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$ 125,000.00	\$ -
40000	5868	PROCEEDS FROM BONDS	\$ -	\$ -
40000	5869	PREMIUM ON BOND ISSUANCE	\$ -	\$ -
40000	5875	TRANSFER-IN CCCPD FUND	\$ 501,845.00	\$ 509,100.00
40000	5877	DEBT PYMT FROM TIF-2011 RFNDG	\$ 654,200.00	\$ 653,725.00

TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUND		\$ 1,979,412.00	\$ 1,859,940.00
--------------	--------------------------	--	------------------------	------------------------

EXPENDITURES				
46510 DEBT SERVICE				
46510	6501	G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (2006)	\$ 538,938.00	\$ 549,828.00
46510	6502	G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (2011)	\$ 165,450.00	\$ 170,000.00
46510	6525	G. O. BONDS (2007)	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6526	G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (2016)	\$ 933,450.00	\$ 923,300.00
46510	6582	FIRE TRUCK LEASE	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6583	2016 FIRE ENGINE LEASE	\$ 48,485.00	\$ 48,485.00
46510	6584	FIRE TRUCK LOAN	\$ 116,839.00	\$ 116,839.00
46510	6585	AMBULANCE LEASE	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 49,988.00
46510	6587	RADIO TOWER LEASE	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6588	2013 AMBULANCE LEASE	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6591	PAYMENT TO ESCROW AGENT	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6594	BOND ISSUE EXPENSE	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6595	BOND PAYMENT INTEREST	\$ -	\$ -
46510	6599	PAYING AGENTS FEES	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,500.00

TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE		\$ 1,979,412.00	\$ 1,859,940.00
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUND		\$ 1,979,412.00	\$ 1,859,940.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts¹

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

TOTAL GEN FUND				.00
----------------	--	--	--	-----

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P
bgnyrpts **2**
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
0011010 COUNCIL

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011010 6204 - TRAVEL					
TML Conference for 7 people: Transportation (\$250), Lodging (\$600), Per Diem (\$250), and Registration (\$345)		7.00	1,445.00		19,775.00 *
					10,115.00
TML Elected Officials Conferences: Transportation (\$350), Lodging (\$630), Registration (\$200), Per Diem (\$200)		7.00	1,380.00		9,660.00
0011010 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					
NCTCOG city membership		1.00	2,463.00		9,551.00 *
					2,463.00
Metroport Cities Partnership		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
North Texas Commission		1.00	1,800.00		1,800.00
Texas Municipal League (TML)		1.00	3,438.00		3,438.00
Northeast Leadership Forum		1.00	100.00		100.00
Mayors' Council		1.00	350.00		350.00
International Council of Shopping Centers Mayor \$100, 6 Councilmembers x \$50 = 300		1.00	400.00		400.00
0011010 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					
Alliance for Children: Programs/services for abused children		1.00	3,500.00		29,750.00 *
					3,500.00
GRACE: Emergency Services		1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00
Metroport Meals on Wheels (Senior Center program and home deliveries)		1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00
Safe Haven, Tarrant County: programs/services for abused women		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
SNAP (Special Needs Assistance Partners): transportation and		1.00	500.00		500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P
bgnyrpts **3**
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
other services for individuals with intellectual disabilities		1.00	4,250.00		4,250.00
Colleyville Area Chamber of Commerce agreement (cash component)					
0011010 6294 - COUNCIL EXPENSES					10,980.00 *
Gold Sponsorship for the Northeast Leadership Forum Heart of North Texas Conference		1.00	350.00		350.00
Northeast Tarrant Transportation Summit Sponsorship		1.00	750.00		750.00
Metroport Breakfast (usually host 1 per year)		1.00	300.00		300.00
North Texas Commission Annual Luncheon Tickets		7.00	125.00		875.00
Grapevine/Colleyville Education Foundation Luncheons		14.00	50.00		700.00
NCTCOG General Assembly Tickets		7.00	60.00		420.00
Northeast Leadership Forum Annual Meeting/Luncheon Tickets		7.00	45.00		315.00
Colleyville Chamber of Commerce Board Meetings (monthly) x2		25.00	10.00		250.00
TML Region 8 Quarterly Meetings		14.00	30.00		420.00
Facilitator for annual City Council priority setting session		1.00	6,600.00		6,600.00
0011010 6298 - COUNCIL CONTINGENCY					120,000.00 *
Council Contingency		1.00	120,000.00		120,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts ⁴

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011010 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	150.00		10,150.00 *
Mayor's Letterhead and Envelopes Business Cards for Councilmembers					150.00
Branding update (business cards, letterhead, etc.) for new City Vision, Mission, and Values		1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00
0011010 6323 - COUNCIL SUPPLIES		24.00	220.00		9,745.00 *
Council Meals at Council Meetings		1.00	100.00		5,280.00
Council Holiday Meal, new Council member celebration		1.00	100.00		100.00
Meals for Worksessions and joint meetings		1.00	1,375.00		1,375.00
Birthday Cakes		1.00	200.00		200.00
Proclamation Frames		1.00	550.00		550.00
Miscellaneous supplies for City Council or City Council functions		1.00	500.00		500.00
Nameplates for Dais		1.00	60.00		60.00
Florist- Funerals/Illness		1.00	200.00		200.00
Vases- Engraved for Outgoing Council		1.00	200.00		200.00
Photographer for portrait of Mayor and Council		1.00	380.00		380.00
Beverage service supplies for Council meetings		1.00	800.00		800.00
Table Cloth Cleaning		1.00	100.00		100.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts
5

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

TOTAL COUNCIL				209,951.00
---------------	--	--	--	------------

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts **6**

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011110	ADMINISTRATION					
0011110	6101 - SALARIES					431,107.00
0011110	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					24,960.00
0011110	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-13,098.00
0011110	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					34,145.00
0011110	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					36,291.00
0011110	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					1,855.00
0011110	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,242.00
0011110	6146 - RETIREMENT					38,871.00
0011110	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					559.00
0011110	6204 - TRAVEL					7,500.00 *
	International City Management Assoc (ICMA) Conference		3.00	2,000.00		6,000.00
	General travel and training to include local mileage reimbursement, luncheons, speakers, and annual UNT MPA Alumni Conference and Luncheon		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
0011110	6206 - TRAINING					9,395.00 *
	Spring/Fall GFOAT Conference		1.00	1,600.00		1,600.00
	Various training/conferences related to program areas		1.00	7,495.00		7,495.00
	Webinars- TML Legislative Updates or Other		1.00	300.00		300.00
0011110	6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					100.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts **7**

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011110 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					6,650.00 *
City Manager: ICMA \$1600, TCMA \$600, NTCMA \$65, ICSC \$50		1.00	2,315.00		2,315.00
Asst. City Manager: \$1,120 ICMA dues, NTCMA \$65, TCMA \$420, NLF \$100, ICSC \$50		1.00	1,755.00		1,755.00
Assistant City Manager: ICMA \$1,120, TCMA \$420, NTCMA \$65, GFOAT with CGFO and Roundtables \$200, UMANT \$50, Northeast Leadership Forum \$100		1.00	1,955.00		1,955.00
GFOA Budget Award Application Fee		1.00	425.00		425.00
American Express Card membership for city credit card		1.00	55.00		55.00
Sam's Club membership		1.00	45.00		45.00
State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program annual membership fee		1.00	100.00		100.00
0011110 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					32,050.00 *
Biennial Citizen/Employee Survey		1.00	15,000.00		15,000.00
Intranet Updates and SharePoint administration		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
OpenGov annual fees: \$8,550 for Transparency Module and Intelligence Reporting, \$1,500 data auto update		1.00	10,050.00		10,050.00
Historical Preservation Committee projects		1.00	4,000.00		4,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts **8**

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011110 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					1,000.00
0011110 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					1,100.00 *
Paper		1.00	1,100.00		1,100.00
0011110 6305 - UNIFORMS					400.00
0011110 6308 - PRINTING					400.00 *
Letterhead, Envelopes, Business Cards		1.00	400.00		400.00

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION 614,527.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P
bgnyrpts 9

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0011210	BUILDING INSPECTION	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011210	6101 - SALARIES					301,925.00
0011210	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-6,097.00
0011210	6139 - OVERTIME					1,442.00
0011210	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					23,319.00
0011210	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					59,485.00
0011210	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					2,217.00
0011210	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,035.00
0011210	6146 - RETIREMENT					27,450.00
0011210	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,465.00
0011210	6204 - TRAVEL					1,500.00 *
	Building Official - Attend ICC Annual Code Conference - 2018 Building Codes - Out of state travel and accredited training.		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
0011210	6206 - TRAINING					5,425.00 *
	Building Inspectors & Plans Examiner: State Plumbing Inspectors License (CEU's)		3.00	90.00		270.00
	Building Inspectors & Plans Examiner: ICC Certification Exams, CEU's		4.00	170.00		680.00
	Building Inspectors & Plans Examiner: Building Professional Institute (BPI) to obtain required CEU's.		3.00	160.00		480.00
	Building Official: ICC Certification Exams, CEU's		1.00	340.00		340.00
	Building Inspector: TEEX Code Enforcement Officer Training, CEU's		1.00	500.00		500.00
	Building Official: State Plumbing Inspectors License Required CEU's		1.00	90.00		90.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 10
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Building Official: Building Professional Institute (BPI) CEU's		1.00	160.00		160.00
Permit Technician: BPI Training, CEU's		1.00	160.00		160.00
Building Official: Training on the 2018 International Building Code		1.00	250.00		250.00
Building Inspector: Required Training For Medical Gas Inspection License. State Requirement That All Med/Gas Plan Review And Inspection Be Performed By A Licensed Plumbing Inspector. Add funding for exam fee, increased tuition and travel		1.00	750.00		750.00
Building Inspector: Fire Sprinkler Inspector Training. State Requirement that Multi-Purpose Residential Fire Sprinklers Inspections Be Performed By a Licensed Plumbing Inspector with endorsement. Add exam fee, tuition increase, and travel		1.00	850.00		850.00
Building Official - Annual Building Officials Association of Texas Conference (BOAT), travel-training expenses included.		1.00	600.00		600.00
Building Official - New 2018 International Residential Code Training		1.00	295.00		295.00
0011210 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		1.00	106.00		1,724.00 *
Building Official: Texas Department of Health; Code Enforcement Officer License Renewal.		1.00	106.00		106.00
Building Official: Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners; State Plumbing Inspector		1.00	75.00		75.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 11
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
License Renewal		1.00	100.00		100.00
Building Official: International Code Council (ICC) Annual Membership Dues		1.00	100.00		100.00
Building Official: Building Officials Association of Texas (TML-BOAT) Annual Membership Dues		1.00	100.00		100.00
Building Official: North Texas Chapter of The International Code Council (NTCICC) Annual Membership Dues		1.00	50.00		50.00
Building Official: Code Enforcement Association of Texas (CEAT) Annual Membership		1.00	50.00		50.00
Building Official: International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI) Annual Membership		3.00	75.00		225.00
Building Inspectors and Plans Examiner: Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners (TSBPE), State Plumbing Inspectors License Renewal		1.00	150.00		150.00
Building Inspectors & Plans Examiner: Building Officials Association of Texas (BOAT) Annual Membership Dues		3.00	106.00		318.00
Building Inspectors & Plans Examiner: Texas State Department of Health Services; Code Enforcement Officer License Renewal		3.00	50.00		150.00
Building Inspectors & Plans Examiner: North Texas Chapter of The International Code Council (NTCICC) Annual Membership Dues		2.00	50.00		100.00
Building Inspectors: The International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI) Annual Membership Dues		1.00	200.00		200.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 12
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		Building Official - Construction Research Council (CRC) Annual Membership Dues				
0011210	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00 *
	Contract Plan Review Services: Third Party plan review for large commercial projects. Additions scheduled on at least two schools and contingency for possible large retail and/or assisted living projects. Necessary to maintain plan reviews within 7 business days on the extremely high volume of residential and small commercial projects.					5,000.00
0011210	6240 - CELL PHONES		2.00	444.00		888.00 *
	2 Field Inspectors: Service for City issued cell phones					888.00
0011210	6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		3.00	1,000.00		3,000.00 *
	Vehicle Maintenance for F150s (unit #902, 903, 904)					3,000.00
0011210	6262 - GAS AND OIL		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00 *
	Fuel					3,000.00
0011210	6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					678.00
0011210	6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	245.00		265.00 *
	Copier Paper		1.00	20.00		245.00
	First Aid Supplies					20.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 13
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011210 6305 - UNIFORMS					1,220.00 *
Gloves		3.00	10.00		30.00
Shirts		4.00	150.00		600.00
Hats		3.00	30.00		90.00
Jeans		4.00	50.00		200.00
Coats		4.00	75.00		300.00
0011210 6308 - PRINTING					920.00 *
Building Permit Application-Residential		1.00	50.00		50.00
Building Permit Applications-Commercial		1.00	15.00		15.00
Business Cards		1.00	80.00		80.00
Building Permit Application-Misc Construction		1.00	50.00		50.00
Field Inspection Forms		1.00	20.00		20.00
Correction Notices		1.00	25.00		25.00
Impact Printer Paper Inspection Results Tickets		1.00	200.00		200.00
Stationary: Letterhead		1.00	40.00		40.00
Stationary; Envelopes		1.00	40.00		40.00
Professionally Printed Inspection Tags Are Still Preferred By Many of Our Building Contractors For Their Records (Opposed To Electronic Notices). Green = pass, Red = fail		2.00	150.00		300.00
Forms & Applications		1.00	100.00		100.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 14
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011210 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					250.00 *
		2.00	26.00		52.00
Tape Measure					
		2.00	17.00		34.00
Flashlight Batteries					
		2.00	4.00		8.00
Flash Light Lamps					
		2.00	25.00		50.00
Flash Lights					
		2.00	22.00		44.00
Screw Drivers					
		2.00	31.00		62.00
Small Levels					
0011210 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					750.00 *
		3.00	100.00		300.00
Miscellaneous Safety Items (e.g. Sunblock, Safety Glasses, etc)					
		3.00	150.00		450.00
Boots					
TOTAL BUILDING INSPECTION					436,861.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 15
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0011310	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011310	6101 - SALARIES					124,240.00
0011310	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-2,487.00
0011310	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					8,698.00
0011310	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					11,897.00
0011310	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					519.00
0011310	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					207.00
0011310	6146 - RETIREMENT					11,197.00
0011310	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					104.00
0011310	6204 - TRAVEL					12,900.00 *
	ICSC Annual Conference (RECon)		2.00	2,500.00		5,000.00
	ICSC Texas Conference & Dealmaking		1.00	500.00		500.00
	ICSC Regional Meetings		1.00	200.00		200.00
	Marketing/business development trips to recruit targeted sectors (trips through Dallas Regional Chamber, DFW Marketing Team, Site Selectors Guild, Corenet, etc.)		3.00	2,400.00		7,200.00
0011310	6206 - TRAINING					2,700.00 *
	International Economic Development Council (IEDC) Annual Conference and/or Texas Economic Development Council (TEDC) Fall or Spring Conference		1.00	2,700.00		2,700.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 16
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011310 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					3,210.00 *
International Economic Development Council (IEDC) Dues		1.00	385.00		385.00
Texas Economic Development Council (TEDC) Dues		1.00	275.00		275.00
International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC) Dues		1.00	100.00		100.00
NTCAR Dues		1.00	300.00		300.00
Northeast Leadership Forum		1.00	100.00		100.00
Fort Worth Business subscription		1.00	125.00		125.00
Dallas Business Journal subscription		1.00	100.00		100.00
I-Communities - NTCAR (split between ED & Communications) - Needed for City web page interactive maps data		1.00	705.00		705.00
CIB List Subscription for online Real Estate		1.00	120.00		120.00
Dallas Regional Chamber DFW Marketing Team		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
0011310 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					18,180.00 *
CoStar subscription (access to commercial real estate information) Expanded to include all of North Texas; important for use in responding to leads found on CIB List and to provide in meeting with prospects or existing businesses considering relocation.		1.00	11,000.00		11,000.00
Fee to maintain the www.colleyvilleclosebuy.com url (web address)		1.00	120.00		120.00
Fee to maintain the www.ColleyvilleED.com url (web address)		1.00	120.00		120.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 17
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Contract Work (studies, marketing collateral, etc.)		1.00	6,940.00		6,940.00
0011310 6236 - ADVERTISING					
ICSC Texas Conference Booth - Costs for booth, supplies, electric, carpet, attendee registrations, promotional items and printing etc. to set up and operate exhibit space at annual ICSC Texas Conference & Deal Making		1.00	1,500.00		4,350.00 * 1,500.00
Meals with prospects, existing business owners and operators, developers, architects, engineers, and others working to invest or maintain business here in Colleyville.		1.00	1,450.00		1,450.00
Registration, costs to participate in annual North Texas Commercial Association of Realtors (NETCAR) Expo in Dallas. Booth, electric, attendee registration, promotional items and event printing.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Society of Commercial Realtors Fort Worth Trade Show		1.00	400.00		400.00
0011310 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					650.00
0011310 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					550.00 *
Copier Paper		1.00	150.00		150.00
Meeting supplies for various focus groups, meetings with Chamber and/or SCORE reps, etc. - Cups, plates, beverages, food, etc.		1.00	250.00		250.00
Paper (slick for reports, brochures)		1.00	150.00		150.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 18
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0011310 6308 - PRINTING

Letterhead, envelopes, business
 cards, images for trade shows

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	1,235.00		1,235.00 *

TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

198,150.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P **19**
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0011410 CITY SECRETARY

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011410	6101 - SALARIES					100,583.00
0011410	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-2,125.00
0011410	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					8,129.00
0011410	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					11,897.00
0011410	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					444.00
0011410	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					414.00
0011410	6146 - RETIREMENT					9,569.00
0011410	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,898.00
0011410	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					3,778.00
0011410	6204 - TRAVEL					1,200.00 *
	MONTHLY NTMCA MTG/LUNCHEON - City Secretary Allows the CSO to keep a local network of professional resources and an educational speaker/event is conducted at each luncheon.		10.00	20.00		200.00
	MILEAGE This item allows for the City Secretary and part time admin to travel to training events and purchase/deliver supplies necessary during the course or normal work operations.		1.00	500.00		500.00
	Luncheon meetings as required for City Secretary or part time admin assistance. Example: Chamber, Ministerial, NCTCOG Provides for a local network of professional resources.		4.00	25.00		100.00
	Registration for open records/open meetings document retention training offered through a variety of State agencies or NCTCOG		2.00	200.00		400.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 20
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	Required education for adherence to Public Information Act and Texas Open Meetings Act				
0011410 6206 - TRAINING					3,430.00 *
	Athenian Dialogues - City Secretary	2.00	75.00		150.00
	Athenian Dialogues are book reports required for Texas Registered Municipal Clerk recertification				
	Seminars and conferences for City Secretary - all provide for Texas Registered Municipal Clerk recertification credit. These courses are held throughout the state. All registration, mileage, hotel, and per diem figured in costs Seminar required for recertification	4.00	820.00		3,280.00
0011410 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					177.00 *
	TX MUNICIPAL LAW & PROCEDURE MANUAL SUPPLEMENT	1.00	47.00		47.00
	This item ensures the CSO has resources available to reference Texas Municipal Laws and Procedures via a manual provided for by the Texas Municipal Clerks Association.				
	TEXAS MUNICIPAL CLERKS ASSOCIATION - City Secretary Professional dues, required for Texas Registered Municipal Clerk certification	1.00	100.00		100.00
	NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL CLERKS ASSN. - City Secretary Local Texas Registered	1.00	30.00		30.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 21
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Municipal Clerk network and requirement for Texas Registered Municipal Clerk certification/recertification					
0011410 6215 - ELECTION EXPENSES					7,945.00 *
ALL ELECTIONS - (MAYOR/COUNCIL, RUN-OFF, OR SPECIAL ELECTIONS IN NOVEMBER)		1.00	7,000.00		7,000.00
General Elections = \$7,000 Tarrant County Elections Administration provides for a cost effective, efficient, general election.					
SUPPLEMENT TX ELECTION LAW & PROCEDURE MANUAL This supplement is provided by the Texas Municipal Clerks Association and it provides all laws & procedures relative to Texas elections. The cost of this manual usually increases each year.		1.00	95.00		95.00
Election Law Seminar This seminar is provides for annual updates to election law, provides a local and state-wide network for assistance and education.		1.00	350.00		350.00
State required legal notices for General Elections The State requires legal notices to be published in the newspaper of records for all general and special elections.		1.00	500.00		500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 22
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011410 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1.00	5,000.00		6,400.00 *
ANNUAL CONTRACT FOR OFF-SITE RECORD STORAGE					5,000.00
The contract for off-site records storage allows for the CSO to provide access to public documents.					
		1.00	1,400.00		1,400.00
RECORD DESTRUCTION FEES					
Per state regulations, many of the documents must be destroyed by shredding once retention has been met.					
0011410 6231 - LEGAL ADVERTISING		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00 *
LEGAL ADS - ORDINANCES/TAX INFO/ETC.					3,000.00
Normal ads = \$2,500					
CSO supports all departments with publication of all ordinances. This promptly and accurately delivers information of government actions.					
0011410 6237 - CODIFICATION		1.00	3,750.00		3,750.00 *
Code Book updates & Codes on Municode website					3,750.00
Codification required by state law. Cost of update is relative to number of qualifying ordinances.					
0011410 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL		4.00	730.00		2,920.00 *
POSTAGE MACHINE ANNUAL LEASE					2,920.00
Billed quarterly					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 23
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
 GENERAL FUND**

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011410 6293 - COMMITTEE EXPENSE		1.00	100.00		1,150.00 *
REFRESHMENTS FOR MISC. MEETINGS					100.00
Assistance with board,					
commision, and committee					
meeting preparation					
		1.00	500.00		500.00
CITY COUNCIL PICTURE FRAME IN					
LOBBY		1.00	500.00		500.00
EVENING APPRECIATION RECEPTION					
for Board, Commission, and					
Committee members		1.00	50.00		50.00
CHAIRMAN PLAQUE FOR BCC					
APPRECIATION					
0011410 6295 - SPECIAL PROJ/CONTRIBUTION		1.00	800.00		800.00 *
SHREDDER for CLEAN SWEEP					800.00
The Clean Sweep event allows					
this office to utilize an					
additional shredding resource					
to offset our contractual					
destruction services with					
Safesite.					
0011410 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					300.00
0011410 6302 - POSTAGE					700.00 *
CITY MAIL PERMIT FEE		1.00	280.00		280.00
CITY BUSINESS REPLY MAIL PERMIT		1.00	250.00		250.00
FEE					
CERTIFIED MAIL FOR ALCOHOL		1.00	170.00		170.00
RELATED MAILINGS					
0011410 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					1,805.00 *
COPIER SUPPLIES (PAPER)		1.00	925.00		925.00
MINUTE BOOK PAPER		3.00	50.00		150.00
Colleyville offers digital					
copies of minutes and secures					
(1) original copy in a minute					
book binder.					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 24
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
MINUTE BOOKS		2.00	180.00		360.00
POSTAGE MACHINE SUPPLIES (LABLES/SOLUTION)		1.00	200.00		200.00
MEETING SUPPLIES (FOAM BOARDS/TAPE/ADHESIVE/ETC.)		1.00	50.00		50.00
STORAGE BOXES Although the scanning of documents has increased, and the storage of documents will continue to decrease, all documents must be stored in specific boxes per the off-site storage facility requirements.		1.00	50.00		50.00
KITCHEN SUPPLIES (FOIL/BAGGIES/SARAN WRAP/BAGS)		1.00	50.00		50.00
Dusting spray, cleaning cloths, etc.		1.00	20.00		20.00
0011410 6308 - PRINTING					47.00 *
LETTERHEAD - 3000 STATIONERY		1.00	22.00		22.00
ENVELOPES - STATIONERY		1.00	25.00		25.00
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY					168,211.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 25
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
0011510 FINANCE

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011510 6101 - SALARIES					308,402.00
0011510 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-6,826.00
0011510 6139 - OVERTIME					487.00
0011510 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					26,109.00
0011510 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					47,588.00
0011510 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					1,426.00
0011510 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0011510 6146 - RETIREMENT					30,734.00
0011510 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,020.00
0011510 6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					29,393.00
0011510 6204 - TRAVEL					4,300.00 *
2 finance employees - Tyler Technologies Conference 2017		2.00	2,000.00		4,000.00
Additional Training - Texas Munis Group / American Payroll Institute		1.00	300.00		300.00
0011510 6206 - TRAINING					9,250.00 *
AMERICAN PAYROLL INSTITUTE - payroll conference		1.00	750.00		750.00
COMPLIANCE KEY - 1099 WEBINAR		1.00	500.00		500.00
GFOAT Spring/Fall Conference and/or GFOA Annual Conference		1.00	1,250.00		1,250.00
Munis training on modules for improvements and efficiency		1.00	5,500.00		5,500.00
GTOT Conference		1.00	1,250.00		1,250.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 26
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011510 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					2,034.00 *
GFOAT/TML - Dues & NCTCOG roundtable		3.00	128.00		384.00
AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOC - Accounting Manager		1.00	275.00		275.00
TX BLD & COOP COMMISSION - purchasing - Accounting Manager & AP Clerk		1.00	100.00		100.00
GFOA - CFO		1.00	250.00		250.00
TX STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANCY - CFO		1.00	450.00		450.00
GARS (Governmental Accounts Research System)		1.00	500.00		500.00
GTOT Subscription		1.00	75.00		75.00
0011510 6221 - AUDIT					19,666.00 *
Audit Fee split between Utility, Drainage, CCCPD & CEDC		1.00	19,298.00		19,298.00
GFOA - Review Fee for CAFR award (split 50/50 with Utility Fund)		1.00	253.00		253.00
GFOA - Review Fee for PAFR award (split 50/50 with Utility Fund)		1.00	115.00		115.00
0011510 6222 - TAX COLLECTION/ASSESSING					118,447.00 *
TARRANT APPRAISAL DISTRICT - annual fee for property appraisals		1.00	90,947.00		90,947.00
GCISD Tax office - property tax collection services		1.00	27,500.00		27,500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 27
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
 GENERAL FUND**

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011510 6231 - LEGAL ADVERTISING		1.00	179.00		179.00 *
FT WORTH STAR TELEGRAM - Ads for unclaimed property / bid advertisement					179.00
0011510 6233 - BANK SERVICE CHARGES		1.00	1,500.00		3,000.00 *
WELLS FARGO - 30% split w/Utility Fund - check clearing/deposit posting					1,500.00
Courier service for bank deposits (30% share - balance to Utility Fund)		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
0011510 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					1,469.00
0011510 6302 - POSTAGE		1.00	100.00		100.00 *
					100.00
0011510 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	1,878.00		2,028.00 *
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES- signature key for check processing					1,878.00
CPI ONE POINT (copy paper)		1.00	150.00		150.00
0011510 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	625.00		1,875.00 *
PRINTING SYSTEMS INC - AP check stock					625.00
FORMS ONE (STEVE STRANGE) RECEIPT BOOKS & A/P ENVELOPES		1.00	525.00		525.00
TYLER BUSINESS FORMS - tax forms and envelopes		1.00	300.00		300.00
WELLS FARGO - deposit slips		1.00	50.00		50.00
TYLER BUSINESS FORMS (W-2 forms)		1.00	275.00		275.00
CAFR Covers		1.00	100.00		100.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 28
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

TOTAL FINANCE				603,509.00
---------------	--	--	--	------------

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 29
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
 0011610 LEGAL

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011610 6216 - LEGAL COUNCIL & SERVICES					220,000.00 *
Membership for Oncor Cities Steering Committee		1.00	2,900.00		2,900.00
Membership for Atmos Cities Steering Committee		1.00	800.00		800.00
Texas Coalition of Cities for Utility Issues (TCCFUI) membership		1.00	1,100.00		1,100.00
City Attorney services: attendance at City Council meetings, legal counsel, representation, litigation		12.00	16,800.00		201,600.00
Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) membership		1.00	100.00		100.00
Legal Services- Prosecutor		12.00	1,125.00		13,500.00
TOTAL LEGAL					220,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 30
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
0011710 LIBRARY

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011710 6101 - SALARIES					344,417.00
0011710 6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					1,500.00
0011710 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-7,054.00
0011710 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					25,062.00
0011710 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					47,588.00
0011710 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					810.00
0011710 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,242.00
0011710 6146 - RETIREMENT					31,760.00
0011710 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					2,209.00
0011710 6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					6,060.00
0011710 6204 - TRAVEL					2,750.00 *
		1.00	1,450.00		1,450.00
The Library Corporation (TLC) Software Annual User Conference for Librarian - November 4-7, 2018 - St Louis, MO					
		1.00	1,300.00		1,300.00
Texas Library Association Conference for Youth Librarian - April 15-18, 2019 - Austin, TX					
0011710 6206 - TRAINING					4,100.00 *
		1.00	100.00		100.00
Various Workshops for Library Director (State Mandated)					
		1.00	100.00		100.00
Various Workshops for Circ/Tech Librarian (Professional Development)					
		1.00	100.00		100.00
Various Workshops for Youth Librarian (Professional Development)					
		1.00	100.00		100.00
Various Workshops for Adult Librarian (Professional Development)					
		1.00	100.00		100.00
Various Workshops for Other					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 31
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
 GENERAL FUND**

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Staff (Professional Development)					
Public Library Association Conference for Library Director (Certification Required) and Librarian - (held every 2 years) - February 25-29, 2020 - Nashville, TN or Texas Library Association (TLA) - April 15-18, 2019 - Austin, TX		2.00	1,800.00		3,600.00
0011710 6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					245.00
0011710 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					1,498.00 *
Texas Library Association Membership for Library Director		1.00	175.00		175.00
PLANT Dues for Library Director		1.00	35.00		35.00
American Library Association Membership for Adult Services Librarian		1.00	213.00		213.00
Texas Library Association Membership for Adult Services Librarian		1.00	149.00		149.00
American Library Association Membership for Circ/Computer Librarian		1.00	140.00		140.00
Texas Library Association Membership for Circ/Computer Librarian		1.00	149.00		149.00
American Library Association Membership for Youth Services Librarian		1.00	140.00		140.00
Texas Library Association Membership for Youth Services Librarian		1.00	149.00		149.00
American Library Association Membership for Library Director		1.00	213.00		213.00
Sams Club/Costco Memberships		1.00	135.00		135.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 32
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011710 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					32,065.00 *
3-M 895 RFID Staff Workstation (Upgraded 1/2012) Service Agreement (11/1/2018 - 10/31/2019)		4.00	429.00		1,716.00
3-M 7410F SelfCheck (Upgraded V to R 2/12) Service Agreement (11/1/2018 - 10/31/2019)		4.00	2,204.00		8,816.00
3-M 2820 AMH Induction (Indoor Return) Service Agreement (11/1/2018 - 10/31/2019)		1.00	4,281.00		4,281.00
3-M 2840 SL AMH Sortation (Indoor Return) Service Agreement (11/1/2018 - 10/31/2019)		1.00	1,130.00		1,130.00
3-M 9102DM Detection System (Upgraded 2/12) Service Agreement (11/1/2018 - 10/31/2019)		1.00	1,551.00		1,551.00
Vision Database ID System Service Agreement (1/01/2019 - 12/31/2019)		1.00	2,565.00		2,565.00
Coin Copiers - (2) Readers (\$125 ea) Service Agreement (10/16/2018 - 10/15/2019)		1.00	250.00		250.00
Coin Copiers - (1) Reader for copier Service Agreement (10/16/2018 - 10/15/2019)		1.00	110.00		110.00
Coin Copiers - Dispensor/Encoder Service Agreement (10/16/2018 - 10/15/2019)		1.00	490.00		490.00
DiscChek for DVDs/CDs Service Agreement		1.00	325.00		325.00
Movie Licensing USA For Library Programs to Show Movies (4/4/19 - 4/3/20)		1.00	491.00		491.00
Motion Picture Licensing Corporation (MPLC) For Library Programs to Show Movies		1.00	203.00		203.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 33
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
(5/1/19 - 4/30/20)		1.00	425.00		425.00
Volunteer Squared Software Licensing For Library Volunteer Scheduling (5/22/19 - 5/21/20) (250 volunteers)		1.00	920.00		920.00
Event Keeper Standard/EK Rooms Software Library Online Event Calendar/Meeting Room Scheduler 9/10/19 - 9/9/20		1.00	250.00		250.00
Reciprocal Borrowing Payments For Lost Materials from Other Libraries		1.00	2,837.00		2,837.00
Trans-Amigos Express Courier service offering low-cost, rapid pickup and delivery of ILL items among participating libraries - 2 days a week - to offset postage for mailing materials (Renew 10/01/19) (This item is pending partial State funding)		1.00	1,130.00		1,130.00
3-M 2840 SL AMH Sortation (Outdoor Return) Service Agreement (11/1/18 - 10/31/19)					
Service Agreement (07/28/2011 - 7/27/2016) (Paid 5 years) expired 7/27/16		1.00	4,575.00		4,575.00
3-M 2822 AMH Induction (Outdoor Return) Service Agreement (11/1/18 - 10/31/19)					
Service Agreement (07/28/2011 - 7/27/2016) (Paid 5 Years) expired 7/27/2016					
0011710 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE		1.00	615.00		615.00 *
Laminator Maintenance Agreement (5/2/19-5/1/20)					615.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 34
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011710 6265 - LIBRARY PROGRAMS		1.00	46,300.00		46,300.00 *
Special Events / Program Costs:					
Music License Fees, Movie					
events, and Concerts in The					
Village					
0011710 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					2,500.00
0011710 6302 - POSTAGE		2.00	60.00		120.00 *
FedEx/Overnight 2 X \$60.00 each					120.00
0011710 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	900.00		6,675.00 *
Miscellaneous Supplies		4.00	43.00		900.00
Laminator film 4 rolls X \$43.00		1.00	1,000.00		172.00
each		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Program Supplies - Volunteer		1.00	526.00		526.00
Appreciation					
DiscCheck Eco-Junior Cleaning					
Supplies- Cleaning					
pads, cleaning solution, etc.		3,060.00	.50		1,530.00
Patron Cards 3,060 Est.		300.00	.60		
\$0.50 each		1.00	90.00		180.00
Coin Copier Cards 300 X					
\$.60 each					
Evolis Primacy Library Card					
Printer- Cleaning Supplies:					
Regular Cleaning Kits		17.00	58.00		90.00
Advanced Cleaning Kits					
Evolis Primacy Library Card					
Printer- YMCKOK 3,060 Cards (17		1.00	34.00		986.00
ribbons @\$58 each)					
Epson Receipt Printer - M188B					
(1) Drive-Up Window					
Receipt Paper - 50 rolls/box (1					
box @ \$34 each)		4.00	59.00		34.00
Epson Receipt Printers M253A					
(3) Circ & Lead Desks					236.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 35
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Thermal Receipt Paper - 50 rolls/case (4 cases @ \$59 each)		1.00	136.00		136.00
3-M Drive Up Automated Check In- 6" Roll \$34 roll/case of 4 - 1 case @ \$136 each		1.00	136.00		136.00
3-M Indoor Automated Check In 6" Roll \$34 roll/case of 4 - 1 case@ \$136 each		2.00	111.00		222.00
3M Self Check-ins - 2 Receipt Printers - Receipt Paper 5"roll/24 rolls per case (2 boxes@ \$111 each)		3.00	111.00		333.00
3-M Self Checkouts - 4 printers - Receipt Paper 5"roll/24 rolls per case (3 cases @ \$111. each)		2.00	60.00		120.00
Brother HL-L2360DW - Cataloging Label Printer- TN-360 (2 @\$60 each) Staples		1.00	74.00		74.00
Brother Intellifax 4100e- TN-430 (1@ \$74 each) Staples					
0011710 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	350.00		500.00 *
Signs/Bookmarks/Name Badges/Business Cards		1.00	50.00		50.00
Library Letterhead		1.00	50.00		50.00
Library Envelopes		1.00	50.00		50.00
Mailing Labels					
TOTAL LIBRARY					550,962.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 36
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0011810	ENG PROF SVCS		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011810	6101 - SALARIES						244,634.00
0011810	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS						-5,158.00
0011810	6139 - OVERTIME						7,134.00
0011810	6141 - FICA EXPENSE						19,248.00
0011810	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE						32,717.00
0011810	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION						734.00
0011810	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION						569.00
0011810	6146 - RETIREMENT						22,675.00
0011810	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY						50.00
0011810	6204 - TRAVEL						2,500.00 *
				1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
	Construction Management Misc Training						
0011810	6206 - TRAINING						8,490.00 *
				1.00	2,400.00		2,400.00
	American Public Works Association (APWA) Conference (PW Director)			2.00	500.00		1,000.00
	Certified Floodplain Manager (CFM) Training (City Engineer and Development Engineer)			2.00	1,250.00		2,500.00
	Texas Floodplain Management Association (TFMA) State Conference (Public Works Director and Development Engineer)			1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
	Texas Society of Professional Engineers (TSPE (City Engineer)			1.00	290.00		290.00
	Texas Water Laws and Regulations (City Engineer)			1.00	400.00		400.00
	Texas Public Works Association (TPWA) Local Training Functions (Engineering Staff)			1.00	400.00		400.00
	Water and Sewer License Renewal						

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 37
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Courses (Construction Manager)						
0011810	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					
	P.E. License Renewal (PW Director, City Engineer, Development Engineer)		3.00	40.00		4,189.00 *
						120.00
	American Public Works Association (APWA) (PW Director, City Engineer, Development Engineer, Construction Manager)		4.00	203.00		812.00
	Texas Floodplain Managers' Association (TFMA) (PW Director, City Engineer, Development Engineer)		3.00	90.00		270.00
	Regional Public Works Program (1/2 Cost)		1.00	2,363.00		2,363.00
	Texas Society of Professional Engineers (TSPE) (Public Works Director and City Engineer)		2.00	312.00		624.00
0011810	6223 - ENGINEERING SERVICES					
	Miscellaneous Engineering Services Contracts		1.00	27,805.00		27,805.00 *
0011810	6225 - COMPUTER SERVICES					
	Autocad		1.00	700.00		3,200.00 *
						700.00
	StreetSaver		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
0011810	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					
	Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	935.00		61,635.00 *
						935.00
	Construction Materials Testing		1.00	50,000.00		50,000.00
	Tree Trimming and Irrigation Contract to have professionals address tree trimming or irrigation needs related to Public Works projects		1.00	10,700.00		10,700.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 38
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011810 6231 - LEGAL ADVERTISING					250.00
0011810 6235 - FILING FEE					500.00
0011810 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					2,250.00 *
Vehicles 335, 718, 719, 728		1.00	2,250.00		2,250.00
0011810 6262 - GAS AND OIL					6,300.00
0011810 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					1,250.00
0011810 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					750.00
0011810 6305 - UNIFORMS					750.00 *
Shirts (Engineering Staff)		1.00	500.00		500.00
Uniforms (Construction Mgmt)		1.00	250.00		250.00
0011810 6308 - PRINTING					380.00
0011810 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					1,150.00 *
Small tools for engineering and Construction Management Staff		1.00	1,150.00		1,150.00
0011810 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					450.00
0011810 6327 - MOSQUITO CONTROL					25,000.00 *
Mosquito Spraying Contract		1.00	25,000.00		25,000.00
TOTAL ENG PROF SVCS					469,452.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 39
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0011910 COMM DEV P&Z	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011910 6101 - SALARIES					293,885.00
0011910 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-5,992.00
0011910 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					22,921.00
0011910 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					47,588.00
0011910 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					1,582.00
0011910 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0011910 6146 - RETIREMENT					26,981.00
0011910 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					480.00
0011910 6204 - TRAVEL					2,000.00 *
General training funds for staff and the Planning and Zoning Commission		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
0011910 6206 - TRAINING					4,000.00 *
Texas APA Conference (Director)		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Training (Urban Forester), Texas APA Conference (Principal Planner)		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
0011910 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					1,400.00 *
American Institute of Certified Planners - CD Director & Principal Planner		2.00	500.00		1,000.00
Urban Forester Dues		1.00	400.00		400.00
0011910 6231 - LEGAL ADVERTISING					1,200.00 *
Zoning Legal Notices - Newspaper ads for zoning changes as required by Texas state law - 12 months X \$167 per month, avg.		1.00	1,200.00		1,200.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 40
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0011910 6235 - FILING FEE					690.00 *
County Plat Filing Fees - 10 plats @ \$69.00		1.00	690.00		690.00
0011910 6282 - COMMISSION EXPENSES					1,500.00 *
Dias name plates & Badges - For new Commissioners and Board Members (4 X \$50.00)		1.00	200.00		200.00
Meals for Planning and Zoning meetings & workshops		1.00	1,300.00		1,300.00
0011910 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					425.00 *
Folders for case files		5.00	40.00		200.00
General Office Supplies		1.00	225.00		225.00
0011910 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					1,014.00 *
Blue Print Paper - 2 packages @ \$57.00		1.00	114.00		114.00
XEROX supplies - Copy/Fax paper		1.00	400.00		400.00
Verizon Wireless monthly service for wifi card used by Urban Forester Previously paid by IT, now paid by Comm Dev department		1.00	500.00		500.00
0011910 6305 - UNIFORMS					300.00 *
For field employees to wear logo shirts in the field		1.00	300.00		300.00
0011910 6308 - PRINTING					1,375.00 *
Stationery - Letterhead - 4500		1.00	100.00		100.00
Stationery - Envelopes - 4500		1.00	200.00		200.00
Misc. Printing - Business cards (500) for 2 staff		1.00	75.00		75.00
		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 41
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

Signs for Zoning Changes

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

TOTAL COMM DEV P&Z

402,177.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 42
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012210	FIRE ADMINISTRATION	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012210	6101 - SALARIES					157,754.00
0012210	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-3,982.00
0012210	6139 - OVERTIME					564.00
0012210	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					10,196.00
0012210	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					11,897.00
0012210	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					5,997.00
0012210	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					311.00
0012210	6146 - RETIREMENT					17,931.00
0012210	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					900.00
0012210	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					480.00
0012210	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					39,422.00
0012210	6204 - TRAVEL					3,000.00 *
	Emergency Management Conference		1.00	900.00		900.00
	INTERNATIONAL FIRE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
	DISCRETIONARY CONFERENCES & SEMINARS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT		1.00	600.00		600.00
0012210	6206 - TRAINING					260.00 *
	LIVE FIRE TRAINING, Fire Chief, 8 Hours		1.00	60.00		60.00
	IN-HOUSE TRAINING, Props & Supplies		1.00	100.00		100.00
	BOOKS & TRAINING MANUALS/SOFTWARE - Fire Chief		1.00	100.00		100.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 43
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012210 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					5,125.00 *
Texas Fire Chiefs Assoc Dues (Chief)		1.00	150.00		150.00
Tarrant County Fire Chiefs Assoc Dues (Chief)		1.00	130.00		130.00
NCTCOG Regional Emergency Management Planning Program		1.00	3,250.00		3,250.00
Emergency Management Assoc of TX Dues (Emergency Management Coordinator)		1.00	100.00		100.00
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE CHIEFS DUES (Chief)		1.00	295.00		295.00
Best practices annual fee		1.00	1,200.00		1,200.00
0012210 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					5,000.00 *
CODE RED SYSTEM - ANNUAL RENEWAL FEE		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
0012210 6287 - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE					300.00 *
LAWN MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		1.00	300.00		300.00
0012210 6297 - VACCINATIONS					445.00 *
PHYSICAL - ANNUAL for Fire Chief		1.00	400.00		400.00
TB TESTING - Fire Chief		1.00	45.00		45.00
0012210 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					700.00
0012210 6302 - POSTAGE					414.00 *
MAILING & SHIPPING		1.00	414.00		414.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 44
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012210 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					2,380.00 *
		1.00	250.00		250.00
COPY PAPER					
ANNUAL FLAG PURCHASE - 4'X6' 31		1.00	2,130.00		2,130.00
U.S. @ \$20.60 31 TX @					
\$27.95 31 CITY @ \$20.18					
0012210 6305 - UNIFORMS					975.00 *
Administrative Uniforms		1.00	975.00		975.00
0012210 6308 - PRINTING					350.00 *
STATIONARY & ENVELOPES		1.00	100.00		100.00
EMS REPORTS		1.00	150.00		150.00
BUSINESS CARDS		1.00	100.00		100.00
0012210 6310 - EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SUPPLIES					5,208.00 *
OUTDOOR WARNING SYSTEM		1.00	4,128.00		4,128.00
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM					
SEVERE WEATHER NOTIFICATION		1.00	180.00		180.00
PROGRAM					
Replacement batteries for		3.00	300.00		900.00
outdoor warning siren system.					
0012210 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES					7,540.00 *
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - 3		1.00	7,540.00		7,540.00
STATIONS					

TOTAL FIRE ADMINISTRATION

273,167.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 45
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012220	FIRE EMS OPERATIONS	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012220	6101 - SALARIES					372,849.00
0012220	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-8,446.00
0012220	6139 - OVERTIME					21,150.00
0012220	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					32,309.00
0012220	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					71,382.00
0012220	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					14,145.00
0012220	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,242.00
0012220	6146 - RETIREMENT					38,031.00
0012220	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					2,100.00
0012220	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,320.00
0012220	6149 - HOLIDAY PAY					17,580.00
0012220	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					5,323.00
0012220	6206 - TRAINING					1,960.00 *
	Live fire training- Tarrant County College		6.00	60.00		360.00
	EMS training props and supplies		1.00	350.00		350.00
	EMS books, training manuals, and software		1.00	450.00		450.00
	ND- Defensive Driving class		1.00	800.00		800.00
0012220	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					2,263.00 *
	Texas Department of State Health Services certified paramedic renewal		7.00	96.00		672.00
	Texas Department of State Health Services licensed paramedic renewal		1.00	126.00		126.00
	Texas Department of State Health Services EMS instructor certification renewal		7.00	35.00		245.00
			1.00	150.00		150.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 46
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND**

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
CLIA certification		1.00	870.00		870.00
TXDSHS Ambulance License (due in alternate years)		1.00	200.00		200.00
North Central Texas Trauma Regional Council					
0012220 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					43,165.00 *
Physio Control contract for all Lifepack maintenance citywide		1.00	18,365.00		18,365.00
MEDICAL CONTROL CONTRACT		1.00	24,000.00		24,000.00
DRUG DESTRUCTION CONTRACT		1.00	500.00		500.00
Modem for Lifepack allowing required use of the Lifenet system.		1.00	300.00		300.00
0012220 6240 - CELL PHONES					504.00 *
Monthly cell phone for the ambulance to call in reports to various emergency rooms		12.00	42.00		504.00
0012220 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					12,600.00 *
Annual maintenance for unit # 409 2008 Frazer ambulance (Reserve)		1.00	4,200.00		4,200.00
Annual maintenance for unit # 410 2013 Frazer ambulance		1.00	4,200.00		4,200.00
Annual maintenance for unit # ? 2018 Road Rescue ambulance		1.00	4,200.00		4,200.00
0012220 6262 - GAS AND OIL					8,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 47
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012220 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE					3,500.00 *
	Stryker Cot	2.00	1,000.00		2,000.00
	MISC. MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
0012220 6297 - VACCINATIONS					1,605.00 *
	TB TESTING	3.00	45.00		135.00
	ANNUAL PHYSICALS	3.00	490.00		1,470.00
0012220 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					760.00 *
	Batteries for radios, flashlights, etc.	1.00	300.00		300.00
	Vehicle mounts for iPads	2.00	80.00		160.00
	COPY PAPER	1.00	300.00		300.00
0012220 6305 - UNIFORMS					2,700.00 *
		6.00	450.00		2,700.00
0012220 6311 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES					42,240.00 *
	EMS medical supplies	1.00	42,240.00		42,240.00
0012220 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					400.00 *
	Safety Vests	1.00	400.00		400.00
0012220 6360 - MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY					9,000.00 *
	AED REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	3.00	3,000.00		9,000.00
TOTAL FIRE EMS OPERATIONS					699,682.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 48
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012230	FIRE OPERATIONS	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012230	6101 - SALARIES					2,630,874.00
0012230	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-56,497.00
0012230	6139 - OVERTIME					200,000.00
0012230	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					232,216.00
0012230	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					392,602.00
0012230	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					51,422.00
0012230	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					6,831.00
0012230	6146 - RETIREMENT					281,118.00
0012230	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					21,300.00
0012230	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					32,958.00
0012230	6149 - HOLIDAY PAY					96,970.00
0012230	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					139,697.00
0012230	6206 - TRAINING					23,320.00 *
	LIVE FIRE TRAINING - 8 hours each		33.00	60.00		1,980.00
	Fire training props and supplies		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	TCFP CERTIFICATION COURSES		1.00	3,050.00		3,050.00
	TECHNICAL TRAINING		1.00	2,950.00		2,950.00
	OFFICER DEVELOPMENT		2.00	1,000.00		2,000.00
	BOOKS & TRAINING MANUALS/SOFTWARE		1.00	1,300.00		1,300.00
	Fire Department Instructors Conference (FDIC)		4.00	1,560.00		6,240.00
	Reallocate money from tuition reimbursement.					
	Fire training field monthly use contract		1.00	800.00		800.00
	This contract will provide 4 hours per month of drill					

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 49
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
field training.					
Paramedic certification reimbursement		2.00	2,000.00		4,000.00
0012230 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					23,874.00 *
Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) ANNUAL DEPARTMENT RECERTIFICATIONS		40.00	85.00		3,400.00
NORTHEAST FIRE DEPARTMENT ASSOCIATION (NEFDA) ANNUAL DUES- Operational		1.00	6,555.00		6,555.00
DEPARTMENT TX FIRE COMMISSION CERTIFICATION UPGRADES		28.00	85.00		2,380.00
FIRE INSTRUCTORS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH TEXAS (FIANT)		1.00	140.00		140.00
NORTHEAST FIRE DEPARTMENT ASSOCIATION (NEFDA) Capital Replacement Dues		1.00	11,399.00		11,399.00
0012230 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					12,151.00 *
Air Sample and Maintenance on 3 Compressors		1.00	4,300.00		4,300.00
Farrwest 5 Gas monitors.		1.00	5,400.00		5,400.00
Bunker gear extractor maintenance		1.00	750.00		750.00
Ice maker cleaning and maintenance		.00	.00		.00
Digital Television Adaptors		27.00	63.00		1,701.00
0012230 6232 - FIRE EQUIPMENT TESTING					7,510.00 *
SCBA cylinders - Hydrostatic testing annually		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
SCBA - annual flow testing		1.00	1,210.00		1,210.00
Ladders - Annual ground and aerial ladder testing		1.00	2,700.00		2,700.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 50
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Apparatus pump testing		4.00	400.00		1,600.00
0012230 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					104,500.00 *
Annual maintenance for unit # 406 2005 Ford Excursion		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
Annual maintenance for unit # 407 2006 Pierce engine		1.00	22,000.00		22,000.00
Annual maintenance for unit #418 1995 Freightliner CFAAA rehab unit		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
Annual maintenance for unit # 420 2006 F-550 Haz-Mat response truck		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
Annual maintenance for unit # 421 2003 Haz-Mat response trailer		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Annual maintenance for unit # 422 2010 Pierce 95' Platform		1.00	22,500.00		22,500.00
Annual maintenance for unit # 423 2010 Pierce 105' Rear Mount Ladder Truck		1.00	22,500.00		22,500.00
Annual maintenance for 2016 Pierce fire engine		1.00	22,000.00		22,000.00
Annual maintenance for 2013 Chevrolet Suburban Command Vehicle		1.00	4,500.00		4,500.00
0012230 6262 - GAS AND OIL					30,000.00
0012230 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE					20,000.00 *
Break/fix funding to cover: exercise equipment, grills, flashlights, thermal imaging cameras, breathing air compressors, SCBA air packs and bottles, saws, rescue tools, generators, etc.		1.00	20,000.00		20,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 51
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012230 6297 - VACCINATIONS		16.00	45.00		10,165.00 *
TB testing					720.00
Annual Physicals		16.00	490.00		7,840.00
Physicals and vaccinations for new hires		3.00	535.00		1,605.00
0012230 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	630.00		8,330.00 *
Batteries (9V, AA, AAA, C, D, 800 Radio)					630.00
*For Daily Work - Flashlights, Pulse Oximeter, Thermometer.		25.00	40.00		1,000.00
Tarps/ Salvage Covers *To cover exposed areas at fires.		1.00	6,000.00		6,000.00
Fire Hose/ Nozzles / Adapters		1.00	600.00		600.00
*Annual Replacement Program cost increase in hose over the last 3 years.		1.00	100.00		100.00
Copy Paper					
Shop Towels for daily work, cleaning vehicles					
0012230 6304 - CHEMICALS		1.00	1,250.00		2,700.00 *
Fire Extinguisher Recharging					1,250.00
*Anually recharging of expired extinguishers or after an extinguisher has been discharged.		1.00	150.00		150.00
Biodegradable Emulsifier		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Flammable Liquid Dispersement					
Class A & A-FFF Foam for Flammable Liquid Fires		1.00	300.00		300.00
Haz Mat Absorbent for Chemical Spills					

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 52
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012230 6305 - UNIFORMS		33.00	450.00		14,850.00 *
Nomex pants, shirts, t-shirts, and boots					14,850.00
0012230 6313 - SMALL TOOLS		1.00	1,000.00		1,350.00 *
Hand Tools, Shovels, Axes, Picks		4.00	50.00		200.00
Hydrant Wrenches, Hydrant Maintenance		1.00	150.00		150.00
Brushes, Brooms, and Wire					
0012230 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES		1.00	150.00		450.00 *
Traffic Cones, Caution Tape, etc. to protect citizens from dangerous areas		1.00	300.00		300.00
Incident Command Supplies to aid on-scene command such as accountability tags, dry erase boards and supplies to assign activities/locations					
0012230 6331 - GEAR (PROTECTIVE)		11.00	1,242.00		44,716.00 *
Bunker Coats		11.00	764.00		8,404.00
Bunker Pants		11.00	315.00		3,465.00
Firefighter Bunker Boots		35.00	72.00		2,520.00
Firefighter Bunker Gloves		35.00	45.00		1,575.00
Firefighter Hoods		10.00	325.00		3,250.00
Fire Helmets		16.00	48.00		768.00
Repair Bunker Gear Patches		1.00	3,119.00		3,119.00
Protective Markings (Replacing reflective trim)		35.00	46.00		1,610.00
Replacement Bunker Gear Suspenders		1.00	305.00		305.00
Bunker Gear Cleaning Soap					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 53
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
* Special detergent used in Extractor		41.00	103.00		4,223.00
National Fire Protection Agency Inspections (Mandated Annual Bunker Gear Inspections)		9.00	50.00		450.00
Fire Helmet Shields (Shields must be purchased seperately when a fire helmet is replaced)		13.00	105.00		1,365.00
Durable LED flashlight. Helmet mounted with forward facing LED flashlight with rearfacing searchlight.					
0012230 6360 - MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY		7.00	780.00		12,821.00 *
SCBA Bottle Replacement: Scott 4.5 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Bottles		10.00	350.00		5,460.00
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Mask		10.00	216.00		3,500.00
Epic Communicator		1.00	1.00		2,160.00
Replacement physical fitness equipment		1.00	600.00		1.00
Chainsaw for Fire Apparatus		1.00	1,100.00		600.00
Cutoff saw					1,100.00
0012230 6809 - TRANSFER TO CABLE/CAP EQUIP		3.00	8,902.00		26,706.00 *
Cost to purchase a complete airpack.					26,706.00
TOTAL FIRE OPERATIONS					4,372,934.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 54
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012240 FIRE PREV/INVESTIGATIONS	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012240 6101 - SALARIES					108,294.00
0012240 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-3,514.00
0012240 6139 - OVERTIME					1,500.00
0012240 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					13,443.00
0012240 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					11,897.00
0012240 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					2,894.00
0012240 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					207.00
0012240 6146 - RETIREMENT					15,824.00
0012240 6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					2,400.00
0012240 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					2,000.00
0012240 6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					61,527.00
0012240 6206 - TRAINING					3,560.00 *
Texas Fire Marshals Conferance in Austin Texas Provides continuing Education hours for TCLEOSE and Fire Commission requirements. The price includes hotel registration, per diem, and conference registration. Training hours required.		2.00	750.00		1,500.00
Texas TEEX Arson Conferance. This conferance provides continuing Education hours for TCLEOSE and Fire Commission mandated training. The price includes conferance registration, per diem, and hotel for two personnel. required training hrs		2.00	750.00		1,500.00
Building Professional Institute Training This is a group of courses offered at UTA. The courses		1.00	500.00		500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 55
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
will provide Continuing Education Hours mandated by the Fire Commission.					
Live Fire Training		1.00	60.00		60.00
0012240 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					
Tarrant County Arson Investigator Association Dues for four Investigators. This includes being able to call an investigation trailer for any fire investigation needing evidence collection. This also includes assistance if needed.		1.00	85.00		1,415.00 *
					85.00
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Subscription Service Dues. This gives online access to all NFPA codes applicable to national fire codes.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Data Distribution System (TCLEDDS) Dues payable to the Productivity Center This allows entering and tracking of all TCLEOSE hours of all Fire Investigators.		1.00	145.00		145.00
Texas Commission on Fire Protection Annual Re-certification		1.00	85.00		85.00
International Association of Arson Investigators annual membership.		1.00	100.00		100.00
0012240 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
Annual maintenance for unit # 408 2006 Ford Expedition		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00 *
					3,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 56
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012240 6262 - GAS AND OIL		1.00	1,650.00		1,650.00 *
Gas and oil					
0012240 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	100.00		2,138.00 *
Copy Paper		1.00	150.00		100.00
Batteries for camera, flashlight, Radio		1.00	888.00		150.00
Fire Investigation Tools/locks/chains/ fireline tape		1.00	1,000.00		888.00
Ammunition for Fire Investigator Qualification					1,000.00
0012240 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	975.00		975.00 *
Nomex pants, shirts, T-shirts and boots					975.00
0012240 6306 - FIRE PREVENTION		1.00	1,800.00		3,800.00 *
Kids Camp: T-Shirts, water bottles, fire prevention materials, hand outs, helmets stickers, and supplies		1.00	2,000.00		1,800.00
Citizen Fire Academy (CFA) Program: printing, training supplies, t-shirts, certificates, etc.					2,000.00
TOTAL FIRE PREV/INVESTIGATIONS					233,010.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 57
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012310	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012310	6101 - SALARIES					581,473.00
0012310	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					52,103.00
0012310	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-13,575.00
0012310	6139 - OVERTIME					980.00
0012310	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					46,226.00
0012310	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					83,279.00
0012310	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					10,943.00
0012310	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,449.00
0012310	6146 - RETIREMENT					56,431.00
0012310	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					5,400.00
0012310	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					4,955.00
0012310	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					33,797.00
0012310	6204 - TRAVEL					4,000.00 *
	International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) Conference		2.00	2,000.00		4,000.00
	Chief of Police's State required training at Sam Houston State University		1.00	.00		.00
	Texas Police Chiefs Association (TPCA) Annual Conference		1.00	.00		.00
	Texas Association of Property and Evidence Inventory Technicians (TAPEIT) Conference		.00	.00		.00
	Annual Mandatory CALEA (Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies) Conference.		.00	.00		.00
	Required training / travel for CALEA accreditation manager.					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 58
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012310 6206 - TRAINING

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	2,375.00		5,900.00 *
Required Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) training for Administrative Personnel				2,375.00
	1.00	1,075.00		1,075.00
Texas Association of Property and Evidence Inventory Technicians (TAPEIT) Conference / Travel Property Technician will obtain Advanced Property Room Certification in FY19. Must attend to obtain advanced certification.				
	1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
Annual Mandatory CALEA (Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies) Conference Required training / travel for CALEA accreditation manager. Travel is out of state.				
	1.00	450.00		450.00
Chief of Police Sam Houston Training State mandated training for Chiefs				
	1.00	500.00		500.00
Texas Police Chiefs Association Annual Conference (TPCA)				
0012310 6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT	6.00	152.00		3,222.00 *
Psychological exams for new hires				912.00
	6.00	152.00		912.00
Polygraph exams for new hires				
	6.00	233.00		1,398.00
Medical Exams for new hires				

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 59
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012310 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					3,150.00 *
International Association of Chiefs of Police Dues for Chief and Asst. Chief		2.00	150.00		300.00
Texas Police Chiefs Association - Chief and Asst. Chief		2.00	212.50		425.00
North Texas Police Chiefs Association Chief and Asst. Chief		2.00	15.00		30.00
Texas Law Enforcement Records Association		1.00	40.00		40.00
Police Executive Research Forum		1.00	300.00		300.00
Texas Police Chief Association Foundation Recognition Program Texas Best Practices Accreditation		1.00	1,200.00		1,200.00
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Data Distribution System (TECLEDDS) Annual Subscription (required for access to TECLEOSE records)		1.00	705.00		705.00
North Texas Crime Commission Dues		1.00	50.00		50.00
Dues for Institute for Law Enforcement Administration (ILEA)		1.00	100.00		100.00
0012310 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					700.00 *
Vehicle maintenance for 3 vehicles		1.00	700.00		700.00
0012310 6262 - GAS AND OIL					5,456.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 60
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012310 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					4,795.00
0012310 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					670.00
0012310 6308 - PRINTING					715.00
0012310 6321 - FIRE ARMS SUPPLIES					12,554.00 *
Ammunition for the entire department		1.00	12,554.00		12,554.00

TOTAL POLICE ADMINISTRATION

904,623.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 61
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012320 POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL

0012320 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Joint Animal Control with City
 of Keller (May 2018 Estimate of
 \$95,850 + 5% max increase)

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	100,642.00		100,642.00 *
				100,642.00

TOTAL POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL

100,642.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 62
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012330	POLICE CODE ENFORCEMENT	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012330	6101 - SALARIES					48,214.00
0012330	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-1,066.00
0012330	6139 - OVERTIME					1,765.00
0012330	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					4,076.00
0012330	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					11,897.00
0012330	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					252.00
0012330	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					207.00
0012330	6146 - RETIREMENT					4,798.00
0012330	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,095.00
0012330	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					2,211.00
0012330	6206 - TRAINING					629.00 *
	Building Professional Institute training for Code Enforcement Officer		1.00	185.00		185.00
	NCTCOG Training		1.00	165.00		165.00
	Code enforcement officer Exam		1.00	25.00		25.00
	Additional State Mandated Training		1.00	254.00		254.00
0012330	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					261.00 *
	Texas Dept of Health Code Enforcement License Renewal		1.00	106.00		106.00
	Code Enforcement Association of Texas dues		1.00	30.00		30.00
	American Association of Code Enforcement Dues		1.00	45.00		45.00
	Code Enforcement Assoc of Texas		1.00	80.00		80.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 63
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012330 6231 - LEGAL ADVERTISING					150.00
0012330 6235 - FILING FEE					912.00
0012330 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					250.00
0012330 6262 - GAS AND OIL					2,000.00
0012330 6286 - MOWING EXPENSE					6,450.00
0012330 6305 - UNIFORMS					310.00 *
Code Enforcement Uniforms		1.00	310.00		310.00
0012330 6308 - PRINTING					130.00
0012330 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					61.00
0012330 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					150.00
TOTAL POLICE CODE ENFORCEMENT					84,752.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 64
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012340 POLICE COMMUNICATIONS

0012340 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Jail and Communications
 Contract with the City of
 Keller (May estimate \$786,570 x
 1.5%)

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

1.00

798,369.00

798,369.00 *
 798,369.00

TOTAL POLICE COMMUNICATIONS

798,369.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 65
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012350 POLICE COMMUNITY SVCS

0012350 6229 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS

0012350 6308 - PRINTING

TOTAL POLICE COMMUNITY SVCS

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
				4,000.00
				100.00
				4,100.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 66
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012360	POLICE CID	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012360	6101 - SALARIES					471,164.00
0012360	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-9,962.00
0012360	6139 - OVERTIME					9,447.00
0012360	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					38,104.00
0012360	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					83,279.00
0012360	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					9,276.00
0012360	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,449.00
0012360	6146 - RETIREMENT					44,852.00
0012360	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					9,000.00
0012360	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					5,803.00
0012360	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					2,668.00
0012360	6206 - TRAINING					3,395.00 *
	Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) Training for CID Detectives 6 Detectives		1.00	3,395.00		3,395.00
0012360	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					150.00 *
	International Association of Chiefs of Police Dues Services Lt		1.00	150.00		150.00
0012360	6210 - TECHNICAL & SCIENTIFIC					3,100.00 *
	Medical Examiner Lab Charges Forensic and drug testing		1.00	1,600.00		1,600.00
	Sexual Assault Exam Charges		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 67
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012360 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1.00	760.00		2,052.00 *
CID Database Service					760.00
Accurint					
CID Investigative Polygraph Service		.00	.00		.00
Leads on Line Pawn shop web program		1.00	792.00		792.00
Evidence/BioHazard Disposal services		1.00	500.00		500.00
0012360 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00 *
Vehicle maintenance for 5 vehicles					2,000.00
0012360 6262 - GAS AND OIL					9,394.00
0012360 6299 - MISCELLANEOUS					170.00
0012360 6308 - PRINTING					365.00
0012360 6322 - CID SUPPLIES					1,710.00
TOTAL POLICE CID					687,416.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 68
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012370	POLICE PATROL	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012370	6101 - SALARIES					1,305,787.00
0012370	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-28,591.00
0012370	6139 - OVERTIME					42,492.00
0012370	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					109,364.00
0012370	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					226,044.00
0012370	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					30,973.00
0012370	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					3,933.00
0012370	6146 - RETIREMENT					128,731.00
0012370	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					18,000.00
0012370	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					11,328.00
0012370	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					51,960.00
0012370	6206 - TRAINING					16,215.00 *
	Mandatory Texas Commission on		20.00	810.75		16,215.00
	Law Enforcement (TCOLE)					
	training per officer per year					
0012370	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					285.00 *
	International Association of		1.00	150.00		150.00
	Chiefs of Police					
	Operations Lt					
	Texas Police Chiefs Association		.00	.00		.00
	Texas Tactical Police Officer		1.00	30.00		30.00
	Association					
	FBI NA Association Dues for		1.00	105.00		105.00
	Lieutenant Graves					

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 69
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012370 6213 - TUITION REIMBURSEMENT					5,000.00 *
Tuition reimbursement		2.00	2,500.00		5,000.00
0012370 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					50,000.00 *
Vehicle maintenance for 13 vehicles and 2 motorcycles		1.00	50,000.00		50,000.00
0012370 6262 - GAS AND OIL					70,236.00
0012370 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE					1,500.00
0012370 6297 - VACCINATIONS					450.00 *
Preventative Hep B Vaccinations for new officers		10.00	45.00		450.00
0012370 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					1,200.00
0012370 6305 - UNIFORMS					34,085.00 *
Replace 2 shirt average per officer		1.00	3,693.00		3,693.00
Replace 2 pants on average per officer		1.00	2,482.00		2,482.00
All equipment except Weapon and Radio for two new hires		2.00	5,696.00		11,392.00
Replace leather gear		1.00	863.00		863.00
Cold weather coats and rain gear		1.00	2,530.00		2,530.00
Patches and insignia replacement		1.00	225.00		225.00
Replacement Footwear for officers		1.00	2,400.00		2,400.00
Bicycle unit uniforms		1.00	3,300.00		3,300.00
Kevlar Vest replacement		1.00	7,200.00		7,200.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 70
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012370 6308 - PRINTING

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
				130.00

TOTAL POLICE PATROL

2,079,122.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 71
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0012380 POLICE SRO

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012380 6101 - SALARIES					204,964.00
0012380 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-4,437.00
0012380 6139 - OVERTIME					2,748.00
0012380 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					16,972.00
0012380 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					35,691.00
0012380 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					4,488.00
0012380 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					621.00
0012380 6146 - RETIREMENT					19,978.00
0012380 6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					6,900.00
0012380 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,413.00
0012380 6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					3,413.00
0012380 6206 - TRAINING					3,000.00 *
National SRO Conference		1.00	1,870.00		1,870.00
School Based Law Enforcement Training		1.00	1,130.00		1,130.00
0012380 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					300.00 *
National Association of School Resource Officers		3.00	100.00		300.00
TOTAL POLICE SRO					298,051.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 72
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0012390 POLICE WARRANT OFFICER					
0012390 6101 - SALARIES					71,847.00
0012390 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-1,598.00
0012390 6139 - OVERTIME					1,780.00
0012390 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					6,093.00
0012390 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					11,897.00
0012390 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					1,611.00
0012390 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					207.00
0012390 6146 - RETIREMENT					7,172.00
0012390 6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					1,200.00
0012390 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,785.00
0012390 6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					3,029.00
0012390 6240 - CELL PHONES					912.00 *
		1.00	912.00		912.00
City Owned Cell Phone for the Warrant Officer					
 TOTAL POLICE WARRANT OFFICER					105,935.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 73
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013210	PARKS MAINTENANCE					
0013210	6101 - SALARIES					260,353.00
0013210	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					12,480.00
0013210	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-5,709.00
0013210	6139 - OVERTIME					4,000.00
0013210	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					23,078.00
0013210	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					77,331.00
0013210	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					5,893.00
0013210	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,553.00
0013210	6146 - RETIREMENT					26,040.00
0013210	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,815.00
0013210	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					21,023.00
0013210	6204 - TRAVEL					2,450.00 *
	National Recreation and Park Association Conference (Parks Manager)		1.00	800.00		800.00
	Keep Texas Beautiful Conference (Parks Manager)		1.00	800.00		800.00
	ISA Texas Tree Conference (Parks Manager)		1.00	800.00		800.00
	Local TRAPS Conference (Park Staff)		1.00	50.00		50.00
0013210	6206 - TRAINING					2,500.00 *
	Irrigation CEUs for Irrigator and Parks Manager/Renewal for Parks Manager and Licensed Irrigator class and testing for new irrigator. class & test 590 Renewal 110 CEU's 300		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	Texas Department of Agriculture Non-Comercial Pesticide CEUs.		1.00	700.00		700.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 74
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

VENDOR QUANTITY UNIT COST 2019 Proposed

Parks Manager
 M&O Specialist
 Parks Supervisor
 Parks Maintenance
 Parks Maintenance Worker I and
 II

1.00 450.00 450.00

Certified Park and Recreation
 Professional (CPRP) CEU's
 -Parks Manager

2.00 175.00 350.00

International Society of
 Arboriculture CEU's
 Parks Manager
 Parks Supervisor

0013210 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS

2.00 175.00 2,060.00 *
 350.00

International Society of
 Arboriculture Membership for
 Parks Manager and Supervisor

6.00 100.00 600.00

Texas Department of Agriculture
 Non-Comercial Pesticide License
 renewal fees for:

Parks Manger
 M&O Supervisor (2)
 Maintenance (3)

2.00 100.00 200.00

Texas Recreation and Parks
 Society membership dues for
 Parks Manager and Parks
 Supervisor

1.00 860.00 860.00

National Recreation and Park
 Association membership dues for
 the agency, 4 professional
 staff personnel and advisory
 board.

2.00 25.00 50.00

National Arbor Day Foundation
 agency dues

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 75
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0013210 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Ground Maintenance Mowing
 Contract with Whitmore & Sons
 for parks, public buildings,
 medians, and roundabouts. Add
 in maintenance of all brick
 paver nosecones, triangles,
 medians and etc. for spray/trim
 cycles.

Contract landscape projects

Plant replacement of dead
 trees, shrubs and ground cover
 for parks, municipal buildings,
 medians and roundabouts.

All parks - Tree trimming and
 removal of dead and unsafe
 trees over trails, and park
 amenities, or that could pose a
 damage threat to personal
 property.

Fire Ant control for 12 parks
 and properities.

Pond maintenance for algea and
 weeds on 14 ponds located at 5
 parks and properities.

Wildlife management of beavers,
 bees and other nuisance
 wildlife that are a potential
 safety threat or may do
 potential damage to
 properities.

DART Right-of-way maintenance.
 Funding allows for area around
 bridge to have debris and trash
 removed as well as specifically
 identified tree issues
 encroaching the rail ROW.

Western Exterminating - Pest
 control for park offices, Webb
 House, park maintenace
 facility, Rock House, Bidault
 House, and concession stands.

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	170,942.00		234,392.00 *
				170,942.00
	1.00	20,000.00		20,000.00
	1.00	500.00		500.00
	1.00	12,000.00		12,000.00
	1.00	7,000.00		7,000.00
	1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00
	1.00	500.00		500.00
	1.00	8,500.00		8,500.00
	1.00	2,900.00		2,900.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 76
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		41.00	50.00		2,050.00
	Mandated backflow testing on all irrigation systems properities include parks, municipal buildings, medians, entry signs, roundabouts. 41 total.				
0013210 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00 *
	Equipment rental for facility and amenity maintenance, such as lifts, port-a-lets etc.				
0013210 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	2,300.00		3,857.00 *
	Vehicle maintenance allocation for 5 park maintenance fleet, vehicles unit numbers: 502 508 523 526 585				
		5.00	311.40		1,557.00
	GIS fleet tracking annual fee				
0013210 6262 - GAS AND OIL		1.00	10,200.00		15,900.00 *
	Fuel and Oil for park maintenance fleet, units: 502 508 523 526 585				
		1.00	5,700.00		5,700.00
	Fuel and Oil for parks maintenance equipment mowers, utility vehicles, tractors, etc.				
0013210 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1.00	3,500.00		3,500.00 *
	Funding for equipment maintenance for park designated equipment such as:				
	2006 Club car				
	2004 Z mower				
	2013 Mule				
	2006 Kubota Tractor				
	2014 Toro Workman MDX				

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 77
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013210 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES					15,151.00 *
Maintenance and repairs to HVAC units within park system		9.00	200.00		1,800.00
Emergency plumbing services for 13 facilities		13.00	77.00		1,001.00
Annual maintenance supplies, paint, hardware, door closures, etc.		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
Monitronics - alarm monitoring for 9 park buildings and facilities. Plus additional funding for batteries for systems and sensors.		9.00	300.00		2,700.00
Padlocks, locks, cores, and keys for assorted gates, electrical boxes, buildings and facilities.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Replacement of recepticles, switches, ballasts etc.		1.00	2,100.00		2,100.00
Miscellaneous maintenance supplies for carpet cleaning, minor roof repairs, and building contractor services at park buildings		1.00	750.00		750.00
Miscellaneous contract painting or sealing of wood gables at City Park and Pleasant Run Park.		1.00	3,800.00		3,800.00
0013210 6287 - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE					36,704.00 *
Playground parts and surfacing material.		1.00	8,043.00		8,043.00
Maintenance and emergency repair to pumps and fountains located in city ponds.		1.00	1,511.00		1,511.00
Electrical repairs to park security lights, tennis lights, parking lot lights, etc.		1.00	6,500.00		6,500.00
Sand for volleyball courts at City Park and McPherson Park.		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 78
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Miscellaneous repairs to parks facilities and amenities as a result of vandalism, use and age.		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
Miscellaneous supplies for repairs and fabrication to park amenities and purchase of litter containers, lumber, hardware etc.		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
Repair and replacement of damaged or out-dated park signs, playground signs, and assorted signage within the parks.		1.00	2,900.00		2,900.00
Concrete, stone, and brick repair to flatwork, trails and pavilions.		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
Chain link and split rail fence repairs for City Park, Sparger Park, Nature Center, Reagan Park and Kimzey Park.		1.00	1,750.00		1,750.00
Shade fabric repair and maintenance picnic, playground, bleachers etc.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Decomposed granite and rock for trail use at Nature Center. Need major work on the granite trail due to flooding.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Trash can liners and doggie dump bags for all parks and trails.		1.00	4,000.00		4,000.00
0013210 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES		1.00	500.00		500.00 *
Miscellaneous office supplies for park offices and maintenance facility.					500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 79
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013210 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	24,150.00		27,250.00 *
Irrigation parts such as heads, valves, nozzles, wire, pipe, glue, primer, valve boxes, bubblers, numerous fittings, etc. Funding allocated is for a total of 48 controllers, 774 valves, an estimated 7,400 heads and nozzels and an underestimated 263,506 linear feet or 49.9 miles of pipe and associated fittings that comprise our current irrigation systems. Current funding level is \$11.72 per zone.					24,150.00
Promotional supplies for ribbon cuttings, arbor day, other events and educational opportunities.		1.00	3,100.00		3,100.00
0013210 6304 - CHEMICALS		1.00	150.00		9,000.00 *
Ant bait to spot treat around playgrounds, volleyball courts, etc.					150.00
Pesticides / Herbicides / Fertilizers - General use all public areas. Organic products for parks.		1.00	7,003.00		7,003.00
Tree maintenance for fertilizers, fungicides, insecticides, etc. all public areas. Add in organics.		1.00	1,847.00		1,847.00
0013210 6305 - UNIFORMS		7.00	125.00		2,840.00 *
Uniform shirts for park staff members.					875.00
Uniform pants for park staff.		7.00	100.00		700.00
City logo caps for park staff members.		10.00	15.00		150.00
Winter coat or bib coveralls for park staff members 2 year rotation.		7.00	130.00		910.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 80
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		5.00	41.00		205.00
	Inclement weather gear for park staff members.				
0013210 6309 - LANDSCAPE					44,823.00 *
		1.00	5,200.00		5,200.00
	Shrubs, groundcover, trees for various park areas.				
		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
	Wildflower display areas, annual re-seeding of wildflowers at McPherson Park, Bransford Park (Webb House) and City Park Wetland/biofilter				
		1.00	37,623.00		37,623.00
	New and redesign landscape projects				
0013210 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					4,500.00 *
		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
	Small engine equipment such as string trimmers, edgers, pumps, grounds vacuum, chain saws, power pole saw, tiller and miscellaneous small equipment as necessary.				
		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	Lawn/Garden tools such as shovels, rakes, brooms, saw blades, chain, ect.				
		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	Hand tools such as screwdrivers, wrenches, hammers, drills, etc.				
0013210 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES					8,000.00 *
		1.00	8,000.00		8,000.00
	Paper products and janitorial supplies for park restrooms, park maintenance facility, and park offices.				

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 81
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013210 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES		1.00	600.00		2,550.00 *
Safety gear for maintenance staff to meet OSHA guidelines to include, safety glasses, ear plugs, gloves, traffic vests, etc.					600.00
Leather work boots for park maintenance staff.		9.00	150.00		1,350.00
First aid supplies to include bandages, anti-bacterial ointment, sunscreen, mosquito repellent, ect.		1.00	600.00		600.00
0013210 6645 - OPERATING EQUIPMENT		1.00	14,000.00		14,000.00 *
Purchase of a dump trailer and a water trailer					14,000.00
TOTAL PARKS MAINTENANCE					862,334.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 82
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0013220	PARKS ATHLETIC FLD MAINT	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013220	6101 - SALARIES					207,573.00
0013220	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-4,202.00
0013220	6139 - OVERTIME					2,500.00
0013220	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					16,234.00
0013220	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					53,537.00
0013220	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					4,145.00
0013220	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,139.00
0013220	6146 - RETIREMENT					19,108.00
0013220	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					2,123.00
0013220	6204 - TRAVEL					1,290.00 *
	To allow athletic field maintenance staff to attend local North Texas Sport Turf Managers Association training opportunities.		5.00	30.00		150.00
	Texas Turfgrass Association Conference located in Arlington, Texas. - M&O Supervisor and M&O Specialist		2.00	245.00		490.00
	Irrigation class and license testing per job description for M&O Supervisor.		1.00	650.00		650.00
0013220	6206 - TRAINING					800.00 *
	Irrigation CEUs for: M&O Specialist		1.00	300.00		300.00
	Pesticide License Fees and CEUs for:		4.00	125.00		500.00
	M&O Specialist					
	M&O Technician (3)					

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 83
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013220 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					350.00 *
		2.00	80.00		160.00
Texas Turf Grass Association dues for M&O Supervisor and M&O Specialist.					
		2.00	95.00		190.00
Dues for Sports Turf Managers Association for M&O Supervisor and M&O Specialist.					
0013220 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL					5,785.00 *
		1.00	3,600.00		3,600.00
Port-a-let rental for Reagan Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Practice facility.					
		1.00	2,185.00		2,185.00
Miscellaneous equipment rental for athletic field maintenance and repairs. Equipment to include roll offs, water pumps auger, trencher, rollers, etc.					
0013220 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					1,350.00 *
		2.00	675.00		1,350.00
Vehicle maintenance for designated vehicles allocated to athletic field maintenance, units 525 and 547.					
0013220 6262 - GAS AND OIL					2,500.00 *
		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Fuel and oil allocation for units:					
525 - \$500					
547 - \$500					
		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
Fuel and Oil allocation for athletic field equipment:					
2010 - JD Tractor					
Toro - Reel Mower					
JD - Reel Mower					
Toro - Workman / Spray rig					
3 - Groomers					
sod cutter					
etc.					

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 84
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013220 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1.00	4,500.00		4,500.00 *
Funding for maintenance of equipment associated with athletic field maintenance as listed on 6262.					
0013220 6287 - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE		1.00	6,700.00		37,000.00 *
Athletic field marking paint for soccer, baseball and softball.		1.00	4,800.00		6,700.00
Infield conditioner for baseball and softball fields at Reagan Park and City Park.		1.00	2,000.00		4,800.00
Calcine clay, drying agent for baseball and softball fields.		1.00	1,000.00		2,000.00
Mound clay and infield clay required for pitching mounds and infield maintenance at City Park and Reagan Park.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Scoreboards, bulbs and controller repair or replacement.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Masonry chalk, athletic field marking chalk.		1.00	6,000.00		1,000.00
Electrical, repairs and installation of bulbs on athletic fields at City Park, Reagan Park, Pleasant run Soccer Complex and Pleasant Run Practice facility.		1.00	6,500.00		6,000.00
Sand, compost, and top dressing materials used for athletic fields maintenance.		1.00	3,000.00		6,500.00
Miscellaneous athletic supplies, including bases, pitching rubbers, plugs, corner markers, batter's box clay bricks etc.		1.00	1,000.00		3,000.00
Musco lighting communication, software support for the athletic field Control Link					1,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 85
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
lighting system.		1.00	250.00		250.00
Batting cage astroturf at Reagan Park, annual maintenance for astroturf.		1.00	250.00		250.00
Lightning detectors, annual maintenance, parts and components.		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
Athletic field materials used on warning tracks such as, cinder or shale, etc. for softball fields at City Park.		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
Trash liners used at athletic complexes, dugouts and spectator areas.					
0013220 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	7,000.00		7,000.00 *
Irrigation parts to repair irrigation systems on the athletic fields to include; irrigation heads, pipe valves, wire, drip lines, valve boxes, diaphragms, double checks, quick couplers, controllers, fittings, reducers, splice kits, irrigation marker flags, tree bubblers, connectors, drainage pipe, collection boxes, inlet grates, and other miscellaneous irrigation items as necessary.					
0013220 6304 - CHEMICALS		1.00	800.00		23,000.00 *
Chemical application tracker agent, dye and foam for tracking chemical application.		1.00	10,030.00		800.00
Fertilizer for athletic fields at City Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Complex. Organic materials.		1.00	5,520.00		10,030.00
Ant control program for athletic fields at City Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Complex.					5,520.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 86
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		1.00	500.00		500.00
	Wetting agent for water conservation chemical for athletic playing fields at City Park and Pleasant Run Complex.				
		1.00	6,150.00		6,150.00
	Pesticide / Herbicide for athletic fields at City Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Complex. Added \$1000.00 for herbicide needed to spray out rye grass over seeding.				
0013220 6305 - UNIFORMS					2,130.00 *
	Uniform shirts for athletic field maintenance staff.	25.00	25.00		625.00
	Uniform pants for athletic field maintenance staff.	25.00	20.00		500.00
	City logo caps for athletic field maintenance staff members.	10.00	15.00		150.00
	Foul weather gear for athletic field staff members.	5.00	41.00		205.00
	Winter coats or bib coveralls for athletic field maintenance staff, winter wear and coveralls on a 2 year rotation.	5.00	130.00		650.00
0013220 6309 - LANDSCAPE					7,430.00 *
	Replacement of sod in worn and bare areas on athletic fields due to compaction and high traffic on athletic fields at City Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Complex.	1.00	885.00		885.00
	Overseeding of Pleasant Run Soccer Complex.	1.00	6,545.00		6,545.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 87
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013220 6313 - SMALL TOOLS		1.00	1,000.00		2,000.00 *
Small engine euipment such as, string trimmers, blowers, edgers, pumps, grounds vaccume, chain saws, power pole saws, tiller, and miscellaneous small equipment as necessary.					1,000.00
Athletic field tools, shovels, rakes, infield mats, spike drags, chalkers etc.		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
0013220 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES		1.00	400.00		1,506.00 *
Eye and ear protection, to meet OSHA specifications. Funding also allows for purchase of gloves, sun screen, mosquito repellent and first aid supplies.					400.00
Safety gear to meet OSHA specifications to include, glasses, ear plugs, gloves, traffic vests, ect.		1.00	236.00		236.00
Leather work boots for 5 staff members.		5.00	150.00		750.00
First aid supplies to include bandages, anti-bacterial ointment, sunscreen, mosquito repellent, ect		1.00	120.00		120.00
TOTAL PARKS ATHLETIC FLD MAINT					398,798.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 88
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013310	STREETS MAINTENANCE					
0013310	6101 - SALARIES					399,739.00
0013310	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-8,708.00
0013310	6135 - STANDBY PAY					3,810.00
0013310	6139 - OVERTIME					14,864.00
0013310	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					33,306.00
0013310	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					99,340.00
0013310	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					19,586.00
0013310	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,728.00
0013310	6146 - RETIREMENT					39,207.00
0013310	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					1,200.00
0013310	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					7,220.00
0013310	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					8,543.00
0013310	6206 - TRAINING					5,893.00 *
	Street and Road Maintenance (Streets & Drainage Operations and Maintenance Manager)		1.00	385.00		385.00
	Pavement Markings (Sign Technician)		1.00	240.00		240.00
	Work Zone Safety (6 FTE'S)		6.00	200.00		1,200.00
	Teex Training (2 Equipment Operators + 6 Field Techs)		8.00	385.00		3,080.00
	Public Works Road-E-0 38% of \$2,600 cost		1.00	988.00		988.00
0013310	6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					554.00 *
	Screenings		1.00	554.00		554.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 89
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013310 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					586.00 *
		2.00	100.00		200.00
Texas Water Utilities Association (TWUA) (Streets & Drainage Operations and Maintenance Manager, Equipment Operator)					
		1.00	203.00		203.00
American Public Works Association (APWA) (Streets & Drainage Operations and Maintenance Manager)					
		3.00	61.00		183.00
CDL Renewal (Equipment Operator X 3)					
0013310 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					67,180.00 *
		1.00	46,000.00		46,000.00
Signal Maintenance Contract (2 Traffic Signals and 21 School Zone Flashers)					
		1.00	4,000.00		4,000.00
VueWorks Subscription					
		1.00	15,000.00		15,000.00
City Property Mowing					
		1.00	2,180.00		2,180.00
Networkfleet GPS Monitoring					
		1.00	.00		.00
Contract Maintenance for Quiet Zones					
0013310 6242 - STREET LIGHTING					292,015.00 *
		1.00	292,015.00		292,015.00
Streetlighting Costs					
0013310 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL					15,000.00 *
		1.00	15,000.00		15,000.00
Rental of specialized equipment such as mini-excavators, motor graders, etc.					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 90
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013310 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	7,050.00		7,050.00 *
Vehicles 603, 692, 693, 695, 821					
0013310 6262 - GAS AND OIL					18,160.00
0013310 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1.00	13,890.00		13,890.00 *
Equipment 602, 606, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 661, 662, 672, 672S, 674, 675, 684, 685, 689, 696					13,890.00
0013310 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES		1.00	4,303.00		6,327.00 *
Service Center custodial contract (37% of \$11,629)		1.00	1,524.00		4,303.00
Misc. repairs to Service Center (37% of \$4,119)		1.00	500.00		1,524.00
Service Center floor mats contract (37% of \$1,351)					500.00
0013310 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					500.00
0013310 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	5,229.00		5,229.00 *
Uniform Rental and Miscellaneous Clothing Supply (7 Street Crew Personnel)					5,229.00
0013310 6308 - PRINTING					58.00
0013310 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					1,700.00
0013310 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES		1.00	555.00		555.00 *
Paper Supplies for Service Center (37% of \$1,500)					555.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 91
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013310 6317 - TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS/SIGNALS		1.00	30,500.00		30,500.00 *
Traffic Control Sign Replacement Program					
0013310 6319 - STREET RESURFACING		1.00	100,000.00		600,000.00 *
Pavement Markings Annual Contract					
		1.00	400,000.00		400,000.00
Miscellaneous Concrete Contract					
		1.00	100,000.00		100,000.00
Miscellaneous Asphalt Maintenance Contract					
0013310 6324 - INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIR & MAINT		1.00	55,450.00		55,450.00 *
Street Maintenance Supplies					
0013310 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					2,825.00
0013310 6805 - TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS		1.00	1,500,000.00		1,500,000.00 *
Transfer to Capital Projects Fund for street CIP projects					
TOTAL STREETS MAINTENANCE					3,243,307.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 92
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
 0013410 RECREATION

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013410	6101 - SALARIES					209,528.00
0013410	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					25,500.00
0013410	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-4,208.00
0013410	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					18,045.00
0013410	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					23,794.00
0013410	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					493.00
0013410	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0013410	6146 - RETIREMENT					17,315.00
0013410	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					860.00
0013410	6204 - TRAVEL					3,675.00 *
	National Recreation & Park Association (NRPA) Conference Indianapolis, IN Recreation Manager		1.00	2,250.00		2,250.00
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) North Region Conference Recreation Manager		1.00	75.00		75.00
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) State Conference (El Paso, TX) Recreation Manager		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) North Region Conference Recreation Specialist		1.00	75.00		75.00
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) State Conference (El Paso, TX) Recreation Specialist		1.00	275.00		275.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 93
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013410 6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00 *
Background Checks - Instructors, Volleyball Coaches, Gym Monitors, etc.					
0013410 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		1.00	85.00		804.00 *
Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) Membership - Recreation Manager		1.00	85.00		85.00
Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) Membership - Recreation Specialist		1.00	200.00		200.00
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Membership - Recreation Manager		1.00	200.00		200.00
National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) Membership - Recreation Manager		1.00	35.00		35.00
United States Tennis Association (USTA) Membership - Recreation Manager		1.00	99.00		99.00
National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) Membership - Recreation Specialist		1.00	45.00		45.00
Sam's Membership - Recreation Manager		1.00	55.00		55.00
Costco Membership - Recreation Manager					
0013410 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1.00	3,500.00		3,500.00 *
Texas Junior Anglers - Fishing event for youth (fish stocking program)					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 94
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
 GENERAL FUND**

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013410 6236 - ADVERTISING		1.00	400.00		1,000.00 *
Brochures - Creative layout, design and production of Recreation brochure three times annually (Winter/Spring, Summer, and Fall Brochures)		1.00	300.00		400.00
Advertising Events - Winter Ball, Bunny Brunch, Volleyball Leagues, and Summer Programs		1.00	300.00		300.00
Advertising Brochures (3) - Fall, Winter/Spring and Summer brochures					
0013410 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE		1.00	300.00		300.00 *
Laminator Maintenance Fee					300.00
0013410 6257 - RECREATION PROGRAM INSTRUCTORS		1.00	10,045.00		98,545.00 *
Youth Development Classes - Instructor Payments		1.00	3,500.00		10,045.00
Adult Enrichment Classes - Instructor Payments		1.00	15,000.00		3,500.00
Tennis Program - Instructor Payments		1.00	70,000.00		15,000.00
Youth Athletic Programs - Instructor Payment, Volleyball Game Officials and Gym Monitors.					70,000.00
0013410 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES		1.00	400.00		400.00 *
Miscellaneous Office Supplies - Writing instruments, binders, desk accessories, legal pads, three-ring binders, labels, post-it notes, and other miscellaneous office items as necessary.					400.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 95
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013410 6302 - POSTAGE		1.00	4,000.00		4,000.00 *
Postage - Mailing the Recreation Brochure to Colleyville Residents (3 times per year - Fall, Winter/Spring, and Summer)					
0013410 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	200.00		990.00 *
Copy and Fax Paper		1.00	690.00		200.00
Card Stock, Specialty Paper & Foam Board - Advertising		1.00	100.00		690.00
Batteries					100.00
0013410 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00 *
Staff Shirts - Uniform shirts (especially for special events and volleyball)					1,500.00
0013410 6307 - RECREATION PROGRAM SUPPLIES		1.00	200.00		15,200.00 *
Tennis Program Supplies - Tennis ball, tennis ball hoppers		1.00	5,000.00		200.00
Volleyball League Supplies - Uniforms and Trophies (Fall, Spring, & Summer). New Sand Volleyball Leagues (Fall & Spring)		1.00	4,500.00		5,000.00
Bunny Brunch - Catered Brunch, Eggs, Supplies, Prizes, Entertainment, Petting Zoo, and Decorations		1.00	4,000.00		4,500.00
Winter Ball (Jan.) - DJ, Snacks, Refreshments, Decorations, Supplies, Prizes, Photo Supplies		1.00	1,300.00		4,000.00
Recreation Promotional Items - Custom giveaways for State of the City, Mayor for the Day, School Presentations/Expos (pencils, pens, bags, water					1,300.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 96
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
bottles, etc.)		1.00	200.00		200.00
Recreation Programs / Activities - Class materials and supplies					
0013410 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	20,000.00		20,200.00 *
Brochure Printing (Recreation Sensation) - 3 times per year (Fall, Winter/Spring, and Summer)		1.00	200.00		200.00
Miscellaneous Printing (business cards, etc.)					
0013410 6328 - RECREATION EQUIPMENT		1.00	200.00		1,700.00 *
Tennis Equipment - Roll-Dri, Nets, Windscreen, Scorekeepers, Trash Cans		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Volleyball Equipment - Ball Carts, Volleyballs, Ball Bags, Flags, Score Boards, etc.		1.00	500.00		500.00
Miscellaneous Recreation Equipment - Miscellaneous Balls, Storage Bins, Tools, Cones, Game Equipment, etc.					
TOTAL RECREATION					445,469.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 97
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0013420 REC SENIOR CENTER

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013420 6204 - TRAVEL					
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) North Region Conference Recreation Specialist	1.00	75.00		350.00 *
					75.00
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) State Conference (El Paso, TX) Recreation Specialist	1.00	275.00		275.00
0013420 6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					
	Annual Background Checks - Instructors	1.00	100.00		100.00 *
					100.00
0013420 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					
	International Council on Active Aging (ICAA) Membership - Recreation Specialist	1.00	219.00		320.00 *
					219.00
	Texas Recreation and Park Society (TRAPS) Membership - Recreation Specialist	1.00	85.00		85.00
	AARP - Annual membership dues	1.00	16.00		16.00
0013420 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL					
	Senior Health Fair - Table Rental	1.00	400.00		400.00 *
					400.00
0013420 6257 - RECREATION PROGRAM INSTRUCTORS					
	Senior Recreation Classes - Instructor Payments	1.00	8,091.00		8,091.00 *
					8,091.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 98
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013420 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	100.00		100.00 *
Vehicle #507 - 2010 Ford 15 Passenger Van					100.00
0013420 6262 - GAS AND OIL		1.00	450.00		450.00 *
Gas - Vehicle #507 (Passenger Van - 2010 Ford)					450.00
0013420 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1.00	300.00		300.00 *
Senior Center - Exercise Equipment Maintenance & Repairs					300.00
0013420 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES		1.00	100.00		100.00 *
Miscellaneous Office Supplies - Writing instruments, paper clips, staples, post-it notes, binders, note pads, other miscellaneous office items as necessary					100.00
0013420 6302 - POSTAGE		1.00	400.00		400.00 *
Active Adult Brochure - Mailed three times annually (Fall, Winter/Spring and Summer)					400.00
0013420 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	600.00		1,450.00 *
Senior Center Coffee Supplies - Coffee, filters, creamer, sugar, stir sticks, artificial sweetners, cups					600.00
Senior Center First Aid Supplies - Ice packs and bandages		1.00	100.00		100.00
ID Printer - Supplies (Ribbon, Cards, etc.)		1.00	250.00		250.00
Brochure Supplies - brochure paper, labels, seals, etc.		1.00	500.00		500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 99
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013420 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	60.00		60.00 *
Staff Shirts - Uniform to be worn at special events					60.00
0013420 6307 - RECREATION PROGRAM SUPPLIES		1.00	1,100.00		4,152.00 *
Senior Center Holiday Party - Catered dinner, drinks, decorations, prizes, supplies, photo supplies		1.00	1,600.00		1,100.00
Senior Center Special Events (Senior Health Fair, Miscellaneous Social Events, & Social Dances) - entertainment, snacks, game prizes, decorations & misc. event supplies		1.00	262.00		1,600.00
Egg-in-a-Bag Supplies (3rd Wednesday of the Month Event) - Eggs, juice, biscuits, misc. supplies		1.00	190.00		262.00
Senior Center Facility Supplies - game supplies, television trays, utility cart, etc.		1.00	1,000.00		190.00
Senior Center Tuesday Night Dinner Supplies - Paper products, beverages, utensils, cups		1.00			1,000.00
0013420 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	500.00		500.00 *
Senior Events - promotional fliers, postcards, etc.					500.00
0013420 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES		1.00	300.00		300.00 *
Miscellaneous Building Supplies - Paper towels, disinfectant wipes, light bulbs, cleaning supplies, and other supplies needed for basic building operation					300.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 100
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0013420 6328 - RECREATION EQUIPMENT

Senior Center Fitness Equipment
 - Replace worn / damaged items

Senior Center Miscellaneous
 Equipment - Replace worn /
 damaged items

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	200.00		300.00 *
	1.00	100.00		200.00
				100.00

TOTAL REC SENIOR CENTER

17,373.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 101
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013610	COMMUNICATIONS					
0013610	6101 - SALARIES					24,265.00
0013610	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-487.00
0013610	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					1,862.00
0013610	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					4,461.00
0013610	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					102.00
0013610	6146 - RETIREMENT					2,191.00
0013610	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					69.00
0013610	6204 - TRAVEL					3,600.00 *
	Annual Conference: City-County Communications and Marketing Association (3CMA), Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers (TAMIO), or Government Social Media		2.00	1,800.00		3,600.00
0013610	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					1,140.00 *
	Annual Dues for Government Social Media Communicators		1.00	350.00		350.00
	Annual dues - TAMIO Texas Association for Municipal Information Officers - statewide organization catering to the informational needs of city and county PIOs.		1.00	85.00		85.00
	Annual dues - International Association of Business Communicators Professional international organization offering professional development in the field of communications for both public and private sector professionals.		1.00	304.00		304.00
	Annual subscription to AP Stylebook		1.00	26.00		26.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 102
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Online AP style guide for media/communications professionals.					
		1.00	375.00		375.00
City-County Communications and Marketing Association (3CMA) Annual Dues					
0013610 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					24,500.00 *
Annual renewal and hosting fees for website + programming changes		1.00	12,000.00		12,000.00
Photography/video services		1.00	7,500.00		7,500.00
Subscriptions for digital services - Archive Social, WeTransfer, Prezi, etc.		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
0013610 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					165.00 *
General office supplies		1.00	165.00		165.00
Supplies used for daily business activities and special projects.					
TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS					61,868.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 103
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013710	COLLEVILLE CENTER					
0013710	6101 - SALARIES					197,632.00
0013710	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					28,000.00
0013710	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-4,587.00
0013710	6139 - OVERTIME					3,043.00
0013710	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					17,545.00
0013710	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					47,588.00
0013710	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					5,008.00
0013710	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0013710	6146 - RETIREMENT					18,131.00
0013710	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					675.00
0013710	6204 - TRAVEL					200.00 *
	10 Chamber Luncheons		10.00	20.00		200.00
	Networking For Business					
	Bookings at Center					
			.00	.00		.00
	TX Association of Venue					
	Managers Annual Conference,					
	Grapevine Tx. 2019.					
	Removed from budget-					
	Conference being held in					
	Grapevine, no overnight					
	travel required this year.					
0013710	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					875.00 *
	Texas Association of Venues		2.00	225.00		450.00
	Center Manager and Event					
	Coordinator Memberships to					
	Texas Municipal and Public					
	Venue Association.					
			1.00	425.00		425.00
	Membership-Center Manager					
	National Association of					
	Assembly Managers					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 104
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	National membership provides discounts on seminars and access to venue manager blogs, research methodology and trending in venue and event management practises.					
0013710	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					
	Piano tuning fee x 4		4.00	120.00		480.00 *
	Seasonal weather and piano movement can affect tuning. With CWC and several schools doing annual concerts, we get several requests annually to keep piano in key.					480.00
0013710	6236 - ADVERTISING					
	Center Sponsored Bridal and Event Open House		1.00	1,225.00		13,775.00 *
						1,225.00
	Fort Worth Star Telegram Community Newspaper Advertising		1.00	4,750.00		4,750.00
	1/4 page Advertising West Zone-65K Distribution Keller, Westlake, Roanoke, Alliance, Haslet, Trophy Club East Zone--28K Distribution Southlake, Grapevine, Colleyville					
			.00	.00		.00
	Monthly creative expense for Facebook, Lobby display and all print advertising and collateral used at Center. Tina Anderson is local Colleyville digital media creative consultant providing all Facebook and social media creative as well as print		12.00	150.00		1,800.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 105
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
branding for Center.					
Wedding Wire Online Listing weddingwire.com 4th year advertising on this website. Annually 75-100 leads recieved, cost per lead of \$9.60. 50% of Center wedding bookings are from Wedding Wire. This is a do it yourself bride website and provides immeasurable webinar training on marketing trends for Center staff without having to travel		3.00	1,000.00		3,000.00
Promotional swag and give away items- Bags, pens, paper, bride and groom squeeze dolls, custom contract folders and other promotional items used to promote Center. Branding and promotion to both business segment and non-profit segments as well as chamber luncheon/ events and other local association meetings		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
0013710 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL					500.00 *
Equipment rentals related to emergency fixes at Center.		1.00	500.00		500.00
0013710 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES					22,311.00 *
Friday janitorial service. Weekly deep clean of kitchen and equipment as well as 3 public bathrooms in preparation for weekend events.		12.00	483.00		5,796.00
Emergency/non preventative maintenance work on non-warranty repairs and maintenance of mechanical		1.00	6,500.00		6,500.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 106
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
systems and equipment.		12.00	29.00		348.00
Monitronix- Security System					
Monthly monitoring		4.00	131.00		524.00
BWS-Fire Alarm Monitoring					
5% rate increase 2019					
Venue mandatory check of fire alarm and sprinkler systems.		4.00	700.00		2,800.00
Quarterly Window washing inside and out of 4 large Paladium and other small windows at Center.					
Ken Crooks Window washing. Company will also come by for emergency cleaning at no charge when birds hit windows. (local Colleyville business)		4.00	375.00		1,500.00
Quarterly Service filter changing system check, filter cleaning and maintenance on 6 AC units					
Veterans Air 3% increase on annual maintenance contract					
Checking of 6 AC units located on rooftop. Includes filter and belt and safety check of all units. Filters changed each quarter.		4.00	140.00		560.00
BWS-quarterly building sprinkler system and vent hood check.					
Changed out control box in 2018 mitigating service calls 2019 annual cost reduction		1.00	998.00		998.00
Annual door maintenance 5% increase					
With over 20K visitors a year, the doors need alignment, greasing and replacement of weather stripping to remain compliant with ADA standards.					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 107
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Hufcor		1.00	1,785.00		1,785.00
Annual Partition Maintenance of room dividers in large hall and small conference room					
5% increase budgeted for 2019					
Cleaning tools including floor buffing pads, paint brushes, buckets for cleaning, ice, floor brooms etc used for ongoing cleaning of building		12.00	125.00		1,500.00
.					
0013710 6287 - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE					2,500.00 *
Exterior paint and facade touch ups		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Painting of black safety curb line in front of Center					
Monthly spraying of facility interior and exterior (Western Exterminators)		12.00	70.00		840.00
Quarterly Grease Trap Cleaning Located outside kitchen this underground tank collects all the grease from kitchen. Cleaning pumps grease, disposes of grease and includes fuel surcharge for disposal.		4.00	165.00		660.00
0013710 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					680.00
0013710 6302 - POSTAGE					100.00
0013710 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					13,300.00 *
6303-Operating Supplies copier paper, first aid supplies, duct tape, kitchen utensils as needed.		4.00	100.00		400.00
Catering Supplies and Foods-offset by revenue charged to clients. Anticipate 3% increase		12.00	515.00		6,180.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 108
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
in use/expense.					
Flowers for lobby and restroom		12.00	35.00		420.00
Linen Service- \$2.00 cost per linen/clients charged \$5.00 per linen or linen provided free with standard business booking Monday-Friday 5% increase FY19 @ \$12.50 \$50/month Business rentals in 2017 to include linen rental. Weekly rental contract is @ \$125.00 with weekly replenish of new linens and back door mat, linen bags, linen bag holder, cleaning rags. Service charge, environmental charge for laundering and fuel included in weekly fee.		12.00	525.00		6,300.00
0013710 6305 - UNIFORMS					
Facility Staffing- branded shirts for events, work slacks for maintenance crew Annual replacement of maintenance crew shirts and new employees for weekend City events.		1.00	900.00		900.00 *
0013710 6308 - PRINTING					
Letterhead, business cards, fliers for conventions, customer satisfaction surveys, rate cards, etc.		1.00	750.00		750.00 *
0013710 6309 - LANDSCAPE					3,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 109
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0013710 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	12.00	800.00		13,940.00 *
Cleaning Supplies & Paper Products				9,600.00
Cleaning chemicals including viruscide for restrooms, toilet bowl cleaners, latex gloves, trash can liners, and covers, oven cleaner, dishwashing soap, magic erasers, dusters, micro-fiberpads, air freshners, hand soap.				
	1.00	1,100.00		1,100.00
Flourescent light bulb replacement				
	12.00	250.00		3,000.00
Floor Care Products including stripper and wax				
In order to keep main hall floor and the stage finish with high gloss, specialized products are needed and applied on quarterly basis.				
	12.00	20.00		240.00
Batteries for microphones				
9 volt batteries required for microphones and Crestron remote controller for audio visual equipment				

TOTAL COLLEYVILLE CENTER

387,174.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 110
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0013910 HUMAN RESOURCES

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013910	6101 - SALARIES					159,437.00
0013910	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					12,480.00
0013910	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-3,208.00
0013910	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					13,226.00
0013910	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					23,794.00
0013910	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					361.00
0013910	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					414.00
0013910	6146 - RETIREMENT					14,444.00
0013910	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					968.00
0013910	6206 - TRAINING					9,425.00 *
	Texas Municipal Human Resources Association (TMHRA) Annual Conference - HR Dir & HR Analyst		2.00	800.00		1,600.00
	Tyler Technologies Conference for 1 HR staff member		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
	HR Southwest Seminar - HR Director		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	Fort Worth Human Resources Management Association (FWHRMA) Employment Law Seminar - HR Director		1.00	250.00		250.00
	Texas Municipal Human Resources Association (TMHRA) HR Nuts and Bolts Training - 1 HR Staff Member		1.00	225.00		225.00
	Women in Govt - HR Analyst		1.00	100.00		100.00
	Professional in Human Resources (PHR) Certification Test - HR Analyst		1.00	450.00		450.00
	Records Management Training from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 111
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		1.00	1,700.00		1,700.00
	Texas Public Risk Management (PRIMA) and Safety Conference				
		1.00	100.00		100.00
	Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) City Correspondent Training - HR Director				
0013910 6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					75.00 *
	Pre-employment screenings	1.00	75.00		75.00
0013910 6208 - ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT					31,595.00 *
		1.00	31,595.00		31,595.00
	General Fund: \$31,595 (86%)				
	Utility Fund: \$5,143 (14%)				
	TOTAL: \$36,738.00				
	Administrative Asst Luncheon \$1,000				
	Assistant's Roundtable (\$100x2) \$200				
	Benefit Bid Ad \$75				
	Chili Cookoff \$800				
	EAP \$8,808				
	Employee Picnic \$1,800				
	Employee Recognition Future Programming \$3,000				
	Field Appreciation Day \$1,000				
	Flu Shots (\$25 x 65) \$1,625				
	HR Specialist Business Mgmt Daily \$200				
	In-Service Day \$5,000				
	Leadership Team Retreat \$1,000				
	NCTCOG Training Account \$1,000				
	Onboarding Box Lunches \$500				
	Recognition Certificate Booklets \$100				
	Retirement Plaques \$555				
	Team of Excellence Award Photos \$75				
	Training \$10,000				

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 112
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013910 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					875.00 *
		2.00	250.00		500.00
Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) Membership Dues - HR Dir & HR Analyst					
		1.00	150.00		150.00
Dallas Human Resources Association - HR Director					
		1.00	75.00		75.00
Texas Public Risk Management Association (PRIMA) dues - HR Director					
		2.00	75.00		150.00
Texas Municipal Human Resources Association (TMHRA) Membership Dues - HR Dir & HR Analyst					
0013910 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					20,710.00 *
		1.00	650.00		650.00
Labor Law Poster Compliance					
		1.00	35.00		35.00
ERS Annual Fee (Texas Social Security Program)					
		1.00	221.00		221.00
Texas Municipal Human Resources Association (MHRA) Luncheon					
		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
Classification and Compensation Study Annual Updates to Pay Plan					
		1.00	14,505.00		14,505.00
Target Solution Training Software annual license					
		1.00	299.00		299.00
Subscription to Strategic Government Resources (SGR) job board website for advertising open positions					
0013910 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					300.00 *
		1.00	300.00		300.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 113
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0013910 6302 - POSTAGE		1.00	120.00		120.00 *
0013910 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	51.00		111.00 *
HR fax machine replacement cartridge		1.00	60.00		51.00
Misc					60.00
0013910 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	85.00		85.00 *
Uniforms					85.00
0013910 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	70.00		70.00 *
Printing; Business Cards					70.00
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES					285,282.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 114
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
0014110 COURT

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0014110 6101 - SALARIES					206,259.00
0014110 6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					2,000.00
0014110 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-4,220.00
0014110 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					15,987.00
0014110 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					47,588.00
0014110 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					873.00
0014110 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0014110 6146 - RETIREMENT					18,819.00
0014110 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					2,720.00
0014110 6204 - TRAVEL					2,000.00 *
		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES CONFERENCE Tyler Incode Conference keeps the court staff up on training with Incode products and training					
0014110 6206 - TRAINING					1,940.00 *
		3.00	100.00		300.00
TX MUNICIPAL COURT EDUCATION CENTER (TMCEC) - CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR 3 REQUIRED					
		4.00	50.00		200.00
4 REGISTRATIONS FOR TMCEC SEMINARS					
		2.00	300.00		600.00
TMCEC TRAINING FOR COURT ADMINISTRATOR AND JUVENILE CASE MANAGER - AUSTIN - STATE MANDATORY					
		2.00	100.00		200.00
CLERKS LEGISLATIVE UPDATE SEMINAR - DALLAS COURT ADMINISTRATOR AND CERTIFICATION TRAINING					
		1.00	100.00		100.00
LOCAL TRAINING FOR CERTIFIED CLERK					
		1.00	540.00		540.00
1 CLERK ATTEND THE NEW 32 HOUR					

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND**

GENERAL FUND		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
TRAINING IN AUSTIN - REGISTRATION \$200, MILEAGE \$225						
0014110	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					
			5.00	40.00		330.00 *
	NORTH TEXAS COURT CLERKS ASSOCIATION - 5 employees					200.00
			1.00	50.00		50.00
	LEXIS NEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS - traffic law books					
			1.00	80.00		80.00
	GOULDS LAW MANUAL UPDATE FOR JUDGE AND COURT STAFF					
0014110	6218 - MUNICIPAL JUDGE					135,000.00
0014110	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					3,377.00 *
	SAFESITE - document storage		1.00	1,250.00		1,250.00
			.00	.00		.00
	LEXIS NEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS - legal research					
			1.00	2,127.00		2,127.00
	HIRED HANDS - translation services (foreign languages and sign language)					
0014110	6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					900.00 *
			1.00	800.00		800.00
	misc. office supplies					
			1.00	.00		.00
	WARRANT ROUNDUP - misc supplies/food/water					
			1.00	100.00		100.00
	DEPOSIT SLIPS AND BANK BAGS FOR DAILY DEPOSIT					
0014110	6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					7,668.00 *
			1.00	800.00		800.00
	OFFICE DEPOT - thermal paper for payment receipts					
			1.00	600.00		600.00
	STAPLES - mailing labels					
			1.00	1,200.00		1,200.00
	CPI ONE POINT - copy paper					
			1.00	500.00		500.00
	SAFE SITE - document storage					
			1.00	1,600.00		1,600.00
	CPI ONE POINT - paper for					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 116
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
letters, dockets, & complaints		1.00	325.00		325.00
COLLEYVILLE - paper warrant issue		1.00	325.00		325.00
KELLER - paper warrant issue		1.00	300.00		300.00
OFFICE DEPOT - receipt printer ribbons		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
OFFICE DEPOT - ticket writer paper for PD		1.00	518.00		518.00
STAPLES - envelopes for mailing (2 types)					
0014110 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	1,000.00		1,350.00 *
KIT JONES INC - hard copy citations, warrant cards, and blue envelopes		1.00	250.00		250.00
STEVE STRANGE - printing of letterhead / envelopes		1.00	100.00		100.00
STAPLES - misc office supplies / envelopes					
TOTAL COURT					443,419.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 117
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015110	FLEET SERVICES					
0015110	6101 - SALARIES					160,163.00
0015110	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-3,390.00
0015110	6139 - OVERTIME					1,575.00
0015110	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					12,966.00
0015110	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					35,691.00
0015110	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					3,287.00
0015110	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					621.00
0015110	6146 - RETIREMENT					15,263.00
0015110	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,305.00
0015110	6150 - TOOL ALLOWANCE					960.00
0015110	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					3,493.00
0015110	6206 - TRAINING					1,350.00 *
	Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Master Certification Testing-Online Program (Fleet Manager)		1.00	500.00		500.00
	Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certification Testing-Self-Study Program (2 Mechanics)		2.00	140.00		280.00
	Mechanical and Diagnostic and Repair Training (2 Mechanics x 3 courses x \$94.95/course)		6.00	95.00		570.00
0015110	6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					100.00
0015110	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					2,241.00 *
	Chilton's On-Line Repair Manuals Annual Subscription Cost		1.00	1,728.00		1,728.00
	American Public Works Association (APWA) (Fleet Manager)		1.00	203.00		203.00
			1.00	310.00		310.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 118
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		National Association of Fleet Administrators (NAFA) Assoc. (Fleet Manager)				
0015110	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					2,568.00 *
	Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	1,868.00		1,868.00
	Encore scan tool software (for tires)		1.00	700.00		700.00
0015110	6228 - PROFESSIONAL MAINTENANCE					675.00 *
	Service Parts Cleaner		5.00	135.00		675.00
0015110	6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					2,050.00 *
	Vehicles 302, 394, 507, 707, 891		1.00	2,050.00		2,050.00
0015110	6262 - GAS AND OIL					8,700.00 *
	Motor Pool Gas and Oil		1.00	3,675.00		3,675.00
	All City Vehicles Bulk Oil		1.00	5,025.00		5,025.00
0015110	6283 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SERVICES					75.00
0015110	6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE					1,900.00 *
	Equipment 300, 303, 334		1.00	700.00		700.00
	Back-up generator maintenance		1.00	1,200.00		1,200.00
0015110	6305 - UNIFORMS					2,064.00 *
	Uniform Rental and Miscellaneous Clothing Supply (3 Fleet Personnel)		1.00	2,064.00		2,064.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 119
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015110 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					1,150.00
0015110 6318 - SHOP SUPPLIES					1,935.00 *
Various Shop Supplies		1.00	1,935.00		1,935.00
0015110 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					750.00
TOTAL FLEET SERVICES					259,492.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 120
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0015710 FACILITY SERVICES	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015710 6101 - SALARIES					113,083.00
0015710 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-2,374.00
0015710 6139 - OVERTIME					4,400.00
0015710 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					9,078.00
0015710 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					23,794.00
0015710 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					3,040.00
0015710 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					414.00
0015710 6146 - RETIREMENT					10,686.00
0015710 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,193.00
0015710 6204 - TRAVEL					2,000.00 *
Building Maintenance Seminars TBD (Facilities Manager and Building Maintenance Technician)		2.00	500.00		1,000.00
Vocational Training (Building Maintenance Technician)		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
0015710 6206 - TRAINING					300.00 *
HVAC Continuing Education (Facility Manager)		1.00	300.00		300.00
0015710 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					100.00 *
HVAC License (Facility Manager)		1.00	100.00		100.00
0015710 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					312.00 *
Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	312.00		312.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 121
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015710 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					2,000.00 *
Vehicle 719		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
0015710 6262 - GAS AND OIL					1,200.00
0015710 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES					319,283.00 *
Bidault House: Miscellaneous Maintenance		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Backflow Testing		1.00	1,155.00		1,155.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Cleaning and Janitorial		1.00	111,851.00		111,851.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Fire Alarm Inspections and Monitoring		1.00	4,710.00		4,710.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Floor Mats Contract		1.00	4,807.00		4,807.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: HVAC Maintenance & Repair		1.00	79,670.00		79,670.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Miscellaneous Maintenance (thermostat zone controllers, hot water actuators not covered in blanket maintenance, fire station rollup door repairs, miscellaneous)		1.00	37,171.00		37,171.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Pest Control		1.00	4,090.00		4,090.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Security Systems Maintenance and Supply		1.00	5,985.00		5,985.00
City Hall/Library/Justice Center: Window Cleaning		1.00	4,944.00		4,944.00
City Hall/Library: Boiler Inspection and Maintenance		1.00	1,950.00		1,950.00
City Hall/Library: Elevator		1.00	7,440.00		7,440.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 122
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

**ACCOUNTS FOR:
 GENERAL FUND**

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Inspections and Maintenance Agreement		1.00	4,161.00		4,161.00
Fire Administration: Cleaning and Janitorial		1.00	3,690.00		3,690.00
Fire Stations 1, 2 and 3: Fire Alarm Inspections and Monitoring		1.00	6,300.00		6,300.00
Fire Stations 1, 2 and 3: HVAC Maintenance: Repairs, Service, Replacement		1.00	13,500.00		13,500.00
Fire Stations 1, 2 and 3: Miscellaneous Maintenance (general building repair, plumbing maintenance; backflow testing, etc.; includes Original Fire Station)		1.00	594.00		594.00
Fire Stations 1, 2 and 3: Pest Control		1.00	2,534.00		2,534.00
Justice Center: Gate Maintenance Contract		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Library: Partition Door Service Plan		1.00	1,600.00		1,600.00
Library: Automatic Door Maintenance		1.00	500.00		500.00
Misc Contracts: Light Bulb Disposal Contract		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Misc Contracts: Energy Audit		1.00	2,100.00		2,100.00
Misc Contracts: Panic Button Monitoring		1.00	750.00		750.00
Senior Center: Fire Alarm Inspections and Monitoring		1.00	2,790.00		2,790.00
Senior Center: HVAC Maintenance and Repair		1.00	9,411.00		9,411.00
Senior Center: Cleaning and Janitorial (Non-Discretionary/Ongoing)		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Senior Center: Door Service Plan					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 123
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		1.00	1,250.00		1,250.00
	Senior Center: Miscellaneous Maintenance (paint, hardware, door closures, locksets, keys, etc.)				
		1.00	570.00		570.00
	Senior Center: Pest Control				
		1.00	260.00		260.00
	Public Works Service Center: Pest Control				
0015710 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					250.00 *
	Tapes, Access Cards, etc.	1.00	250.00		250.00
0015710 6305 - UNIFORMS					300.00 *
	Uniforms and Misc Clothing Supply (Building Technician, Facility Services Manager)	1.00	300.00		300.00
0015710 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					850.00
0015710 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES					6,000.00 *
	Lighting Supplies (City Hall/Library/Justice Center)	1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
	Lighting Supplies/Bulbs (Fire Stations 1, 2 and 3)	1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
0015710 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					450.00
TOTAL FACILITY SERVICES					496,359.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 124
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0015910	INFORMATION SERVICES	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015910	6101 - SALARIES					241,658.00
0015910	6102 - TEMPORARY HELP					35,000.00
0015910	6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-5,647.00
0015910	6139 - OVERTIME					721.00
0015910	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					21,601.00
0015910	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					35,691.00
0015910	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					590.00
0015910	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0015910	6146 - RETIREMENT					22,274.00
0015910	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,338.00
0015910	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					3,634.00
0015910	6204 - TRAVEL					1,430.00 *
	Mileage Re-imbursement for travel and exp.		1.00	850.00		850.00
	Texas Association of Governmental Information Managers (TAGITM) -Houston, TX					
	Employee Training (Dallas, TX-Irving, TX)					
	Global Knowledge					
	Texas Association of Governmental Information Managers (TAGITM) Hotel		1.00	580.00		580.00
0015910	6206 - TRAINING					27,420.00 *
	ISM Mgr. CISCO CCNA (200-125 CCNAX)		1.00	3,995.00		3,995.00
	Cisco Certified CCNA (200-125 CCNAX)					
	ISM Manager-- Sans.org Security Training		1.00	4,595.00		4,595.00
	Further Security Training					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 125
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
		1.00	3,995.00		3,995.00
	Microsoft MCSA Server Training				
	3rd crs.				
	Systems Analyst Microsoft				
	Training				
		1.00	3,995.00		3,995.00
	Systems Analyst--MCSA Server				
	Training 4th crs.				
	Systems Analyst Microsoft				
	Training				
		1.00	3,995.00		3,995.00
	SYSTEM Admin -- Exchange 2016				
	Trn				
	Microsoft				
		1.00	2,695.00		2,695.00
	SYSTEM Admin -- Exchange 2016				
	SYs Admin				
		1.00	4,150.00		4,150.00
	City Staff- Individual				
	Security Training				
0015910 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		2.00	140.00		880.00 *
	TX Assoc. of Govt. Info. Tech				280.00
	Mgrs. (TAGITM)				
		1.00	150.00		150.00
	Texas Association of State				
	systems for Computing and				
	Communications				
		1.00	450.00		450.00
	TAGITM Conference Fee				
0015910 6225 - COMPUTER SERVICES		4.00	588.00		25,787.00 *
	Building inspection 4 Aircards				2,352.00
	(\$49.00 monthly)				
	Addedf A card for Caleb				
	Tandy				
		1.00	588.00		588.00
	Fire-EMS Aircard				
		8.00	588.00		4,704.00
	Fire-Operations Verizon				
	Aircards 5 vehicles				

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 126
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Additional 3 vehicles have been added					
Fire-Operations		1.00	550.00		550.00
Fire Check software maintenance					
FireCheckoff.com		1.00	588.00		588.00
Fire-Prevention		1.00	79.00		79.00
Verizon Aircard		1.00	1,002.00		1,002.00
Library-TLC 1 epson Printer		1.00	.00		.00
Parks Maintenance- Time Warner Cable Fees \$82.99 Monthly		21.00	588.00		12,348.00
AT&T Data Line for regionalization					
Aircards for 20 laptops in patrol/unmarked cars					
1 Patrol LT. Take home		1.00	588.00		588.00
Police CID aircard		1.00	588.00		588.00
PD-Code Enforcement Aircard		1.00	2,400.00		2,400.00
Internet redundancy on-going cost					
0015910 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1.00	18,890.00		227,520.00 *
Laserfiche: Enterprise Rio Lic. - 50 concurrent users					18,890.00
DocumentImagingSystemincludes: LaserficheRIOSystem					
LFRioNamedFullUserqty52					
LFRioRecordsManagementUsersqty52					
LFRioScanConnectqty1					
LFRioPilotPublicPortallicenseqty1					
GeoDocsqty1					
DocuNavNavigatorqty1					
DocuNavAutoFileqty1		1.00	7,140.00		7,140.00
Agenda management Software (CIVIC PLUS)					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 127
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
CRW permitting software Annual Maintenance Contract		1.00	16,800.00		16,800.00
CRW Offsite (IVR) software as a service (SAAS)		1.00	7,100.00		7,100.00
Finance - Fund Balance Maintenance		1.00	5,079.00		5,079.00
Finance-Munis ERP annual Maintenance Contract %4 cost increase		1.00	23,529.00		23,529.00
Munis Operating System and Database Administration (OSDBA) Support and DR site %4 cost increase		1.00	11,763.00		11,763.00
Fleet- Vehicle Maintenance DB software Annual Maintenance Q-quest		1.00	681.00		681.00
Gov Connection (CALL ON COLLEYVILLE) Customer Response Module (CRM) Hosting		1.00	2,800.00		2,800.00
Microsoft-- Server Lic/Office/Exchange/Sharepoint 2018- 2 X MS Server 2016 DC-\$5228.00 1 X MS Exchange 2016 - \$7970 1 MS Sharepoint 2017 - \$9400 Enterprise Agreement is over This fiscal Year. We'll be moving to a Pay By Year model.		1.00	27,826.00		27,826.00
VMWARE Support Contract		1.00	7,760.00		7,760.00
Swagit online Webcast annual agreement		1.00	17,130.00		17,130.00
Maintenance increase of \$52.50 a month		1.00	3,900.00		3,900.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 128
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Barracuda Spam Filter		1.00	3,400.00		3,400.00
Barracuda email Archiver		1.00	3,984.00		3,984.00
VMWARE View Desktop Annual Contract					
This cost changed to a new lic. model from view to Vmware Horizon					
		1.00	4,556.00		4,556.00
FIRE-Emergency Reporing Software Maintenance					
Reporting Systems INC.					
		1.00	550.00		550.00
Fire- Checkoffs-maintenance		70.00	10.50		735.00
Fire-Active 911		1.00	1,100.00		1,100.00
Engineering- AutoCad Maintenance		1.00	12,000.00		12,000.00
Digitizing documents to laserfiche annual funding					
This project has been used for digitizing legacy data- we are slowing this down as we are leaving the City HALL area, and moving to POLICE/FIRE					
		1.00	10,773.00		10,773.00
Munis Disaster Recovery %4 cost increase		1.00	1,716.00		1,716.00
Tyler Unlimited Client Access Maintenance					
%4 cost increase					
		1.00	1,299.00		1,299.00
HOSTMONITOR Service- network monitoring software		1.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
CRW-GIS TRAK Annual Maintenance		1.00	1,799.00		1,799.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 129
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Netbrain Annual Maintenance- network monitoring		1.00	4,900.00		4,900.00
Barracuda OFF-site Backup system		1.00	5,380.00		5,380.00
Blade chassis support SERVICE IT direct					
Change Vendor to SEI		1.00	6,600.00		6,600.00
Landguard annual cost- network vulnerability assessment tool		1.00	4,850.00		4,850.00
Ocularis camera maintenance starting after original 3yr contract over.		12.00	90.00		1,080.00
American Answering Services (City ISM 24/7 on-call answering service) This is \$90 a month		1.00	3,100.00		3,100.00
Digital cloud fax model		1.00	6,800.00		6,800.00
NeoGov maintenance contract (applicant tracking software)					
0015910 6240 - CELL PHONES		1.00	588.00		588.00 *
ISM Aircard					588.00
0015910 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE		1.00	22,100.00		27,484.00 *
A/V Equipment City Hall, Library, and Colleyville Center Repair and maint. of equipment (break/fix annual budget)		1.00	3,200.00		3,200.00
Council Chamber Projector bulbs for overheads I'm adding 2nd floor classroom @ CH EOC Projector Library Projectors 3 rooms Additional 1600.00					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 130
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
			1.00	2,184.00		2,184.00
		UPS Annual Battery replacement City Hall				
0015910	6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	878.00		878.00 *
	2005 Ford Expedition maintenance					878.00
0015910	6262 - GAS AND OIL		1.00	500.00		500.00 *
	2005 Ford Expedition Gas/Oil					500.00
0015910	6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					50.00
0015910	6302 - POSTAGE		1.00	500.00		500.00 *
	Shipping for Equipment returns					500.00
0015910	6305 - UNIFORMS		12.00	45.00		540.00 *
	staff shirts					540.00
0015910	6312 - COMPUTER SUPPLIES		1.00	7,605.00		9,105.00 *
	Toner/Ink for printers city-wide					7,605.00
	Miscellaneous Computer Supplies		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
0015910	6360 - MINOR OPERATING OUTLAY		5.00	843.00		18,199.00 *
	Cradlepoint Wireless Routers in PD/FD Vehicles					4,215.00
	This is a program that we started 2 years ago and we have had to replce 3 items already as just wear and tear items. This is not a replacement but we need to keep 3 to 5 on board always as we are dealing with Public Safety.					
	The A/V Control room switcher replacement		1.00	.00		.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 131
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Replaced FY2018					
Software Upgrade to Phone system		1.00	13,984.00		13,984.00
Upgraded in fy 2014 Built into SP					
0015910 6809 - TRANSFER TO CABLE/CAP EQUIP		1.00	117,000.00		117,000.00 *
Annual transfer to the Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund for technology replacement.					117,000.00
Includes: laptops, desktops, monitors, phones, security cameras, switches, servers, and iPads					
TOTAL INFORMATION SERVICES					815,569.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 132
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND
0015920 IS GIS

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015920 6101 - SALARIES					10,814.00
0015920 6105 - SALARY SAVINGS					-216.00
0015920 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					827.00
0015920 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					1,666.00
0015920 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					23.00
0015920 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					29.00
0015920 6146 - RETIREMENT					974.00
0015920 6204 - TRAVEL					1,550.00 *
Esri World User Conference		1.00	1,100.00		1,100.00
Hotel					
Annual San Diego, CA					
Per Diem for travel Esri & Technology Training		1.00	.00		.00
Training is done Virtually					
Mileage Reimbursement		1.00	450.00		450.00
0015920 6206 - TRAINING					8,995.00 *
ESRI Training		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
Microsoft Sharepoint Training		1.00	3,995.00		3,995.00
0015920 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					140.00 *
Southcentral ARC user group (SCUAG)		1.00	45.00		45.00
GIS Professional Certify Fee		1.00	95.00		95.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 133
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0015920 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					39,681.00 *
GPS Service-Annual Service Agreement Trimble Software		1.00	1,100.00		1,100.00
I-Communities NCTCOG-Annual Maintenance agreement		1.00	4,800.00		4,800.00
Development Services-Application Service Consulting		1.00	4,000.00		4,000.00
Nexus Viewer maintenance-online map viewing		1.00	3,650.00		3,650.00
Enterprise License Agreement (ESRI)		1.00	25,000.00		25,000.00
Training Moved out of contract to training area.					
Plotter Maintenance		1.00	1,131.00		1,131.00
0015920 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					5,430.00 *
Office Supplies - Printing and Binding (Map Books)		1.00	1,750.00		1,750.00
Plotter Ink		2.00	1,250.00		2,500.00
Plotter Paper Rolls 36"		4.00	100.00		400.00
Outside Plotter Prints larger than 36"		1.00	780.00		780.00
0015920 6305 - UNIFORMS					90.00 *
staff shirts		1.00	90.00		90.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 134
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

TOTAL IS GIS				70,003.00
--------------	--	--	--	-----------

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 135
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0016210 MERIT POOL

0016210 6101 - SALARIES

FY 2019 Merit Pool estimate

Market adjustments for 2018 (FY
 2019) - TBD

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

	1.00	230,000.00	230,000.00	241,687.00 *
--	------	------------	------------	--------------

	1.00	11,687.00	11,687.00	
--	------	-----------	-----------	--

TOTAL MERIT POOL

241,687.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 136
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0016310 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE

0016310 6810 - CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE

Vehicle and Capital Equipment
 Replacement

Fire Apparatus replacement
 program

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
--------	----------	-----------	------	----------

	1.00	221,000.00		371,000.00 *
--	------	------------	--	--------------

	1.00	150,000.00		221,000.00
--	------	------------	--	------------

				150,000.00
--	--	--	--	------------

TOTAL CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RESERVE

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 137
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

0019999 NON-DEPARTMENTAL

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0019999 6203 - INSURANCE SHARE					
Property and liability insurance for the General Fund (68% to General Fund) - anticipated 15% FY2019 increase		1.00	199,581.00	199,581.00	199,581.00 *
0019999 6234 - CREDIT CARD CONV FEES					20,000.00
0019999 6238 - ELECTRICITY					
TCAP projections based on historical usage and lower prices in new contract beginning mid-FY2017		1.00	355,000.00	355,000.00	355,000.00 *
0019999 6241 - TELEPHONE					
AT&T bill- \$2,000 per month		12.00	2,000.00	24,000.00	138,500.00 *
Time Warner- PRIs		12.00	7,000.00	84,000.00	
SmartNet contract- annual maintenance fee for new phone equipment		1.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	
Moves/Adds/Changes city-wide phone system		1.00	13,500.00	13,500.00	
0019999 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE					
Lease of 15 Copiers and Maintenance on 18 Copiers (General Fund Portion)		1.00	42,264.00	42,264.00	42,264.00 *
0019999 6248 - GAS					
Reduced gas budget by \$15,000 in FY 2016 based on trends. Savings went to Police Patrol fuel. Reduced in FY 2017- savings to telephone line item.		1.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00 *

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 138
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
GENERAL FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0019999 6251 - T.R.A. WATER		1.00	196,833.00		196,833.00 *
General Fund to pay the Utility Fund for City water use					
0019999 6281 - COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE		1.00	126,693.00		126,693.00 *
NRH Contract/Consortium \$17,097					
City of Fort Worth Contract \$5,263					
American Tower Corporation Lease (Eules Tower) \$8,910					
Motorola Maintenance Hardware \$53,499					
SUA-II \$27,982					
Batteries, parts, and repairs \$10,000					
A/C Contract and repairs \$6,000					
Radio Tower propane \$800					
Radio Tower Site insurance \$1,000					
Grapevine Radio Tower Antennae Relocation \$18,500					
TOTAL: \$149,051					
General Fund portion: \$126,693					
Utility Fund portion: \$19,377					
Drainage Fund portion: \$2,981					
0019999 6302 - POSTAGE					15,880.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL					1,129,751.00
TOTAL GENERAL FUND		24,044,488.00			

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 139
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0022010 UTILITY BILLING					
0022010 6101 - SALARIES					190,896.00
0022010 6139 - OVERTIME					1,271.00
0022010 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					14,917.00
0022010 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					47,588.00
0022010 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					407.00
0022010 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					828.00
0022010 6146 - RETIREMENT					17,559.00
0022010 6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,223.00
0022010 6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					1,610.00
0022010 6204 - TRAVEL					4,000.00 *
		2.00	2,000.00		4,000.00
	Utility Billing Supervisor and Analyst - Tyler Technologies Conference 2018				
0022010 6206 - TRAINING					198.00 *
		2.00	99.00		198.00
	Training Class TBD for utility billing staff				
0022010 6221 - AUDIT					32,031.00 *
		1.00	31,553.00		31,553.00
	ANNUAL AUDIT (Utility Fund Portion)				
		1.00	253.00		253.00
	GFOA - REVIEW FEE FOR CAFR AWARD (SPLIT 50/50 WITH FINANCE)				
		1.00	225.00		225.00
	GFOA - REVIEW FEE FOR PAFR AWARD (SPLIT 50/50 WITH FINANCE)				

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 140
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0022010 6225 - COMPUTER SERVICES					30,363.00 *
		1.00	2,079.00		2,079.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES - Maintenance Contract		1.00	2,762.00		2,762.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES - Hand Held Meter Reading Software		1.00	24,706.00		24,706.00
Munis ERP Financial Suite Annual Maintenance Contract		1.00	816.00		816.00
Munis Support & Update Licensing - IVR Gateway					
0022010 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					45,979.00 *
		1.00	45,979.00		45,979.00
Outsource Printing / Mailing of Utility Bills/Insert PDF File					
0022010 6233 - BANK SERVICE CHARGES					7,492.00 *
		1.00	3,742.00		3,742.00
Wells Fargo - check clearing/deposit posting (70 % split with General Fund)		1.00	3,750.00		3,750.00
GARD CL SW - courier charges armored delivery (70% - 30% to General Fund)					
0022010 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE					895.00 *
		1.00	200.00		200.00
Automatic Letter Opener Annual Contract		1.00	695.00		695.00
Shredder Maintenance Cleaning/Maintenance					
0022010 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES					7,807.00 *
		1.00	7,807.00		7,807.00
ORIENTAL BLDG SERVICES - Janitorial Service 1/6 of City Hall					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 141
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0022010 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES		1.00	670.00		670.00 *
STAPLES - misc supplies					670.00
0022010 6302 - POSTAGE		1.00	150.00		48,150.00 *
USPS - P.O.Box Rental for Box					150.00
1016 Return Address for Utility					
Bills					
P.O. Box rental					
Department letters					
		1.00	2,700.00		2,700.00
PURCHASE POWER - postage for meter		1.00	45,300.00		45,300.00
HIGH COTTON - metered postage					
Utility Bills					
Currently water bill					
postage is \$3,690.00 x 12 =					
\$44,280.00					
Delinquent notices postage is					
\$85.00 x 12 = \$1020.00					
0022010 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES		1.00	750.00		1,675.00 *
STAPLES - misc supplies		1.00	500.00		750.00
CPI ONE POINT - copy paper		1.00	250.00		500.00
PRINTING SYSTEMS INC - notices/forms		1.00	55.00		250.00
STEVE STRANGE - forms		1.00	120.00		55.00
Deposit Slips 50 per book					120.00
@\$4.79 x 7 books = 33.00					
Deposit Bags 100 per box					
@\$21.80 x 4 boxes = 87.00					
0022010 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	450.00		450.00 *
STEVE STRANGE - deposit books, letter head & envelopes		1.00	.00		450.00
					.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 142
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0022010 6312 - COMPUTER SUPPLIES

STAPLES - HP Laser Printers -
 toner/supplies

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	1,629.00		1,629.00 *
	1.00	.00		.00

TOTAL UTILITY BILLING

457,638.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 143
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND
 0025920 IS GIS

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0025920 6101 - SALARIES					50,213.00
0025920 6141 - FICA EXPENSE					3,841.00
0025920 6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					7,733.00
0025920 6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					105.00
0025920 6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					135.00
0025920 6146 - RETIREMENT					4,522.00
TOTAL IS GIS					66,549.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 144
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0026110 UTILITY OPERATIONS WATER		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026110	6101 - SALARIES					248,355.00
0026110	6135 - STANDBY PAY					2,955.00
0026110	6139 - OVERTIME					17,794.00
0026110	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					21,315.00
0026110	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					71,382.00
0026110	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					6,617.00
0026110	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,242.00
0026110	6146 - RETIREMENT					25,090.00
0026110	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					600.00
0026110	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,243.00
0026110	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					5,685.00
0026110	6206 - TRAINING					3,710.00 *
	Work Zone Safety (7 FTE's)		7.00	200.00		1,400.00
	Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) Training (6 FTE's)		6.00	385.00		2,310.00
0026110	6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					647.00
0026110	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					1,485.00 *
	Texas Water Utilities Association (TWUA) (3 Equipment Operators & Water and Wastewater Supervisor)		4.00	100.00		400.00
	American Water Works Association (Division)		1.00	752.00		752.00
	Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester (Water and Wastewater Supervisor)		1.00	111.00		111.00
	Water License Renewal (Equipment Operator)		1.00	111.00		111.00
	Wastewater License Renewal		1.00	111.00		111.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 145
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

(Equipment Operator)

VENDOR QUANTITY UNIT COST 2019 Proposed

0026110	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
	DART ROW Agreement 200791 (16" Water Line)	1.00	16,544.00	26,190.00 *	16,544.00
	VueWorks Asset Management Software Subscription	1.00	6,000.00		6,000.00
	Networkfleet GPS Monitoring	1.00	1,246.00		1,246.00
	DART ROW Agreement 980501 (12' waterline 790' W of John McCain)	1.00	300.00		300.00
	DART ROW Agreement 991004 (8" waterline 1,980' W of John McCain)	1.00	300.00		300.00
	DART ROW Agreement 221210 (12" Waterline Pleasant Run)	1.00	1,800.00		1,800.00
0026110	6231 - LEGAL ADVERTISING				100.00
0026110	6240 - CELL PHONES				990.00 *
	Two (2) After-Hour Cell Phones	1.00	990.00		990.00
0026110	6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL				1,500.00 *
	Emergency Rental of Pumps and Equipment	1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
0026110	6251 - T.R.A. WATER				9,794,756.00 *
	FY 2019 estimated TRA debt service	1.00	3,167,168.00		3,167,168.00
	FY 2019 estimated TRA volumetric charges	1.00	6,627,588.00		6,627,588.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 146
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026110 6253 - WATER SAMPLES		1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00 *
Water samples for water quality testing					10,000.00
0026110 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	4,000.00		4,000.00 *
Vehicles 811, 822					4,000.00
0026110 6262 - GAS AND OIL					12,950.00
0026110 6274 - METER MAINT AND TESTING					1,500.00
0026110 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1.00	6,544.00		6,544.00 *
Equipment 810, 883, 884 885, 897					6,544.00
0026110 6296 - WATER LICENSING FEE		1.00	23,000.00		23,000.00 *
TCEQ fee for water system at \$2.45 per connection					23,000.00
0026110 6302 - POSTAGE					3,690.00
0026110 6304 - CHEMICALS					4,000.00
0026110 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	2,843.00		2,843.00 *
Uniform Rental and Miscellaneous Clothing Supply (4 Water Crew Personnel)					2,843.00
0026110 6308 - PRINTING		1.00	3,000.00		3,300.00 *
Water Quality Report		1.00	300.00		3,000.00
Printing of door hangers					300.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 147
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026110 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					3,400.00
0026110 6324 - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE					87,219.00 *
Water System Maintenance		1.00	59,909.00		59,909.00
Pump Maintenance		1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00
Storage System Maintenance		1.00	13,750.00		13,750.00
Water and Pipe Supplies		1.00	3,560.00		3,560.00
0026110 6654 - WATER METER & FIRE PLUGS					100,000.00 *
Water meters and fire hydrants		1.00	100,000.00		100,000.00
TOTAL UTILITY OPERATIONS WATER					10,496,102.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 148
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0026120 UTILITY OPERATIONS WASTEWATER		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026120	6101 - SALARIES					103,653.00
0026120	6135 - STANDBY PAY					2,829.00
0026120	6139 - OVERTIME					16,846.00
0026120	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					9,561.00
0026120	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					35,691.00
0026120	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					3,299.00
0026120	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					621.00
0026120	6146 - RETIREMENT					11,254.00
0026120	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,643.00
0026120	6206 - TRAINING					1,995.00 *
	Supervisory Training (Water and Wastewater Supervisor)		1.00	240.00		240.00
	Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) Training (3 FTE's)		3.00	385.00		1,155.00
	Work Zone Safety (3 FTE's)		3.00	200.00		600.00
0026120	6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					367.00
0026120	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					752.00 *
	American Water Works Association (Division)		1.00	752.00		752.00
0026120	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					8,402.00 *
	VueWorks Asset Management Software Subscription		1.00	5,000.00		5,000.00
	Leasing/Repair of Air Monitors (Q-Rae)		1.00	1,845.00		1,845.00
	Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	1,557.00		1,557.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 149
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026120 6252 - T.R.A. SEWER		1.00	3,299,803.00	3,299,803.00	3,299,803.00 *
FY 2019 estimate for TRA wastewater flows and debt					
0026120 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00 *
Vehicle 889					
0026120 6262 - GAS AND OIL				10,300.00	
0026120 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		1.00	15,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00 *
Equipment 803, 819, 820, 823, 823T, 820AB, 898		1.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Maintenance of Camera Equipment					
0026120 6304 - CHEMICALS				5,000.00	
0026120 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	2,988.00	2,988.00	2,988.00 *
Uniform Rental and Miscellaneous Clothing Supply (3 Wastewater Crew Personnel)					
0026120 6313 - SMALL TOOLS				2,600.00	
0026120 6324 - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		1.00	45,157.00	55,157.00	55,157.00 *
Wastewater System Maintenance		1.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	
Lift Station and Pump Maintenance		1.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Sewer Pipe Supply					
TOTAL UTILITY OPERATIONS WASTEWATER				3,590,261.00	

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 150
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0026130 UTILITY SUPPORT		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026130	6101 - SALARIES					765,308.00
0026130	6135 - STANDBY PAY					2,460.00
0026130	6139 - OVERTIME					19,744.00
0026130	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					60,919.00
0026130	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					139,195.00
0026130	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					7,123.00
0026130	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					2,381.00
0026130	6146 - RETIREMENT					71,712.00
0026130	6147 - INCENTIVE PAY					1,800.00
0026130	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					6,172.00
0026130	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					857.00
0026130	6206 - TRAINING					6,850.00 *
	Pump and Motor Maintenance (Pump Maintenance Operator)		1.00	385.00		385.00
	Certified Floodplain Manager Training (Project Engineer)		1.00	500.00		500.00
	Texas Public Works Association (TPWA) Local Training Functions (Project Engineer)		1.00	200.00		200.00
	Texas Public Works Association (TPWA) Short Course (Project Engineer)		1.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
	Texas Water Laws and Regulations (Project Engineer)		1.00	290.00		290.00
	Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) Training (3 FTE's)		1.00	1,155.00		1,155.00
	Work Zone Safety (3 FTE's)		1.00	600.00		600.00
	Texas Water Utilities Association (TWUA) Regional School (Water and Wastewater Maintenance and Operations		1.00	300.00		300.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 151
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
Manager)		1.00	1,250.00		1,250.00
Texas American Water Works Association (AWWA) Annual Conference - "Texas Water" (Water and Wastewater Maintenance and Operations Manager)		1.00	1,170.00		1,170.00
Public Works Road-E-0 45% of \$2,600 cost					
0026130 6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					201.00
0026130 6208 - ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT					5,121.00
0026130 6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					3,846.00 *
Texas Water Utilities Association (Water and Wastewater Maintenance and Operations Manager, Pump Maintenance Operator, and Meter Services Worker)		3.00	100.00		300.00
Certified Floodplain Manager (Project Engineer)		1.00	90.00		90.00
P.E. Renewal (Project Engineer)		1.00	40.00		40.00
APWA (Water and Wastewater Maintenance and Operations Manager, Project Engineer, Water and Wastewater Supervisor)		3.00	203.00		609.00
Regional Public Works Program (1/2 cost)		1.00	2,363.00		2,363.00
Wastewater License (Water and Wastewater Maintenance and Operations Manager, Pump Maintenance Operator)		2.00	111.00		222.00
Water License (Water and Wastewater Maintenance and Operations Manager, Pump Maintenance Operator)		2.00	111.00		222.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 152
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026130 6225 - COMPUTER SERVICES					3,020.00 *
WI-FI Cards for Field Connectivity- monthly charge		12.00	85.00		1,020.00
CRM Software (1/3 here; 1/3 drainage; 1/3 ISM)		1.00	2,000.00		2,000.00
0026130 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					31,869.00 *
Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	1,869.00		1,869.00
Annual contractual services funding for rate model updates		1.00	10,000.00		10,000.00
Establish a Council Contingency budget for the Utility Fund for emergencies or unanticipated work needed		1.00	20,000.00		20,000.00
0026130 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE					1,840.00
0026130 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					2,900.00 *
Vehicles 620, 679, 807, 815, 817, 899		1.00	2,900.00		2,900.00
0026130 6262 - GAS AND OIL					16,350.00
0026130 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE					400.00 *
Equipment 813		1.00	400.00		400.00
0026130 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES					8,314.00 *
Custodial Contract for Public Works Service Center (47% of \$11,629)		1.00	5,743.00		5,743.00
Misc Repairs of Service Center (47% of \$4,119)		1.00	1,936.00		1,936.00
Floor Mats Contract (47% of \$1,351)		1.00	635.00		635.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 153
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026130 6287 - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00 *
Water tower restroom maintenance and water tank landscape maintenance					
0026130 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					1,800.00
0026130 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					900.00
0026130 6305 - UNIFORMS		1.00	4,449.00		4,449.00 *
Uniform Rental and Miscellaneous Clothing Supply (5 Utility Support Personnel)					4,449.00
0026130 6308 - PRINTING					485.00
0026130 6312 - COMPUTER SUPPLIES					1,000.00
0026130 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					2,000.00
0026130 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES		1.00	705.00		705.00 *
Paper Supplies for Service Center- 47% of \$1,500					705.00
0026130 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES		1.00	6,225.00		6,225.00 *
Barricades, Cones, Personal Protective Equipment (Gloves, Germicide, Sunscreen, Electrolytes, etc.) for Utility Support, Water and Wastewater					6,225.00
TOTAL UTILITY SUPPORT					1,178,946.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 154
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0026210 MERIT POOL

0026210 6101 - SALARIES

TOTAL MERIT POOL

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
				31,000.00
				31,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 155
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND
 0026410 TRANSFERS

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0026410 6805 - TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS		1.00	81,100.00	81,100.00 *	81,100.00
Annual funding for Utility Fund vehicle and capital equipment replacement					
0026410 6811 - TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND		1.00	226,117.00	226,117.00 *	226,117.00
Utility Fund to pay for 12.4% of General Fund internal service personnel (based on percent of total FTEs that are Utility Fund in FY18 adopted budget). The internal service personnel costs include the following departments:					
Human Resources					
Finance					
City Manager's Office					
Information Services					
City Secretary's Office					
Communications					
0026410 6820 - INTRAFUND LOAN REPYMT-TOMORROW		1.00	44,286.00	44,286.00 *	44,286.00
Interfund loan repayment to Colleyville Tomorrow Fund for the 2012 Vactor Truck (7 years-FY19 last year)					
TOTAL TRANSFERS				351,503.00	

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 156
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0029999 NON-DEPARTMENTAL

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0029999 6203 - INSURANCE SHARE					87,437.00 *
Property and liability insurance for the Utility Fund - anticipated 15% increase for FY2019		1.00	87,437.00		87,437.00
0029999 6238 - ELECTRICITY					105,454.00 *
Based on TCAP's estimates and lower rates beginning mid-FY2017		1.00	105,454.00		105,454.00
0029999 6241 - TELEPHONE					3,896.00
0029999 6246 - OFFICE EQUIP & MAINTENANCE					3,165.00 *
Copier Lease and Maintenance (Utility Fund Portion)		1.00	3,165.00		3,165.00
0029999 6248 - GAS					9,225.00
0029999 6281 - COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE					19,377.00 *
NRH Contract/Consortium \$17,097		1.00	19,377.00		19,377.00
City of Fort Worth Contract \$5,263					
American Tower Corporation Lease (Eules Tower) \$8,910					
Motorola Maintenance Hardware \$53,499					
SUA-II \$27,982					
Batteries, parts, and repairs \$10,000					
A/C Contract and repairs \$6,000					
Radio Tower propane \$800					
Radio Tower Site insurance \$1,000					
Grapevine Radio Tower Antennae Relocation \$18,500					
TOTAL: \$149,051					
General Fund portion: \$126,693					
Utility Fund portion: \$19,377					
Drainage Fund portion: \$2,981					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 157
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
UTILITY FUND

0029999 6302 - POSTAGE

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
				5,051.00

TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL
 TOTAL UTILITY FUND

16,405,604.00

233,605.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 158
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DEBT SERVICE FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0046510 DEBT SERVICE					
0046510 6501 - G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (2006)					549,828.00
0046510 6502 - G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (2011)					170,000.00
0046510 6526 - G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (2016)					923,300.00
0046510 6583 - 2016 FIRE ENGINE LEASE					48,485.00 *
Annual lease purchase payment on 2016 Fire Engine (10 year)		1.00	48,485.00		48,485.00
0046510 6584 - FIRE TRUCK LOAN					116,839.00 *
Annual lease purchase payment for 2010 Fire Truck (10 Year)		1.00	116,839.00		116,839.00
0046510 6585 - AMBULANCE LEASE					49,988.00
0046510 6599 - PAYING AGENTS FEES					1,500.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE					1,859,940.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND					1,859,940.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 159
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0175210	DRAINAGE					
0175210	6101 - SALARIES					192,549.00
0175210	6135 - STANDBY PAY					3,166.00
0175210	6139 - OVERTIME					18,182.00
0175210	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					17,849.00
0175210	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					60,675.00
0175210	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					6,363.00
0175210	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					1,056.00
0175210	6146 - RETIREMENT					21,010.00
0175210	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					3,428.00
0175210	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					16,002.00
0175210	6206 - TRAINING					2,782.00 *
			4.00	200.00		800.00
	Traffic Safety Training (4 FTE's)					
			4.00	385.00		1,540.00
	Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) Training (2 Equipment Operators + 2 Field Technician)					
			1.00	442.00		442.00
	Public Works Road-E-0 17% of \$2,600 cost					
0175210	6207 - PRE-EMPLOYMENT					302.00
0175210	6221 - AUDIT					1,500.00 *
			1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
	Patillo, Brown, & Hill annual audit- Drainage Fund portion					

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 160
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0175210 6223 - ENGINEERING SERVICES					39,355.00
0175210 6225 - COMPUTER SERVICES					
Government Outreach (CRM)		1.00	2,000.00		7,042.00 *
					2,000.00
Data Wise Software/ for Advanced Flood Warning System Lights at Low Water Crossings		1.00	1,500.00		1,500.00
Aircards for Cameras at Low Water Crossings		1.00	3,542.00		3,542.00
0175210 6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					12,734.00 *
DART ROW Agreement 920526 (Ditch Near Pleasant Run Road)		1.00	100.00		100.00
VueWorks Asset Management Software Subscription		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	1,246.00		1,246.00
Flood Warning System Maintenance Contract		1.00	5,288.00		5,288.00
Ditch Spraying in Public ROW		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00
DART ROW Agreement 941104 (Oak Crest Subdivision)		1.00	100.00		100.00
0175210 6245 - EQUIPMENT RENTAL					6,000.00 *
Rental of Excavators, Loaders, Pumps and Other Necessary Equipment		1.00	6,000.00		6,000.00
0175210 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					2,850.00 *
Vehicles 682, 697		1.00	2,850.00		2,850.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 161
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0175210 6262 - GAS AND OIL					19,650.00
0175210 6284 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE					10,900.00 *
Equipment 601, 609, 686, 688, 896		1.00	10,900.00		10,900.00
0175210 6285 - BUILDING MAINT & SUPPLIES					2,736.00 *
Service Center Custodial Contract (16%)		1.00	1,861.00		1,861.00
Misc. repairs to Service Center (16%)		1.00	659.00		659.00
Service Center floor mats contract (16%)		1.00	216.00		216.00
0175210 6301 - OFFICE SUPPLIES					500.00
0175210 6305 - UNIFORMS					3,200.00 *
Uniform Rental and Miscellaneous Clothing Supply (5 Drainage Crew Personnel)		1.00	3,200.00		3,200.00
0175210 6312 - COMPUTER SUPPLIES					400.00
0175210 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					1,703.00
0175210 6314 - BUILDING SUPPLIES					240.00 *
Paper Supplies for Service Center- 16% of \$1,500		1.00	240.00		240.00
0175210 6324 - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE					38,431.00 *
Drainage Maintenance and Supply (Curlex, asphalt disposal, small tools, tarps, etc.)		1.00	38,431.00		38,431.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 162
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND

0175210 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
				2,085.00

TOTAL DRAINAGE

492,690.00

07/26/2018 11:56
alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT
P 163
bgnyrpts
PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget
ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND
0175220 STORM WATER

		VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0175220	6101 - SALARIES					65,646.00
0175220	6141 - FICA EXPENSE					5,316.00
0175220	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE					13,087.00
0175220	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION					307.00
0175220	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION					228.00
0175220	6146 - RETIREMENT					6,258.00
0175220	6148 - LONGEVITY PAY					1,215.00
0175220	6152 - ACCRUED LEAVE PAY					2,631.00
0175220	6206 - TRAINING					500.00 *
	Extended Education Classes for Code Enforcement Certification (Environmental Compliance Officer)		1.00	500.00		500.00
0175220	6209 - DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS					215.00 *
	TCEQ Stormwater Annual Permit		1.00	100.00		100.00
	Code Enforcement License Renewal (Env Compl Officer)		1.00	40.00		40.00
	Pesticide License Renewal		1.00	75.00		75.00
0175220	6221 - AUDIT					500.00
0175220	6225 - COMPUTER SERVICES					600.00 *
	Aircard for Environmental Compliance Officer		1.00	600.00		600.00
0175220	6226 - MISC. CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					15,312.00 *
	Hazardous Waste Disposal and Spring Sweep Event		1.00	12,000.00		12,000.00
	Networkfleet GPS Monitoring		1.00	312.00		312.00
	Replacement of Clean Sweep banners		1.00	3,000.00		3,000.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 164
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0175220 6229 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS					1,200.00
0175220 6261 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					250.00 *
Vehicle 717		1.00	250.00		250.00
0175220 6262 - GAS AND OIL					4,000.00
0175220 6303 - OPERATING SUPPLIES					500.00
0175220 6305 - UNIFORMS					300.00 *
Boots and City Shirts (Environmental Compliance Officer)		1.00	300.00		300.00
0175220 6313 - SMALL TOOLS					300.00
0175220 6326 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES					185.00
TOTAL STORM WATER					118,550.00

0175920	6101 - SALARIES	16,224.00
0175920	6141 - FICA EXPENSE	1,241.00
0175920	6142 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	2,498.00
0175920	6143 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION	34.00
0175920	6145 - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	43.00
0175920	6146 - RETIREMENT	1,461.00
TOTAL IS GIS		21,501.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 166
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND
 0176210 MERIT POOL

VENDOR QUANTITY UNIT COST 2019 Proposed

0176210 6101 - SALARIES 6,200.00

TOTAL MERIT POOL 6,200.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 167
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND
 0176510 DEBT SERVICE

0176510 6597 - DRAINAGE REVENUE BONDS 2011

Revenue Bonds

VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
	1.00	125,670.00	125,670.00 *	125,670.00

TOTAL DEBT SERVICE

125,670.00

07/26/2018 11:56
 alothery

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
NEXT YEAR BUDGET DETAIL REPORT

P 168
bgnyrpts

PROJECTION: 20191 FY 2019 Operating Budget

ACCOUNTS FOR:
DRAINAGE FEE FUND
 0179999 NON-DEPARTMENTAL

	VENDOR	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	2019	Proposed
0179999 6203 - INSURANCE SHARE					2,631.00 *
Property and liability insurance for the Drainage Fund		1.00	2,631.00		2,631.00
0179999 6238 - ELECTRICITY					200.00
0179999 6248 - GAS					600.00
0179999 6281 - COMMUNICATIONS MAINTENANCE					2,981.00 *
NRH Contract/Consortium \$17,097		1.00	2,981.00		2,981.00
City of Fort Worth Contract \$5,263					
American Tower Corporation Lease (Eulless Tower) \$8,910					
Motorola Maintenance Hardware \$53,499					
SUA-II \$27,982					
Batteries, parts, and repairs \$10,000					
A/C Contract and repairs \$6,000					
Radio Tower propane \$800					
Radio Tower Site insurance \$1,000					
Grapevine Radio Tower Antennae Relocation \$18,500					
TOTAL: \$149,051					
General Fund portion: \$126,693					
Utility Fund portion: \$19,377					
Drainage Fund portion: \$2,981					
0179999 6302 - POSTAGE					113.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL					6,525.00
TOTAL DRAINAGE FEE FUND					771,136.00
GRAND TOTAL					43,081,168.00

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Adrienne Lothery **

ORDINANCE O-18-2059

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing on the annual budget for the City of Colleyville, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, was heretofore published in a newspaper of general circulation; and

WHEREAS, said public hearing on said budget was duly held and all interested persons were given the opportunity to be heard for or against any item therein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council determines that the passage of this ordinance is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT all matters stated hereinabove are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference as if copied in their entirety.

Sec. 2. THAT the budget of the proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019, a copy of which is on file in the Office of the City Secretary, is hereby made a part of this ordinance by reference and is hereby approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, as the official budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019.

Sec. 3. THAT appropriation amounts for the Fiscal Year 2019 budget for the different funds of the City of Colleyville are hereby fixed as follows:

General Fund	\$24,044,488
Utility Fund (Water & Wastewater)	\$16,405,604
Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,859,940
Drainage Utility Fund	\$ 771,136

Sec. 4. THAT the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute all contracts and documents for which funding is appropriated in the aforementioned budgets.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 4th day of September 2018.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of September 2018.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6c

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Ordinance O-18-2060

Type Ordinance

Department City Manager

Title

Adoption of the Ad Valorem Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2019

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

Chapter 26, Texas Property Tax Code, requires taxing units to comply with "Truth-in-Taxation" laws in setting tax rates. The calculated Fiscal Year 2019 (FY 2019) effective tax rate is \$.3208/\$100 valuation. The proposed tax rate is the effective tax rate of \$.3208/\$100 valuation. The attached "Notice of 2018 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate for the City of Colleyville" was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* on Thursday, August 16, 2018 to comply with state law and to communicate the City Council's intended tax rate to the public.

As a point of reference, the current tax rate is \$.333834 per \$100 of valuation. The proposed tax rate of \$.3208 lowers the tax rate by \$.013034. By adopting the effective tax rate the City Council is lowering the tax rate to offset the increasing property values determined by the Tarrant Appraisal District, in order to collect the same amount of revenue as the prior year.

Financial Impact

Adoption of the tax rate and its subsequent levy will provide a portion of the funding for the Fiscal Year 2019 General Fund and Debt Service Fund budgets.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Notice of 2018 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate for the City of Colleyville
2. Ordinance O-18-2060

NOTICE OF 2018 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

A tax rate of \$0.320800 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Colleyville.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.320800 per \$100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	\$0.333834 per \$100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$0.320800 per \$100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Colleyville from the same properties in both the 2017 tax year and the 2018 tax year.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS
FOLLOWS:

$$\text{property tax amount} = (\text{rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Colette Ballinger, RTA
City of Colleyville Tax Assessor-Collector
100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034
817-481-1242
colette.ballinger@gcisd.net
www.colleyville.com

ORDINANCE O-18-2060

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019; ESTABLISHING THE AD VALOREM TAX RATE OF \$0.3208 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS VALUATION; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONMENT OF TAXES FOR INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR CERTAIN BOND INDEBTEDNESS AND FOR GENERAL OPERATING NEEDS, PROVIDING PENALTIES AND INTEREST FOR THE DELINQUENT TAXES, AND TO BECOME EFFECTIVE ON OCTOBER 1, 2018

WHEREAS, a budget has been adopted by the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, covering the proposed expenditures of the municipal government of the City of Colleyville for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, said budget reflects the needs for revenue to meet the expenses proposed therein; and

WHEREAS, the City is required to accumulate an Interest and Sinking Fund for certain outstanding bond indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to lower the current tax rate to the effective tax rate, to provide relief to property owners from increasing property values.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT there is hereby levied an ad valorem tax that shall be collected for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Colleyville. It shall provide the legally required Interest and Sinking Fund for certain outstanding bond indebtedness during the 2019 fiscal year. Such tax shall be levied upon all property, real, personal, or mixed within the corporate limits of Colleyville, Texas, which is subject to taxation. The rate of tax shall be \$0.3208 on each \$100.00 property assessment. Said tax levied for and apportioned to the following specific purposes:

A. For the General Fund, a tax rate of \$0.303764 is levied.

B. For the Interest and Sinking Fund, a tax rate of \$.017036 is levied.

Sec. 2. THAT taxes levied by this ordinance shall be due and payable on the first day of October 2018, and shall become delinquent on the first day of February 2019, if unpaid. Upon taxes becoming delinquent, interest and penalty will be added as required in Section 33.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code, and shall commence on the first day of February 2019. The City of Colleyville is hereby authorized to adopt any and all legal remedies provided by the Texas Property Tax Code for the purpose of collecting delinquent taxes.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 4th day of September 2018.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of September 2018.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6d

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Ordinance O-18-2061

Type Ordinance

Department City Manager

Title

An ordinance amending Section 3 - Service Charges of the Water and Sewer Policy and Procedure Manual as contained in the Code of Ordinances, to implement updated base rates

Strategic Plan

2.1 Provide responsive, efficient city services

3.2 Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

This agenda item provides for formal consideration and approval of updated water, wastewater and capital improvement plan base rates.

On November 15, 2016, the City Council approved Ordinance O-16-1996, implementing the recommendations of the Water and Wastewater Rate Advisory Committee. This ordinance established a new rate structure in which City operating costs are recovered through base rates and volumetric rates are set to pass through the costs charged by the Trinity River Authority (TRA).

On September 19, 2017, the City Council approved ordinance O-17-2031 implementing the recommendations of the Water and Wastewater Rate Advisory Committee. This ordinance established the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) base rate to fund future capital projects. No American Water Works Association (AWWA) meter equivalency ratio were reflected in the CIP rate. Fiscal year 2018 base rates remained the same in total, with a lower water base rate, lower wastewater base rate, and the increase in CIP base rate. The CIP rate resulted in approximately \$170,000 in revenues to fund future Utility capital projects.

City operating costs are established annually as a part of the budget process and the Fiscal Year 2019 proposed Utility Fund budget that was presented to the City Council at the Budget Worksession on August 7, 2018.

FY 2019 water and wastewater base rates were calculated based on the revenue necessary to cover the proposed FY 2019 operating costs. These calculations revealed that it would be possible to lower base rates in FY 2019 due to the increase in the number of utility customers.

Staff recommends consideration of:

- Lowering the current water and wastewater base rates, and adding the incremental difference in base rates to the Utility Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) base rate to fund future utility capital projects.
- Align the CIP base rate with the American Water Works Association (AWWA) meter equivalency ratio. The proposed CIP rate is expected to generate approximately \$297,000 in revenues to fund utility capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) once available cash on hand has been spent.

Financial Impact

Adoption of this ordinance will provide the revenue to fund the City's operating costs for water and wastewater service in FY 2019, as well as generate an estimated \$297,000 for future utility CIP projects.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. FY2019 Proposed Base Rates - Sept 4. 2018
2. Ordinance O-18-2061

Fiscal Year 2019 Proposed Base Utility Rates

City Council
September 4, 2018

Background



➤ **Ordinance O-16-1996:**

- ☐ Approved on November 15, 2016

- ☐ Established a new rate structure:

 - ✓ City operating costs are recovered through base rates and

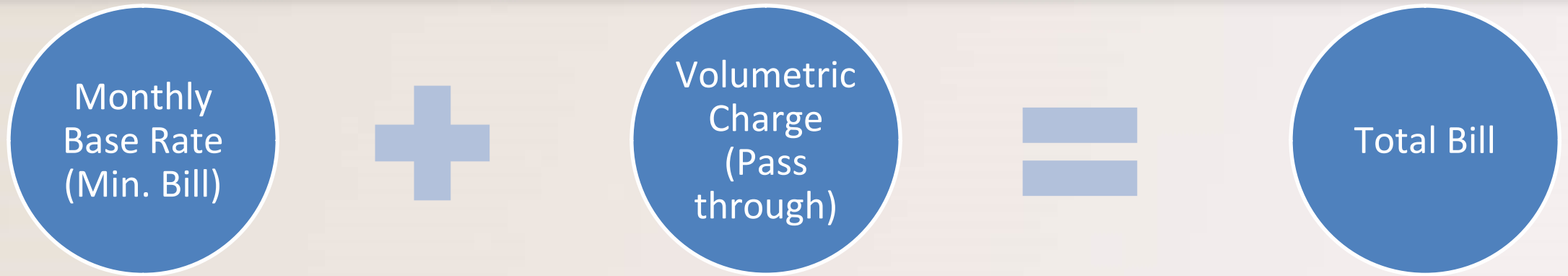
 - ✓ Volumetric rates are set to pass through the costs charged by the Trinity River Authority (TRA).

➤ **Ordinance O-17-2031:**

- ☐ Approved on September 19, 2017

- ☐ Established the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) base rate to fund future capital projects.

Rate Breakdown



- Fixed monthly charges calculated based on the amount of revenue necessary to recover the City's operating costs.
 - ✓ Water Base Rate
 - ✓ Wastewater Base Rate
 - ✓ Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Rate

➤ Effective Date: October 1

- TRA bills Colleyville for water and wastewater treatment.
 - ✓ WATER: Based on volume of treated water purchased
 - ✓ WASTEWATER: Based on volume of wastewater treated
 - ✓ DEBT SERVICE: Based on Colleyville's proportional share of water use within the Tarrant County Water Supply Project and proportional share of wastewater flows for Central Regional Wastewater System

➤ Effective Date: December 1

- Colleyville bills customers:
 - ✓ A base rate to recover the operating costs.
 - ✓ A volumetric rate based on projected payments to TRA

- Base rates are fixed monthly charges that are calculated based on the amount of revenue necessary to recover the City's operating costs.
- The base rate is driven by:
 - ❑ The utility fund's budget (excluding projected payments to TRA)
 - ❑ The number of utility customers

Proposed Base Rates



FY 2019 Consideration:

- Use savings/difference from lower water and wastewater base rates to increase the CIP funding component of the rate structure
- Align CIP base rate with AWWA meter equivalency ratios

FY2018 Rates				
Meter Size	Water	Wastewater	CIP	Total
1" Meter	\$13.76	\$11.22	\$1.57	\$26.55
1.5" Meter	\$27.52	\$11.22	\$1.81	\$40.55
2" Meter	\$44.04	\$11.22	\$2.10	\$57.36
3" Meter	\$82.57	\$11.22	\$2.79	\$96.58
4" Meter	\$137.61	\$11.22	\$3.77	\$152.60

Proposed FY2019 Rates				
Meter Size	Water	Wastewater	CIP	Total
1" Meter	\$13.48	\$10.78	\$2.29	\$26.55
1.5" Meter	\$26.96	\$10.78	\$4.58	\$42.32
2" Meter	\$43.14	\$10.78	\$7.33	\$61.25
3" Meter	\$80.89	\$10.78	\$13.74	\$105.41
4" Meter	\$134.82	\$10.78	\$22.90	\$168.50

BASE RATE CHANGES	
Amount	# of Accounts
\$ 0.00	9,746
\$ 1.77	132
\$ 3.89	226
\$ 8.83	11
\$15.90	3

Note: rates shown are for in-city customers; wastewater rate is for residential customers

Questions and Discussion

ORDINANCE O-18-2061

AMENDING SECTION 3 – SERVICE CHARGES OF THE WATER AND SEWER POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, water and wastewater base rates are set to recover the City’s annual operating costs for the utility system; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2019 Utility Fund operating budget has been proposed and the required base rates to fund said budget have been calculated; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to maintain base rates in total, for the 1” or less meter users, by lowering the water base rate, lowering the wastewater base rate, and increasing the base rate for funding of utility capital projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to reflect the American Water Works Association meter equivalency ratios for the utility capital projects rate for meters larger than 1”.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT Section 3 – Service Charges of the Water and Sewer Policy and Procedure Manual of Colleyville, Texas, which is “Appendix A” of the Colleyville Code be replaced in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. A. - Water rates.

The following base and volumetric charges shall apply to residential and non-residential water customers. Base charges for non-residential customers shall be \$4.00 higher than the charge for residential customers.

Base charge per month for in-city customers:	
Water meters 1 inch or less	\$13.48
Water meters of 1.5 inches	\$26.96

Water meters of 2 inches	\$43.14
Water meters of 3 inches	\$80.89
Water meters of 4 inches	\$134.82
Base charge per month for out-of-city customers:	
Water meters 1 inch or less	\$17.48
Water meters of 1.5 inches	\$30.96
Water meters of 2 inches	\$46.14
Water meters of 3 inches	\$80.89
Water meters of 4 inches	\$134.82
Volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons	\$4.17

Rates for fire hydrant meters:

The use of fire hydrant meters shall only be allowed within the Colleyville city limits. The use of the fire hydrant meters shall be limited to a period of no more than 90 cumulative calendar days. Under special conditions, a customer may submit a written request to the public works department for use of a fire hydrant meter for a period longer than 90 cumulative calendar days, subject to public works director approval. In considering special condition(s), the public works director shall not consider requests which are necessary to relieve a self-created or personal hardship, failure of performance by a contractor, nor for financial reasons. In considering the customer request, the public works director shall solicit the recommendation of the fire chief and fire marshal in consideration of the request. Further, the public works director shall consider alternative means available to the customer. If special condition(s) are approved by the public works director, in no case shall the meter be used for more than an additional 30 calendar days. The public works director may provide a written ruling within 15 working days of receipt of the customer's written request.

In the event a request for special condition(s) is denied by the public works director, customer shall, within 14 calendar days, make written appeal to the city manager of the public works director's decision. The city manager shall render a written decision within 30 working days of receipt of the customer's appeal. Such decision by the city manager shall be final and not appealable to the city council.

For purposes of this section, written communication shall be considered communication, which is deposited with the United States Postal Service for delivery.

The user must submit in writing, the location of where the meter will be used and such meter shall be used exclusively at the location on record with the city. For purposes of this section, the use of a meter shall be allowed cumulatively for only one location within an individual subdivision and/or development.

For a period of 90 cumulative calendar days after a meter is returned and read by the city, a user shall not be permitted to check out another meter for use at the same designated location, as defined herein.

The monthly base charge for a fire hydrant meter shall be \$50.00. Water usage for a fire hydrant meter shall be charged at a rate of \$4.17 per 1,000 gallons of water used.

The customer shall be in possession of and responsible for the meter. The customer will be responsible for bringing the meter to the public works service center by the 20th of each month for reading. The customer is required to use a proper fire hydrant wrench for operation of the fire hydrant. The customer shall be responsible for any damage and repair, as reasonably determined by the city, to the fire hydrant or the fire hydrant meter by the use of a temporary water meter.

The customer will be required to provide for any backflow device necessary to meet the current city ordinance for protection of the city's drinking water supply.

The City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) shall be exempt from the provisions of this policy.

Sec. B. - Sewer rates.

This schedule of rates per month or fraction thereof shall be the basis for determining charges to all customers for rendering sanitary sewage service, where the sewage produced by such customer is a normal strength

wastewater (170 mg/l BOD and 260 mg/l suspended solids) and where such customer is located within the City of Colleyville. The base charge for non-residential customers shall be \$6.00 higher than the charge for residential customers.

A base charge per month shall be charged as follows:	
Residential customers	\$10.78
Non-residential customers	\$16.78

A monthly sewer volume charge shall also be charged to all customers as set forth hereinafter. The sewer volume charge for residential customers will be based upon the individual customer's average monthly water use during the months of December, January and February. Where no preceding winter quarter average is available from records, a volume of 9,000 gallons shall be used for this volume charge.

The monthly sewer volume charges to commercial and industrial class customers will be based on total water use each month as measured by appropriate meters, with the provision that if a customer can show to the satisfaction of the public works director that a significant portion of the metered water usage does not enter the sanitary sewers, the customer will be charged for only that volume entering the sewers, as determined by a method approved by the director of public works.

Volumetric rate per 1,000 gallons:	\$2.31
------------------------------------	--------

Sec. C. – Capital Projects rates.

The following base charges shall apply to residential and non-residential customers to provide funding for utility capital projects necessary to maintain the utility system:

Base charge per month for in-city and out-of-city customers:	
Water meters 1 inch or less	\$2.29
Water meters of 1.5 inches	\$4.58
Water meters of 2 inches	\$7.33
Water meters of 3 inches	\$13.74
Water meters of 4 inches	\$22.90

Sec. D. – Billing; delinquent penalty.

All charges for services furnished or rendered by the City of Colleyville Utility Department are due and payable on the date bill is received. If payment is not received within sixteen days of the billing date a (10%) penalty will be imposed for failure to pay by the due date of the bill.

In the event the meter is not delivered to the city for reading, a penalty fee would be imposed as follows:

\$100.00	1 st missed reading
200.00	2 nd missed reading
300.00	3 rd missed reading

After the third missed reading, the security deposit will be forfeited and the City of Colleyville will revoke the use of the fire hydrant meter.

Sec. E. – Discontinuance of service, notice; reconnection fee.

1. In the event that any month's charges remain delinquent and unpaid at the time of a subsequent billing's due date, the user or customer shall receive a cut-off notice which will be mailed no later than two working days after the subsequent billing's due date. Services will be

disconnected if any arrearages over 30 days are not paid within six working days of the cut-off notice. Where service has been discontinued for failure to pay for service rendered, a charge of \$25.00 shall be made for each meter disconnected before said service shall be restored. In the event the customer requests reconnection at hours other than 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., said reconnect fee shall be increased to \$75.00.

Sec. 2. THAT the effective date of this ordinance shall be for the bills sent out starting October 1, 2018.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 4th day of September 2018.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 18th day of September 2018.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
Assistant City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7a

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Resolution R-18-4302

Type Resolution

Department Parks and Recreation

Title

Approval of the 2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

Strategic Plan

- 1.1 Actively involve and engage stakeholders
- 1.4 Communicate thoroughly and strategically
- 2.1 Provide responsive, efficient city services
- 5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

Funding to conduct a Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan update was allocated in the FY 2017 budget. On February 21, 2017, by Consent Resolution R-17-4094, City Council approved a Professional Services Agreement with Brandstetter Carroll, Inc., for a Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

Over the following 16 months, Brandstetter Carroll, led by Pat Hoagland, conducted community surveys, met with the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, the City Council, and conducted public engagement events.

Following worksessions with the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board and the City Council the final 2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan is complete. Brandstetter Carroll used input from the City Council, Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, and the community to develop a Parks and Recreation Vision Statement and goals and objectives.

The Master Plan will serve as the guide for future Parks, Recreation and Open Space development and fiscal planning of the Colleyville park system for the next five to ten years.

Financial Impact

A variety of funding is available for implementation of the Master Plan and will be appropriated based on the requirements of the specific funding source as specific projects are planned for a given fiscal year.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
2. Resolution R-18-4302

2018 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan

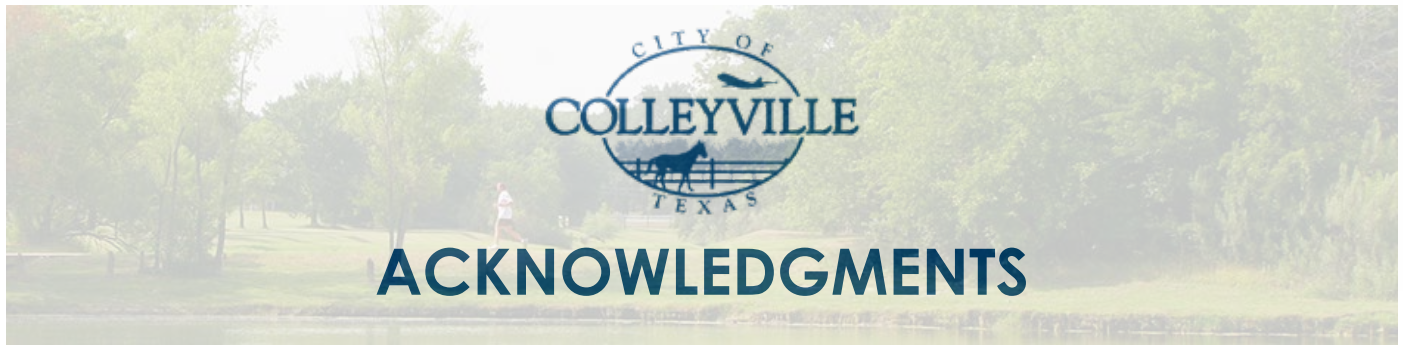
Colleyville, Texas

August, 2018



**BRANDSTETTER
CARROLL INC**
ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS • PLANNERS





**2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Colleyville, Texas**

City Council

Richard Newton, Mayor
Bobby Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem
Tammy Nakamura, City Council
Kathy Wheat, City Council
George Dodson, City Council

Chuck Kelley, City Council
Callie Rigney, City Council
Mike Taylor, City Council
Nancy Copeland, City Council

Parks & Recreation Advisory Board

Rich Hendler
Cliff LeBlanc
John Hillebrand
Mitali Mandlekar

Natalie Genco
Ajit Purandare
Jim Hasenpflug
Hillary Schwanbeck

City Staff

Jerry Ducay, City Manager
Lisa Escobedo, Parks and Recreation Director
Heather Dowell, Parks Manager (former)
Chris Haworth, Parks Maintenance Supervisor

Adrienne Lothery, Assistant City Manager/
Strategic Services
Mark Wood, Assistant City Manager/
Economic Development
Christine Loven, City Secretary

Consultant Team



17300 Preston Rd, Suite 310
Dallas, Texas 75252
(214) 762-2535 VOICE
Architect's Project No. 17040
August, 2018

Elizabeth S. Holser, AIA, Architect/Local Contact
Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA, Project Manager
Keith E. Rodenhauser, AICP, SITES AP
Mark E. Horman, RLA
Joseph Elder, Landscape Architecture Graduate
Lynda Gates, Administrative Assistant

© 2018 Brandstetter Carroll Inc. All rights reserved



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

THE NEED FOR A PLAN

Colleyville is located in North Central Texas and has a population of approximately 25,500 as of 2017. This population has grown rapidly since 1970 (between 50% and 100% over every decade until 2010). Population growth is expected to continue at a reduced but steady rate into the future (see Chapter 2 for demographics). The growing population and changes to the makeup of the population have implications to both the current and future needs for parks and recreation in Colleyville.

Recognizing that the needs of the population should be reassessed to update the *2011 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan*, the City Council and Parks and Recreation staff determined that a comprehensive process was needed to determine the future needs of the community, leading to the authorization of this Master Plan. The *2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan* represents the culmination of the master planning process and will provide guidance for parks, recreation, open space, and trails in Colleyville for the next ten years and beyond.

The quality of a community's parks and recreation system is viewed as one of the indicators of the overall quality of life. A recent study, *The Economic Benefits of Land Conservation* by John L. Crompton for the Trust for Public Land, investigated the impact of parks and open space on property taxes. This study indicated that property values were higher for properties near quality parks and open spaces than for similar properties located elsewhere.

Parks provide numerous benefits to the health and wellness of a community. Parks can be an effective component of a strategy to address issues such as poor nutrition, hunger, obesity, and physical inactivity. Living closer to a park leads to higher activity

levels, and adolescents with access to a variety of recreation facilities are more physically active and less likely to be overweight. Studies also indicate that a connection to nature can relieve stress, improve interpersonal relationships, and improves mental health.¹ Finally, parks are important because they can serve as gathering places for the community and can help cultivate community ties, leading to a sense of connectedness that leads to a more livable and desirable community.²

EXISTING CONDITIONS OF PARKS AND RECREATION IN COLLEYVILLE

For many residents, parks provide their primary access to the natural environment, and for all residents, parks provide a variety of natural and active outdoor recreational opportunities. Access to these facilities helps to promote the health and wellness of the community.

Colleyville Parks and Recreation offers 11 parks, including one (1) Mini Park, three (3) Neighborhood Parks, three (3) Community Parks, one (1) Nature Park, and three (3) Special Use Parks. The city also offers several miles of trails, including the Cotton Belt Trail.

Demographic Analysis

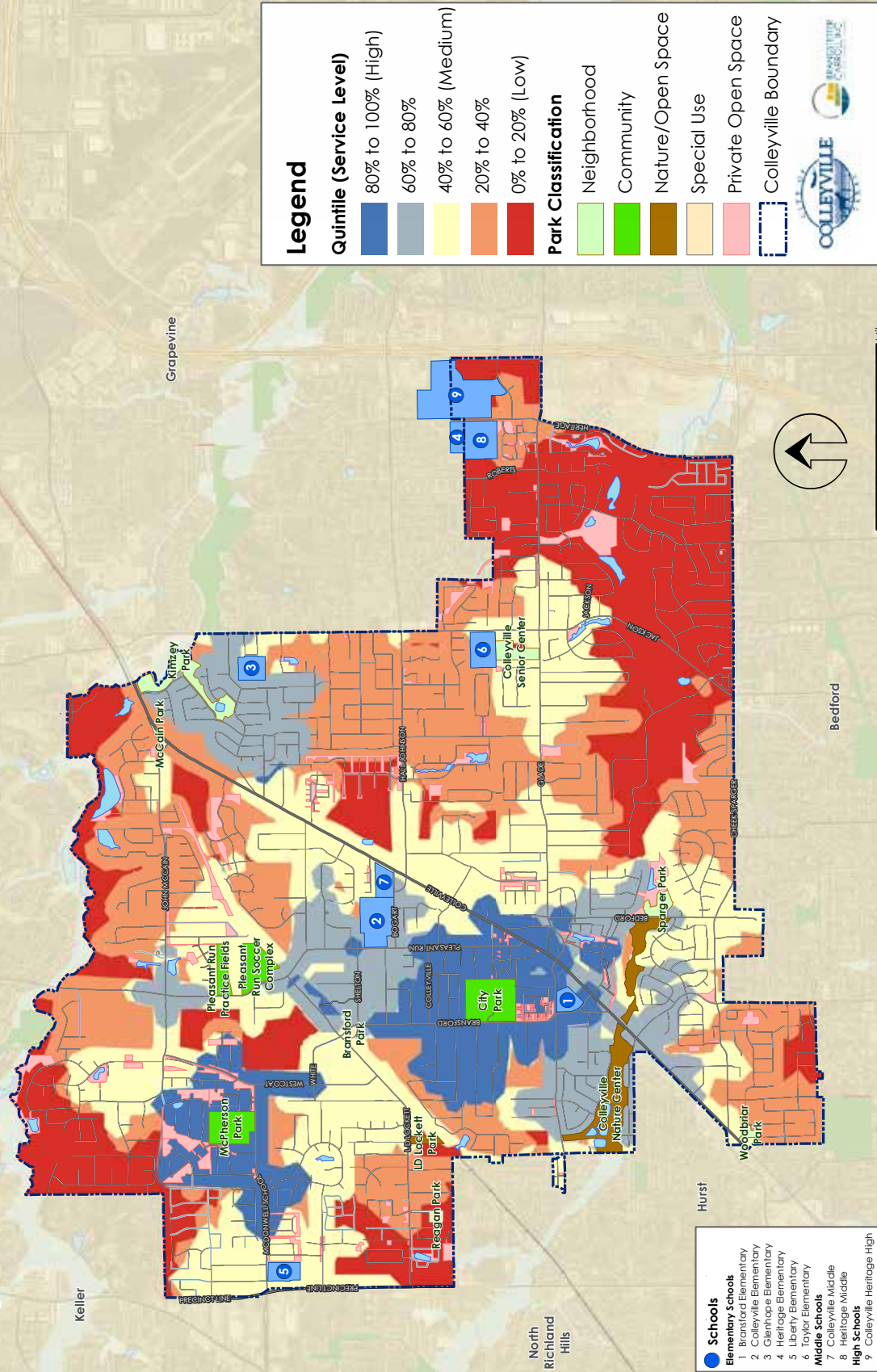
A review of demographic and population trends was important to identify present and anticipate future needs for parks and recreation services and facilities. Trends showed an aging and older population for Colleyville, smaller households, and increasing diversity. This analysis also indicated that the population in Colleyville will likely continue to grow into the future, including more than 2,000 in the next five years. The direction chosen for parks and recreation will determine the availability of opportunities for these residents and will help to enrich the quality of life in Colleyville.

¹ National Recreation and Park Association, "Health and Wellness," <http://www.nrpa.org/About-NRPA/Impacting-Communities/Health-and-Wellness/>, (August 31, 2016)

² National Recreation and Park Association, "Social Equity," <http://www.nrpa.org/About-NRPA/Impacting-Communities/Social-Equity/>, (August 31, 2016)

Composite Service Areas

Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Colleyville, Texas



Service Area Analysis (Gaps)

Service areas for types of parks and for individual facilities were mapped to identify the "Service Gaps" or underserved areas. Maps were produced showing access to three park classifications and 10 facilities. A composite service areas map (see next page) was created showing the overall level of service for parks and facilities. Dark shades of blue indicate a high level of service for parks and facilities at that location within Colleyville. Red areas have the lowest level of service to parks and facilities. Nearly 20% of the population lives within "High" service areas or above. Areas with lower levels of service tend to be located toward the edges of the city, and the southeastern portion of the city has a notable gap in service. The table below shows the percentage of the population by service level.

Service Level (Percentile)	Population	Cumulative Population
High (80%-100%)	5%	5%
Medium-High (60%-80%)	13%	17%
Medium (40%-60%)	21%	38%
Medium-Low (20%-40%)	44%	82%
Low (0%-20%)	18%	100%

A CITIZEN DRIVEN PLAN

As the purpose of this plan is to address the needs of the community, a primary focus of the master planning process was to identify those needs. A number of methods were utilized to determine the needs and desires of Colleyville residents for parks and recreation facilities and programs. The summary below indicates the many ways the public was involved throughout this process.

Engagement Summary

- Public Workshop – Open House
 - Stakeholder Groups (9)
 - Events (2)
 - Dollar Voting
 - Surveys (2)
 - Online Engagement (MindMixer)
1. Open house on September 14, 2017 to introduce the project and solicit feedback from the community
 2. Meetings with stakeholder groups representing (April – July 2017):
 - City Manager's Office and Economic Development

- City Council
 - Public Works/Community Development/GIS
 - Sports Associations
 - Park Board and Tree Board
 - Recreation Department Staff
 - Park Staff
 - Garden Club, Lions Club, Chamber of Commerce, Historical Preservation Committee
 - Seniors
3. A booth setup at two events to allow attendees to provide input (Bunny Brunch – April 8, 2017 and Health Fair – September 8, 2017)
 4. "Voting with Dollars" at events and public workshop (92 participants)
 5. A statistically valid needs assessment survey conducted by the ETC Institute that was completed by 534 households
 6. A handout and web survey that was completed by 1,415 residents

WHAT COLLEYVILLE RESIDENTS SAID

Information gathered from these public input methods was used to identify the needs of Colleyville residents. A brief summary of the findings is described below.

Community Meetings

Most discussed topics included:

1. Trails
2. Restrooms
3. Maintenance
4. Connectivity/Access
5. Drinking Fountains
6. Locations for Trails
7. Acquire/Integrate Private Trails
8. Landscaping/Trees
9. Shade
10. Nature Programs

Stakeholder Groups

Most discussed topics included:

1. Trails
2. Programs
3. Connectivity/Access

4. Marketing/Promotion/Mobile App
5. Natural Areas/Open Space
6. Maintenance
7. Signage and Wayfinding
8. Specific Park/Facility Upgrades
9. Athletic Fields/Facilities/Lighting
10. Community/Recreation Center
11. Community Events/Festivals

Dollar Voting

Participants were asked how they would allocate \$1000 among different types of parks and recreation facility improvements in Colleyville. The responses ranked as follows:

Action (Box Title)	Total	
Build new community/ recreation centers	\$16,100	18%
New walking and biking trails	\$15,500	17%
Upgrade existing parks	\$15,500	17%
New outdoor parks and recreation facilities	\$10,600	12%
Buy land for open space or future parks	\$10,500	11%
Build new outdoor family pool facilities	\$10,300	11%
New athletic fields	\$1,500	2%
Other	\$12,000	13%
Total	\$92,000	100%

The top other items were Colleyville Nature Center improvements, a bench at Senior Center trail, specific trail improvements, and a dog park.

Statistically Valid Mail Survey

Seventy-eight percent (78%) of residents visited a park in Colleyville over the past year, and 40% of these residents visited parks more than 10 times. City Park was the most visited park (41% reporting visiting), followed by McPherson Park (38%), and Colleyville Nature Center (34%).

The top reasons for not using parks more often included:

- Do not know what is offered (52%)
- Use other agencies' facilities (46%)

The improvements households would most like to see to existing parks included:

- Walking/hiking trails (58%)
- Shade structures (42%)
- Bike trails (40%)
- Improve/add restrooms (31%)
- Drinking fountains (30%)

Seventy-six percent (76%) of households are either "very supportive" or "somewhat supportive" of city actions to build new recreational trails and connect existing trails. Other actions with very high levels of support included:

- Buy land to preserve open space, natural, and historic areas (75%)
- Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities (74%)

The most important parks and recreation facilities for households were:

- Walking and hiking trails (47%)
- Paved bike trails (26%)
- Natural areas/nature parks (24%)
- Small neighborhood parks (19%)

The results of the most important facilities were combined with the reported unmet needs to determine the top 4 priorities for investment:

1. Walking & hiking trails
2. Paved biking trails
3. Natural areas/nature parks
4. Off-leash dog parks

The most important parks and recreation programs for households were:

- Adult fitness and wellness (35%)
- Summer concerts (26%)
- 50+ programs (26%)
- Pet exercise (22%)

The results of the most important programs were combined with the reported unmet needs to determine the top 5 priorities for investment:

1. Adult fitness and wellness programs
2. Summer concerts
3. Programs for persons aged 50+
4. Pet exercise

Key Findings (all methods)

- More and better-connected trails for both walking and biking
- Sidewalks where none exist
- Upgrades and maintenance to existing parks, including the addition of support facilities (restrooms, security lighting, drinking fountains, and Wi-Fi access)

- Expansion of opportunities for dog owners – dog park needed
- Preservation of natural areas and open space
- Better marketing and communication, including social media and mobile app, to improve awareness and increase usage
- Improvements to athletic fields, including concessions buildings, scoreboards, dugouts, and lighting
- A need for more trees and shade structures
- Improved signage and wayfinding
- A new recreation center
- More event spaces to accommodate more community events
- More programs, most notably adult fitness & wellness programs, summer concerts, and programs for persons aged 50+
- A variety of facilities and programs for everyone

VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES FOR PARKS AND RECREATION IN COLLEYVILLE

Vision

The vision for Colleyville parks and recreation is to provide a wide range of park and recreational services that are fun, connected, equitably distributed, and accessible for all residents and visitors. These services will promote community enrichment through the provision of excellent facilities and programs. Services and facilities will be further enhanced through a focus on sustainability (environmental and financial) and collaboration.

Mission

The mission of Parks and Recreation Services in Colleyville is to build community and enrich lives through the provision of recreational, educational, and cultural opportunities that encourage residents to enjoy a healthy lifestyle and have fun.

Values

Excellence: Providing Exemplary Facilities, Programs, and Services

Outstanding Experiences: Ensuring Exceptional Experiences that Create a Healthy and Attractive Community

Connectivity: Building Community Connections

Wellness: Promoting Healthy Lifestyles

Stewardship: Respect for the Environment

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Six goals represent areas of strategic priority for action over the next five to ten years.

Goal 1: Maintain Exemplary Facilities, Programs, and Services

Strive for excellence in all aspects of parks and recreation with an emphasis on safety and security to meet and encourage high standards for facilities, programs, and services.

Objectives:

Excellence - Proactively maintain high quality facilities constructed with durable materials and innovative design to reduce long-term maintenance costs and inspire community confidence in the of the park system.

Safety and Security - Provide a safe environment by ensuring regulatory compliance, sufficient supervision, and adequate shade at parks and facilities.

Model for Service - Employ a highly trained, proficient, and passionate staff to set a standard of excellence for programming and maintenance of land and facilities as expected by Colleyville residents.

Volunteerism - Encourage volunteerism to help build community interest and to ensure the continuation of quality parks and programs.

Financial Sustainability - Promote financial sustainability through cost-effective development decisions that consider revenue opportunities.

Partnerships - Pursue partnerships with other public agencies and private organizations to maximize the availability of parks and recreation services and facilities for residents and visitors.

Branding - Establish uniform appearance and design standards to enhance the identity of Colleyville Parks and Recreation.

Goal 2: Promote Fun, Excitement, Health and Community Enrichment through Parks and Programs

Strategically plan short- and long-term investments in parks, facilities, and programs that promote the enrichment of the community.

Objectives:

Fun - Explore a wide variety of opportunities for fun and excitement at parks.

Exceptional Experiences - Utilize trendsetting and exceptional parks and recreational facilities to enrich the community through a variety of athletic, educational, fitness, life skills, and cultural arts programs.

Healthy Lifestyles - Further enrich the community by encouraging interaction between users of all ages and by providing motivation and opportunities for healthy activities.

Indoor Facilities - Upgrade the indoor recreation opportunities for residents of all ages to accommodate a growing senior population, year-round programming, and fitness/wellness opportunities.

Goal 3: Utilize Connectivity to Build Community

Improve connectivity to promote community interaction, health, and awareness of opportunities for parks, trails, programs, and events.

Objectives:

Connectivity - Facilitate community connectivity with parks and programs to inspire pride and community identity through shared experiences.

Gathering - Supply venues for the community to gather and connect with each other, and with nature, through both events and daily usage.

Trail Connections - Utilize trails to provide opportunities for health and fitness and to connect parks, schools, neighborhoods, and other gathering places.

Awareness - Encourage community connectivity by increasing awareness of available parks, programs, and events through online publication, promotion, and registration, including those offered by other agencies or organizations.

Goal 4: Ensure Equitable Access to a Wide Variety of Park and Recreation Services

Strive to ensure accessibility of park facilities and programs to provide equitable access for all present and future users.

Objectives:

Equity - Provide accessibility in terms of the geographic location of parks as well as the location of individual facilities within parks.

Inclusiveness - Ensure an inclusive environment for social activities, relaxation, and entertainment for families and individuals of all ages.

Diversity and Accessibility - Provide facilities and programs to meet the needs of a diverse population, including users of all ages and those with disabilities.

Affordability - Offer an array of affordable programs and facilities to enrich the lives of community members.

Goal 5: Respect Nature

Emphasize the value of Colleyville's natural resources through preservation, education, and sustainable management practices.

Objectives:

Sustainable Development - Ensure development is environmentally sustainable and non-disruptive to the environment through the preservation of open space, the use of green (or eco-friendly) materials and practices, and by ensuring development is suitable for protracted use.

Stewardship - Implement environmental best management practices at parks to promote environmental stewardship and education.

Enhance the Tree Canopy - Inventory, preserve, and expand the urban forest tree canopy.

Goal 6: Acquire Open Space

The amount of undeveloped space in Colleyville is dwindling. Acquire land for open space and future parks.

Objectives:

Open Space - Seek opportunities to acquire and protect open spaces and corridors for wildlife management, enjoyment of nature, enhancement of the community character, and conservation of open space for future generations.

Walkable Access to Parks - Provide accessibility in terms of the geographic location of parks including acquisition and development of Neighborhood Parks in underserved areas.

Future Parkland - Acquire land for future parks, especially in the eastern half of Colleyville where there is a deficit of open space and opportunities for parks within a walking distance to residences.

TRAIL PLAN

Colleyville currently offers just under 20 miles of shared-use trails and 38 miles of other trails, including those offered by private organizations. According to public input, walking and hiking trails (paved and unpaved) and bike trails were the top activities that residents would use more often if facilities were available.

Connectivity is a primary goal of the Trail Plan presented in Chapter 8. The Trail Plan map (see next page) shows a network that will lead to a better connected and safer city for everyone, including pedestrians and cyclists. The Trail Plan places a priority on linking Colleyville neighborhoods to schools, parks and recreation areas, and other destinations within the city.

The Trail Plan also includes a description of major routes, development difficulty, prioritization criteria, and design guidelines.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS AND PRIORITIES

The Public Input (Chapter 4) and Needs Assessment (Chapter 5) were used to establish the overall priorities for improvements to parks in Colleyville. The following items are the top priorities for park improvements as determined by the Master Plan Process and consultation with the Park Board and City Council.

1. Upgrade and improve existing facilities to improve their function, safety, and longevity.
2. Develop a Master Plan for the Pleasant Glade Tract (behind the Senior Center)
3. Implement the citywide Trail Plan (presented in Chapter 8)
4. Improve and add restrooms throughout the park system
5. Upgrade the Colleyville Nature Center
6. Complete the feasibility study with development program and costs for a recreation center
7. Improve universal access to all facilities
8. Upgrade the park signage system to provide uniformity, branding of the city, and directional wayfinding

This master plan provides capital improvement recommendations for each park in Colleyville. These recommendations with cost estimates can be found in Chapter 9.

IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES

The following lists will assist the city in the pursuit of grant opportunities through the Texas Parks and Wildlife grants as well as through other programs. For this purpose, the city is divided into two zones including the areas east and west of Colleyville Blvd (SR 26).

West Sector

Indoor Priorities:

1. Colleyville Nature Center restroom
2. McPherson Rock House improvements
3. Pleasant Run Practice Area restroom
4. Reagan Park restroom
5. City Park buildings improvements
6. McPherson Park buildings and shelters improvements
7. Pleasant Run existing restroom/concession improvements

Outdoor Priorities:

1. Trail connections
2. Colleyville Nature Center Improvements
3. Pleasant Run practice area improvements
4. City Park spectator improvements (expanded backstop netting, expanded shade, dugout covers, walkways)
5. L.D. Lockett Park playground and fitness stations
6. Reagan Park spectator improvements (walkways, shade, etc.)
7. City Park ballfield small playground
8. City Park splash pad near Kidsville Playground

East Sector

Indoor Priorities:

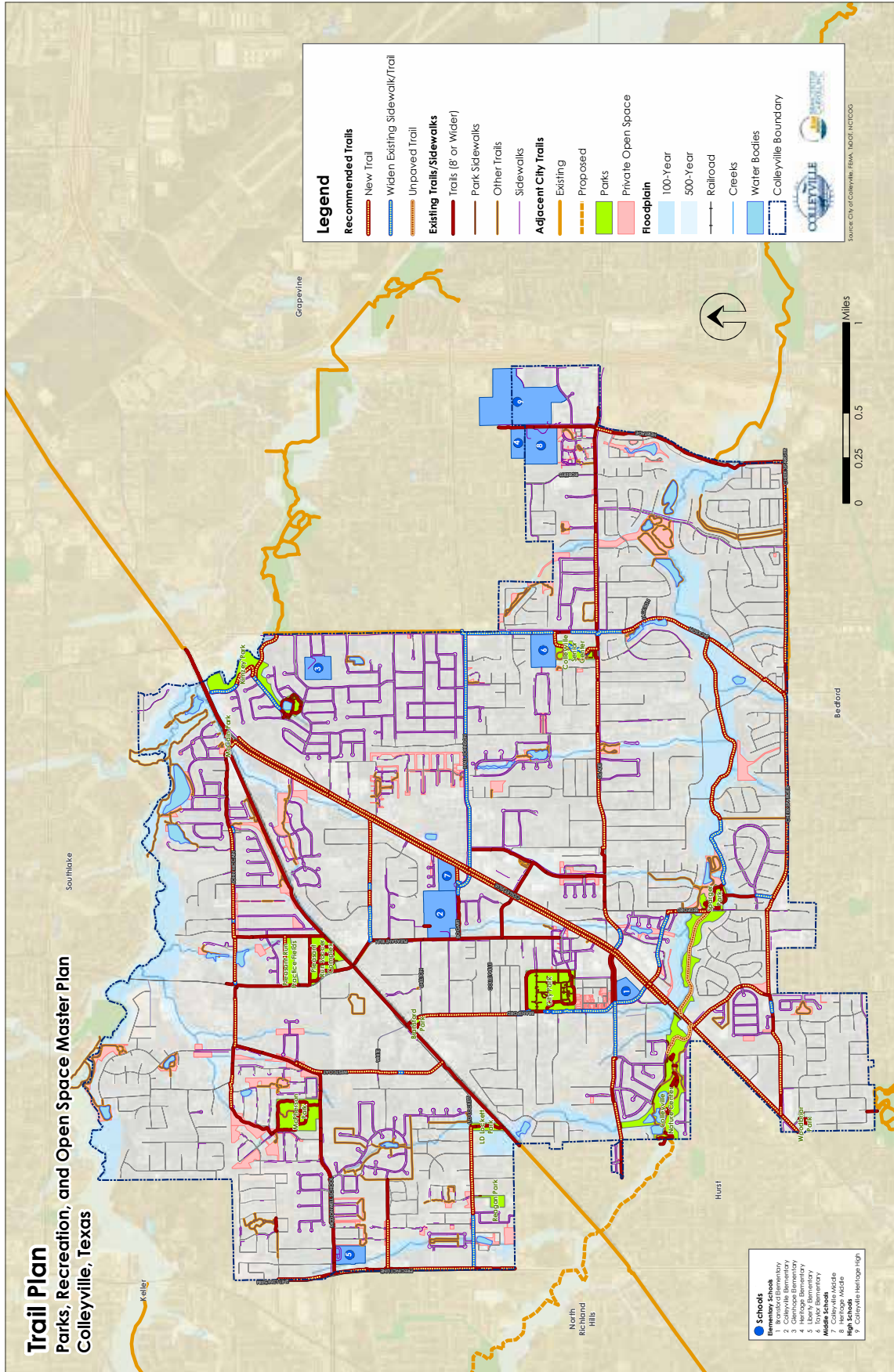
1. Recreation/Senior Center feasibility and development
2. Kimzey Park restroom

Outdoor Priorities:

1. Trail connections
2. Development of the Pleasant Glade Tract as a Neighborhood Park
3. Acquisition of land for another Neighborhood Park in the east

Trail Plan

Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Colleyville, Texas



-
4. Kimzey Park improvements
 5. Woodbriar Park improvements
 6. Identify/acquire a location for a dog park and develop

Action Plan

The *2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan* includes a detailed Action Plan with 125 strategies. These strategies, which can be found in Chapter 10, represent specific actions for Parks and Recreation and the City of Colleyville to take in order to implement this master plan.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	THE NEED FOR A PLAN	1
1.2	THE IMPORTANCE OF PARKS	1
1.3	MASTER PLANNING PROCESS	2
1.4	EVALUATE	2
1.5	ENGAGE	4
1.6	ENVISION	5
1.7	PLAN	5
2	PLANNING CONTEXT	7
2.1	INTRODUCTION	7
2.2	POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS	7
2.3	BENCHMARKING COMPARISONS	12
3	INVENTORY OF PARKS, FACILITIES, AND PROGRAMS	23
3.1	INTRODUCTION	23
3.2	PARKLAND AND RECREATION AREA CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM	23
3.3	INVENTORY OF COLLEYVILLE PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS	23
3.4	PROGRAMS INVENTORY	33
4	PUBLIC INPUT	37
4.1	INTRODUCTION	37
4.2	PUBLIC MEETINGS	37
4.3	PUBLIC OPINION SURVEYS	43
4.4	ONLINE ENGAGEMENT	61
4.5	CONCLUSION	63
5	NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND IDENTIFICATION	65
5.1	INTRODUCTION	65
5.2	PARKLAND AND RECREATION AREA NEEDS, STANDARDS, AND GUIDELINES	65
5.3	FACILITIES NEEDS ANALYSIS AND LEVEL OF SERVICE STANDARDS	67
5.4	GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS	69
5.5	GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF FACILITIES	69
5.6	COMPOSITE GEOGRAPHIC PARK SERVICE AREAS	72

5.7 TRENDS IN PARKS AND RECREATION	82
5.8 CONCLUSION	90
6 STRATEGIC PLAN	91
6.1 INTRODUCTION	91
6.2 CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STRATEGIC PLAN	91
6.3 PREVIOUS STRATEGIC PLAN FOR PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE (2011)	92
6.4 PARKS, RECREATION, & OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN (2018)	93
7 OBSERVATIONS, ANALYSIS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS	97
7.1 EXISTING PARK IMPROVEMENTS	97
7.2 TRAILS	99
7.3 NEW PARK AND FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT	100
7.4 NATURAL AREAS, OPEN SPACE, AND NATURE EDUCATION	102
7.5 OUTDOOR ATHLETIC FIELDS AND COURTS	103
7.6 INDOOR RECREATION	103
7.7 OUTDOOR AQUATICS	104
7.8 PROGRAMMING	105
7.9 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	107
7.10 PARTNERSHIPS AND SPONSORSHIPS	107
7.11 COMMUNICATIONS	108
7.12 BUDGET	109
8 TRAIL PLAN	111
8.1 INTRODUCTION	111
8.2 TRAIL SYSTEM	111
8.3 CONNECTIVITY GOALS AND ROUTE DESCRIPTIONS	112
8.4 PARK TRAILS	119
8.5 TRAIL DESIGN GUIDELINES	119
8.6 COST ESTIMATES	128
9 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS AND PRIORITIES	129
9.1 INTRODUCTION	129
9.2 CITYWIDE PRIORITIES	129
9.3 INDIVIDUAL PARK RECOMMENDATIONS	130
9.4 IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES	132
10 ACTION PLAN	139
10.1 INTRODUCTION	139
10.2 ACTION PLAN STRATEGIES	139

APPENDIX A - METHODOLOGY	A-1
APPENDIX B - PARK AERIALS	B-1
APPENDIX C - PUBLIC INPUT SUMMARIES	C-1
APPENDIX D - PARKS AND RECREATION SURVEY	D-1
APPENDIX E - SURVEY REPORT (WEB/HANDOUT)	E-1
APPENDIX F - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT COST ESTIMATES	F-1

List of Tables

Table 2.1: Average Household Size (2000 to 2022)	8
Table 2.2: Median Age (2000-2022)	8
Table 2.3: Population Age 65 and over (2000-2022)	9
Table 2.4: Population Under Age 18 (2000-2022)	9
Table 2.5: Household Income (2000-2022)	11
Table 2.6: Educational Attainment Age 25 and Over (2000-2017)	11
Table 2.7: Race and Hispanic Origin (2000-2015)	12
Table 2.8: Benchmark Jurisdictions	12
Table 2.9: Parkland Information	13
Table 2.10: Trail Information	14
Table 2.11: Department Functions	14
Table 2.12: Staffing	15
Table 2.13: Operating Budget	16
Table 2.14: Programs	17
Table 2.14: Programs (continued)	18
Table 2.15: Facilities	18
Table 2.16: Population Per Facility (Outdoor)	19
Table 2.17: Population Per Facility (Indoor)	20
Table 3.1: Classification System for Parkland and Recreation Areas	24
Table 3.2: Parks and Recreation Resource Inventory	29
Table 3.3: Recreation Facility Summary	32
Table 3.4: Schools Inventory	33
Table 4.1: Feature Preference Results	40
Table 4.2: Dollar Voting Allocation	43
Table 4.3: Dollar Voting - Other	43
Table 5.1: Level of Service Standards by Park Classification	66
Table 5.2: Open Space Guidelines	67
Table 5.3: Facility Level of Service Standards	68
Table 5.4: Population by Composite Service Area	82
Table 5.5: Nationwide Five-Year History of Selected Sports Participation (2011-2016)	84
Table 8.1: Trail Class Matrix	124
Table 8.2: Trail Design Guidelines by Designed Use	125

Table 8.3: Trail Project Cost Estimates	128
Table 9.1: Capital Improvement Projects Cost Estimates	133
Table 9.2: New Parks and Facilities	136
Table 10.1: Action Plan	140

List of Figures

Figure 2.1: Colleyville Population Growth	8
Figure 2.2: Population by Age and Sex 2015 (Females-Blue/Males-Red)	10
Figure 2.3: Change in Population by Age from 2000 to 2015	10
Figure 2.4: Median Population Per Facility (Lower Number = Higher Level of Service)	19
Figure 3.1: Existing Parks and Trails by Classification	30
Figure 4.1: Public Workshop Attendee Distribution	38
Figure 4.2: Visitation to Parks in Colleyville	44
Figure 4.4: Parks Visited	45
Figure 4.3: Frequency of visitation to Parks in Colleyville	45
Figure 4.5: Quality of Facilities	46
Figure 4.6: Organizations Used for Parks and Recreation	46
Figure 4.7: Participation in Programs by Colleyville	47
Figure 4.8: Quality of Colleyville Programs	47
Figure 4.9: Upgrades to Existing Parks	48
Figure 4.10: Need for Facilities	49
Figure 4.11: Estimated Number of Households with Unmet Facility Needs	50
Figure 4.12: Most Important Facilities	51
Figure 4.13: Facility Priorities for Investment	51
Figure 4.14: Need for Programs	52
Figure 4.15: Estimated Number of Households with Unmet Program Needs	53
Figure 4.16: Most Important Programs	54
Figure 4.17: Program Priorities for Investment	54
Figure 4.18: Support for Actions to Improve Parks and Recreation Services	55
Figure 4.19: Most Important Actions	56
Figure 4.20: \$100 Allocation for Park Improvements	56
Figure 4.21: Ways Households learn about Recreation and Activities	57
Figure 4.22: Reasons for Not Using Parks, Recreation Facilities, Trails, and Programs	58
Figure 4.23: Reason for Not Walking in Colleyville	58
Figure 4.24: Reasons for Not Biking in Colleyville	59
Figure 4.25: Needed Walking and Biking Improvements	59
Figure 4.26: Most Important Bike/Pedestrian Improvements	60
Figure 4.27: Survey Household Demographics	60
Figure 4.28: Survey Respondent Locations	61
Figure 4.29: Preferred Activities at Colleyville's Parks and Recreation Facilities	62
Figure 4.30: Public Input Word Cloud	64

Figure 5.1: Park Service Areas	70
Figure 5.2: Playground Service Areas	73
Figure 5.3: Outdoor Basketball Court Service Areas	74
Figure 5.4: Picnic Shelter Service Areas	75
Figure 5.5: Diamond Field Service Areas	76
Figure 5.6: Rectangular/Multipurpose Field Service Areas	77
Figure 5.7: Tennis Court Service Areas	78
Figure 5.8: Senior Center Service Areas	79
Figure 5.9: Splash Pad Service Areas	80
Figure 5.10: Trail Service Areas	81
Figure 5.11: Composite Park Service Levels	83
Figure 5.12: Participation Rates by Generation	84
Figure 8.1: Trail Plan	113
Figure 8.2: Proposed Trails – Primary Routes	114
Figure 8.3: Trail Plan – Difficulty	117
Figure 8.4: Shared-Use Path	121
Figure 8.5: Shared-Use Trail Adjacent to Roadway (Sidepath)	122
Figure 8.6: Trail Detail	123
Figure 8.7: Walking Trail	126
Figure 8.8: Hiking Trail	127
Figure 8.9: Mountain Biking Trail	127



INTRODUCTION

1.1 THE NEED FOR A PLAN

Colleyville is located in North Central Texas and has a population of approximately 25,500 as of 2017. This population has grown rapidly since 1970 (between 50% and 100% over every decade through 2010). Population growth is expected to continue at a reduced but steady rate into the future (see Chapter 2 for demographics).

Colleyville Parks and Recreation offers 11 parks, including one (1) Mini Park, three (3) Neighborhood Parks, three (3) Community Parks, one (1) Nature Park and three (3) special use parks. The city also offers several miles of trails, including the Cotton Belt Trail.

The growing population and changes to the makeup of the population have implications to both the current and future needs for parks and recreation in Colleyville. Recognizing that the needs of the population should be reassessed to update the *2011 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan*, the City Council and Parks and Recreation staff determined that a comprehensive process should be completed to determine the needs of the community for the future, leading to the authorization of this Master Plan.

Colleyville has a Park Board which provides advice on parks, recreation, and open space policies, and the city appointed a Steering Committee to guide the planning process and to develop a theme for the process. The *2018 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan* represents the culmination of the master planning process and will provide guidance for parks, recreation, open space, and trails in Colleyville for the next ten years and beyond.

1.2 THE IMPORTANCE OF PARKS

This master planning effort, which will help determine the future of parks and recreation in Colleyville, is important because parks provide a number of benefits and services to the community. Additionally, local agencies have the responsibility to manage parkland in an efficient manner that is consistent with the health, safety, and welfare of the community, and this Master Plan is intended to assist and direct the management of these lands and facilities. For many residents, parks provide their primary access to the natural environment, and for all residents, parks offer a variety of natural and active outdoor recreational opportunities. Access to these facilities helps to promote the health and wellness of the community.

The quality of a community's parks and recreation system is viewed as one of the indicators of the overall quality of life. A recent study, *The Economic Benefits of Land Conservation* by John L. Crompton for the Trust

for Public Land, investigated the impact of parks and open space on property taxes. This study indicated that property values were higher for properties near quality parks and open spaces than for similar properties located elsewhere. In addition, recent surveys of home buyers by the National Association of Home Builders indicated that trails, parks, and playgrounds were three of the top five amenities that home buyers desire when considering a new home purchase. Finally, the preliminary findings of a recent study, *The Economic Significance of Local and Regional Park Systems' Spending on the United States Economy*, conducted by the Center for Regional Analysis at George Mason University (GMU) for the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) found that local and regional parks created \$140 billion in economic activity per year and supported nearly one million jobs in the United States.

Parks provide numerous benefits to the health and wellness of a community. Parks can be an effective component of a strategy to address issues such as poor nutrition, hunger, obesity, and physical inactivity. Living closer to a park leads to higher activity levels, and adolescents with access to a variety of recreation facilities are more physically active and less likely to be overweight. Studies also indicate that a connection to nature can relieve stress, improve interpersonal relationships, and improves mental health. Some programs and facilities, such as community gardens, can actually provide healthy food for residents. Finally, parks are important because they can serve as gathering places for the community and can help cultivate community ties, leading to a sense of connectedness that leads to a more livable and desirable community.

The residents and the leadership of Colleyville place a high value on parks and recreation services. Based on the City of Colleyville Parks and Recreation Survey, 76% of residents support building new recreational trails, 75% support purchasing land to preserve open space, and 74% support upgrading older parks and facilities (See Chapter 4 for more information). Through the implementation of this plan, parks will continue to serve as gathering places for the community and improve the quality of life of Colleyville residents.

1.3 MASTER PLANNING PROCESS

The master planning process consisted of four different phases with frequent meetings between representatives of Colleyville and the Consultant. Parks and Recreation appointed a Steering Committee of staff, community leaders, and representatives of stakeholders to work with the Consultant throughout the process. Each phase concluded with the submittal of documentation and a presentation of findings through that point of the process. The next four sections provide a summary of each phase: Evaluate → Engage → Envision → Plan.

1.4 EVALUATE

The planning process launched with meetings with Colleyville representatives, the gathering of information on city demographics, and a review of existing data.

1.4.1 Demographic Analysis

Using information provided by the city and other sources, the Consultant performed an analysis of the demographic and population characteristics of Colleyville. Information included:

- Population trends and five-year population projections
- Demographic characteristics (quantity, ages, race, etc.)
- Household size and composition
- Median household income and educational attainment
- Population diversity

1.4.2 Benchmarking Analysis

Benchmarking comparisons to 20 Texas park systems of similar size were compiled using the NRPA Park Metrics program. Comparisons between these park systems consisted of a number of criteria such as parkland inventory, department functions, staffing, budgets, facilities offered, and other relevant characteristics. This analysis also compared Colleyville to findings by the Trust for Public Land.

1.4.3 Inventory of Parks, Facilities, and Programs

This process consisted of an analysis of existing parks, facilities, and programs in their current form. This analysis was important in order to assess current conditions to later compare against the desires of Colleyville residents as presented in the later needs assessment phase.

Park Classification

An update to the classifications for parks in Colleyville was developed to evaluate the overall recreation opportunities that are available to the public. Parks were classified as Mini Parks, Neighborhood Parks, Community Parks, Linear Parks, Special Use Parks, or Nature Parks/Open Space.

Parks, Open Space, and Facilities Inventory

This process entailed an inventory of all existing parks and open space properties available in the City of Colleyville. Visits were made to all park sites to identify existing conditions and assess opportunities for improvements. After this analysis was completed, each of the properties was assigned to one of the updated park classifications. A table was produced to provide a summary of the amenities offered at each property.

The facility inventory also included trails located throughout Colleyville both inside and outside of park properties. The inventory process considered the amenities available at local schools (Grapevine-Colleyville Independent School District and Keller Independent School District) and HOA properties throughout Colleyville. Finally, the process identified recreational opportunities offered by private organizations, including homeowners associations.

Maps were prepared using ArcGIS software to illustrate the locations of the city-owned parks, recreation facilities, and trails as well as school and HOA facilities.

Programs Inventory

The programs inventory described activities in the following categories:

- Youth Sports
- Adult Sports
- Camps
- Youth Classes
- Cultural Arts Programs
- Special Events
- Nature Programs
- Senior Programs
- Adult Recreation & Fitness

1.4.4 Needs Assessment and Identification

Level of Service Guidelines

Level of service guidelines were developed based on public input, benchmarking comparisons, and existing standards and guidelines. Level of service standards were developed for each of the park classifications. Levels of service standards were similarly developed for recreation facilities and for total acreage of parkland and open space.

Geographic Distribution – Service Gap Analysis

A series of analyses were conducted to determine service gaps by mapping the locations of and access to existing facilities. The mapping included parks by category and specific recreation facilities, with defined service areas to determine locations within Colleyville lacking access to facilities. A map was prepared showing access to parks, and nine (9) maps were prepared for specific recreation facilities. A Composite

Service Levels map was produced to show a combined level of service for parks and facilities for all areas of Colleyville.

1.4.5 Trends

Parks and recreation trends were analyzed to review changes in demand for activities and facilities. The analysis also included a review of participation rates and changes in user service demands.

1.5 ENGAGE

The public input process entailed a wide variety of methods intended to reach both park users and non-users to determine needs and desires for the future of parks and recreation in Colleyville.

1.5.1 Colleyville Parks and Recreation Survey

A statistically valid mail survey (Mail Survey) was conducted by ETC Institute with 534 responses from residents of Colleyville. This portion of the public input was initiated early in the process (summer 2017). The survey was used to identify:

- Current satisfaction levels with programs and facilities
- Participation and satisfaction with current programs and events
- Parks currently used
- Needs for various facilities and programs
- Most needed facilities
- Primary actions that should be taken by Colleyville regarding parks, recreation, open space, trails, programs, and facilities

1.5.2 Public Workshop

A public workshop was held throughout Colleyville on September 14, 2017 to solicit input from citizens and users regarding their concerns and opinions about existing facilities and programs and to determine their desires for future facilities and programs. The meetings allowed participants to visit a series of stations in order to provide their input and learn more about the master plan.

1.5.3 Stakeholder Groups

A series of nine (9) stakeholder group meetings were conducted between in June 2017 to determine the parks and recreation priorities for various interest groups. Parks and Recreation provided invitations and meeting space for these meetings. Questions were prepared in advance and were approved by the Steering Committee.

1.5.4 Web-Based Survey

The planning team also prepared a handout and web-based survey. The survey was completed by 1406 individuals and consisted of similar questions to the Mail Survey about the future of parks in Colleyville. Results of the two surveys are presented and compared in Chapter 4.

1.5.5 Online Engagement

In an effort to engage all residents, the City of Colleyville utilized MindMixer, an online civic engagement tool, that enabled residents to provide input regardless of their location or the time of day. The site was devoted specifically to this Master Plan and provided a forum for residents to submit ideas, provide input on priorities, engage in conversation with the parks and recreation leaders and others, and stay up-to-date on the planning process. The planning consultants managed and updated by the website, which experienced 91 total interactions.

1.6 ENVISION

Division Mission and Strategic Plan with Goals and Objectives

After the completion of the Evaluate and Engage phases, the results and findings were presented to the Steering Committee and park staff. The Consultant led members of the staff and the Steering Committee through an exercise to produce an updated Strategic Plan for Parks and Recreation.

The results of this and follow-up meeting with staff led to the creation of a vision for the future of parks and recreation services in Colleyville. The new Strategic Plan consisted of an updated mission, a vision, and a series of goals and objectives for Parks and Recreation in Colleyville.

1.7 PLAN

Using the data collected throughout the master planning process, a series of recommendations were formulated to meet the needs and expectations of Colleyville residents. The recommendations were separated into the following groupings.

1.7.1 Park Recommendations

Systemwide improvements for facilities, programs, and operations (Chapter 7) were provided to direct parks and recreation over the next ten years and beyond. Priorities were provided for improvements with a focus on the entire system and Colleyville as a whole, such as operations, programs, budgets, development practices, and priorities for upgrades. Long-term needs for land acquisition were also included in these recommendations. Individual park recommendations are included in Chapter 9.

1.7.2 Trail Plan

The next portion of the plan (Chapter 8) presents the update to the city's Trail Plan, last updated in the *2011 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan*. The Trail Plan proposes a series of interconnected trails throughout the city and includes a definition of primary routes and design guidelines.

1.7.3 Action Plan

This portion of the process consisted of the creation of a detailed Action Plan with specific strategies for the implementation of this master plan.

The Action Plan provided specific strategies for:

- Existing Park
- New Parks
- Indoor Facilities
- Trails
- Natural Areas and Open Space
- Programs
- Communications
- Operations and Maintenance

The strategies in this Action Plan were categorized under the goals and objectives of the Strategic Plan developed during this planning process. The action steps for the implementation of the plan were categorized as short-term (0-2 years), mid-term (3-5 years), or long-term (6-10 years) strategies. Additionally, the plan identified the responsible party, potential funding source for each strategy, and the planning sector where the action would take place.

Master Plan Report

Findings were presented to the Park Board on May 7, 2018 and to City Council on May 30, 2018. A draft of the *2018 Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan* was presented to Parks and Recreation in July 2018.



2.1 INTRODUCTION

The Planning Context chapter provides a summary of factors and trends that may influence the delivery of parks and recreation services throughout the City of Colleyville. This chapter begins with a summary of population and demographic trends in Colleyville and concludes with a benchmarking analysis comparing parks and recreation in the City of Colleyville with other cities throughout Texas.

2.2 POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS

An overall understanding of population trends of Colleyville is necessary to identify the present conditions and to anticipate future needs for parks and recreation services and facilities. Needs vary between demographic groups, and these needs also change over time. Each of the following demographic categories examines specific elements of the population.

2.2.1 Population Growth

Figure 2.1 illustrates the population change in Colleyville from 1970 to 2022. This table uses U.S. Census Bureau data for historic figures and Esri forecasts for 2017 and 2022. These numbers indicate a trend of strong population growth in Colleyville since 1970. The city experienced significant growth each decade, although growth has slowed somewhat since 2000. Steady growth is expected through 2022.

2.2.2 Household Size

Table 2.1 shows the number of households in 2010 and household size from 2000 to 2022 for Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas, and the USA. The table indicates that in Colleyville, the average household size decreased substantially from 2000 to 2010 but is expected to remain steady through 2022. Despite the decrease, the 2017 average household size for residents in Colleyville was much higher than that of the USA, the State of Texas, and Tarrant County. The increasing household sizes in Texas and Tarrant County contrast with the static household size in the USA as a whole. Colleyville's household size is steady but is projected to remain well above Texas and Tarrant County through 2022.

Figure 2.1: Colleyville Population Growth

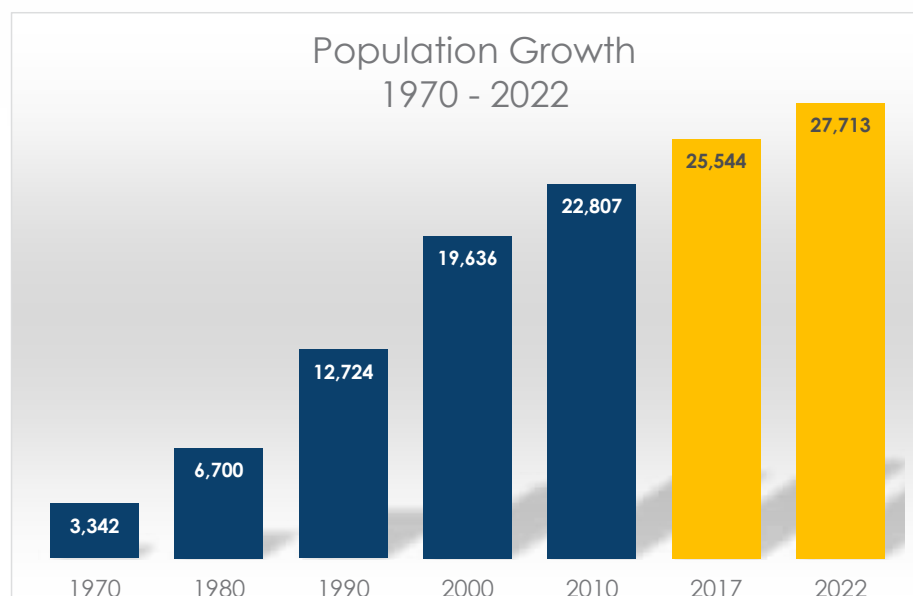


Table 2.1: Average Household Size (2000 to 2022)

	Households	Average Household Size			
	2017	2000	2010	2017	2022
USA	123,158,887	2.59	2.58	2.59	2.60
Texas	9,977,981	2.74	2.75	2.78	2.79
Tarrant County	723,372	2.67	2.72	2.75	2.76
Colleyville	8,830	3.09	2.88	2.89	2.90

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Esri Forecast

2.2.3 Median Age

Table 2.2 shows the median age for Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas, and the USA from 2000 through 2022. The median age in Colleyville increased steadily between 2000 and 2010 (from 40.0 to 45.4) and is expected to continue to increase through 2022 to nearly 50. The increase is faster than the other geographic levels, although the comparisons are all growing as well. However, all of the larger geographic areas have much lower median ages than Colleyville.

The 2017 median age in Colleyville (47.6) was much higher than the USA which was higher than either the State of Texas or Tarrant County. The 2017 median age was 34.4 for Tarrant County, 34.6 for Texas, and 38.2 for the USA. The age of the residents is important because Colleyville needs to plan for the appropriate age groups that it will be serving.

Table 2.2: Median Age (2000-2022)

	2000	2010	2017	2022
USA	35.3	37.1	38.2	38.9
Texas	32.3	33.6	34.6	35.2
Tarrant County	32.3	33.4	34.4	34.8
Colleyville	40.0	45.4	47.6	49.9

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Esri Forecast

2.2.4 Senior Population

Table 2.3 displays the population age 65 and over from 2000 to 2022 and shows that this age group has increased greatly as a percentage of the population over this time period and is expected to continue to do so through 2022 for all geographic levels. In Colleyville, the proportion of the population over 65 tripled between 2000 and 2017 from 5.6% to 15.6%. The same trend is apparent for the other geographic areas, although the increase has not been as dramatic. The proportion of the population age 65 and over is expected to continue to increase. By 2022, Colleyville is projected to have over 20% of the total population in this age cohort. These figures emphasize the importance of facilities and services for seniors in Colleyville.

Table 2.3: Population Age 65 and over (2000-2022)

	2000		2010		2017		2022	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
USA	34,991,753	12.4%	40,136,920	13.0%	49,127,150	15.6%	60,072,952	17.6%
Texas	2,072,532	9.9%	2,615,138	10.4%	3,537,012	12.5%	4,303,288	14.0%
Tarrant County	120,585	8.3%	229,747	9.0%	225,068	11.2%	274,111	12.7%
Colleyville	1,100	5.6%	2,393	10.5%	3,985	15.6%	5,847	21.1%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Esri Forecast

2.2.5 Children

Table 2.4 presents the population under age 18 from 2000 to 2022. The table indicates that in Colleyville the percentage of children decreased from 31.6% in 2000 to 22.6% in 2017. The percentage of the population within this age group is expected to drop further to 20% by 2022. The trend of a declining percentage of children is apparent at the state, regional, and national levels. Tarrant County and Texas had higher percentages of residents in this age group than Colleyville in 2017. Although the percentage of the population under the age of 18 in Colleyville is expected to decline in the future, children will continue to represent a large percentage of the population.

Table 2.4: Population Under Age 18 (2000-2022)

	2000		2010		2017		2022	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
USA	72,325,429	25.7%	74,098,929	24.0%	73,035,696	22.3%	75,091,190	22.0%
Texas	5,880,213	28.2%	6,864,738	27.3%	7,215,505	25.5%	7,776,657	25.3%
Tarrant County	406,387	28.1%	506,529	28.0%	524,490	26.1%	556,856	25.8%
Colleyville	6,204	31.6%	6,041	26.5%	5,773	22.6%	5,542	20.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Esri Forecast

2.2.6 Age Distribution

Figure 2.2 shows population by age group and sex for Colleyville, the State of Texas, and the USA for 2015.¹ From these population pyramids, it is apparent that the largest age cohorts in Colleyville are those in the 5-19 and 45-64 age ranges. The percentages drop significantly at the 20 to 24 cohort before jumping at the 45 to 49 cohort. The population percentages peak at the 50-54 age cohort. then begin to decrease consistently for each of the later age groups.

The age distribution of Colleyville is very different from the State of Texas which is apparent in Figure 2.2. Colleyville's distribution indicates more older residents and fewer younger residents, particularly those between 20 and 40. The Texas distribution indicates more residents in the lowest age cohorts compared to the USA pyramid. In contrast with Texas and the USA pyramids, the Colleyville distribution indicates a higher percentage of male residents in the older cohorts and larger percentage of female residents in the younger cohorts.

¹ 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Figure 2.2: Population by Age and Sex 2015 (Females-Blue/Males-Red)

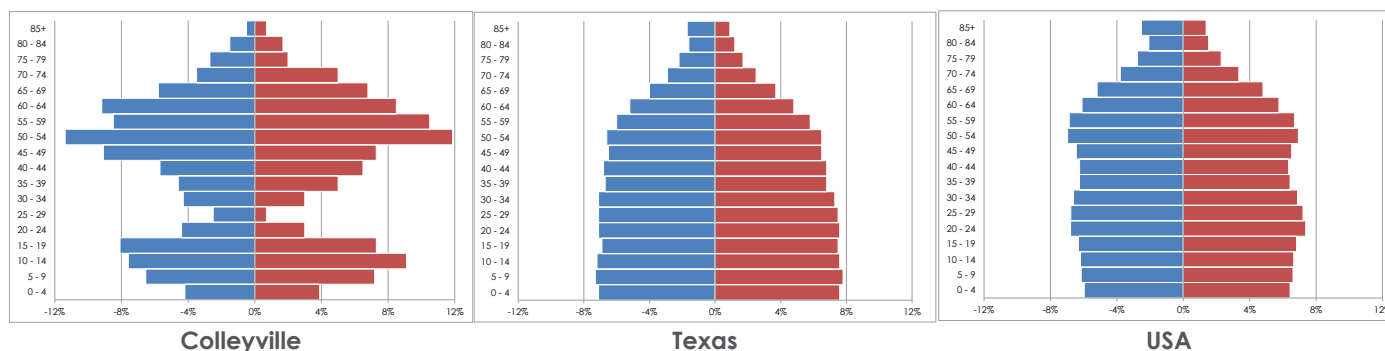
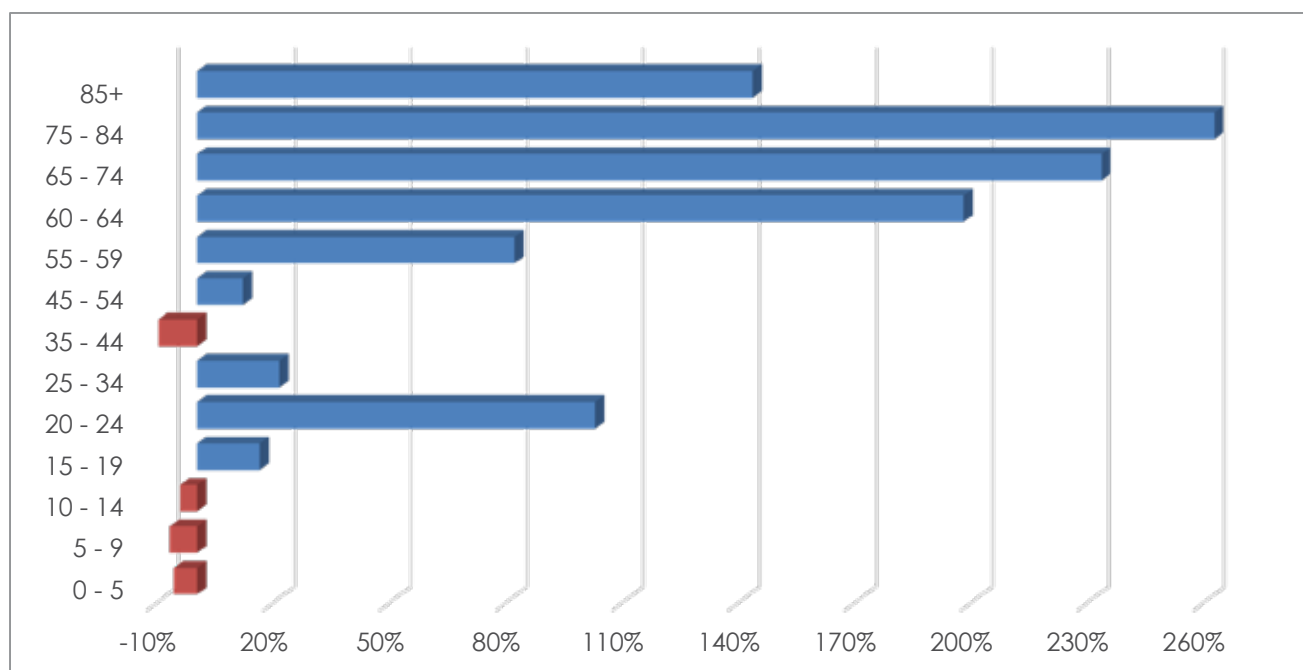


Figure 2.3 shows the change in population for each age group from 2000 to 2017 in Colleyville. The largest increase over this 17-year period is evident in the oldest demographic cohorts (age 60 and over) as well as the 20-24 cohort. The cohort with the largest increase was the 75-84 cohort which will age to the 85+ cohort by 2025. A decrease was seen in the 0 to 14 and 35-44 cohorts.

Figure 2.3: Change in Population by Age from 2000 to 2015



Addressing the needs of the aging community will be of great importance to the Colleyville, but the needs of all age ranges will still be quite significant. Colleyville faces a future of growing needs for services for residents age 55 and over.

2.2.7 Income and Educational Attainment

The 2017 median household income in Colleyville (\$163,996) was more than double the values for Tarrant County (\$60,738), the State of Texas (\$56,247), and the nation (\$56,124). Household income in Colleyville has grown since 2000 but has not kept up with inflation (see Table 2.5). This trend is also apparent at all geographic levels.

Per capita income in Colleyville is also more than double the figures for the other geographic levels. Per capita income has increased since 2000 and, unlike median household income, has outperformed inflation in Colleyville. In contrast, per capita income in Tarrant County for 2017 was below the inflation adjusted 2000 value. Per capita income in Texas and the USA has grown since 2000 but is similar to the 2000 adjusted number.

Additionally, the unemployment rate (2016) in Colleyville (4.0%) was lower than for the State of Texas (6.4%), or the USA (8.3%).²

Table 2.5: Household Income (2000-2022)

	2000	2000 Adjusted	2017	2022
Median Household Income				
USA	\$41,994	\$58,876	\$56,124	\$62,316
Texas	\$39,927	\$57,900	\$56,247	\$62,805
Tarrant County	\$46,179	\$66,966	\$60,738	\$67,649
Colleyville	\$117,419	\$170,275	\$163,996	\$165,642
Per Capita Income				
USA	\$21,587	\$30,265	\$30,820	\$34,828
Texas	\$19,617	\$28,447	\$29,100	\$32,953
Tarrant County	\$22,548	\$32,698	\$30,878	\$34,510
Colleyville	\$50,418	\$73,113	\$76,188	\$80,602

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Esri Forecast

As can be seen in Table 2.6, educational attainment has increased in Colleyville since 2000. As of 2017, 42.6% of residents age 25 and older had a Bachelor's Degree. This number increased since 2000 from 37.3%. The percentage of residents age 25 and older with a Master's Degree or above increased from 19.2% to nearly 25% between 2000 and 2017. Over two-thirds (67.5%) of Colleyville residents age 25 or over had a Bachelor's Degree or above in 2017.

The educational attainment numbers for Tarrant County in 2017 were 21.5% for Bachelor's Degree and 10.1% for Master's Degree or above, well below the numbers for Colleyville. The percentage of residents with a college degree was slightly lower for Texas and the United States than Tarrant County. The percentage of residents with a Bachelor's Degree or higher was approximately 30% in Texas and the USA.

Table 2.6: Educational Attainment Age 25 and Over (2000-2017)

Educational Attainment (Highest Level)	Colleyville		Tarrant County		Texas		USA	
	2000	2017	2000	2017	2000	2017	2000	2017
No High School Diploma	3.4%	1.8%	18.5%	14.2%	24.3%	17.3%	19.6%	12.6%
High School/GED	12.3%	10.4%	25.8%	23.9%	34.2%	25.3%	28.6%	27.4%
Some College, No Degree	21.3%	15.5%	25.5%	23.0%	14.8%	21.5%	21.1%	20.6%
Associates Degree	6.6%	4.9%	6.0%	7.3%	5.3%	7.0%	6.3%	8.3%
Bachelors Degree	37.3%	42.6%	17.8%	21.5%	15.0%	19.1%	15.5%	19.3%
Graduate/Professional/Doctorate Degree	19.2%	24.9%	7.9%	10.1%	7.7%	9.8%	8.9%	11.8%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Esri Forecast

2.2.8 Growth of Ethnic Populations

Colleyville has experienced a reduction in the proportion of the population consisting of White residents while all other minority populations have increased (Table 2.7). The White population, while still representing the largest population group, declined to 85% in 2015, compared to 93.1% in 2000.² Additionally, over the same time period, the minority population groups have grown more rapidly. Of the minority populations, the Asian community had the largest increase in total numbers (over 1,395) and as a percentage (225%).

As of 2015, the minority population in Colleyville at 19% was lower than either Texas (56%) or the USA (37%). The growth rate of minority populations, particularly Hispanic and Asian populations, far exceeded the growth of White populations in Colleyville. These growing populations may have different recreation preferences than the population during the time many of the parks were constructed. These populations are projected to continue growing, so engagement of these residents is essential for the city to continue to meet the parks and recreation needs of the population.

² 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Table 2.7: Race and Hispanic Origin (2000-2015)

Year	Total Population	White Alone		Black Alone		Asian Alone		Other Race Alone		Two or More Races		Hispanic	
		#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
2000	19,636	18,289	93.1%	257	1.3%	619	3.2%	197	1.0%	274	1.4%	634	3.2%
2015	24,453	20,775	85.0%	479	2.0%	2,014	8.2%	395	1.6%	790	3.2%	1,604	6.6%
# Change	4,817	2,486		222		1,395		198		516		970	
% Change	24.5%	13.6%		86.4%		225.4%		100.5%		188.3%		153.0%	

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

2.2.9 Conclusion

These demographic trends indicate aging of the population, increased educational and income levels, and diversification of the population of Colleyville. These trends will collectively shape the future of Colleyville. The direction chosen for parks and recreation in Colleyville will determine the availability of opportunities for these residents and will help to enrich the quality of life in the city for years to come.

2.3 BENCHMARKING COMPARISONS

One method of evaluating parks and recreation services offered in a community is to use benchmarking comparisons to other communities. The National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) Park Metrics program provides a variety of data for use in benchmarking. The ensuing analysis uses data from 20 comparable jurisdictions located in Texas that participated in the Park Metrics program (populations between 15,000 and 60,000).³ The organization also provides an annual report⁴ that includes national performance benchmarks which were also used as part of this process.

Table 2.8: Benchmark Jurisdictions

Agency	Population	Budget
Alvin Parks & Recreation Department	25,525	\$1,555,329
Bay City (City of) Parks and Recreation	18,000	\$1,600,000
Brenham (City of)	16,579	\$2,571,081
Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District	20,000	\$1,362,049
City of Anna	12,400	\$300,000
City of Eagle Pass Parks and Recreation	27,956	\$2,672,074
City of Katy Parks and Recreation	16,158	\$731,588
Deer Park Parks and Recreation Department	32,010	\$6,523,528
Grapevine Parks and Recreation	49,800	\$12,008,122
Harker Heights Parks & Rec	31,000	\$2,358,400
Keller Parks and Recreation	44,050	\$5,392,506
Rockwall (City of) Parks and Recreation	44,000	\$3,593,300
Rowlett	58,043	\$3,953,387
Royse City (City of) Parks and Recreation	10,757	\$542,450
San Benito (City of) Parks and Recreation Department	24,250	\$734,255
Southlake (City of)	29,941	\$5,137,874
Texarkana (City of) Parks and Recreation	36,000	\$1,700,000
Town of Addison	16,246	\$5,456,641
Town of Prosper Parks and Recreation Department	21,685	
White Settlement (City of) PARD	16,980	\$1,128,065

Colleyville is not a participant in the NRPA Park Metrics program, so figures were determined based on information provided by the city. **Because the data for other park systems was limited to parks and facilities managed by those agencies, only parks and facilities managed by the City of Colleyville were included in**

³ The 20 agencies were limited to those in the nine northeast states that served populations between 20,000 and 125,000.

⁴ National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA), "2017 NRPA Field Report: Park and Recreation Performance Benchmarks," http://www.nrpa.org/uploadedFiles/nrpa.org/Publications_and_Research/Research/Field-Report.pdf (accessed February 16 2017).

this analysis (school and private/HOA facilities were not included). The figures used in this analysis for the Colleyville were for the 2017 fiscal year, and the figures for the comparison municipalities were for 2016. Table 2.8 provides a list of the jurisdictions included in this benchmark comparison.

The comparisons are organized into the following categories: parkland information, trail information, department functions, staffing, operating budget, programs, and facilities. The following text details the findings of the benchmarking analysis. The values presented in these comparisons are based on information reported to Park Metrics by the municipalities and may vary from actual budgets and measurements.

2.3.1 Parkland Information

Table 2.9 indicates that the City of Colleyville provides 7.4 acres of parkland per thousand population. This number is lower than the benchmark median of 10.9 acres and the national median of 9.5. This number indicates that Colleyville provides slightly less parkland and open space than other communities.

Colleyville's population per park of 2,129 is below the benchmark median of 1,658 but similar to the national median of 2,277. Colleyville's slightly higher population per park combined with the high acreage of parkland per 1,000 population value indicate that Colleyville's parks are larger than those in other communities.

Table 2.9: Parkland Information

PARKLAND INFORMATION	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Acreage of Parkland per 1,000 Population			
Lower Quartile		4.4	
Median	7.4	10.9	9.5
Upper Quartile		18.3	
Population per Park			
Lower Quartile		1,251	
Median	2,129	1,658	2,277
Upper Quartile		2,570	
Acres of Parkland Managed or Maintained per Jurisdiction Sq. Mi.			
Lower Quartile		12.5	2.7
Median	14.3	16.7	14.6
Upper Quartile		26.2	81.0
Parkland as a Percentage of Total Jurisdiction Land			
Lower Quartile		2.0%	0.4%
Median	2.2%	2.6%	2.3%
Upper Quartile		4.1%	12.7%
Percent of Acreage Developed for Parks and Recreation Purposes			
Lower Quartile		58%	39%
Median	67%	79%	70%
Upper Quartile		89%	89%

The acres of parkland per jurisdiction square mile value of 14.3 is lower than the median of 16.7 but similar to the national median. Similarly, the parkland as a percentage of total jurisdiction land measurement of 2.2% places Colleyville just below the benchmark median but similar to the national median. This comparison indicates that the city has an adequate inventory of parkland compared to other jurisdictions.

A look at the percentage of parkland that is developed for parks and recreation purposes shows that Colleyville has a slightly lower percentage of developed parkland (67%) than other benchmark communities (79%). Colleyville's percentage of developed parkland is similar to the national median (70%).

2.3.2 Trail Information

The comparison of total miles of trails managed by the City of Colleyville (Table 2.10) shows 19.9 miles of trails, compared to the benchmark median of 6.0. Total trail miles per jurisdiction square mile is a measurement that

controls for differences in the physical size of comparative municipalities. Colleyville has 1.5 miles of trails per square mile of the city, higher than the benchmark and national upper quartile values.

Table 2.10: Trail Information

TRAIL INFORMATION	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Total Trail Miles Managed or Maintained			
Lower Quartile		2.8	3.5
Median	19.9	6.0	10.0
Upper Quartile		10.4	27.8
Total Trail Miles per Jurisdiction Sq. Mi.			
Lower Quartile		0.19	0.04
Median	1.50	0.42	0.27
Upper Quartile		0.84	1.34
Total Trail Miles per 10,000 Population			
Lower Quartile		1.4	0.4
Median	7.8	2.5	2.6
Upper Quartile		4.8	11.8

The trail miles per ten thousand population measurement, which controls for the population difference between the benchmark communities, shows a value of 7.8 in Colleyville which is higher than the benchmark upper quartile value (4.8) and the national median (2.6). These numbers indicate that Colleyville does well for its physical size and its population.

2.3.3 Department Functions

The list of department functions in Table 2.11 shows the percentage of benchmark departments that provide these services and whether Colleyville currently performs the function. The city conducts most of the functions at the top of the list to some degree. The most notable functions in this comparison currently not provided by Parks and Recreation are *management of major jurisdiction wide special events* (managed by another city department) and inclusion of *funding for planning and development functions* in operations budgets. Both functions are conducted by over 60% of the benchmark communities but are not currently performed by Parks and Recreation in Colleyville.

Table 2.11: Department Functions

DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONS	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
The agency...			
Operates and maintains park sites	X	100%	95%
Provides Recreation programming and services	X	94%	93%
Has budgetary responsibility for its administrative staff	X	94%	54%
Operates, maintains, or manages trails, greenways, and/or blueways (TGB)	X	89%	44%
Operates and maintains indoor facilities	X	83%	92%
Operates, maintains, or manages special purpose parks and open spaces	X	78%	38%
Operates and maintains non-park sites	X	72%	37%
Conducts major Jurisdiction wide special events	X*	67%	73%
Administers or manages Tournament/Event quality Outdoor Sports Complexes	X	67%	54%
Includes in operating budget funding for Planning and Development Functions		61%	35%
Operates, maintains, or contracts Other Attractions or Facilities	X	56%	27%

Table 2.11: Department Functions (continued)

DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONS	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
The agency...			
Manages major aquatic complex		39%	43%
Operates, maintains, or contracts Tennis Center Facilities	X	39%	24%
Operates, maintains, or contracts Water Parks		39%	30%
Administers Community Gardens	X	33%	40%
Operate, maintain or contract indoor swim facility		28%	8%
Administers or manages Farmer's Markets	X*	28%	19%
Operates, maintains, or contracts Tourism Attractions		22%	14%
Operates, maintains, or contracts Golf Courses		11%	29%
Manages large performance outdoor Amphitheaters		11%	24%
Operates, maintains, or contracts Campgrounds		11%	16%
Administers or manages Tournament/Event quality Indoor Sports Complexes		6%	22%
Maintains, manages, or leases Indoor Performing Arts center		6%	18%
Administers or manages Professional or college-type stadium/arena/racetrack		6%	10%
Manages or maintains Fairgrounds		6%	5%

* Other city department

2.3.4 Staffing

The number of staff members employed by Colleyville Parks and Recreation is indicated in Table 2.12. The Colleyville Parks and Recreation employs 9 full-time employees, below the benchmark and national medians. Including part-time staff, Parks and Recreation employs approximately 12.3 full-time equivalent (FTE) staff, which is also below the benchmark and national medians. On a per population basis, Colleyville employs fewer FTE staff (4.8 per 10,000 population) than both the benchmark and national medians. Colleyville's number is also lower than the benchmark lower quartile value (5.4). Colleyville handles some services through contracts, and special events are managed by another department. These arrangements result in lower staffing numbers for Parks and Recreation.

Table 2.12: Staffing

STAFFING ¹	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Number of Full-Time Employees			
Lower Quartile		11	8.0
Median	9	19.3	21.5
Upper Quartile		33	62.8
Number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Employees²			
Lower Quartile		11.4	11.0
Median	12.3	22.5	33.0
Upper Quartile		36.4	87.4
FTE per 10,000 Population			
Lower Quartile		5.4	3.5
Median	4.8	7.9	7.4
Upper Quartile		19.3	14.8
Acres of Parkland per FTE			
Lower Quartile		4.7	
Median	15.4	15.3	N/A
Upper Quartile		25.4	

1. Total of Parks and Recreation staff

2. Part-time employees converted to FTEs and added to the number of full-time staff for the determination of these figures.

Colleyville has a similar number of acres of parkland per FTE at 15.4 than the benchmark median of 15.3, indicating that compared to the number of acres offered by Colleyville Parks and Recreation, the city employs a similar number of staff members.

2.3.5 Operating Budget

The total operating budget (Table 2.13) for parks and recreation in Colleyville for 2017 was \$1.67 million, which is much lower than the \$2.36 million median of the benchmark municipalities and the national median of \$3.46 million. The per capita operating expenditures for the City of Colleyville is \$65.51, compared to the benchmark and national medians (both \$76). While the expenditures by the City of Colleyville is much lower both in terms of total budget, expenditures are only slightly lower than the benchmarks on a per capita basis. The budget for Colleyville Parks and Recreation represents 7.2% of the city's total operating budget, compared to the benchmark median of 12.7% and the national median of 6.1%. Colleyville is well below the benchmark median but is slightly above the national median.

Table 2.13: Operating Budget

OPERATING BUDGET¹	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Agency's TOTAL Operating Expenditures for the Fiscal Year			
Lower Quartile		\$1,245,057	
Median	\$1,673,377	\$2,358,400	\$3,459,846
Upper Quartile		\$4,545,631	
Agency budget as a percentage of jurisdiction total budget			
Lower Quartile		11.7%	2.7%
Median	7.2%	12.7%	6.1%
Upper Quartile		16.4%	10.8%
Agency's TOTAL Non-Tax Revenue for the Fiscal Year			
Lower Quartile		\$26,000	\$303,915
Median	\$225,500	\$225,294	\$1,148,449
Upper Quartile		\$733,716	\$4,041,791
Percentage of Total Operating Expenditures within the Following Categories²			
Personnel Services	51.8%	54.5%	55.0%
Operating Expenses	35.6%	39.6%	37.0%
Capital Expense not in CIP	12.6%	2.9%	6.0%
Other	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Percentage of Total Operating Expenditures from the Following Sources²			
General fund tax support	86.5%	83.2%	60.0%
Dedicated levies	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%
Earned/generated revenue	13.5%	8.1%	25.0%
Other dedicated taxes	0.0%	5.6%	2.0%
Sponsorships	0.0%	0.5%	1.0%
Grants	0.0%	1.1%	0.5%
Other	0.0%	1.5%	2.5%
Revenue as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditures			
Lower Quartile		3.6%	13.3%
Median	13.5%	8.9%	29.0%
Upper Quartile		18.6%	49.2%
Operating Expenditures per Capita			
Lower Quartile		\$55.68	\$38.78
Median	\$65.51	\$76.08	\$76.44
Upper Quartile		\$138.75	\$138.39
Operating Expenditures per Acre of Land Managed			
Lower Quartile		\$4,017	\$3,129
Median	\$8,863	\$6,895	\$6,476
Upper Quartile		\$10,766	\$14,939
Operating Expenditures per FTE			
Lower Quartile		\$62,112	\$69,090
Median	\$136,602	\$90,245	\$96,055
Upper Quartile		\$121,931	\$143,038

Table 2.13: Operating Budget (continued)

OPERATING BUDGET ¹	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Non-Tax Revenue per Capita			
Lower Quartile		\$1.61	\$6.47
Median	\$8.83	\$7.56	\$18.22
Upper Quartile		\$24.51	\$51.18

1. Total of Parks and Recreation Budgets

2. Average values used for benchmarks

The total operating expenditure per acre of parkland was \$8,863 for the City of Colleyville. This figure is slightly higher than the benchmark and national medians. This higher value for Colleyville is a result of a lower amount of total parkland compared to the overall operating budget than the benchmarks. Correspondingly, Colleyville's expenditures per FTE are much higher than the comparisons. Colleyville spends \$136,602 per FTE, compared to under \$100,000 for both the benchmark and national medians. These numbers result from the smaller number of staff employed and the larger amount of parkland.

The breakdown of sources of funding for operating expenditures by category indicates that personnel represented the majority the expenditures (52%), similar to the comparison departments. The funding for Colleyville recreation services mostly came from general tax support (87%), with the remainder coming from revenues generated by Parks and Recreation. The general fund numbers are consistent with the benchmark agencies and above the national median.

The \$225,500 in earned revenue was very similar to the benchmark median. This revenue represents 13.5% of the Parks and Recreation budget, which is above the benchmark median (8.9%) and below the national median (29.0%). Finally, Colleyville Parks and Recreation generated \$8.83 per capita in 2017, more than the benchmark median (\$7.56) but well below the national median (\$18.22).

2.3.6 Programs

The list of program categories in Table 2.14 includes the percentage of benchmark departments that offer each type of program. The table also indicates whether Colleyville offers programs of each type. The table is separated into two groups of programs: "activities" which include programs for all users and "targeted programs" which include programs for specific user groups (children, seniors, etc.).

Table 2.14: Programs

PROGRAMS	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Activities			
Team Sports	X	94%	84%
Social Recreation Events	X	83%	47%
Themed Special Events	X	78%	50%
Health and Wellness Education	X	72%	81%
Aquatics		72%	60%
Fitness Enhancement Classes	X	67%	83%
Safety Training	X	61%	69%
Individual Sports	X	56%	36%
Trips and Tours	X	50%	66%
Martial Arts	X	50%	60%
Performing Arts	X	44%	60%
Cultural Crafts	X	44%	35%
Natural and Cultural History Activities	X	33%	32%
Visual Arts	X	22%	67%
Racquet Sports	X	22%	33%
Golf	X	17%	30%
Targeted Programs			
Summer camp	X	77%	80%
Specific senior programs	X	75%	73%
Specific teen programs		57%	60%

Table 2.14: Programs (continued)

PROGRAMS	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Programs for people with disabilities		44%	58%
After school programs	X	39%	50%
Preschool		36%	34%
Before school programs		0%	31%
Full daycare		0%	9%

Colleyville offers most of the activity types to some degree with the exception of aquatics; however, many of the activity categories include program examples not currently offered by the city. For example, Colleyville offers golf camps but not golf leagues, as the city does not have a golf course.

The list of targeted programs shows that Colleyville offers many of the most common program types. The most notable categories not offered is specific teen programs, which are offered by 57% of Texas benchmark departments and 60% of agencies nationwide.

2.3.7 Facilities

Table 2.15 provides a list of recreational facilities with a mark to indicate whether the facility is offered by Colleyville. This table also shows the percentage of Texas benchmark communities and nationally that offer the facility. Colleyville offers most of the outdoor facilities offered by a majority of the Texas benchmark departments with the exception of a dog park, a multi-purpose synthetic field, and a swimming pool.

Table 2.15: Facilities

FACILITIES	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Outdoor Activity Areas			
Playgrounds	X	100%	91%
Diamond fields: baseball - youth	X	94%	58%
Basketball courts	X	89%	85%
Rectangular fields: multipurpose	X	78%	50%
Diamond fields: softball fields - youth	X	72%	59%
Tennis courts (outdoor only)	X	67%	61%
Rectangular fields: soccer field - youth	X	61%	37%
Dog park		61%	41%
Diamond fields: softball fields - adult	X	61%	65%
Diamond fields: tee-ball	X	61%	28%
Multi-Purpose Synthetic Field		56%	9%
Swimming pools (outdoor only)		56%	54%
Tot lots	X	50%	45%
Diamond fields: baseball - adult	X	39%	39%
Rectangular fields: soccer field - adult	X	39%	34%
Community gardens	X	33%	47%
Rectangular fields: football field		33%	38%
Indoor Activity Areas			
Community centers		56%	45%
Senior centers	X	56%	43%
Recreation centers		44%	69%
Gyms		44%	63%
Performance amphitheater		39%	28%
Nature education building		22%	27%
Fitness center		17%	40%
Indoor track		17%	7%
Competitive swimming pool		11%	27%
Teen centers		11%	9%
Stadiums		11%	15%
Arena		6%	5%

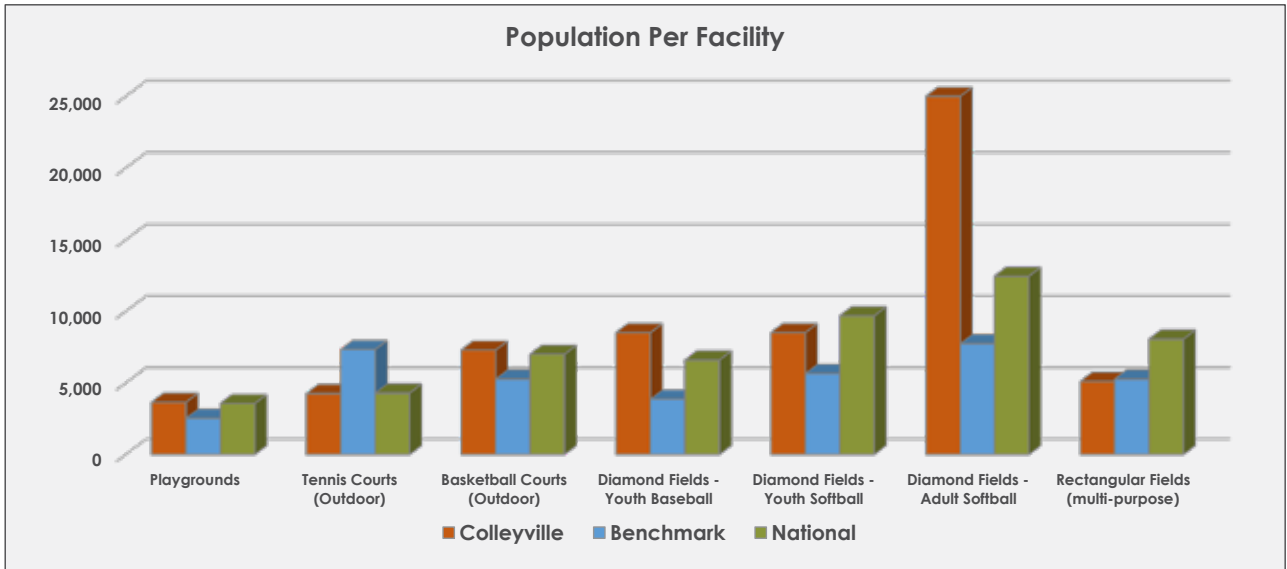
For indoor facilities, Colleyville offers a senior center, which is offered by 56% of the Texas benchmark departments (and 43% of national departments). Colleyville does not offer any other indoor facilities. A community center is offered by a majority of the benchmark agencies.

A comparison of population per facility provides a way to evaluate the existing quantity of each type of amenity compared to other communities. This comparison can help to identify facilities that the city might want to add in the future. Population per facility values for playgrounds, tennis courts (outdoor), basketball courts (outdoor), ballfields (youth baseball, youth softball, and adult softball diamonds), and rectangular fields are presented in Figure 2.4.⁵ Tables 2.16 and 2.17 show the numeric values for these and other facilities plus upper and lower quartile values. A lower value indicates a higher level of service.

The City of Colleyville has seven (7) playgrounds at seven (7) parks throughout the city. The resulting population per playground is 3,649, which is above the Texas median but similar to the national median. Colleyville offers six (6) tennis courts at one park, providing a lower level of service (one per 4,257 people) than the Texas benchmark median but similar to the national benchmark. The city has comparatively high level of service for basketball courts with 3.5 at three parks (one parks has a half court) at 7,298 population per facility, compared to approximately 5,281 for the Texas benchmark median and 7,000 for the national median. Colleyville would need three (3) additional playgrounds and one (1) additional basketball court to provide the same level of service as the Texas benchmark median.

The chart also shows population per facility values for three types of diamond fields. For the youth fields, Colleyville provides a lower level of service (one per 8,515 residents) than the Texas benchmark comparisons (3,875) but closer to the national median (6,599). Colleyville has a much lower level of service for adult softball fields (one field per 25,544 population) than the Texas benchmark (7,750) or national medians (12,463).

Figure 2.4: Median Population Per Facility (Lower Number = Higher Level of Service)



Colleyville does not offer the remaining outdoor facilities in table 2.16, but they are included for reference. Based on the numbers in the table, Colleyville's population would accommodate one swimming pool and one dog park at a similar level of service to the Texas benchmark communities.

Table 2.16: Population Per Facility (Outdoor)

POPULATION PER FACILITY (OUTDOOR)	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Playgrounds			
Lower Quartile		1,973	
Median	3,649	2,540	3,560
Upper Quartile		4,844	

⁵ The analysis was limited to these facilities due to availability of data for comparison departments.

Table 2.16: Population Per Facility (Outdoor) (continued)

POPULATION PER FACILITY (OUTDOOR)	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Tennis Courts (Outdoor)			
Lower Quartile		5,323	
Median	4,257	7,335	4,295
Upper Quartile		13,200	
Basketball Courts (Outdoor)			
Lower Quartile		4,030	
Median	7,298	5,281	7,000
Upper Quartile		9,751	
Diamond Fields - Youth Baseball			
Lower Quartile		3,316	
Median	8,515	3,875	6,599
Upper Quartile		6,000	
Diamond Fields - Youth Softball			
Lower Quartile		3,875	
Median	8,515	5,660	9,687
Upper Quartile		8,079	
Diamond Fields - Adult Softball			
Lower Quartile		5,689	
Median	25,544	7,750	12,463
Upper Quartile		14,741	
Rectangular Fields (multi-purpose)			
Lower Quartile		3,350	
Median	5,109	5,273	8,060
Upper Quartile		11,122	
Swimming Pools (Outdoor)			
Lower Quartile		17,934	
Median	N/A	25,213	34,686
Upper Quartile		31,758	
Dog Park			
Lower Quartile		21,763	
Median	N/A	31,000	43,183
Upper Quartile		40,000	
Community Gardens			
Lower Quartile		24,413	
Median	25,544	25,213	32,376
Upper Quartile		29,631	

Colleyville only offers one of the indoor facilities indicated in Table 2.17. The one senior center offered in Colleyville provides a better level of service than the benchmarks. Based on the median benchmark numbers, one recreation center, one community center, and one nature education building would be required in Colleyville to reach a similar level of service as the benchmark communities. One gymnasium would put Colleyville well above the benchmark median but similar to the national median. One fitness center would provide a much higher level of service than the Texas benchmark or national medians.

Table 2.17: Population Per Facility (Indoor)

POPULATION PER FACILITY (INDOOR)	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Recreation Centers			
Lower Quartile		15,065	
Median	N/A	25,500	26,650
Upper Quartile		45,488	

Table 2.17: Population Per Facility (Indoor) (continued)

POPULATION PER FACILITY (INDOOR)	Colleyville	Benchmark	National
Community Centers			
Lower Quartile		16,950	
Median	N/A	22,125	30,000
Upper Quartile		30,239	
Senior Centers			
Lower Quartile		26,629	
Median	25,544	31,505	49,500
Upper Quartile		42,000	
Gymnasiums			
Lower Quartile		25,212	
Median	N/A	30,011	26,418
Upper Quartile		33,008	
Fitness Centers			
Lower Quartile		46,925	
Median	N/A	49,800	39,765
Upper Quartile		53,922	
Nature Education Building			
Lower Quartile		22,715	
Median	N/A	27,421	114,620
Upper Quartile		36,967	



INVENTORY OF PARKS, FACILITIES, AND PROGRAMS

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter of the master plan identifies existing conditions of parks and recreation facilities in Colleyville. The chapter begins with a description of park classifications to provide an understanding of their functions. An inventory of parks and recreation facilities follows, including park locations, facilities offered, and other observations. A summary of programs offered in Colleyville concludes this chapter.

3.2 PARKLAND AND RECREATION AREA CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

The purpose of developing a parks and recreation classification system for a community is to evaluate the total recreation opportunities that are available to the public. Often, a community will “meet the standard” in terms of acreage, but this provision may be met through a small number of parks that do not provide for the entire community. Therefore, a system of parks should be developed that provides a combination of local space such as Neighborhood Parks and Community Parks and regional space, which includes Regional, State, and National Parks. These parks may be, and usually are, provided by multiple agencies.

The parks and recreation facilities inventory in this chapter identifies each park by its park classification and lists the specific facilities that are located within each park. Table 3.1 defines each park category by its typical size and service area, the population served by each park, typical features and facilities, and desirable characteristics for development. The categories and descriptions have been adapted from the Recreation, Park and Open Space Standards and Guidelines, which were published by the National Recreation and Park Association in 1987 and 1995. The parkland and recreation area classification system presented in Table 3.1 has been adapted to reflect the actual conditions and opportunities in the City of Colleyville.

3.3 INVENTORY OF COLLEYVILLE PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

The residents of Colleyville, Texas are offered a variety of parks, recreation facilities, and programs. Table 3.2, Parks and Recreation Resource Inventory, provides a summary of the parks, recreation areas, and facilities in the City of Colleyville with an indication of the park classification for each property.

The Existing Parks and Trails by Classification map (Figure 3.1) show the location of each park or recreation area offered by the City of Colleyville. All of the parks offered by the City of Colleyville fit in the category of local space, as defined by the classification system (Table 3.1). Local space refers to parks that primarily serve the residents of Colleyville and are generally focused on active recreation, including athletic fields, courts, and playgrounds, although many also include passive elements such as walking/hiking trails, picnic facilities, and natural areas.

Table 3.1: Classification System for Parkland and Recreation Areas

PARK CLASSIFICATION	TYPICAL SIZE and SERVICE AREA	DEVELOPED ACRES/1,000 POPULATION	TYPICAL FEATURES/ FACILITIES	DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTICS
Local Space				
Mini-Park (MP) or Pocket Park	Size: Less than 2.5 acres of developed park land 1/4 mile service radius 5 minute walk	Combined with Neighborhood Parks	Typical facilities may include playgrounds, small multi-use court area, and benches.	Often provided in association with school facilities. Some developed as part of residential developments, including HOA developments. May also provide open space as needed to serve high density neighborhoods where children do not have adequate yard space.
Neighborhood Park (NP)	Size: 2.5-20 acres of developed park land ½-1.0 mile service radius 10 minute walk To serve a population up to 5,000	1.0 Acre/1,000	Suited for intense development Typical facilities include field games, court games, playgrounds, spraygrounds, small neighborhood centers, drinking fountains, picnic areas/shelters, and walking trails.	Easily accessible to neighborhood population (safe walking and bike distance). May be developed as park/school facility or in conjunction with service agency facility. May not be needed in areas served locally by Community Parks.
Community Park (CmP)	Size: 20-40+ acres of developed park land 1.0-2.0 mile service radius 5 minute drive To serve several neighborhoods with populations up to 20,000	3.5 Acres/1,000	Typical facilities include all those listed for Neighborhood Parks, plus swimming pool, field or court game complex, recreation or community center, etc. May include an area of natural quality for picnicking, walking, nature viewing, etc.	Capable of providing a range of intensive recreational activities; or, provides one or two activities that attract users from multi-neighborhood areas. Park should ideally be located at or near a school. May meet needs of a Neighborhood Park for users within a 10 minute walk.
Linear Park (LP)	N/A	Contributes to total open space requirement	Area developed for one or more varying modes of recreational travel (pleasure driving, hiking, walking, jogging, biking, etc.). May also include active play areas, fitness courses, picnic areas, etc. Typically located along a stream/drainage corridor, utility easement, or body of water. Should connect to neighborhoods, schools, other parks, etc.	Area developed for one or more varying modes of recreational travel (hiking, walking, jogging, biking, etc.). May also include active play areas, fitness courses, picnic areas, etc. May also function as a Nature Park if of sufficient size.

Table 3.1: Classification System for Parkland and Recreation Areas (continued)

PARK CLASSIFICATION	TYPICAL SIZE and SERVICE AREA	DEVELOPED ACRES/1,000 POPULATION	TYPICAL FEATURES/FACILITIES	DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTICS
Local Space				
Special Use-Local (SUL)	Serves community-wide area	Contributes to total open space requirement	Area for specialized or single purpose recreational activities, such as golf courses, plazas in commercial areas, major pools, riverfront park areas, indoor facilities, etc.	Area should be located to meet the special needs of the intended use.
Nature Parks / Open Space (NaP)	Size as needed to protect the resource	Contributes to total open space requirement	Majority of park to remain in its natural state. Facilities should focus on education by use of "nature activities" and should reinforce that philosophy by offering habitat enhancement, trails, nature centers, interpretive signage, parking and restrooms. The park should be of sufficient size to protect the natural resource and provide a buffer from offsite conditions.	Should include unique natural areas with ecological interest. Typical size should be over 50 acres for management efficiency and to promote ecosystem services.

The park classifications representing local space include Mini Parks, Neighborhood Parks, Community Parks, Special Use Parks, Linear Parks, and Open Space. Regional space that would draw users from multiple jurisdictions is not offered within Colleyville, and the policies have been to focus on parks for local users. The following text provides a list of parks by classification with a brief description of key features. Aerial imagery of each park can be found in Appendix B.

3.3.1 Mini Parks

Woodbriar Park (1.9 acres)

Location: At Greenbriar and Woodcrest Drive on the southwestern end of Colleyville.

Features: Small shelter (1997), 0.1 mile 4' wide walking trail loop, playground (2007).

Site Issues and Observations:

- Only a small sign identifies this as a park.
- Playground and shelter are not accessible.



3.3.2 Neighborhood Parks

Colleyville Senior Center/Pleasant Glade Tract (9.2 acres)

Location: East – Located behind the Senior Center on Glade Road. The site adjoins Taylor Elementary School to the north and Colleyville Fire Department Station 2 along Pool Road.

Features: World War II Memorial, half-mile long 10' wide walking trail, backstop for informal baseball/softball



Site Issues and Observations:

- Shade is needed along the walking path.
- Senior Center is an old church and the spaces do not function well for some activities desired to provide, especially for youth and families.

Kimzey Park (20.5 acres)

Location: Northwest – 2250 Melanie Drive, parking lot along Atlanta Drive and also accessible from Meade Drive and Broadoak Way.

Features: Playground, half basketball court, one large picnic shelter, one small shelter, half mile long walking path, pond with overlook, sand volleyball court, backstop for informal baseball/softball, 7 car parking spaces

Site Issues and Observations:

- The pond needs dredging.
- Signage needs to be replaced.
- The park needs a restroom building.
- Drainage problems need to be repaired in the terraced playground.
- The playground is older and needs to be replaced.



L.D. Lockett Park and Trailhead (4.5 acres)

Location: On W L. D. Lockett Road in the western portion of the city and along the Cottonbelt Trail.

Existing Facilities: New restroom and shelter building, new parking lot, new monument sign, small soccer field, 9 parking spaces

Site Issues and Observations:

- Facilities are new.
- Vegetation in the adjoining creek has recently been removed which will assist in flow.
- Plans exist for the addition of a playground and fitness stations in Phase 2.



Sparger Park (8.5 acres)

Location: South central portion of the city on the east side of Bedford Road.

Features: Playground (2013), 2 small soccer fields, restroom building (1999 – 200 s.f.), picnic shelter (1120 s.f.), 22 parking spaces, 0.4 mile loop walking trail, POW Memorial area

Site Issues and Observations:

- Park is located within the floodplain of Little Bear Creek.
- Signage needs to be replaced.
- Pavilion needs improvement.
- Trails connect to the Tara Neighborhood trail system, which are in poor condition with extensive erosion along the creek.



3.3.3 Community Parks

City Park (40.1 acres)

Location: East-central location in the city and adjacent to the City Hall/Library Complex. Access from Bransford Road.

Existing Features: Kidsville Playground (2008 and 2011)), 3 small baseball fields, 3 large baseball fields, 3 softball fields, batting cages, 2 basketball courts, 6 tennis courts, 2 sand volleyball courts, 4 horseshoe pits, small stage, 1 large reservable picnic shelter, 1 small shelter, a tennis restroom/pavilion building, a baseball/softball restroom/concession building (1998), 475 parking spaces, maintenance building, and Parks Offices

Site Issues and Observations:

- The pond needs dredging.
- Shade structures over dugouts and bleachers at the ball diamonds need to be replaced. Some are fading. A more permanent type structure is desired.
- The wainscot mortar on both restroom buildings is coming loose and needs replaced along with the precast sill.
- Brick paving on the pond overlook is sinking.
- Tactile warning strips are needed on the central walkway (15' wide) at the intersection with the parking lanes.
- Restrooms need better ventilation, new partitions, and toilet seats. Concession stand needs to be updated.



McPherson Park (27.5 acres)

Location: Northwest portion of the city at 240 West McDonwell School Road

Site Features: Basketball court, sand volleyball court, playground, open field, 2 rental pavilions in the front of the park with a restroom building, one large 60' square rental pavilion with adjacent restrooms, Rock House (2416 SF) for programming, grain silo, Dairy Exhibit Barn (1040 SF), two historic log cabin style barns (originally constructed in 1875 - 350 SF), splash pad (2010), utility buildings, display barn, small barn, demonstration garden area, 2 small playfields with backstops, .9 mile long shared-use path, and a tree farm.

Site Issues and Observations:

- A community garden is scheduled to open in the near future.
- Grand staircases and pavilion overlooking the open fields at the front of the park has potential for performances.
- Rock House interiors need remodeling to be more conducive to recreation programming. Lighting needs to be replaced.
- Display signage at the dairy exhibit needs replaced.



- Overall lighting needs to be improved.
- Park landscaping could be upgraded.
- Log cabin barns need upgraded. Some wood rot is evident.
- The pavilions need additional electrical outlets. Some wood needs repainted. Metal trim needs repainting.
- Overall signage and wayfinding need to be upgraded. Signage themed around agriculture would be ideal.
- Splash pad should be expanded or another one developed elsewhere in the city. Additional shade needed at the splash pad.
- Metal barns could be better utilize (currently unused).



Pleasant Run Soccer Complex (22.0 acres)

Location: North central portion of the city. Access from Pleasant Run Road. The park is adjacent to the Cottonbelt Trail.

Site Features: 21 small rectangular fields, 5 large fields, shaded playground, restroom building, non-rental shelter, 1 mile long multi-use trail

Site Issues and Observations:

- The site is divided into two areas. The area north of the Crown of Life Church and School is used for practice, while the area south of the Church is for games.
- The irrigation and fencing for the practice fields have recently been upgraded.
- The main entrance sign is old and outdated.
- Toilet seats needed in the stalls.
- Picnic tables near the concession area that have an overhang to accommodate wheelchairs are in inaccessible locations.
- Landscaping in the parking islands should be upgraded.
- Need a paved path from the overflow parking to the fields.

3.3.4 Special Use Parks

Bransford Park/Webb House (1.8 acres)

Location: North central portion of the city on Bransford Road at the Cottonbelt Trail. Parking is accessed from Shelton Drive.

Site Features: Historic Webb House (1914 – restored in 2002; 1,371 SF), 14 parking spaces, wildflower planting area, historic trail caboose (Burlington Northern and SanteFe Railway Company caboose restored in 2003), wind sculptures.

Table 3.2: Parks and Recreation Resource Inventory

				Athletic Fields								Game Courts			Outdoor Recreation			Trails (Miles)			Natural Areas			Passive Recreation					Support			Indoor			
PARK NAME	PARK TYPE	Acreage		Small Baseball	Large Baseball	Small Softball	Large Softball	Batting Cages	Playfield	Small Rectangular	Large Rectangular	Basketball Courts	Tennis Courts	Volleyball Courts	Playgrounds	Splash Pads	Horseshoes	Shared-Use (Paved)	Walking (Paved)	Hiking (Unpaved)	Fishing Access	Lake/Pond	Natural/Wooded Area	Stage or Amphitheater	Reservable Shelters	Non-Reservable Shelters	Gazebo/Small Shelter	Picnic Area	Restrooms	Concessions Building	Parking	Senior Center	Indoor Rental Space	Special Feature	
		Total	Developed																																
Colleyville Parks and Recreation																																			
Neighborhood Parks																																			
Colleyville Senior Center	Neighborhood	9.2	9.2						1										0.5											102	1	X			
Kimzey Park	Neighborhood	20.5	8.4						1			0.5		1	1			0.5			X	X	X		1		1	X			7			Fishing Pier	
Sparger Park	Neighborhood	8.5	6.1							2				1			0.4							1				1		22					
Woodbriar Park	Mini	1.9	1.9											1				0.1							1										
Subtotal - Neighborhood Parks		40.1	25.6	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0.5	0	1	3	0	0	0.9	0.6	0.0	1	1	1	0	2	1	1	1	1	0	131	1	1		
Community Parks																																			
City Park	Community	40.1	40.1	3	3	3		3				2	6	2			4	1.0				X		1	1	1	9	X	2	1	475			Kidsville Playground	
McPherson Park	Community	27.5	26.5						2			1		1	1	1		0.9							3			X	2		102			Barn	
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	Community	22.0	22.0							21	5				1			1.0						1				X	1	1	216				
Subtotal - Community Parks		89.6	88.6	3	3	3	0	3	2	21	5	3	6	3	2	1	4	2.9	0.0	0.0	0	1	0	2	4	1	9	3	3	2	793	0	0		
Special Use Parks																																			
Bransford Park	Special Use	1.8	1.8																0.1										1		14			Includes Webb House	
Kidsville	Special Use	N/A	N/A												1																			Within City Park	
McCain Park	Special Use	1.9	1.0																																
Reagan Park	Special Use	5.0	5.0		1		1	2																						27					
Webb House (Museum)	Special Use	N/A	N/A																															Caboose	
Subtotal - Special Use Parks		8.6	7.8	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	
Natural Areas/Open Space																																			
Colleyville Nature Center	Nature	46.0	3.0												1				0.3	3.3	X	X	X	1	1			X			17				
LD Lockett Park	Open Space	4.5	1.5							1								0.2								1			1		9			Cotton Belt Trailhead	
Subtotal - Open Space		50.5	4.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.2	0.3	3.3	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	26	0	0		
Linear Parks																																			
Cotton Belt Trail	Linear	N/A	N/A															3.4																	
Other Trails	Linear	N/A	N/A															8.2																	
Subtotal - Linear Parks		0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.6	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Total - Colleyville Parks and Recreation		188.8	126.5	3	4	3	1	5	4	24	5	3.5	6	4	7	1	4	15.6	1.0	3.25	2	3	2	3	7	3	10	5	6	2	952	1	1		

Existing Parks and Trails by Classification

**Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Colleyville, Texas**

Schools

- Elementary Schools**
 - Bransford Elementary
 - Colleyville Elementary
 - Glenhope Elementary
 - Heritage Elementary
 - Liberty Elementary
 - Taylor Elementary
- Middle Schools**
 - Colleyville Middle
 - Heritage Middle
- High Schools**
 - Colleyville Heritage High

Legend

Trail Type

- Trails (8' or Wider)
- Park Sidewalks
- Other Trails

Park Classification

- Neighborhood
- Community
- Nature/Open Space
- Special Use
- Private Open Space

Floodplain

- 100-Year
- 500-Year
- Railroad
- Creeks
- Water Bodies
- Colleyville Boundary

Source: City of Colleyville, FEMA, TxDOT, NCTCOG

Site Issues and Observations:

- The city is currently in the process of evaluating the future of the Webb House. The city is considering restoration of the house for weddings and meetings.
- The ramp to the Webb House is in poor condition in some parts.
- The site serves as a trailhead for the Cottonbelt Trail.
- The ADA restroom is separate from the building.

McCain Park (1.9 acres)

Location: Northeastern corner of Colleyville along Route 26 at John McCain Road at a major city entrance with signage.

Site Features: Cottonbelt Trail (15' wide) runs through the site, drinking fountain, benches

Site Issues and Observations:

- This area is new and in excellent condition.
- There is no parking for this site. It is intended as a resting area along the Cottonbelt Trail.

Reagan Park (5.0 acres)

Location: West central edge of the city along W L. D. Lockett Road.

Site Features: One small and one large lighted baseball/softball fields, 30 parking spaces, 2 batting cages, maintenance storage building

Site Issues and Observations:

- There are no paved walks to the fields and no spectator areas.
- The park has portable toilets only.
- Shade is needed.
- Irrigation needs to be upgraded.

3.3.5 Natural Areas/Open Space

Colleyville Nature Center (46.0 acres)

Location: Southwestern portion of the city along with access to the main parking area on Mill Wood Drive at Mill Creek Drive. Also accessible with on-street parking at other locations.

Site Features: Playground, picnic shelter (1993), pond overlook dock, 3.3 miles of unpaved trails and 0.3 miles of paved trail, 17 parking spaces, informal amphitheater/outdoor classroom area, 9 ponds

Site Issues and Observations:

- This is a very popular area for bird and wildlife watching/photographing. The park has a very avid support group.
- Public engagement consistently requested restrooms, drinking fountains, more shade, and improved trails. These facilities would also help in hosting camps and educational outings.
- Wayfinding signage is very much in need.
- Invasive species are a large issue in the wooded areas. Poison ivy is found all over.
- It was also requested in the engagement to connect this park to Sparger Park along Little Bear Creek.
- The dock could be made to allow handicapped accessible fishing with some areas with lower railings.
- More of the trails should be made accessible.
- A few spots along the drainage between ponds have rocks for crossing. These could be made easier to cross with small footbridges.

3.3.6 Linear Parks

Cotton Belt Trail

The Cottonbelt Trail extends from the northeastern corner of the city diagonally to the midwestern edge of the city. The trail is generally 12' to 15' wide and constructed of concrete. It is generally in good condition.

Bogart Linear Park

This new trail is located on the south side of Bogart Drive in the center of the city. It connects Pleasant Run Road to Route 26 (Colleyville Blvd.) at Hall Johnson Road and Colleyville Elementary and Middle Schools. The length is about ¼ mile long.

3.3.7 Facility Summary

The table (Table 3.3) below provides a summary of the recreation facilities offered by Colleyville Parks and Recreation.

Table 3.3: Recreation Facility Summary

Baseball/Softball	#
Small Grass Infield	3
Small Skinned Infield	3
Large Grass Infield	3
Large Skinned Infield	1
Playfields	#
Rectangular Fields	4
Small Multi-Purpose	24
Large Multi-Purpose	5
Game Courts	#
Sand Volleyball Courts	3
Tennis Courts	6
Outdoor Basketball Courts	3.5
Outdoor Recreation Facilities	#
Playgrounds	7
Skate Parks	0
Horseshoe Pits	4

Outdoor Recreation Facilities	#
Sprayground	1
Swimming Pools	0
Trails (Miles)	#
Paved	15.6
Unpaved	3.3
Picnic Facilities	#
Large Shelters	7
Small Shelters	3
Gazebos	10
Support Facilities	#
Restroom Buildings	6
Concessions	2
Indoor Facilities	#
Senior/Community Center	1
Historic Homes	2
Program Buildings (Rock House)	1

3.3.8 HOA Parks

Many homeowners associations (HOAs), condominium associations, and neighborhood associations offer recreation facilities, including playgrounds, tennis courts, basketball courts, trails, swimming pools, and occasionally athletic fields and courts. These facilities are generally open to residents of the neighborhood in which they are located, sometimes for a fee. These spaces are included on Figure 3.1 in a pink color and identified as "Private Open Space." Overall there are 292 acres of Private Open Space shown on the map. The majority of these areas are drainage corridors, lakes/ponds, and have walking trails. The areas with park facilities other than trails and ponds include the following:

1. Remington Park: basketball court, playground, 2 tennis courts, pool
2. Monticello HOA: 2 tennis courts, pond, trail
3. Windview: 2 tennis courts, playground, pool
4. Summertree; one tennis court and a playground
5. Monterra: basketball court, playground, picnic shelter, volleyball court
6. Stilton Court off of Collins Path: 2 tennis courts
7. Melrose Park: largest of the private areas with several ponds and trails

3.3.9 Schools

School sites typically have outdoor recreation areas for students that function as parks for nearby residents when schools are not in session. Schools in the City of Colleyville are operated by Grapevine-Colleyville Independent School District and Keller Independent School District.

Elementary school properties are more likely to provide an experience similar to what might be expected at a public park, for they offer facilities such as playgrounds, basketball courts, and open play areas that are typically found in a Mini or Neighborhood Park. Middle and high school recreation facilities, in contrast, tend to be limited to baseball/softball diamonds, rectangular fields, and tennis courts developed specifically for school sports teams and are often locked or otherwise closed for public use. These school parks are more accurately classified as Special Use Parks. School sites include six properties and are also shown in Figure 3.1, Existing Parks and Trails by Classification. The facilities provided at each are listed in Table 3.4.

Schools

1. Bransford Elementary
2. Colleyville Elementary
3. Glenhope Elementary
4. Heritage elementary
5. Liberty Elementary
6. Taylor Elementary

Table 3.4: Schools Inventory

Facility Name	Playgrounds	Basketball Courts	Backstops	Small Rectangular Field	Tennis Courts	Small Shelter
School Parks						
Bransford Elementary	1	1		1		1
Colleyville Elementary	1	0.5		1		1
Glenhope Elementary	1	1		2		1
Heritage Elementary	1	1	1			1
Liberty Elementary	1		1	1		
Taylor Elementary	1		5	1		1
TOTAL - Schools	6	4	7	6	0	5

3.4 PROGRAMS INVENTORY

Quality recreational programming is an important aspect of a healthy community. As citizens of all ages seek to enrich their lives with productive use of leisure time, the availability of a diverse range of recreational activities becomes increasingly vital. Quality recreational programs also promote societal values such as civic pride and improve a community's attractiveness to parents and business leaders. The city has been providing programs for several decades and offers a wide variety of programs.

3.4.1 City of Colleyville Programs

The city offers a very wide variety of programs for residents of all ages. The programs will vary based upon

need, suggestions, attendance, popularity, and trends. Listed below are several of the programs offered in 2016 and 2017 as listed in the Recreation Sensation online program guide.

The city offers a variety of recreational programs, including (age indicated in parentheses):

Events

- Red, White and Sousa
- Bunny Brunch
- Texas Junior Anglers
- Winter Ball
- Haunted Trail Fest

Youth Classes

- Tumbling for Tots (3-5)
- Little Dancers (3-5)
- Super Tots-Hoopster Skills (2-3)
- Super Tots - Soccer Touch (2-3)
- Super Tots – VolleyKats (5-8)
- Girls on the Run (8-11)
- Chess Wizards (5-13)
- Cross Stitch for Kids (7+)
- Junior Police Academy (11-14)

LEGO Classes

- Afterschool Pre-Engineering (5-7)
- Afterschool Engineering FUNdamentals (8-12)
- Jedi Engineering (5-7)
- Jedi Master Engineering (7-12)

Summer Camps

- LEGO Construction Vehicles and Machines (5-7)
- LEGO Bashem Bots (7-12)
- LEGO Batman's Gotham (507)
- LEGO Batman Master Mechanics (7-12)
- LEGO Minecraft Engineering (5-7)
- LEGO Minecraft Master Engineering (7-12)
- Art Adventure Camp
- YES Soccer Camp
- One. Soccer School Camp (3-5, 6-9, 10-18)

Sports

Soccer

- Kidz Love Soccer
- Mommy/Daddy & Me Soccer (2-3.5)
- Tot/Pre-Soccer (3.5-5)
- Soccer 1: Techniques & Teamwork (5-6)
- Soccer 2: Skillz & Scrimmages (7-10)
- YES Soccer (U4-U6, U7-U10, U11-U14)

Volleyball

- Spring, Summer and Fall Volleyball League (10 & Under, 13 & Under)
- Skyhawks Holiday Soccer Camp (6-10)

- Integrity Volleyball Club Clinic (8-13)

Tennis

- Tiny Tots (4-6)
- Colleyville Squirrels Junior Tennis Team (7-18)
- Jr. Beginner (Elementary)
- Jr. Beginner (Middle School)
- Advanced Beginner / Intermediate Tennis (15 & under)
- TNT Tournament Tough (18 & under)
- Mid-Cities Tournament – Boys and Girls singles only (8's, 10's, 12's, 14's, 16's, 18's)
- Adult Beginners
- Adult Advanced / Intermediate
- Adult Drop-In
- Private lessons and group drills

Golf

Skyhawks – Golf Camp

Martial Arts

- Karate Kubs with Advanced Martial Arts (4-7)
- Taekwondo for Juniors with Advanced Martial Arts (7-12)
- Taekwondo for Teens and Adults with Advanced Martial Arts (13+)
- Aikido (
- Chen Tai Chi (16+)

Seniors

Senior Fitness

- Yoga Flow Basics
- Strength 45
- Jazzercise Lite
- Tai Chi – Yang Style
- Tai Chi for Arthritis

Senior Interest

Senior Health Fair & Expo

- AARP Smart Driver Course
- Medicare Made Clear
- AARP Tax Help
- Vision & Cataract Screenings
- Making Sense of Social Security
- Lunch & Learns
- Senior Trips

Senior Socials

- National Dessert Day Bake-Off
- Senior Holiday Parties
- Senior Center Dance

- Valentine's Day Celebration
- Annual Senior Prom
- Lone Dancing
- Tap Dancing

Senior Monthly Activities

- Jam Session group
- Scrapbooking
- Breakfast-in-a- Bag
- Metroport Meals on Wheels
- Genealogy
- Painting with Friends
- Mosaic Art
- Wood Craft Art

Adult Recreation & Fitness

- Gentle Flow Yoga

- Yoga Flow Basics
- Beginning Yoga
- Intermediate Yoga
- Gentle Stretch Yoga
- Restorative Yin & Yoga Nidra
- Heartfulness Meditation
- Ayurveda Fall Wellness Cleanse
- Fit 4 Mom Body Back
- Fit4Baby
- Ballroom Dancing
- Camp Gladiator Boot Camp
- Zumba
- Hearing Aid Cleaning and Ear Wax Removal
- A Matter of Balance
- Spinal Screenings
- Health & Wellness with Essential Oils

3.4.2 Sports Leagues

The City of Colleyville offers volleyball and tennis programs, but all other youth team athletic leagues are organized by leagues which utilize city parks or schools for their games and practices. The following organizations offer sports leagues for Colleyville residents:

Colleyville Baseball Association

Facilities Used: City Park, Reagan Park

Colleyville Girls Softball Association

Facilities Used: City Park

Colleyville Soccer Association

Facilities Used: Pleasant Run Soccer Complex, Sparger Park, L.D. Lockett Park

Colleyville Lacrosse

Facilities Used: Heritage Middle School and Colleyville Middle School (share fields with Youth Football)

Grapevine-Colleyville Youth Football (not played at any Colleyville Parks)

Youth Wrestling (offered at Grapevine High School)



4.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the processes used and the public input gathered throughout the planning process and summarizes of the following elements:

1. Public Meetings (Open house, stakeholder groups, and events)
2. Dollar Voting Exercise
3. Statistically Valid Parks and Recreation Survey (by ETC Institute)
4. Web-Based and Handout Survey (also available on web)
5. Online Engagement, powered by MindMixer

The public engagement process is essential to identify the needs and preferences of Colleyville residents. The findings of the public input process are, therefore, integral to the Needs Assessment and Identification (Chapter 5) and serve as the foundation of the recommendations of this master plan.

4.2 PUBLIC MEETINGS

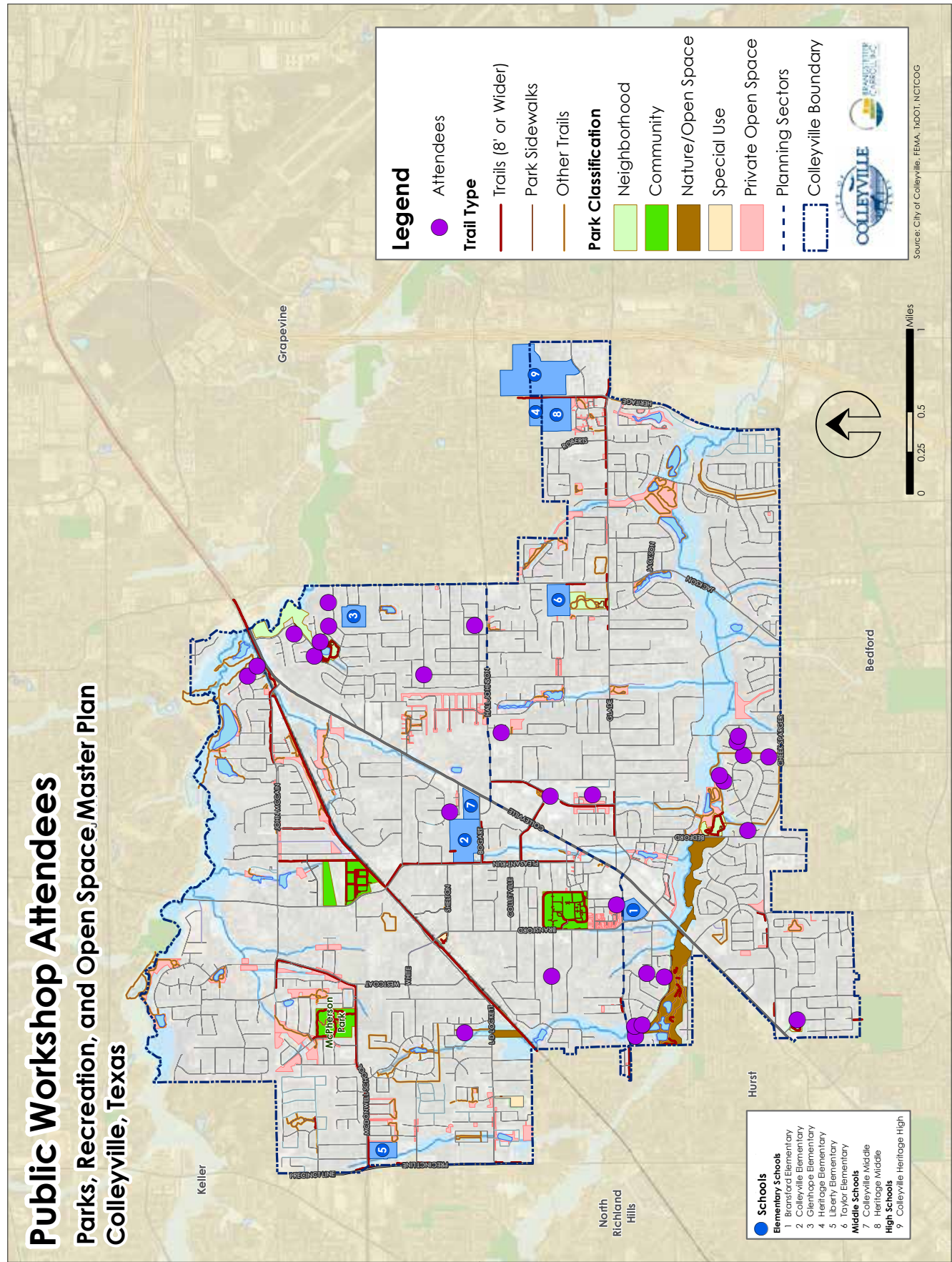
This section provides a summary of public meetings (public workshop, stakeholder groups, and events) held or attended as part of the master planning process. Approximately 170 community members were engaged in person at these meetings, which were held between April and September 2017.

4.2.1 Public Workshop

The city conducted a public workshop (open house meeting) on September 14, 2017 to introduce the project to the public and to solicit feedback from the community regarding the present and future of parks and recreation in Colleyville. The materials from these meetings and complete summaries can be found in Appendix C.

Upon arrival, attendees were asked to sign in and were then given a dot to place on a map to indicate where they live. This map (Figure 4.1) shows the distribution of the meeting attendees. The map indicates that the attendees were generally well-distributed throughout Colleyville, with the exception of the northwest and southeast portions of the city.

Figure 4.1: Public Workshop Attendee Distribution



The meeting allowed participants to visit a series of stations in order to provide their input and learn more about the master plan. The primary input stations were arranged around the room and provided opportunities for input on three general topics. At each of these stations, participants were asked to share their responses to two questions: “What makes them great now?” and “What would make them better?”

The three input topics were as follows:

- Parks and Facilities
- Trails and Natural Areas
- Programs and Events

A voting for improvements station provided two activities, dollar voting (see Section 4.3) and a feature preference board. A summary of input by station is provided below, and a full list of comments by meeting can be found in Appendix C.

Parks and Facilities

This topic represented built amenities and general recommendations for parks. Trails were the subject of the largest number of comments. Residents would like to see more and improved restrooms. Maintenance comments pointed out drainage problems and Kimzey Park Pond improvements. Residents would also like to see the city acquire neighborhood trails and incorporate into the trail system (e.g., Tara Neighborhood).

What makes them great now?

- Cleanliness
- Picnic Areas
- Trails
- Trees
- Wildlife
- Colleyville Nature Center

What would make them better? (# of comments)

- Trails (7)
- Restrooms (5)
- Maintenance (5)
- Shade (4)
- Landscaping/Trees (3)
- Water Fountains (2)
- Walkways/Sidewalks (2)
- Neighborhood Parks (2)



Natural Areas and Trails

This station encouraged discussion of natural areas, conservation/preservation, and trails. The focus of most of the comments was connectivity between trails and destinations within Colleyville. Participants also indicated specific locations where residents would like to see trails developed.

What makes them great now?

- Bike Trails
- Birding
- Trees and wildlife
- Ponds
- Colleyville Nature Center

What would make them better? (# of comments)

- Connectivity/Access (6)
- Locations for Trails (6)

- Water Fountains (5)
- Restrooms (4)
- Maintenance (4)
- Acquire/Integrate Private Trails (2)

Programs and Events

This topic provided a location for comments about programs, including sports, clinics, camps, nature programs, arts, and events. Nature programs and community events were the most discussed topics.

What makes them great now?

- Youth programs
- Senior programs
- Events

What would make them better? (# of comments)

- Nature Programs (4)
- Community Events/Festivals (3)
- Classes (2)

Overall Community Conversations Summary

The following list provides a count of the comments to the question, “What would make them better?” at all stations. Each of the nearly 90 comments were placed into one or more categories to show what improvements attendees of the meetings desired to see in the future. The list includes both general and specific items, so many comments qualified for multiple categories. Additionally, some comments discussed more than one topic and were categorized accordingly. Trails were the topic of the most comments by far. Restrooms and maintenance were also frequently discussed.

- Trails (22)
- Restrooms (9)
- Maintenance (9)
- Connectivity/Access (7)
- Drinking Fountains (7)
- Locations for Trails (6)
- Acquire/Integrate Private Trails (4)
- Landscaping/Trees (4)
- Shade (4)
- Nature Programs (4)

Feature Preference Board

Attendees of the Open House were given three dots to place on a board that provided a list of 11 park amenities (represented by pictures) plus an option for “Anything Else.” This activity requested that participants choose the features most important to them and their households. Children were also invited to participate. Twenty-nine community members participated in this activity, and a count of the selections is presented below in Table 4.1.

Trails received the largest number of dots (23), followed by natural areas (15) and dog parks (13). All of the options received some support, indicating that all of these amenities are important to Colleyville residents to varying degrees. The provided features were intended to be general, so features were combined into categories whenever possible. Anything Else comments, for participants who wanted to select a feature not shown, are provided at the top of the next page.

Table 4.1: Feature Preference Results

Feature	Total
Trails	23
Dog Parks	13
Natural Areas	15
Event Spaces	10
Community Gardens	5
Recreation Center	5
Senior Center	4
Aquatics	2
Outdoor Fitness Equipment	2
Ball Diamonds	1
Game Courts	1
Anything Else	5
Total	86
Participants	29

Anything else comments:

- Splash Pads
- Shaded Playgrounds
- Update Landscaping
- Restrooms
- Pocket Parks

4.2.2 Stakeholder Groups

A series of stakeholder group meetings were conducted in June 2017 to determine the parks and recreation priorities for these various interest groups. A total of nine stakeholder group meetings were conducted as part of this master plan. At these meetings, stakeholder groups were asked a series of questions about Colleyville parks and recreation facilities and programs, beginning with a discussion of strengths before moving to a discussion of opportunities for the future. Summaries of individual meetings with complete comments can be found in Appendix C.

The following stakeholder group meetings were held as part of this master plan:

- City Manager's Office and Economic Development
- City Council
- Public Works/Community Development/GIS
- Sports Associations
- Park Board and Tree Board
- Recreation Department Staff
- Park Staff
- Garden Club, Lions Club, Chamber of Commerce, Historical Preservation Committee
- Seniors

Strengths

Attendees of the meetings were very complimentary of the programs and facilities used by their organizations. These attendees indicated that parks were well maintained, and program offerings were very diverse. Stakeholders were pleased with the variety of features and events available in Colleyville.

Many participants praised the social opportunities and community building afforded by Colleyville parks and recreation. Others described how Colleyville parks, especially Colleyville Nature Center, allow residents to connect with nature. Most groups praised the specific programs and facilities that they, or members of their organizations, used. Overall, stakeholders eagerly described how Colleyville Parks and Recreation has positively impacted lives.

Opportunities

A count of comments about opportunities by category can be seen below. These counts represent the sum of comments related to each of these categories at the nine meetings. Many comments were placed into multiple categories. The list includes comments with a count of three (3) or more. Individual comments by meeting are included in Appendix C, as noted above.

Most groups focused on facilities and programs used or needed by their organizations. Accordingly, the categories with the largest numbers of comments were discussed by multiple groups. The table provides an overview of the content of discussions but does not necessarily indicate priorities for improvement. It is useful, however, to demonstrate reoccurring themes of the meetings.

Many groups, for example, indicated a need for better marketing and promotion of parks and recreation offerings to improve awareness of opportunities and use of parks. Many of these comments referred to the need for a parks app and an improved social media presence. The need for more programs in general was a recurring theme throughout the meetings, as was the desire for more community events and the facilities needed to accommodate them.

Trails and connectivity were the most commonly discussed facility improvements due, in part, to their use by a wide variety of user groups. Stakeholders also consistently requested more natural areas, better maintenance, and improved signage and wayfinding.

Athletic leagues, in particular, cited a need for athletic field improvements, including support amenities (e.g., concessions buildings, scoreboards, dugouts) and lighting. Several stakeholders expressed a desire for improvements to specific parks for facilities, many requested better utilization of existing land and buildings.

Stakeholder Group Comments:

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| ■ Trails (23) | ■ Fitness Programs/Equipment (7) |
| ■ Programs (17) | ■ Shade (7) |
| ■ Connectivity/Access (16) | ■ Meeting Space/Party Venue (6) |
| ■ Marketing/Promotion/Mobile App (15) | ■ Nature Programs (6) |
| ■ Natural Areas/Open Space (15) | ■ Neighborhood Parks (6) |
| ■ Maintenance (14) | ■ Restrooms (6) |
| ■ Signage and Wayfinding (14) | ■ Youth Programs (6) |
| ■ Specific Park/Facility Upgrades (14) | ■ Seniors (6) |
| ■ Athletic Fields/Facilities/Lighting (12) | ■ Pool (5) |
| ■ Community/Recreation Center (11) | ■ Budget/Fees (5) |
| ■ Community Events/Festivals (10) | ■ Picnic Shelters (5) |
| ■ Better Use of Existing Land/Buildings (9) | ■ Dog Park/Pet Friendly (4) |
| ■ Landscaping/Trees (9) | ■ Field House/Indoor Sports (4) |
| ■ Safety/Security (9) | ■ General Upgrades (3) |
| ■ Adult Programs/Sports (8) | ■ Partnerships (3) |
| ■ Amphitheater/Event Space (8) | ■ Splash Pad (3) |
| ■ Walkways/Sidewalks (8) | ■ Walking Track (3) |
| ■ Playground (8) | ■ Water Fountains (3) |

4.2.3 Events

As another part of the effort to reach as many residents as possible, the planning team and Parks and Recreation staff set up tables at events to allow attendees to provide input on the master plan and parks and recreation services in Colleyville. Attendees of these events were invited to complete the follow-up handout survey and to participate in the dollar voting exercise. See Subsection 4.2.4 for results of the dollar voting exercise and 4.3 for results of the survey. Tables were set up at the following events for the community to complete the survey and participate in the dollar voting exercise:

- Bunny Brunch (April 8, 2017)
- Health Fair (September 8, 2017)

4.2.4 Dollar Voting

Participants at the two (2) events and public workshop were given \$1,000 in play money to place into boxes to indicate how they would like Colleyville to allocate funds for parks and recreation. Table 4.2 shows the total allocations for each of the eight (8) categories (or boxes). Participants could also place money into an “other” box, in order to request specific amenities or improvements not included on one of the seven provided categories.

The combined results for the 92 participants at the events are presented below with the allocation for each park improvement category with the percentage of the total allocation. The total allocation is presented in the right-most column of Table 4.2. Values are also included for each of the three individual meetings.

Table 4.2: Dollar Voting Allocation

	4/8	9/8	9/14	
Action (Box Title)	Bunny Brunch	Health Fair	Public Workshop	Total
Build new community/ recreation centers	\$8,000 24%	\$6,200 26%	\$1,900 5%	\$16,100 18%
New walking and biking trails	\$2,200 7%	\$3,600 15%	\$9,700 28%	\$15,500 17%
Upgrade existing parks	\$6,000 18%	\$2,400 10%	\$7,100 20%	\$15,500 17%
New outdoor parks and recreation facilities	\$5,400 16%	\$3,700 15%	\$1,500 4%	\$10,600 12%
Buy land for open space or future parks	\$3,500 11%	\$2,500 10%	\$4,500 13%	\$10,500 11%
Build new outdoor family pool facilities	\$6,700 20%	\$1,200 5%	\$2,400 7%	\$10,300 11%
New athletic fields	\$400 1%	\$1,100 5%	\$0 0%	\$1,500 2%
Other	\$800 2%	\$3,300 14%	\$7,900 23%	\$12,000 13%
Total	\$33,000	\$24,000	\$35,000	\$92,000

The allocations were fairly even between the top three boxes with *Build new community/recreation centers*, *Upgrade existing parks*, and *New walking and biking trails* all receiving between 17 and 18 percent of the total allocation. The next three options all received between 10 and 11 percent of the total allocation. "Other" received 13 percent of funds.

For "Other" improvements, participants wrote their chosen improvements with the allocation on a card and placed it and the money into the "Other" box. These improvements were categorized and can be seen in Table 4.3. Colleyville Nature Center improvements, a bench at the Senior Center trail, specific trail improvements, and a dog park received the highest allocation of these specific improvements. The "other" improvements at the bottom of Table 4.3 represent items indicated by one participant with a total allocation of less than \$1,000. The individual comments by event can be found in Appendix C.

Table 4.3: Dollar Voting - Other

Improvement	Total
Colleyville Nature Center improvements	\$4,300
Bench on walkway at Senior Center	\$2,000
Specific trail improvements	\$1,700
Dog Park	\$1,300
Van or bus for Seniors	\$1,000
Softball Improvements	\$700
Other	\$1,000
Total	\$12,000

4.3 PUBLIC OPINION SURVEYS

The following pages summarize the findings of the statistically valid survey (Mail Survey) and the web and handout survey (Web Survey). Because the Mail Survey results were collected using a statistically valid random sample, they are intended to represent the residents of Colleyville as a whole, both users and non-users. Web Survey results represent the respondents of the survey, but not necessarily Colleyville residents as a whole. Some figures show only the top results; however, the full results with all response options can be found in Appendix D (Mail Survey) and Appendix E (Web Survey).

4.3.1 Statistically Valid Survey - Overview and Methodology

ETC Institute conducted a Needs Assessment Survey (Mail Survey) in the summer of 2017 to help establish priorities for the future development of parks, recreation, trails, programs, and open space in Colleyville. The survey was designed to obtain statistically valid results from households throughout the city and was administered by mail and web.

The Brandstetter Carroll Inc. project team worked with Colleyville Parks and Recreation staff on the development of the survey questionnaire. This collaboration resulted in a survey tailored to issues of strategic local importance, providing a tool for effective planning of the future of the parks, recreation, trails, and open space in Colleyville. The five-page survey was mailed to a random sample of households throughout Colleyville. These households were also provided with a web address to complete the survey online as an alternative to completing it by hand and returning it by mail.

For the purpose of providing statistically valid results, the goal was to obtain a total of at least 300 completed surveys, and ETC Institute exceeded that goal with a total of 534 surveys. Based on this random sample of households, this survey has precision of at least $\pm 4.2\%$ at the 95% level of confidence.

4.3.2 National Benchmarking

Since 1998, ETC Institute has conducted household surveys for needs assessments, feasibility studies, customer satisfaction, fees and charges comparisons, and other parks and recreation issues in more than 700 communities in over 45 states across the country.

The results of these surveys have provided an unparalleled database of information to compare responses from households in client communities to "National Averages" and, therefore, provide a unique tool to "assist organizations in better decision making." The National Benchmarking summary is included in Appendix D with the full survey report. Select information is included on the charts in this section.

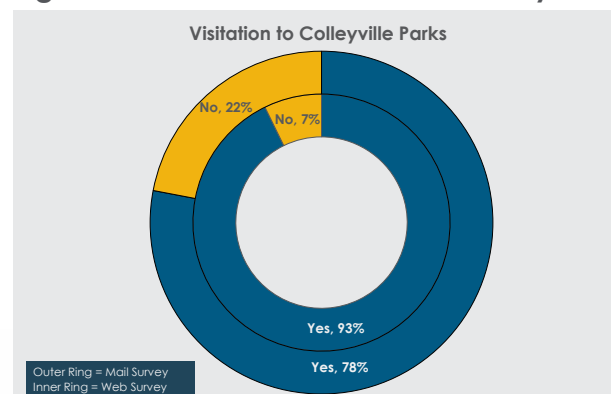
4.3.3 Web Survey – Overview and Methodology

On online and handout survey was administered by BCI and consisted of similar questions to the Mail Survey but with a reduced overall length (2 pages instead of 5). The web version was powered by Survey Monkey, and the handout version was available at the public meetings and the Senior Center. The goal of this survey was to engage anyone who wish to share their ideas and 1413 community members participated.

4.3.4 Visitation of Parks Offered in Colleyville

Respondents to the survey were asked about their visitation to parks in Colleyville over the last year. Figure 4.2 shows the proportion of respondents that reported that a member of their household visited a park in the last year. According to the statistically valid Mail Survey (outer ring), **78% of households visited parks** in Colleyville. The national average for park visitation is 81%. Accordingly, residents in Colleyville were slightly less likely than residents of other communities to visit parks. Respondents to the Web Survey (inner ring) were much more likely to visit parks at 93%.

Figure 4.2: Visitation to Parks in Colleyville

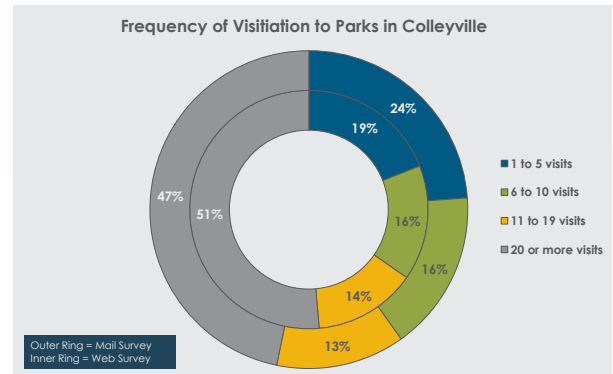


4.3.5 Frequency of Visits to Parks & Recreation Facilities in Colleyville

Respondent households that visited parks and recreation facilities in Colleyville during the last year were asked to indicate how often they have visited those facilities over that time. The results are presented in Figure 4.3.

According to the Mail Survey, Colleyville households who visited parks or recreation facilities likely visited numerous times. Forty-seven percent (47%) reported visiting facilities 20 or more times over the last year. Results for the other visitation rates were: 1-5 times (24%), 6-10 times (16%), and 11-19 times (13%). Looking at the responses cumulatively, 60% of households visited parks 11 or more times, and 76% visited parks six or more times. Usage rates were even higher among respondents to the Web Survey.

Figure 4.3: Frequency of visitation to Parks in Colleyville

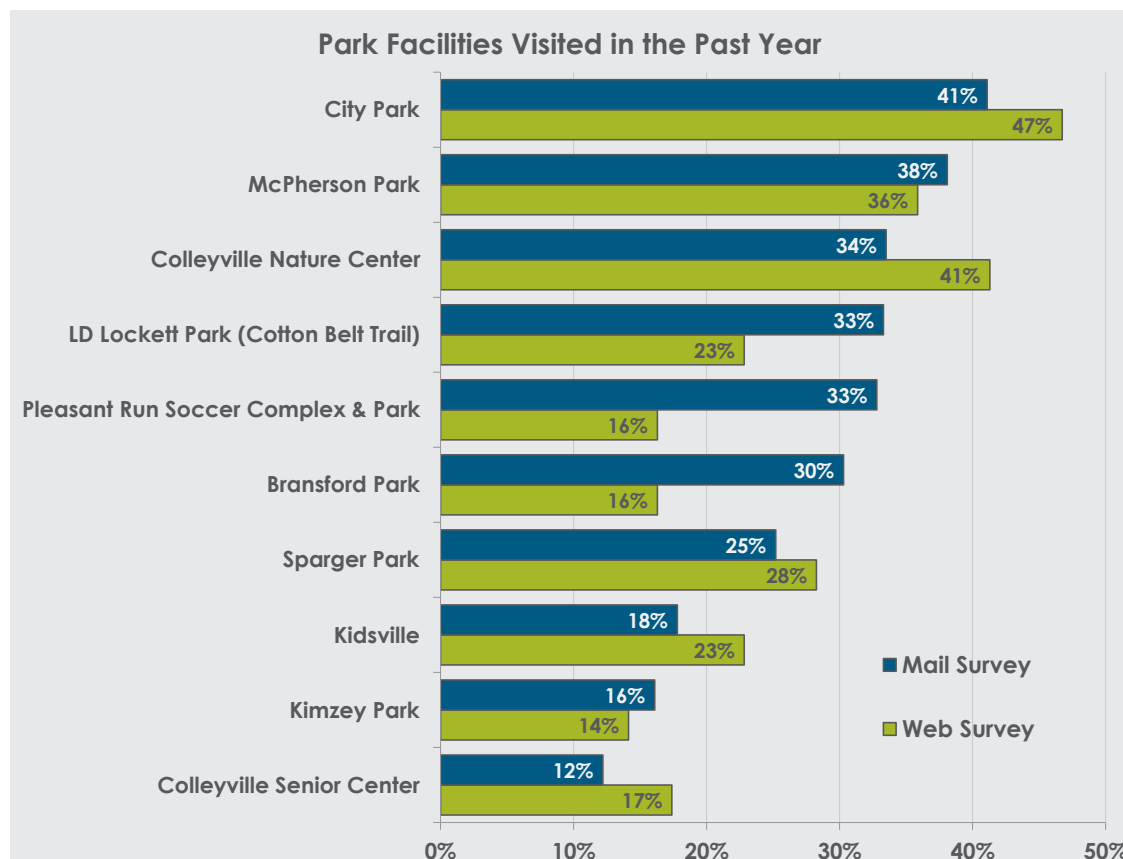


4.3.6 Parks and Recreation Facilities Visited in the Past Year

Survey respondents were asked to indicate each of the parks offered by the City of Colleyville their households visited over the past year. Figure 4.4 shows the percentage of respondents whose households used each facility.

According to the Mail Survey, **41% of Colleyville households visited City Park** over the past year, followed closely by McPherson Park at 38%. The most used facilities were those with the widest variety of amenities, drawing users from all over Colleyville. Web Survey respondents similarly ranked City Park first at 47%, but ranked Colleyville Nature Center second at 41%.

Figure 4.4: Parks Visited

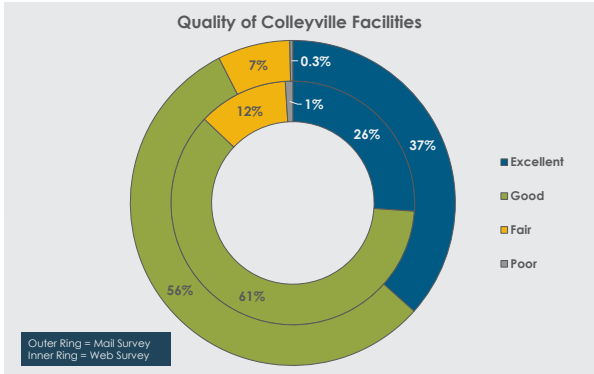


4.3.7 Physical Condition of Facilities Offered by Colleyville

Respondent households were asked to rate the physical condition of facilities they visited. Figure 4.5 shows respondents ratings of the condition of Colleyville facilities.

According to the Mail Survey, 56% of households who visited these facilities over the past year rated the condition of those facilities as good, 37% rated the condition of the facilities as excellent, and 7% rated the condition as fair. Less than half a percent (0.3%) rated the facilities as poor. Web Survey respondents were less likely to rank facilities as excellent (26%), but few ranked facilities as fair or poor.

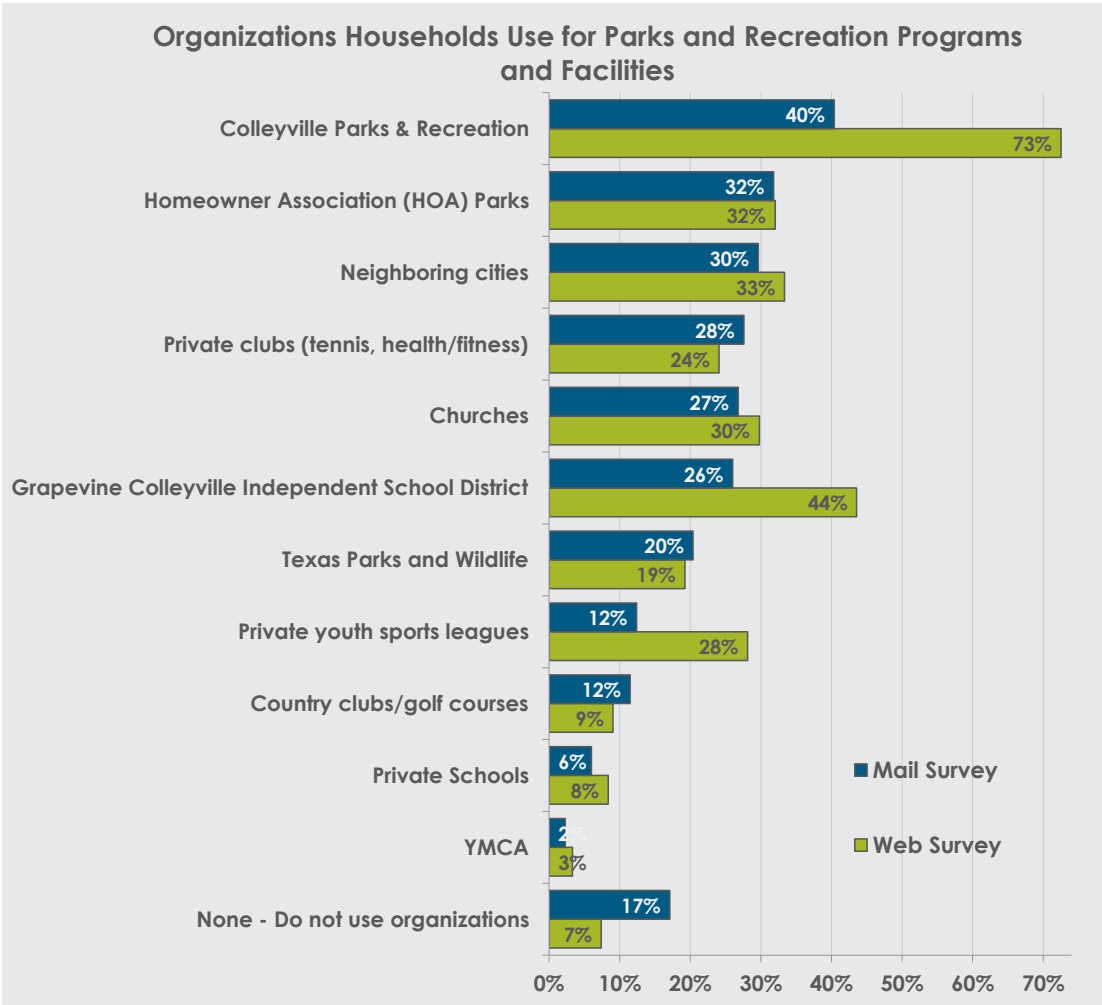
Figure 4.5: Quality of Facilities



4.3.8 Organizations Used for Parks and Recreation

Both surveys asked respondents to indicate which organizations they used for parks and recreation (Figure 4.6), and City of Colleyville services ranked first in both surveys. Web Survey respondents were much more likely to use Colleyville facilities at 73%, compared to 40%. The results also show a significant difference in the use of school facilities and youth sports leagues with Web Survey respondents much more likely to use these organizations. Finally, 17% of Mail Survey respondents indicated that they did not use any organizations, compared to only 7% for the Web Survey.

Figure 4.6: Organizations Used for Parks and Recreation



4.3.9 Participation in Programs Offered by Colleyville in the Past Year

Respondents were asked if any members of their household participated in programs offered by the City of Colleyville over the past year. These results are shown in Figure 4.7. According to the Mail Survey, approximately one fifth (20%) of Colleyville households participated in programs offered by Colleyville, and 80% did not. Nearly half (46%) of Web Survey respondents indicated using Colleyville programs.

4.3.10 Quality of Programs

Respondents who participated in programs offered by Colleyville were asked to rate the quality of those programs. Figure 4.8 shows the results for household ratings of these programs. Mail Survey results indicate that 56% of participating households rated programs as *good*, 36% rated programs as *excellent*, and 6% rated programs as *fair*. Web Survey results show similar findings with slightly fewer rating programs as *excellent*.

Figure 4.7: Participation in Programs by Colleyville

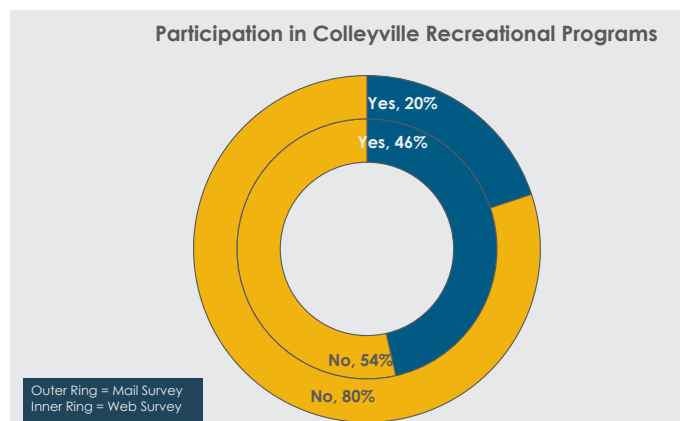
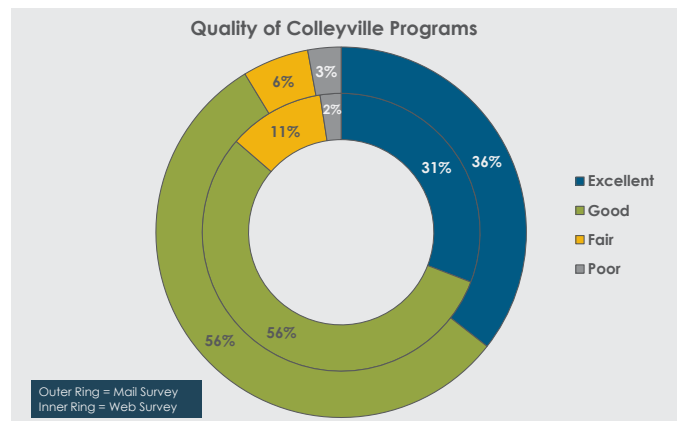


Figure 4.8: Quality of Colleyville Programs



4.3.11 Upgrades to Existing Parks

Respondents were asked to identify all of the upgrades their household would like to see to existing parks, and the responses can be seen in Figure 4.9. The highest levels of support were indicated for trails and support facilities. The **top three responses for both surveys were walking/hiking trails (over 50%), shade structures, bike trails, and new/improved restrooms**. The Web Survey respondents were more likely to indicate a need for shade structures and restrooms. Most of these top ranked items represent amenities that improve the overall park experience and can be included at any park.

4.3.12 Need for Parks and Recreation Facilities

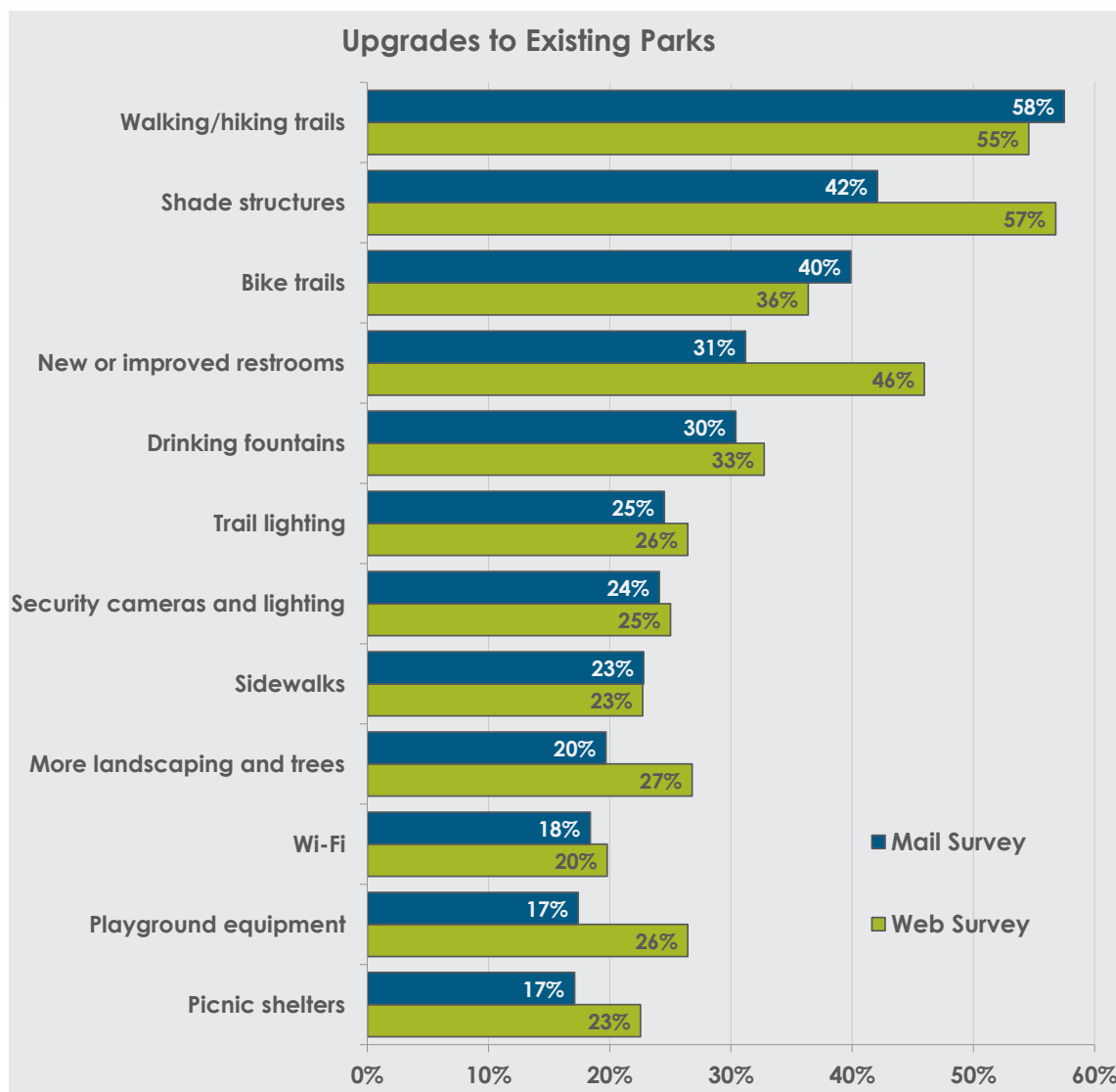
Respondents of the Mail Survey were asked to indicate facilities needed by any members of their households from a list of 27 parks and recreation facilities. Figure 4.10 shows the results as well as the national average for each facility.¹ National averages shown in red indicate Colleyville's need at 5% or more below the national average. Black indicates less than 5% above or below the national average or that comparison numbers are not available. No facilities are needed by Colleyville households at 5% or more above the national average (would be indicated in blue).

According to the survey, the greatest percentage of Colleyville households (70%) had a need for *walking & hiking trails*. *Natural areas/nature parks* ranked second at 53% followed closely by *paved biking trails* (50%). Small neighborhood parks ranked fourth at 46%. Overall, Colleyville households indicated a lower level of need for most of the facilities in the survey than the national average (17 of 27).

The survey also asked respondents how well their needs were met for parks and recreation facilities and then estimated the number of households for which needs were met at 50% or less based on these responses, combined with the total number of households in Colleyville. Figure 4.11 shows the estimated number of households with needs met at 50% or less for these facilities.

¹ Provided by ETC Institute (see Appendix D)

Figure 4.9: Upgrades to Existing Parks



The order of the items in Figure 4.11 shows some similarities and some differences from the list of needed facilities (Figure 4.10). The top item, walking & hiking trails, was the same for both needed facilities and unmet needs, indicating that existing facilities are not meeting these needs. **Over 3,700 households had unmet needs for walking & hiking trails.** The second most needed facility, **nature areas/nature parks**, ranked fourth for unmet needs (over 2,300 households).

Paved biking trails ranked second for the number of households with an unmet need (over 3,700 households). **Off-leash dog parks ranked third** (2,500 households) for unmet needs, despite ranking as the eighth most needed facility overall. Similarly, **community/recreation centers (fifth)** had over 2,000 households with needs met at 50% or less, despite ranking as the 9th most needed facility. These numbers indicate that a smaller percentage of residents had a need for these facilities, but a larger percentage of those needs were unmet, because Colleyville does not offer these facilities. In contrast, *large community parks* ranked fifth for needed facilities but dropped to 16th for unmet needs, indicating that the needs are mostly met.

The most important facilities (total of top four choices) are presented in Figure 4.12. Overall, these items are similar to the results indicated by the previous two figures. *Walking & hiking trails* ranked by far as the most important facility to Colleyville households with nearly half of households ranking them as one of their four most important facilities.

Figure 4.10: Need for Facilities

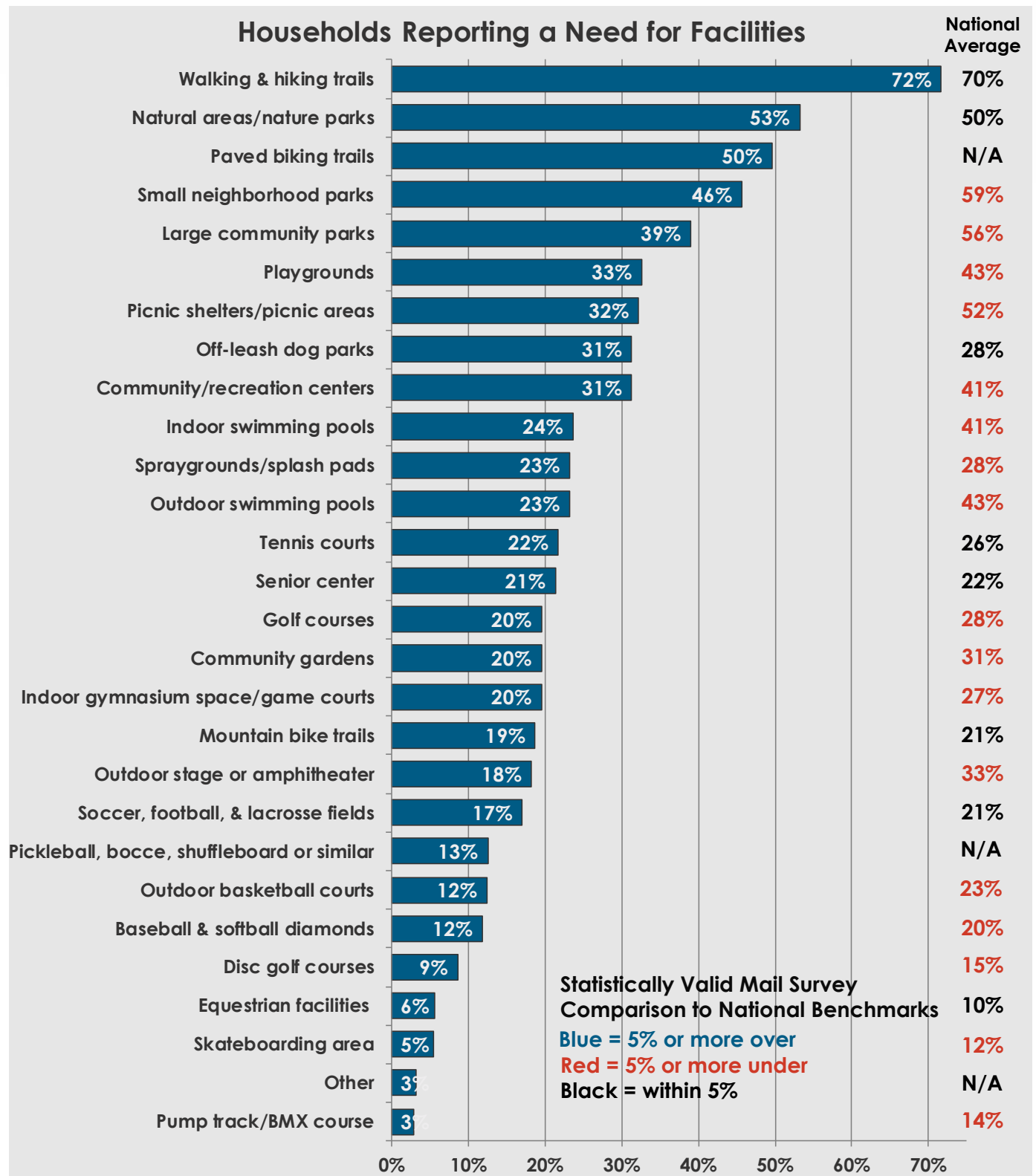
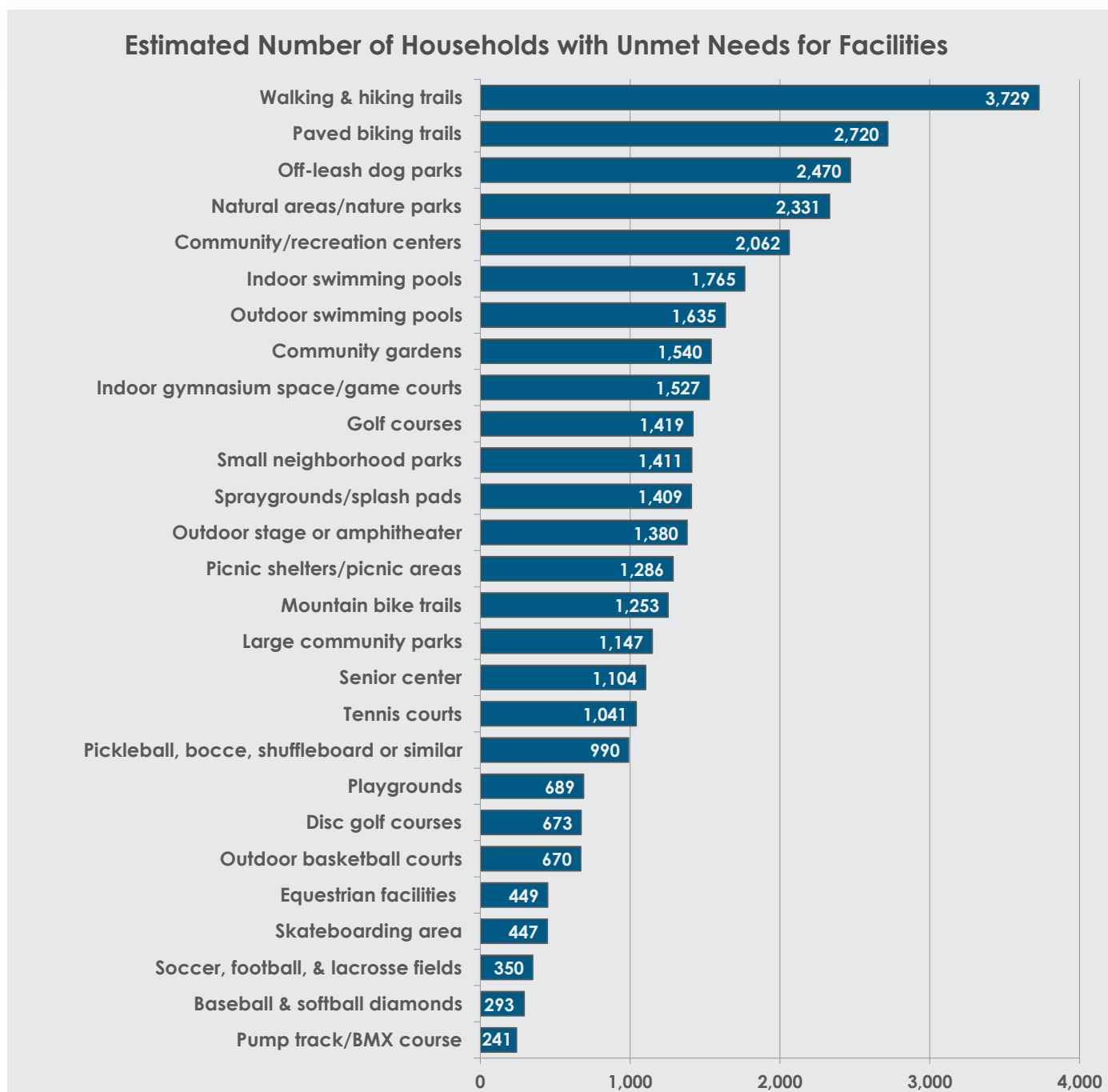


Figure 4.11: Estimated Number of Households with Unmet Facility Needs



The survey results provided by ETC Institute included a Priority Investment Ranking for each of the facilities in this list that combines the unmet need ranking and most important facilities ranking (Figure 4.12) for these facilities (see Appendix C for methodology). The results for the high and medium priority facilities can be seen in Figure 4.13.

Based on these results, the **top four facility priorities for investment** in Colleyville are:

1. Walking & hiking trails
2. Paved biking trails
3. Natural areas/nature parks
4. Off-leash dog parks

Figure 4.12: Most Important Facilities

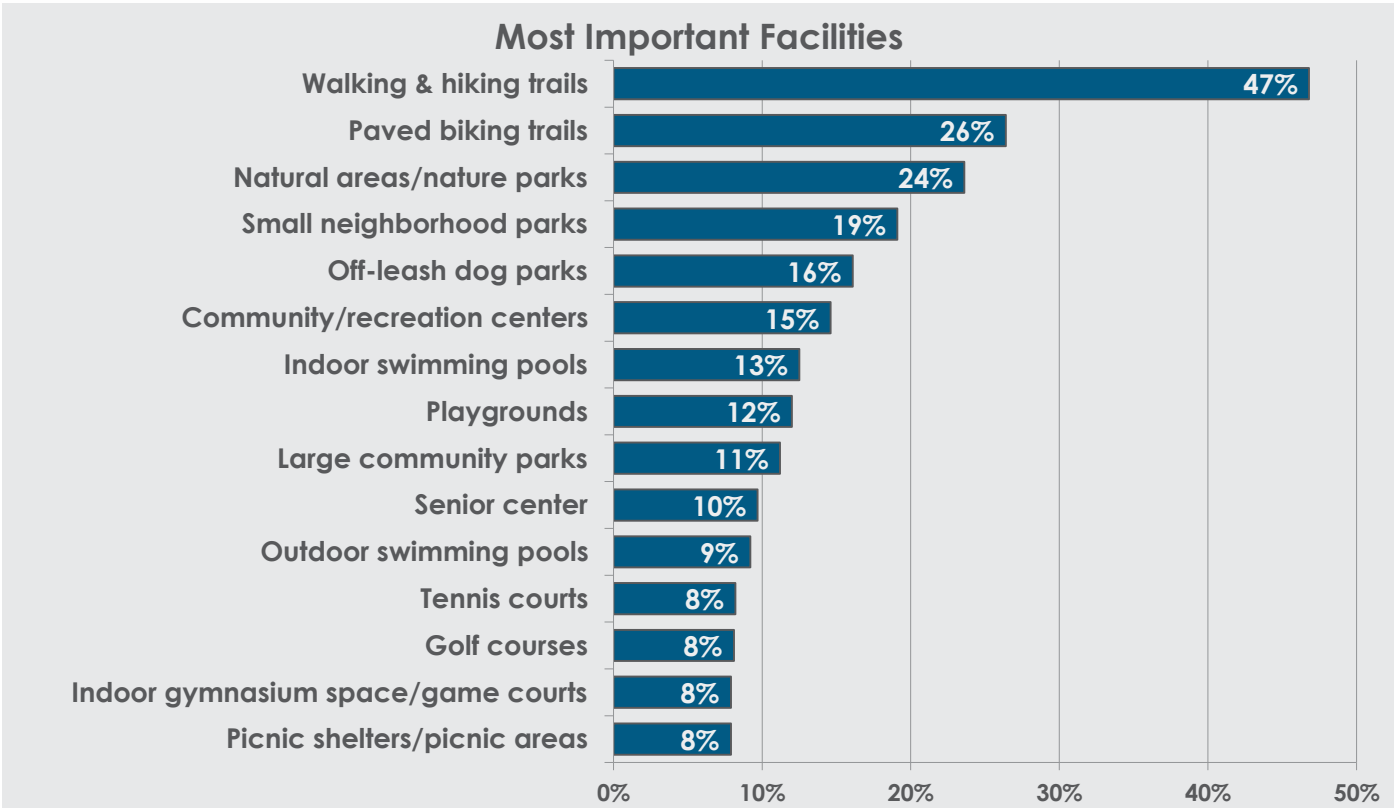
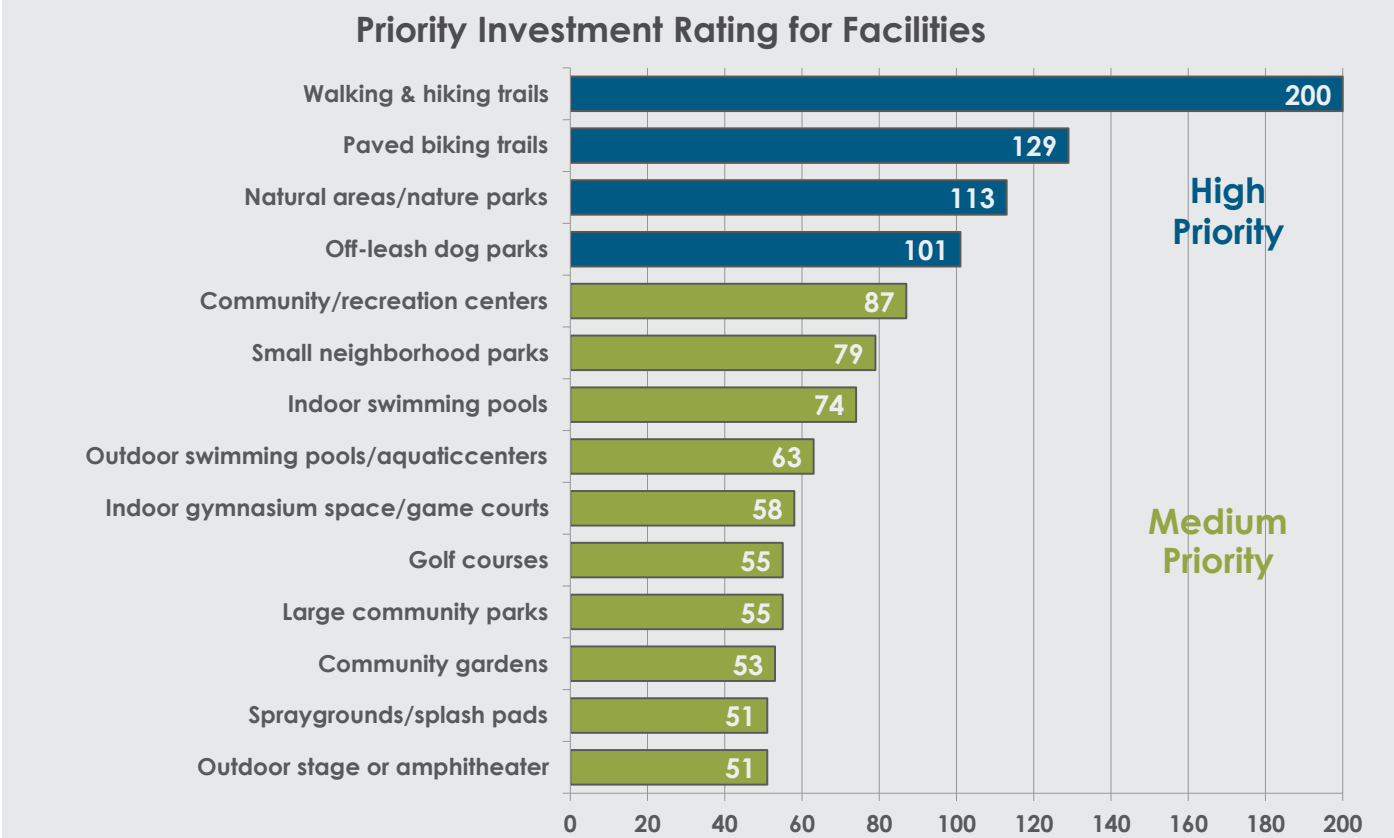


Figure 4.13: Facility Priorities for Investment



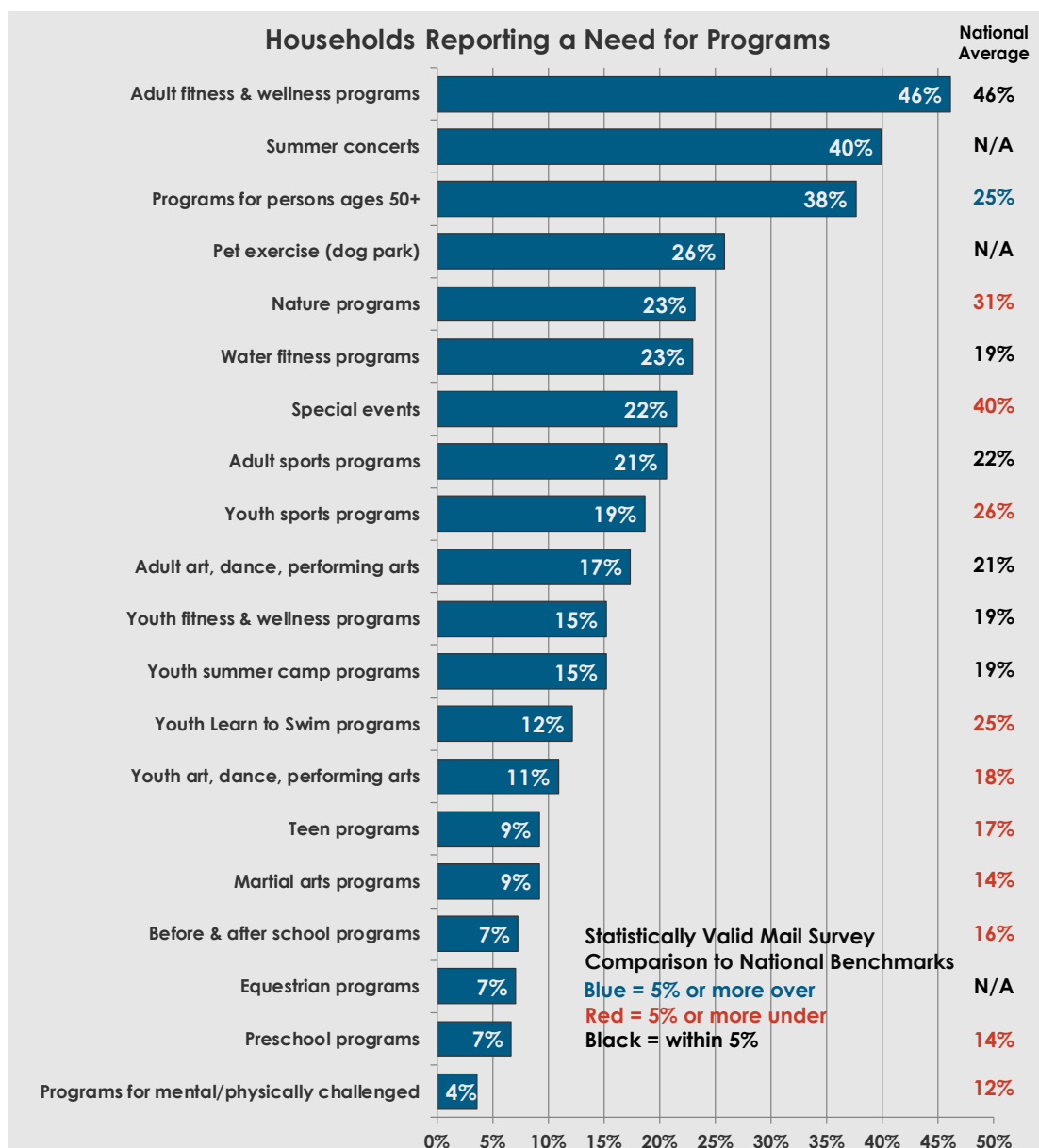
4.3.13 Need for Programs

Respondents were asked to select which programs were needed by their households from a list of 20 recreation program categories. Figure 4.14 shows the results as well as the national average for each program.² As indicated previously for facilities, the national averages are shown in red to indicate Colleyville's need at 5% or more under the national average, blue to indicate Colleyville's need at 5% or more above the national average, and black indicates within 5% above or below the national average or that comparison numbers are not available.

According to the survey, **adult fitness & wellness programs at 54% were the most needed recreation programs** by Colleyville households with **summer concerts ranking second** at 40% and **programs for persons aged 50+ third** at 38%. These three programs categories ranked much higher than the rest.

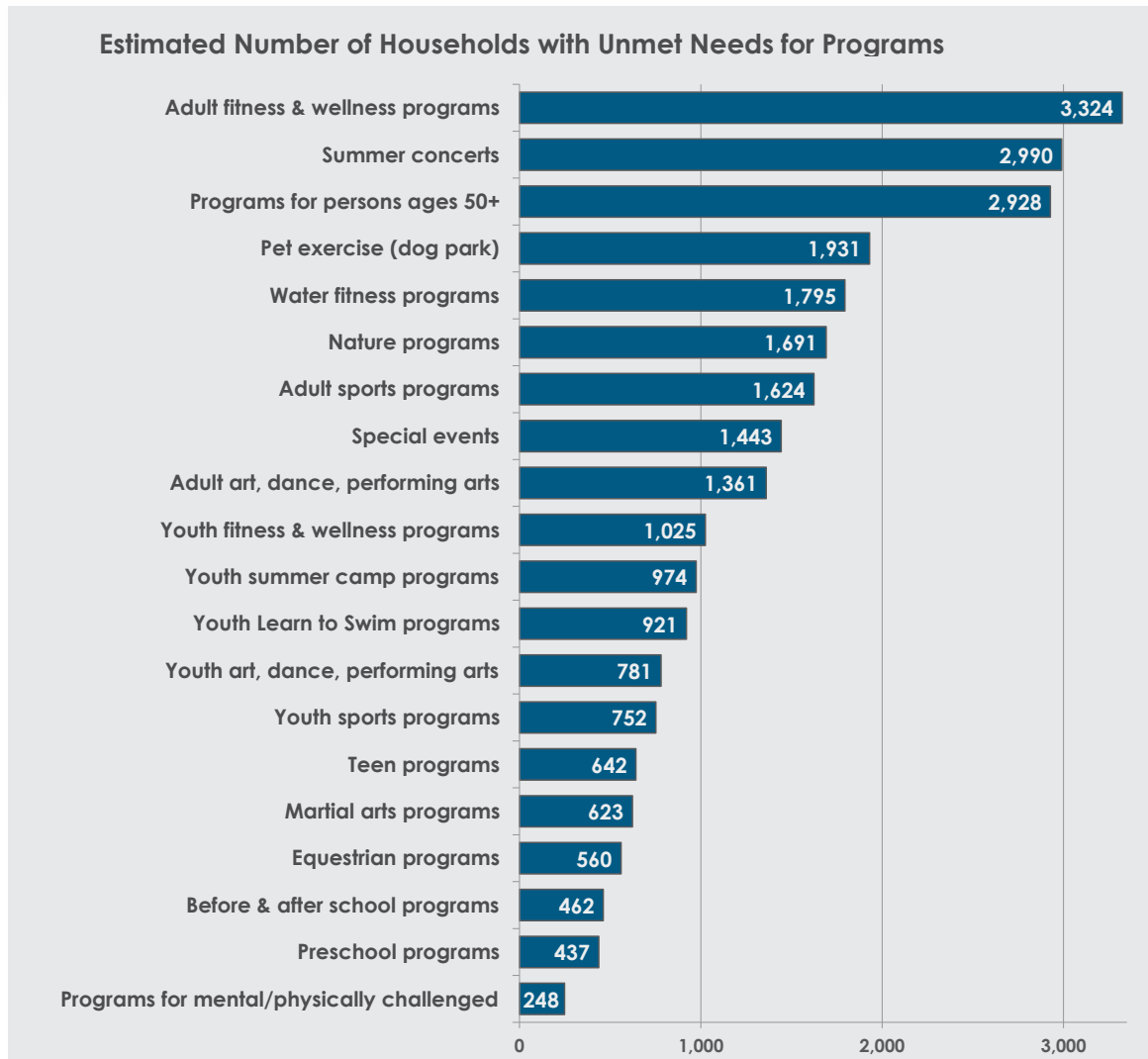
Compared to the national averages, Colleyville households showed a greater than average need for only one type of program: *programs for persons aged 50+*. Responses indicated a lower than average need for 10 program categories. The results were within 5% or unavailable for the other categories.

Figure 4.14: Need for Programs



² Provided by ETC Institute (see Appendix D)

Figure 4.15: Estimated Number of Households with Unmet Program Needs



The survey also asked respondents how well their needs were met for recreation programs and then estimated the number of households for which needs were met at 50% or less based on these responses and the total number of households in Colleyville. Figure 4.15 shows the estimated number of households with needs met at 50% or less for these programs.

The order of the items in Figure 4.15 was very similar to the list of needed programs in Figure 4.14, indicating a need for expansion of these program types. Over 3,300 households had unmet needs for *adult fitness & wellness programs*, and nearly 3,000 households indicated unmet needs for *summer concerts* and *programs for persons aged 50+*.

The survey results by ETC Institute also included a Priority Investment Ranking for programs, combining the unmet needs ranking and most important programs ranking (Figure 4.16). The results for the high and medium priority facilities can be seen in Figure 4.17.

Based on these results, the **top four program priorities for investment** in Colleyville are:

- 1. Adult fitness and wellness programs**
- 2. Summer concerts**
- 3. Programs for persons aged 50+**
- 4. Pet exercise**

Figure 4.16: Most Important Programs

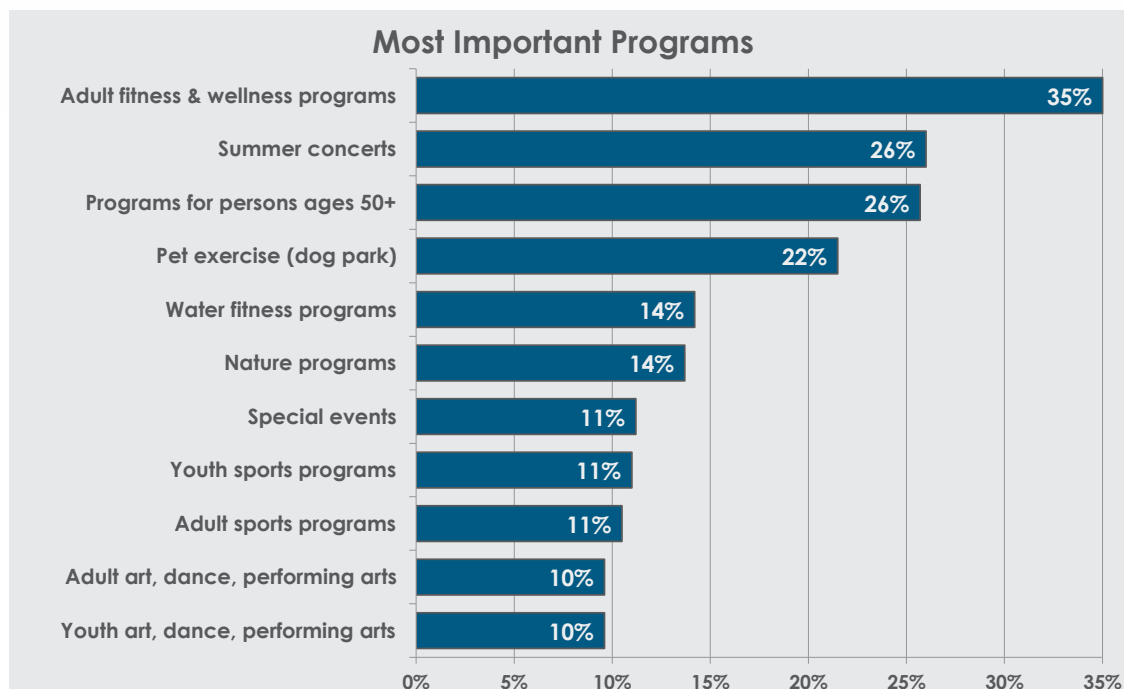
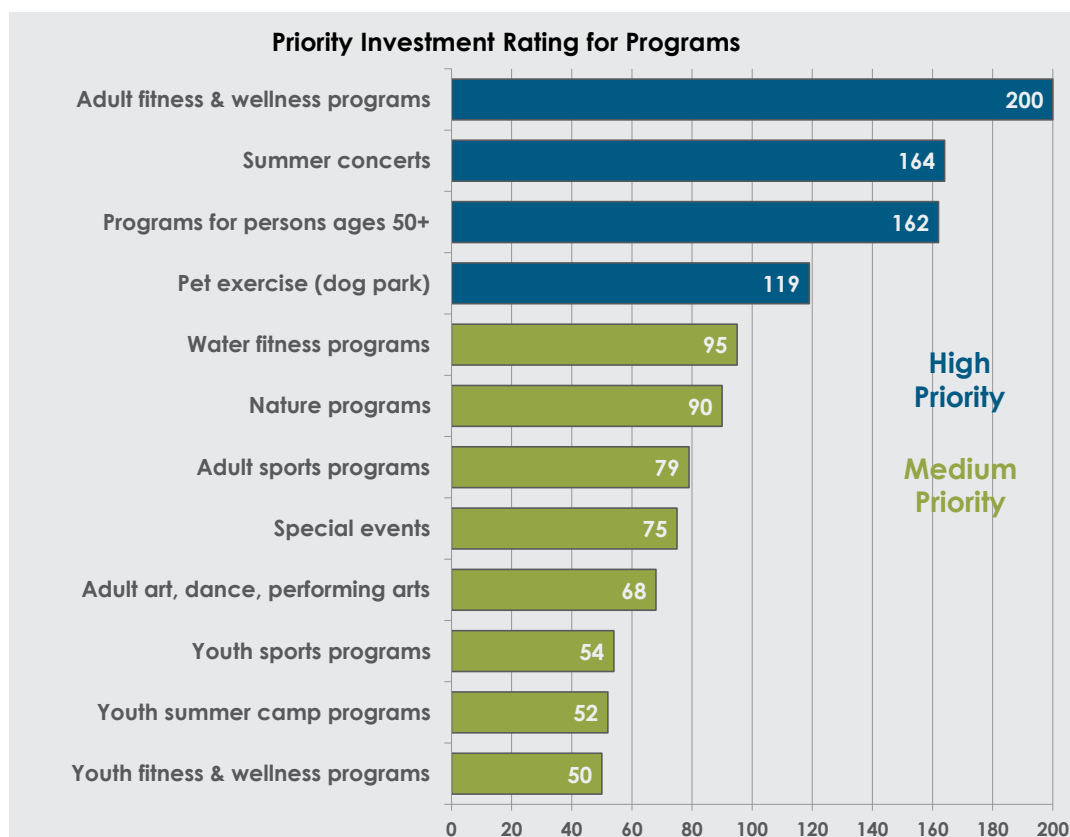


Figure 4.17: Program Priorities for Investment



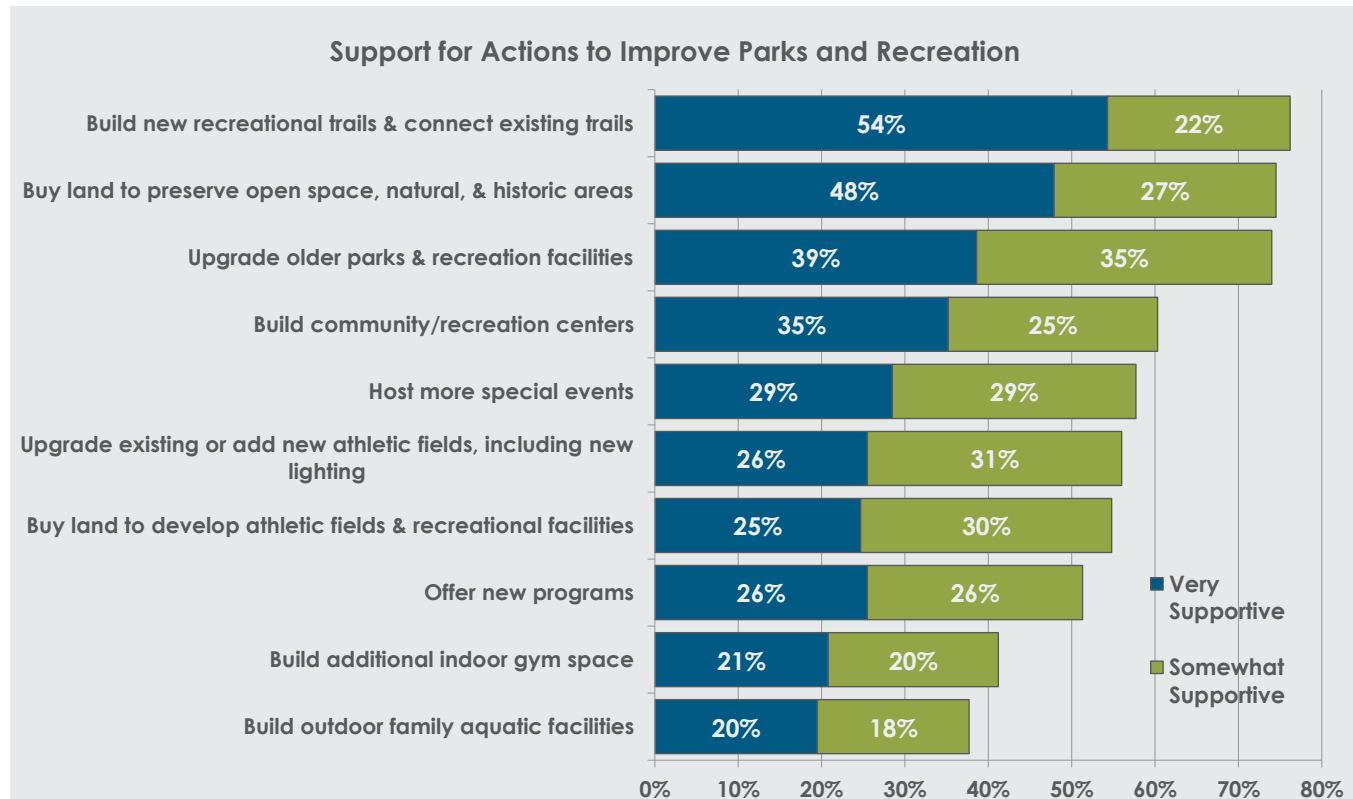
4.3.14 Support for Park Improvements

Respondents to the Mail Survey were asked to indicate whether they were *very supportive*, *somewhat supportive*, *not supportive*, or *not sure* of 10 actions Colleyville could take to improve parks and recreation services. The results can be seen in Figure 4.18, showing the combined total of *very supportive* and *somewhat supportive* responses.

Build new recreational trails & connect existing trails received the highest level of support with 76% of respondents supporting this action (54% very supportive). **Buy land to preserve open space, natural, and historic areas** ranked second with 75% of respondents supporting this action (48% very supportive). **Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities** ranked third with 74% of respondents supporting this action (39% very supportive). A majority of respondents were supportive of seven of the 10 actions. These results indicate support for parks and recreation improvements in general by Colleyville residents.

When asked to choose the three most important actions to their households (Figure 4.19), the top three options remained the same; however, *build new recreational trails & connect existing trails* and *buy land to preserve open space, natural, and historic areas* ranked notably higher than other options. As a result, these two actions appear to be the clear favorites for improvements in Colleyville.

Figure 4.18: Support for Actions to Improve Parks and Recreation Services



4.3.15 Allocation of \$100 Between Parks and Recreation Improvements

Survey respondents were asked how they would allocate \$100 between seven different parks and recreation improvements in Colleyville. According to these results (Figure 4.20), residents would allocate the largest amounts to **build new walking & biking trails (\$15)** and **build new community/recreation centers (\$14)**. Other received the largest allocation at \$24, and a dog park was most frequently requested by these respondents. These results indicate a higher priority for a community/recreation center than indicated in the previous survey results.

4.3.16 Learning about Recreation or Activities in Colleyville

The Mail Survey asked respondents to identify (from a list) all of the ways from which they learn about Colleyville parks and recreation activities. The results can be seen in Figure 4.21. Respondents to the survey rated *City of Colleyville website* as the most common way they learn of programs and activities with 49% of respondents choosing this option. *Word of mouth* ranked second at 48%.

Figure 4.19: Most Important Actions

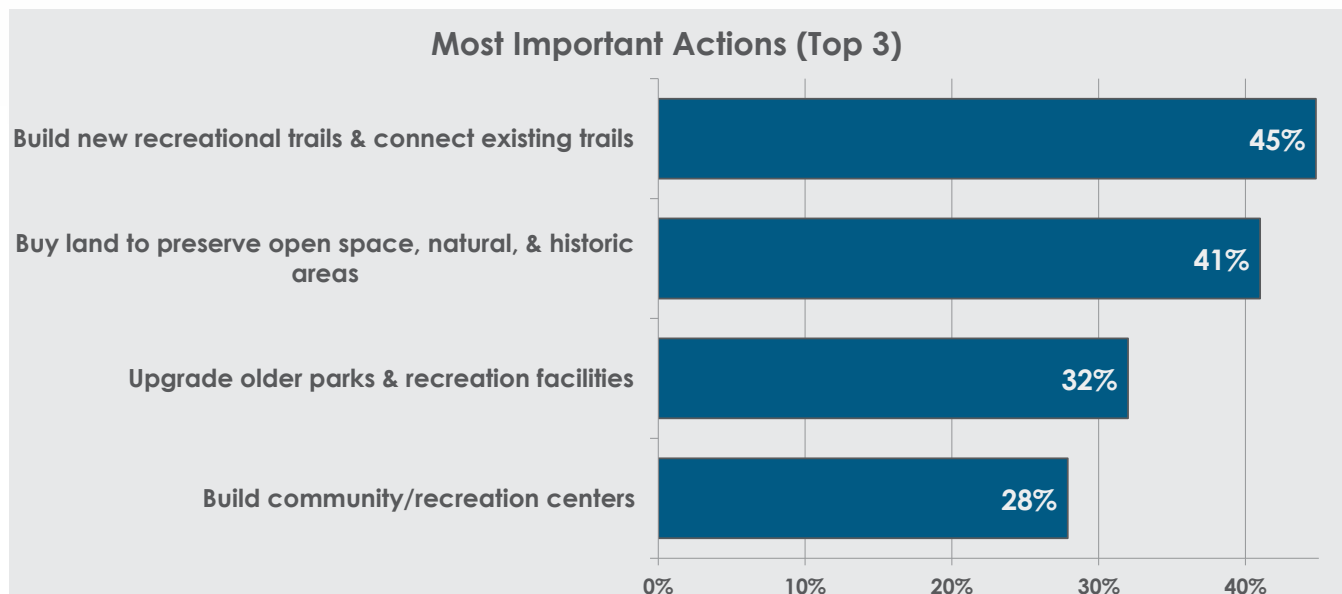


Figure 4.20: \$100 Allocation for Park Improvements

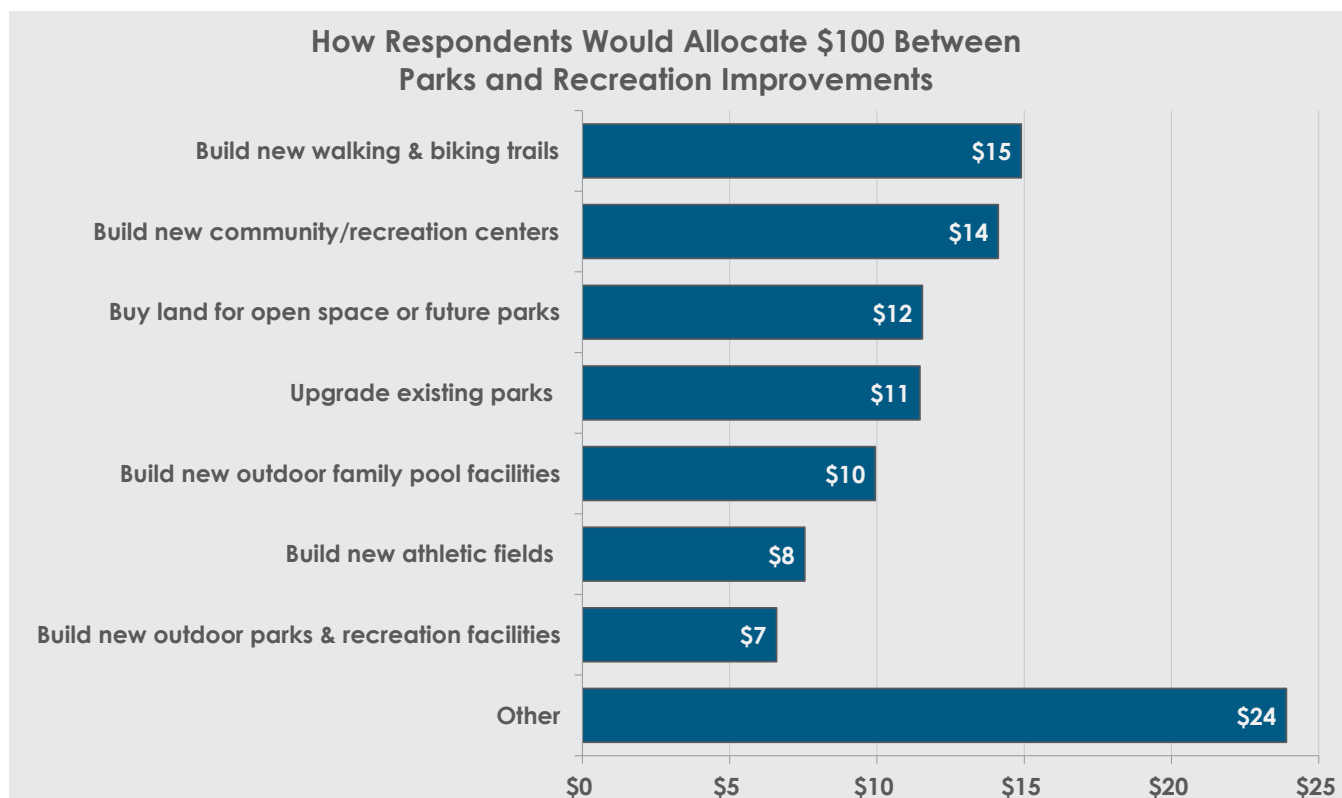
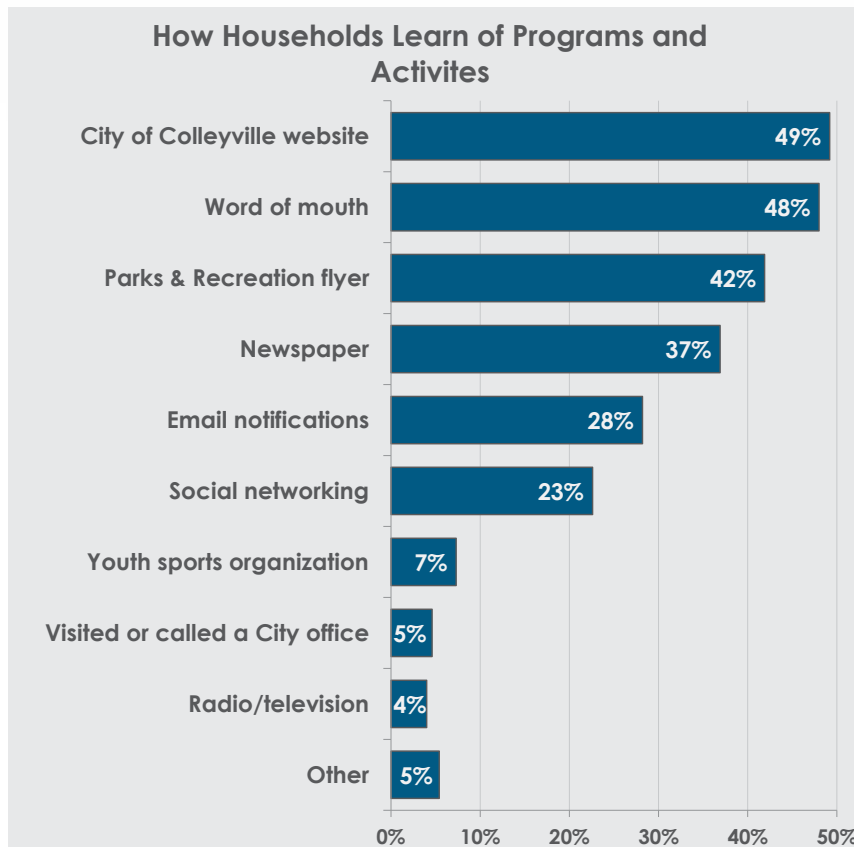


Figure 4.21: Ways Households learn about Recreation and Activities



4.3.17 Reasons Preventing Use of Parks, Recreation Facilities, Trails, and Programs More Often

Respondents to both surveys were asked to select barriers to their households' use of parks, recreation facilities, trails, and programs from a list of 13 options. Figure 4.22 shows the results. **The number one reason was that they do not know what is offered (39%).** Based on the results of this survey, a majority of Colleyville households are in need of more information about what is available. According to the National Benchmarking,³ this reason is often at the top of the list; however, Colleyville's response rate to this option was much higher than the national average of 24%. **Use other agencies' facilities (34%) was second most common reason** households provided for not using parks and programs, indicating that many households are meeting their recreation needs elsewhere. This number is much higher than the national benchmark of 10%.

4.3.18 Reasons for Not Walking to Destinations

Both surveys asked respondents to indicate what prevents them from walking to destinations in Colleyville. Figure 4.23 shows the results which are similar between the two surveys. **Two thirds (66%) of households indicated the lack of sidewalks/trails was a barrier to walking.** *Traffic too close or fast moving* was second, with nearly half (47%) of households selecting that response. These results indicate the infrastructure, rather than lack of interest, is preventing residents from walking in Colleyville.

4.3.19 Reasons for Not Biking to Destinations

Respondents to both surveys were asked to provide reasons for not biking to destinations in Colleyville. The results can be seen in Figure 4.24 and are similar between the two surveys. **Nearly 60% of respondents indicated that they do not bike to destination because bicycle lanes lacking or disconnected, and they do not feel safe riding in traffic.** Nearly half (48%) indicated that there are *not enough bike trails*. Similar to the reasons for not walking, lack of infrastructure appears to be the biggest barrier to residents biking in Colleyville.

³ Provided by ETC Institute (see Appendix D)

Figure 4.22: Reasons for Not Using Parks, Recreation Facilities, Trails, and Programs

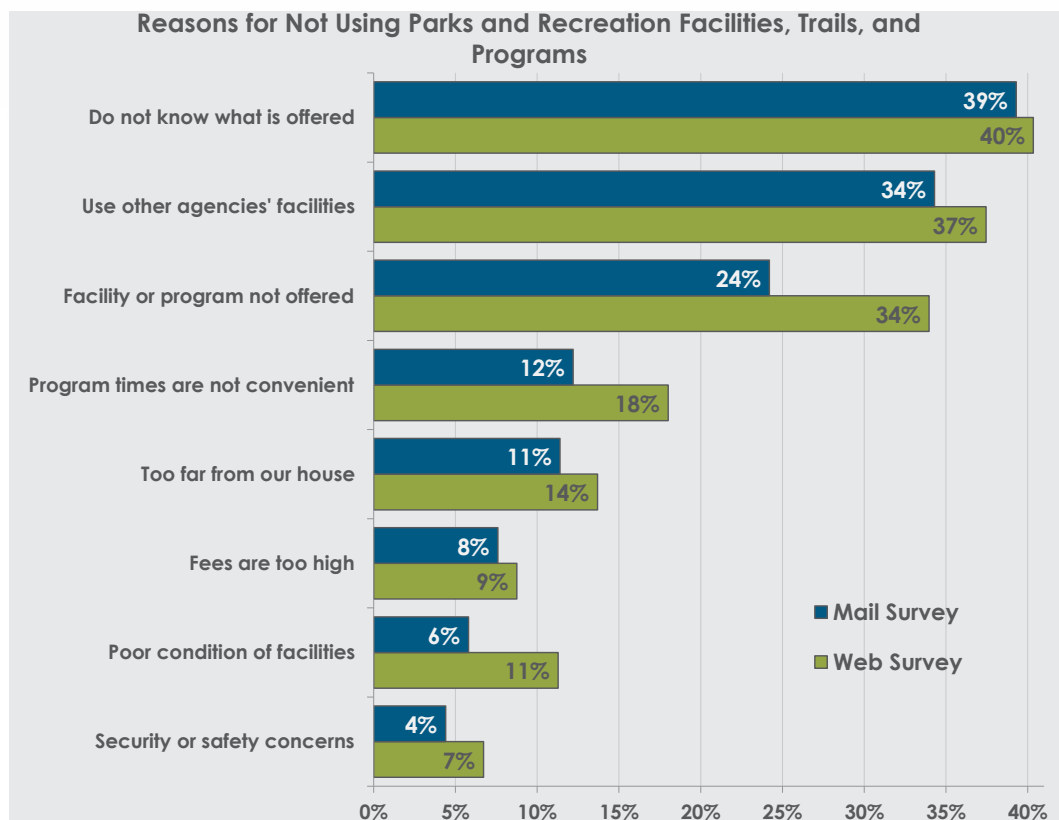


Figure 4.23: Reason for Not Walking in Colleyville

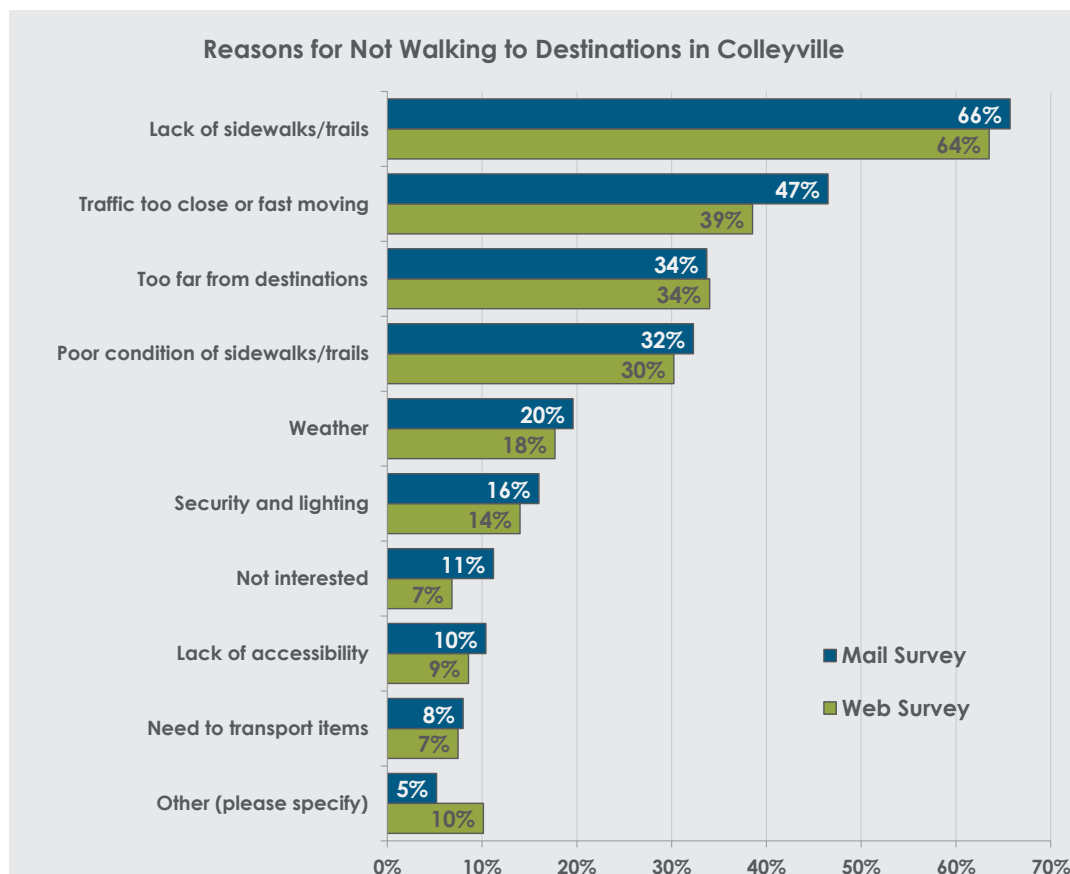
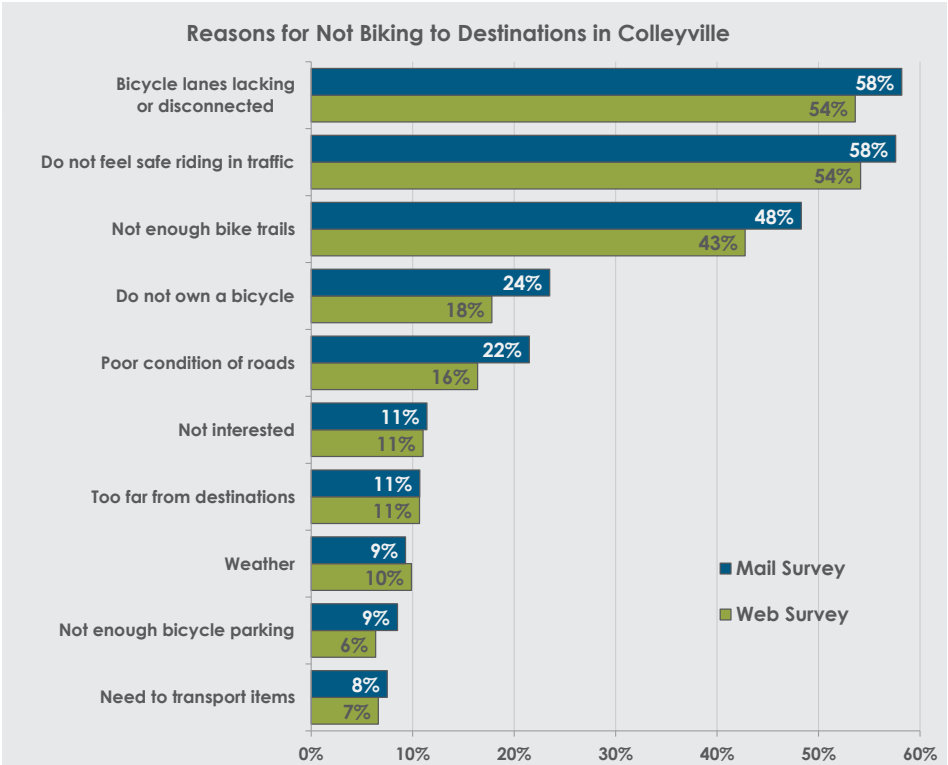


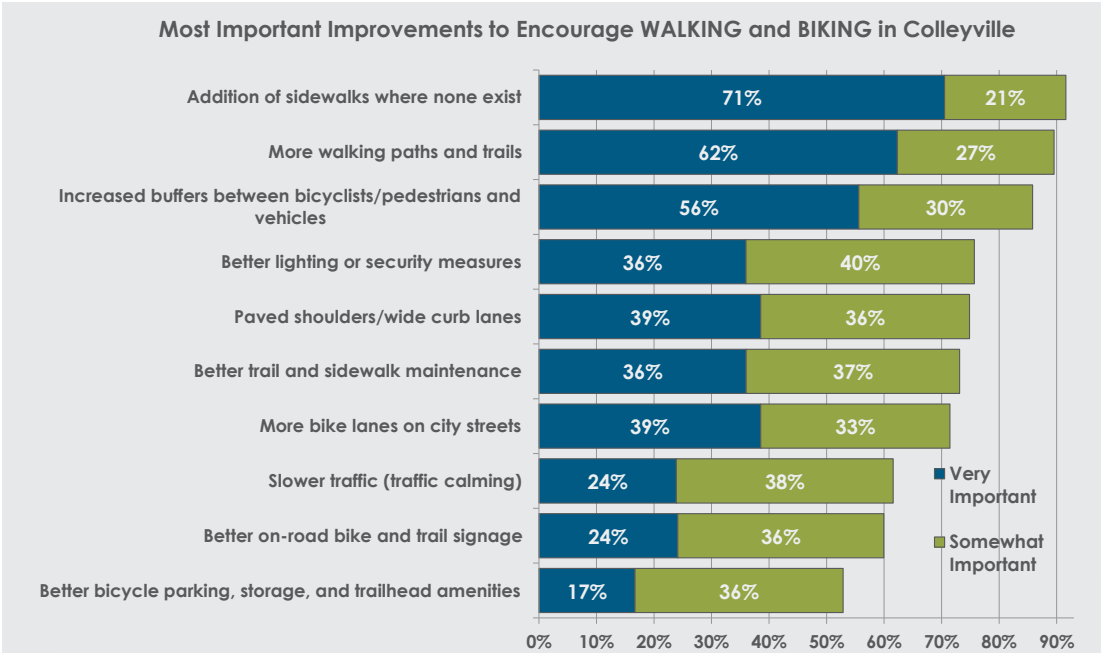
Figure 4.24: Reasons for Not Biking in Colleyville



4.3.20 Improvements to Encourage Walking and Biking

Respondents were next asked to indicate which improvements would be most important to encourage walking and biking in Colleyville. The results, shown in Figure 4.25, indicate a desire for the *addition of sidewalks where none exist* and *more walking paths*. Over ninety percent (92%) of more respondents indicated these improvements were very or somewhat important. Colleyville residents would also like to see increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians and vehicles. All of these improvements would improve safety of residents while walking or biking in Colleyville.

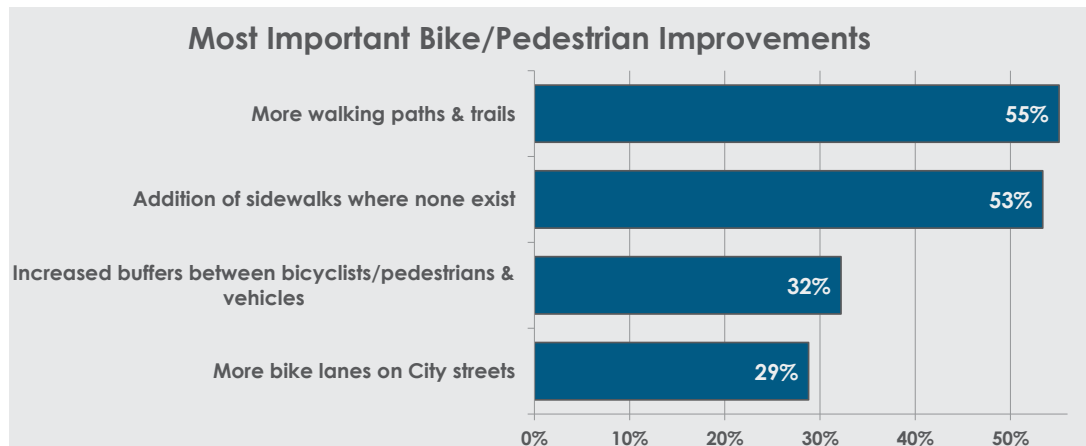
Figure 4.25: Needed Walking and Biking Improvements



4.3.21 Most Important Bike/Pedestrian Improvements

When asked to pick the three most important bike and pedestrian improvements, the results, shown in Figure 4.26, **strongly indicated a desire for two improvements: more walking paths and trails and the addition of sidewalks where none exist.** These two options ranked much higher than the other options with over 50% of respondents indicating the improvements.

Figure 4.26: Most Important Bike/Pedestrian Improvements

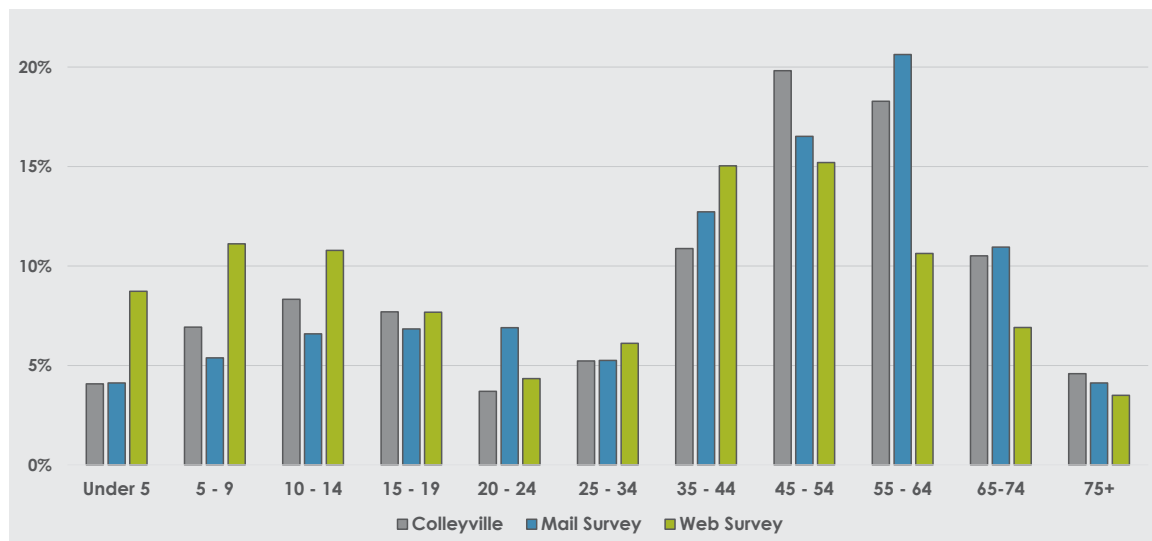


4.3.22 Survey Household Demographics

In an effort to compare the demographic representation of the survey responses with that of the population of Colleyville, the distribution of age groups of respondent household members was compared to the most recent population estimates.⁴ Figure 4.27 shows the representation by age of survey respondent household members and the estimated 2016 Colleyville population of each age cohort.

Based on this comparison, the respondents of the Mail Survey were closely aligned with the age demographics of the Colleyville population. The figure shows that the Web Survey overrepresented those in the youngest age cohorts and underrepresented the older age cohorts, most notably ages 55 to 64.

Figure 4.27: Survey Household Demographics

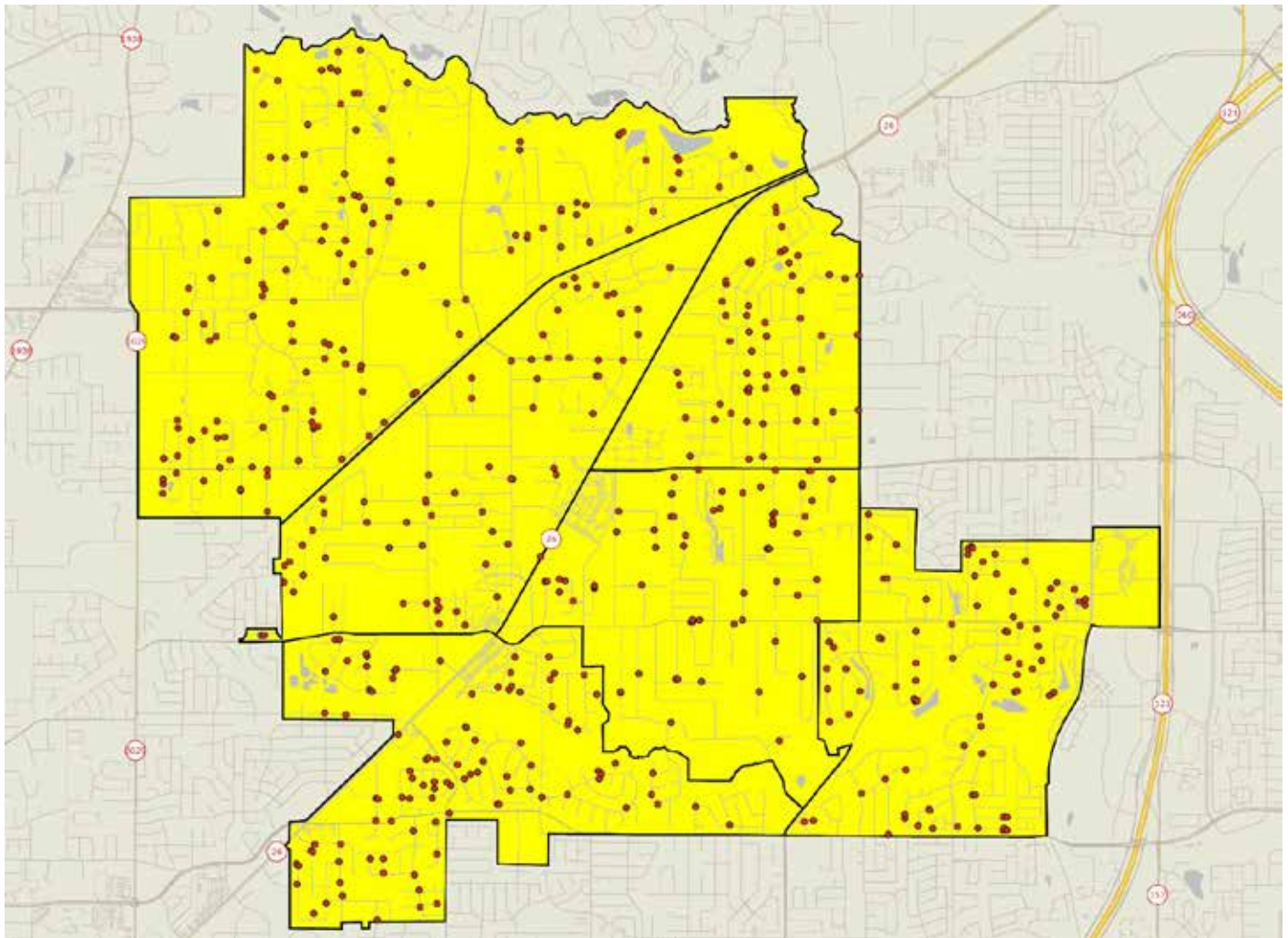


⁴ 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

4.3.23 Distribution of Returned Surveys

ETC Institute provided data for the location of returned surveys (to nearest block). The results can be seen in Figure 4.28. This figure indicates a relatively balanced distribution of responses throughout Colleyville.

Figure 4.28: Survey Respondent Locations



4.4 ONLINE ENGAGEMENT

In an effort to engage all residents, the City of Colleyville utilized MindMixer, an online civic engagement tool, that enabled residents to provide input regardless of their location or the time of day. The site was devoted specifically to this Master Plan and provided a forum for residents to submit ideas, provide input on priorities, engage in conversation with the parks and recreation leaders and others, and stay up-to-date on the planning process. The planning consultants managed and updated by the website, which experienced 91 total interactions.

This section summarizes the results of the input gathered from the website. Topics on the website were posted in an effort to follow up on previous public input and to keep the public involved throughout the process. Two different types of topics were posted on this website: polls and open-ended questions. The results for the open-ended questions counted the occurrences of specific suggestions and ratings by other users (zero to three stars). Scores are calculated based on one point for each idea or comment, plus the rating from other users.

4.4.1 Activities at Parks, Pools, and Centers

Visitors of the MindMixer website were asked to select their favorite activities at parks from a list (up to 3). The most popular activities can be seen in Figure 4.29, based on 22 participants.

Figure 4.29: Preferred Activities at Colleyville’s Parks and Recreation Facilities



4.4.2 Improvements to Parks

Two open-ended topics on the MindMixer website prompted visitors to indicate improvements they would like to see at Colleyville parks. One topic asked respondents to indicate what one change they would make to improve Colleyville’s parks, recreation, and open space opportunities, and the other asked for their vision for the future of Colleyville’s parks, recreation, open space, and trails. The responses to both of these topics were general and overlapping. As a result, the results were analyzed collectively. A summary of the ideas with points is provided below.

Park improvements with scores:

- Nature Areas/Conservation (24)
- Trails/Connectivity (23)
- Shade (8)
- Trees (8)
- Sustainability (8)
- Recreation Center (8)
- Athletic Fields (7)
- Outdoor Aquatic Center (7)
- Variety (4)
- Water Fountains/Bottle Fillers (4)

4.4.3 Trail Improvements and Linkages

Another topic asked visitors to indicate where bike and pedestrian improvements are needed in Colleyville and to describe specific trail corridors or linkages that should be developed. The scores for the ideas related to this topic are presented below. Overall, the comments indicated a desire for better connectivity between neighborhoods and destinations, such as parks, other trails, and commercial areas. A bike path along Little Bear Creek was the most popular specific trail corridor.

Trail improvements with scores:

- Bike path along Little Bear Creek (14)
- Sidewalks where none exist (12)
- Link Neighborhoods (11)
- City Park to Cotton Belt Trail along Bransford (8)
- Intersection improvements at John McCain/TX-26 (5)
- No trail along Glade Rd (4)
- Along Cheek-Sparger Rd (4)
- Along Glade Rd (2)
- Jackson Rd between Cheek-Sparger Rd and Glade Rd (1)

4.5 CONCLUSION

The public input process as a whole provided an abundance of information about the needs and desires of Colleyville residents. Although data was gathered through a variety of methods, trends were fairly consistent throughout the process and between input methods, stakeholder groups, and throughout the city.

Results indicate that the community desires:

- More and better-connected trails for both walking and biking
- Sidewalks where none exist
- Upgrades and maintenance to existing parks, including the addition of support facilities (restrooms, security lighting, drinking fountains, and Wi-Fi access)
- Expansion of opportunities for dog owners – dog park needed
- Preservation of natural areas and open space
- Better marketing and communication, including social media and mobile app, to improve awareness and increase usage
- Improvements to athletic fields, including concessions buildings, scoreboards, dugouts, and lighting
- A need for more trees and shade structures
- Improved signage and wayfinding
- A new recreation center
- More event spaces to accommodate more community events
- More programs, most notably adult fitness & wellness programs, summer concerts, and programs for persons aged 50+
- A variety of facilities and programs for everyone

A word cloud, which uses font sizes to show the frequency of word appearance, can be seen in Figure 4.30. This concluding image, created using text of public meeting comments and survey responses, provides a visual representation of the voice of the community through this public input process and serves to reinforce the results presented above and throughout this chapter.

64



NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND IDENTIFICATION



5.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter of the Master Plan comprises the assessment and identification of needs in Colleyville and consists of the following elements:

1. Parkland and recreation area needs and level of service analysis
2. Facilities needs analysis and level of service standards
3. Geographic analysis of the distribution of parks and recreation facilities

This information and the public input (Chapter 4) form the basis of the recommendations for improvements in this plan which are presented in Chapter 7.

5.2 PARKLAND AND RECREATION AREA NEEDS, STANDARDS, AND GUIDELINES

The parks and recreation area classifications were described in Chapter 3, followed by an overview of facilities in Colleyville, and these classifications are generally consistent with the National Recreation and Park Association Guidelines with some modifications to match local circumstances. Level of Service Standards (acres per thousand population) for each park classification in Colleyville were established following a thorough analysis of the existing conditions and public input. These goals are consistent with communities throughout Texas and the nation in addition to recent plans completed by the Consultant.

5.2.1 Citywide Level of Service Standards

Table 5.1, Level of Service Standards by Park Classification, provides a breakdown of the needs (or target acres) for each type of park in Colleyville. This table includes only properties offered by Colleyville Parks and Recreation. These standards are limited to developed acres because they represent the improved portions of parks and, therefore, provide a better basis of comparison of the availability of features.

This table identifies the current developed park acreage for Colleyville and estimates the future needs through 2022. The population of Colleyville is expected to continue to grow steadily into the future (see Chapter 2). The totals in the table include developed parkland offered by Colleyville Parks and Recreation. The figure identifies a current deficit of 14.0 acres of developed parkland in 2017 which will increase to 25.9 acres by 2022.

Table 5.1: Level of Service Standards by Park Classification

Park Classification	Existing Developed Acres	Existing Developed Acres per 1000 Population	Target Acres per 1000 Population	2017 Developed Acres Target	2017 Surplus (+) Deficit (-)	2022 Developed Acres Target	2022 Surplus (+) Deficit (-)
Neighborhood	25.6	1.0	1.5	38.3	-12.7	41.6	-16.0
Community	88.6	3.5	3.5	89.4	-0.8	97.0	-8.4
Special Use	7.8	0.3	0.3	7.7	0.1	8.3	-0.5
Natural Areas	4.5	0.2	0.2	5.1	-0.6	5.5	-1.0
Total	126.5	5.0	5.50	140.5	-14.0	152.4	-25.9

1. See Chapter 2 for population estimates.

2. Does not include school grounds or HOA parks.

3. Mini Parks included with Neighborhood Park totals.

The City of Colleyville has an acreage deficit for Neighborhood Parks for 2017 of just under 13 acres. That deficit will increase to 16 acres by 2022 due to population growth. The city will also have a deficit in Community Park acreage of nearly 8.5 acres in five years. Based on park sizes from the park classification system presented in Chapter 4, the City of Colleyville will need two (2) new Neighborhood Parks by 2022 to meet needs as presented in Table 5.1. The deficit in Community Park acreage will not be high enough to require a new park by 2022; however, all existing Community Park land is developed, so the city will likely want to consider opportunities for acquisition of land in order to stay ahead of this growing need.

5.2.2 Open Space Guidelines

Open space provides benefits to the environment and human health, including improvements to air and water quality, increased biodiversity, wildlife habitat protection, noise reduction, reduction of erosion, and protection of water resources,¹ although some of these benefits may be reduced in developed portions of parks.

In general, conservation is better accomplished through targeted acquisitions based on the resource rather than through the use of acreage standards, as these resources must be preserved in the locations in which they are observed. Additionally, the amount of land required for preservation depends on the resource. However, acreage targets can be useful metrics to measure progress, and it is also important to provide a somewhat equitable distribution of parks and open space because many of the benefits of land preservation, such as increased quality of life and property values, are more beneficial to those who live in closer proximity to those resources.

Method of Measurement

Two common metrics for measuring the level of service of open space are provided to serve as guidelines evaluating and measuring open space in Colleyville: acres per population and percentage of total area. Table 5.3 identifies total acres of parks and open space, developed and undeveloped, within the city,² showing inventory targets based on both 10 acres per 1000 population and 2.5% of the total acreage of Colleyville. Both of these targets represent values between the benchmark and national medians (see benchmarking in Chapter 2).

The table also shows HOA and private parkland as they contribute to the total amount of open space in Colleyville and are protected from development. However, the table only indicates targets for City Parks (those owned or operated by Colleyville Parks and Recreation). Only jurisdiction-owned land was considered for the benchmark values as well. Targets are not assigned for the private land because the city has no control over their acquisition. These lands do, however, provide some of the benefits associated with open space.

¹ F., D. B. (2007). *The economic benefits of land conservation*. San Francisco, CA: The Trust for Public Land.

² These totals do include some structures, but these features represent a relatively small percentage of the total acreage.

Acres per Population

Using the target of 10 acres per 1,000 population, Colleyville currently has an open space deficit of just under 70 acres, which will increase to nearly 90 by 2022. This target may be challenging in a five-year timeframe but could represent a longer-term goal. In order to maintain the current acres per population value of 7.4, an additional 16 acres would need to be acquired by 2022, due to the projected increase in the city population.

Percentage of Total City Area

The percentage of total area metric is not tied to population and, therefore, can potentially be used to represent a longer-term objective, because it can be adjusted over time. Colleyville Parks and Recreation currently owns or operates land representing 2.2% of the land in the city. Table 5.3 includes targets for the city based on a 2.5% land area goal.

Although Colleyville compares similarly to the national median, it is lower than the benchmark median (2.6%). A 2.5% of total land target (an increase of approximately 0.3%) would require the acquisition of 22.8 acres. This target could be accomplished within a 5-year timeframe and may potentially be increased in the future.

Table 5.2: Open Space Guidelines

Open Space Category	Existing Acres	Existing Acres Per 1000	10 Acres per 1000 Population				Existing % Preserved	2.5% of Area	
			2017 Target Acres	2017 Surplus/ Deficit	2022 Target Acres	2022 Surplus/ Deficit		Target Acres	Surplus/ Deficit
Colleyville									
City Parks	188.8	7.4	255.4	-66.6	277.1	-88.3	2.2%	211.6	-22.8
HOA/Private Parks	291.6	11.4	N/A	291.6	N/A	291.6	3.4%	N/A	291.6
Total	480.4	18.8	255.4	225.0	277.1	203.3	5.7%	211.6	268.8

1. See Chapter 2 for population estimates

2. City Parks include all property owned or operated by the City of Colleyville (see Chapter 3)

5.3 FACILITIES NEEDS ANALYSIS AND LEVEL OF SERVICE STANDARDS

Similar to the recommendations for parkland described previously, level of service standards for individual park facilities are useful for determining the needed quantity of recreation facilities, now and in the future. These standards are the result of examination of benchmarking from Chapter 2 and the public input findings from Chapter 4 in conjunction with commonly used standards and guidelines. Table 5.4 details the facilities by type with the available supply compared to the supply needed to meet the targets identified in the table.

5.3.1 Facility Level of Service Rationale

The following text provides the basis for the per population targets for each of the facilities in Table 5.4. Each item describes how the per population target compares to the existing per population supply and indicates the justification for any changes. Targets for many facilities are intended to meet the current level of service as the population increases. For these facilities, the existing level of service is adequate, and an increase is not attainable or sustainable at current maintenance levels, especially as demand increases for other facilities.

Outdoor Recreation Areas

- Playgrounds – Between current level and benchmark
- Picnic Pavilions/Shelters – Current level
- Paved Trails (miles) – Benchmarks unavailable but clear increase of demand according to all methods of input
- Unpaved Trails (miles) – Benchmarks unavailable but clear increase of demand according to all methods of input
- Outdoor Theaters – Current level
- Dog Park – Benchmark median
- Nature Center – Current level

Outdoor Fields & Courts

- Diamond Fields – National benchmark (between current level and benchmark median)
- Small Youth Baseball – Current level
- Large Youth Baseball – Current level
- Small Softball – Current Level
- Adult Softball – Slight reduction due to decreasing demand and adequate supply
- Multipurpose Fields – Current level
- Basketball Courts – Benchmark median
- Tennis Courts – Current level

Indoor Areas

- Nature Education Building – Benchmark median
- Gymnasiums – Benchmark median
- Recreation Centers – Benchmark median
- Senior Centers – Benchmark median

Table 5.3: Facility Level of Service Standards

Facility	Per Population Target	Existing Per Population	Existing Total Supply	2017 Target	2017 Surplus (+) Deficit (-)	2022 Target	2022 Surplus (+) Deficit (-)
Outdoor Recreation Areas							
Playgrounds	3,000	3,649	7	8.5	-1.5	9.2	-2.2
Picnic Pavilions/Shelters	2,500	2,554	10	10.2	-0.2	11.1	-1.1
Paved Trails (miles)	1,250	1,539	16.6	20.4	-3.8	22.2	-5.6
Unpaved Trails (miles)	5,000	7,741	3.3	5.1	-1.8	5.5	-2.2
Outdoor Theaters	8,500	8,515	3	3.0	0.0	3.3	-0.3
Dog Park	31,000	N/A	0	0.8	-0.8	0.9	-0.9
Nature Center	25,000	25,544	1	1.0	0.0	1.1	-0.1
Outdoor Fields & Courts							
Youth Baseball Fields	6,600	8,515	3	3.9	-0.9	4.2	-1.2
Youth Softball Fields	8,500	8,515	3	3.0	0.0	3.3	-0.3
Adult Softball Fields	25,500	25,544	1	1.0	0.0	1.1	-0.1
Multi-Purpose Fields	5,100	5,109	5	5.0	0.0	5.4	-0.4
Basketball Courts	5,300	7,298	3.5	4.8	-1.3	5.2	-1.7
Tennis Courts	4,250	4,257	6	6.0	0.0	6.5	-0.5
Indoor Areas							
Recreation Centers	25,500	N/A	0	1.0	-1.0	1.1	-1.1
Gymnasiums	30,000	N/A	0	0.9	-0.9	0.9	-0.9
Nature Education Building	27,400	N/A	0	0.9	-0.9	1.0	-1.0
Senior Centers	31,500	25,544	1	0.8	0.2	0.9	0.1

5.3.2 Facility Level of Service Standards

The values in the figure above indicate a potential need for various facilities. The most significant current facility deficits (2017) are for additional trails, both paved (-3.8 miles) and unpaved (-1.8 miles). The table indicates needs for other outdoor facilities, including a dog park, an additional diamond field, and a basketball court. The table also includes some indoor facilities and indicates that Colleyville has a potential need for a recreation center, a gymnasium, and nature center. Due to the growing population of Colleyville, many of these deficits will increase considerably if additional facilities are not developed.

The values in Figure 5.3 indicate the number of additional facilities needed to meet the needs of the population of Colleyville but do not indicate where new facilities should be located. The next section (5.4) will help to identify gaps in service and, therefore, potential locations for new facilities.

5.4 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

The spatial distribution of parks throughout Colleyville is important because residents are more able and willing to access facilities that are close to their homes. Figure 5.1, Park Service Areas, shows existing parks with service areas for various park classifications. The methodology for this analysis can be found in Appendix A. These service areas do not necessarily represent all users of the parks as some users are willing to travel greater distances than those indicated in the figures; however, the most frequent users likely live within the areas indicated and usage rates tend to decline sharply for residents that require greater travel times.

The green areas represent a 10-minute walk to a Neighborhood Park (includes larger Community Parks). The yellow areas represent a 5-minute drive to a Community Park. The blue areas indicate a 10-minute drive to a School Park (elementary school with park amenities). This map serves to indicate the gaps where neighborhoods are not served very well by parks.

Most of the city is well served by parks, including both Neighborhood and Community Parks. The area northwest of Colleyville Boulevard is better served than the southeastern portion of the city which has the least access to parks with only the Colleyville Senior Center and two schools located in this area. Much of this area is located outside of any of the service areas indicated in Figure 5.1. One large HOA park is located in this portion of the city (Melrose Park), but it is only available to residents of that neighborhood.

5.5 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF FACILITIES

Another portion of the needs analysis consists of a review of the geographic distribution of facilities provided by Colleyville Parks and Recreation Department for use by residents. Service areas for these key facilities are indicated in Figures 5.2 through 5.10. These maps present areas of Colleyville that are located within the service areas of these facilities.

Larger and more unique facilities are intended to serve larger populations, and residents are typically willing to travel greater distances for those amenities. In contrast, smaller, more common facilities serve smaller, more local populations, generally within walking distance. Only facilities that are open for public use are included in the following analysis. The methodology for this analysis can be found in Appendix A. Although the ensuing discussion highlights portions of the city that are located outside of the service areas for each facility, a new facility is not necessarily recommended in these areas. This analysis is only a portion of the overall needs assessment.

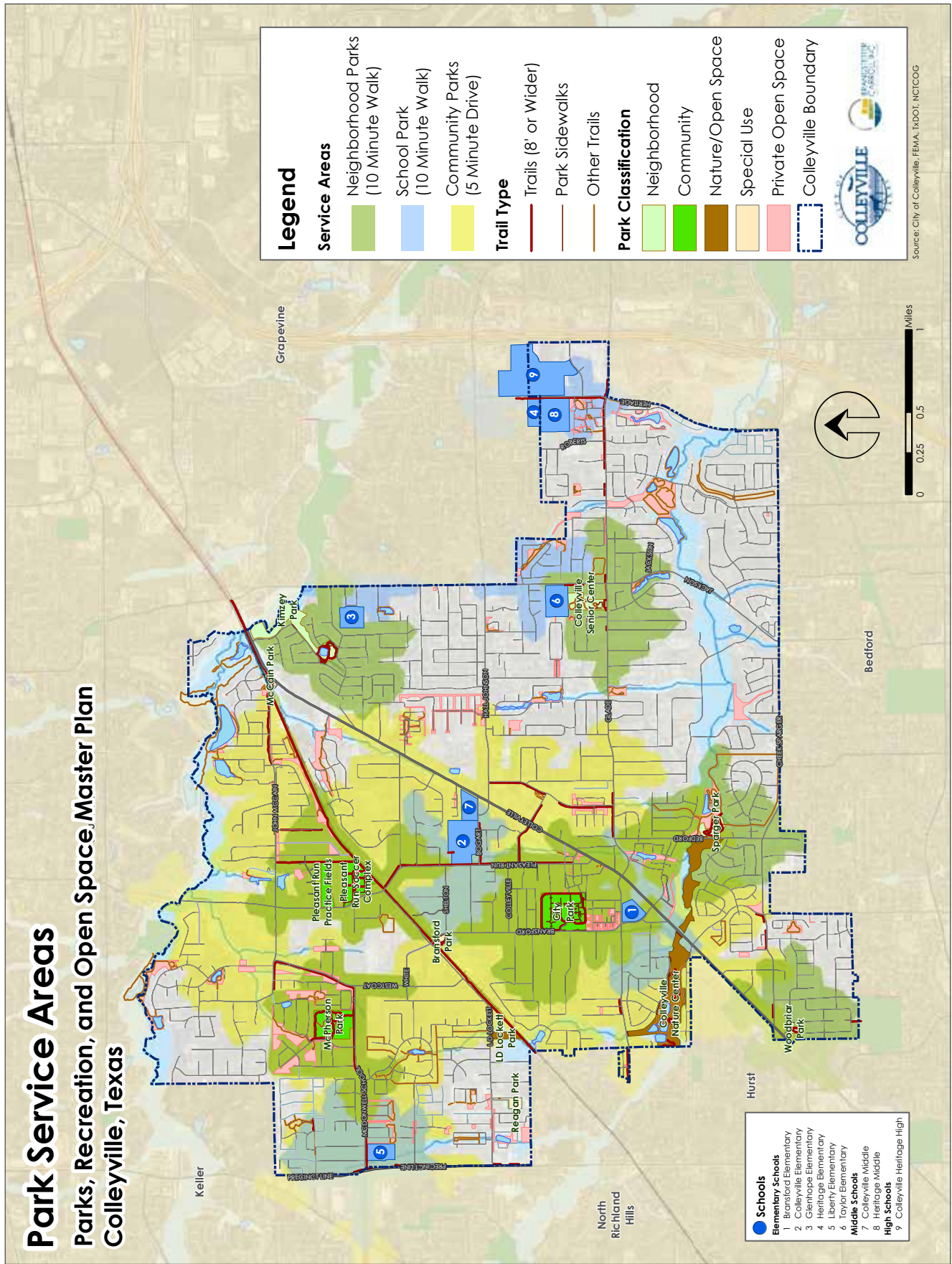
5.5.1 Playgrounds

Figure 5.2 shows the service areas (10-minute walk) for playgrounds for the City of Colleyville. Service areas for park playgrounds are shown in green, while service areas for school playgrounds are shown in blue. The map indicates that these facilities are fairly well distributed. The City of Colleyville offers seven (7) playgrounds at different parks, while six (6) schools also offer playgrounds. It is important to note that the facilities at schools are unavailable to local residents during school hours.

Much of the residential area in Colleyville is located in or near these service areas, but some notable parts of the city are located outside of these areas. The following locations are outside of the service areas for playgrounds:

- North of John McCain Road
- Between Colleyville Blvd and Taylor Elementary
- Southeast of Glade Road

Figure 5.1: Park Service Areas



5.5.2 Outdoor Basketball Courts

Service areas representing a 10-minute walk to an outdoor basketball court are displayed in Figure 5.3. Colleyville offers 3.5 outdoor basketball courts at three (3) different parks, and another 3.5 are located at four schools.³ Like the playgrounds, courts at schools are unavailable to local residents during school hours.

The map shows that the existing basketball courts are distributed throughout the City of Colleyville; however, most residents live beyond a 10-minute walk from a basketball court. The locations below are outside of the service areas for basketball courts:

- East of Colleyville Boulevard except for the areas near Kimzey Park and Heritage Elementary
- North of John McCain Road
- Southwest of McPherson Park

5.5.3 Picnic Shelters

Service areas for picnic shelters are depicted in Figure 5.4, showing the portions of Colleyville that are within a 10-minute walk of any picnic shelter or a 5-minute drive of a large reservable shelter. Gazebos with few tables are excluded from this analysis as they are not suitable for planned events. Five (5) parks have large reservable shelters (7 total), and two more parks have smaller shelters.

Most residents of the City of Colleyville live within the service areas of the larger shelters. The most notable location outside of these service areas is the southeastern portion of the city.

5.5.4 Diamond Fields

The service areas for ballfields (baseball and softball) in Colleyville are presented in Figure 5.5. These fields are only offered at two locations, so much of the city is located beyond these service areas. City Park offers nine (9) fields and Reagan Park offers two (2). These locations provide easy access to residents of the western part of the city, but residents of the eastern and northern parts of the city must travel beyond a 5-minute drive. Three other parks offer playfields with backstops for pickup games and practices.

5.5.5 Rectangular/Multipurpose Fields

Figure 5.6 displays the service areas for rectangular fields in Colleyville. Parks and Recreation offer five (5) large fields and (24) small fields at three different parks. All five of the large multipurpose rectangular fields are located at the Pleasant Run Complex. These larger fields can accommodate any organized rectangular field sport for any age group. The smaller fields are used for youth soccer and pickup games.

Residents in the northern portion of the city have the best access to these fields due to the presence of the Pleasant Run Complex. Smaller fields are located in the western portion of the city at LD Lockett Park and in the southern portion of the city at Sparger Park. No fields are located on the eastern side of the city, so those residents must travel to the other side of the Colleyville to access these fields (up to a 15-minute drive for some residents).

5.5.6 Tennis Courts

Only one park in Colleyville has tennis courts, City Park (Figure 5.7). This location provides good access to residents of the central-western portion of the city. Residents of the north and eastern parts of the city must travel beyond a 5-minute drive to reach these tennis courts. However, nearly all residents live within a 10-minute drive of this park (not shown). Several HOA parks also offer tennis courts for residents of those neighborhoods.

5.5.7 Senior Center

Colleyville Parks and Recreation offers one senior center in the southeastern part of the city. Figure 5.8 shows 5- and 10-minute drive ranges to this facility. A majority of Colleyville is located within 10-minute drive of this

³ Courts with one goal are counted as ½ of a court.

facility, but a fair number of residents must travel farther to reach the Colleyville Senior Center. The location is around a 15-minute drive from residents in the northwestern portion of the city.

5.5.8 Splash Pad

The City of Colleyville offers one splash pad at McPherson Park. Figure 5.9 shows 5- and 10-minute drive times to this feature. Most of the northwestern portion of the city is within a 5-minute drive of the splash pad, and residents to the west of Colleyville Boulevard can reach this facility in ten minutes or less. The remainder of the city must travel more than ten minutes to access this facility, and the residents of the southeastern edge must travel over 15 minutes.

5.5.9 Trails

Figure 5.10 shows the trail service areas in Colleyville. The green areas indicate a 10-minute walking distance of a park trail (minimum of ¼ mile long). The brown areas indicate a 10-minute walk to access points to the citywide trail system (short disconnected segments not included). Seven (7) parks offer trails that are included in this analysis. Additional trails are offered by HOAs (e.g., the Tara Neighborhood in southern Colleyville) and provide serves to residents of those neighborhoods. Based on the map, most of the city has access to some type of trail nearby. The southeast and northwest most portions of the city are outside of the service areas but have HOA trails nearby. The southwestern portion of the city has access to Chisholm Park in Hurst.

Notable trail deficiencies include the following location:

- Central-eastern near Hall Johnson Road (no park trail or citywide trail access)
- Park trails in the southeastern portion of the city
- Connections between existing trails

5.6 COMPOSITE GEOGRAPHIC PARK SERVICE AREAS

While the preceding text describes the level of access to park by classification and an assortment of recreation facilities in Colleyville, a composite analysis provides a better idea of the overall level of service by location throughout the city.

Service areas for three park classifications and 10 facilities were assigned scores based on distance from the amenity (e.g., 5-minute drive vs. 10-minute drive), and GIS analysis was conducted to produce an overlay map with a combined score for all areas of the City of Colleyville. Figure 5.11 shows the composite service areas for the city based on the level of access to parks and recreation facilities (compared to other parts of the city). A full description of the methodology can be found in Appendix A.

In the figure, dark shades of blue indicate a high level of service for parks and facilities at that location within Colleyville. Red areas have the lowest level of service to parks and facilities (public facilities only). For example, a resident living within one of the dark blue areas would likely be within a walking distance of a park and a short drive to most of the other facilities described in the previous section. According to this figure, residents near McPherson and City Parks have the highest level of service, and residents near Colleyville Nature Center and Kimzey Park have the next highest level of service (60% to 80%).

The areas with lower levels of service are located in the southeast portion of the city and closer to the city boundary. Some areas with lower service level scores are located near existing parks. Service levels could be improved in these areas through the addition of facilities or improved access. For example, the improvements at LD Lockett Park will improve service levels in the western portion of the city. The most notable areas to consider for additional facilities based on this analysis are:

- The southeastern portion of the city (some have access to private Melrose Park)
- The central eastern portion of the city (e.g., improvements to Colleyville Senior Center site, including better access to the north)
- North of John McCain Road

Playground Service Areas
Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Colleyville, Texas

Legend

Service Areas

- Park Playground (10 Minute Walk)
- School Playground (10 Minute Walk)

Trail Type

- Trails (8' or Wider)
- Park Sidewalks
- Other Trails

Park Classification

- Neighborhood
- Community
- Nature/Open Space
- Special Use
- Private Open Space
- Colleyville Boundary

Schools

- 1 Bransford Elementary
- 2 Colleyville Elementary
- 3 Glenhope Elementary
- 4 Heritage Elementary
- 5 Liberty Elementary
- 6 Taylor Elementary
- Middle Schools**
- 7 Colleyville Middle
- 8 Heritage Middle
- High Schools**
- 9 Colleyville Heritage High

Scale: 0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

North Arrow

Figure 5.3: Outdoor Basketball Court Service Areas

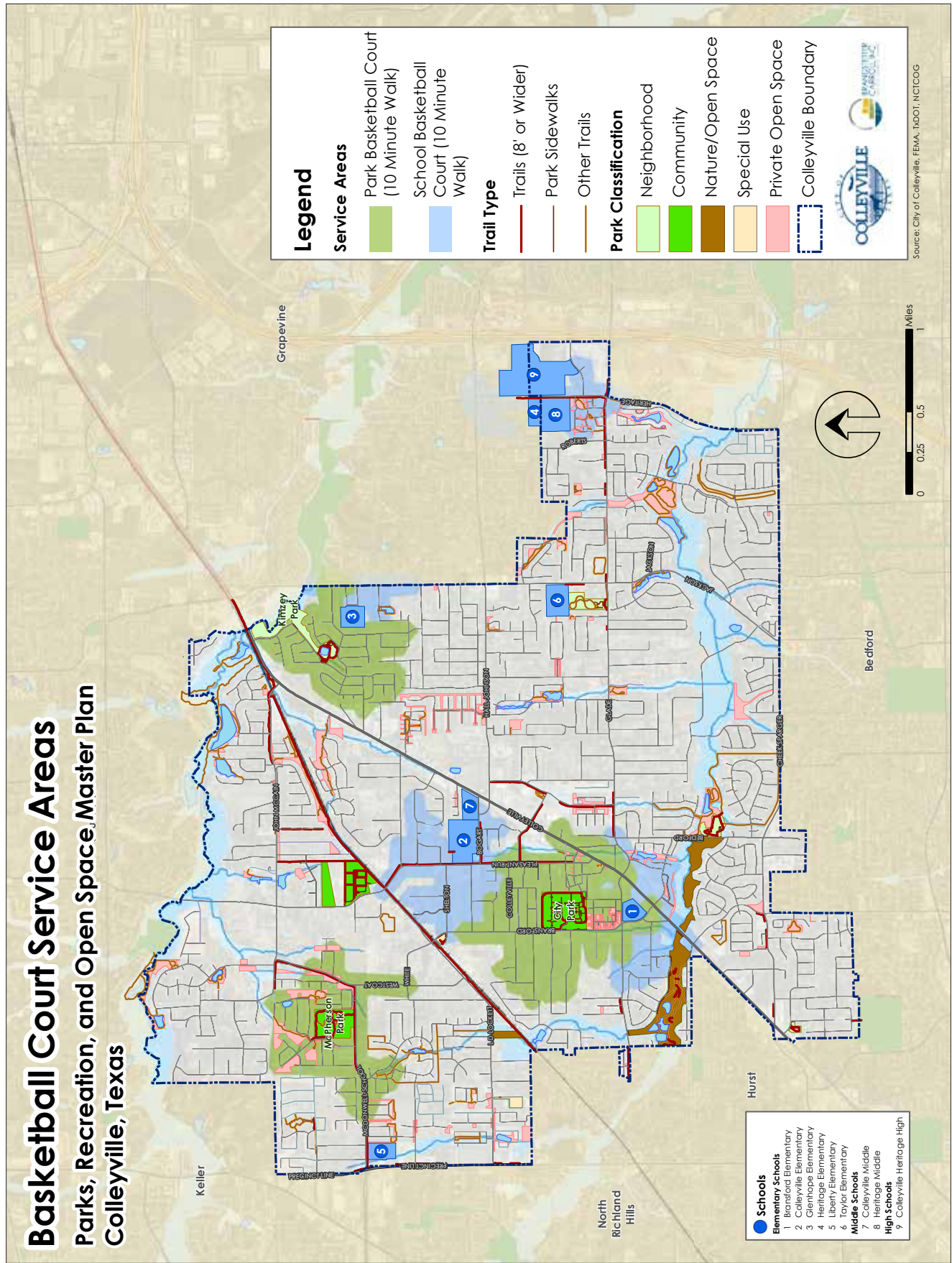


Figure 5.4: Picnic Shelter Service Areas

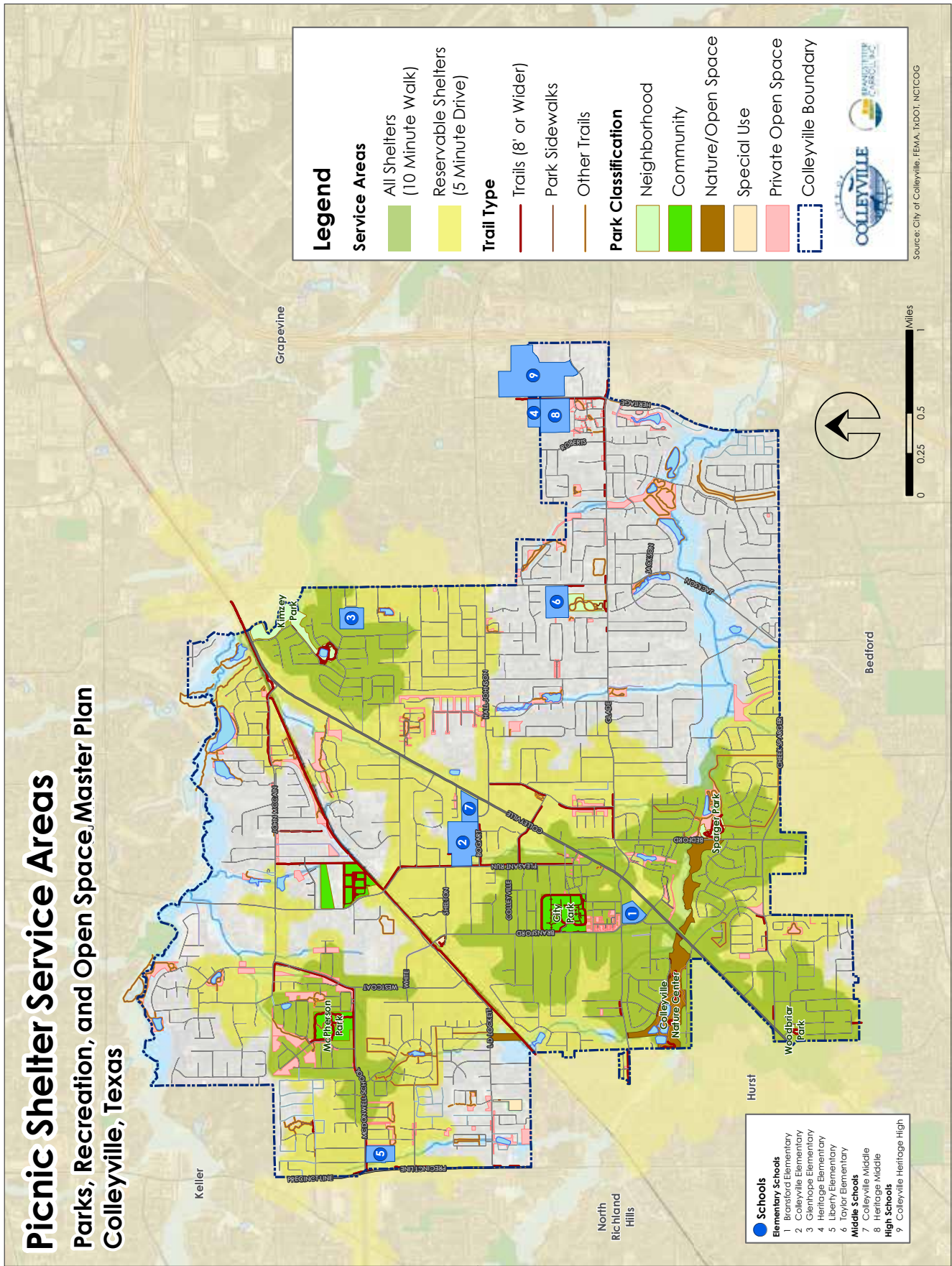


Figure 5.5: Diamond Field Service Areas

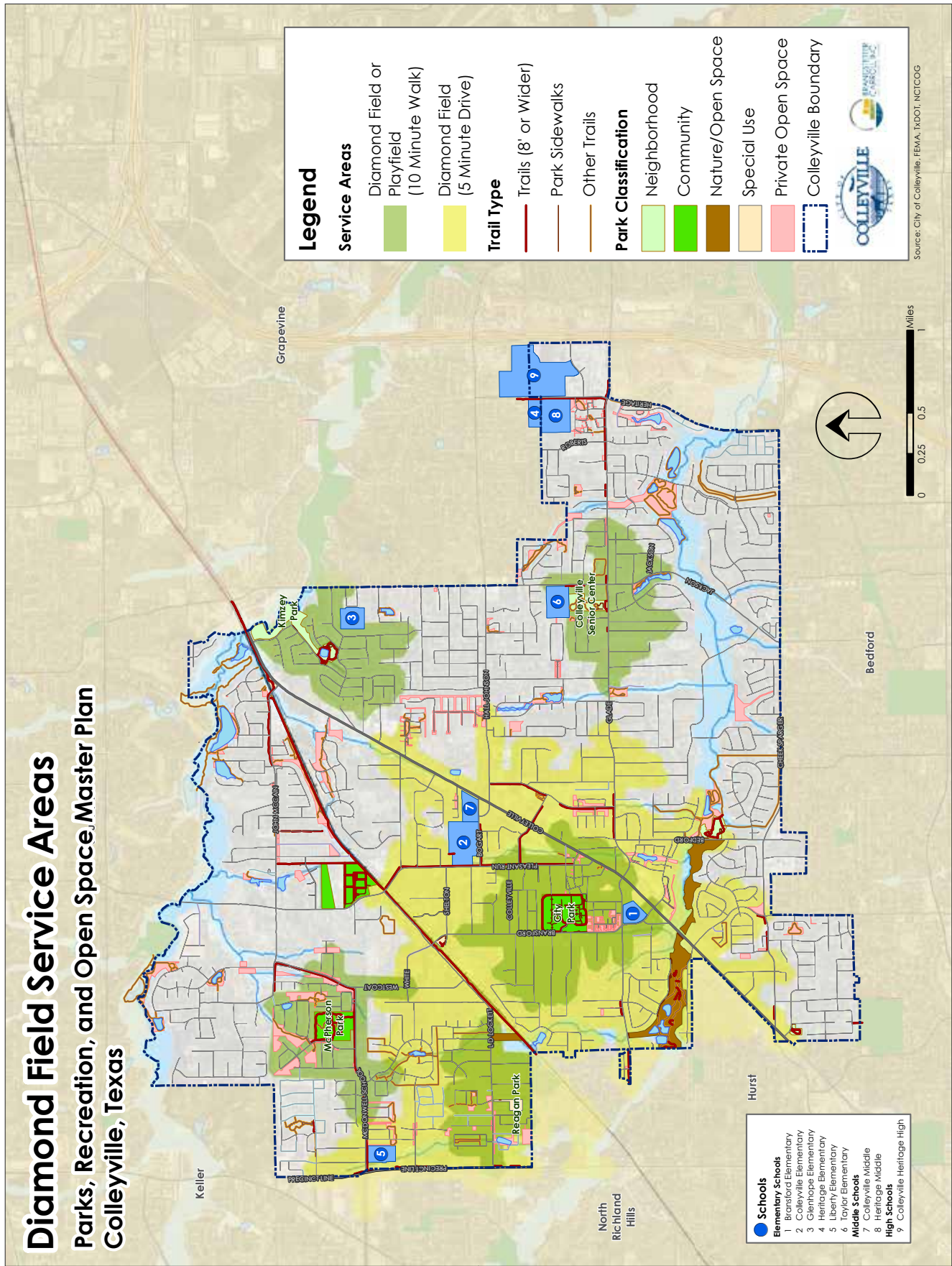


Figure 5.6: Rectangular/Multipurpose Field Service Areas

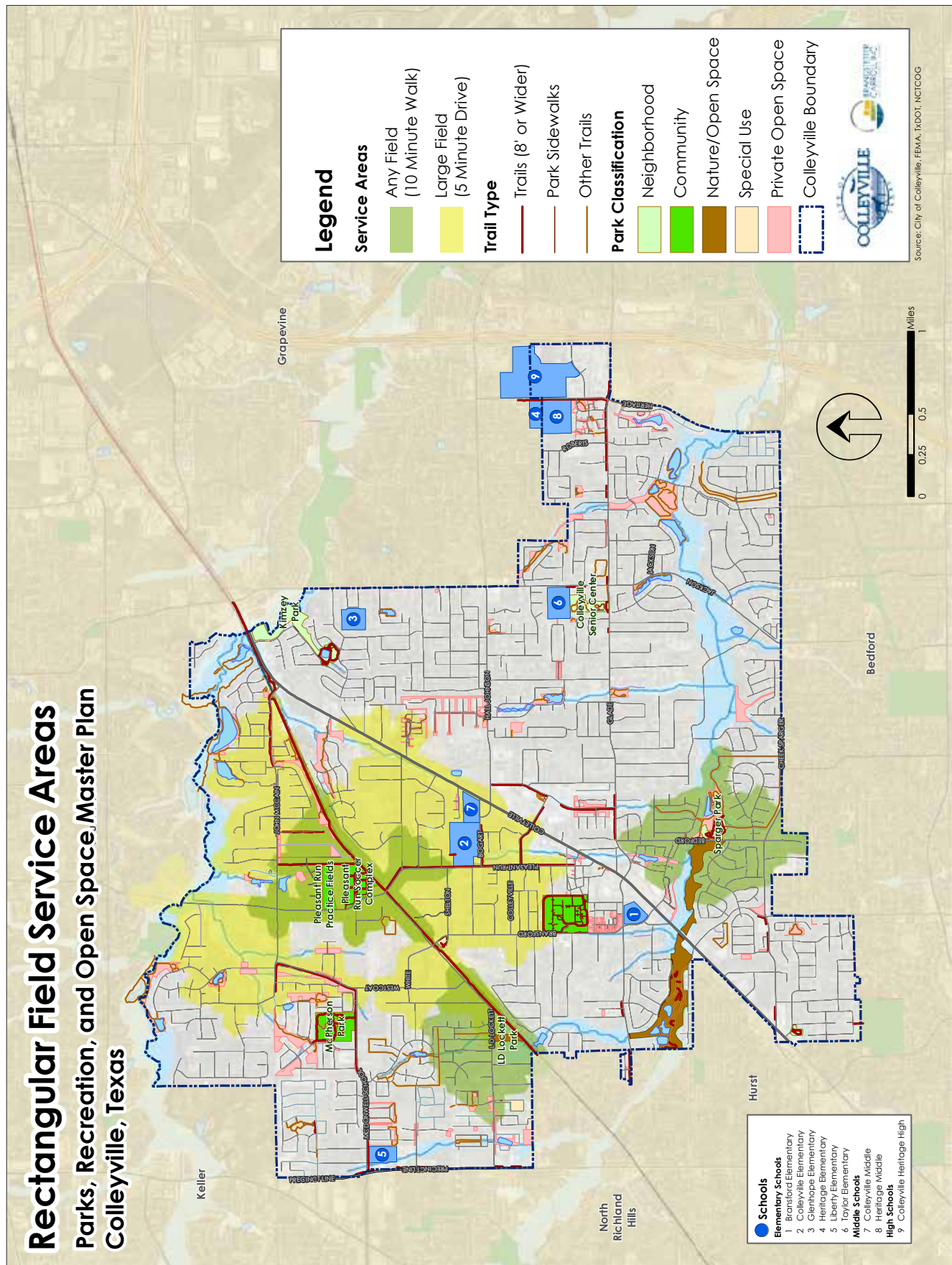


Figure 5.7: Tennis Court Service Areas

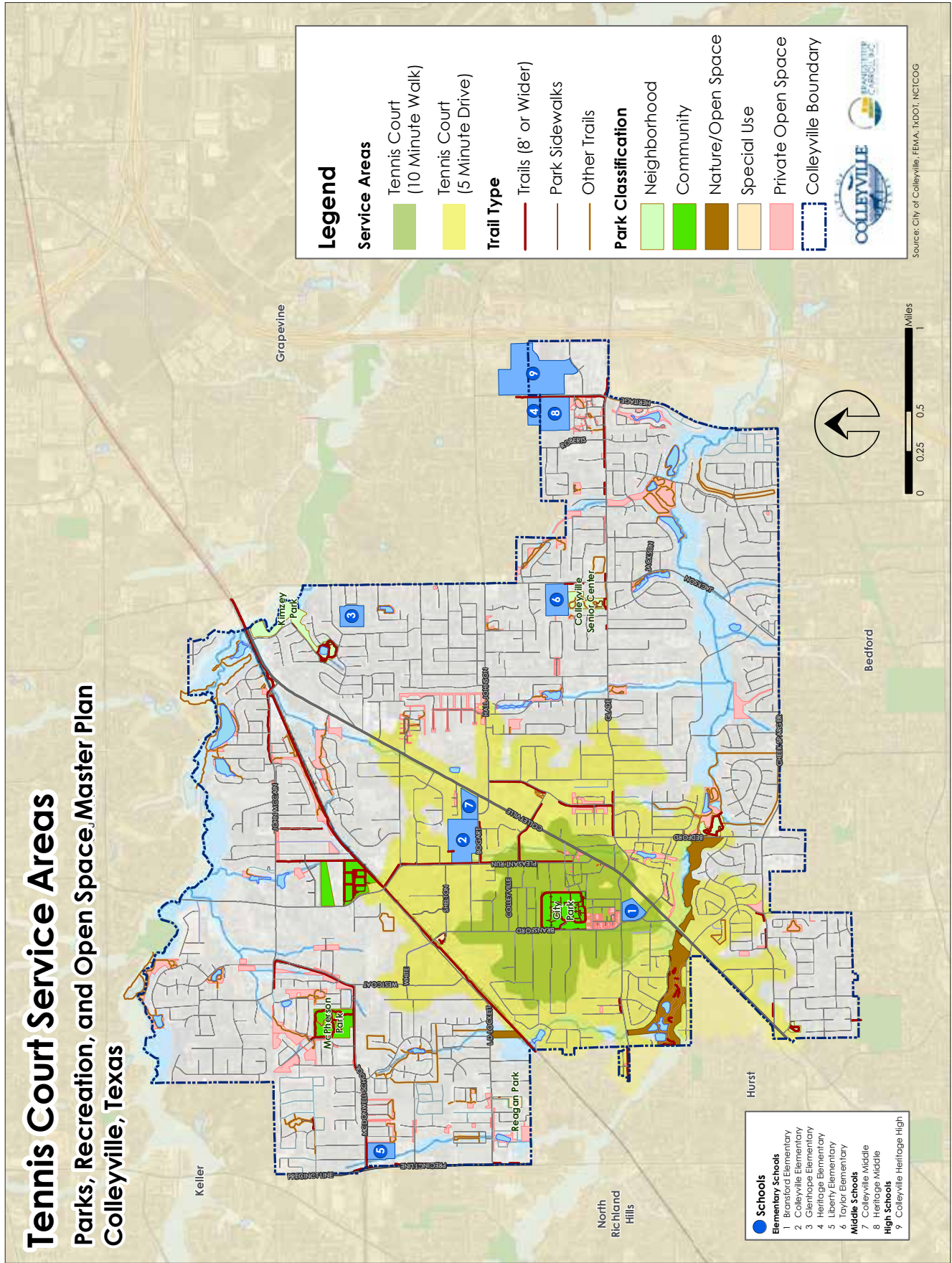


Figure 5.8: Senior Center Service Areas

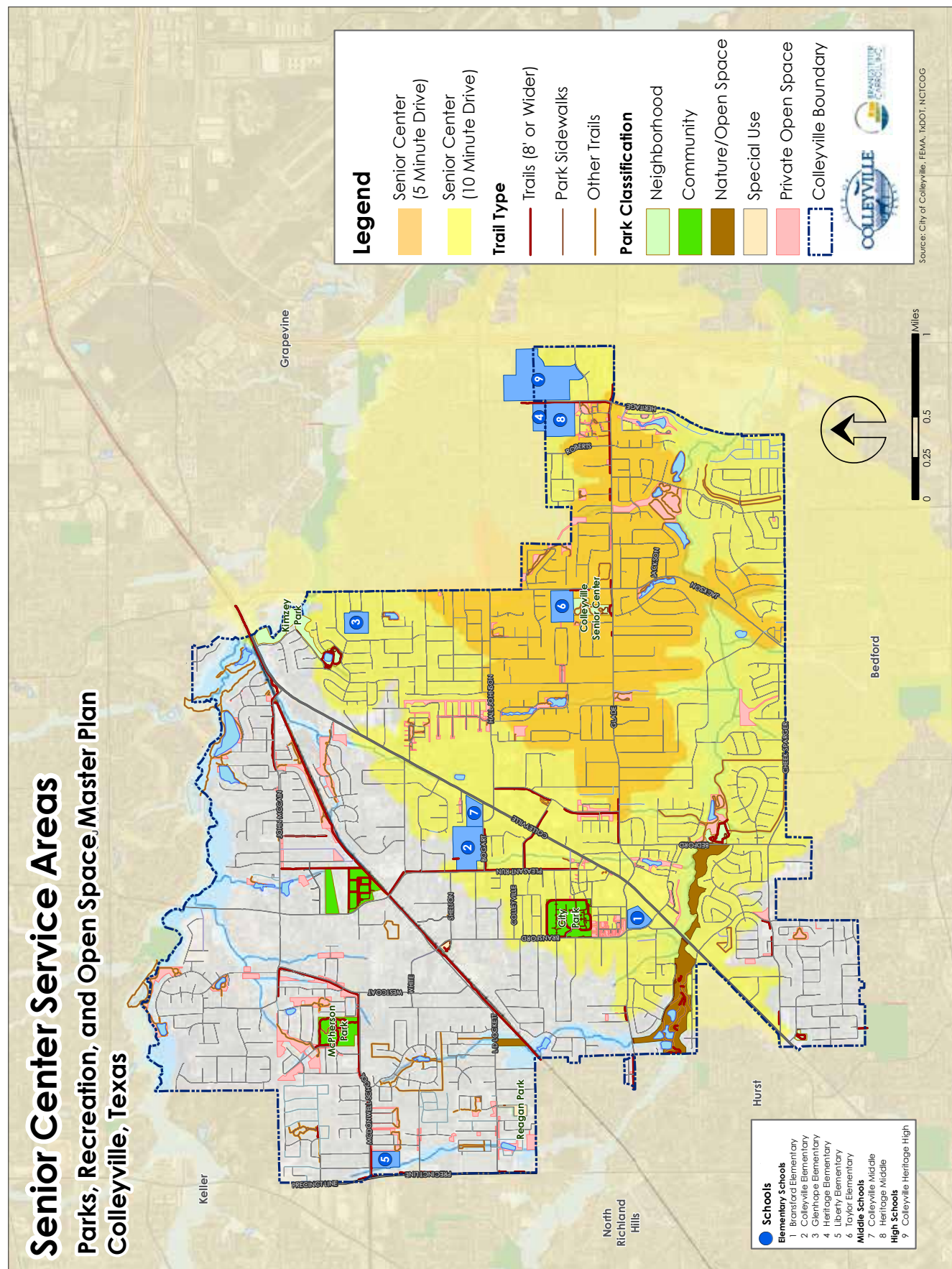


Figure 5.9: Splash Pad Service Areas

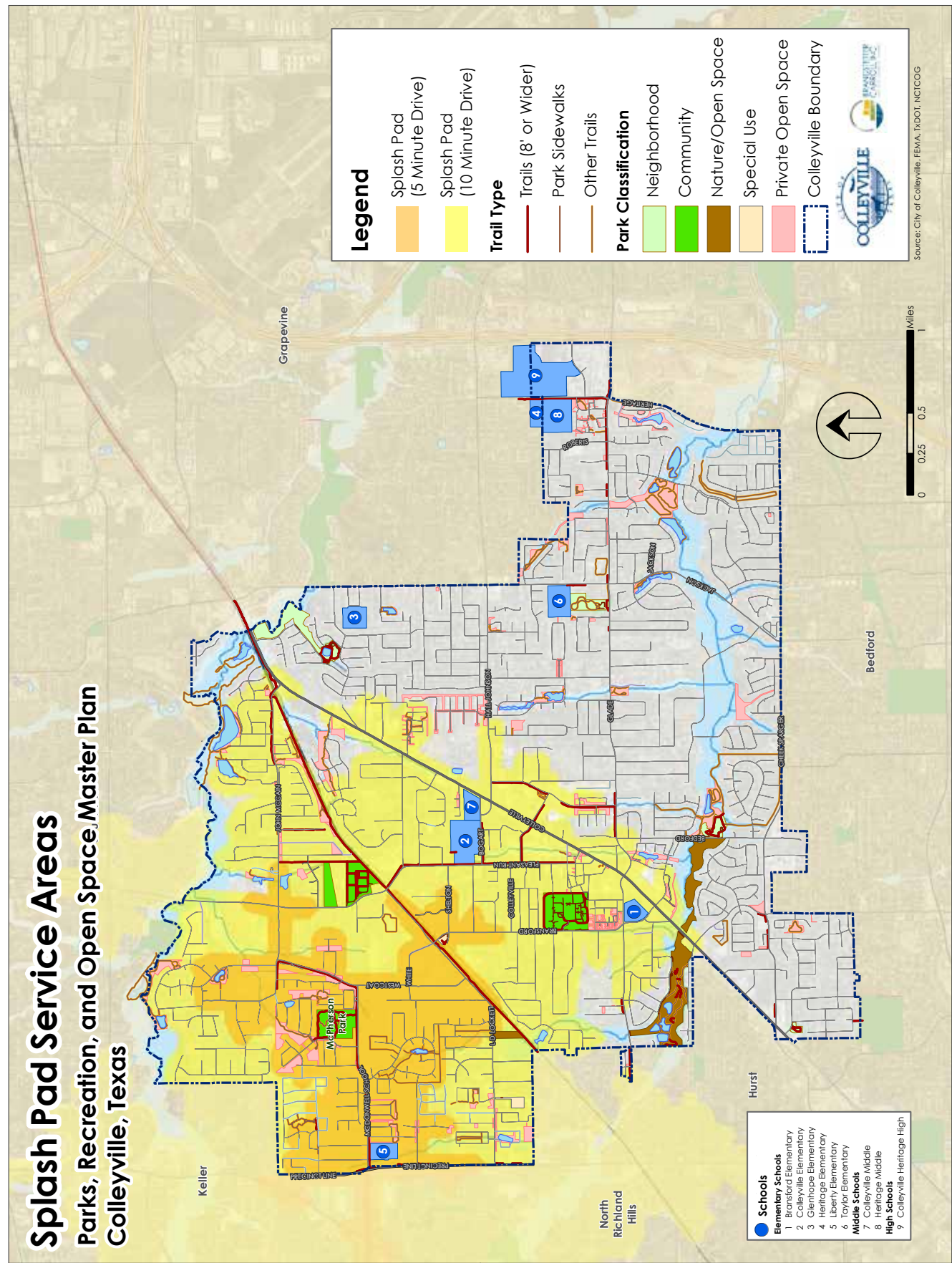
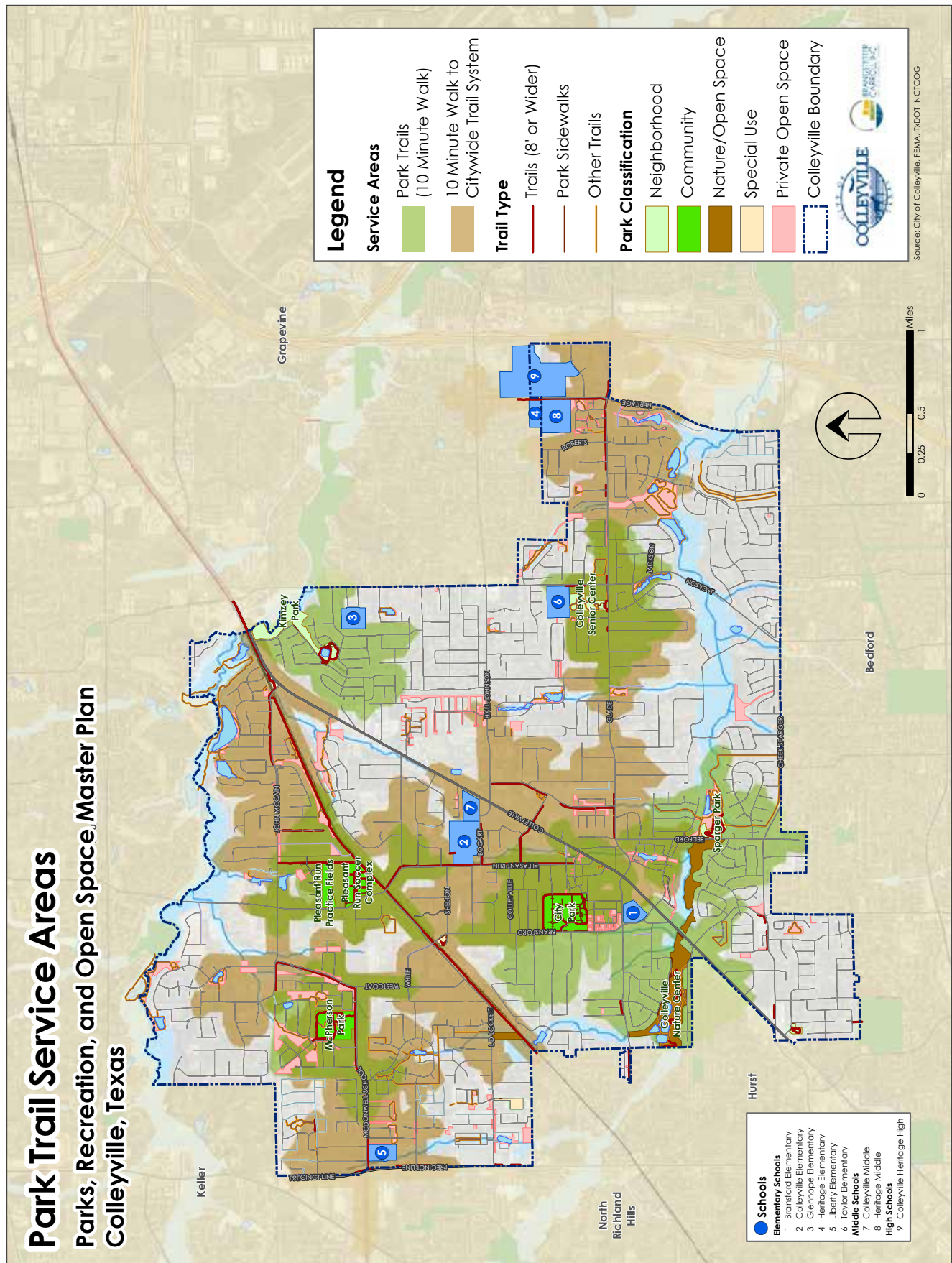


Figure 5.10: Trail Service Areas



The percentage of the population living within each of the composite service areas, plus the percentage of land area covered, can be seen in Table 5.4. Based on this table, 5% of the population lives in the areas with highest service level (80% to 100%), and 17% of the population lives within the first or second highest ranking. Thirty-eight (38%) of the population lives in middle ranked service areas (40% to 60%) or higher. While 24% of the City of Colleyville is located in the areas with the lowest level of service, a lower percentage (18%) of the population lives in these areas. Adding parks and facilities to the areas described above, including at existing parks, could greatly increase the percentage of the population living in higher service level areas.

Table 5.4: Population by Composite Service Area

Service Level (Percentile)	Proportion at Composite Service Level			
	Population	Cumulative Population	Area	Cumulative Area
High (80%-100%)	5%	5%	8%	8%
Medium-High (60%-80%)	13%	17%	15%	23%
Medium (40%-60%)	21%	38%	24%	47%
Medium-Low (20%-40%)	44%	82%	30%	76%
Low (0%-20%)	18%	100%	24%	100%

5.7 TRENDS IN PARKS AND RECREATION

The following text provides an analysis of trends in outdoor recreation, including both activities and the associated facilities. The analysis begins with a description of usage rates of various outdoor activities. This discussion is followed by an examination of program and facility trends in parks and recreation related to outdoor recreation.

5.7.1 Trends in Recreation Participation

The Sport and Fitness Industry Association (SFIA) conducts an annual survey of individuals and households throughout the United States to determine participation in a variety of sports and fitness activities. The 2017 sample consisted of 24,134 online interviews (11,453 individuals and 12,681 households) and is intended to serve as representation of US population ages 6 and older. The following discussion uses data from the SFIA report.

Figure 5.12 shows the difference in participation rates between generations for seven types of sports. The youngest generation (Gen Z) had the highest participation rates for Individual Sports, Team Sports, and Outdoor Sports. Participation rates dropped for these three types of sports with each older generation. The youngest generation had the lowest participation in Fitness Sports, while the other three generational groups had the highest participation rates for this type of sport. The remaining three types of sports (Racquet, Winter, and Water Sports) have similar trends with Millennials and Gen Z representing the highest levels of participation.

The high demand for fitness sports programs in the City of Colleyville is consistent with these findings (see Chapter 4, Figure 4.14-4.17). With high percentages of residents in the older two generations, this type of program is likely to increase in demand into the future. Despite decreasing in popularity with age, outdoor sports are still popular with all age groups. Team sports are far more popular with the youngest generation. The availability of these facilities and programs will be an important consideration for families with children when choosing to live in Colleyville.

Table 5.5 displays the 5-year participation rates for 44 different sports and fitness activities. This table also shows the 5-year annual growth rate and highlights activities with significant growth or decline in participation rates. The fastest growing sports are highlighted in blue with Stand Up Paddling, Adventure Racing, Rugby, and Bicycling (BMX) showing the fastest rate of growth over the last five years.

Walking for Fitness, Free Weights (Hand Weights), Running/Jogging, Hiking (Day), and Bicycling (Road/Paved Surface), and Fishing (Freshwater) have the largest number of participants. Walking for fitness has the greatest number of participants by a large margin at well over 100 million participants nationally, and Hiking (Day) is growing at nearly 5% annually despite the high level of participation (over 40 million). With four of the top five activities using trails, it is no surprise these facilities are in such high demand.

Figure 5.11: Composite Park Service Levels

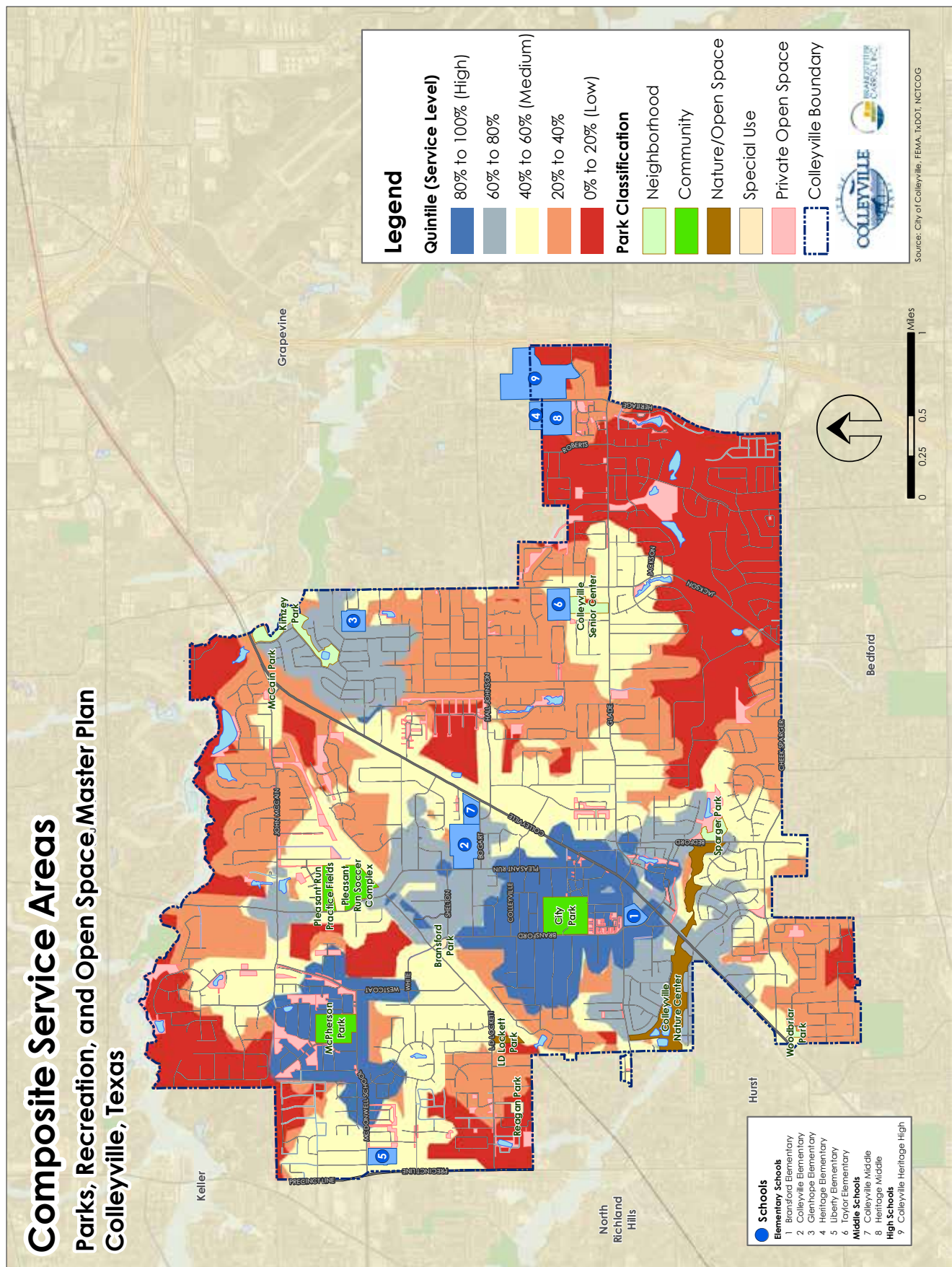
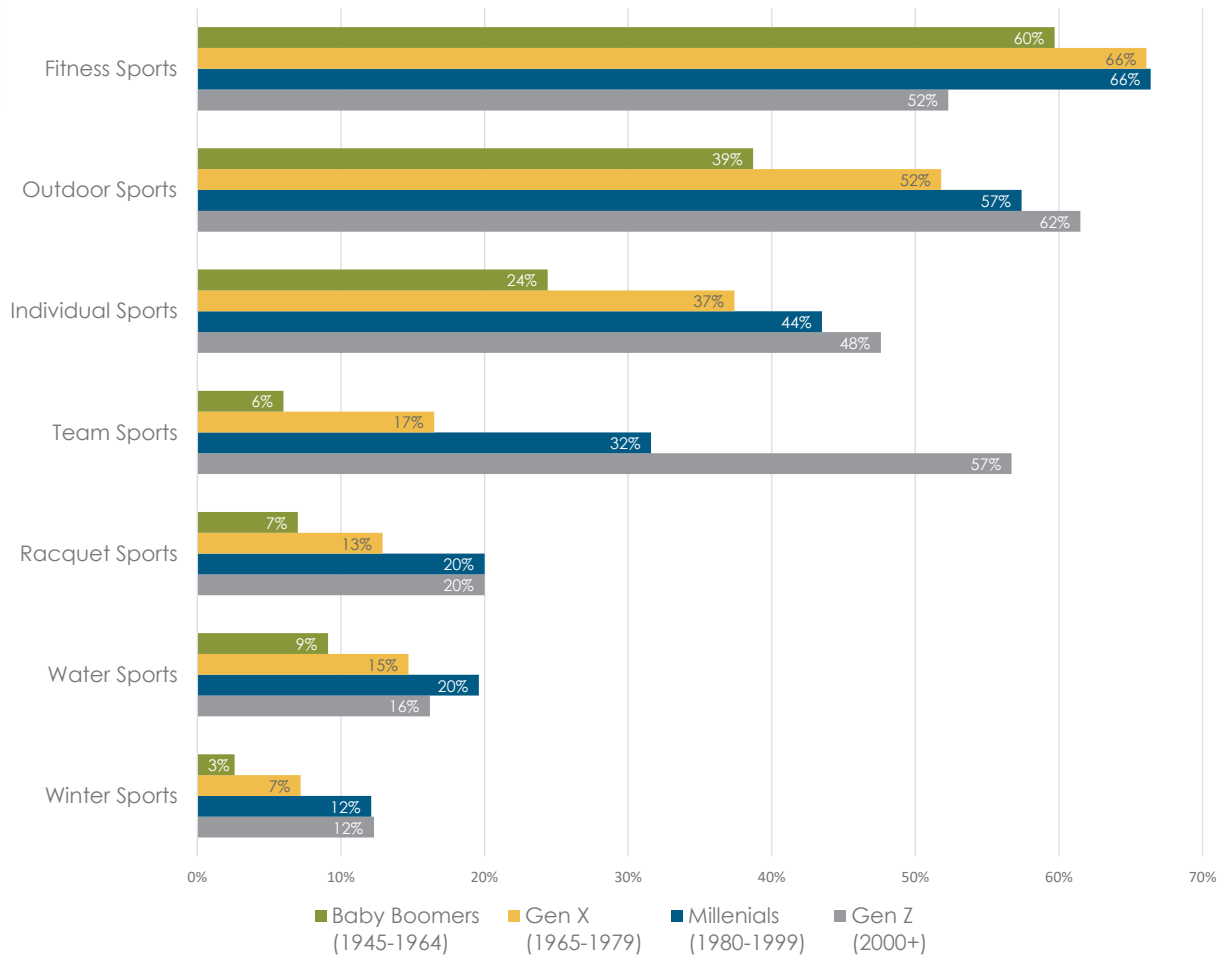


Figure 5.12: Participation Rates by Generation



Residents of Colleyville have similarly expressed a strong interest in these type of trail-based activities, leading to a need for more of these facilities. Also, the city can accommodate for the fastest growing field sports, rugby and lacrosse, by making sure existing and new fields can accommodate the activities. Investment in trails and related programs in Colleyville would help meet the needs for trail running, hiking, and walking for fitness. Additional fitness and aerobic activities could potentially be met at the Senior Center or a future recreation center. Stand Up Paddling and Adventure Racing could be offered using the Colleyville Nature Center and other natural areas in the city.

Table 5.5: Nationwide Five-Year History of Selected Sports Participation (2011-2016)

Sport/Fitness Activity	Category	Participants (In Thousands)						5-Year Average Annual Growth
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
Adventure Racing	Individual Sports	1,202	1,618	2,095	2,368	2,864	2,999	20.6%
Aquatic Exercise	Aerobic Activities	9,042	9,177	8,483	9,122	8,226	10,575	3.4%
Archery	Individual Sports	6,471	7,173	7,647	8,435	8,378	7,903	4.3%
Baseball	Team Sports	13,561	12,976	13,284	13,152	13,711	14,760	1.8%
Basketball	Team Sports	24,790	23,708	23,669	23,067	23,410	22,343	-2.0%
Bicycling (BMX)	Outdoor Activities	1,958	1,861	2,168	2,350	2,690	3,104	10.0%
Bicycling (Mountain/Non Bicycling)	Outdoor Activities	6,989	7,265	8,542	8,044	8,316	8,615	4.5%
Bicycling (Road/Paved Surface)	Outdoor Activities	39,834	39,790	40,888	39,725	38,280	38,365	-0.7%
Birdwatching (>¼ Mile from Home)	Outdoor Activities	13,067	13,535	14,152	13,179	13,093	11,589	-2.2%
Elliptical Motion Trainer	Aerobic Activities	29,734	28,560	30,410	31,826	32,321	32,218	1.7%
Fishing (Freshwater)	Outdoor Activities	38,864	39,002	37,796	37,821	37,682	38,121	-0.4%

Table 5.5: Nationwide Five-Year History of Selected Sports Participation (2011-2016) (Continued)

Sport/Fitness Activity	Category	Participants (In Thousands)						5-Year Average Annual Growth
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
Football (Tackle)	Team Sports	6,448	6,220	6,165	5,978	6,222	5,481	-3.1%
Free Weights (Hand Weights)	Strength	N/A	N/A	58,267	56,124	54,716	51,513	N/A
Gymnastics	Team Sports	4,824	5,115	4,972	4,621	4,679	5,381	2.5%
High Impact/Intensity & Training	Aerobic Activities	15,755	16,178	17,323	19,746	20,464	21,390	6.4%
Hiking (Day)	Outdoor Activities	33,494	34,519	34,378	36,222	37,232	42,128	4.8%
Kayaking (Recreational)	Water Sports	7,347	8,187	8,716	8,855	9,499	10,017	6.4%
Lacrosse	Team Sports	1,501	1,607	1,813	2,011	2,094	2,090	7.0%
Martial Arts	Individual Sports	5,037	5,075	5,314	5,364	5,507	5,745	2.7%
Mixed Martial Arts for Fitness	Individual Sports	1,697	1,977	2,255	2,455	2,612	2,446	7.9%
Pickleball	Racquet Sports	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,462	2,506	2,815	N/A
Pilates Training	Conditioning	8,507	8,519	8,069	8,504	8,594	8,893	1.0%
Rugby	Team Sports	850	887	1,183	1,276	1,349	1,550	13.3%
Running/Jogging	Aerobic Activities	50,061	51,450	54,188	51,127	48,496	47,384	-1.0%
Scuba Diving	Water Sports	2,866	2,781	3,174	3,145	3,274	3,111	1.9%
Skateboarding	Individual Sports	6,318	6,227	6,350	6,582	6,436	6,442	0.4%
Soccer (Outdoor)	Team Sports	13,667	12,944	12,726	12,592	12,646	11,932	-2.6%
Softball (Fast Pitch)	Team Sports	2,400	2,624	2,498	2,424	2,460	2,467	0.7%
Softball (Slow-Pitch)	Team Sports	7,809	7,411	6,868	7,077	7,114	7,690	-0.2%
Stand Up Paddling	Water Sports	1,146	1,392	1,993	2,751	3,020	3,220	23.8%
Stationary Cycling	Aerobic Activities	36,341	35,987	35,293	35,693	35,553	36,188	-0.1%
Swimming for Fitness	Aerobic Activities	21,517	23,216	26,354	25,304	26,319	26,601	4.5%
Swimming on a Team	Team Sports	2,363	2,502	2,638	2,710	2,892	3,369	7.4%
Table Tennis	Racquet Sports	18,561	16,823	17,079	16,385	16,565	16,568	-2.2%
Tai Chi	Conditioning	2,975	3,203	3,469	3,446	3,651	3,706	4.6%
Tennis	Racquet Sports	17,772	17,020	17,678	17,904	17,963	18,079	0.4%
Trail Running	Individual Sports	5,373	5,806	6,792	7,531	8,139	8,582	9.9%
Triathlon (Traditional/Road)	Individual Sports	1,686	1,789	2,262	2,203	2,498	2,374	7.7%
Ultimate Frisbee	Team Sports	4,868	5,131	5,077	4,530	4,409	3,673	-5.2%
Volleyball (Beach/Sand)	Team Sports	4,451	4,505	4,769	4,651	4,785	5,489	4.4%
Volleyball (Court)	Team Sports	6,662	6,384	6,433	6,304	6,423	6,216	-1.3%
Walking for Fitness	Aerobic Activities	112,715	114,029	117,351	112,583	109,829	107,895	-0.8%
Weight/Resistance Machines	Strength	39,548	38,999	36,267	35,841	35,310	35,768	-2.0%
Yoga	Conditioning	22,107	23,253	24,310	25,262	25,289	26,268	3.5%

Legend

	>5% Increase
	2-5% Increase
	1-3% Decrease
	>3% Decrease

1. SFIA has not yet collected five years of participation for Pickleball or Free Weights.

5.7.2 The Aging Population

Throughout the United States and in Colleyville, the average age of the population is increasing. The number of persons in the age group 65 and over is growing rapidly. Census data indicates that the percentage of the Colleyville population age 65 and older was under 6% in 2000 but is expected to increase to over 20% by 2022 (see Chapter 2). The population in this age range has grown by over 260% since 2000 to nearly 4,000, and this number is expected to grow by 50% to almost 6,000 by 2022.

The relative health of these individuals is better than ever before and the activities they desire are more active than in the past. Senior citizens centers where seniors play cards and participate in more sedentary activities have become less desirable to these residents who have indicated a desire for more active fitness programs which could include hiking and biking programs as well as other nature programs.

This aging of the population encourages parks and recreation agencies to invest more in activities, programs, and facilities for the older population, increasing demand for walking trails, fishing areas, community gardens, and cultural and nature education programs which are in demand for multiple age groups.

This data points clearly to the growing need to provide quality facilities and programs for this growing population in Colleyville. The Parks and Recreation Survey, as well as other forms of public engagement (see Chapter 4), indicates support from the community for providing additional programs and facilities for residents age 50 and older. Programs for these residents ranked in the top three for most needed programs and the third ranked unmet need.

5.7.3 Demand for Universal Access

Many park systems are developing unique facilities that are designed to go well beyond the minimum requirement for the Americans with Disabilities Act. By creating an environment that is totally accessible to persons of all ages and abilities, park system administrators are setting the best example for other organizations to follow.

Textured edging on trails can help to make the facilities more accessible to the visually impaired. Fragrant plants and sensory gardens and interactive displays that allow a hands-on approach to education have also been developed to promote a better experience for special populations. Universal access should extend to interpretive facilities, buildings, and all programs and facilities offered by the community. Providing barrier-free parks can and should be part of the process for any park improvement.

5.7.4 Fitness and Wellness Activities

A strong emphasis has been placed at the state and the federal levels to improve the fitness of individuals throughout the United States. Local parks and recreation departments are often building upon this message. These departments are in a good position to make an impact on the overall fitness of the community through programs, promotions, and facilities that are available to local residents.

Fitness facilities do not need to be confined to indoor spaces as modern equipment can now be provided in outdoor environments that are similar to those seen typically in fitness centers. Such facilities can serve as an alternative to the old fitness and par-course trails. Several of the city's parks could be potential locations for these activities. Additionally, many communities partner with health providers to offer fitness facilities and programs.

The health benefits that can be provided by parks extend to mental health benefits as studies indicate that a connection to nature can relieve stress, improve interpersonal relationships, and improves mental health.⁴ Respondents to the Park and Recreation Survey indicated *adult fitness and wellness* as the most important and most needed type of program with 46% of households reporting a need. It was also the highest ranked unmet household need for programs.

5.7.5 Environmental Education

The success of environmental education centers throughout the country, combined with a strong desire for nature education demonstrated through the public input, including the public meetings, indicates a need for expanded environmental education opportunities. Potential subjects include natural processes, resource management, and nature education activities.

Environmental education cultivates understanding of the benefits of natural habitats and open spaces (including those owned and managed by Colleyville). Many park departments take an outreach approach by providing environmental curriculum to schools in the form of nature



⁴ National Recreation and Park Association, "Health and Wellness," <http://www.nrpa.org/About-NRPA/Impacting-Communities/Health-and-Wellness/>, (August 31, 2016)

center classes and activities. This tactic provides a method for promoting more use and appreciation of parks. These programs also provide an opportunity for regional park systems and universities to work closely with local parks and recreation departments to provide a level of programming that the municipalities could not perform on their own.

The Colleyville Nature Center provides the best opportunity for nature education through expanded programming and signage. One main limitation to the expanded use of this park is the lack of public restrooms. Kimzey Park could also be utilized for nature education. Partnerships with the Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District could also utilize these parks for youth programming.

Nature education provides opportunities to engage all ages and abilities. These activities also provide great opportunities for intergenerational programming. Programs can be formatted as guided hikes, camps, community events, field trips, or classes and cover topic such as habitat restoration, wildlife identification (see bird watching below), invasive species removal, and more.

5.7.6 Birdwatching (or Birding)

According to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service nearly 50 million Americans participate in birdwatching (as of 2011) or about 20 percent of the population. The most common form of birding is watching birds near one's home; however, 38 percent of birders, or 18 million people, participate in birding away from the home. Participants in birdwatching tend to be older and more highly educated than the general population.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service report also includes an analysis of the economic impact of birdwatching activities. Birdwatchers direct substantial amounts of dollars into the economy as a result of trip-related (\$15 million) and equipment expenditures (\$26 million). The report finds that the birding industry, including indirect effects resulting from the multiplier effect, generates over \$100 billion annually throughout the United States and supports 666,000 jobs. These expenditures lead to an additional \$6 million in state tax revenues and \$7 million in federal tax revenues.⁵



Colleyville residents already use many the parks for birdwatching, including Colleyville Nature Center; however, formal programs could help residents identify bird species and increase interest in natural areas in Colleyville.

5.7.7 Environmental Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Many communities utilize parks as examples of best management practices (BMPs) to serve as models for minimizing environmental impacts and maximizing the sustainability of both park sites and operations. Park and recreation departments are in great positions to lead in the implementation of these practices because they are typically among the largest land owners (if not the largest) in their jurisdictions. To assist in the implementation of these practices, some park departments establish manuals detailing the BMPs which are generally divided into categories.⁶ Some potential categories include (with examples):

- Site Selection (which properties to acquire and protect)
- Design (strategies for management of stormwater, water quality, riparian/wetland buffers; use of vegetation; choice of building materials)
- Construction (controlling of pollutants, soil restoration, recycling of construction materials)
- Operation and Maintenance (practices for water conservation, use of organics, weed control, composting, energy use, etc.)
- Programs and Special Events (consider carrying capacity of facility, provide recycling receptacles)

⁵ *Birding in the United States: A Demographic and Economic Analysis*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011.

⁶ *Environmental Best Management Practices Manual*. City of Fort Collins Parks and Recreation. 2011.

5.7.8 Trails and Interconnectivity

The demand for increased availability of trails and trail linkages between parks and open spaces (and other popular destinations) has been growing in most communities, including Colleyville. A high level of demand for these facilities is identified in nearly every community where surveys have been conducted. Even communities with extensive trail systems have a strong desire to continually connect and link the trails to neighborhoods, schools, shopping areas, and other community attractions.



Communities with extensive, connected trail systems are very livable communities where residents report a high quality of life. The need for trails for both recreational use and for transportation was conveyed clearly in all forms of the public input process. Trails ranked first in every survey question about facilities in the Parks and Recreation Survey, including ranking as the top unmet need and top priority for investment. Seventy-six percent (76%) of respondents indicated they were very or somewhat supportive of new recreational trail development. Trails were a recurring theme at the public meetings and received the second highest allocation in the dollar voting exercise.

5.7.9 Nature Play Areas

Many parks and recreation agencies are placing increased emphasis on the availability of nature play areas and programming for children. The Natural Learning Initiative (NLI) and the National Wildlife Federation (NWF) recently released a document titled *Nature Play & Learning Places*, which provides a series of national guidelines for the creation of places for children to interact with nature. The guidelines are intended to help communities develop opportunities for children to learn about the natural environment and to promote physical activity. Additionally, the guidelines indicate that these areas should be characterized by natural materials, including plants, stones, water, fallen trees, and other natural elements that allow children to interact with the natural environment. The document defines a nature play or learning place as:

“A designated, managed area in an existing or modified outdoor environment where children of all ages and abilities play and learn by engaging with and manipulating diverse natural elements, materials, organisms, and habitats, through sensory, fine motor and gross motor experiences.”⁷

Some potential nature play area features are described in the text below.

Natural Play Structures

Permanent play structures can be constructed from natural materials such as logs and rocks. The guidelines encourage the engagement of local children for ideas and the use of indigenous materials in the design.

Multipurpose Lawns

Multipurpose lawns, depending on size, can support a wide variety of activities and events. These lawns can be utilized for programmed and unprogrammed play for both large and small groups.

Meadows and Woodlands

Meadows, or fields of non-woody plants, can be utilized to provide ecosystems that children can explore and observe wildlife, most notably insects. These fields can also provide opportunities for children to see a variety



Natural Play Structure (Silver Falls State Park – Oregon)

⁷ Moore, R. (2014). *Nature Play & Learning Places. Creating and managing places where children engage with nature*. Raleigh, NC: Natural Learning Initiative and Reston, VA: National Wildlife Federation. Version 1.6. (pages vii, 5, 7-8, 51, 65, 71-83).

of plants and learn about the diversity of these ecosystems, particularly compared to a carefully managed lawn.

Woodlands also offer diverse ecosystems of plants and wildlife and can provide a multitude of educational and play opportunities. Additionally, woodlands can be utilized for learning about seasonal plant cycles.

Vegetable Gardens

Vegetable gardens allow children to participate in the growth of vegetables and can provide opportunities for them to eat fresh vegetables. The children are able to learn more about the source of the food that they eat.

Aquatics

Existing natural streams, ponds, wetlands, and marshes provide educational opportunities, and these features can be constructed if not already available at a park. Aquatic features can provide children with multi-sensory experiences and the opportunity to interact with aquatic wildlife.

Gathering and Performance Structures

Gathering structures provide places for users to gather for social interaction and for programming opportunities and can be in the form of decks, patios, or gazebos. Performance structures include features such as stages, campfire circles, and small amphitheaters which can be utilized to encourage teamwork and group presentations.⁸

Opportunities in Colleyville

Colleyville currently offers few of these features, but the Colleyville Nature Center represents an excellent location to add many of these amenities. It already offers an amphitheater and contains several ponds which could be utilized for aquatic opportunities for children (interaction with wildlife). Colleyville Nature Center offers a traditional playground, but it could be augmented with natural play features including climbing structures in a more natural portion of the park.



Amphitheater Area at the Colleyville Nature Center

5.7.10 Dog Parks

Dog parks are a growing trend that have been increasing in popularity throughout the country. The development of these fence enclosed areas where dogs can run leash free can be a positive addition to a community. Dog parks are good for improving the social interaction skills of dogs and are a very good social attraction for the dog owners. Quality dog parks need careful planning and a fairly extensive operating budget for maintenance and upkeep.

Optimally, a dog park will provide three areas of at least an acre each: one for large dogs, one for small dogs, and one rotating, unused area to allow for regeneration of turf. Many dog parks are much larger with many reaching well over 10 acres in size. Shade, sitting areas, water, and restrooms are typical amenities at these parks.



Colleyville does not currently offer a dog park, but it ranked in the top five most important facilities to households in the Parks and Recreation Survey and were a reoccurring theme throughout the other methods

⁸ Moore, R. (2014). *Nature Play & Learning Places. Creating and managing places where children engage with nature*. Raleigh, NC: Natural Learning Initiative and Reston, VA: National Wildlife Federation. Version 1.6. (pages vii, 5, 7-8, 51, 65, 71-83).

of public input. Most of the existing parkland that could support a dog park in Colleyville already contains recreational facilities (primarily athletic fields), so the development of a dog park will likely require property acquisition. An optimal site would be centrally located to maximize access and buffered from adjacent residential areas to minimize unwanted noise.

5.8 CONCLUSION

The analysis conducted throughout this chapter serves to provide an indication of needs for parks and recreation services in Colleyville. The analysis indicates that a variety of parks and facilities are located throughout the city; however, not all amenities exist in sufficient quantities and many are not evenly distributed throughout Colleyville.

The level of service standards in the first part of this chapter, which were developed with consideration to public input from residents of Colleyville, provide guidelines for the number of parks, open space, and recreation facilities needed in Colleyville. The geographic analysis of service areas identifies specific areas to target for investment in additional parks and recreation facilities.

The mapping analysis helps to identify specific locations for potential improvements. These needs could be met through the development of new parks, development of additional facilities at existing parks, or increasing access to these parks. A combination of these three options most likely represents the best solution to improving access to facilities in Colleyville. The analysis from this chapter and the preceding chapters provides the foundation for the specific recommendations presented in Chapters 6 and 7.

Finally, Colleyville is ahead of many of the trends in parks and recreation. The city is also in a good position to confront those that have not been addressed. The aging population of Colleyville provides additional incentive for the city to address many of these trends, including fitness programming, universal access, nature education, and expansion of trails.



6.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter begins with the existing Strategic Plan for the City of Colleyville and the previous Strategic Plan for the parks, recreation, and open space in the city. A presentation follows of the new strategic plan with the new mission, vision, goals, and objectives for parks, recreation, and open space in Colleyville over the next five to ten years and, potentially, beyond. Recommendations are presented in Chapter 7. Chapter 8 provides an Action Plan with specific strategies for attaining each of the goals of this master plan. This Action Plan utilizes the goals and objectives identified in this Strategic Plan.

6.2 CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STRATEGIC PLAN

The Colleyville City Council and city staff participated in a Strategic Planning Process which resulted in the city's long-range vision and mission. City Council adopted the update at its March 7, 2017 meeting. The plan outlines the city's vision, mission, values, challenges, goals, and strategies. These are summarized in this section to provide a framework for the Master Plan.

6.2.1 City Vision

A tranquil urban oasis characterized by its upscale neighborhoods, family-friendly atmosphere and unmatched community spirit.

6.2.2 City Mission

Colleyville is a model neighborhood-focused city, sensitive to our history, stewards of our resources and dedicated to our residents. We are committed to providing continuously improving, citizen-valued services to assure their enjoyment of our small-town quality of life with pride, honor and dignity.

6.2.3 City Values

- Integrity
- Communication
- Excellence
- Transparency

6.2.4 Goals and Strategies

Operate Transparently

1. Actively involve and engage stakeholders
2. Develop future community leaders
3. Assure convenient access to public information
4. Communicate thoroughly and strategically

Deliver High Quality Core Services

1. Provide responsive, efficient city services
2. Recruit and retain a highly-qualified workforce
3. Effectively leverage information technology
4. Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Assure Adequate Infrastructure

1. Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets
2. Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities
3. Mitigate stormwater runoff and flooding risks
4. Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs

Enable Responsible Development

1. Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character
2. Encourage compatible commercial growth
3. Adopt best-practice planning and development processes

Safeguard Colleyville's Identity

1. Create and sustain an identifiable Colleyville brand
2. Support a variety of community events, concerts and celebrations
3. Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation
4. Actively seek public/private partnerships

Govern Effectively

1. Articulate a compelling vision and direction for the community
2. Establish a culture of mutual trust and respect
3. Ensure clarity of City Council and staff roles and responsibilities
4. Foster our shared values

6.3 PREVIOUS STRATEGIC PLAN FOR PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE (2011)

The 2011 Colleyville Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan identified a mission, vision and goals which are summarized here as background information:

6.3.1 2011 Mission

CVPARD's mission is to create opportunities where people can "escape and enjoy an enriching environment."

6.3.2 2011 Vision

Colleyville has a renowned system of parks, recreation, open space and trails that creates a true sense of "home" within the City of Colleyville.

6.3.3 2011 Goals

- Provide parks and trails within easy and convenient access to households in Colleyville.
- Provide leisure opportunities for all ages specifically targeting young adults to baby boomers (who are historically underserved in terms of recreation facilities and programming).
- Support the development of a healthy community by providing facilities and programs that lead to choices for healthy living.
- Aim to be comprehensive and financially sustainable while encouraging collaboration.
- Market Colleyville as a destination known, in part, for its unique parks and leisure programs while also marketing to current users and residents.
- Reflect and support the city's objective to become the environmental leader in Tarrant County.

6.4 PARKS, RECREATION, & OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN (2018)

In order to determine a new Strategic Plan for parks, recreation, and open space for the City of Colleyville, the Consultants led the City Council and Master Plan Steering Committee through an exercise in December 2017. A summary of the public engagement and various analyses was presented; then, a vision for the future of parks, recreation and open space services was discussed. The following text builds upon the City Strategic Plan and consolidates the comments from the Council and Steering Committee into a new vision, mission, values, goals, and objectives to lead the delivery of parks, open space and recreation services over the next ten years.

This Master Plan represents the collective vision for parks, recreation, and trails for the City of Colleyville. This cohesive vision for continually improving parks and recreation opportunities represents a culmination of the engagement process. The vision (with guiding principles) and the mission statement outlined below will guide implementation of this Master Plan and the future of parks, recreation, open space, and trails in Colleyville. The vision and mission statement lead directly to a series of goals and objectives to help realize this vision.

6.4.1 Vision

The vision for Colleyville parks and recreation is to provide a wide range of park and recreational services that are fun, connected, equitably distributed, and accessible for all residents and visitors. These services will promote community enrichment through the provision of excellent facilities and programs. Services and facilities will be further enhanced through a focus on sustainability (environmental and financial) and collaboration.

6.4.2 Mission

The mission of Parks and Recreation Services in Colleyville is to build community and enrich lives through the provision of recreational, educational, and cultural opportunities that encourage residents to enjoy a healthy lifestyle and have fun.

6.4.3 Values - Guiding Principles

The following principles will guide and direct priorities, actions, and investments. These principles will help city leadership and the Parks and Recreation Boards to work in concert with other city departments and other potential partners to ensure that Colleyville accomplishes its vision and maintains the qualities that make it such a desirable place to live and visit. Residents and visitors will encounter the following characteristics in the City of Colleyville facilities, programs, and interactions with staff.

1. Excellence: Providing Exemplary Facilities, Programs, and Services

Colleyville will strive for excellence in all aspects of parks and recreation. High standards will be expected for facilities, programs, and services. These expectations will extend to staff, coaches, and volunteers and will require ongoing training. This excellence will allow Colleyville to serve as a model for parks and recreation delivery.

Furthermore, Colleyville parks will ensure a safe and inviting environment through uniformity of facility and program presentation, proactive maintenance of facilities, and implementation of ample security systems and practices. Parks and facilities will have sufficient supervision to assure safety of users and security of facilities.

2. Outstanding Experiences: Ensuring Exceptional Experiences that Create a Healthy and Attractive Community

Parks and recreation in Colleyville will exhibit a forward-thinking approach for parks and recreation that inspires pride in the community. The city will pursue the development of exceptional facilities and programs that take advantage of the city's location and draw people to the community. These opportunities will set Colleyville apart from other jurisdictions while respecting the city's history and character. Colleyville parks will provide a fun and educational environment with a variety of activities that promote social interaction, relaxation, entertainment, and education for families and individuals of all ages and ability levels.

3. Connectivity: Building Community Connections

Colleyville will facilitate connectivity of the community through parks and programs, helping to inspire pride and community identity through shared experiences. Parks will provide venues for members of the community to gather and connect with nature and each other socially through events, as well as daily usage. These connections will help to further enrich the community by encouraging interaction between users of all ages and providing motivation for healthy activities. Trails will be utilized to provide opportunities for health and fitness and to connect parks, schools, neighborhoods, and other gathering places. The city will connect residents through the programming and promotion of events.

4. Wellness: Promoting Healthy Lifestyles

Colleyville parks, facilities, and programs will encourage and assist residents and visitors of all ages and abilities to sustain healthy lifestyles. Parks and programs will contribute to the improved fitness, health, and wellbeing of residents, businesses, and visitors.

5. Stewardship: Respect for the Environment

Parks in Colleyville will be utilized to promote environmental stewardship and to allow residents to connect with nature. Facilities and programs will make efforts to utilize the character of the natural environment for educational and passive uses, while ensuring that adjacent elements are complementary. Finally, the city will seek opportunities for wildlife management and the preservation of open space to provide educational opportunities and promote the enjoyment of the outdoors.

6.4.4 Goals and Objectives

Six goals represent areas of strategic priority for action over the next five to ten years. Objectives further describe specific areas of emphasis for each goal area to which Colleyville will invest time, energy, and resources over this time period. Strategies represent the concrete, specific actions the city will take to accomplish each of these objectives. These actions follow directly from the vision in accordance with the mission statement of for parks and recreation and represent a culmination of all previous steps of the Master Planning process.

The following section outlines the five goals and 25 objectives included in this Master Plan. A detailed, consolidated table of these goals and objectives plus 125 strategies with corresponding timelines, funding sources, and responsible parties is located in Chapter 8, Action Plan.

Goal 1: Maintain Exemplary Facilities, Programs, and Services

Strive for excellence in all aspects of parks and recreation with an emphasis on safety and security to meet and encourage high standards for facilities, programs, and services.

Objectives:

- **Excellence** - Proactively maintain high quality facilities constructed with durable materials and innovative design to reduce long-term maintenance costs and inspire community confidence in the of the park system.
- **Safety and Security** - Provide a safe environment by ensuring regulatory compliance, sufficient supervision, and adequate shade at parks and facilities.
- **Model for Service** - Employ a highly trained, proficient, and passionate staff to set a standard of excellence for programming and maintenance of land and facilities as expected by Colleyville residents.
- **Volunteerism** - Encourage volunteerism to help build community interest and to ensure the continuation of quality parks and programs.
- **Financial Sustainability** - Promote financial sustainability through cost-effective development decisions that consider revenue opportunities.
- **Partnerships** - Pursue partnerships with other public agencies and private organizations to maximize the availability of parks and recreation services and facilities for residents and visitors.
- **Branding** - Establish uniform appearance and design standards to enhance the identity of Colleyville Parks and Recreation.

Goal 2: Promote Fun, Excitement, Health and Community Enrichment through Parks and Programs

Strategically plan short- and long-term investments in parks, facilities, and programs that promote the enrichment of the community.

Objectives:

- **Fun** - Explore a wide variety of opportunities for fun and excitement at parks.
- **Exceptional Experiences** - Utilize trendsetting and exceptional parks and recreational facilities to enrich the community through a variety of athletic, educational, fitness, life skills, and cultural arts programs.
- **Healthy Lifestyles** - Further enrich the community by encouraging interaction between users of all ages and by providing motivation and opportunities for healthy activities.
- **Indoor Facilities** - Upgrade the indoor recreation opportunities for residents of all ages to accommodate a growing senior population, year-round programming, and fitness/wellness opportunities.

Goal 3: Utilize Connectivity to Build Community

Improve connectivity to promote community interaction, health, and awareness of opportunities for parks, trails, programs, and events.

Objectives:

- **Connectivity** - Facilitate community connectivity with parks and programs to inspire pride and community identity through shared experiences.
- **Gathering** - Supply venues for the community to gather and connect with each other, and with nature, through both events and daily usage.

-
- **Trail Connections** - Utilize trails to provide opportunities for health and fitness and to connect parks, schools, neighborhoods, and other gathering places.
 - **Awareness** - Encourage community connectivity by increasing awareness of available parks, programs, and events through online publication, promotion, and registration, including those offered by other agencies or organizations.

Goal 4: Ensure Equitable Access to a Wide Variety of Park and Recreation Services

Strive to ensure accessibility of park facilities and programs to provide equitable access for all present and future users.

Objectives:

- **Equity** - Provide accessibility in terms of the geographic location of parks as well as the location of individual facilities within parks.
- **Inclusiveness** - Ensure an inclusive environment for social activities, relaxation, and entertainment for families and individuals of all ages.
- **Diversity and Accessibility** - Provide facilities and programs to meet the needs of a diverse population, including users of all ages and those with disabilities.
- **Affordability** - Offer an array of affordable programs and facilities to enrich the lives of community members.

Goal 5: Respect Nature

Emphasize the value of Colleyville's natural resources through preservation, education, and sustainable management practices.

Objectives:

- **Sustainable Development** - Ensure development is environmentally sustainable and non-disruptive to the environment through the preservation of open space, the use of green (or eco-friendly) materials and practices, and by ensuring development is suitable for protracted use.
- **Stewardship** - Implement environmental best management practices at parks to promote environmental stewardship and education.
- **Enhance the Tree Canopy** - Inventory, preserve, and expand the urban forest tree canopy.

Goal 6: Acquire Open Space

The amount of undeveloped space in Colleyville is dwindling. Acquire land for open space and future parks.

Objectives:

- **Open Space** - Seek opportunities to acquire and protect open spaces and corridors for wildlife management, enjoyment of nature, enhancement of the community character, and conservation of open space for future generations.
- **Walkable Access to Parks** - Provide accessibility in terms of the geographic location of parks including acquisition and development of Neighborhood Parks in underserved areas.
- **Future Parkland** - Acquire land for future parks, especially in the eastern half of Colleyville where there is a deficit of open space and opportunities for parks within a walking distance to residences.



OBSERVATIONS, ANALYSIS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following text provides a series of observations, findings, and information gained from the focus groups, workshops, and surveys, along with the Consultant's analyses. Throughout the planning process, potential solutions were identified which become the recommendations after discussions with the Steering Committee and city staff.

7.1 EXISTING PARK IMPROVEMENTS

7.1.1 Observations and Analysis

1. The third highest level of support was given to upgrading older parks and recreation facilities with 74% of Mail Survey respondents supportive of this action. Similarly, upgrading older parks and recreation facilities ranked third highest when respondents were asked to choose the single most important action for Colleyville to pursue (in the Mail Survey).
2. According to the Mail Survey, 78% (93% in Web Survey) of Colleyville residents visited parks in the city over the past year, and of those residents, 60% visited 11 times or more.
3. According to the Mail Survey, residents would allocate \$11 (of \$100), the fourth largest allotment of funds, toward upgrading existing parks.
4. Developing walking and hiking trails was the number one potential improvement to existing parks at 58% of respondents in the Mail Survey (highest at 55% in the Web Survey). Shade structures, bike trails, and new or improved restrooms followed.
5. When asked to rate the physical condition of the parks, 93% indicated excellent or good in the Mail Survey, which is higher than the national benchmark from over 500 similar community surveys at 85%. Eighty-seven (87%) of Web Survey respondents rated the parks as excellent or good.
6. According to the Mail Survey, the highest ranked reason for not using parks, facilities, or programs was because households do not know what is being offered (39% of respondents in the Mail Survey and 40% in the Web Survey). Use other agencies' facilities, facility or program not offered, and program times not convenient were the next three selections.
7. Updating the Nature Center with restrooms, drinking fountains, shade and signage were strong suggestions of the Stakeholder Groups and in the Public Workshop.

-
8. The top ranked item in the dollar voting exercise at the public workshops and stakeholder meetings was a new community/recreation center. Upgrading existing parks and new walking and biking trails tied for second place.
 9. The Americans with Disabilities Act established new requirements as of March 2012 which require an assessment of the accessibility of all facilities, programs, and communications. Accessibility of facilities and seating/spectator areas is limited at many parks.
 10. Stakeholder groups were consistently supportive of park improvements.
 11. Signage types at the parks are very inconsistent and wayfinding (directional signage) is lacking.

7.1.2 Recommendations

1. Initial focus should be directed toward improvements to existing, key facilities such as needed improvements at the existing parks, trails, playgrounds, game courts, picnic shelters, restrooms, and athletic fields.
2. Shade was a common and strong suggestion in all forms of public engagement. Shade can be provided through structures and trees. All parks should be evaluated to determine where shade could be provided and the best method to accomplish the shade. Locations that were mentioned in the engagement the most are the sports facilities, such as between fields at City Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Complex. Shade should be provided at playgrounds, splash pads, and along trails.
3. The addition of needed support facilities, including trails, restrooms, signage, and drinking fountains should be part of any park improvement.
4. Restrooms are needed at Kimzey Park, Reagan Park, Colleyville Nature Center, and the Pleasant Run Practice Fields. Restrooms at City Park should be renovated to include improved air circulation and repair of the grout and wainscoting. All water closets should have toilet seats installed. The exterior surfaces of several restroom and concession building need to be improved.
5. Assure that all playgrounds meet current guidelines, especially as they pertain to safety issues such as fall zones and surfacing. Older playgrounds in the city should be replaced, such as at Woodbriar Park.
6. Completely redesign and redevelop Woodbriar Park to meet current standards.
7. Install the originally planned playground and adult fitness stations at L.D. Lockett Park to complete this park development.
8. Opportunities for additional picnic shelters should be considered at existing parks.
9. Provide a paved, accessible route to all playgrounds, picnic shelters, athletic fields and spectator areas.
10. Electricity should be provided at all rentable picnic shelters.
11. Install security cameras (and additional lighting as needed) to all community and neighborhood parks to encourage a safe atmosphere and to prevent damage to park property.
12. Perform an ADA Accessibility Assessment of all facilities, programs, and communications. This assessment could be accomplished by trained staff or an outside consultant.
13. Establish an implementation committee to monitor timelines, measure progress, update priorities, and ensure continued enthusiasm for Master Plan goals and recommendations.
14. Facilitate tree planning and landscape enhancements within parks.
15. Invest in the historic properties and structures such as the Webb House and Bidault House to keep them attractive and viable. (Webb House currently in the 2018 CIP). Buildings need evaluations of improvements to accommodate public use and removal of lead paint.
16. Ponds and drainage ways must be maintained, such as dredging of ponds at Kimzey and Colleyville

Nature Center and clearing of the drainage channel at L.D. Lockett. (The L.D. Lockett drainage channel and Kimzey pond are in the 2018 CIP.)

17. The agriculture buildings at McPherson Park are underused and offer an opportunity for additional program and interpretive function. A Community Garden is being developed at McPherson Park in the Agriculture Area.
18. Some additional benches and shade are needed along the trail behind the Senior Center in the Pleasant Glade Tract, especially as one gets further from the Senior Center.

7.2 TRAILS

7.2.1 Observations and Analyses

1. Based on input from the public workshop and stakeholder groups, residents want more trails with better connectivity in the community and to reduce the need to travel by automobile.
2. The development of trails and connectivity was a major top recommendation in every type of public engagement, including:
 - Top requested improvement to existing parks in the Mail Survey (58%)
 - Second highest upgrade to existing parks in the Web Survey (57%)
 - Top most needed facility in both the mail and Web Surveys
 - Top unmet need
 - Top priority for investment in the Mail Survey.
 - Most important facility in the Mail Survey.
 - Highest support for actions to improve parks in the Mail Survey at 78%.
 - The most important action the city could make in the Mail Survey.
 - The highest dollar amount in the Mail Survey question on how to allocate \$100 with a total of \$16.
 - The lack of sidewalks and trails were the top reasons residents do not walk or bike to destinations.
 - Addition of trails was the top recommended improvement to encourage walking and biking in the Mail Survey.
 - Trails were the second ranked in the dollar voting exercise at the Workshop and Stakeholder Groups.
 - Trails received the most dots on the Park Features Preferences Board at the Public Workshop.
 - And trails and connectivity were top recommendations of the Stakeholder Groups.
 - Currently the city is developing a Sidewalk Plan which will also look at connectivity throughout the city.
 - Some private HOA trails have not been well maintained.

7.2.2 Recommendations

1. Implement the recommendations of the Trails Plan that is part of this Master Plan in Chapter 8.
2. Coordinate with the currently ongoing Sidewalk Plan to ensure the two efforts complement each other.
3. Coordinate with neighboring communities as part of long-term trail planning.

-
4. Increase the availability of bicycle parking at all parks.
 5. Add walking trails at parks currently lacking those facilities (particularly trail loops) and improve connectivity within parks through added walkways and connecting paths. Walking trails should be developed as loop trails at all major parks, including expansion of the trails at McPherson Park and Pleasant Run Soccer Complex. For maximum accessibility, these should be concrete paved.
 6. Work with homeowner associations on privately held trails to incorporate them into the overall network of trails, specifically mentioned throughout the public engagement were the Tara trails. Unfortunately, the Tara Trail would be difficult to maintain due to extreme stream erosion and slopes that would prohibit any ADA accessible trail development.
 7. Include trails as part of the development of all new parks. These offerings should include both paved and unpaved trails and should provide connections to the adjacent communities.
 8. Develop a soft-surface or concrete trail along Little Bear Creek to connect Sparger Park to the Colleyville Nature Center.
 9. Partner with the city and GCISD to develop safe routes to schools and parks. Provide connections to parks from the surrounding neighborhoods where possible.
 10. Require that trails developed by private developments and homeowner associations adhere to the same standards of design for city developed trails.

7.3 NEW PARK AND FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

7.3.1 Observations and Analyses

1. The population of Colleyville is expected to remain steady into the future. The community is nearly built-out. The number (and percentage) of children is decreasing, and the number of seniors is increasing. These trends are expected to continue in the future.
2. The benchmarking comparisons indicated that the City of Colleyville offers less parkland per 1,000 residents (7.4 in Colleyville, 10.9 for Texas benchmark communities, and 9.5 on the national benchmark) and less acres per jurisdiction square mile than the Texas communities but equal to the national benchmark. There are large areas of the community that are not within a ten-minute walk or five-minute drive to a park.
3. Walking trails, shade, bike trails, new or improved restrooms, playgrounds, and picnic shelters ranked in the top 10 improvements households would like to see to existing parks. Stakeholder groups also indicated a need for a recreation center, another splash pad, a fieldhouse, an amphitheater, and outdoor exercise stations.
4. The comparison to other Texas communities in the benchmarking survey indicated that Colleyville is less well served by playgrounds, basketball courts, ball diamonds, recreation centers, dog parks, amphitheaters, nature enters, gyms, and indoor and outdoor public swimming pools.
5. Some residential areas in Colleyville are more than a ten-minute walk or five-minute drive from a park or key park facilities, including picnic shelters, playgrounds, splash pad, and basketball courts.
6. For Mail Survey respondents, the third most cited reason for not participating more in parks and recreation activities was that their desired program or facility was not offered.
7. Some of the top ten unmet facility needs in the Mail Survey were for a community recreation center, indoor swimming pool, outdoor swimming pool/aquatic center, and indoor gymnasium space. The top unmet program need was for adult fitness and wellness programs, with summer concerts and 50+ programs also in the top five.
8. Build a new recreation center and a new outdoor family aquatic center ranked second and fourth in the dollars allocated of \$100 in the Mail Survey. In the dollar voting at the Public Workshop and Stakeholder Groups, a new community/recreation center ranked highest.

-
9. The Stakeholder Groups also indicated support for a recreation center, splash pad, field house, amphitheater, and other improvements.
 10. The City of Colleyville currently has no dedicated event space or amphitheater/band shell. A substantial number of residents have an unmet need for this facility for summer concerts and other events. Summer concerts ranked highest in the Web Survey for needed programs and as the second most needed and second highest unmet need for programs in the Mail Survey. Special events also ranked in the top 10 for both needs and unmet needs in the Mail Survey.
 11. Senior groups indicated a desire for a better senior center dedicated to their activities and programs.
 12. All rectangular fields are located in the western portion of the city. Plus there is a deficit of rectangular fields serving the city.
 13. The city has no recreation centers except for the Senior Center which serves both seniors and the general population.
 14. The Composite Park Service Levels Map indicates the lowest level of service for residential areas are in the southeast and far north portions of Colleyville.

7.3.2 Recommendations

1. Include playgrounds and rentable picnic shelters whenever possible as part of new park development.
2. Consider the need for a variety of facilities, particularly those preferred by the local community as part of new park development.
3. Opportunities for new parks should be investigated in key areas outside of the service areas of key facilities, including playgrounds, trails, and basketball courts.
4. Outdoor fitness equipment with a shade cover should be installed at select parks to provide an opportunity for improved fitness for residents, including seniors. Good opportunities exist at Kimzey, McPherson, and Pleasant Run Parks, to install these facilities.



5. Partner with Grapevine-Colleyville ISD to develop park facilities adjacent to any new schools they may develop.
6. Allocate space and study the feasibility of development of a full-service Recreation and Senior Center with indoor pools, walking track, gymnasium, fitness/cardio rooms, meeting rooms, kitchen, group exercise studios, and more. Investigate potential partnerships to share in the development and operations costs of such a facility.
7. Consider unmet facility needs as part of any new park development.

8. Pickleball has become extremely popular, especially among seniors. Develop courts at locations throughout the city and mainly in conjunction with a potential recreation center which would host programs for persons over age 50.

9. Develop a dog park at an existing or new site.

10. Develop a Civic Commons near City Hall to host concerts and events. (This project is currently being designed.)

11. Monitor any potential changes to be made by Grapevine-Colleyville ISD and any voids which may result from any school closures, especially for playgrounds and outdoor basketball courts.

12. Develop disc golf courses where appropriate to attract youth and young adults to utilize parks.

13. Utilize branding in the development of common design standards to maintain a consistent appearance of parks, signage, and amenities and to enhance the Colleyville brand.



7.4 NATURAL AREAS, OPEN SPACE, AND NATURE EDUCATION

7.4.1 Observations and Analyses

1. Purchasing land to preserve as open space, natural, and historic areas ranked second in the most important actions the city could take to improve parks and recreation.

2. Natural areas and nature parks were a third highest priority for investment in the Mail Survey.

3. Nature programs ranked in the top ten for program needs, unmet programs, most important programs, and priority investment for programs in the Mail Survey. These programs were also third highest in the \$100 dollar allocation in the Mail Survey.

4. Natural areas ranked second on the Park Features Preferences exercise at the Public Workshop.

5. Public Workshop and Stakeholder Groups indicated a strong need for an upgrade to the Colleyville Nature Center with restrooms, drinking fountains, shade, improved trails, wayfinding and signage.

7.4.2 Recommendations

1. Improvements should be made to upgrade the Colleyville Nature Center with restrooms as a top priority, followed by drinking fountains, shade, bird blind, and improved signage. These improvements would accommodate school groups use and self-led use of the facility. The Center also needs volunteer efforts to eradicate invasive species and poison ivy.

2. The Nature Center would get better use with a nature education center and naturalist staff for education programs.

3. Continue to examine opportunities for the acquisition of open space, giving priority to land that is contiguous to existing open space or parks, needed for trail connections, or in portions of the city currently underserved by parks and open space.

4. Efforts should be made to maximize the utility of natural resources for recreational opportunities and enhancement of quality of life in Colleyville.

5. Employ parks as models for sustainable practices. Parks should be utilized to exemplify Best Management Practices (BMPs) for stormwater management, recycling, low-water landscaping, use of organics, etc.

-
6. Acquire stream and drainage corridors and flood plain lands to connect natural areas of Colleyville.
 7. The Nature Center could be developed as an arboretum with labeled trees.
 8. Perform a tree inventory and assessment and prepare a long-term plan for the urban forest to maintain a healthy tree canopy.
 9. The city is planning nature camps for the summer of 2018. Build on the success of these programs.

7.5 OUTDOOR ATHLETIC FIELDS AND COURTS

7.5.1 Observations and Analyses

1. Support for new athletic fields ranked seventh as an action the city could take to improve parks and ranked low in the facilities for which residents had a need in the Mail Survey.
2. All of the full size rectangular fields in the city are located at the Pleasant Run Soccer Complex with small fields located at Sparger Park and L.D. Lockett Park. The soccer fields on the south side of Pleasant Run Soccer complex are in excellent condition and the practice fields on the north side are in need of improved turf and irrigation.
3. All of the public tennis courts in the city are located at City Park, which is centrally located. There are large areas of the city with no close-to-home basketball courts.
4. The primary baseball and softball fields are located at City Park with two fields at Reagan Park and a few scattered small backstops at other parks.
5. Lacrosse and youth football use school facilities.
6. Public engagement indicated a need for fields for use by adults and for open play.

7.5.2 Recommendations

1. If land is available, some rectangular fields on the east side of the community would improve access.
2. Upgrade the Pleasant Run Soccer Complex practice fields. Develop restrooms on the practice field side of the complex. Provide additional shade.
3. Establish some multi-purpose fields that may be used for open play and adult use to encourage fun fitness activities.
4. At City Park, provide a small playground near the ballfields. Also provide additional netting to protect spectators.

7.6 INDOOR RECREATION

7.6.1 Observations and Analyses

1. The current Senior Center is an old church which has been converted to a senior center. The center is used for general recreation programming as well as for senior programs. The center does not function very well as the spaces were not designed for the current uses. The facility lacks a gymnasium. Many people in the public engagement indicated it is not up to the quality of other Colleyville facilities.
2. A consistent item requested in all of the public engagement was for a comprehensive indoor recreation center which would have fitness facilities, walking track, gym, an indoor pool, kitchen, and other facilities. In addition, Colleyville needs an upgraded senior center to serve the growing senior population.
3. In the dollar voting exercise at the public workshops and stakeholder meetings, new community/recreation center ranked highest.

4. In the Web Survey, a community/recreation center ranked fifth and an indoor swimming pool ranked seventh as the most needed facilities. In the Mail Survey, a community/recreation center ranked ninth in facilities needed, fifth in the highest unmet needs, and fifth in the top priority investments. The community/recreation center ranked fourth in the level of support for actions the city should take to improve parks and recreation and fourth in the most important actions the city should take. It ranked second in the allocation of \$100 question on the Mail Survey.
5. Many of the top programs desired in the surveys require an indoor facility, including fitness and wellness; programs for persons age 50+; water fitness; and art, dance, and performing arts.
6. In the Mail Survey, the highest unmet program need was for adult fitness and wellness with water fitness ranking third.

7.6.2 Recommendations

1. Pursue partnerships to develop a full-service recreation center with indoor pool. This facility should also include a senior component to maximize space utilization and meet this growing need. The recreation center portion should include a walking track, gym, aerobics/dance rooms, cardio and weight rooms, meeting rooms, kitchen, as well as a pool for lap and fitness swimming. The senior component would include a library, kitchen, meeting/program space, fitness room, computer lab, game (billiard) room, craft room, and potentially more. The current site of the Senior Center would work well for this new facility as there is additional land available behind the facility.
2. Partner with existing and potential private recreation providers to expand the availability of opportunities in the city.

7.7 OUTDOOR AQUATICS

7.7.1 Observations and Analyses

1. The only aquatic facility currently offered by the city is the splash pad at McPherson Park. This facility is heavily used.
2. An outdoor aquatic center and an indoor aquatic facility ranked as the sixth and seventh most needed facilities in the Web Survey and in the Mail Survey ranked sixth and seventh in unmet need. They ranked seventh and eighth in the top priority investments.
3. Water fitness programs and youth learn-to-swim programs ranked in the top ten program needs in the surveys and water fitness programs ranked fifth in the top priority for program investment.
4. In the Web Survey, spraygrounds ranked as the third highest needed facility and outdoor pool was fifth.
5. A review of aerial photographs of the city indicates many homes have private backyard pools. In addition, some homeowner associations operate pools for their members.



7.7.2 Recommendations

One option would be to expand the splash pad at McPherson Park and to enhance this facility with more shade, restrooms nearby, and more seating on the perimeter. Since McPherson Park is located in the northwest corner of the city, another option would be to still make the enhancements at McPherson, but instead of expanding this facility, develop a new one on the southeast portion of the city for more equitable distribution. It could potentially be developed to complement a new community/recreation center.

7.8 PROGRAMMING

7.8.1 Observations and Analyses

1. Indoor programs offered by the Parks and Recreation Department take place primarily at the Senior Center and McPherson Rock House, with the Colleyville Center used for some. Outdoor programs are offered at the appropriate venue for the sport or activity.
2. The Recreation staff include 3 full-time staff, 2 part-time staff, and 5-6 instructors.
3. Colleyville residents would like to see more programs and events (according to the Stakeholder Groups). The main ones mentioned were for adult programs, concerts, movies, and events.
4. The Mail Survey indicated that 20% of the respondents have participated in a program offered by the city in the past year. This is much lower than the national benchmark of 34% from the over 500 communities that have used this question in parks and recreation surveys. Of those that did participate, 92% rated the quality as excellent or good. Therefore, the quality of the programs offered is at a high-quality level, but the participation level is low.
5. The most needed programs (and the number one unmet need for programs) were adult fitness and wellness programs, according to the Mail Survey. These programs also ranked as the number three most needed programs in the Web Survey.
6. The second highest ranked program need in the Mail Surveys was for summer concerts. Based on the Mail Survey, these programs were the second most important to households in Colleyville.
7. Residents (according to the Mail Survey) were also in need of nature programs (#5 needed program and #6 unmet need).
8. The Mail Survey indicated that 34% of respondents (37% of Web Survey) utilize programs offered by other agencies. The presence of several communities surrounding Colleyville which have parks and recreation programs results in a wider variety of opportunities.
9. According to the Mail Survey, the third highest ranked reason for not using parks, facilities, or programs was because the preferred program or facility is not offered (24% of respondents/34% in Web Survey).
10. The discussions at the Public Workshop focused on programs and events included suggestions for more programs for adults, more advertising, outdoor/nature programs, festivals and community events.
11. Over 10% of the Colleyville population was age 65 and older according to the 2010 U.S. Census. This percentage is estimated currently to be at 15.6% and is expected to increase to over 21% by 2022. In addition, the median age in Colleyville was at 40.0 in 2010 and is expected to increase to 49.9 by 2022. This is 15% higher than the rest of Tarrant County and it is much higher than for Texas and the USA.
12. The population under age 18 was 26.5% in 2010, 22.6% in 2017, and is expected to decrease to 20% by 2022. These percentages are slightly lower than for the County, State and USA.
13. The average household size in Colleyville is and will continue to be higher than the County, Texas and USA. This indicates more children or extended family in the households.
14. Overall, these trends indicate an aging population.

15. Programs for those age 50 or older were the third most needed programs (third most important) and represented the third most households with unmet needs (need met at 50% or less). They also ranked as the third highest priority for investment in programs.

16. A substantial number of households had unmet program needs for:

- Adult fitness and wellness (3,324 households)
- Summer concerts (2,990)
- 50+ programs (2,928)
- Pet exercise (1,931)
- Water fitness programs (1,795)
- Nature programs (1,691)
- Adult Sports programs (1,624)
- Special Events (1,443)
- Adult art, dance, and performing arts (1,361)
- Youth fitness and wellness programs (1,025)

Two primary reasons limiting program offerings are the number of staff and the lack of an indoor facility that functions well for programming.

17. The city has developed a niche for volleyball programs but rely on schools and other locations for this program.

7.8.2 Recommendations

1. Develop a community/recreation center as discussed in 7.1.6 Indoor Recreation. This facility will allow expansion of program opportunities by providing spaces more conducive to attracting residents to participate.
2. Expand the availability of programs for seniors, particularly healthy seniors, only if a larger facility could be developed. A Silver Sneakers program would offer a series of fitness programs for seniors in the city.
3. Nature oriented summer camps are planned for the summer of 2018.
4. Opportunities for multigenerational and intergenerational programming could also be considered to provide opportunities for all ages. Intergenerational programming could include nature-based activities outdoors (fishing, gardening, bird watching) and arts and crafts activities indoors (music, painting, cooking).
5. If an event space is developed at The Village at Colleyville near City Hall and the Library, the city should utilize the facilities for a series of events, including concerts, throughout the year. Examples of bandshells are shown below.



-
6. Programs should be developed to maximize utilization of existing facilities and any future facilities.
 7. The city should seek partnerships to provide programs that require facilities not offered by the City of Colleyville.
 8. Program satisfaction levels, attendance, and trends should be continuously monitored to ensure program offerings match the needs of the community.
 9. Establish more adult oriented sports activities.
 10. Continue to coordinate with adjacent communities on program offerings, events, and coordination of dates.
 11. Purchase a new bus to serve the Senior Center. The current van is difficult to enter and deters some from participating when travel is involved.
 12. The Fitzgerald Collection of Colleyville artifacts needs a permanent home.

7.9 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

7.9.1 Observations and Analyses

1. The benchmarking comparisons indicated that Colleyville has much fewer staff per 10,000 population (4.8) than the Texas communities (7.9) and the national benchmark (7.4). In turn, this results in a much higher number of acres per staff to maintain than the Texas benchmark (41.1 vs. 15.3).
2. Residents of Colleyville and its leadership are very proud of the quality of its parks and facilities and maintain them well.

7.9.2 Recommendations

1. Improvements should be made as needed to athletic field surfaces to provide for optimal playing experiences and to maintain safety for users.
2. Needed improvements at existing parks should be given priority over new parks and facilities.
3. The maintenance staff should be expanded as additional parks and facilities are developed to maximize the parks' longevity, safety, and appearance.
4. Establish a program to recruit and organize volunteers to adopt sections of trails in Colleyville (and new trails as they are developed), including paved trails, unpaved trails, to keep the trails free of litter.
5. Prioritize short-term maintenance of existing parks and facilities over long term capital improvements.
6. Create a volunteer coordinator position to make use of trained volunteers. This position could be part-time, or the responsibilities could be filled by existing staff.
7. Serve as example for stewardship and BMPs to be emulated by the community.
8. Provide training to ensure highly proficient and passionate staff, coaches, and volunteers.

7.10 PARTNERSHIPS AND SPONSORSHIPS

7.10.1 Observations and Analyses

1. Partnerships and sponsorships can provide opportunities to reduce upfront capital costs as well as operating costs.
2. The need for collaboration and partnerships (both between agencies and with private organizations) was a reoccurring theme throughout the public input process.

-
3. Colleyville currently partners with several local sports providers for the operation of sports leagues such as the Colleyville Girls Softball Association, Colleyville Baseball Association, Colleyville Soccer Association, Colleyville Lacrosse, and others. The leagues schedule their games and practices and the city allocates and maintains the fields.
 4. Sponsorships and donations are key to funding some programs, especially events.

7.10.2 Recommendations

1. Seek opportunities for collaboration with other organizations to improve the number and variety of program offerings and to help fill program deficiencies. Work with these other agencies and organizations to improve awareness of programming opportunities and to coordinate offerings to avoid duplication of services. Consider a partnership with the GCISD and possibly local colleges as part of the development of nature programs.
2. Establish partnerships for both the securement of funding for capital improvements and for the operation of new facilities, particularly for high cost projects. Partnerships should require detailed documentation of funding sources and operating strategies (pro-forma).
3. Collaborate with law enforcement to increase presence in the parks and an improved perception of safety for park users.
4. Maintain existing relationships with organizations that manage the youth sports leagues and seek new partners for the management of new sports leagues as interests grow.
5. Maintain and expand existing relationships with private recreation providers and develop relationships with any future providers.
6. Establish a position of Volunteer and Sponsor Coordinator and promote the use of volunteers, especially as the nature-oriented facilities and trails are developed.

7.11 COMMUNICATIONS

7.11.1 Observations and Analyses

1. In both surveys, 39-40% of residents reported that the top reason for not using facilities and participating in programs is because they do not know what is being offered.
2. According to both surveys, the top ways residents learn about facilities and programs is through Colleyville website, word of mouth, and brochures/flyers. The city has recently decided to eliminate using the printed version of the flyer.

7.11.2 Recommendations

1. Cooperate with other agencies and organizations toward the creation and promotion of a common calendar for activities and events in Colleyville, including opportunities for recreation, education, and tourism. Cross promotion of events should also be part of such an agreement.
2. A conveniently located community bulletin board for the promotion of events and programs would help to improve awareness of programming opportunities.
3. Colleyville should continuously solicit feedback from park and program users to ensure new and changing needs are met.
4. Actively promote park improvements and new program offerings as they become available.
5. Develop, promote, and regularly update a mobile application (smart phone/tablet app) to communicate program offerings and improve park experiences (event information, park/trail maps). This app could be utilized to encourage fitness in the community and to connect park users interested in gathering for exercise. This app could also connect to a master schedule for athletic events.

-
6. Provide Wi-Fi in all Neighborhood and Community Parks with initial focus on the most used parks (City Park, McPherson Park, Colleyville Nature Center, Pleasant Run Soccer Complex, and the Senior Center).
 7. Increase usage of social media to promote programs and events to residents and visitors.
 8. A strong and consistent branding and signage program will elevate the public's awareness of parks and facilities and recognize them as City of Colleyville facilities. Apply branding standards to visual elements of Colleyville parks and recreation, including signage, printed materials, web page, social media, and other methods.
 9. Increase staff time and resources for marketing efforts.

7.12 BUDGET

7.12.1 Observations and Analyses

1. The 2018 budgets for the various aspects of parks and recreation services include:

■ Parks Maintenance	\$925,967
■ Park Athletic Field Maintenance	\$370,096
■ Recreation	\$404,966
■ Senior Center	\$17,373
■ Total	\$1,718,402
2. The City of Colleyville currently recovers approximately 13.5% of its parks and recreation operating costs through fees, which is higher than the median of the Texas benchmark communities at 8.9% but less than half of the national benchmark of 29%.
3. Approximately 86% of the Department's operations funds are from the General Fund, which is comparable to the Texas benchmark communities' median of 83.2%.
4. The City of Colleyville devotes 7.2% its overall General Fund budget to parks and recreation compared to 12.7% for the median of Texas comparison communities in the benchmarking comparison.
5. The benchmarking indicated that the operating expenditure per capita at \$65.51 is less than the median of the Texas benchmarked communities at \$76.08 and national median of \$76.44.
6. The percentages of the budget allocated to personnel, operations, capital, and other are close to the medians of the benchmarked communities.
7. Parks and Recreation benefits from a voluntary check box on the utility bill which generates approximately \$178,000 per year for capital improvements.
8. The city also has a Park Land Dedication Fund for capital improvements which had a balance of approximately \$1.3 million in mid-2017.

7.12.2 Recommendations

1. Investigate new and inventive funding sources for parks and recreation improvements. Some communities in the Metro have utilized a dedicated sales tax for major improvements.
2. Encourage the creation of a Friends of Colleyville Parks foundation to recruit and organize volunteers, to raise funds and apply for grants, and to work toward the implementation of improvements outlined in this Master Plan. The Friends of Colleyville Nature Center (CNC) already have an established organization which can be utilized for these purposes at the CNC.
3. Pursue grants for development and operation of parks and recreation facilities and programs.
4. Programs offered should include a level of cost recovery as most classes and programs will require fees

for registration.

5. Develop an adopt-a-trail program to assist in the maintenance and funding for trail improvements and maintenance.
6. Consider selling naming rights to facilities to help mitigate capital and operating costs. Rights could be sold to whole facilities (community center, fields, splash pad, playground, or aquatic center) or to areas within a facility (meeting rooms, fields, courts).
7. A scholarships program for program and facility fees could be established for those that cannot afford to pay.

TRAIL PLAN



8.1 INTRODUCTION

Colleyville currently offers just under 20 miles of shared-use trails and 38 miles of other trails, including those offered by private organizations. Through the public input process, many residents reported unmet needs for trails. Walking and hiking trails (paved and unpaved) and bike trails were the top activities that residents would use more often if facilities were available.

The Parks and Recreation Survey (Mail Survey) results showed the largest number of households in Colleyville with unmet needs for walking and hiking trails (over 3,700) and paved bike trails (over 2,700). Seventy-two percent (72%) of households reported that they had a need for walking and hiking trails, and 50% reported a need for paved bike trails. These results represent a very strong desire for more trails in parks and a system of integrated trails in Colleyville. The potential trail routes recommended throughout Colleyville over the next 10 to 20 years are presented in this chapter.

8.2 TRAIL SYSTEM

Colleyville has begun developing a system of trails and previously developed a long-term trail system plan as part of the *2011 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan*. This existing plan was reviewed during the planning process, and some routes were maintained or modified, while others were discarded.

Connectivity is a primary goal of the Trail Plan presented in Figure 8.1. Lack of sidewalks and trails was the most cited reason for not walking to destinations in Colleyville (66% in Mail Survey). Similarly, lack of bicycle lanes (58%) and safety riding in traffic (58%) were the top two reasons for not biking to destinations, and lack of bike trails was third (45%). Ultimately, implementation of this Trail Plan will lead to a better connected and safer city for everyone, including pedestrians and cyclists. (Bike lanes and sidewalks are being addressed through other planning projects.)

The proposed system of paved shared-use trails consists of a series of primary routes made up of smaller segments. The plan shows a combination of new shared-use trails (red and yellow dashed line), widened sidewalks and trails to create shared-use trails (blue and yellow dashed line), and some unpaved trails through the Colleyville Nature Center. The Trail Plan places a priority on linking Colleyville neighborhoods to schools, parks and recreation areas, and other destinations within the city.

Two trails are part of the regional Veloweb: the existing Cotton Belt Trail and the Little Bear Creek Trail, which is existing to the east in Euless and is proposed in Hurst. The Veloweb is “a 1,876 mile network of off-street shared-

use paths (trails) designed for multi-use trip purposes by bicyclists, pedestrians, and other non-motorized forms of transportation." The network will eventually provide access to employment centers, schools, shopping, and parks in 105 cities and 10 counties in North Central Texas. Some portions of the Veloweb have been completed (442 miles), but most segments are still in the planning stages.¹ Other existing and planned trails are also shown because it will be necessary for Colleyville to coordinate with these adjacent communities to plan connections to the regional network. Connections that need to be planned with other communities are shown on the maps with red arrows.

8.3 CONNECTIVITY GOALS AND ROUTE DESCRIPTIONS

Figure 8.2 highlights the primary routes that are part of the proposed trail plan for Colleyville. These potential routes include north-south connections, allowing users to travel from the northern end of the city to the southern boundary with Bedford, and east-west routes, allowing users to travel from North Richland Hills and Hurst to Grapevine. These connections will also allow residents of Colleyville and the other cities to more easily access nearby amenities. Additionally, most routes utilize existing public properties and rights-of-way; however, some routes will require acquisition of land or easements prior to development, especially where existing right-of-way is insufficient to accommodate a shared-use trail.

8.3.1 Primary Routes

The primary potential routes presented in the map include (not in order of priority):

- A. Travels east/west from the Old Grove neighborhood to McCain Park along John McCain Rd
 - Links to an existing trail leading to McDonwell School Rd through McPherson Park, the Cotton Belt Trail at McCain Park and at the spur behind David Ln, the Westcoat Dr Trail (and Route "B")
 - Connects to McPherson Park, the Pleasant Run Complex, and McCain Park
 - Utilizes existing segments along John McCain Rd
- B. Travels north/south along Westcoat Dr to the Cotton Belt Trail
 - Links to Route "A"
 - Connects to McDonwell School Rd Trail
 - Continues existing Westcoat Dr Trail
- C. Travels east/west from boundary with North Richland Hills to LD Lockett Park along W LD Lockett Rd
 - Links to the Cotton Belt Trail and Route "K"
 - Connects to Reagan Park and LD Lockett Park
- D. Travels north/south from the Cotton Belt Trail at Bransford Park to Sparger Park with east/west segments along Centerpark Dr
 - Links to the Cotton Belt Trail, Route "E," the Little Bear Creek Trail (Route "G"), Route "H," and Route "P"
 - Connects to Bransford Park, City Park, City Hall, the Village, the Colleyville Nature Center, Sparger Park, and Bransford Elementary
- E. Travels east/west from the boundary with Hurst to the boundary with Euless along Glade Rd
 - Links to Routes "D," "E," "F," "P," existing trails along Riverwalk Dr (links to Route "J") and Heritage Ave (links to Heritage Elementary, Heritage Middle, and Colleyville Heritage High)
 - Connects to Colleyville Nature Center, Bransford Elementary, Colleyville Downs, Colleyville Senior Center, and several HOA parks

¹ NCTCOG, "Regional Paths (Trails) and Bikeways (On-Street) Active Transportation Network," <https://www.nctcog.org/trans/sustdev/bikeped/veloweb.asp>. (May 30, 2018).

Figure 8.1: Trail Plan

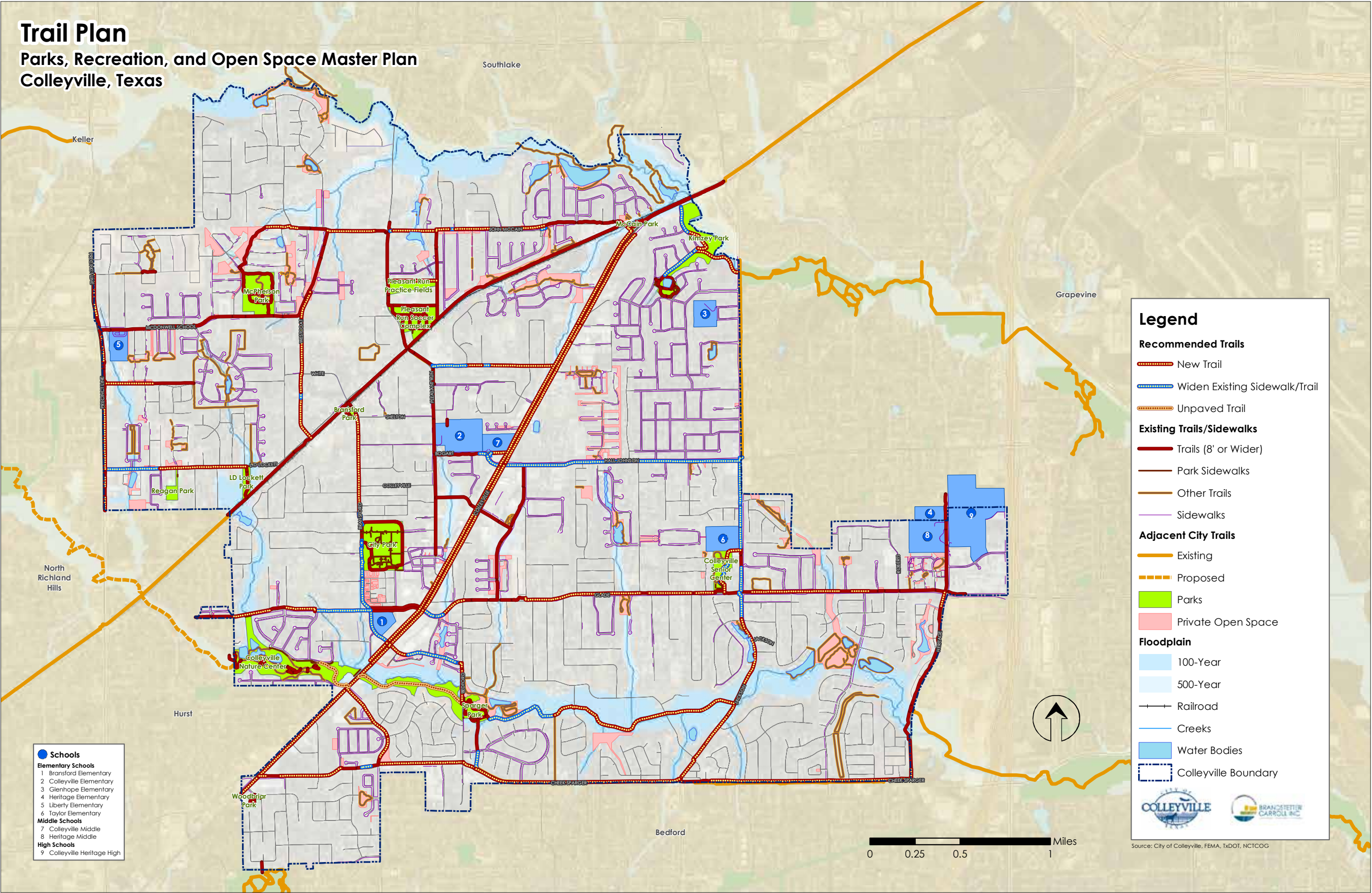
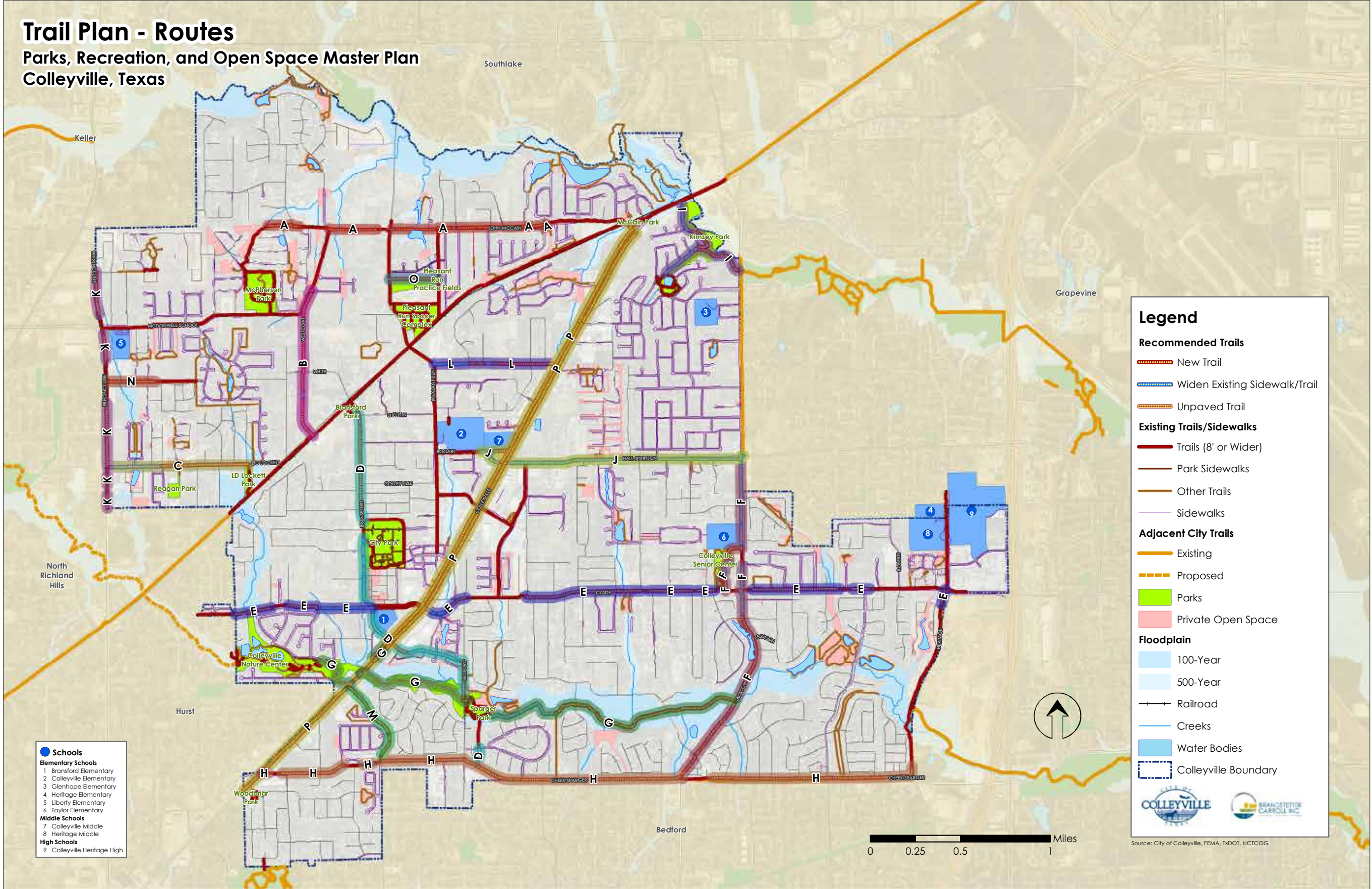


Figure 8.2: Proposed Trails – Primary Routes



-
- Utilizes existing segments along Glade Rd and includes completion of Heritage Ave Trail
- F. Travels north/south along Pool Rd and Jackson Rd from Hall-Johnson Rd to the southern Colleyville boundary with Bedford
- Links to Routes "H," "J," and "E," the Little Bear Creek Trail (Route "G"), and the trail along Pool Rd in Grapevine
 - Connects to Taylor Elementary and the Colleyville Senior Center
 - Includes a segment through the Colleyville Senior Center
- G. Travels east/west from Colleyville boundary with Hurst to Jackson Rd along the Little Bear Creek floodplain
- Links to future Little Bear Creek Trail in Hurst, Routes "D," "F," and "P"
 - Passes through Colleyville Nature Center and Sparger Park
- H. Travels east/west along Cheek-Sparger Rd
- Links to Route "D," "F," "M," "P," and the trail along Heritage Ave
 - Utilizes existing segments along Cheek-Sparger Rd
 - Connects to Woodbriar Park
- I. Travels north/south from the Cotton Belt Trail to the Grapevine boundary and the Bear Creek Trail and to the southwest through Kimzey Park
- Links the Cotton Belt Trail to the Bear Creek Trail (Grapevine)
 - Connects to Kimzey Park
- J. Travels east/west from Colleyville Blvd to the Grapevine boundary along Hall-Johnson Rd
- Links to the Pleasant Run Rd Trail via the existing trail on Bogart Dr, the Riverwalk Rd Trail, Routes "F" and "P"
 - Connects to Colleyville Elementary and Colleyville Middle
- K. Travels north/south along the boundary with North Richland Hills on Precinct Line Rd
- Links to the McDonwell School Rd Trail and Routes "C" and "N"
 - Connects to Liberty Elementary
- L. Travels east/west from Pleasant Run Rd to Colleyville Blvd along Tinker Rd
- Links to Pleasant Run Rd Trail and Route "P"
- M. Travels north/south along Brown Trail
- Links to Routes "H" and "P"
- N. Travels east/west along Lavaca Trail
- Links to Route "K"
 - Continues existing trail along Lavaca Trail
 - Connects to private trails (private Remington Park)
- O. Travels east/west through Pleasant Run Practice Fields
- Links to Pleasant Run Rd Trail and Cotton Belt Trails Spur to John McCain Rd
- P. Travels along Colleyville Blvd (currently under construction), providing a main trail artery through the middle of Colleyville
-

-
- Links to the Cotton Belt Trail, the Pleasant Run Rd Trail, and Routes “A,” “D,” “E,” “G,” “M,” “H,” “J,” and “L”
 - Connects to Colleyville Elementary and Middle, Bransford Elementary, Colleyville Nature Center, McCain Park, Woodbriar Park, the Village, and countless other destinations along Colleyville Blvd

Overall, the trail corridors identified in the Trail Plan maps (Figures 8.1 and 8.2) represent approximately 16.5 miles of additional shared-use trails, plus another 5.5 miles of widened sidewalks or trails, for a total of 22 miles of new shared-use trails. An additional 5.5 miles of trails are currently under construction along Colleyville Blvd. In order to develop all of these potential routes by 2038 or approximately 20 years, Colleyville would need to add 1.1 miles of trail every year. Accordingly, the 10-year goal for this master plan would be 11 miles of additional trails. This target is ambitious, but the city already has about 20 miles of shared-use trails, including some that are privately maintained, and most were constructed in the past 20 years.

8.3.2 Development Difficulty

Figure 8.3 presents the level of difficulty associated with the development of the trails proposed throughout Colleyville. Segments are assigned “Low” (green), “Moderate” (yellow), or “High” (red) difficulty depending on the challenges that must be addressed in order to develop a trail in that location.

Challenges to trail development include:

- Limited right-of way
- Acquisition or easements needed
- Bridges needed
- Presence of surface drainage
- Large trees

8.3.3 Prioritization and Connections

The City of Colleyville should prepare a prioritization and development schedule for the implementation of the trail recommendations of this Master Plan. This schedule will need to be updated annually (at a minimum) based on the availability of funding. Priorities will evolve as a result of other development within Colleyville.

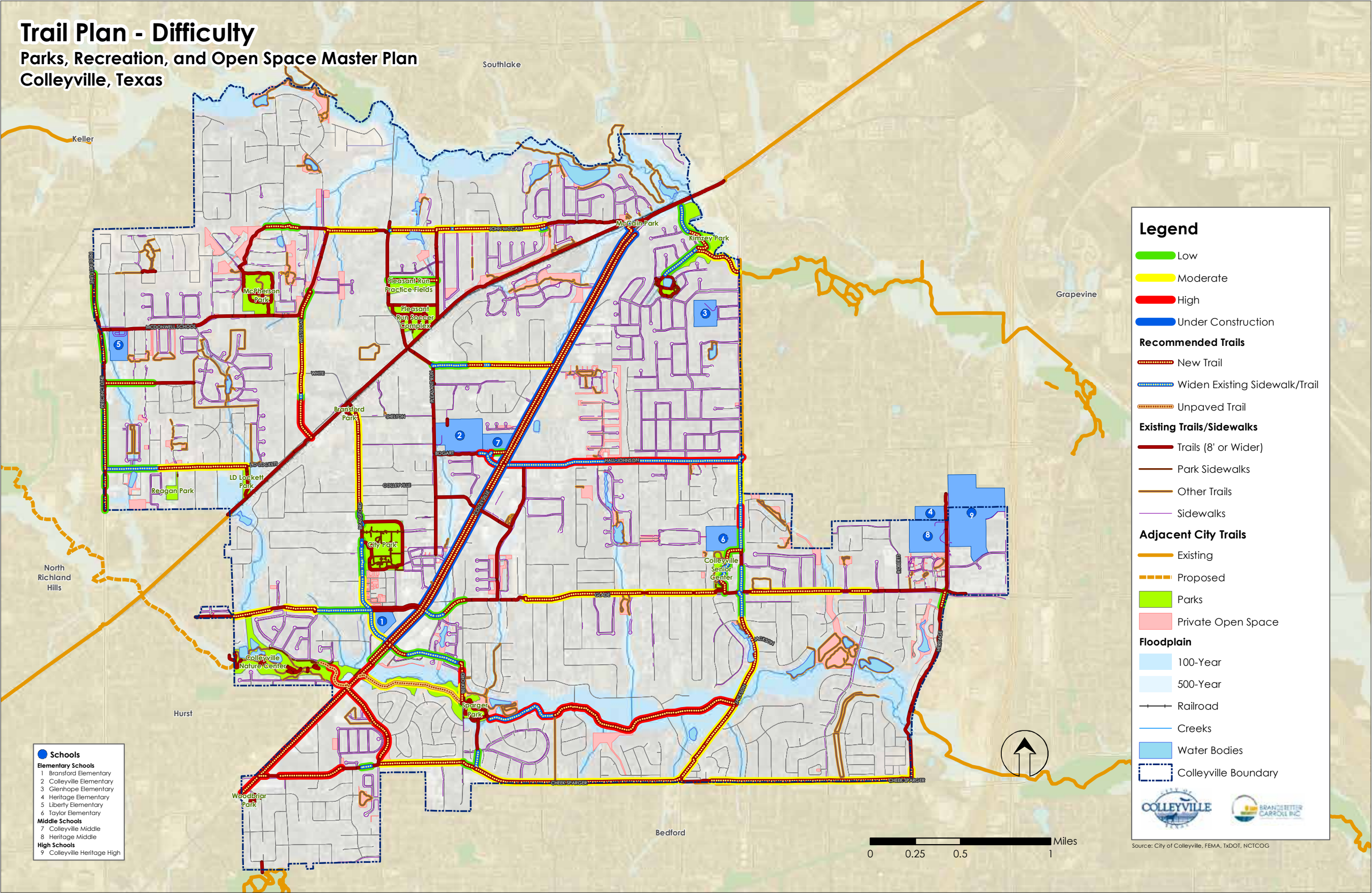
The city’s Comprehensive Plan, *Destination Colleyville*, indicates that the city should “integrate trail and sidewalk improvements as part of street improvement or redevelopment projects where appropriate” (Action 5-8). Accordingly, the city should continue to implement trails recommended in this Trail Plan as part of street improvements, and if priorities change for roadway adjacent to a proposed trail, the priority should also change for the trail. Adjustments will also be required based on changes to adjacent community plans to ensure linkages between Colleyville’s trails and those of other communities.

The Comprehensive Plan also calls for the city to “promote and encourage walking and bicycling as a reasonable choice to access schools, parks, key commercial areas, and other areas of interest” (Action 5-6). This strategy is consistent with the findings of this Master Plan and connections should be prioritized based on how important they are to the completion of these linkages. Most trail projects will require collaboration between city departments, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), private developers, or other grant providing agencies. These collaborations will have funding implications and will alter trail priorities.

Criteria for prioritization of connections should include:

- Connectivity (e.g., importance to completing needed links, part of regional trails/Veloweb)
- Expected traffic volume of trail
- Cost
- Availability of funding (e.g., grants, road improvement projects)
- Difficulty (as indicated in Figure 8.3 or future updates)

Figure 8.3: Trail Plan – Difficulty



8.3.4 Other Recommendations

All trails should be developed using the design standards outlined in this Master Plan (Section 8.5). These guidelines should be used as the standards for all trails designed and constructed by the City of Colleyville, and the city should encourage or incentivize private developers to build any other trails to these standards.

The Comprehensive Plan calls for the integration of trail and sidewalk improvements into the city's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) as the Trail Plan is updated (Action 5-9). This effort is especially important for the development of trails where "street improvements are not imminent," particularly for High Priority segments.

Additional links and on-road elements are needed to maximize access to the system of trails presented in this Master Plan. In order to provide these elements, the City of Colleyville should implement on-road elements and sidewalks as recommended in separate planning documents to provide additional links to the citywide trail network presented in this chapter.

The following factors should be considered in future planning projects if not included in current projects:

- Bicycle signage program
- Bike lanes and crosswalks striping standards
- Bicycle safety programs
- Bike racks and drinking water fountain standards
- Trail maps that indicate shared-use trails and on-street elements
- Pedestrian push buttons at intersections
- Traffic calming measures

8.4 PARK TRAILS

Additional trails and trail improvements are recommended at many parks. These recommendations are included in Chapter 9, Capital Improvement Recommendations. Park trails should be provided throughout Colleyville to ensure that all residents have opportunities to exercise and interact with nature. Some park trails are included in the proposed trails maps because they are part of the proposed trail system. Additional description of the types of park trails is provided below in Section 8.5.

Walking trails have paved surfaces and are designed to provide a low difficulty walking environment for users with an emphasis on accessibility for all users, including those with mobility impairments, families with strollers or wagons, or other users desiring a firm, stable surface with minimal grade changes. In addition to wheelchair bound users, these trails provide access for users with canes, walkers, crutches, or other equipment, also serving those recovering from injuries. These trails also provide access to park features such as shelters to which users might need to deliver event materials (coolers, gifts, food, etc.) which may be challenging on more difficult terrain. Walking trails should meet ADA guidelines and should be between six and eight feet wide.

Hiking and mountain biking trails are natural surface trails designed for specific users. However, additional uses can be allowed on these trails where desirable and conflict can be avoided. The width and maximum slope of these trails varies depending on the difficulty and level of use of each trail. Colleyville Parks and Recreation should consider developing trails of varying difficulty levels to provide a range of opportunities for residents.

8.5 TRAIL DESIGN GUIDELINES

Two general classifications of trails are recommended for the City of Colleyville. Each of these categories is discussed in the ensuing text with specific criteria for each type of trail. The categories include:

1. Shared-Use Trails – Trails designed for multiple uses that may be located either inside or outside of a park and are physically separated from motorized vehicular traffic by an open space or barrier (within the highway right-of-way or within an independent right-of-way)

-
2. Park Trails (Managed-Use) – Trails located within a park that are designed for a specific use such as equestrian, hiking, or biking (may be managed for additional uses)

The potential locations for shared-use trails are outlined earlier in this chapter, while the locations for park trails are indicated in Chapter 9.

8.5.1 Shared-Use Trails

A multi-use trail provides the most flexibility to accommodate the widest variety of users. The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) refers to these trails as shared-use paths, due to potential legal definitions for trails in some jurisdictions. That terminology is used throughout the ensuing discussion; however, for the purposes of planning and design in and resulting from this master plan, the terms shared-use trail and shared-use path should be treated interchangeably.

According to AASHTO, shared-use path users include adult bicyclists (including those with trailers), child bicyclists, inline skaters, roller skaters, skateboarders, kick scooter users, and pedestrians (including walkers, runners, people using non-motorized or motorized wheelchairs, people with strollers, and people walking dogs).² The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) recommends the use of the guidelines outlined in AASHTO's *Guide for Development of Bicycle Facilities*, and in order to receive federal funding for projects, a project must conform to these standards. The AASHTO guidelines represent the basis of the standards described in this text unless otherwise indicated, and these guidelines should be consulted in the design process of proposed routes.

Sidepaths

A shared-use path adjacent to a roadway (within the same right-of-way) is known as a sidepath. The AASHTO guidelines recommend development of shared-use paths in separate rights-of-way rather than adjacent to roads (and within the road right-of-way). However, sidepaths can be used in some locations, particularly along highways with minimal driveways and road crossings. The concerns for sidepaths are primarily related to potential conflict at intersections or driveways (particularly when cyclists are traveling against the direction of traffic). It should be noted that AASHTO does not allow sidepaths to be used to replace on-road facilities, including bike lanes or paved shoulders.

Tread Width

According to the AASHTO guidelines, a shared-use path with travel in both directions should have a minimum surface width of 10 feet, typically ranging between 10 and 14 feet (sometimes up to 20 feet). A wider trail is recommended in areas with high use or with a wide variety of user groups, and a width of eleven feet is required for a bicyclist to pass another trail user (traveling in the same direction) while another user is headed in the other direction.

A wider trail is also recommended if the trail will experience significant use by inline skaters, children, or adults with trailers as well as at curves or in portions of trails characterized by steep grades. In rare circumstances, including low peak bicycle traffic and minimal pedestrian use, a width of eight feet may be allowed. Signage should be used to remind cyclists to pass on the left and to use audible warnings before doing so. Centerline striping can also be used to indicate when cyclists can safely pass other path users (dotted when safe, solid when unsafe).

The same design guidelines apply for shared-use paths whether they are located within the road right-of-way (sidepath) or have their own right-of-way with some exceptions which are described below. A minimum of two feet (three to five feet preferred) of graded area should be provided on both sides of the path with a maximum cross-slope of one vertical foot for every six feet of horizontal distance. A minimum of five feet should be provided adjacent to a body of water or steep slope.

² AASHTO. *Guide for Development of Bicycle Facilities*, Fourth Edition. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, DC, 2012.

Railings

Railings should be used to provide separation from steep slopes, bodies of water, or in some cases vehicle traffic. Railings on shared-use paths (see image) should be at least 42 inches high to prevent bicycle riders from flipping over the top of the rail. Protrusions at handlebar height should be avoided. A rub rail should also be used at handlebar height.

Clearance

Shared-use paths should maintain three feet of horizontal clearance (three is recommended) and 10 feet of vertical clearance from all projections, including poles, trees, fences, hydrants, or other obstructions. A minimum of five feet of separation is preferred between the shared-use path and the edge of the paved roadway surface (including bike lanes), and a railing should be used when conditions do not allow for this minimum separation.



Railing along a shared-use path.

Figure 8.4 shows a shared-use path in a dedicated right-of-way, and Figure 8.5 shows a shared-use path (or sidepath) adjacent to a roadway. When developing a sidepath, as shown in Figure 8.5, on-road bicycle facilities (a bike lane or paved shoulder) may still be required if federal funding is requested. A wider separation is recommended adjacent to high speed roads (and possibly a railing or other physical barrier). Shared-use path development should ensure that adequate stopping distances are provided, and appropriate curve radii are maintained, consistent with AASHTO guidelines.

Figure 8.4: Shared-Use Path

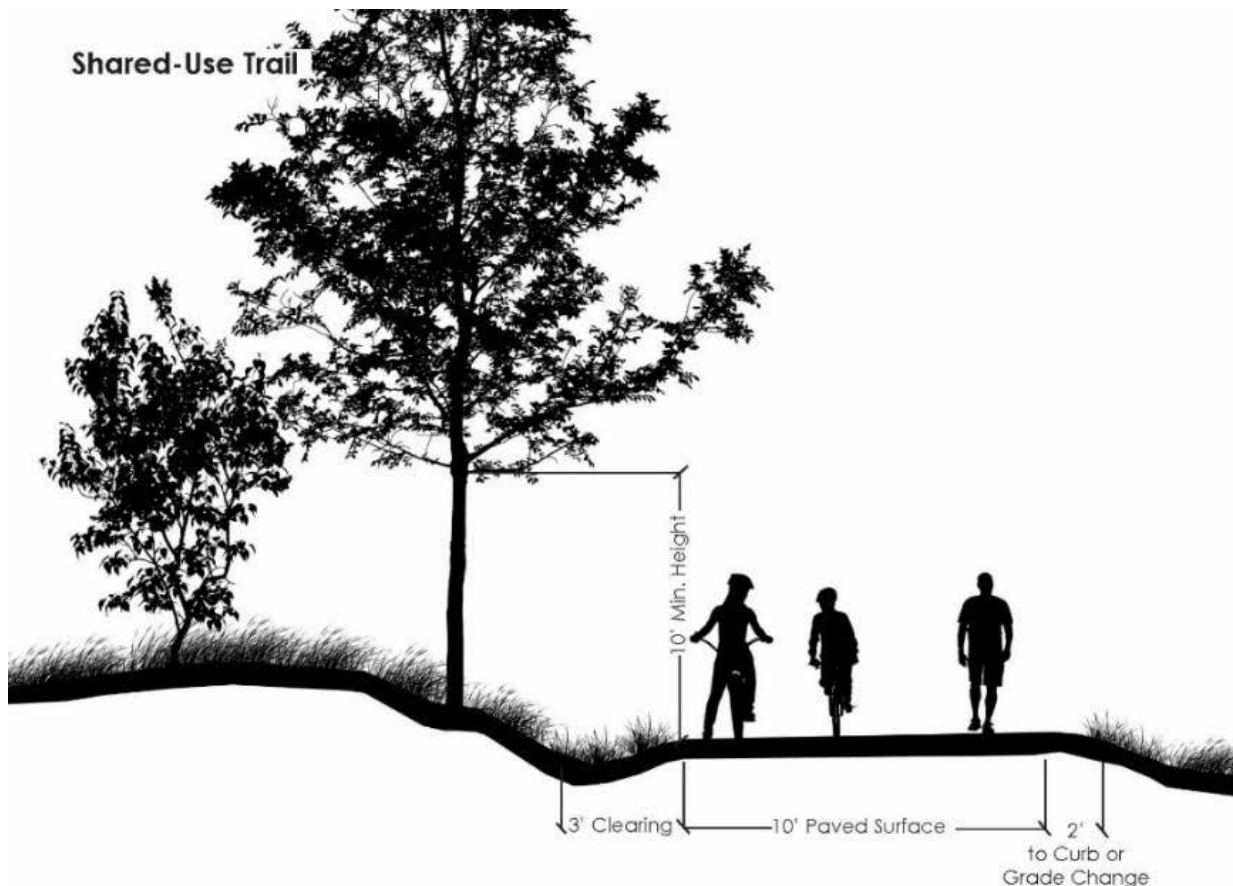
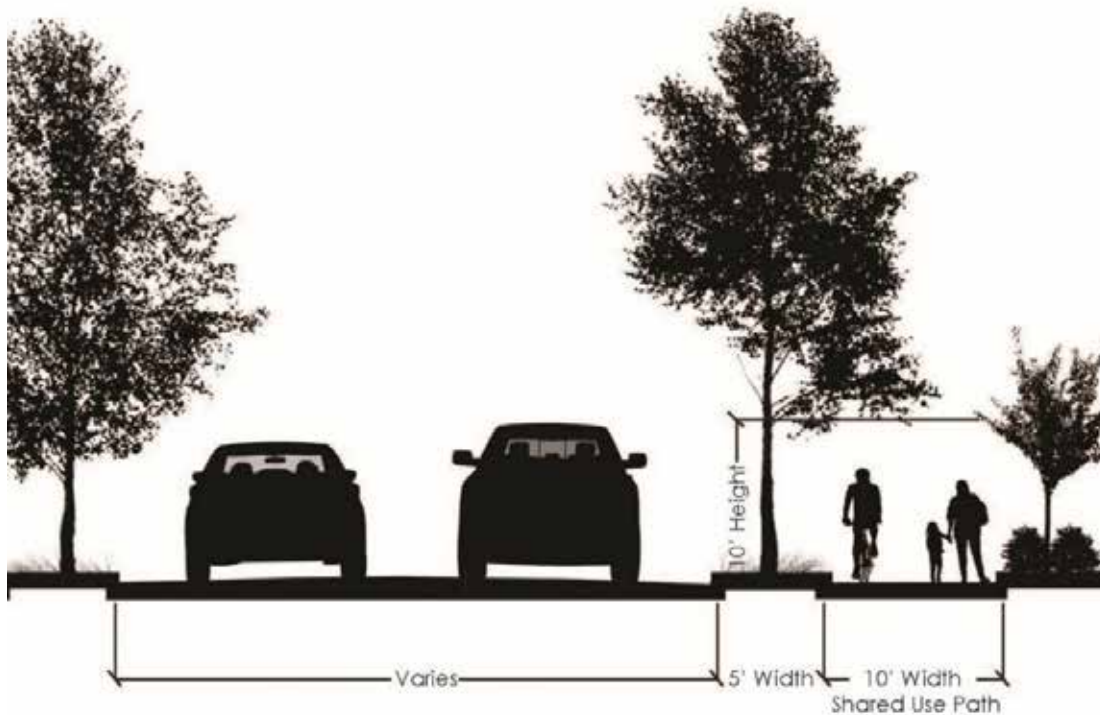


Figure 8.5: Shared-Use Trail Adjacent to Roadway (Sidepath)



Grade

The maximum grade on a shared-use path should be 5% in order to comply with Texas accessibility standards (ADA), unless physical constraints require a steeper grade. Additionally, the grade of a sidepath may exceed 5% if the adjacent road exceeds that grade. According to the U.S. Forest Service Outdoor Recreation Accessibility Guidelines (FORSAG),³ an accessible recreational trail (not primary access) allows for a maximum of 8.33% slope for up to 50 feet or a 10% slope for up to 30 feet. Change in grade should also be gradual as to accommodate all types of users, and the grade should transition to less than 5% at the top and bottom of the segment of steep grade. In addition, these portions of the shared-use path should have increased width, and rest intervals are required along any such segment.

The cross slope and drainage of a path must also be considered. For asphalt and concrete surfaces, a maximum cross slope of 2% is required to meet ADA requirements (and AASHTO guidelines), and minimum cross slope of 1% is recommended to ensure proper drainage.

Trail Surface

The AASHTO guidelines require the surface of a shared-use path to be either asphalt or concrete. Concrete offers a longer lifespan and is a better choice in Colleyville due to the local climate and soil conditions. Figure 8.6 shows a recommended concrete path section with 5 inches of concrete surface and six inches of compacted base, exceeding AASHTO guidelines but providing a durable surface that can withstand periodic service and emergency vehicle traffic. Figure 8.6 also provides a crossing detail where the shared-use path crosses a road. In some cases, a mid-block crossing may be preferable to a crossing at a high traffic intersection. The figure also provides details regarding striping, signage, and dimensions of the shared-use path.

Due to the sensitive natural environment within the Colleyville Nature Center, an unpaved surface is desired within the park. The design for a crushed trail should consist of 6 inches of crushed aggregate instead of the concrete surface and base layers. Geotextile fabric should be placed under the aggregate to prevent

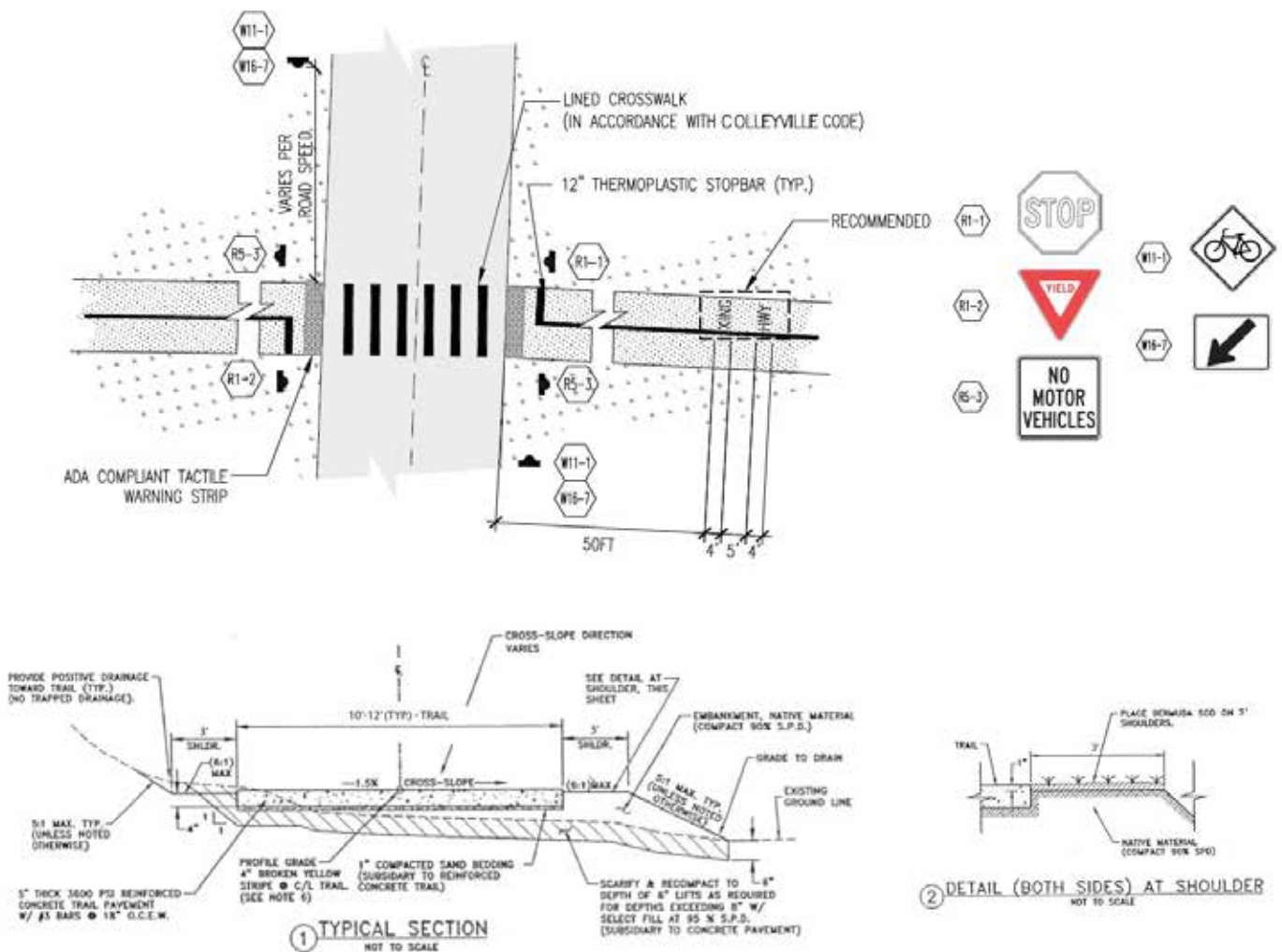
³ Forest Service. Forest Service Outdoor Recreation Accessibility Guidelines. USDA Forest Service, Missoula, MT, 2013.

the growth of vegetation on the trail and to improve drainage and stability. After application, the crushed aggregate should be compacted with a vibratory roller or plate compactor.⁴

Rest Areas

Rest areas on shared use paths should be provided periodically along the trail (approximately every half mile) and should ideally be located adjacent to the path for the safety of all users. A rest area should be relatively flat with a cross slope that does not exceed 2%. These rest areas are beneficial for all shared use path users, particularly for people with mobility impairments that experience more effort to walk than other path users. Ideally, rest areas should be approximately 15 feet by four feet in size and should include a bench (6 feet wide) for resting and an area where users can pull wheelchairs or bicycles off the trail surface. Additionally, rest areas should include trash receptacles and provide a good location for signage and wayfinding opportunities.

Figure 8.6: Trail Detail



Minimizing Conflict

Designating sidewalks as signed bikeways is not recommended. In residential areas, riding bikes on the sidewalk by young children is common. With lower bicycle speed and lower cross street auto speeds, potential conflicts are somewhat lessened but still exist. The widening of sidewalks recommended in this Trail Plan is intended to allow for bicycle use along these paths while reducing conflict.

Accessible pathways should lead up to any shared-use path, and all access points along the shared-use

⁴ Boone, Tony, American Trails, "The art of building crushed stone trails," <http://www.americantrails.org/resources/trailbuilding/ArtCrushedStone.html>.

path should be accessible to people with disabilities. Furthermore, any facilities located adjacent to the path should be designed for accessibility.

Shared-use trails attract a variety of user groups who often have conflicting needs. Pedestrians are affected by sudden changes in the environment and by other trail users, including bicyclists who travel at high speeds. However, the conflict on shared-use paths is especially significant for users, such as people with mobility impairments, who cannot react quickly to hazards. To improve the shared-use path experience for all users, including those with disabilities, designers and planners should be aware of potential conflicts and employ innovative solutions whenever possible. Basic conflict can be avoided through the following methods:

- Providing information, including signage, in multiple formats that clearly indicate specific users and rules of conduct
- Ensuring that the shared-use paths provide sufficient width and appropriate surfaces for everyone, or providing alternatives for different type of users
- Providing sufficient separation for users traveling at different speeds
- Providing the necessary amenities for all users, for example, bicyclists require bike racks or lockers

8.5.2 Park Trails (Managed-Use)

Managed use trails represent those located within a park and are actively managed for specific intended uses. The U.S. Forest Service Trail Fundamentals and Trail Management Objectives categorizes trails into the following five classes based on the level of development, which vary significantly on various attributes, including tread, obstacles, constructed features, signage, and environment. Table 8.1 provides a reproduction of the trail class matrix from the Forest Service guidelines (with modifications to better meet the needs of the City of Colleyville) and provides a good description of what users should expect to encounter on each class of trail.

Table 8.1: Trail Class Matrix

Trail Class/ Attributes	Trail Class 2 Moderately Developed	Trail Class 3 Developed	Trail Class 4 Highly Developed	Trail Class 5 Fully Developed
Tread & Traffic Flow	▪ Tread continuous and discernible, but narrow and rough ▪ Single lane with minor allowances constructed for passing ▪ Typically native materials	▪ Tread continuous and obvious ▪ Single lane, with allowances constructed for passing where required by traffic volumes in areas with no reasonable passing opportunities available ▪ Native or imported materials	▪ Tread wide and relatively smooth with few irregularities ▪ Double lane where traffic volumes are high and passing is frequent ▪ Native or imported materials ▪ May be hardened	▪ Tread wide, firm, stable, and generally uniform ▪ Double lane where traffic volumes are moderate to high ▪ Commonly hardened with concrete or other imported material
Obstacles	▪ Obstacles may be common, substantial, and intended to provide increased challenge ▪ Blockages cleared to define route and protect resources ▪ Vegetation may encroach into trailway	▪ Obstacles may be common, but not substantial or intended to provide challenge ▪ Vegetation cleared outside of trailway	▪ Obstacles infrequent and insubstantial ▪ Vegetation cleared outside of trailway	▪ Obstacles not present ▪ Grades typically < 8%
Constructed Features & Trail Elements	▪ Structures of limited size, scale, and quantity; typically constructed of native materials ▪ Structures adequate to protect trail infrastructure and resources ▪ Natural fords ▪ Bridges as needed for resource protection and appropriate access	▪ Structures may be common and substantial; constructed of imported or native materials ▪ Natural or constructed fords ▪ Bridges and boardwalks as needed for resource protection and appropriate access	▪ Structures frequent and substantial; typically constructed of imported materials ▪ Constructed or natural fords ▪ Bridges and boardwalks as needed for resource protection and user convenience ▪ Trailside amenities may be present	▪ Structures frequent or continuous; typically constructed of imported materials ▪ May include bridges, boardwalks, curbs, handrails, trailside amenities, and similar features

Table 8.1: Trail Class Matrix (Continued)

Trail Class/ Attributes	Trail Class 2 Moderately Developed	Trail Class 3 Developed	Trail Class 4 Highly Developed	Trail Class 5 Fully Developed
Signs	- Route identification signing limited to junctions - Route markers present when trail location is not evident - Regulatory and resource protection signing infrequent - Destination signing typically infrequent - Information and interpretive signing not common	- Route identification signing at junctions and as needed for user reassurance - Route markers as needed for user reassurance - Regulatory and resource protection signing may be common - Destination signing likely - Information and interpretive signs may be present	- Route identification signing at junctions and as needed for user reassurance - Route markers as needed for user reassurance - Regulatory and resource protection signing common - Destination signing common - Information and interpretive signs may be common - Accessibility information likely displayed at trailhead	- Route identification signing at junctions and for user reassurance - Route markers as needed for user reassurance - Regulatory and resource protection signing common - Destination signing common - Information and interpretive signs common - Accessibility information likely displayed at trailhead
Recreation Environments & Experience	Natural, essentially unmodified	Natural, primarily unmodified	May be modified	- May be highly modified - Commonly associated with visitor centers or high-use recreation sites

¹ Source: U.S. Forest Service Trail Fundamentals and Trail Management Objectives

According to Forest Service guidelines which form the basis of many of these recommendations, managed use trails should be designed for a single use which determines the design parameters for that trail. While a trail may be managed for several uses, the use with the most limiting design requirements (vertical clearance, width, etc.) is identified as the designed use. Trails developed in Colleyville parks should be designed for pedestrian (walking or hiking, including all accessibility), bicycling (on- or off-road), or shared-use (see previous section).

Design guidelines are provided in Table 8.2 for each of these uses with references to the appropriate trail classes for each type of use. These guidelines are derived from Forest Service guidelines but have been reduced and modified to better describe Colleyville Parks and Recreation facility recommendations. Shared-use trail guidelines are also included for reference in Table 8.2; however, the guidelines presented previously (based on AASHTO standards) under the heading "Shared-Use Trails" should be used for the design of such trails.

Table 8.2: Trail Design Guidelines by Designed Use

Designed Use/ Parameter	Pedestrian		Bicycle (Mountain)	Multi-Use
	Walking	Hiking		
Trail Classes	4, 5	2, 3	2, 3	5
Surface	Concrete, Crushed Limestone	Natural	Natural	Concrete
Tread Width	6' - 8'	1' - 5'	1' - 4'	≥10'
Cleared width	10' - 12'	4' - 8'	4' - 7'	≥16'
Protrusions	None	≤6"	≤6"	None
Target Grade	2% - 5%	3% - 18%	3% - 12%	2% - 5%

Table 8.2: Trail Design Guidelines by Designed Use (Continued)

Designed Use/ Parameter	Pedestrian		Bicycle (Mountain)	Multi-Use
	Walking	Hiking		
Short Pitch Max	5% - 10%	25% - 35%	15% - 25% 35% on downhill	10% (or same as road)
Max Pitch Density	0% - 20% of trail	10% - 30% of trail	10% - 30% of trail	N/A
Target Cross Slope	1% - 2%	5% - 20%	3% - 8%	1% - 2%
Maximum Cross Slope	2% paved 5% unpaved	15% - 25%	10%	2% paved
Vertical Clearance	8' - 10'	6' - 8'	6' - 8'	≥10'
Possible Additional Managed Uses	N/A	N/A	Hiking	Any
Pedestrian/Wheelchair ADA Accessible²	Yes	Where Feasible	No	Yes

1. Guidelines derived from U.S. Forest Service Trail Fundamentals and Trail Management Objectives

2. Trails should be accessible for their design use whenever possible.

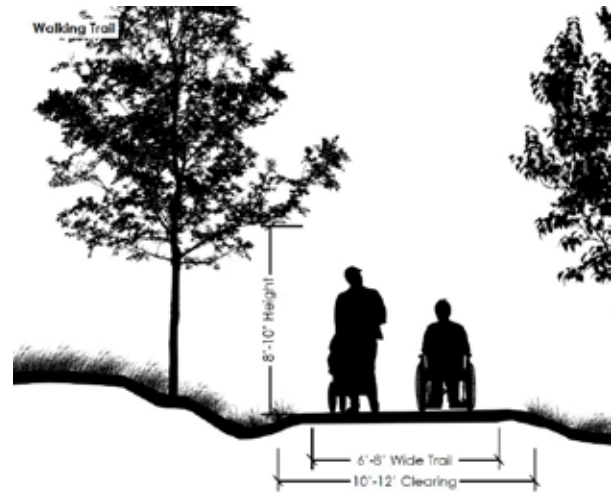
Pedestrian Trails

Pedestrian trail guidelines are separated into two categories: walking trails and hiking trails. Walking trails represent the primary access and circulation trails through the more developed portions of a park and are generally shorter in length, while hiking trails represent the longer more rugged trails that traverse through the more natural areas of a park. Interpretive signage should be provided along walking trails and hiking trails as appropriate to describe environmental characteristics and scenic locations. Walking trails should be offered at most (or all) parks, and hiking trails should be developed at larger parks with natural areas.

Walking trails should be designed to either Class 4 or Class 5 levels. Figure 8.7 presents the typical characteristics of a walking trail. These trails are intended to provide low difficulty and accessible routes for all users, including those with mobility impairments, families with strollers or wagons, or other users desiring a firm, stable surface with minimal grade changes. In addition to wheelchair bound users, these trails provide access for users with canes, walkers, crutches, or other equipment, also serving those recovering from injuries. These trails also provide access to park features such as shelters to which users might need to deliver event materials (coolers, gifts, food, etc.), which may be challenging on more difficult terrain.

Walking trails must meet accessibility guidelines and should be between six (minimum) and eight feet wide (recommended). An additional two feet of clearing is required on each side of the trail, and eight feet vertical clearing is the necessary height to allow users to pass safely underneath the tree canopy. These trails should also have a maximum slope of 10% (with rest areas in steep areas), but grade changes should be kept to a minimum to maximize accessibility. The maximum allowable cross slope is 2% if a concrete surface is used or 5% if a crushed stone surface is used.

Figure 8.7: Walking Trail



Hiking trails should be designed to Class 2 or Class 3 levels depending on site conditions and the intended level of development desired in a particular area. Of existing parkland, only Colleyville Nature Center and Kimzey Park provide potential locations for hiking trails in Colleyville. Figure 8.8 shows typical characteristics of a natural surface hiking trail. These trails should be between one and five feet wide (4' to 8' cleared width) and should have a minimum six- to eight-foot vertical clearing height.

These trails should also have a maximum slope of 18% and a maximum cross slope of 25% (target of 5% to 20%). The width and grade requirements depend on the class chosen for the specific trail. Trail widths should also be determined based on expected traffic volume and may need to be widened with increased use or to accommodate additional uses. Hiking trails should meet accessibility guidelines where feasible.

Mountain Biking Trails

These guidelines refer to off-road or mountain bike trails because other uses should be designed to the specifications of a multi-use trail (or shared-use path). To meet the needs of these users, these trails should be designed to either Class 2 or Class 3 levels based on anticipated usage levels and site characteristics. The guidelines for these trails are very similar to those of the hiking trails with a tread width range of one foot to four feet (4' to 7' cleared width). The target grade (3% to 12%) and cross slope (3% to 8%) are lower than a hiking trail for improved stability. A typical mountain bike trail cross section can be seen in Figure 8.9.

Traffic flow should be in one direction although that direction can reverse periodically (e.g., based on days of week). These trails can also be managed for hiking use, but additional width and user directions (in the form of signage) may be required. Mountain bike trails would likely require the acquisition of additional parkland, possibly in the Little Bear Creek floodplain.

8.5.3 Other Elements

ADA Requirements

Efforts should be made to make all trails accessible, unless those modifications would detract from the intended use (mountain bike trails or more rugged hiking trails). Trails of any type meeting accessibility guidelines should be indicated on the park trailheads. Any trail with tread widths less than five feet will require passing spaces of a minimum of five feet width every 1,000 feet. Rest areas are also required after any segment over a 5% grade. Primary walkways between park amenities must meet more stringent ADA guidelines for sidewalks. For example, an accessible recreational trail may have segments of up to 200 feet with a grade between 5% and 8.33%, segments up to 30 feet with a grade up to 10%, or segments up to 10 feet with a grade up to 12%. A sidewalk or walkway, in contrast, may not exceed a grade of 5%.

Rest Areas

Rest areas should be provided periodically along trails used for walking trails and heavily used hiking trails. These areas should include a place to rest adjacent to the trail with benches and trash cans. Rest areas

Figure 8.8: Hiking Trail

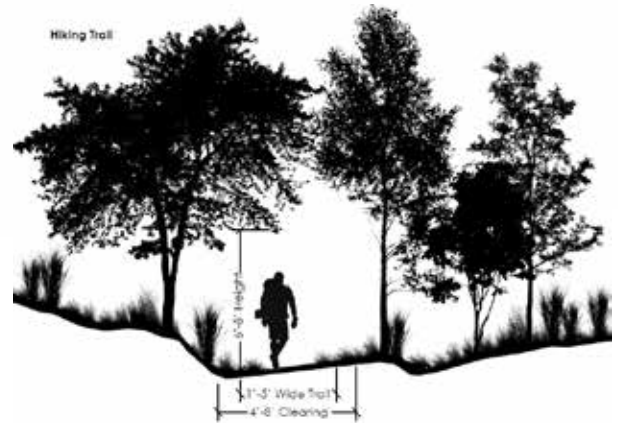


Figure 8.9: Mountain Biking Trail



should be provided approximately every half mile, possibly more frequently along heavily used accessible trails.

Trailheads and Trail Signage

Trailheads should be provided for all types of trails. These trailheads should include parking for hikers, kiosks for wayfinding (with maps identifying routes, trail distances, and difficulty levels), trailhead sign, a source of water, trash receptacles, and ideally, restrooms for public use. Picnic shelters may also provide resting and gathering areas.

Wayfinding signage should include maps identifying the route, distances to adjacent trailheads or other attractions, and the location of any adjacent trails or connections, including bike routes. Additional signage should include mile markers along the trails (every 0.25 miles), and signage should be used to remind cyclists to pass on the left and to use audible warnings.

The role of signs along trails are also to provide direction, information and distance to features ahead, safety regulations, funding sources, and trail location. The location is important in the case of emergencies to provide a location for emergency personnel.

8.6 COST ESTIMATES

The estimated cost for the development of the trail system described in this chapter can be seen in Table 8.3. These cost estimates are arranged by the "Routes" identified in Section 8.3. This values include only shared-use trails that are part of the citywide system. Unless they are part of the citywide system, cost for trails within parks are provided in Chapter 9, Capital Improvement Recommendations. Detailed cost estimates are located in Appendix F which are broken down into smaller segments.

Table 8.3: Trail Project Cost Estimates

Trail Route	Priority	Total
Route "A"	TBD	\$1,459,000
Route "B"	TBD	\$753,000
Route "C"	TBD	\$1,082,000
Route "D"	TBD	\$2,334,000
Route "E"	TBD	\$5,253,000
Route "F"	TBD	\$1,998,000
Route "G"	TBD	\$2,681,000
Route "H"	TBD	\$4,104,000
Route "I"	TBD	\$585,000
Route "J"	TBD	\$1,789,000
Route "K"	TBD	\$892,000
Route "L"	TBD	\$983,000
Route "M"	TBD	\$434,000
Route "N"	TBD	\$264,000
Route "O"	H	\$209,600
Route "P" (Under Construction)	H	N/A
TRAILS TOTAL		\$24,821,000



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS AND PRIORITIES

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter details recommendations for improvements to the existing parks and proposed new facilities. These recommendations should be used as a starting point for further discussions with the community, users, and neighbors in the design of the parks. Further investigation of these parks is required to determine their capability to support the desired facilities and to identify the precise arrangement of facilities. This chapter also provides a level of priority for various recommendations based on public engagement and input from City Council and the Park Board.

The total costs associated with these support facilities, as seen in the cost estimates later in this text, reflect number of locations needed for each of these improvements and are largely dependent on the size of the park. In general, these facilities should be located at all shelters, playgrounds, and athletic fields. Recommendations for these support facilities can be found in the cost estimates for each park, located at end of this section.

9.2 CITYWIDE PRIORITIES

The Public Input (Chapter 4) and Needs Assessment (Chapter 5) were used to establish the overall priorities for improvements to parks in Colleyville. The following items are the top priorities for park improvements as determined by the Master Plan Process and consultation with the Park Board and City Council.

1. Upgrade and improve existing facilities to improve their function, safety, and longevity.
2. Develop a Master Plan for the Pleasant Glade Tract (behind the Senior Center) as a Neighborhood Park with potential elements such as a playground, splash pad, trails, pickleball courts, basketball court, shaded fitness stations, tree planting for shade, parking, and potentially other improvements to serve as a new Neighborhood Park to serve a portion of Colleyville where there is a gap in services.
3. Implement the Citywide Trail Plan (presented in Chapter 8). Improve and add restrooms throughout the park system with new restrooms provided at the Colleyville Nature Center, Kimzey Park, Reagan Park, and the practice field side of Pleasant Run Soccer Complex; improvements to the restrooms at City Park and McPherson Park.
4. Upgrade the Colleyville Nature Center including restrooms, wayfinding signage, expanded trail system, benches along the trail, bird blinds, and establishment of an arboretum with labeled trees and vegetation

-
5. Complete the feasibility study with development program and costs for a recreation center to serve the community, provide recreation programming, and to serve as a more effective senior center.
 6. City staff are currently evaluating this possibility by performing case studies of other centers in the DFW area.
 7. Improve universal access to all facilities.
 8. Upgrade the park signage system to provide uniformity, branding of the city, and directional wayfinding for user convenience.

9.3 INDIVIDUAL PARK RECOMMENDATIONS

Below are discussions of the recommendations for improvements at each current park in the city. These are organized in the order similar to the inventory of parks presented in Chapter 3.

9.3.1 Mini Parks

Woodbriar Park

- Replace the playground
- Replace the picnic shelter
- Improve the existing park trail to a wider and longer trail

9.3.2 Neighborhood Parks

Colleyville Senior Center/Pleasant Glade Tract

- Develop a master plan for this park and a potential new recreation center to replace the Senior Center

The park should provide a variety of facilities to fill the geographic void in services. Facilities could include a playground, splash pad, trails, pickleball courts, basketball court, shaded fitness stations, tree planting for shade, parking, and other improvements.

Kimzey Park

- Add a restroom building
- Improve the drainage at the playground and upgrade the play equipment
- Dredging of the pond
- Replace and upgrade the signage

L.D. Lockett Park and Trailhead

- Plan for the addition of a playground and fitness stations as originally planned as Phase 2.

Sparger Park

- Upgrade park signage
- Improve connections to Tara Neighborhood trail system

9.3.3 Community Parks

City Park

- Upgrade the restroom buildings to improve the damaged grout and wainscoting, add toilet seats to the water closets, replace partitions, and improve ventilation

-
- Update the concession in consultation with the leagues that utilize the stands
 - Replace the shade structures over the dugouts and replace and enlarge the shade over the spectator areas for both shade and improved safety from foul balls
 - Expand the backstop netting for a safer spectator experience
 - Install tactile warning strips along the central 15' wide walkway where the path meets the traffic lanes
 - Improve the brick paving at the pond overlook as it is sinking in spots
 - Update the park signage
 - Add a splash pad near Kidsville playground
 - Add a small playground near the ball diamonds with a shade cover, designed primarily for ages 2-5

McPherson Park

- Perform interior renovations to the Rock House with expanded spaces, improved lighting, and improved circulation
- Complete development of the Community Garden
- Renovate the pavilions and restrooms with painting and ventilation, plus additions of electrical outlets at the shelters
- Upgrade the Dairy Barn interpretive display signage
- Rehabilitate the two Mud House barns to allow them to function into the future
- Upgrade park signage
- Install additional shade at the splash pad
- Determine uses for the existing barns

Pleasant Run Soccer Complex

- Provide shade, restrooms, and drinking fountains on the practice field side of the complex
- Develop a trail to connect the Cotton Belt Trail to the new trail along Pleasant Run Road (see Chapter 8, Trail Plan)
- Replace entry and park wayfinding signage
- Provide accessible walkways to all fields
- Upgrade landscaping in the parking lot islands
- Provide a paved path from the overflow parking lot to the complex

9.3.4 Special Use Parks

Bransford Park/Webb House

The city is currently evaluating the future use and improvements to the Webb House. Issues being evaluated include the potential uses for the building, restroom, and accessibility requirements, etc.

- Add trees and landscaping
- Install a new main park sign

McCain Park

This is a new rest station along the Cotton Belt Trail. No improvements are recommended at this time.

Reagan Park

- Upgrade the user and spectator experience with shaded bleachers and dugouts
- Provide accessible walkways to the fields

-
- Add a small restroom building
 - Upgrade the irrigation system

9.3.5 Natural Areas/Open Space

Colleyville Nature Center

The Colleyville Nature Center is a destination which attracts visitors to Colleyville. Its current use is limited by the lack of restroom facilities and other amenities. These improvements are suggested to improve the function of the Nature Center and allow it to be better utilized for nature-oriented camps and educational outings.

- Install a restroom building
- Install improved signage and a wayfinding signage system
- Expand the trail system and improve the smaller drainage crossing to be safer and more accessible
- Establish the Center as an arboretum with interpretive signage at trees and vegetation; plant additional native trees to enhance the arboretum experience
- Install benches along the trail
- Install bird blinds at strategic locations
- Lower part of the railing on the dock to allow for handicapped accessible fishing
- Dredge the ponds as needed
- Implement and maintain an invasive species eradication program

9.4 IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES

The following lists will assist the city in the pursuit of grant opportunities through the Texas Parks and Wildlife grants as well as through other programs. For this purpose, the city is divided into two zones including the areas east and west of Colleyville Blvd. (SR 26).

9.4.1 West Sector

Indoor Priorities

1. Colleyville Nature Center restroom.
2. McPherson Rock House improvements.
3. Pleasant Run Practice Area restroom.
4. Reagan Park restroom.
5. City Park buildings improvements.
6. McPherson Park buildings and shelters improvements.
7. Pleasant Run existing restroom/concession improvements.

Outdoor Priorities

1. Trail connections.
2. Colleyville Nature Center Improvements.
3. Pleasant Run practice area improvements.
4. City Park spectator improvements (expanded backstop netting, expanded shade, dugout covers, walkways).

5. L.D. Lockett Park playground and fitness stations.
6. Reagan Park spectator improvements (walkways, shade, etc.).
7. City Park ballfield small playground.
8. City Park splash pad near Kidsville Playground.

9.4.2 East Sector

Indoor Priorities

1. Recreation/Senior Center feasibility and development.
2. Kimzey Park restroom.

Outdoor Priorities

1. Trail connections.
2. Development of the Pleasant Glade Tract as a Neighborhood Park.
3. Acquisition of land for another Neighborhood Park in the east.
4. Kimzey Park improvements.
5. Woodbriar Park improvements.
6. Identify/acquire a location for a dog park and develop.

9.4.3 Park Improvement Costs

The cost estimates for park improvements are presented in Table 9.1. These cost estimates include new park development and follow-up planning studies. The total cost for all improvements will depend on which of the recommendations are ultimately implemented. However, the total cost for the projects described in this chapter comes to approximately \$13 million. As discussed earlier in this chapter, grant opportunities exist and should be explored for many of these improvements, particularly trail system development, helping to reduce the required contributions by the City of Colleyville. Additionally, partnerships, including fundraising, should be considered as part of any improvement, particularly those with substantial capital costs.

Table 9.1: Capital Improvement Projects Cost Estimates

Park Name	Priority	Total Park	High	Medium	Low Priority
		Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost
Neighborhood Parks					
Kimzey Park					
Restroom building	H	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
Dredge the pond	H	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0
Replace playground & improve drainage	M	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$0
Replace entrance and park signage	M	\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
Shaded outdoor exercise stations	L	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$75,000
Wi-Fi	L	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Trees and landscaping	L	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$700,000	\$400,000	\$165,000	\$135,000
Contingency (10%)		\$70,000	\$40,000	\$16,500	\$13,500
Construction Total		\$770,000	\$440,000	\$181,500	\$148,500
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$92,400	\$52,800	\$21,780	\$17,820
Project Total		\$862,400	\$492,800	\$203,280	\$166,320

Table 9.1: Capital Improvement Projects Cost Estimates (Continued)

Park Name	Priority	Total Park Cost	High Cost	Medium Cost	Low Priority Cost
Sparger Park					
Entrance sign and park signage	M	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0
Trees and landscaping	L	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$40,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$30,000
Contingency (10%)		\$4,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$3,000
Construction Total		\$44,000	\$0	\$11,000	\$33,000
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$5,280	\$0	\$1,320	\$3,960
Project Total		\$49,280	0	12320	36960
Woodbriar Park					
Playground	M	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0
New shelter	M	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000	\$0
Upgrade trail system	M	\$65,250	\$0	\$65,250	\$0
Entrance sign	M	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0
Trees and landscaping	L	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$240,250	\$0	\$230,250	\$10,000
Contingency (10%)		\$24,025	\$0	\$23,025	\$1,000
Construction Total		\$264,275	\$0	\$253,275	\$11,000
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$31,713	\$0	\$30,393	\$1,320
Project Total		\$295,988	\$0	\$283,668	\$12,320
Community Parks					
City Park					
Additional netting at ballfields	H	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0
Replace shade over dugouts and spectator areas	M	\$600,000	\$0	\$600,000	\$0
Entrance sign and interior park signage	M	\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
Repair restroom/concession building exterior and interior renovation	L	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000
Small playground near ballfields with shade	L	\$125,000	\$0	\$0	\$125,000
Shaded outdoor fitness stations	L	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Wi-Fi	L	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Trees and landscaping	L	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Splash Pad by Kidsville	L	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$600,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$2,600,000	\$100,000	\$615,000	\$1,885,000
Contingency (10%)		\$260,000	\$10,000	\$61,500	\$188,500
Construction Total		\$2,860,000	\$110,000	\$676,500	\$2,073,500
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$343,200	\$13,200	\$81,180	\$248,820
Project Total		\$3,203,200	\$123,200	\$757,680	\$2,322,320
McPherson Park					
Rock House interior renovation	H	\$1,150,000	\$1,150,000	\$0	\$0
Pavilion/Restrooms renovation	M	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	\$0
New entry and directional signage	M	\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
Upgrade Dairy Barn displays	L	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
Rehabilitate the two historic mud house barns	L	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000
Wi-Fi	L	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
Trees and landscaping	L	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$2,240,000	\$1,150,000	\$515,000	\$575,000
Contingency (10%)		\$224,000	\$115,000	\$51,500	\$57,500
Construction Total		\$2,464,000	\$1,265,000	\$566,500	\$632,500
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$295,680	\$151,800	\$67,980	\$75,900
Project Total		\$2,759,680	\$1,416,800	\$634,480	\$708,400

Table 9.1: Capital Improvement Projects Cost Estimates (Continued)

Park Name	Priority	Total Park	High	Medium	Low Priority
		Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex					
Practice Field Area					
Restrooms	H	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
Shade for spectators	H	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0
Drinking fountains	H	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Complete loop trail from Cotton Belt Trail to road	H	\$145,000	\$145,000	\$0	\$0
Trees and landscaping	M	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0
Game Field Area					
Main park entry sign and directional signage	M	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
Accessible walk from overflow parking	M	\$7,875	\$0	\$7,875	\$0
Upgrade landscaping	L	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Wi-Fi	L	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
Restroom/Concession Building improvements	L	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$857,875	\$605,000	\$82,875	\$170,000
Contingency (10%)		\$85,788	\$60,500	\$8,288	\$17,000
Construction Total		\$943,663	\$665,500	\$91,163	\$187,000
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$113,240	\$79,860	\$10,940	\$22,440
Project Total*		\$1,056,902	\$745,360	\$102,102	\$209,440
Special Use Parks					
Bransford Park					
Main park sign	M	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0
Webb House Improvements	M	TBD	\$0	\$0	\$0
Trees and landscaping	L	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$35,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$30,000
Contingency (10%)		\$3,500	\$0	\$500	\$3,000
Construction Total		\$38,500	\$0	\$5,500	\$33,000
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$4,620	\$0	\$660	\$3,960
Project Total*		\$48,120	\$0	\$11,160	\$36,960
McCain Park					
No Improvements planned					
Subtotal for Construction		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contingency (10%)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
With Inflation Factor (4%)				\$0	\$0
Reagan Park					
Restroom Building	H	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
Upgrade irrigation system	H	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
Shade on dugouts and spectator areas	M	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0
Drinking fountain and water line	M	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0
Walkways to spectator areas	M	\$50,775	\$0	\$50,775	\$0
Entrance sign and park signage	M	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000	\$0
Trees and landscaping	L	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$593,775	\$500,000	\$68,775	\$25,000
Contingency (10%)		\$59,378	\$50,000	\$6,878	\$2,500
Construction Total		\$653,153	\$550,000	\$75,653	\$27,500
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$78,378	\$66,000	\$9,078	\$3,300
Project Total		\$731,531	\$616,000	\$84,731	\$30,800

Table 9.1: Capital Improvement Projects Cost Estimates (Continued)

Park Name	Priority	Total Park Cost	High Cost	Medium Cost	Low Priority Cost
Natural Areas/Open Space					
Colleyville Nature Center					
Restroom Building	H	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
Nature Education shelter	H	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0
Entrance sign and park signage	H	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$0	\$0
Secondary entry signs	H	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0	\$0
Wayfinding/directional signs on trails	H	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$0
Additional paved trails	H	\$127,500	\$127,500	\$0	\$0
Establish arboretum - Label plants	M	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
Bird blinds	M	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0
Upgrade minor stream crossings	M	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000	\$0
Benches along trails	M	\$24,000	\$0	\$24,000	\$0
Wi-Fi	L	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0
Subtotal for Construction		\$678,500	\$559,500	\$119,000	\$0
Contingency (10%)		\$67,850	\$55,950	\$11,900	\$0
Construction Total		\$746,350	\$615,450	\$130,900	\$0
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$89,562	\$73,854	\$15,708	\$0
Project Total		\$835,912	\$689,304	\$146,608	\$0
LD Lockett Park					
Clear vegetation	H	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Playground	M	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0
Exercise Stations with shade	L	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Trees and landscaping	L	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$15,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$175,000	\$10,000	\$100,000	\$65,000
Contingency (10%)		\$17,500	\$1,000	\$10,000	\$6,500
Construction Total		\$192,500	\$11,000	\$110,000	\$71,500
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$23,100	\$1,320	\$13,200	\$8,580
Project Total		\$215,600	\$12,320	\$123,200	\$80,080
TOTAL EXISTING PARKS		\$10,058,613	\$4,095,784	\$2,359,229	\$3,603,600

Table 9.2: New Parks and Facilities

Park Name	Priority	Total Park Cost	High Cost	Medium Cost	Low Priority Cost
NEW PARKS					
Colleyville Senior Center / Pleasant Glade Tract*					
Sprayground	H	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0
Playground	H	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0
Restroom	H	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
Picnic shelter	H	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
Parking	H	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0	\$0
Road	H	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$0
Entry sign	H	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
Pickleball courts	H	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$0	\$0
Fitness stations with shade	H	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
Trees and landscaping	H	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
Park signage	H	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
Walkways	H	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$0	\$0

Table 9.2: New Parks and Facilities (Continued)

Park Name	Priority	Total Park	High	Medium	Low Priority
		Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost
*Recreation and Senior Center being studied separately.					
Subtotal for Construction		\$1,399,000	\$1,399,000	\$0	\$0
Contingency (10%)		\$139,900	\$139,900	\$0	\$0
Construction Total		\$1,538,900	\$1,538,900	\$0	\$0
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$184,668	\$184,668	\$0	\$0
Project Total		\$1,723,568	\$1,723,568	\$0	\$0
New Neighborhood Park (Location to be determined; land acquisition not included)					
Master Plan*	M	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0
Picnic shelter	M	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0
Playground	M	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$0
Trails	M	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0
Parking	M	\$40,000	\$0	\$40,000	\$0
Signage	M	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0
Basketball court	M	\$40,000	\$0	\$40,000	\$0
Trees and landscaping	M	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0
Subtotal for Construction		\$485,000	\$0	\$485,000	\$0
Contingency (10%)		\$48,500	\$0	\$48,500	\$0
Construction Total		\$533,500	\$0	\$533,500	\$0
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$64,020	\$0	\$64,020	\$0
Project Total*		\$647,520	\$0	\$647,520	\$0
Dog Park (Location to be determined)					
Parking	M	\$45,000	\$0	\$45,000	\$0
Fencing	M	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0
Drinking fountain with dog bowl	M	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0
Signage	M	\$7,000	\$0	\$7,000	\$0
Shelter	M	\$75,000	\$0	\$75,000	\$0
Wi-Fi	L	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Subtotal for Construction		\$247,000	\$0	\$237,000	\$10,000
Contingency (10%)		\$24,700	\$0	\$23,700	\$1,000
Construction Total		\$271,700	\$0	\$260,700	\$11,000
Design/survey/bidding (12%)		\$32,604	\$0	\$31,284	\$1,320
Project Total*		\$349,304	\$0	\$336,984	\$12,320
TOTAL NEW PARKS		\$2,720,392	\$1,723,568	\$984,504	\$12,320



10.1 INTRODUCTION

The Action Plan table on the following pages (Table 10.1) provides a detailed list of recommendations for *2018 Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan*. These strategies represent specific actions for Parks and Recreation and the City of Colleyville to take in order to implement this master plan.

10.2 ACTION PLAN STRATEGIES

These strategies are listed under the six (6) goals and 25 objectives from the Strategic Plan (Chapter 6). The legend at the top of the table identifies the abbreviations used throughout the table. Check marks indicate the priority for the completion of each strategy high, medium, and low. Some strategies are indicated as "Ongoing" as they represent more general actions that should always be considered. A total count of strategies by timeframe are located at the end of the table in the corresponding columns.

The other columns provide information regarding the implementation of each strategy. "Category" describes the type of action within the following four options: capital (capital improvements), policy (guidelines for City Council and Park Board, possibly including legislation), planning (long-term parks outlook, which could include conduction of a study), or operations.

The column for "Agency" indicates who is expected to implement the strategy, usually Colleyville Parks and Recreation or another city department. "Funding Source" indicates how the strategy should be funded or the type of funds used (existing or future revenue sources, including grants). The final column, "Comp Plan Link," lists objectives and policies from the *Destination Colleyville* Comprehensive Plan that are consistent with each strategy. In some cases, actions are duplicated directly from that plan.

Table 10.1: Action Plan

ACTION PLAN - COLLEYVILLE PARKS, RECREATION & OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN											6/7/2018
Legend of Abbreviations/Organizations											
Parks = Colleyville Parks and Recreation											
City = City Council, Other City Departments											
HOA = Homeowners Associations											
Partners = Other Organizations (foundations, businesses, schools, civic associations, state/federal grants, etc.)											
Goals, Objectives, and Strategies											
Goal 1: Maintain Exemplary Facilities, Programs, and Services											
Targeted Outcome: Strive for excellence in all aspects of parks and recreation with an emphasis on safety and security to meet and encourage high standards for facilities, programs, and services.											
Objective 1.1 – Excellence: Proactively maintain high quality facilities constructed with durable materials and innovative design to reduce long-term maintenance costs and inspire community confidence in the quality of the park system.											
Strategy 1.1.1: Formally recognize this master plan as the guiding document for park development, improvement, and operations											
Strategy 1.1.2: Establish an implementation committee to monitor timelines, measure progress, update priorities, and ensure continued enthusiasm for Master Plan goals and recommendations											
Strategy 1.1.3: Review and update this master plan at intervals not to exceed five years to evaluate progress and to reassess priorities											
Strategy 1.1.4: Direct initial focus toward improvements to existing, key facilities such as needed improvements at the existing parks, trails, playgrounds, game courts, picnic shelters, restrooms, and athletic fields.											
Strategy 1.1.5: Develop restrooms at Kinzey Park, Reagan Park, Colleyville Nature Center, and the McPherson Practice Fields											
Strategy 1.1.6: Include needed support facilities, including trails, restrooms, signage, and drinking fountains as part of any park improvement											
Strategy 1.1.7: Completely redesign and redevelop Woodbriar Park to current standards (new playground, picnic shelter, landscaping, signage, etc.)											
Strategy 1.1.8: Install the originally planned playground and adult fitness stations at L.D. Lockett Park to complete this park development											
Strategy 1.1.9: Consider opportunities for additional picnic shelters at existing parks											
Strategy 1.1.10: Provide electricity at all rentable picnic shelters											
Strategy 1.1.11: Add additional benches and shade along the trail behind the Senior Center in the Pleasant Glade Tract											
Strategy 1.1.12: Consider unmet facility needs as part of any new park development											
Strategy 1.1.13: Renovate and improve both restroom facilities at City Park (improve air circulation, repair of the grout and wainscoting, add seats to all water closets) and at Pleasant Run Soccer Complex (repair building exterior, update interiors, improve concessions)											
Strategy 1.1.14: Add a small playground near the ball diamonds at City Park											
Strategy 1.1.15: Upgrade the Colleyville Nature Center with restrooms as a top priority, followed by drinking fountains, shade, bird blind, benches along trails, and improved signage to accommodate school groups use and self-led use of the facility											
Strategy 1.1.16: Replace the playground and improve drainage at Kinzey Park											

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies		Priority			Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link
		High	Med	Low				
Strategy 1.1.17: Complete McPherson Pavilion/Restroom renovations (painting and ventilation, additional electrical outlets)				✓	Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.1.18: Improve McPherson Rock House with interior renovation and upgraded lighting			✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.1.19: Upgrade Dairy Barn interpretive displays at McPherson Park			✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.1.20: Rehabilitate the two historic mud house barns at McPherson Park				✓	Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.1.21: Upgrade the Pleasant Run Soccer Complex practice fields, including addition of restrooms and additional shade			✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Objective 1.2 – Safety and Security: Provide a safe environment by ensuring regulatory compliance, sufficient supervision, and adequate shade at parks and facilities.								
Strategy 1.2.1: Evaluate all parks to determine where shade could be provided and the best method to accomplish the shade (trees and/or structures), notable at playgrounds, splash pads, seating areas, and along trails			✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.2.2: Assume that all playgrounds meet current guidelines, especially as they pertain to safety issues such as fall zones and surfacing	✓				Operations	Parks	OP, CIP	
Strategy 1.2.3: Install security cameras (and additional lighting as needed) to all Community and Neighborhood parks to encourage a safe atmosphere and to prevent damage to park property		✓			Capital	Parks, City	CIP	
Strategy 1.2.4: Improve athletic field surfaces to provide for optimal playing experiences and to maintain safety for users		✓			Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.2.5: Prioritize short-term maintenance of existing parks and facilities over long term capital improvements	✓				Policy	Parks, City	CIP	
Strategy 1.2.6: Replace and enlarge spectator and dugout fabric shade structures		✓			Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.2.7: Provide additional netting at City Park Ball Diamonds for spectator safety	✓				Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 1.2.8: Collaborate with law enforcement to increase presence in the parks and an improved perception of safety for park users	Ongoing				Operations	Parks, City	OP	
Objective 1.3 – Model for Service: Employ a highly trained, proficient, and passionate staff to set a standard of excellence for programming and maintenance of land and facilities as expected by Colleyville residents.								
Strategy 1.3.1: Expand maintenance staff as additional parks and facilities are developed to maximize the parks' longevity, safety, and appearance	✓				Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 1.3.2: Provide training to ensure highly proficient and passionate staff, coaches, and volunteers	Ongoing				Operations	Parks	OP	
Objective 1.4 – Volunteerism: Encourage volunteerism to help build community interest and to ensure the continuation of quality parks and programs.								
Strategy 1.4.1: Establish a position of Volunteer and Sponsor Coordinator and promote the use of volunteers, especially as the nature-oriented facilities and trails are developed				✓	Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 1.4.2: Establish a program to recruit and organize volunteers to adopt sections of trails in Colleyville (and new trails as they are developed), including paved trails and unpaved trails, to keep the trails free of litter	Ongoing				Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 1.4.3: Organize volunteer efforts to eradicate invasive species and poison ivy at Colleyville Nature Center				✓	Operations	Parks	OP	

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies		Priority			Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link	
		High	Med	Low					
Objective 1.5 – Financial Sustainability: Promote financial sustainability through cost-effective development decisions that consider revenue opportunities.									
Strategy 1.5.1:		Cooperate with other agencies and organizations toward the creation and promotion (and cross promotion) of a common calendar for activities and events in Colleyville, including opportunities for recreation, education, and tourism	✓	✓	Operations	Parks, Partners	OP, Partners		
Strategy 1.5.2:		Investigate new and inventive funding sources for parks and recreation improvements (e.g., some communities in the Metroplex have a dedicated sales tax for major improvements)	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	Revenue	
Strategy 1.5.3:		Encourage the creation of a Friends of Colleyville Parks foundation to recruit and organize volunteers, to raise funds and apply for grants, and to work toward the implementation of improvements outlined in this Master Plan	✓		Operations, Policy	Parks	Revenue		
Strategy 1.5.4:		Pursue grants for development and operation of parks and recreation facilities and programs	✓		Operations, Policy	Parks, City	Revenue		
Strategy 1.5.5:		Increase the level of cost recovery from the current 13.5% of the operating costs to 20% as most classes and programs will require fees for registration	✓		Policy	Parks	Revenue		
Strategy 1.5.6:		Consider selling naming rights to facilities to help mitigate capital and operating costs	Ongoing			Policy	Parks	Revenue	
Objective 1.6 – Partnerships: Pursue partnerships with other public agencies and private organizations to maximize the availability of parks and recreation services and facilities for residents and visitors.									
Strategy 1.6.1:		Partner with Grapevine-Colleyville ISD to develop park facilities adjacent to any new schools	Ongoing			Operations	City, Partners	CIP, Partners	
Strategy 1.6.2:		Investigate potential partnerships to share in the development and operations costs of a full-service recreation center	✓		Policy, Operations	Parks	OP		
Strategy 1.6.3:		Maintain and expand existing relationships with private recreation providers and develop relationships with any future providers	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	Partners, OP	
Strategy 1.6.4:		Seek partnerships to provide programs that require facilities not offered by the City of Colleyville	Ongoing			Operations	Partners	Partners	
Strategy 1.6.5:		Continue to coordinate with adjacent communities on program offerings, events, and coordination of dates	Ongoing			Operations	Partners, Parks	OP, Partners	
Strategy 1.6.6:		Seek opportunities for collaboration with other organizations to improve the number and variety of program offerings and to help fill program deficiencies (e.g., partnership with the GCISD and possibly local colleges as part of the development of nature programs)	Ongoing			Policy, Operations	Partners	OP, Partners	
Strategy 1.6.7:		Work with these other agencies and organizations to improve awareness of programming opportunities and to coordinate offerings to avoid duplication of services	Ongoing			Policy, Operations	Partners	OP, Partners	
Strategy 1.6.8:		Establish partnerships for both the securement of funding for capital improvements and for the operation of new facilities with a requirement of detailed documentation of funding sources and operating strategies (pro-forma), particularly for high cost projects	Ongoing			Policy, Operations	Partners	Partners	
Strategy 1.6.9:		Maintain existing relationships with organizations that manage the youth sports leagues and seek new partners for the management of new sports leagues as interests grow	Ongoing			Operations	Partners	Partners	
Objective 1.7 – Branding: Establish uniform appearance and design standards to enhance the identity of Colleyville Parks and Recreation.									
Strategy 1.7.1:		Utilize branding in the development of common design standards to maintain a consistent appearance of parks, signage, and amenities and to enhance the Colleyville brand	✓		Planning, Operations	Parks, City	OP, CIP		
Strategy 1.7.2:		Apply branding standards to visual elements of Colleyville parks and recreation, including signage, printed materials, web page, social media, and other methods	✓		Planning, Operations	Parks, City	OP, CIP		

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies		Priority			Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link
		High	Med	Low				
Goal 2: Promote Fun, Excitement, Health and Community Enrichment through Parks and Programs								
Targeted Outcome: Strategically plan short- and long-term investments in parks, facilities, and programs that promote the enrichment of the community.								
Objective 2.1 – Fun: Explore a wide variety of opportunities for fun and excitement at parks.								
Strategy 2.1.1:	Develop disc golf courses where appropriate to attract youth and young adults to utilize parks			✓	Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.1.2:	Establish more adult oriented sports activities		✓		Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.1.3:	Establish some multipurpose fields that may be used for open play and adult use to encourage fun fitness activities			✓	Operations, Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.1.4:	Develop a new Splash Pad on the southeast portion of the City for more equitable distribution. It could potentially be developed to complement a new community/recreation center	✓			Capital	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.1.5:	Develop a Splash Pad next to Kidsville in City Park			✓	Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.1.6:	Continuously monitor trends in recreation, particularly among growing population groups, to ensure facility and program offerings remain on the cutting edge while meeting the needs of a diverse community	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.1.7:	Increase the number and types of active adult programs (ages 40-60)		✓		Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.1.8:	Continuously monitor program satisfaction levels, attendance, and trends to ensure program offerings match the needs of the community	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	OP	
Objective 2.2 – Exceptional Experiences: Utilize trendsetting and exceptional parks and recreational facilities to enrich the community through a variety of athletic, educational, fitness, life skills, and cultural arts programs.								
Strategy 2.2.1:	Upgrade the Nature Center to include an arboretum with labeled trees		✓		Capital, Planning	Parks	CIP, OP	
Strategy 2.2.2:	Build on the success of nature camps initiated in the summer of 2018	✓			Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.2.3:	Utilize the agriculture buildings at McPherson Park to offer additional programs and educational opportunities			✓	Planning, Capital	Parks, Partners	OP, CIP	
Strategy 2.2.4:	Include playgrounds and rentable picnic shelters whenever possible as part of new park development			✓	Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.2.5:	Upgrade the Colleyville Nature Center to include a nature education center (building) and a naturalist for education programs	✓			Operations	Parks, Partners	OP	
Strategy 2.2.6:	Provide a small playground near the ballfields and additional netting to protect spectators at City Park		✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.2.7:	Develop programs to maximize utilization of existing and future facilities	✓			Policy	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.2.8:	Provide Wi-Fi in all Neighborhood and Community Parks with initial focus on the most used parks (City Park, McPherson Park, Colleyville Nature Center, Pleasant Run Soccer Complex, and the Senior Center)			✓	Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.2.9:	Encourage youth to experience the outdoors in healthy and educational pursuits by expanding nature education programs and recreational opportunities	✓			Operations	Parks	OP	

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies		Priority			Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link
		High	Med	Low				
Objective 2.3 – Healthy Lifestyles: Further enrich the community by encouraging interaction between users of all ages and by providing motivation and opportunities for healthy activities.								
Strategy 2.3.1:	Add walking trails at parks currently lacking those facilities (particularly trail loops) and improve connectivity within parks through added walkways and connecting paths	✓			Capital	Parks, City	CIP	
Strategy 2.3.2:	Include trails as part of the development of all new parks, including both paved and unpaved trails	✓			Capital, Planning	Parks, City	CIP	
Strategy 2.3.3:	Install outdoor fitness equipment with a shade cover at select parks (Kimzey, City Park, McPherson, and Pleasant Run Parks) to provide opportunities for improved fitness for residents, including seniors		✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 2.3.4:	Expand the availability of programs for seniors, particularly healthy seniors (e.g., a Silver Sneakers program could offer a series of fitness programs for seniors in the city)	✓			Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 2.3.5:	Increase opportunities for adult fitness and wellness through additional facilities and programs, including programs in parks (i.e., yoga, etc.) and programs at fitness stations	✓			Operations	Parks	OP	
Objective 2.4 – Indoor Facilities: Upgrade the indoor recreation opportunities residents of all ages to accommodate a growing senior population, year-round programming, and fitness/wellness opportunities.								
Strategy 2.4.1:	Allocate space and conduct a study of the feasibility a full-service Recreation and Senior Center with indoor pools, walking track, gymnasium, fitness/cardio rooms, meeting rooms, kitchen, group exercise studios, and more	✓			Planning, Capital	Parks, City	CIP	Action 7-3
Strategy 2.4.2:	Consider the current Senior Center as a location for the recreation center, which should contain senior components, including a library, kitchen, meeting/program space, fitness room, computer lab, game (billiard) room, craft room, and potentially more	✓			Planning, Capital	Parks, City	CIP, Partners	Action 7-3
Goal 3: Utilize Connectivity to Build Community								
Targeted Outcome: Improve connectivity to promote community interaction, health, and awareness of opportunities for parks, trails, programs, and events.								
Objective 3.1 – Connectivity: Facilitate community connectivity with parks and programs to inspire pride and community identity through shared experiences.								
Strategy 3.1.1:	Work with homeowner associations to improve and incorporate privately held trails into the overall trail network, specifically mentioned throughout the public engagement were the Tara trails	Ongoing			Policy, Capital	City, HOA	HOA, CIP	
Strategy 3.1.2:	Develop a soft-surface trail along Little Bear Creek to connect Sparger Park and the Colleyville Nature Center	✓			Capital	Parks, City	CIP	
Strategy 3.1.3:	Partner with the City and GCISD to develop safe routes to schools and parks and provide connections to parks from the surrounding neighborhoods where possible		✓		Planning, Capital	City, Partners	City, CIP, Partners	Action 5-5
Objective 3.2 – Gathering: Supply venues for the community to gather and connect with each other, and with nature, through both events and daily usage.								
Strategy 3.2.1:	Develop a Civic Commons near City Hall to host concerts and events (currently being designed)	✓			Capital	City	CIP	
Strategy 3.2.2:	Utilize the event space at The Village facilities for a series of events, including concerts, throughout the year, if it is developed	✓			Operations	Parks, City	OP	
Objective 3.3 – Trail Connections: Utilize trails to provide opportunities for health and fitness and to connect parks, schools, neighborhoods, and other gathering places.								
Strategy 3.3.1:	Implement the recommendations of the Trail Plan (Chapter 8 of this Master Plan) to improve access to a variety of destinations (e.g., parks, schools, workplaces, business districts)	✓			Planning, Capital	City	CIP	Actions 5-4, 5-5, 5-6
Strategy 3.3.2:	Coordinate with the currently ongoing Sidewalk Plan to ensure the two efforts complement each other	✓			Planning, Capital	City	OP	Action 5-8
Strategy 3.3.3:	Develop at least 1.1 miles of trail every year to implement the Trail Plan within a 20-year period	✓			Policy, Capital	City	CIP	Action 5-6
Strategy 3.3.4:	Prepare and annually update a prioritization and development schedule for the implementation of these trail recommendations	✓			Planning	City	OP	Action 5-9
Strategy 3.3.5:	Continue to implement trail corridors identified in the Trail Plan as part of street improvements and adjust priorities accordingly	✓			Capital	City, Partners	CIP	Action 5-8

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies	Priority	Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link
	High	Med	Low		
Strategy 3.3.6: Integrate trail and sidewalk improvements into the city's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) as priorities are updated, especially where street improvements are not imminent	✓		City	CIP	Action 5-9
Strategy 3.3.7: Consider non-trail elements that encourage and support bike and pedestrian transportation choices, including signage and striping standards, bicycle safety programs, bike racks and drinking water fountain standards, trail maps, push buttons at intersections, and traffic calming measures	✓		City	OP, CIP	
Strategy 3.3.8: Utilize the design standards outline in this Master Plan when developing future trails	✓		City	OP	
Strategy 3.3.9: Coordinate with neighboring communities as part of long-term trail planning	✓		City, Partners	City, Partners	
Strategy 3.3.10: Increase the availability of bicycle parking at all parks	✓		Parks	CIP	
Strategy 3.3.11: Continue to require developers to include trail connections where appropriate as part of development, especially where indicated in the Trail Plan	Ongoing			Parks	Action 6-6
Strategy 3.3.12: Require that trails developed by private developments and homeowner associations adhere to the same design standards as city developed trails	✓		City	City, HOA	
Strategy 3.3.13: Develop an adopt-a-trail program to assist in the maintenance and funding for trail improvements and maintenance		✓	Parks, City	OP	
Objective 3.4 – Awareness: Encourage community connectivity by increasing awareness of available parks, programs, and events through online publication, promotion, and registration, including those offered by other agencies or organizations.					
Strategy 3.4.1: Develop a conveniently located community bulletin board for the promotion of events and programs to improve awareness of opportunities		✓	Parks, Programs	OP, Partners	
Strategy 3.4.2: Actively promote park improvements and new program offerings as they become available	✓		Parks	OP	
Strategy 3.4.3: Develop, promote, and regularly update a mobile application (smart phone/tablet app) to communicate program offerings and improve park experiences (event information, park/trail maps)			Parks, Partners	OP, CP	
Strategy 3.4.4: Utilize this app to encourage fitness in the community, connect park users interested in gathering for exercise, and connect to a master schedule for events		✓	Parks, Partners	OP	
Strategy 3.4.5: Increase usage of social media to promote programs and events to residents and visitors	✓		Parks	OP	
Strategy 3.4.6: Increase staff time and resources for marketing efforts	✓		Parks, City	OP	
Goal 4: Ensure Equitable Access to a Wide Variety of Park and Recreation Services					
Targeted Outcome: Strive to ensure accessibility of park facilities and programs to provide equitable access for all present and the future users.					
Objective 4.1 – Equity: Provide accessibility in terms of the geographic location of parks as well as the location of individual facilities within parks.					
Strategy 4.1.1: Opportunities for new parks should be investigated in key areas outside of the service areas of key facilities, including playgrounds, trails, and basketball courts		✓	Parks, City	CIP	
Strategy 4.1.2: Monitor any potential changes to be made by Grapevine-Colleyville ISD and any voids which may result from any school closures, especially for playgrounds and outdoor basketball courts	Ongoing			Parks, City, Partners	
Strategy 4.1.3: Develop rectangular fields on the east side of the community to improve access, if land can be identified		✓	Parks	CIP	

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies	Priority			Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link
	High	Med	Low				
Objective 4.2 – Inclusiveness: Ensure an inclusive environment for social activities, relaxation, and entertainment for families and individuals of all ages.							
Strategy 4.2.1: Provide a paved, accessible route to all playgrounds, picnic shelters, athletic fields and spectator areas	✓			Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 4.2.2: Develop a dog park at an existing or new site (possibly adjacent to the Public Works Service Center to share parking)		✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 4.2.3: Consider opportunities for multigenerational and intergenerational programming to provide opportunities for all ages (e.g., nature-based activities outdoors and arts and crafts activities indoors)	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 4.2.4: Purchase a new bus to serve the Senior Center as the current van is difficult to enter and deters participation	✓			Capital	City, Parks	CIP	
Objective 4.3 – Diversity and Accessibility: Provide facilities and programs to meet the needs of a diverse population, including users of all ages and those with disabilities.							
Strategy 4.3.1: Perform an ADA Accessibility Assessment of all facilities, programs, and communications (by trained staff or an outside consultant)	✓			Planning	Parks, City	OP, CIP	
Strategy 4.3.2: Develop pickleball courts at locations throughout the city, most notably in conjunction with a potential recreation center		✓		Capital	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 4.3.3: Explore the possibility of providing a permanent home for the Fitzgerald Collection of Colleyville artifacts in the Webb House or Bedaunt House			✓	Policy, Capital	City	CIP	
Strategy 4.3.4: Expand facilities and programs to serve users with special needs and consider the needs of those users as part of any development	✓			Operations	Parks	OP, CIP	
Objective 4.4 – Affordability: Offer an array of affordable programs and facilities to enrich the lives of community members.							
Strategy 4.4.1: Establish a scholarship program for program and facility fees for those that cannot afford to pay	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 4.4.2: Offer programs for residents of all ages and abilities	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	OP	
Goal 5: Respect Nature							
Targeted Outcome: Emphasize the value of Colleyville’s natural resources through preservation, education, and sustainable management practices.							
Objective 5.1 – Sustainable Development: Ensure development is environmentally sustainable and non-disruptive to the environment through the preservation of open space, the use of green (or eco-friendly) materials and practices, and by ensuring development is suitable for protracted use.							
Strategy 5.1.1: Maintain ponds and drainage ways, such as dredging of ponds at Kimzey and Colleyville Nature Center and clearing the ditch at L.D. Lockett Park (Kimzey pond and the L.D. Lockett ditch clearing are in the 2018 CIP)			✓	Capital, Operations	Parks	CIP	
Strategy 5.1.2: Efforts should be made to maximize the utility of natural resources for recreational opportunities and enhancement of quality of life in Colleyville	Ongoing			Policy	Parks	OP	
Strategy 5.1.3: Design sites to conform with or “fit” natural site topography/landforms	✓			Operations	Parks	OP	Action 7-14
Strategy 5.1.4: Develop landscaping options that use less water, such as the use of native plants and drip irrigation, and advertise examples of these principles for the private sector to mirror		✓		Operations, Planning	Parks	OP	
Strategy 5.1.5: Promote conservation and sustainability efforts as they are implemented to encourage reduced levels of consumption and waste generation at the household and community levels		✓		Operations	Parks	OP	Action 7-15

Table 10.1: Action Plan (Continued)

Goals, Objectives, and Strategies		Priority			Category	Agency	Funding Source	Comp Plan Link
		High	Med	Low				
Objective 5.2 – Stewardship: Implement environmental best management practices at parks to promote environmental stewardship and education.								
Strategy 5.2.1:	Preserve and restore the most sensitive portions of existing and future park properties, such as floodplains and wetlands, to promote ecosystems services (air and water quality, hazard mitigation, wellness and educational opportunities, etc.)	Ongoing			Planning	Parks, City	OP	Action 7-14
Strategy 5.2.2:	Acquire stream and drainage corridors and flood plain lands to connect natural areas of Colleyville	✓			Planning, Capital	City, Parks	CIP	
Strategy 5.2.3:	Utilize parks to exemplify Best Management Practices (BMPs) for stormwater management, recycling, low-water landscaping, use of organics, etc.	Ongoing			Operations	Parks	OP	
Objective 5.3 – Enhance the Tree Canopy: Inventory, preserve, and expand the urban forest tree canopy.								
Strategy 5.3.1:	Facilitate tree planting and landscape enhancements within parks		✓		Planning, Operations	Parks	OP	
Strategy 5.3.2:	Perform a tree inventory and assessment and prepare a long-term plan for urban forest management to maintain a healthy tree canopy		✓		Capital, Planning	City, Parks	CIP	
Strategy 5.3.3:	Consider establishing an Urban Forestry Program to preserve and enhance the urban tree canopy in the city		✓		Policy, Planning	City	OP	Action 7-16
Goal 6: Acquire Open Space								
Targeted Outcome: Acquire land for open space and future parks.								
Objective 6.1 – Open Space: Seek opportunities to acquire and protect open spaces and corridors for wildlife management, enjoyment of nature, enhancement of the community character, and conservation of open space for future generations.								
Strategy 6.1.1:	Continue to examine opportunities for the acquisition of open space, giving priority to land that is contiguous to existing open space or parks, needed for trail connections, or in portions of the city currently underserved by parks and open space	✓			Planning, Capital	Parks, City	CIP	
Objective 6.2 – Walkable Access to Parks: Provide accessibility in terms of the geographic location of parks including acquisition and development of Neighborhood Parks in underserved areas.								
Strategy 6.2.1:	Acquire one to two park locations of 10 to 15 acres each in the eastern portion of Colleyville for the purpose of developing Neighborhood Parks to fill the gaps and provide parks within walking distance to most homes	✓			Capital, Planning	City, Parks	CIP	Action 6-3
Strategy 6.2.2:	Develop the Pleasant Glade Tract as a new Neighborhood Park with a playground, splash pad, picnic shelters, pickleball courts, shaded fitness stations, tree planting for shade, parking, etc.	✓			Capital, Planning	City, Parks	CIP	
Objective 6.3 – Future Parkland: Acquire land for future parks, especially in the eastern half of Colleyville where there is a deficit of open space and opportunities for parks within a walking distance to residences.								
Strategy 6.3.1:	Acquire land in the eastern portion of Colleyville to maintain as open space in this more densely populated and more established area	✓			Capital, Planning	City	CIP	
Strategy 6.3.2:	Encourage developers to include common Neighborhood Park elements (as identified in this Master Plan) in parks constructed to serve residents of future subdivisions	Ongoing			Policy	City	Dev	Action 6-3
Totals by Timeframe		53	27	19				
		Ongoing = 27						
Total Number of Strategies = 125								

APPENDIX A - METHODOLOGY

A.1 SERVICE AREA ANALYSIS

The spatial distribution of parks throughout Lexington is important because residents are more able and willing to access facilities that are close to their homes. For this analysis, travel times (walking or driving) based on the street network were used to determine service areas for parks by park type and for specific facilities within parks. The size of service areas varies depending on the amenity in question. This analysis used the Network Analyst Extension in ArcGIS for the development of both the spatial data and the maps used in the report.

A.1.1 Creation of Network

Before service areas could be determined, a network must be created for analysis using ArcGIS. The creation of this network required the creation of a Network Dataset within a Feature Dataset. The Network Dataset used the "Streets" feature class provided by the City of Colleyville. The Network Dataset utilized a Field within the Attribute Table representing the number of minute required to travel each road segment.

This "Cost" was based on the expected travel speed ("MPH" Field) and length for each road segment. The speed limit Field in the "Streets" feature class and a new Field representing the length (in miles) of each segment were used to calculate the "Cost" in minutes for each segment in the network.

Determination of Service Areas

Once the Network Datasets were created, they could be utilized to determine the service areas for parks and facilities. This process to develop the service area consisted of five steps for each service area distances.

1. Create a "New Service Area" in ArcGIS
2. Use "Add Locations" function to indicate specific locations representing the entrances to each park
3. Set the impedance or cost – in Minutes
4. Solve the network to generate polygons
5. Export Data

This process was repeated to generate service areas representing the following travel times:

- 10-minute walk
- 5-minute drive
- 10-minute drive

The shapefile for park entrances was created using the "Streets" and "Park" shapefiles, combined with aerial imagery, all provided by the City of Colleyville. Additionally, the process above was repeated to determine a 10-minute walk to the schools in Colleyville with playgrounds and/or basketball courts, a 10-minute walk a trail access point (trailhead or intersections of roads and trails), and 5-drive to those trail access points to a shared-use path. Drive times for service area creation were set to half of the actual time to account for traffic and to better approximate real-world travel times (e.g., 10-minute drive time used setting for 5 minutes). These results were consistent with those estimated by Google Maps.

Once the service areas were generated, the results were reduced to a single polygon for each site using the "Dissolve" function in ArcGIS. The service area shapefiles were then linked to the inventory table presented in Chapter 3 (Table 3.2) to allow for the selection of the service area of each site by facilities offered.

A.1.2 Park and Facility Service Areas

Once the service area ranges were calculated using Network Analyst function in ArcGIS, the next step in the process was to assign service areas to parks by park type and to various recreational facilities. The travel

times associated with each park or facility are based on common travel time measurements. For example, a 10-minute walk is a commonly used measurement for the distance a person will travel for a frequently used service. The travel times assigned are based on the use level of the amenity, which corresponds, with the length of time a user is likely to spend at the destination. For example, users are likely to be willing to travel a greater distance to use a large Community Park than a Neighborhood Park, because the larger park will likely keep visitors and their families occupied for longer.

The travel time shapefiles for the previous step were used to create a series of service area maps. For each map, the locations of each amenity in question were selected using "Definition Query" from the travel time layers. For example, the Park Service Areas map (Figure 5.1) shows a 10-minute walk to a Neighborhood Park (includes Mini Park) or larger, so the 10-minute walk areas to a Mini, Neighborhood, or Community were all selected to be shown in the map. In contrast, a 5-minute drive is indicated only for a Community Park. These areas were turned-on (or the other areas were turned-off) in the corresponding travel time layers within ArcGIS (using "Definition Query") because they were contained the specific park feature represented in the map. Most maps show more than one travel time to a feature to show varying levels of service, because even if the target service area is a 5-minute drive, those within a 10-minute walk have better access to the facility. As noted previously, the information presented in Table 3.1 was used to assign park type classification and to select the service areas corresponding to the sites where each of the mapped park features were located.

A.1.3 Composite Service Areas

The composite service areas map consists of a weighted overlay of each of the park and facility service areas. A single shapefile was created for each of the 13 facilities and park classifications listed in Table A.1 below (playgrounds and basketball courts at school are part of those data layers) with the levels of service (travel times) indicated in the table. Scores were assigned to the travel time from each facility as indicated with a higher score for a shorter travel time. The "Union" function in ArcGIS was used to combine these 13 layers into one layer.

Once the scoring for all layers was combined into a single layer, a Field was added to the Attribute Table to indicate the composite score. The scores for the 13 facilities and park classifications were tallied to represent this composite score for all areas in Colleyville. Finally, the areas were divided into five equal interval categories based on number of total points. Each of the ranges represented approximately seven (7) points since the highest scoring location in Colleyville scored a 37 (out of 43 possible points). Therefore, each category represents the score of the area as a percentage of the highest score (37). These areas were then presented in the Composite Park Service Levels map. The five areas were then exported to a new shapefile and uploaded to ESRI Business Analyst to estimate the population living within each level of service.

Table A.1: Composite Map Scoring

Facility/Score	10 Minute Walk	5 Minute Drive	10 Minute Drive	Total Points	Notes
Park Classification					
Neighborhood Park	4	2	N/A	4	Includes Community Parks
Mini Park	2	N/A	N/A		
School Park	2	N/A	N/A		
Community Park	N/A	4	2	4	
Nature Park	4	2	1	4	
Total Points				12	
Outdoor Recreation					
Playground (at Park)	4	2	N/A	4	
Playground (at School)	3	N/A	N/A		
Basketball Court	4	2	N/A		
Basketball (at School)	3	N/A	N/A	4	
Trails (over ¼ mile)	4	2	N/A	4	Access point or park with trails
Splash Pad	N/A	3	1	3	
Tennis Courts	3	1	N/A	3	
Volleyball Courts*	2	1	N/A	2	
Diamond Ballfields	3	2	N/A	3	Playfields included for 10-minute walk
Rectangular Fields	3	2	N/A	3	Small fields included for 10-minute walk
Senior Center	N/A	3	1	3	
Picnic Shelters	2	1	N/A	2	
Total Points				31	

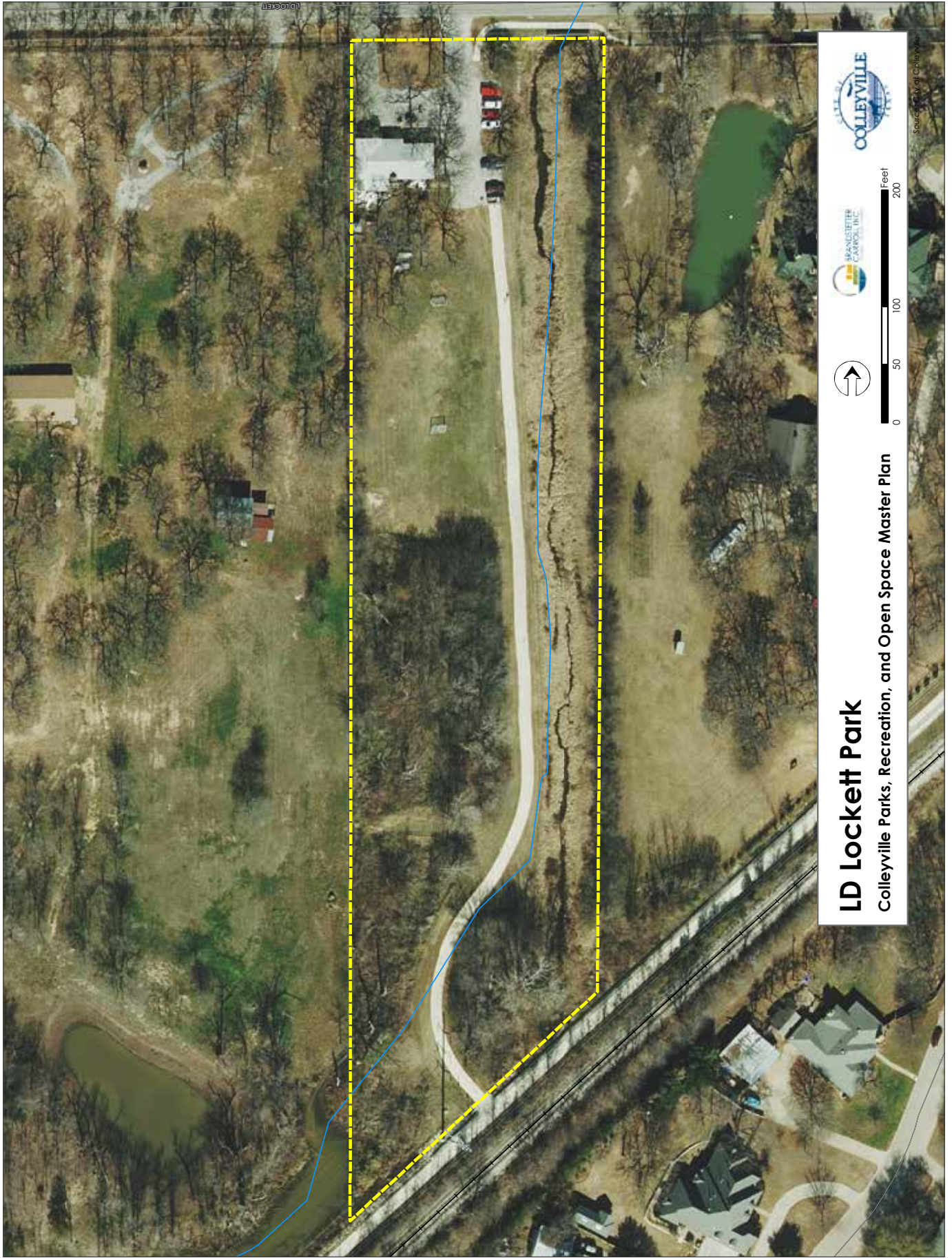
* Not Mapped in Chapter 4

APPENDIX B - PARK AERIALS











McCain Park

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan



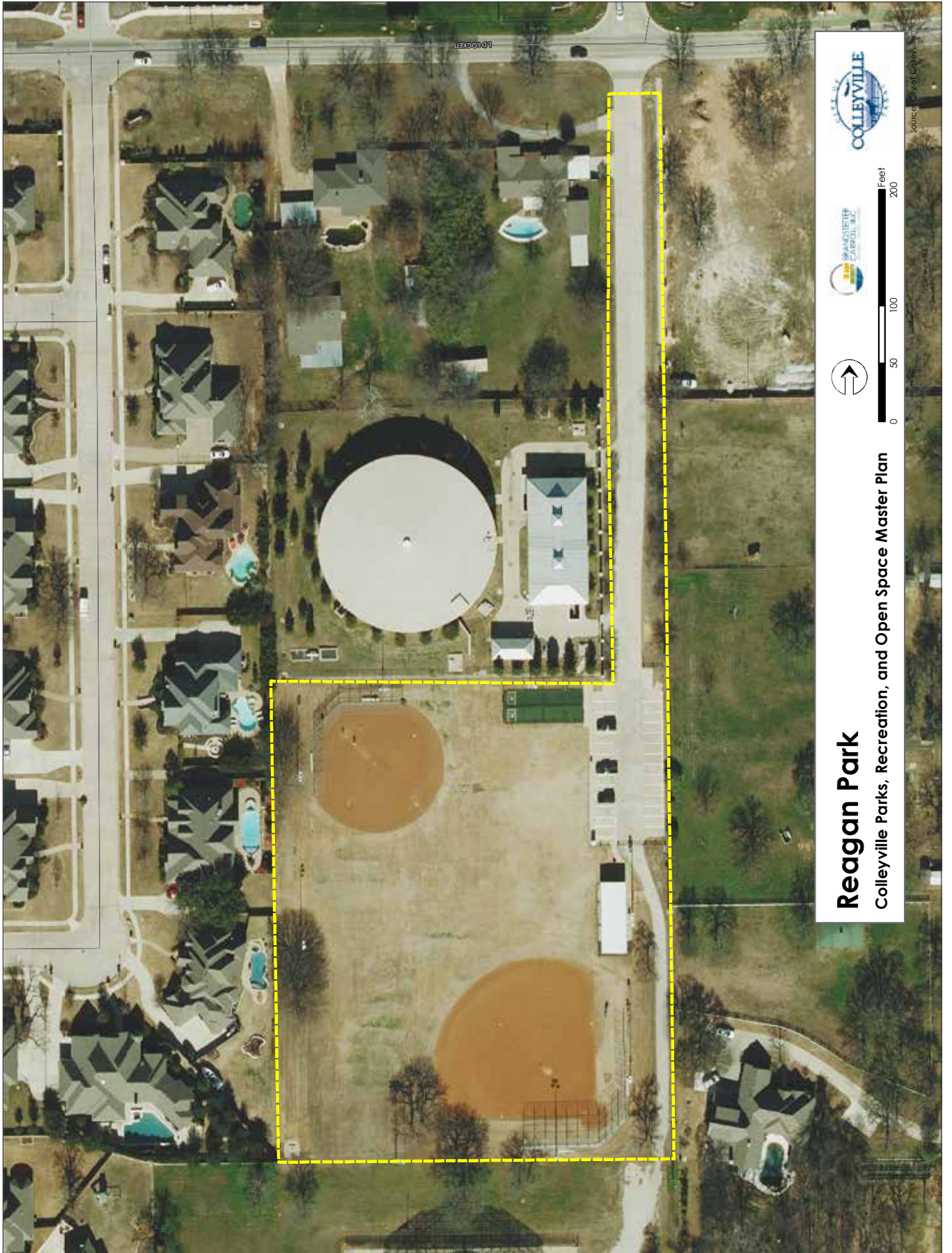


Pleasant Run Practice Fields

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan



Source: City of Colleyville







APPENDIX C - PUBLIC INPUT SUMMARIES

STAKEHOLDER GROUP DISCUSSION SUMMARIES COLLEYVILLE PARKS, RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN PROJECT NO. 17040

BY: Elizabeth Holser, Brandstetter Carroll Inc.
Patrick Hoagland, Brandstetter Carroll Inc.



June 27 to June 30, 2017

Prior to each Stakeholder Group Meeting, Mr. Hoagland provided an overview of the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Planning process and then asked the same series of questions at each meeting.

City Manager's Office and Economic Development

June 27, 2017 at 11 a.m.

Attendance: 6 with Representatives from Parks, Recreation, Economic Development, and the City Manager's Office

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?
 - Kidsville Playground
 - The sports fields and their quality
 - Well-designed fields
 - The Nature Center is one of their favorites
 - An active Community that uses their facilities
 - Cooperation with the Sports Association
 - Great programs that are for all ages and many of them sell out
 - Very little vandalism is experienced
 - There is respect for the parks which allows for newer facilities
 - A strong staff
 - The timeless structures
 - The Voluntary Parks Fund
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
 - Well utilized
 - Heavy use of the trails
 - Very active Community
 - The connectivity in the Community
 - The state of the City video outlines this impact very well
 - Parks provide a positive economic development through tournaments
 - The Hampton Inn is a result of some of these facilities

3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?

- Increase trail connections
- A development of a Recreation Center
- Development of a Field House
- Development of more fishing ponds
- Update the Nature Center with more programs
- The schools use the Nature Center more
- More connection with Master Naturalists for tree identification, nature walks, development as an Arboretum, and GPS tree maps
- Ponds that need dredging
- Restrooms are provided in the parks and at the Nature Center
- Wayfinding signs are consistent and provide good branding
- Public art and sculpture in the parks
- Upgrade all signage
- More pet friendly parks
- The historic homes are given a purpose, such as weddings and party venues
- Update and expand the splash pad, it is too small now
- Develop the land behind the Senior Center – it is a new facility
- Utilizing the land and open space east and south of City Hall for Community activities
- A bridge on Route 26 or under it with possible a soft trail

4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?

- Playground and fitness stations at LD Lockett Park which were requested by citizens
- What is promised versus a wish list.

5. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?

- New families are moving into the community
- Population overall is aging
- The younger families want more modern facilities and activities
- People are working longer
- The hours and staff need to match up
- Need a Field House for indoor activities and sports
- People are more cognizant of the heat and the need for shade at the playgrounds
- More indoor sports
- There are many new facilities of high quality developing in communities around Colleyville. There is an expectation to upgrade these facilities.

-
- The lack of space is an issue as the Community is mostly built out.
 - The land cost is very high
6. As a Community Leader, what questions would you like to be answered by the Master Plan process?
- A clear, distinct Action Plan
 - No fluff
 - Plan is achievable
 - The "why" of the recommendations is explained in the plan
 - A very clear vision for the future

City Council Stakeholder Meeting

June 27 at 5:00 p.m.

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?
 - Trails that are consistently evolving
 - The quality athletic fields
 - All parks are maintained well
 - The variety of programs and classes
 - A lot of Senior Programs
 - The sense of ownership in the parks
 - The Nature Center
 - Each park is unique
 - Parks allow contact with nature
 - Parks are conveniently located
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
 - The parks provide locations for exercise
 - Place to play sports
 - Parks help to build community and relationships
 - Good mix of facilities
 - Parks help keep the Community green
 - The Friends of the Nature Center is a very strong organization
3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
 - Provide more opportunities for outdoor exercise
 - Provide more adult activities and programs
 - Tie the parks to City Hall
 - The spaces around City Hall are used for Community Event space

-
- Connect the parks with trails
 - A Recreation Center is developed included at the Senior Center site
 - An amphitheater is developed for community activities
 - A quality event is established to help define Colleyville
 - More events are held
 - Need a walking track
 - There are a lot of bike riders in the Community
 - Branding through signage, art, and development of an image for the Community
 - Development of pocket parks
 - More parking provided at the Colleyville Center
 - Providing more Community meeting spaces
4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?
- Trails and sidewalks
 - Bring the Community together
5. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?
- Older demographics
 - Shifting to younger families in the Community
 - More active adults
 - Younger residents expect lifetime amenities and are more demanding
 - The kids need to be entertained as well as the young adults
6. As a Community Leader, what questions would you like to be answered by the Master Plan process?
- Provide a realistic budget for Parks & Recreation
 - Identify how open spaces could be used to their best use
 - Look at the 2011 plan and determine what was accomplished
 - How can we best use our current resources
 - Develop more appreciation for the Nature Center
 - This is a sustainable and green City
 - Community Center is not used to its capacity and should be
 - The creeks can be used more

Public Works/Community Development/GIS

June 28 at 1:30 p.m.

Seven people attended representing the City of Colleyville staff in the Engineering, GIS, and Community Development Departments.

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?
 - Staffing
 - Parks are well kept
 - Parks are beautiful
 - The parks are more intimate than in other communities and not overused – more family use
 - Parks are located in the neighborhoods
 - The neighbors have eyes on the park and they know the staff
 - Parks are geared towards residents and not oversized to attract people from outside the City
 - Many parks have natural soils and a natural habitat
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
 - There are things for kids to do
 - Many grandparents taking their grandchildren to parks
 - Allow game fields to be used for practice
 - Ball fields in the parks are going more organic in their maintenance and turf control
3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
 - People know more of what is going on in the Community
 - The City is able to get the word out more as currently there is not a printed brochure
 - Develop a park app to let people know what is going on
 - Host tournaments to bring people into the Community
 - More adult sports are offered
4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?
 - Trails have consistent signage and wayfinding
 - The City has a commitment to the long-term development of the trail system
 - The plan provides specifics on trail use and locations
 - Trails Plan is coordinated with the Sidewalk Plan
 - The City has a commitment to service the facilities
5. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?

- Younger families are moving in
- Maximum build out population is about 27,500
- There is not really much new commercial planned
- The Community is 85% built out
- Many new houses on old lots
- There are more joggers and bikers in the Community
- Many of the HOA parks are located in flood plains and have erosion problems which need repairs
- Pocket parks are needed
- The need for plaza space, but must also look at parking
- The Nature Center is heavily used for birding and is one of the top areas in the State and this could be promoted

6. What is your vision for the future of Parks & Recreation?

- More self-led programs such as a tree trail
- A Nature Center that is developed as an Arboretum
- A mobile app provides information on the parks
- People are behind the Parks & Recreation System
- The parks are not over programmed
- Must keep some open space
- Parks are connected through trails and sidewalks
- Wayfinding is consistent throughout the City and the parks
- People walk and bike to the parks
- Pocket parks are developed along the trails – some of these could be mainly visual elements

Sports Associations

June 28 at 5:30 p.m.

Fourteen people attended this session including representatives from Colleyville Baseball Association, GCISD Council of PTAs, Colleyville Girls Softball Association, Colleyville Soccer Association, and Colleyville Lacrosse.

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?

- The parks are spread out and close to the homes
- The quality of the parks, and they are well maintained
- Cooperation with the Water Department which helps to fill the dunk tanks at fundraisers
- The quality of the sports fields
- The ability to walk to Colleyville Elementary School
- The variety of parks such as the Nature Center
- The events held in the Community

-
- The history of the Community
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
 - Outdoor activity helps to tackle the obesity problem
 - Parks bring people together
 - Parks provide sporting opportunities
 - Parks allow walking, fishing, getting outdoors and enjoying nature
 - Parks provide green space
 3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
 - Baseball suggested:
 - Developing more landscaping and shelters in the quad area at City Park
 - Upgrade of the Restrooms (not always cleaned to the level that should be expected)
 - More warm-up areas and bullpens
 - Provide better safety, such as requiring climbing up to the scoreboards, which is not done in other communities where they use remote controls
 - The air conditioning does not work well in the Restroom and the Concession Building, the Concession Area is too small
 - The fields are great but there is limited space between the fields
 - A playground is needed near the baseball fields, possibly in the quad area
 - Need more shade, as people currently bring tents
 - The restrooms are too hot
 - Baseball indicated that their numbers are up
 - Lacrosse primarily uses the school facilities that they share with Pee Wee Football
 - They need an outlet for the scoreboard, permanent paint for the creases and goals
 4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?
 - Trends of the school size is decreasing
 - May need to raise the non-resident fees for programs
 - Who pays for maintenance of facilities? – PTAs pick up some costs, but there are issues with the adults hanging on the rims at basketball courts
 - The schools need the addition of a second pool with at 50 meter indoor pool
 - Indoor multi-purpose fields are needed
 - Need sidewalks to the schools
 - The schools could use Kimzey Park more if there was a trail to it
 - Soccer fields need to be lighted because their use is limited in the spring and fall
 - Need Wi-Fi in the parks

-
- Ideally there would be artificial turf on the fields for the baseball fields
 - It was noted to look at Grapevine and South Lake's Parks
 - Programs engage Middle School and High School people more in the parks
 - The parks provide a place to gather
 - A Recreation Center with a pool is developed
 - Disc Golf Courses are provided
 - The baseball backstops have nets extending to keep foul balls from the public
 - The City has a great reputation with sports
 - Meeting space is provided – Colleyville Center is too expensive for most groups to rent
 - The City could possibly partner with some of the Church fields for increased practice space
 - Wayfinding signage is provided throughout the system which also helps in branding
 - More promotion of the programs
 - All of the signs at the entrances of the parks are combined
 - There is more use of social media, so the information can be shared easier

5. What is your vision for the future of Parks & Recreation?

- The parks are connected
- More people working together
- More connectivity
- More Community gathering opportunities
- Recreation is developed with a pool and works with GCISD on their bond
- People are engaged in the Community
- There are Community events that bring people together
- The City continues to maintain parks at a high level
- There is Colleyville pride
- An amphitheater is developed and well used

Park Board and Tree Board

June 28 at 6:30 p.m.

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?

- Quality sports facilities
- The parks are well maintained
- Good playgrounds
- Great natural corridors
- Possible connections between some of the parks
- The overall rural nature
- Lots of trees

-
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
 - The sports participation is provided
 - A lot of park use
 - Nature Center is a great atmosphere
 - Cotton Belt Trail connections helps to showcase Colleyville
 - The trail system is a definite plus for the Community plus the fact that there are a lot of shade trees
 - Many fun programs
 - The shelters draw people and bring people together
 3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
 - Wayfinding signage
 - Connectivity
 - Provide safe crossings to the parks such as at LD Lockett and Pleasant Run
 - More trails
 - Less interaction with cars
 - More sidewalks throughout the Community
 - More greenways
 - More pocket parks which do not need parking
 - Take advantage of flood plains as pocket parks
 - The land south of McCain Park is a pocket park, there are some great old trees in this area
 - A new bike trail
 4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?
 - Need more awareness of Parks & Recreation activity
 - A Dog Park
 - Another spray park
 - Practice fields/sports lights
 - Trails
 5. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?
 - More families in the area
 - A lot of retirees
 - New trails for all
 6. What is your vision for the future of Parks & Recreation?
 - Safely be able to ride bikes to parks and schools
 - The Community is more walkable

-
- More sidewalks are provided
 - There is more green throughout the Community with shade trees
 - The Community values trees
 - The City preserves its character
 - The trails allow you to visit and see wildlife
 - There are native/natural areas maintained
 - People ride their bikes through Colleyville to access shops, stores, and parks

Recreation Department Staff

June 29 at 9 a.m. at the Senior Center

Three of the Senior Center staff attended

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?
 - The parks are in good shape
 - The fields are kept up well
 - The Volleyball League does very well and uses one to two locations with 40 teams and uses three locations for practice
 - They win people over with customer service
 - It is a broad range of programs
 - The Yoga program is busting out
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
 - The Seniors really look forward to their activities such as the lunch on Fridays and the Pot Luck on Tuesday evenings
 - Seniors like being around other people for the social aspect
 - Staff assists in art/crafts/variety of programs
 - The trips are very popular, it helps Senior residents explore the Metroplex
 - The Department keeps costs down
 - The programs draw people
 - Attracts people of many ages
3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
 - The hours in the recreation center are very limited
 - There is a lack of a printed brochure which would be very helpful in marketing
 - There is a lack of knowledge of the programs and facilities available in the City
 - Approximately 60% using the Senior Center are residents
 - The rooms in this former church are not very conducive to the types of programs. They are long and linear and they could use more square type spaces for the program
 - The Department does the best with what they have

-
- There is limited staff
 - The name "Senior Center" hinders some from using the facility
 - The facility is not attractive
 - Currently, people have to go to City Hall to rent the pavilion, which is not convenient
 - The Senior Center is not up to the standards of other Colleyville facilities
 - For unmet needs, need rental space and rooms
 - Need an aquatic facility that is indoors
 - Need more rental pavilions
 - Currently there are seven shelters which they rent for \$20 for a 30 to 50 person shelter and \$40 for residents and \$70 for non-residents. Shelters are rented two to three times a day on the weekends.
 - Need shade on the splashpad
 - There needs to be a shelter for rentals near the splashpad which would be very popular
 - Need Restrooms at the Nature Center and at Kimzey Park and also at Reagan and the practice fields
 - Need electricity in the shelters
 - Need to install the playground and adult fitness facilities at LD Lockett Park as were requested by the residents
 - Need a multi-generational facility – go to Grapevine and New Richland Hills for examples. Many people cannot afford lifetime fitness
 - A recreation center should have a separate entrance for Seniors
4. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?
- The Baby Boomers are still active
 - People go to other facilities besides just the one here
 - Need more adult fitness activities
 - The Youth Programs are strong
 - Need more strategic programming to partner certain age groups
 - The Senior Center has very steady attendance increasing a little. There are 650 active members – the Yoga is huge with about 30 people filling the room.
 - The youth fit program is consistent in attendance
 - Trips bring other Seniors to the area
 - The youth volleyball is growing – many non-City residents participate
 - Registration is by phone and online mostly
 - Focus on quality, not necessarily quantity
 - Build upon the success that the Department has had
 - Some Cities pay their instructors directly

5. What is your vision for the future of Parks & Recreation?

- A two story building with four gym courts
- More subsidy to allow for more programs
- A permanent home for volleyball rather than relying on the schools. It is typical to transport the equipment every night
- The provision of a van or bus that is easier to access. The current bus cannot use the back row of seats, it is too difficult to access.
- Parks & Recreation is more of a focal point for the City
- There is a lot more marketing that is able to be accomplished
- The Parks & Recreation Departments are combined, rather than having Recreation under the Library – Recreation gets a larger budget to provide more programming
- A better brochure
- Police and Fire do activities with the kids as a City event

Park Staff

June 29 at 1 p.m.

There were nine staff members represented

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?

- Good parks that provide a lot of fun
- There are low vandalism levels
- The parks are well above average
- Great sports fields
- People love the staff and know them by name
- Highly maintained parks to high standard
- Proactive staff
- Safety is one of the main and most important elements
- Very good training
- Good collaboration with Recreation
- The natural feel of the parks and trails
- The connection to nature
- The parks are supported well financially

2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?

- Love the teamwork of the staff
- Being able to preserve nature in the Community
- The parks get people out of the house
- There are regulars that use the parks

-
- See many people with their dogs
 - The kids grow their minds and bodies in the parks
 - Being able to be in nature
 - The parks help to teach teamwork through the Recreation Programs and sports
3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
- In Sparger Park, the walks are raised so that they do not flood
 - More lights on the soccer fields
 - Currently Sparger and Kimzey Parks flood the playgrounds and safety surface floats away, so more drainage is needed in these areas
 - More drains in the area at Kimzey and Pleasant Run Parks
 - Ideally, would be to two tier Kimzey playground area and have more poured in place rubber safety surface
 - Woodbriar Park has little to do and should be improved
 - Provide a Dog Park on Route 121 because there are many apartments in this area
 - Bigger playground at Woodbriar Park
 - Find better irrigation systems which allow more communication and control (Hunter is used now). They should be able to be controlled with Wi-Fi
 - Modernize and upgrade the park areas gracefully
 - The buildings need new grout as they are starting to lose some of the stone sill
 - Concentrate on one park at a time so that it feels completely new
 - Need more shade trees throughout the whole park system
 - Soccer fields need leveling to bring them up some with higher quality soil
 - More use of the agriculture buildings at McPherson for programs and Master Naturalists areas
 - Program the amphitheater at the Nature Center
 - Provide more self-led programs
 - Update the interpretive signage in the parks as many of them are faded and deteriorated
 - Need unique branding for the park system
 - Parks & Recreation are economic development catalysts for the City
 - Clean out the drainage ditch at LD Lockett Park to provide a more clear channel
 - The HOA parks are not well maintained and should be improved
 - Improve the quad area at the baseball area at City Park
4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?
- Recreation Center
 - Dog Park
 - Water fountains for dogs

-
- More recycling in the parks
 - Better maintenance of the rectangular fields
 - More markers on the trails with a Cotton Belt Trail logo and a City logo
 - A walkway from Sparger Park to the Nature Center
 - Adult fitness at each park
5. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?
- Soccer is mostly younger children
 - There is not much adult sports offered
 - There is an influx of people that have moved here from other cities
 - The land is expensive
 - The land is mostly built out
 - 26 and Longwood is a potential open space as you have to cross to use the trail. A bridge is desired at this location
 - Trail from Sparger Park to the Nature Center which would be a soft surface trail
 - Upgrade the playground equipment and add equipment at LD Lockett Park
6. What is your vision for the future of Parks & Recreation?
- As a Community is built out, the parks are improved
 - The City has the best athletic fields in the area
 - There are mature trees and more shade at all parks
 - A lot of connected trails are provided

Garden Club, Lions Club, Chamber of Commerce, Historical Preservation Committee

June 29 at 5:30 p.m.

16 people attended this meeting with representatives from the Colleyville Nature Center, Colleyville Garden Club, the Historic Preservation Committee, Lions Club, Parks Board, and the Chamber of Commerce. For this group, flip charts were used because of the large size of the group.

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?
- The quantity and diversity of parks
 - Walking trails
 - Pavilions
 - Nature
 - Safe and clean parks
 - Parks are accessible
 - Attractive parks
 - Family friendly parks
 - Great fields

-
- Pride in the parks
 - Intimate parks
 - Bike trails
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
- Encourages fitness
 - Peace of mind
 - Meet neighbors
 - Engages families
 - Is a sales point for the City
 - Parks are close by
 - Provides buffer and green space
 - Provides discovery places
 - Places to relax and for tranquility
3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
- Safe connectivity throughout the Community
 - Restrooms, dog dispensers, drinking fountains, trash cans at all parks
 - Better road crossings
 - A bridge at the Nature Center
 - Fishing ponds
 - Shade
 - Programs in the parks
 - Bird blind at the Nature Center
 - Interpretive Center
 - Movies in the park
 - Concerts in the park
 - Benches
 - Improve the historic homes and remove the lead paint – improve the ramps
 - Pecan tree at the Nature Center should be protected and preserved
 - An inventory of trees at the Nature Center
 - Plant more trees throughout the city
 - The Fitzgerald Collection has a home for historical artifacts from Colleyville
 - Use the Bidault House for teas with the City maintaining the facility and the groups help to maintain it
 - Provide QR codes for history in the parks

-
- A Recreation Center with a pool
 - No mow areas at the Nature Center and some wildflower areas
 - Disc golf is provided
 - Marketing is improved and utilizes social media
 - More wayfinding in the parks
 - Event venues
 - Lower rental rates for nonprofit organizations
 - Art in the parks
 - History plaques on the trails
 - Outdoor fitness
4. What are the highest priority unmet needs for Parks, Recreation, and Trails in Colleyville?
- Restrooms and drinking fountains with pet fountains at the Nature Center
 - Safe buildings
 - Trail mile markers
 - Emergency phone at the Nature Center
 - Lights
 - Off leash dog problems solved
 - The Fitzgerald Collection has a home
5. What trends are evolving that may impact Colleyville Parks & Recreation? How should we respond?
- The Nature Center has become a regional attraction for birding
 - The demographics changes with increased age of overall population
6. What is your vision for the future of Parks & Recreation?
- The Nature Center is well used
 - There are places to gather in the Community
 - The Community embraces its history
 - There are more trees
 - The Fitzgerald Collection has a home
 - Connectivity of the Community

Seniors

June 30 at 11:00 a.m. at the Senior Center

1. What are the greatest aspects, features, and attributes of Colleyville Parks & Recreation?
- Social aspects and friends
 - Being able to exercise
 - Games
 - The lunches

-
- The Nature Center
 - Fishing
 - Computer use
 - Cody with the outstanding staff
2. How have Colleyville Parks & Recreation's programs, facilities, etc. had a positive impact on your life, others, and/or the Community?
- Learn a lot
 - Able to be more active
 - Enjoy the lunches
 - Be able to meet people
3. What can/should be done so that Colleyville Parks & Recreation may further strengthen its contributions to you and the Community?
- A bus that is bigger and more comfortable, some people stopped going on trips
 - This bus must also be handicap accessible
 - Walking track
 - Pool, both indoor and outdoor
 - Building improvements at the Senior Center
 - Water aerobics
 - Silver Sneakers is offered
 - Exercise rooms
 - Senior dancing programs
 - Art classes
 - Improved Kitchen
 - Trails with shade
 - A puzzle room where puzzles can be kept up
 - Places for events
 - A lot of programs offered
 - A directory of the members of the Senior Center
 - Updated calendar
 - Bring people to the center
 - A rodeo and circus

When asked which of these are the most important, they identified the bus as a top priority.

**PUBLIC WORKSHOP SUMMARY
COLLEYVILLE PARKS, RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN
PROJECT NO. 17040**

**BY: Elizabeth Holser, Brandstetter Carroll Inc.
Patrick Hoagland, Brandstetter Carroll Inc.**



September 14, 2017

This public workshop was held at the Colleyville Center and is an Open House format. Persons entered the facility and signed in and then were given a dot to place on a map to indicate the location of their residence. Once inside the meeting room, they were given \$1,000 in play money to do a dollar voting of which the results are included at the end of this memo. There were also three stations where people could provide input. Each of the three stations had a different topic with two questions that were answered. The following are those results.

Parks and Facilities

1. What makes them great now?

- Love the walking trails and picnic areas
- Landscaping
- Cotton Belt Trail
- Clean
- Rural aspects and lots of trees
- Great parks – Rec Rooms open for early walkers
- CNC is truly country with lots of trees, birds, water, wildlife
- Picnic tables
- Ability to fish
- Trees – lots of them
- Nature Center
- Like the proximity of parks to neighborhoods and trails where they are available
- Cleanliness and the dog waste barrels (and free bags)
- Diversity and cleanliness
- Cotton Belt Trail
- Colleyville Nature Center: tranquility, birds, critters, fishing, hiking
- Natural feel to the parks
- Country feel in the City

2. What would make them better?

- Dredge the Kemzie Park Pond (2)
- Restrooms
- Picnic shelters

-
- Dog water fountains
 - More parking for Kemzie
 - Dredge Kemzie Pond please
 - Drainage in Sparger Park
 - Repair walking trail on Little Bear Creek into Tara
 - Woodbriar park needs new landscaping to hide warehouse and foreman's. Lots of dead trees/bushes.
 - Restroom at the Nature Center
 - Signs are E dog leash
 - Video monitoring of parks
 - Restrooms – upgrade
 - Sidewalks
 - Save the trees (Amen!)
 - Food and drink kiosks in parks
 - Neighborhood pocket parks
 - A Neighborhood Community Center
 - More trees
 - Shaded playgrounds
 - Sidewalks
 - More shaded play areas
 - Nature walking trails
 - Splashpad
 - Neighborhood parks
 - Softball field practice area improvements (soft toss cages, etc.)
 - More shade at City Park without taking away practice areas
 - Restrooms at Nature Center
 - More trashcans at the Nature Center
 - Bridges at the Nature Center
 - More trails and integration of existing public and private trails
 - Improve existing trails and the annexation of subdivision trails (i.e. Tara)
 - Improve Colleyville Nature Center trails
 - Add Restrooms and water fountains at Colleyville Nature Center
 - Improve trails through the City
 - Destruction of Tara Trail due to drainage (Little Bear Creek)
 - Annex Tara Trail System

Nature Areas and Trails

1. What makes them great now?

- Enjoy bike trails
- Great bike trails
- Colleyville Nature Park – lots of land – good
- Cotton Belt Trail
- Birding at the Nature Center
- Ponds at the Nature Center
- Mature trees
- Green spaces away from streets and buildings
- Monticello Neighborhood Park/walking trails are great!
- Lots of trees, wildlife, ponds, trails, area with picnic tables, parking
- CNC is awesome
- Existing City trails are clean and in good condition
- What we have are nice, but not really enough
- Colleyville Nature Center: nature, tranquility, birds/fish
- Colleyville Nature Center: top 10 birding habitat in Tarrant County
- Beauty of the Nature Center
- Open fields and natural feel

2. What would make them better?

- Walking – nature trail at Kemzie Park open space along Longwood
- Need a walking and biking trail from Longwood to existing trails
- Drainage – Sparger Park – Tara Trail
- Clean the bike trails
- Connecting paths and Glade Road from Manning to Blubonnet (needs safe way to get to shopping and Market Street and Studio Movie Grill.)
- Connect path from Nature Center under 26 to Tara
- Water fountain on the Cotton Belt Trail
- Access to Cotton Belt Trail between Precard Line and Branson from south side
- More labeling of tree species in the Nature Center (2)
- In general, more mature nature areas
- Catch and release ponds
- Sidewalks on streets like Bransford (Amen!)
- Attract and preserve wildlife presence
- Need more paved trails

-
- Trail along Bear Creek from 121 to Davis
 - More sidewalks/trails north/south from the north to south side of Bear Creek
 - Bear Creek cuts the City in half from lack of opportunities to cross on sidewalks and trails
 - Bug control
 - Pesticide and herbicide free City areas
 - Trail on Little Bear Creek behind Tara needs repair to maintain
 - Tara Trail needs to connect to Plymouth Hills development – create more access to Sparger Park
 - Water for dogs
 - Water bottles, water fountain at all parks and trails
 - Tara Trails – connectivity with City system
 - Complete the trail around Colleyville Center
 - Ability for a private citizen to buy an abandoned lot and make it a park for some outdoor space
 - All dogs need to be on a leash especially around the geese and ducklings
 - Restroom at CNC
 - Trashcans at CNC
 - Bridges at CNC
 - Consider annexing Tara Trail; it is nice and shady. Lots of people outside the neighborhood use it.
 - Restrooms and water fountain for Colleyville Nature Center
 - Colleyville Nature Center: People and pet water fountain and Restrooms
 - Promote the Nature Center
 - Restrooms at the Nature Center
 - Acquisition and support of private trails
 - Connection of trails throughout the City
 - Drainage destroys Tara Trail causing loss of access for all if not abated

Programs and Events

1. What makes them great now?

- Soccer – location and organized
- Able to walk to park
- City park – location – surrounding area an proximity to Library and City Hall. Baseball field is very nice.
- Like the Senior Programs that are offered
- Singing Programs are great for the family!
- Nature Center
- Good Youth Programs for our kids

-
- Lots of variety
 - Diversity
 - Haunted Trails!
 - Fishing event for Junior Anglers
 - Tree City USA
2. What would make them better?
- More Adult Programs
 - Festivals
 - Community Center similar to NRH (exercise)
 - Mommy & Me classes
 - More advertisement so the classes are not cancelled
 - IT, tech, help and advise
 - More outdoor/nature programs
 - Ability for residents to host their own exercise program such as yoga
 - Nature Programs for all ages
 - Photo contests – nature
 - Community events perhaps in open space in the village
 - Events (wine tasting)
 - Programs that stress less of a carbon footprint (environmentally friendly)

City of Colleyville

Parks and Recreation Survey

...helping organizations make better decisions since 1982

Findings Report

Submitted to the City of Colleyville, Texas

ETC Institute
725 W. Frontier Lane,
Olathe, Kansas
66061

July 2017





Contents

Executive Summary	i
Section 1: Charts and Graphs	1
Section 2: Priority Investment Rating	18
Section 3: Benchmarking Analysis	26
Section 4: Tabular Data	35
Section 5: Survey Instrument	85

The City of Colleyville

Parks and Recreation Survey

Executive Summary

Overview

ETC Institute administered a needs assessment survey for the City of Colleyville during the summer of 2017. The survey was administered as part of the City's efforts to determine plans for parks, recreation, trails, programs, events, and open space. The survey and its results will guide the City of Colleyville in the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.

Methodology

ETC Institute mailed a survey packet to a random sample of households in the City of Colleyville. Each survey packet contained a cover letter, a copy of the survey, and a postage-paid return envelope. Residents who received the survey were given the option of returning the survey by mail or completing it on-line at www.ColleyvilleParksSurvey.org.

Ten days after the surveys were mailed, ETC Institute sent emails and placed phone calls to the households that received the survey to encourage participation. The emails contained a link to the on-line version of the survey to make it easy for residents to complete the survey. To prevent people who were not residents of the City of Colleyville from participating, everyone who completed the survey on-line was required to enter their home address prior to submitting the survey. ETC Institute then matched the addresses that were entered on-line with the addresses that were originally selected for the random sample. If the address from a survey completed on-line did not match one of the addresses selected for the sample, the on-line survey was not counted.

The goal was to obtain completed surveys from at least 300 residents. The goal was exceeded with a total of 534 residents completing the survey. The overall results for the sample of 534 households have a precision of at least +/-4.2% at the 95% level of confidence.

This report contains the following:

- Charts showing the overall results of the survey (Section 1)
- Priority Investment Rating (PIR) that identifies priorities for facilities and programs (Section 2)
- Benchmarking analysis comparing the City's results to national results (Section 3)
- Tabular data showing the overall results for all questions on the survey (Section 4)
- A copy of the survey instrument (Section 5)

The major findings of the survey are summarized below and on the following pages.

Overall Facility Use

Overall Use: Seventy-eight percent (78%) of households surveyed indicated they had visited any parks or recreation facilities offered by the City of Colleyville in the past year. Forty-seven percent (47%) of those respondents who have visited facilities offered by the City of Colleyville indicated they made 20+ visits during the past year, 24% made 1-5 visits, 16% made 6-10 visits, and 13% made 11-19 visits. Ninety-three percent (93%) of those respondents who have visited facilities offered by the City of Colleyville rated their condition as “excellent” (37%) or “good” (56%). The three most visited recreation facilities include: City Park , Colleyville Nature Center , and LD Lockett Park.

Program Participation and Ratings

Twenty percent (20%) of households surveyed indicated that they had participated in any of the recreation programs offered by Colleyville in the past year. Ninety-two percent (92%) of those respondents who have participated in programs offered by the City of Colleyville rated their quality as “excellent” (36%) or “good” (56%).

Forty-nine percent (49%) of respondents indicated their household uses Colleyville Parks and Recreation for parks and recreation. The top three organizations, not including the City of Colleyville, households use most often for parks and recreation include: homeowners association parks (38%), neighboring cities (35%), and private clubs (33%).

Barriers to Park, Facility and Program Usage

Respondents were asked from a list of 14 potential reasons to identify what prevents them from using parks, recreation facilities, trails, and programs offered by the City of Colleyville Parks and Recreation more often. The top three reasons selected were: not knowing what is offered (52%), use other agencies’ facilities (42%), and the facility or program is not offered (32%).

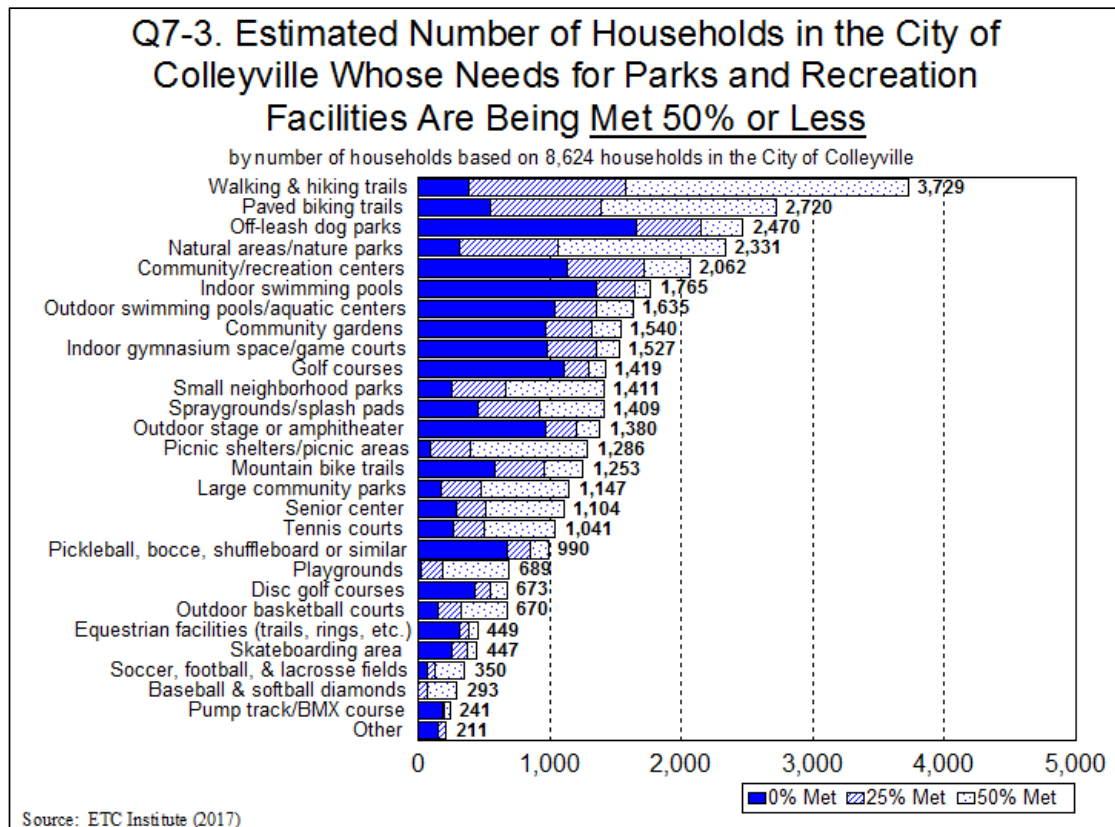
The three reasons which prevent households from walking (or using a wheelchair) to destinations in Colleyville more often are: lack of sidewalks and trails, traffic is too close or fast moving, and destinations are too far. The three reasons which prevent households from biking to destinations in Colleyville more often are: bicycle lanes are lacking or disconnected, respondents do not feel safe riding in traffic, and there are not enough bike trails.

Respondents were asked to rate the importance of potential improvements that would encourage walking and biking in Colleyville. Based on the sum of “very important” and “somewhat important” responses respondents indicated the addition of sidewalks where none exist (82%), more walking paths and trails (81%), and increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians and vehicles (72%) received the highest number of “very important” and “somewhat important” responses. In addition to assessing the importance of each improvement, ETC Institute also assessed the overall importance that residents placed on each improvement. Based on the sum of respondents’ top three choices, the three most important improvements to respondents were: more walking paths and trails, the addition of sidewalks where none exist, and increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians and vehicles.

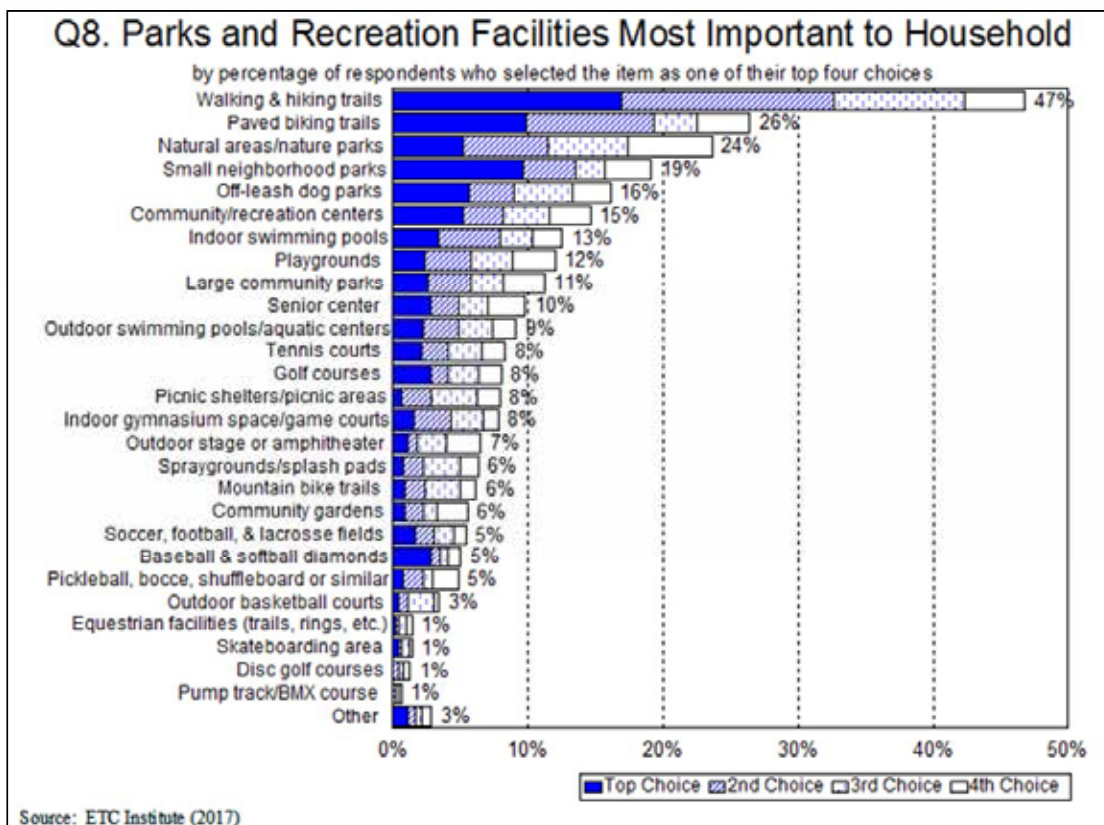
Facility Needs and Priorities

Facility Needs: Respondents were asked to identify if their household had a need for 28 recreation facilities and amenities and rate how well their needs for each were currently being met. Based on this analysis, ETC Institute was able to estimate the number of households in the community that had the greatest “unmet” need for various facilities.

The three recreation facilities with the highest percentage of households that indicated a need for the facility were: walking and hiking trails (72%), natural areas/nature parks (53%), and paved biking trails (50%). When ETC Institute analyzed the needs in the community, only one facility, walking and hiking trails, had a need that affected more than 5,000 households. ETC Institute estimates a total of 3,729 of the 8,624 households in the City of Colleyville have unmet needs for walking and hiking trails. The estimated number of households that have unmet needs for each of the 28 facilities that were assessed is shown in the table below.



Facility Importance: In addition to assessing the needs for each facility, ETC Institute also assessed the importance that residents placed on each facility. Based on the sum of respondents’ top four choices, the three most important facilities to residents were: walking and hiking trails (47%), paved biking trails (26%), and natural areas/nature parks (24%). The percentage of residents who selected each facility as one of their top four choices is shown in the chart at the top of the following page.

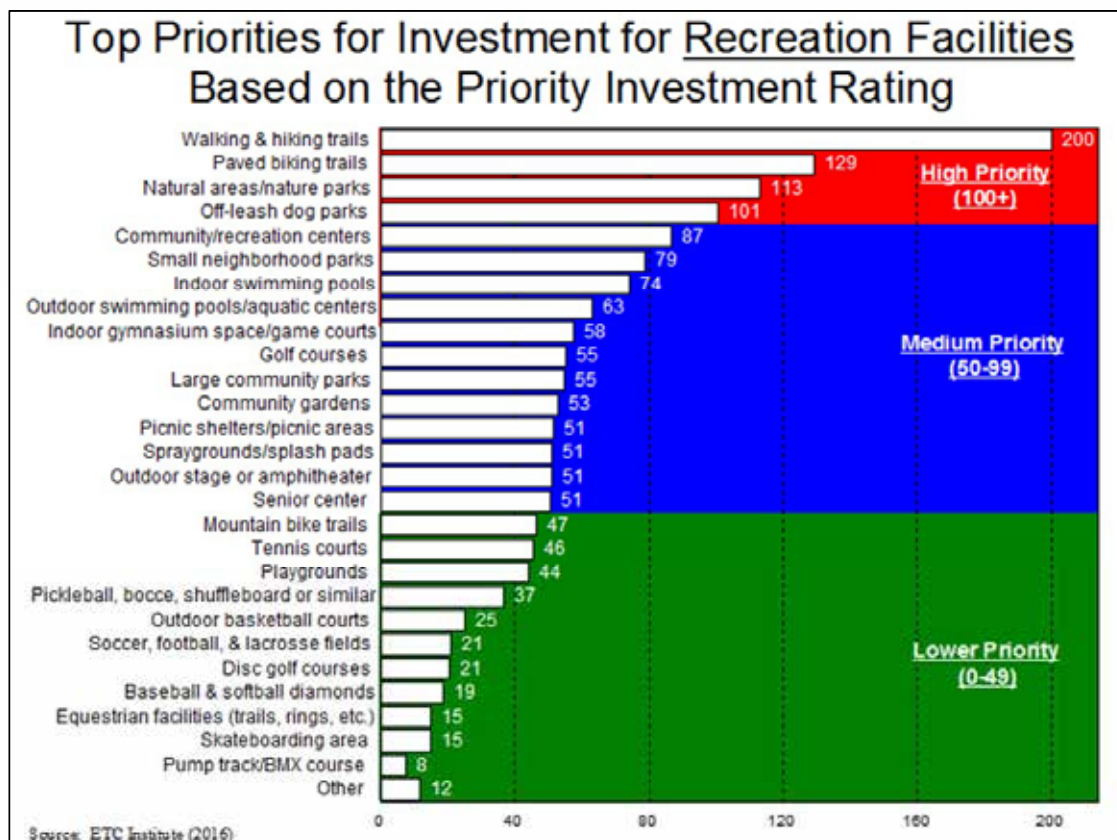


Priorities for Facility Investments: The **Priority Investment Rating (PIR)** was developed by ETC Institute to provide organizations with an objective tool for evaluating the priority that should be placed on parks and recreation investments. The Priority Investment Rating (PIR) equally weights (1) the importance that residents place on facilities and (2) how many residents have unmet needs for the facility. [Details regarding the methodology for this analysis are provided in Section 2 of this report.]

Based the Priority Investment Rating (PIR), the following four facilities were rated as high priorities for investment:

- Walking and hiking trails (PIR=200)
- Paved biking trails (PIR=129)
- Natural areas/nature parks (PIR=113)
- Off-leash dog parks (PIR=101)

The chart on the following page shows the Priority Investment Rating for each of the 28 facilities/amenities that were assessed on the survey.



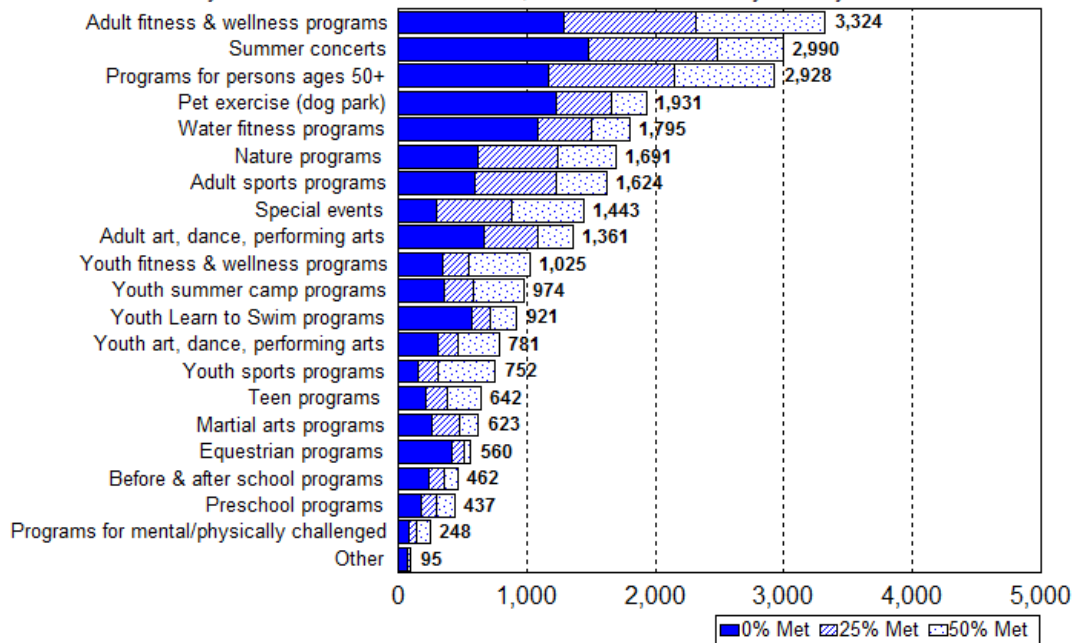
Programming Needs and Priorities

Programming Needs. Respondents were also asked to identify if their household had a need for 21 recreational programs and rate how well their needs for each program were currently being met. Based on this analysis, ETC Institute was able to estimate the number of households in the community that had “unmet” needs for each program.

The three programs with the highest percentage of households that had needs were: adult fitness and wellness programs (46%), summer concerts (40%), and programs for persons ages 50+ (38%). In addition to having the highest total need, all three programs also have the highest unmet need among the 21 programming-related areas that were assessed. ETC Institute estimates a total of 3,324 households have unmet needs for adult fitness and wellness programs, 2,990 households have unmet needs for summer concerts, and 2,928 households have unmet needs for programs for persons ages 50+. The estimated number of households that have unmet needs for each of the 21 programs that were assessed is shown in the chart at the top of the following page.

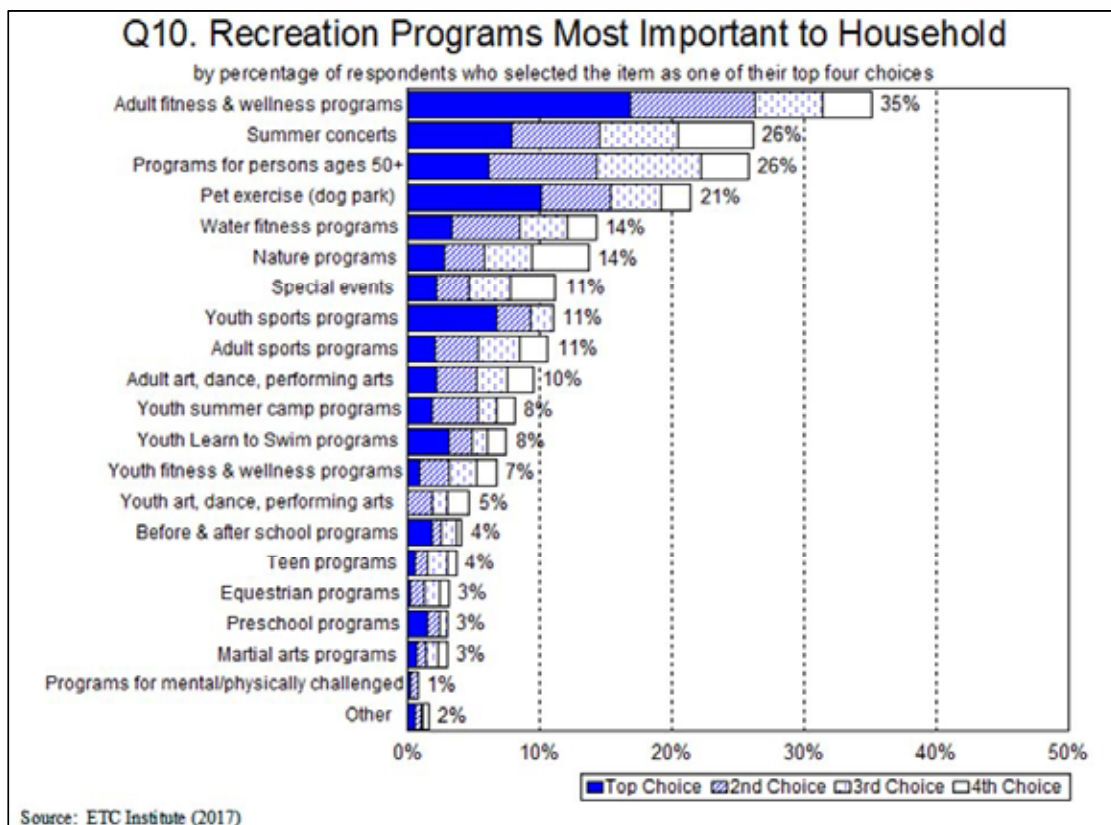
Q9-3. Estimated Number of Households in the City of Colleyville Whose Needs for Recreation Programs Are Being Met 50% or Less

by number of households based on 8,624 households in the City of Colleyville



Program Importance. In addition to assessing the needs for each program, ETC Institute also assessed the importance that residents place on each program. Based on the sum of respondents' top four choices, the three most important programs to residents were: adult fitness and wellness programs (35%), summer concerts (26%), and programs for persons ages 50+ (26%).

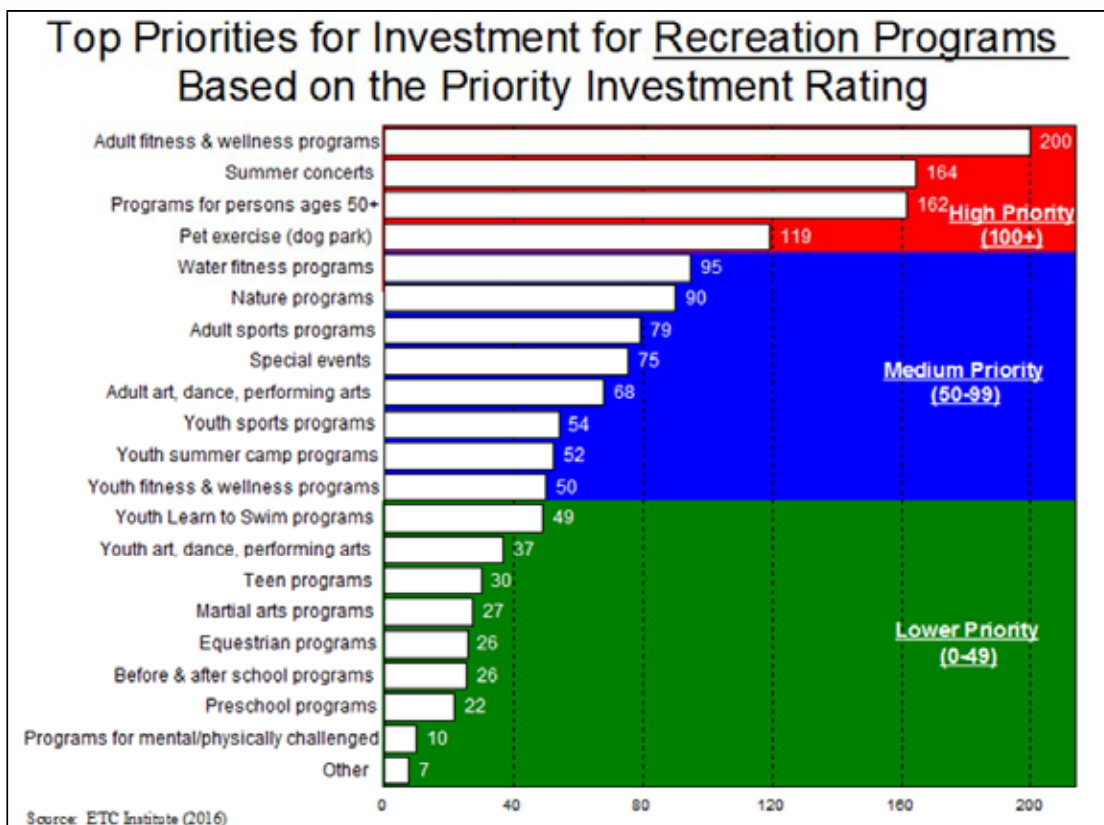
The percentage of residents who selected each program as one of their top four choices is shown in the table at the top of the following page.



Priorities for Programming Investments. Based the priority investment rating (PIR), which was described briefly on page v of this Executive Summary and is described in more detail in Section 2 of this report, the following four programs were rated as “high priorities” for investment:

- Adult fitness and wellness programs (PIR=200)
- Summer concerts (PIR=164)
- Programs for persons ages 50+ (PIR=162)
- Pet exercise (dog park) (PIR=119)

The chart on the following page shows the Priority Investment Rating (PIR) for each of the 21 programs that were rated.



Additional Findings

The City of Colleyville asked its residents to indicate which upgrades they would like to see done to existing park. Walking/hiking trails (58%), shade structures (42%), and bike trails (40%) were the upgrades respondents indicated they would most like to see.

Respondents were asked to indicate their level of support for 11 actions that Colleyville could take to improve parks and recreation. Based on the sum of “very supportive” and “somewhat supportive” responses the three actions that residents are most supportive of include: building new and connecting existing trails, buying land to preserve open space, natural, and historic areas, and upgrading older parks and recreation facilities. Respondents were then asked to indicate which three actions are most important. Based on the sum of respondents’ top three choices, the three most important actions to residents were: building and connecting existing trails, buying land to preserve open space, natural, and historic areas, and upgrading older parks and recreation facilities.

Forty-nine percent (49%) of respondents indicated they learn about programs and activities from the City of Colleyville website, 48% use word of mouth, 42% use the Parks and Recreation flyer, and 37% use the newspaper.

Respondents were asked to indicate how they would allocate \$100 on parks and recreation improvements in Colleyville. Respondents were given a list of eight potential improvements and

were asked to allocate \$100 among the eight categories. The chart below shows the mean rating for each of the eight potential improvements.



Conclusions and Recommendations

When analyzing the programs offered by the City of Colleyville the same three items were the most important to respondent households and had the highest level of unmet need. Focusing on adding adult fitness and wellness programs, summer concerts, and programs for persons ages 50+ within the City would provide the greatest benefit for the largest number of residents within the City of Colleyville. The City should also explore options to bolster the walking and hiking trails within the community. Focusing on this amenity will give the City the opportunity to provide the greatest benefit for the largest number of residents.

In order to ensure that the City of Colleyville continues to meet the needs and expectations of the community, ETC Institute recommends that the City sustain and/or improve the performance in areas that were identified as “high priorities” by the Priority Investment Rating (PIR). The facilities and programs with the highest PIR ratings are listed below.

Facility Priorities

- Walking and hiking trails (PIR=200)
- Paved biking trails (PIR=129)
- Natural areas/nature parks (PIR=113)
- Off-leash dog parks (PIR=101)

Programming Priorities

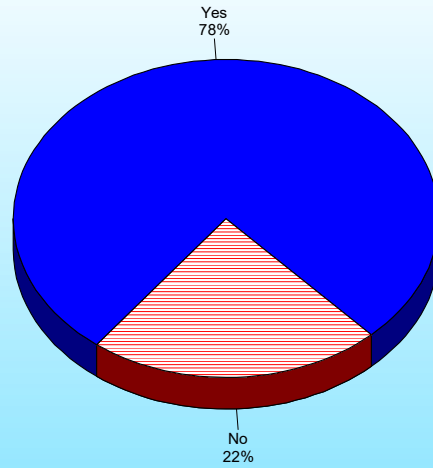
- Adult fitness and wellness programs (PIR=200)
- Summer concerts (PIR=164)
- Programs for persons ages 50+ (PIR=162)
- Pet exercise (dog park) (PIR=119)

Section 1

Charts and Graphs

Q1. Have you or any member of your household visited any parks or recreation facilities offered by the City of Colleyville in the past year?

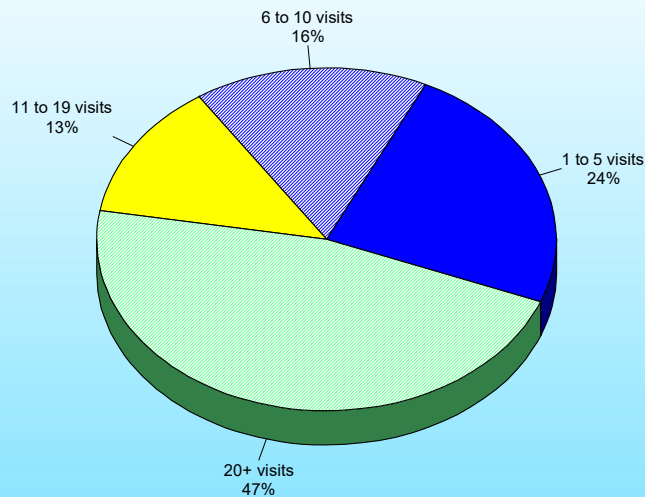
by percentage of respondents



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

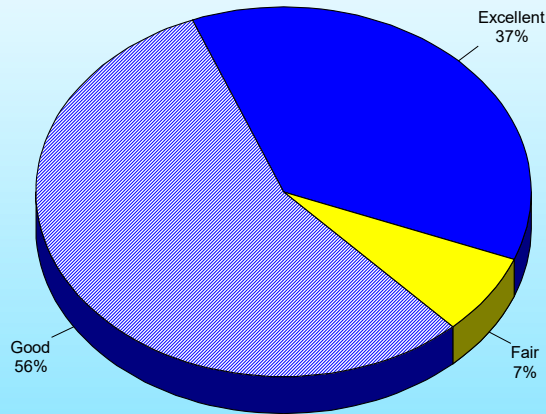
Q1a. If "Yes" to Q1, how often did you or any member of your household visit during the past year?

by percentage of respondents (Without "Don't Know")



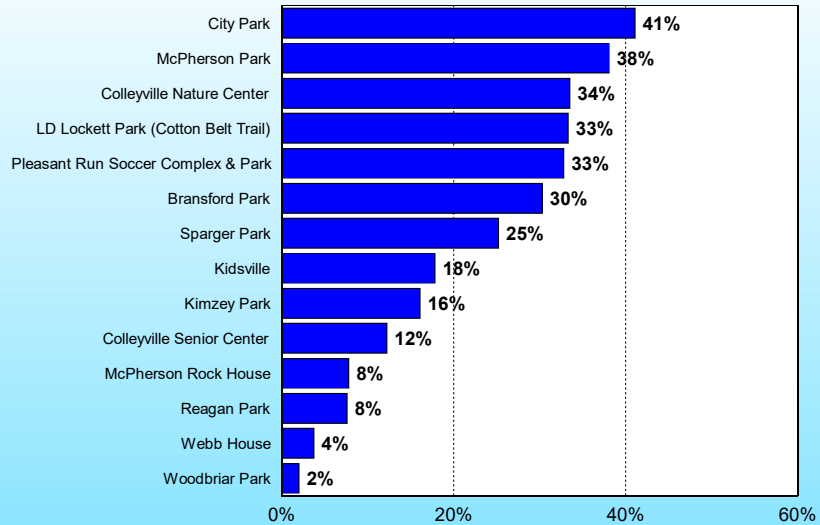
Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q1b. If "Yes" to Q1, how would you rate their condition?
by percentage of respondents (Without "Don't Know")



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

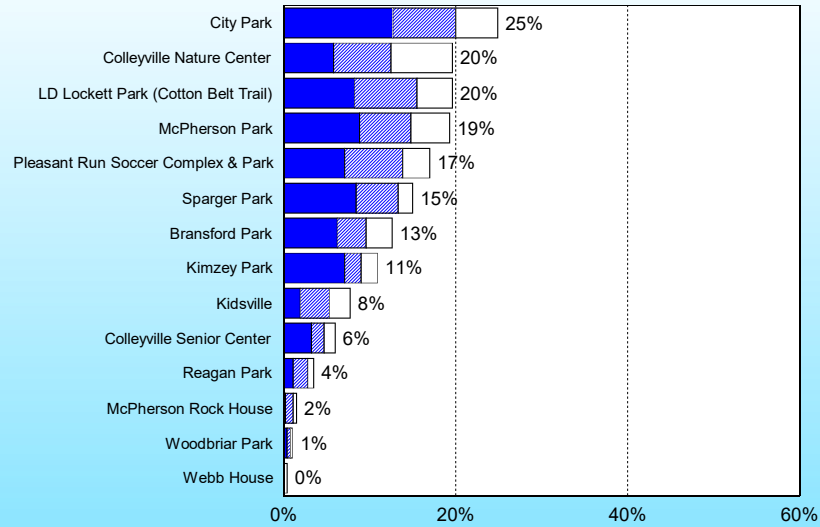
Q2. All of the City of Colleyville parks and recreation facilities you or any member of your household have visited in the past year
by percentage of respondents



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q3. Which THREE facilities did you or any member of your household VISIT MOST

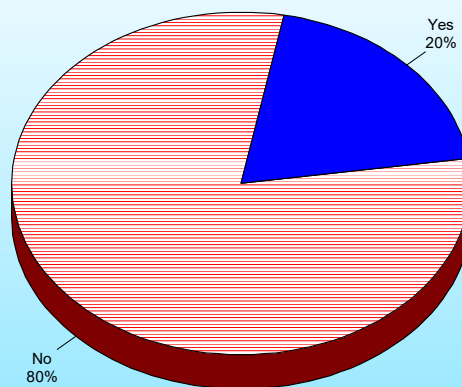
by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

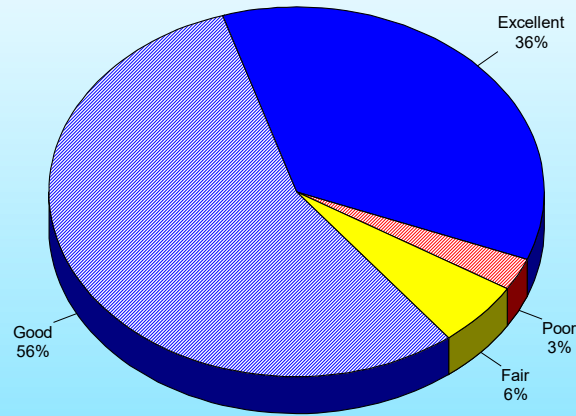
Q4. Have you or any member of your household used any of the recreation programs offered by Colleyville in the past year?

by percentage of respondents (Without "Don't Know")



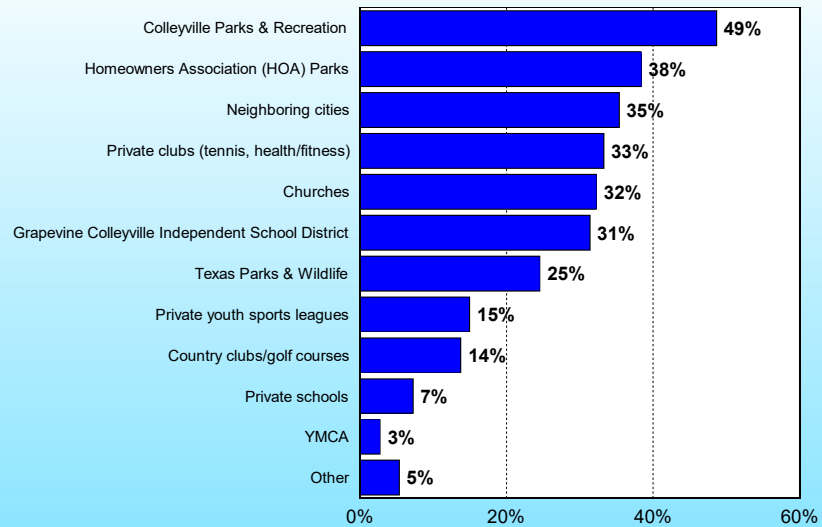
Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q4a. If "Yes" to Q4, how would you rate the quality of these programs?
by percentage of respondents

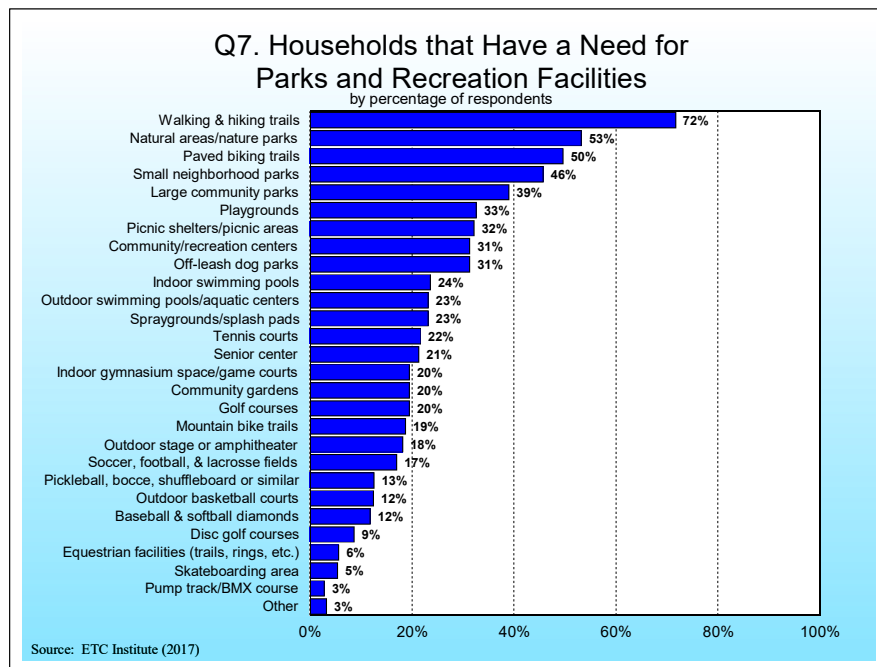
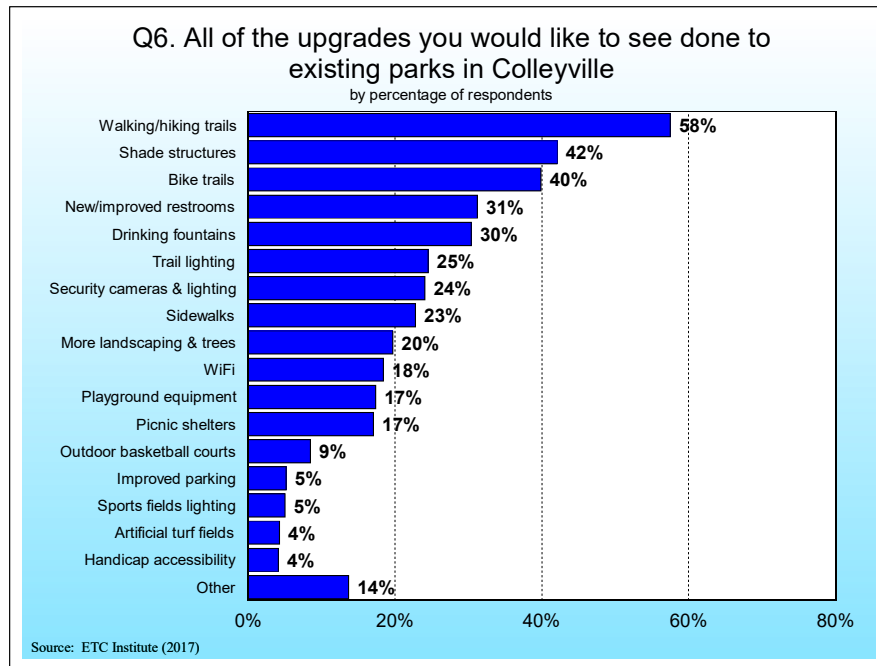


Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q5. All of the organizations that you or any member of your household use for parks and recreation
by percentage of respondents

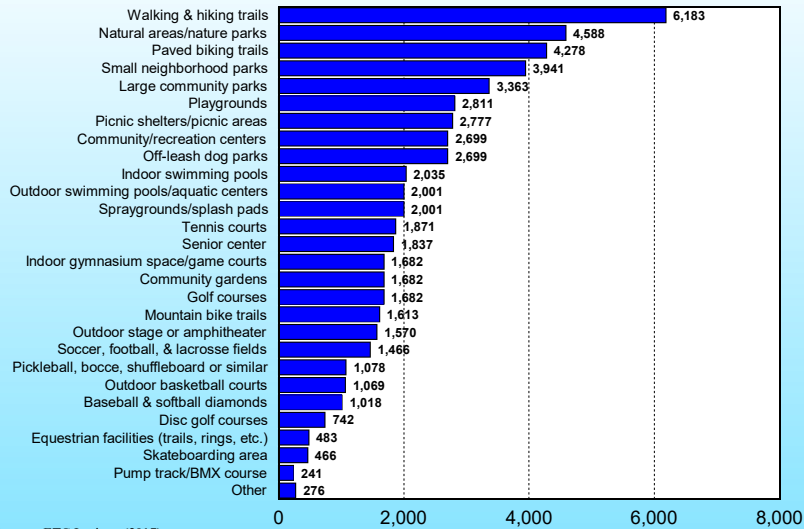


Source: ETC Institute (2017)



Q7-1. Estimated Number of Households in the City of Colleyville that Have a Need for Parks and Recreation Facilities

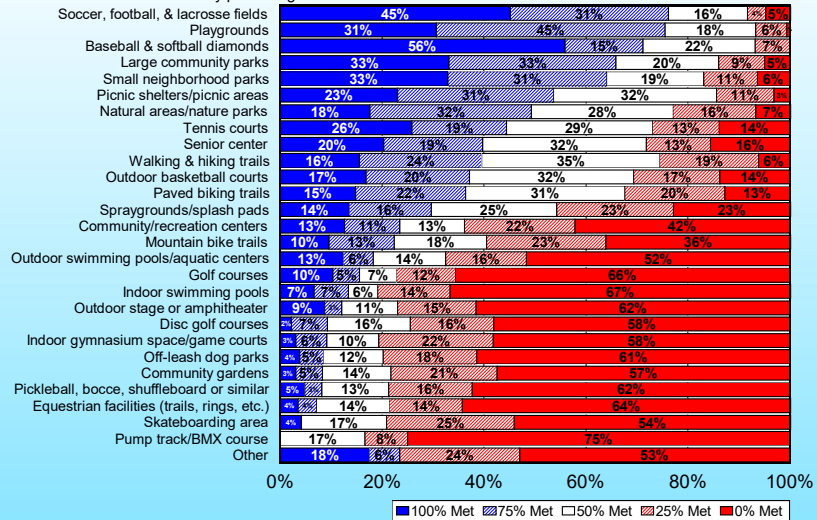
by number of households based on 8,624 households in the City of Colleyville



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q7-2. How Well Colleyville Facilities are Meeting the Needs of Households

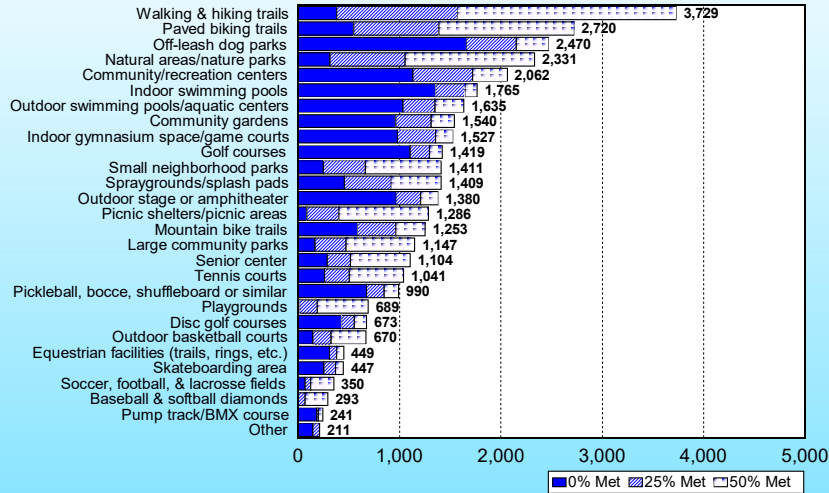
by percentage of households that have a need for facilities



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

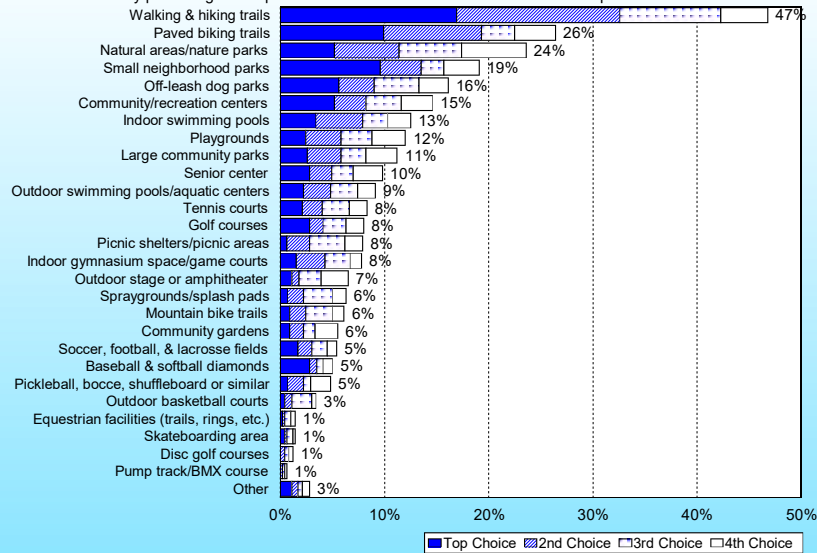
Q7-3. Estimated Number of Households in the City of Colleyville Whose Needs for Parks and Recreation Facilities Are Being Met 50% or Less

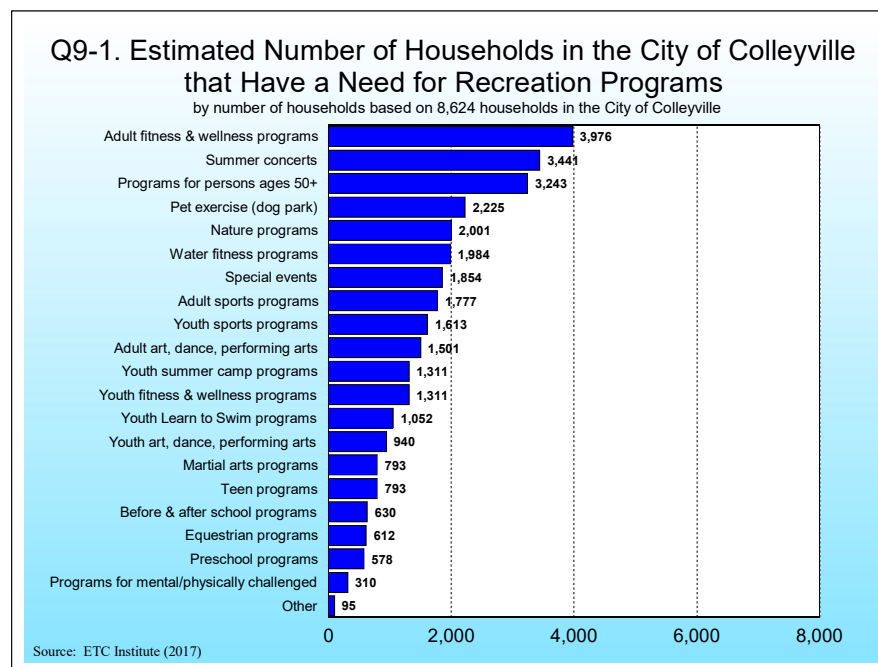
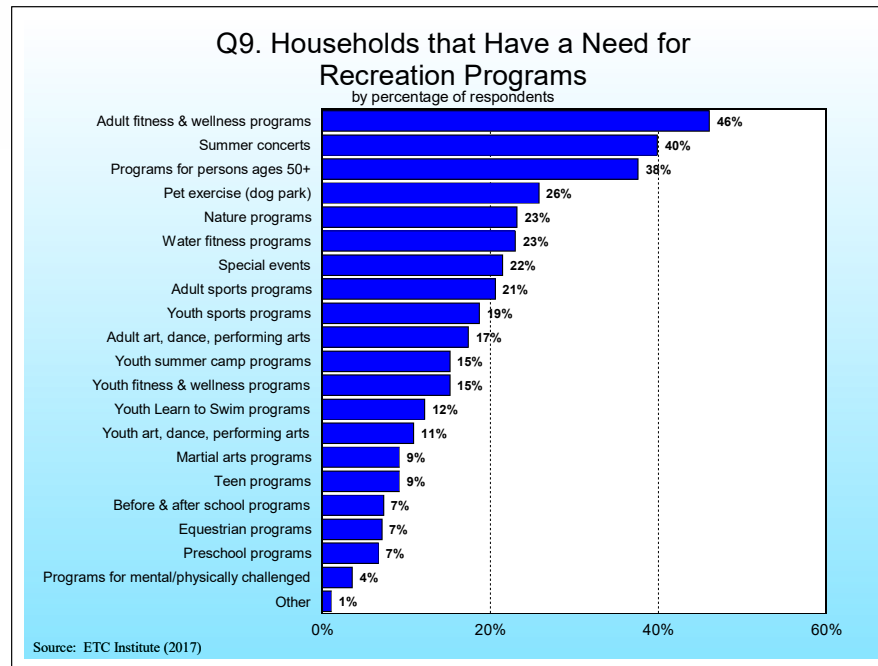
by number of households based on 8,624 households in the City of Colleyville



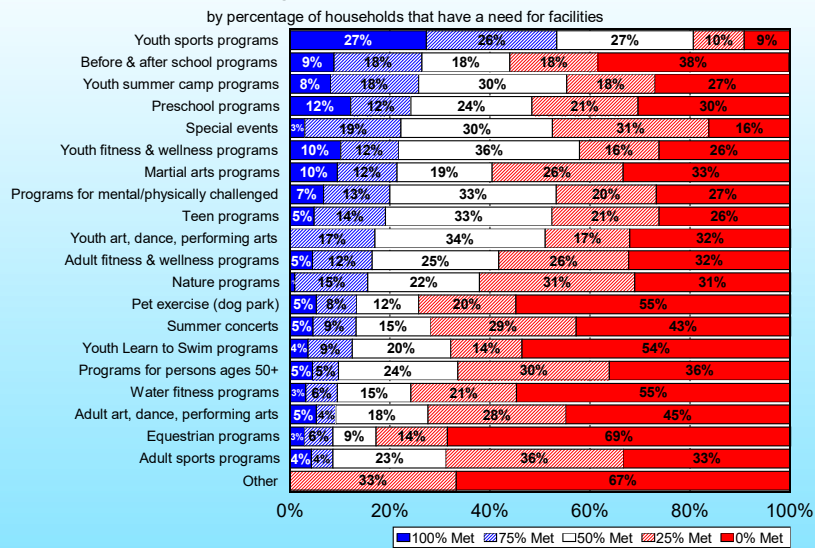
Q8. Parks and Recreation Facilities Most Important to Household

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top four choices

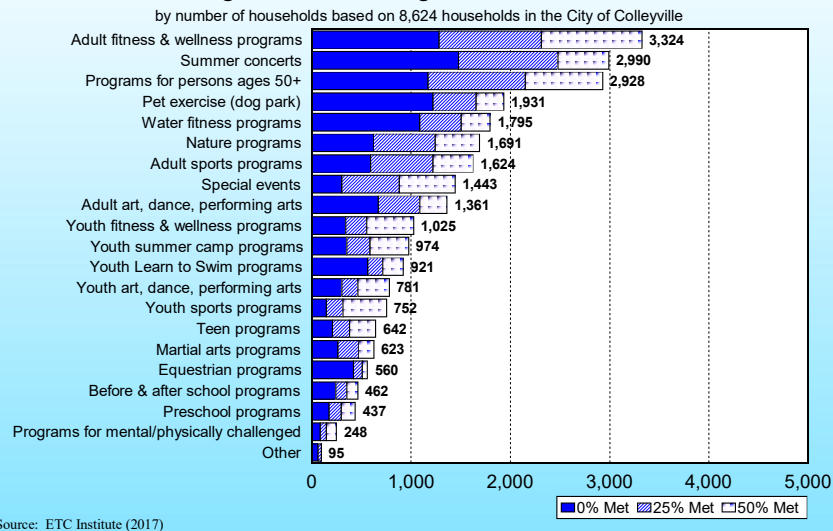


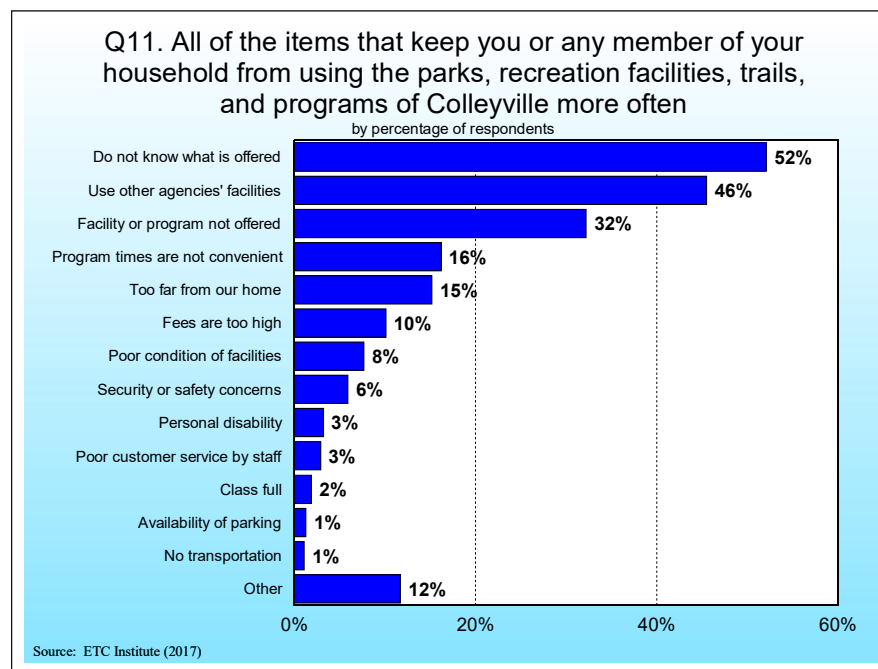
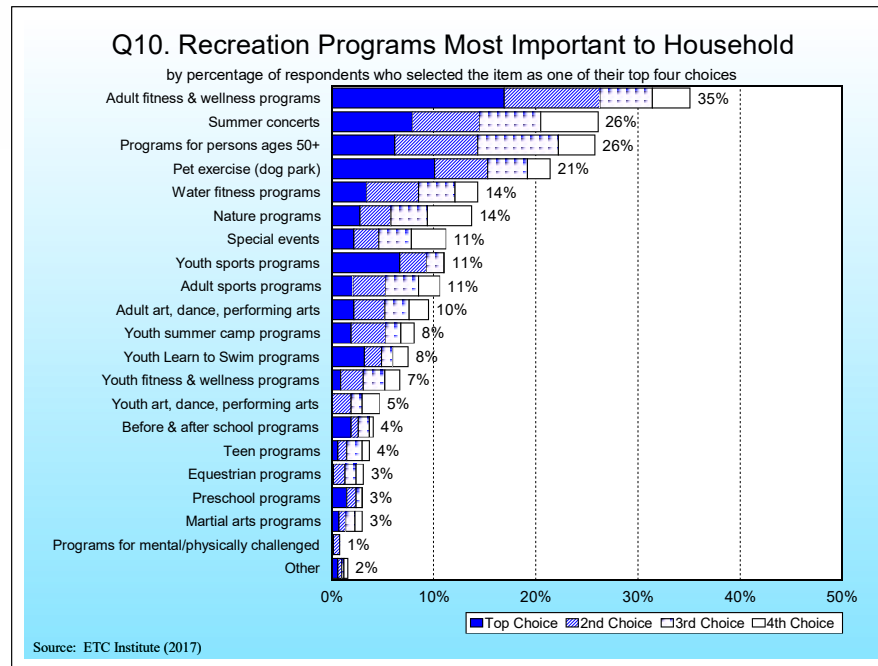


Q9-2. How Well Colleyville Programs are Meeting the Needs of Households



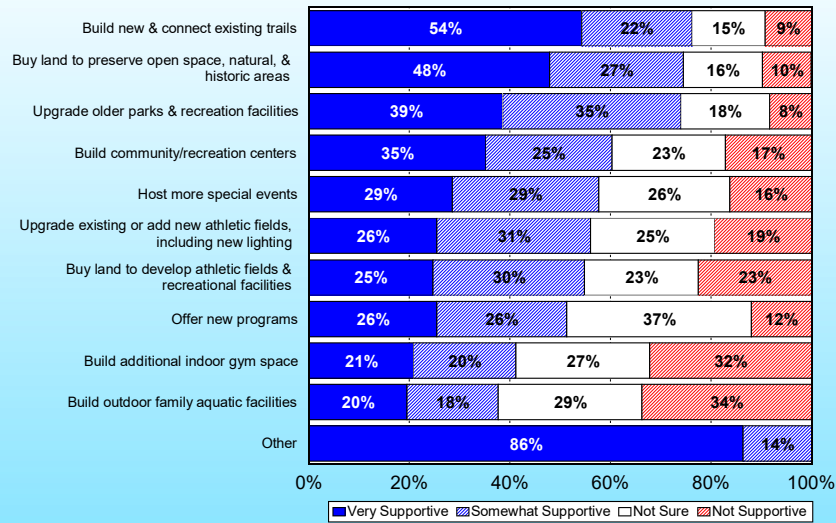
Q9-3. Estimated Number of Households in the City of Colleyville Whose Needs for Recreation Programs Are Being Met 50% or Less





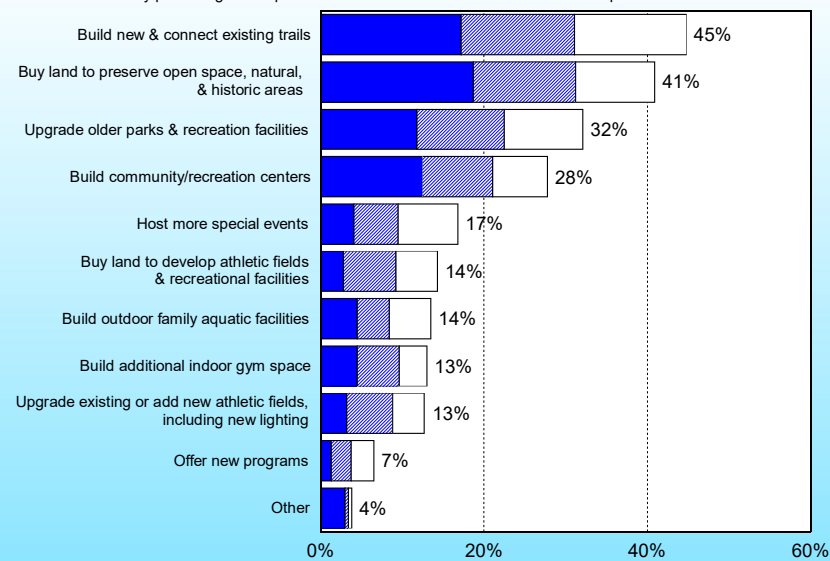
Q12. Level of support for actions that Colleyville could take to improve Parks and Recreation

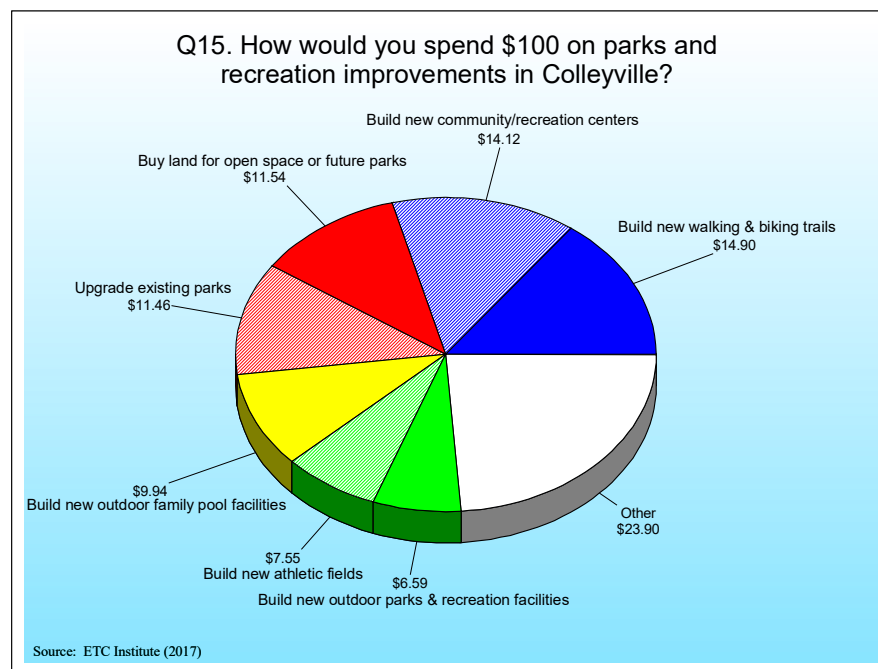
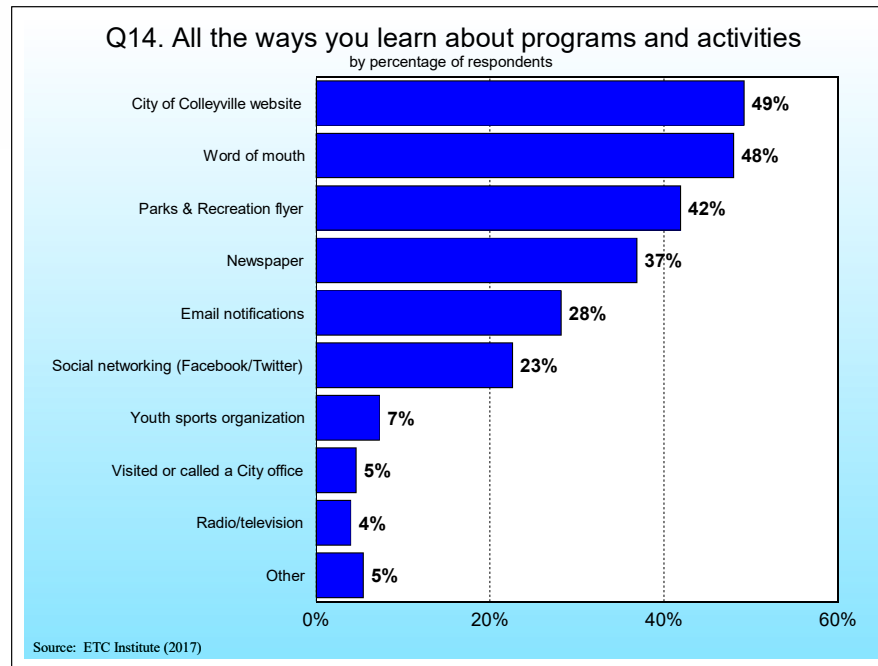
by percentage of households

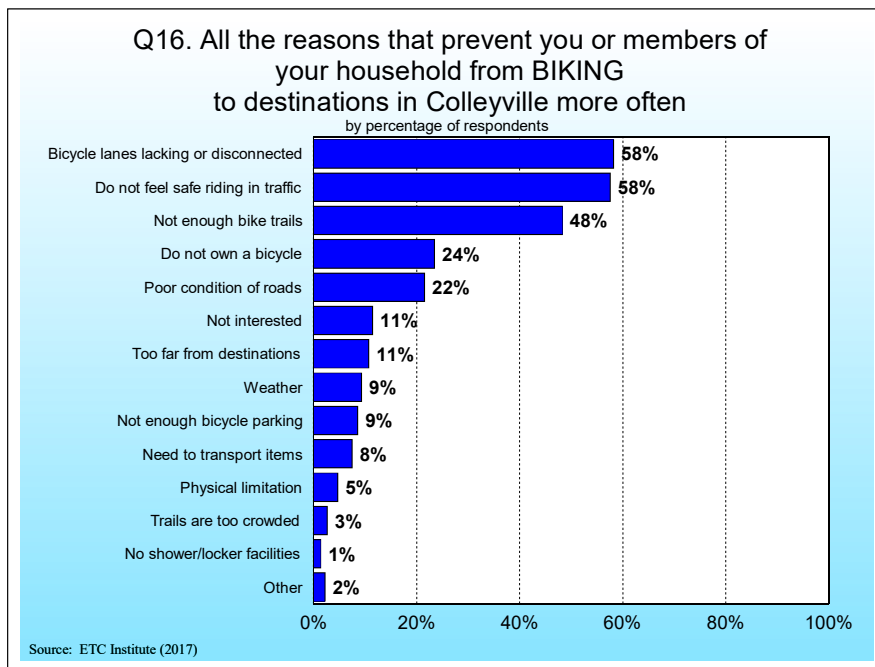
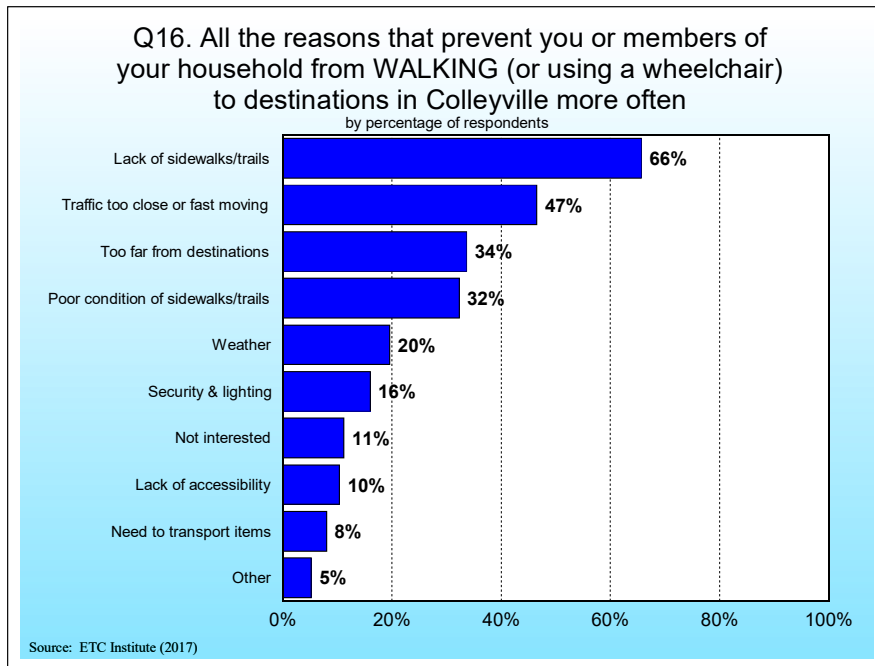


Q13. Which THREE actions do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices

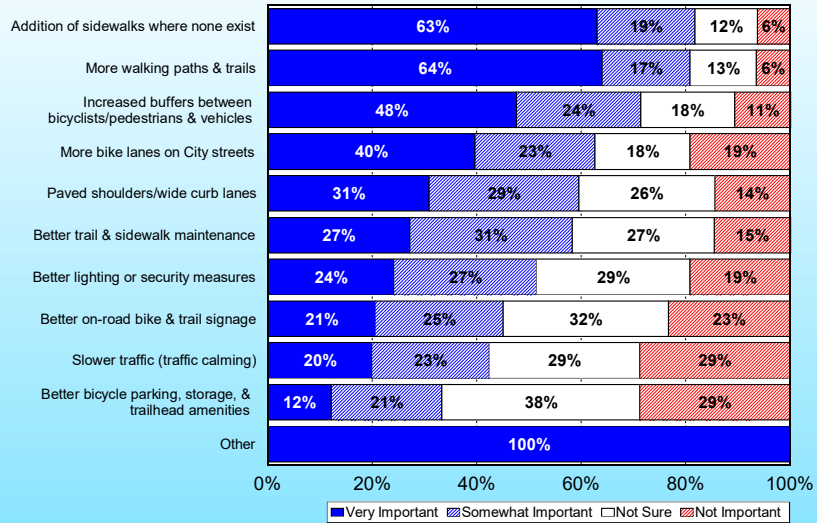






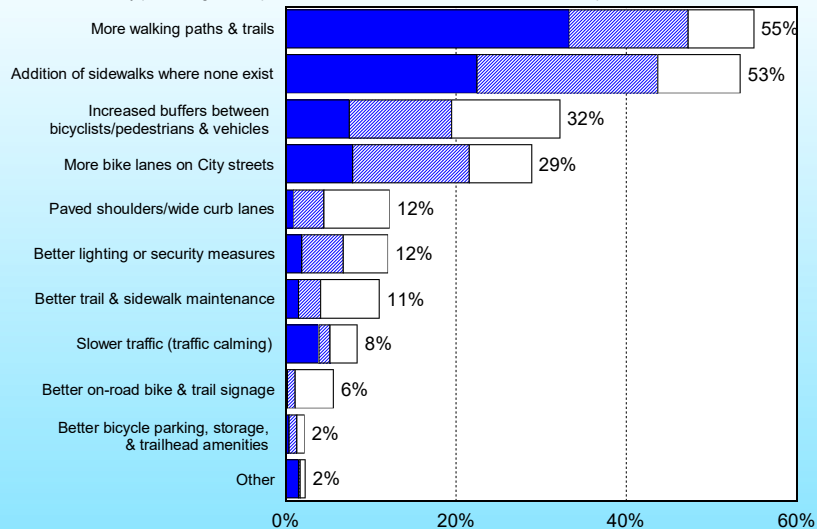
Q18. Importance of potential improvements that would encourage WALKING and BIKING in Colleyville

by percentage of households



Q19. Which THREE improvements do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

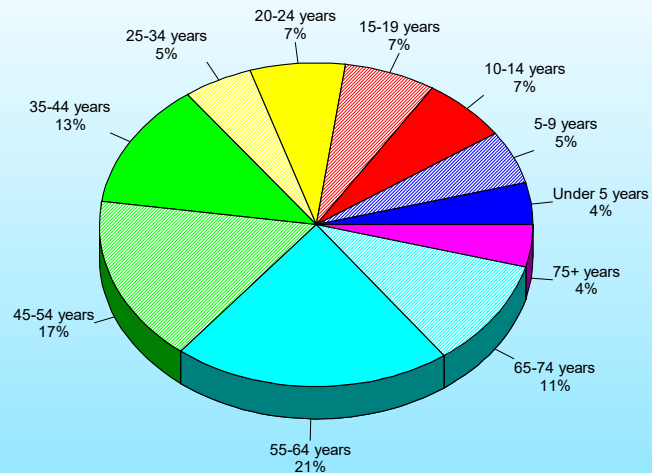
by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



Demographics

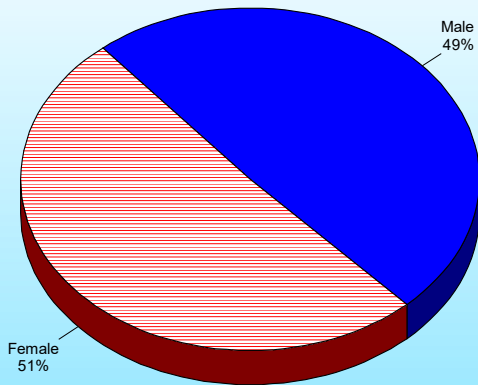
Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q20. Demographics: Counting yourself, how many people in your household are the following ages?
by percentage of respondents



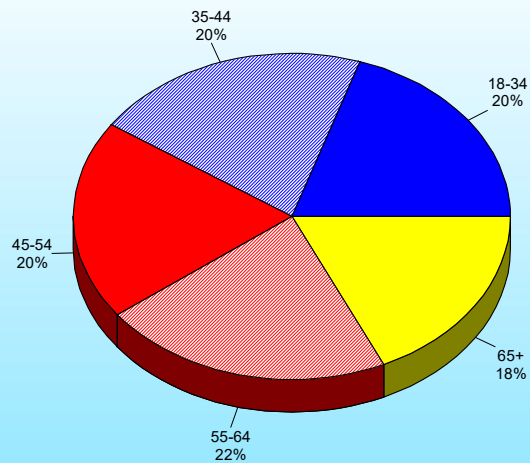
Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q21. Demographics: Gender
by percentage of respondents



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Q22. Demographics: What is your age?
by percentage of respondents



Source: ETC Institute (2017)

Section 2

Priority Investment Rating

Priority Investment Rating

Colleyville, Texas

The **Priority Investment Rating (PIR)** was developed by ETC Institute to provide governments with an objective tool for evaluating the priority that should be placed on parks and recreation investments. The Priority Investment Rating was developed by ETC Institute to identify the facilities and programs residents think should receive the highest priority for investment. The priority investment rating reflects the importance residents place on items (sum of top 4 choices) and the unmet needs (needs that are only being partly or not met) for each facility/program relative to the facility/program that rated the highest overall. Since decisions related to future investments should consider both the level of unmet need and the importance of facilities and programs, the PIR weights each of these components equally.

The PIR reflects the sum of the Unmet Needs Rating and the Importance Rating as shown in the equation below:

$$\text{PIR} = \text{UNR} + \text{IR}$$

For example, suppose the Unmet Needs Rating for playgrounds is 26.5 (out of 100) and the Importance Rating for playgrounds is 52 (out of 100), the Priority Investment Rating for playgrounds would be 78.5 (out of 200).

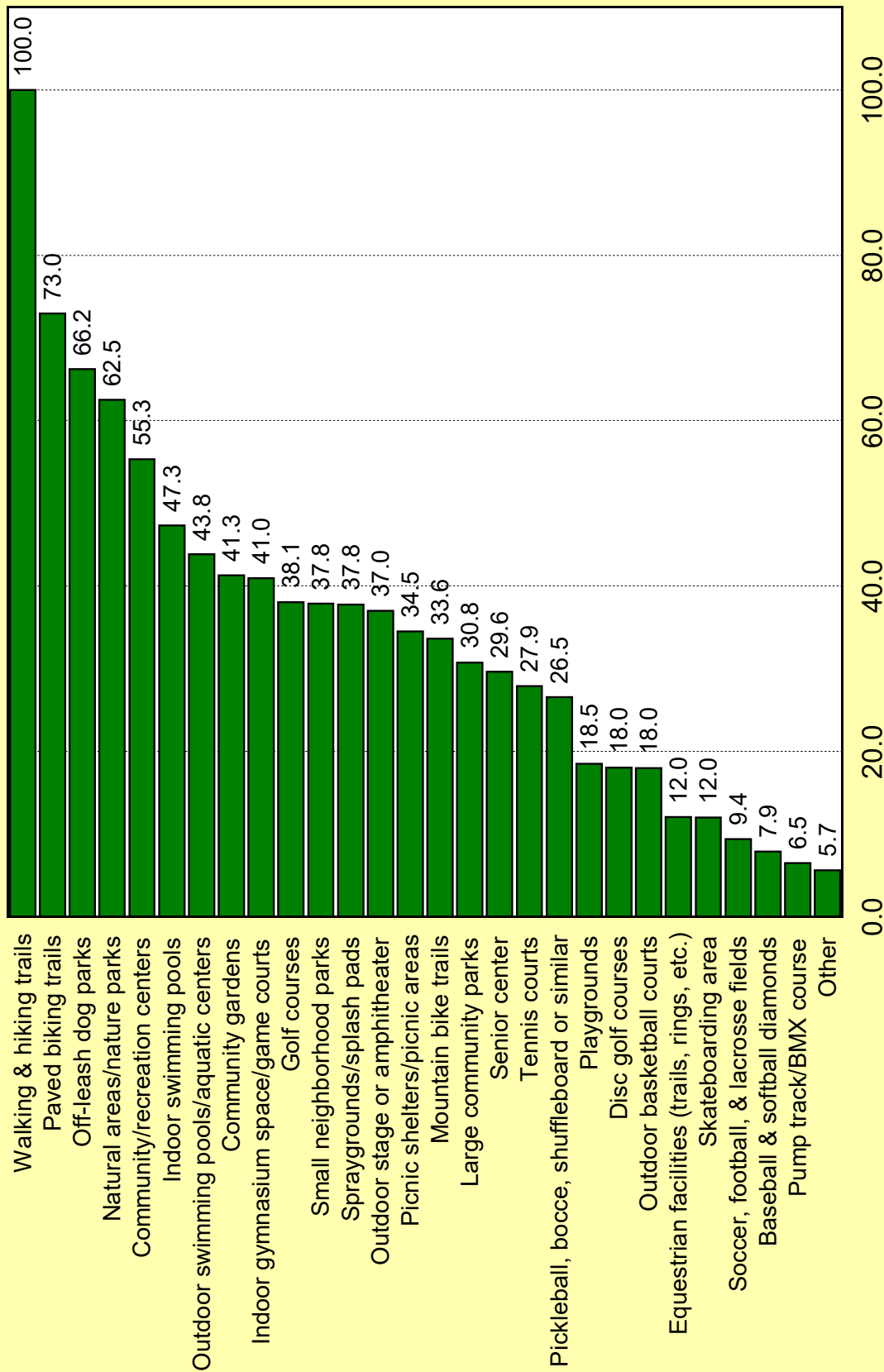
How to Analyze the Charts:

- **High Priority Areas** are those with a PIR of at least 100. A rating of 100 or above generally indicates there is a relatively high level of unmet need and residents generally think it is important to fund improvements in these areas. Improvements in this area are likely to have a positive impact on the greatest number of households.
- **Medium Priority Areas** are those with a PIR of 50-99. A rating in this range generally indicates there is a medium to high level of unmet need or a significant percentage of residents generally think it is important to fund improvements in these areas.
- **Low Priority Areas** are those with a PIR below 50. A rating in this range generally indicates there is a relatively low level of unmet need and residents do not think it is important to fund improvements in these areas. Improvements may be warranted if the needs of very specialized populations are being targeted.

The following pages show the Unmet Needs Rating, Importance Rating, and Priority Investment Rating for facilities and programs.

Unmet Needs Rating for Recreation Facilities

the rating for the item with the most unmet need=100
the rating of all other items reflects the relative amount of unmet need for each item compared to the item with the most unmet need

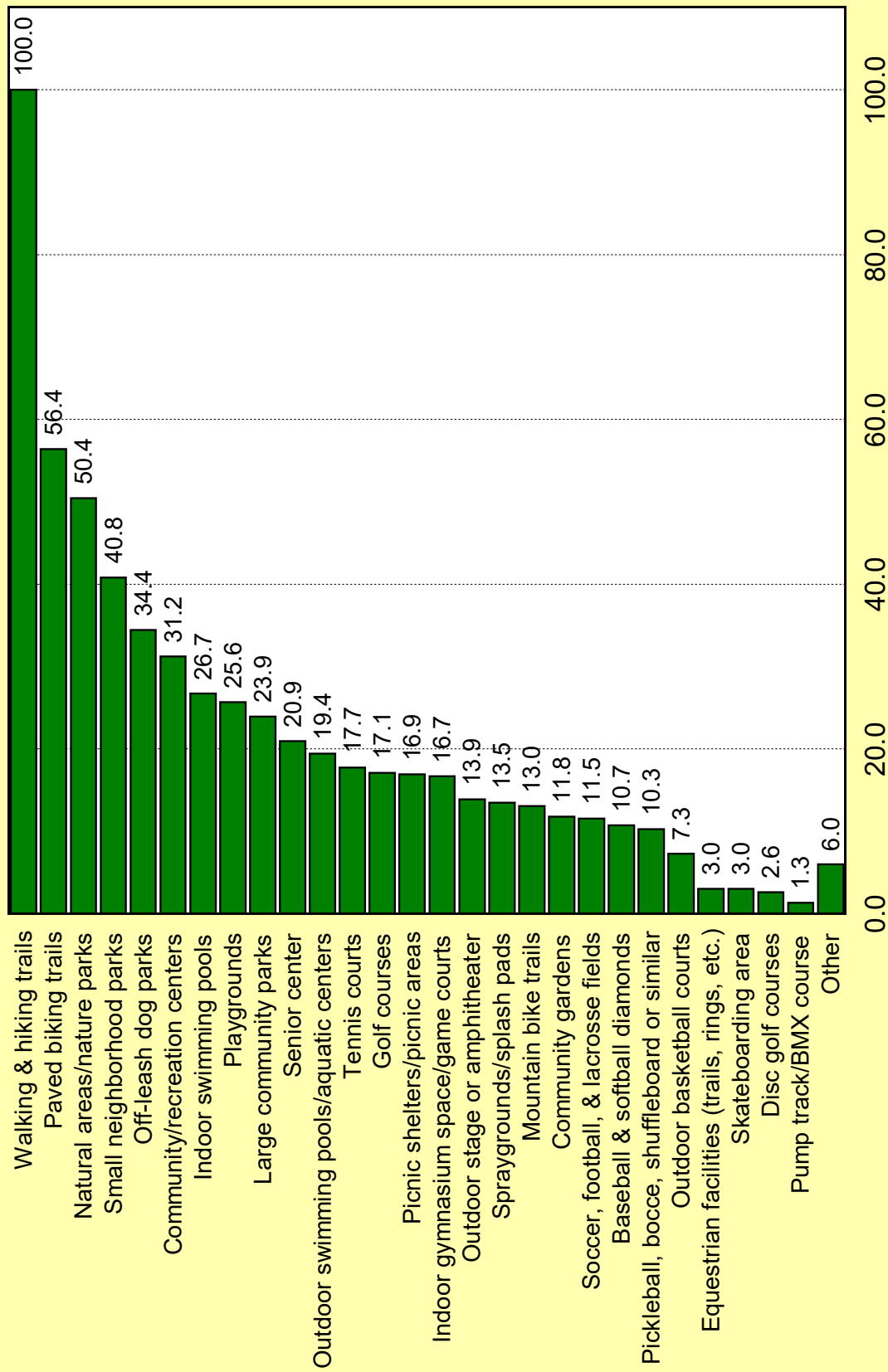


Source: ETC Institute (2016)



Importance Rating for Recreation Facilities

the rating for the item rated as the most important=100
the rating of all other items reflects the relative level of importance for each item compared to the item rated as the most important

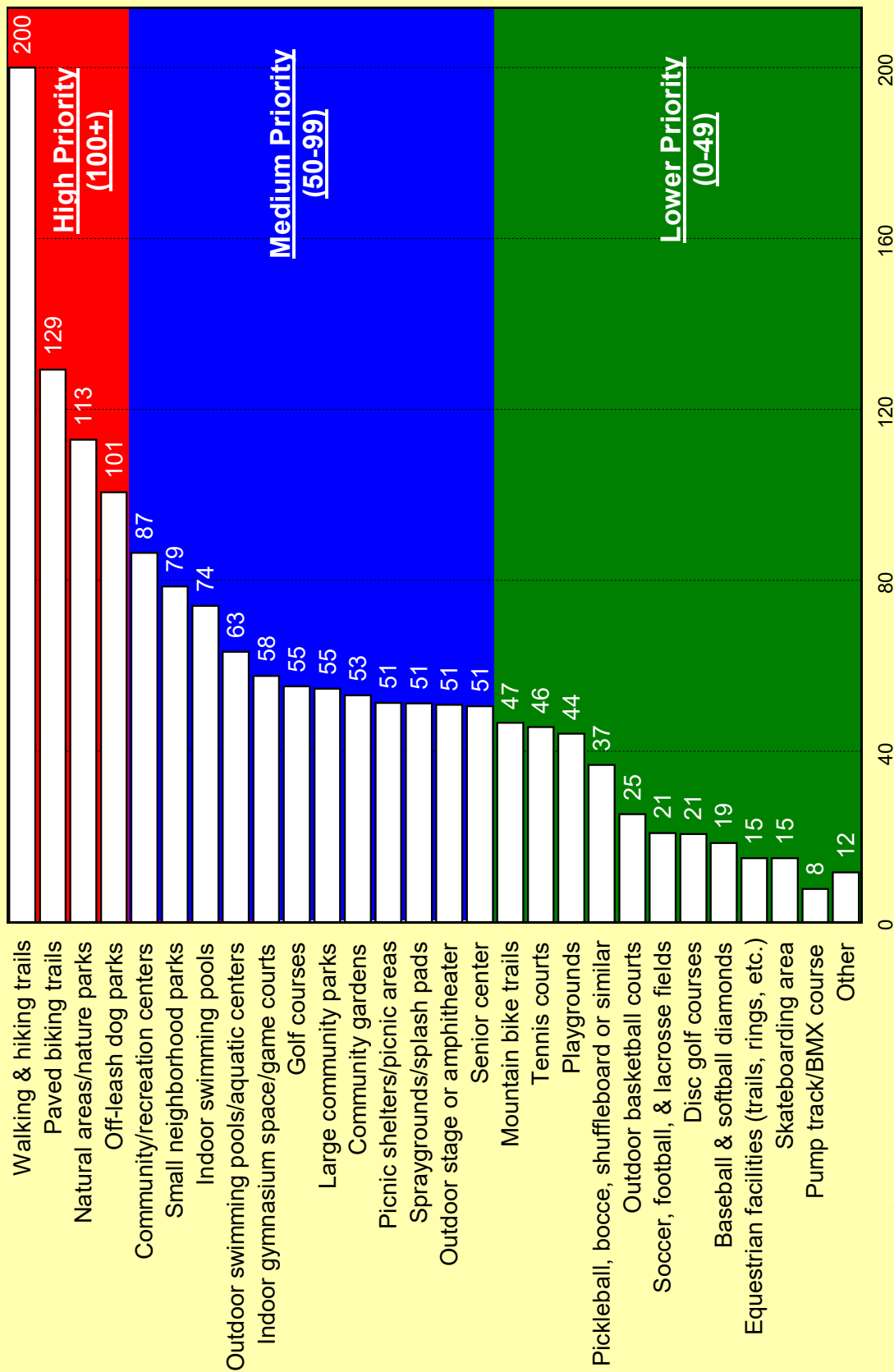


Source: ETC Institute (2016)



Top Priorities for Investment for Recreation Facilities

Based on the Priority Investment Rating

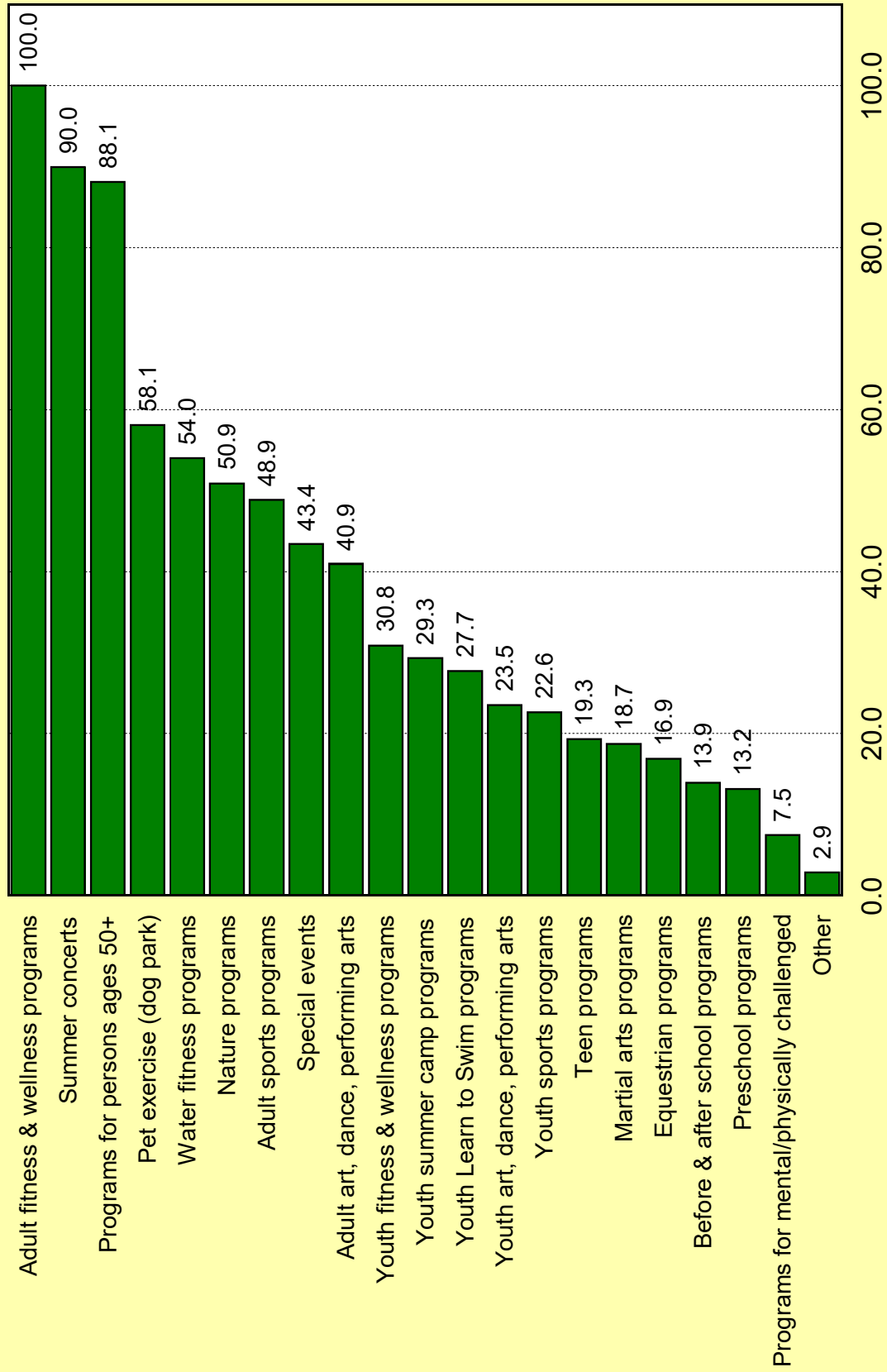


Source: ETC Institute (2016)



Unmet Needs Rating for Recreation Programs

the rating for the item with the most unmet need=100
the rating of all other items reflects the relative amount of unmet need for each item compared to the item with the most unmet need

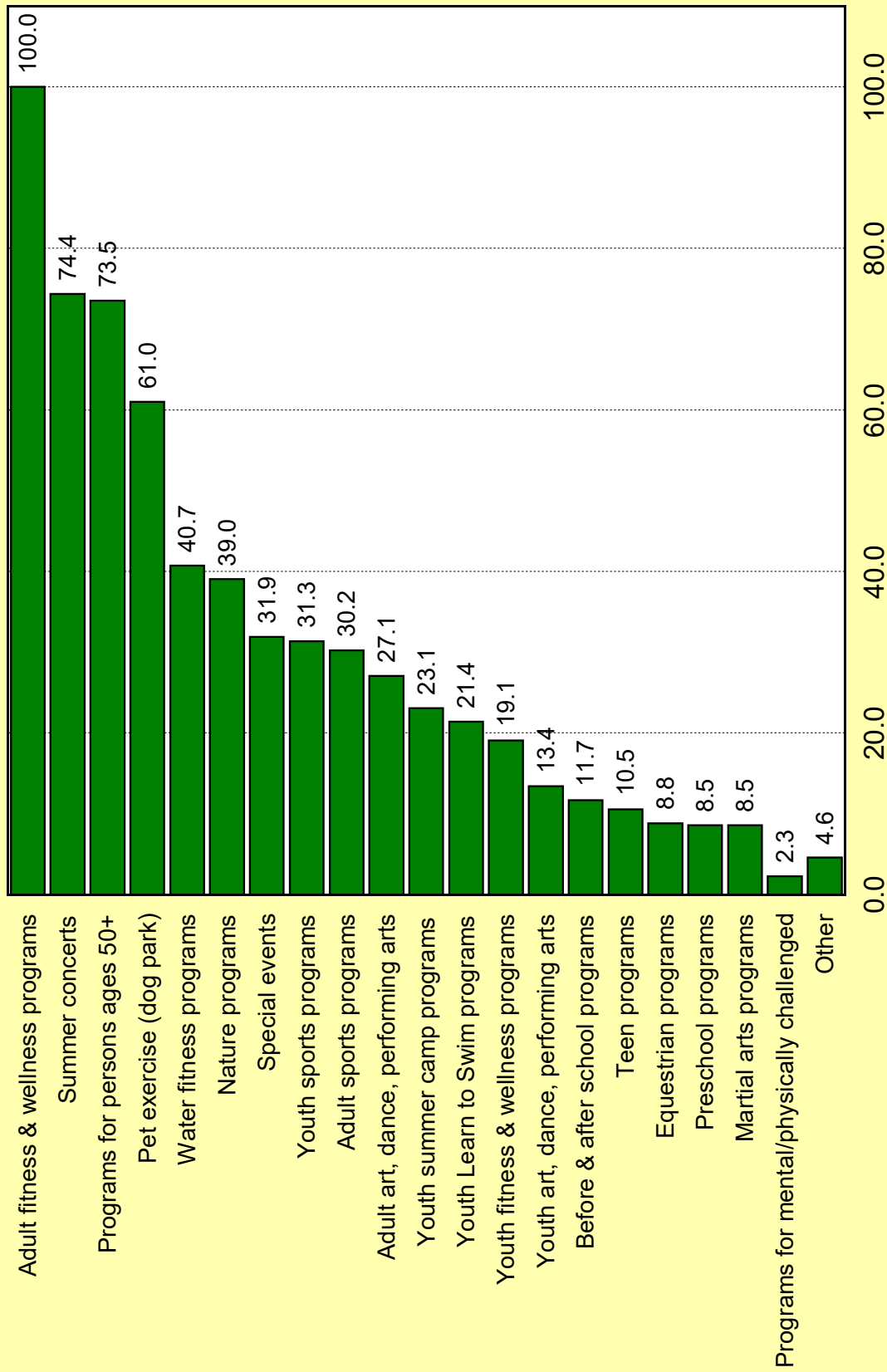


Source: ETC Institute (2016)



Importance Rating for Recreation Programs

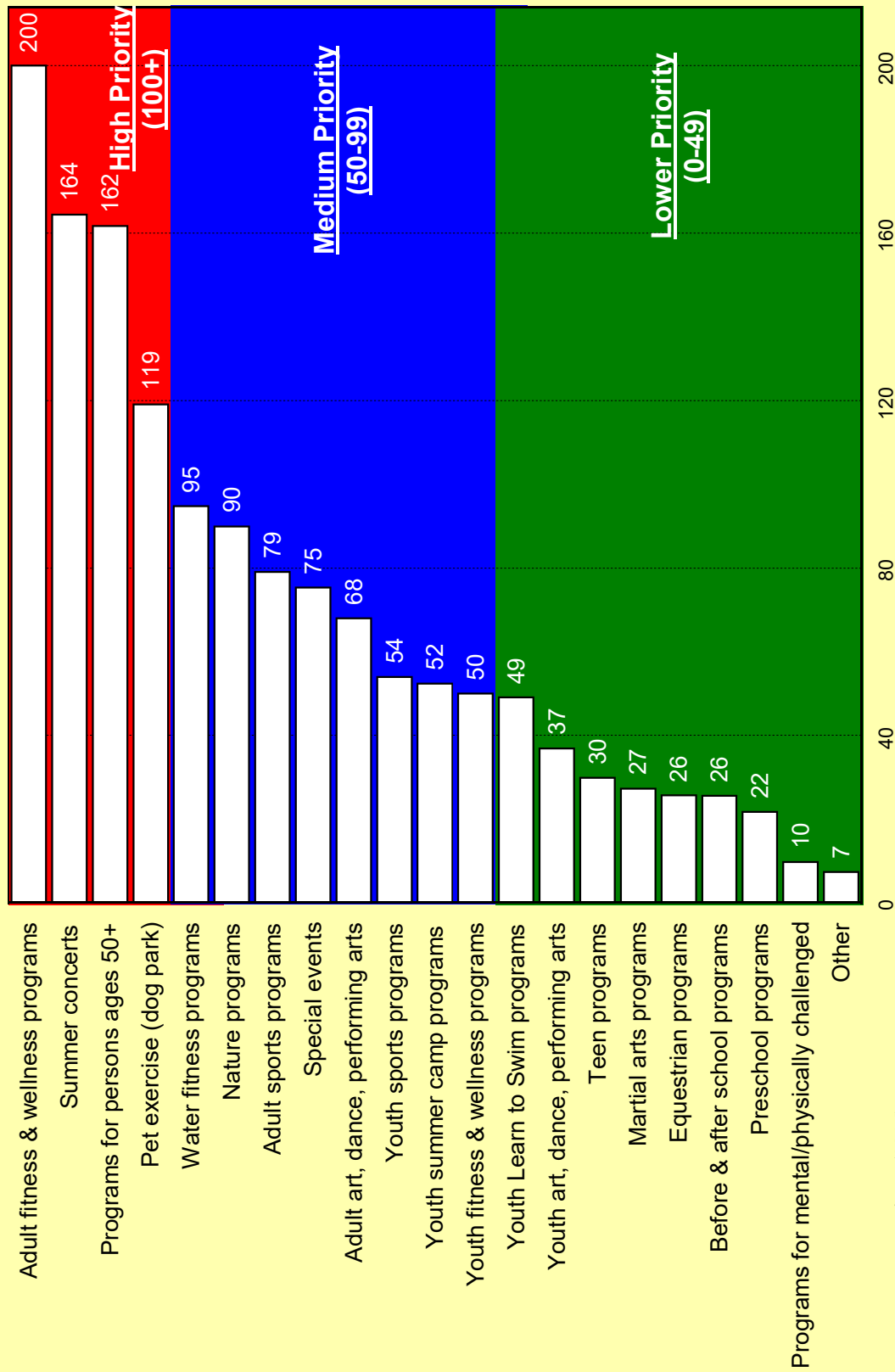
the rating for the item rated as the most important=100
the rating of all other items reflects the relative level of importance for each item compared to the item rated as the most important



Source: ETC Institute (2016)



Top Priorities for Investment for Recreation Programs Based on the Priority Investment Rating



Source: ETC Institute (2016)



Section 3

Benchmarking Analysis

Benchmarking Summary Report

Colleyville, Texas

Since 1998, ETC Institute has conducted household surveys for needs assessments, feasibility studies, customer satisfaction, fees and charges comparisons, and other parks and recreation issues in more than 400 communities in 49 states across the country.

The results of these surveys has provided an unparalleled data base of information to compare responses from household residents in client communities to “National Averages” and therefore provide a unique tool to “assist organizations in better decision making.”

Communities within the data base include a full-range of municipal and county governments from 20,000 in population through over 1 million in population. They include communities in warm weather climates and cold weather climates, mature communities and some of the fastest growing cities and counties in the country.

“National Averages” have been developed for numerous strategically important parks and recreation planning and management issues including: customer satisfaction and usage of parks and programs; methods for receiving marketing information; reasons that prevent members of households from using parks and recreation facilities more often; priority recreation programs, parks, facilities and trails to improve or develop; priority programming spaces to have in planned community centers and aquatic facilities; potential attendance for planned indoor community centers and outdoor aquatic centers; etc.

Results from household responses for Colleyville, Texas were compared to National Benchmarks to gain further strategic information. A summary of all tabular comparisons are shown on the following page.

Note: The benchmarking data contained in this report is protected intellectual property. Any reproduction of the benchmarking information in this report by persons or organizations not directly affiliated with the City of Colleyville is not authorized without written consent from ETC Institute.

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Have you or members of your household visited any City/County/Park District parks over the past year?		
Yes	81%	78%
No	18%	22%
How would you rate the quality of all the parks you've visited?		
Excellent	31%	37%
Good	54%	56%
Fair	12%	7%
Poor	1%	0%
Have you or members of your household participated in City/County/Park District recreation programs during the past year?		
Yes	34%	20%
No	65%	80%
How would you rate the quality of all the recreation programs you've participated in?		
Excellent	36%	36%
Good	53%	56%
Fair	9%	6%
Poor	1%	3%

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Ways respondents learn about recreation programs and activities		
E-mail bulletins/notification (Email)	11%	28%
Website	31%	49%
Word of Mouth/Friends/Coworkers	43%	48%
Newsletters/Flyers/Brochures	27%	42%
Newspaper	37%	37%
Social media - Facebook/Twitter	11%	23%
Visited or called a parks/recreation office	10%	5%
Organizations used for parks and recreation programs and facilities		
City Parks & Recreation Department	46%	49%
Homeowners Associations/Similar	13%	38%
Other Cities/Park Districts	24%	35%
Private Clubs	21%	33%
Churches	28%	32%
School District	30%	31%
County/State Parks	38%	25%
Youth Sports Leagues	15%	15%
Private sports clubs	18%	14%
Private schools	8%	7%
YMCA	16%	3%

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Reasons preventing the use of parks and recreation facilities and programs more often		
I do not know what is being offered	24%	52%
Use services of other agencies	10%	46%
Lack of quality programs	8%	32%
Program times are not convenient	16%	16%
Too far from residence	12%	15%
Fees are too expensive	15%	10%
Facilities are not well maintained	7%	8%
Security is insufficient	9%	6%
Poor customer service by staff	3%	3%
Waiting list/programs were full	5%	2%
Lack of parking	6%	1%
Lack of transportation	3%	1%

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Recreation programs that respondent households have a need for		
Adult fitness and wellness programs	46%	46%
Seniors/Adult programs for 50 years and older	25%	38%
Nature programs/environmental education	31%	23%
Water fitness programs	29%	23%
Special events	40%	22%
Adult sports programs	22%	21%
Youth sports programs	26%	19%
Adult arts, dance, performing arts	21%	17%
Youth fitness and wellness programs	19%	15%
Youth summer camp programs	19%	15%
Youth Learn to Swim programs	25%	12%
Youth art, dance, performing arts	18%	11%
Martial arts programs	14%	9%
Teen programs	17%	9%
Before and after school programs	16%	7%
Preschool programs	14%	7%
Programs for people with special needs/disabled	12%	4%

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Most important recreation programs (sum of top choices)		
Adult fitness and wellness programs	30%	35%
Seniors/Adult programs for 50 years and older	15%	26%
Nature programs/environmental education	13%	14%
Water fitness programs	14%	14%
Adult sports programs	9%	11%
Special events	21%	11%
Youth sports programs	14%	11%
Adult arts, dance, performing arts	8%	10%
Youth Learn to Swim programs	14%	8%
Youth summer camp programs	9%	8%
Youth fitness and wellness programs	7%	7%
Youth art, dance, performing arts	6%	5%
Before and after school programs	7%	4%
Teen programs	7%	4%
Martial arts programs	4%	3%
Preschool programs	8%	3%
Programs for people with special needs/disabled	5%	1%

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Parks and recreation facilities that respondent households have a need for		
Walking & Hiking Trails	70%	72%
Natural areas/wildlife habitats (Greenspace and natural areas)	50%	53%
Small neighborhood parks	59%	46%
Large Multi Use Community Parks	56%	39%
Playground Equipment for Children	43%	33%
Picnic Areas and Shelters	52%	32%
Community/Recreation Centers	41%	31%
Off-leash dog parks	28%	31%
Indoor Swimming Pools/Aquatic Center	41%	24%
Outdoor Swimming Pools/Aquatic Center	43%	23%
Splash park/pad	28%	23%
Tennis Courts (outdoor)	26%	22%
Senior Centers (Senior activity space)	22%	21%
Golf Course	28%	20%
Community Gardens	31%	20%
Indoor Gyms/Multi-Purpose Rec Center	27%	20%
Mountain bike trails	21%	19%
Outdoor Amphitheater	33%	18%
Soccer, Lacrosse Fields (Outdoor field space)	21%	17%
Outdoor basketball/multi-use courts	23%	12%
Youth Baseball Fields	20%	12%
Youth Softball Fields	15%	12%
Ultimate Frisbee/Disc Golf	15%	9%
Equestrian Facility/Trails	10%	6%
Skateboarding Park/Area	12%	5%
BMX Bicycle Course	14%	3%

Benchmarking for the City of Colleyville, Texas		
	National Average	Colleyville 2017
Most important parks and recreation facilities (sum of top choices)		
Walking & Hiking Trails	44%	47%
Natural areas/wildlife habitats (Greenspace and natural areas)	17%	24%
Small Neighborhood Parks	26%	19%
Off-Leash Dog Park	14%	16%
Community/Recreation Centers	13%	15%
Indoor Swimming Pools/Aquatic Facilities	16%	13%
Playground Equipment for Children	18%	12%
Large Community Parks	19%	11%
Senior Centers (Senior activity space)	9%	10%
Outdoor Swimming Pools/Aquatic Facilities	19%	9%
Golf Course	11%	8%
Indoor Gyms/Multi-Purpose Rec Centers	7%	8%
Picnic Areas and Shelters	15%	8%
Tennis Courts (outdoor)	7%	8%
Outdoor Amphitheater	8%	7%
Community Gardens	9%	6%
Mountain bike trails	6%	6%
Splash park/pad	9%	6%
Soccer, Lacrosse Fields (Outdoor field space)	8%	5%
Youth Baseball Fields	8%	5%
Youth Softball fields	4%	5%
Outdoor Basketball Courts	4%	3%
BMX Bicycle Course	3%	1%
Equestrian Facility/Trails	3%	1%
Skateboarding Area	2%	1%
Ultimate Frisbee/Disc Golf	3%	1%

Section 4

Tabular Data

Q1. Have you or any member of your household visited any parks or recreation facilities offered by the City of Colleyville in the past year?

Q1. Have you visited any parks or recreation facilities offered by City of Colleyville in past year	Number	Percent
Yes	415	77.7 %
No	119	22.3 %
Total	534	100.0 %

Q1a. If YES to Question 1, how often did you or any member of your household visit during the past year?

Q1a. How often did you visit during past year	Number	Percent
1 to 5 visits	98	23.6 %
6 to 10 visits	67	16.1 %
11 to 19 visits	54	13.0 %
20+ visits	192	46.3 %
Don't know	4	1.0 %
Total	415	100.0 %

WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"

Q1a. If YES to Question 1, how often did you or any member of your household visit during the past year? (without "don't know")

Q1a. How often did you visit during past year	Number	Percent
1 to 5 visits	98	23.8 %
6 to 10 visits	67	16.3 %
11 to 19 visits	54	13.1 %
20+ visits	192	46.7 %
Total	411	100.0 %

Q1b. If YES to Question 1, how would you rate their condition?

<u>Q1b. How would you rate their condition</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Excellent	137	33.0 %
Good	209	50.4 %
Fair	27	6.5 %
Poor	1	0.2 %
Not provided	41	9.9 %
Total	415	100.0 %

WITHOUT "NOT PROVIDED"

Q1b. If YES to Question 1, how would you rate their condition? (without "not provided")

<u>Q1b. How would you rate their condition</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Excellent	137	36.6 %
Good	209	55.9 %
Fair	27	7.2 %
Poor	1	0.3 %
Total	374	100.0 %

Q2. Please check ALL of the following City of Colleyville parks and recreation facilities you or any member of your household have visited in the past year.

Q2. All City parks & recreation facilities you have visited in past year	Number	Percent
Bransford Park	124	30.3 %
City Park	168	41.1 %
Colleyville Nature Center	137	33.5 %
LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	136	33.3 %
Kidsville	73	17.8 %
Kimzey Park	66	16.1 %
McPherson Park	156	38.1 %
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	134	32.8 %
Reagan Park	31	7.6 %
Sparger Park	103	25.2 %
Woodbriar Park	8	2.0 %
Colleyville Senior Center	50	12.2 %
Webb House	15	3.7 %
McPherson Rock House	32	7.8 %
Total	1233	

Q3. Which THREE of the facilities listed in Question 2 did you or any member of your household VISIT MOST?

<u>Q3. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Bransford Park	33	6.2 %
City Park	68	12.7 %
Colleyville Nature Center	31	5.8 %
LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	44	8.2 %
Kidsville	10	1.9 %
Kimzey Park	38	7.1 %
McPherson Park	47	8.8 %
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	38	7.1 %
Reagan Park	6	1.1 %
Sparger Park	45	8.4 %
Woodbriar Park	2	0.4 %
Colleyville Senior Center	17	3.2 %
McPherson Rock House	1	0.2 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>28.8 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q3. Which THREE of the facilities listed in Question 2 did you or any member of your household VISIT MOST?

<u>Q3. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Bransford Park	18	3.4 %
City Park	39	7.3 %
Colleyville Nature Center	36	6.7 %
LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	39	7.3 %
Kidsville	18	3.4 %
Kimzey Park	10	1.9 %
McPherson Park	32	6.0 %
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	36	6.7 %
Reagan Park	9	1.7 %
Sparger Park	26	4.9 %
Woodbriar Park	2	0.4 %
Colleyville Senior Center	8	1.5 %
McPherson Rock House	5	0.9 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>256</u>	<u>47.9 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q3. Which THREE of the facilities listed in Question 2 did you or any member of your household VISIT MOST?

<u>Q3. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Bransford Park	16	3.0 %
City Park	26	4.9 %
Colleyville Nature Center	38	7.1 %
LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	22	4.1 %
Kidsville	13	2.4 %
Kimzey Park	10	1.9 %
McPherson Park	24	4.5 %
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	17	3.2 %
Reagan Park	4	0.7 %
Sparger Park	9	1.7 %
Woodbriar Park	1	0.2 %
Colleyville Senior Center	7	1.3 %
Webb House	2	0.4 %
McPherson Rock House	2	0.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>343</u>	<u>64.2 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q3. Which THREE of the facilities listed in Question 2 did you or any member of your household VISIT MOST? (top 3)

<u>Q3. Sum of top 3 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Bransford Park	67	12.5 %
City Park	133	24.9 %
Colleyville Nature Center	105	19.7 %
LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	105	19.7 %
Kidsville	41	7.7 %
Kimzey Park	58	10.9 %
McPherson Park	103	19.3 %
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	91	17.0 %
Reagan Park	19	3.6 %
Sparger Park	80	15.0 %
Woodbriar Park	5	0.9 %
Colleyville Senior Center	32	6.0 %
Webb House	2	0.4 %
McPherson Rock House	8	1.5 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>28.8 %</u>
Total	1003	

Q4. Have you or any member of your household used any of the recreation programs offered by Colleyville in the past year?

Q4. Have you used any recreation programs offered by Colleyville in past year	Number	Percent
Yes	104	19.5 %
No	419	78.5 %
Not provided	11	2.1 %
Total	534	100.0 %

WITHOUT "NOT PROVIDED"

Q4. Have you or any member of your household used any of the recreation programs offered by Colleyville in the past year? (without "not provided")

Q4. Have you used any recreation programs offered by Colleyville in past year	Number	Percent
Yes	104	19.9 %
No	419	80.1 %
Total	523	100.0 %

Q4a. If YES to Question 4, how would you rate the quality of these programs?

Q4a. How would you rate quality of these programs	Number	Percent
Excellent	37	35.6 %
Good	58	55.8 %
Fair	6	5.8 %
Poor	3	2.9 %
Total	104	100.0 %

Q5. Please check ALL of the following organizations that you or any member of your household use for parks and recreation.

Q5. All organizations you use for parks & recreation	Number	Percent
Colleyville Parks & Recreation	208	40.4 %
Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District	134	26.0 %
Texas Parks & Wildlife	105	20.4 %
Homeowners Association (HOA) Parks	164	31.8 %
Private schools	31	6.0 %
Private youth sports leagues	64	12.4 %
Churches	138	26.8 %
Private clubs (tennis, health/fitness)	142	27.6 %
Country clubs/golf courses	59	11.5 %
Neighboring cities	151	29.3 %
YMCA	12	2.3 %
Other	23	4.5 %
None-do not use any organizations	88	17.1 %
Total	1319	

WITHOUT "NONE"

Q5. Please check ALL of the following organizations that you or any member of your household use for parks and recreation. (without "none")

Q5. All organizations you use for parks & recreation	Number	Percent
Colleyville Parks & Recreation	208	48.7 %
Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District	134	31.4 %
Texas Parks & Wildlife	105	24.6 %
Homeowners Association (HOA) Parks	164	38.4 %
Private schools	31	7.3 %
Private youth sports leagues	64	15.0 %
Churches	138	32.3 %
Private clubs (tennis, health/fitness)	142	33.3 %
Country clubs/golf courses	59	13.8 %
Neighboring cities	151	35.4 %
YMCA	12	2.8 %
Other	23	5.4 %
Total	1231	

Q5. Other

Q5. Other	Number	Percent
COLLEYVILLE LIBRARY	2	8.7 %
Grapevine rec center	2	8.7 %
Camp Gladiator	1	4.3 %
Colleyville Soccer Association	1	4.3 %
Lions Club	1	4.3 %
Community center	1	4.3 %
National Park	1	4.3 %
COLLEYVILLE LIONS	1	4.3 %
I9 sports league	1	4.3 %
LIFETIME	1	4.3 %
PARR PARK GRAPEVINE	1	4.3 %
public schools	1	4.3 %
POOL	1	4.3 %
Fort Worth Community Center	1	4.3 %
Fort Worth Boat Club	1	4.3 %
SENIOR CTR	1	4.3 %
DOG PARKS	1	4.3 %
KELLER POINTE	1	4.3 %
Keller Natatorium	1	4.3 %
GRAPEVINE WALL-FARRER TRAIL	1	4.3 %
SENIORS	1	4.3 %
Total	23	100.0 %

Q6. Please check ALL of the following upgrades you would like to see done to existing parks in Colleyville.

Q6. All upgrades you would like to see done to existing parks in Colleyville	Number	Percent
Playground equipment	80	17.4 %
Picnic shelters	79	17.1 %
Outdoor basketball courts	39	8.5 %
Drinking fountains	140	30.4 %
New/improved restrooms	144	31.2 %
Shade structures	194	42.1 %
Improved parking	24	5.2 %
Sidewalks	105	22.8 %
Walking/hiking trails	265	57.5 %
Bike trails	184	39.9 %
Trail lighting	113	24.5 %
Artificial turf fields	20	4.3 %
Sports fields lighting	23	5.0 %
Handicap accessibility	19	4.1 %
Security cameras & lighting	111	24.1 %
WiFi	85	18.4 %
More landscaping & trees	91	19.7 %
Other	63	13.7 %
Total	1779	

Q6. Other

Q6. Other	Number	Percent
Dog Park	6	9.5 %
PICKLEBALL COURT	2	3.2 %
Tennis courts	2	3.2 %
Senior dances	1	1.6 %
Dog fountain and fenced area for dog play	1	1.6 %
Restroom	1	1.6 %
Fishing	1	1.6 %
Better tennis courts and facilities	1	1.6 %
Better lighting at the Colleyville Tennis facilities	1	1.6 %
Tennis center	1	1.6 %
Sand volleyball nets are usually very saggy	1	1.6 %
Indoor gymnasium	1	1.6 %
Running track for public use	1	1.6 %
Educate people about poison oak or ivy	1	1.6 %
Proper maintenance of all ponds	1	1.6 %
Aquatic Center	1	1.6 %
fenced & shaded off-leash areas for dogs	1	1.6 %
Trimming trees/bushes along walking trails	1	1.6 %
Splash park/pool	1	1.6 %
Recreation Center	1	1.6 %
Remove dead tree stumps and limbs from retention pond	1	1.6 %
We need more toddler friendly playground equipment	1	1.6 %
Indoor tennis and Colleyville's own rec center	1	1.6 %
Sidewalk to Sparger Park	1	1.6 %
Pool/Waterslide Community	1	1.6 %
Improve drainage along Cotton Belt Trail	1	1.6 %
Senior center activities	1	1.6 %
Community Garden	1	1.6 %
Recreation center with pool and indoor gym and sports	1	1.6 %
Drinking bowls for dogs located below water fountains	1	1.6 %
Benches under trees, so they are not out in the heat	1	1.6 %
More splash parks and water features	1	1.6 %
A city recreation center	1	1.6 %
We need more parks	1	1.6 %
Rec center and more classes	1	1.6 %
more tennis courts	1	1.6 %
indoor tennis courts	1	1.6 %
Fix walking trail at Sparger Park	1	1.6 %
SPARGER PARK HAS THE FLOOD ISSUE ANY TIME IT RAINS	1	1.6 %
SAND VOLLEYBALL COURTS	1	1.6 %
MAINTAIN SMOOTH TRAILS IN COLLEYVILLE		
NATURE CENTER	1	1.6 %
CLEAR POISON IVY/OAK AWAY FROM TRAILS	1	1.6 %
SWIMMING POOL	1	1.6 %
SAFETY	1	1.6 %

Q6. Other

<u>Q6. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
spray ground	1	1.6 %
COLLEYVILLE HAS VERY FEW SIDEWALKS	1	1.6 %
Trimming	1	1.6 %
TAKE CARE OF WATER LANDSCAPING THAT IS INSTALLED	1	1.6 %
BETTER TENNIS COURTS AND FACILITIES	1	1.6 %
LANDSCAPE EDGING AT CITY PARK	1	1.6 %
Kid activities	1	1.6 %
A PLACE TO KELLER POINTE	1	1.6 %
natural areas	1	1.6 %
ALL ARE NICE AS IS	1	1.6 %
wet zones	1	1.6 %
PICKELBALL COURT	1	1.6 %
Total	63	100.0 %

Q7. Please indicate if you or any member of your household have a need for each of the facilities listed below.

(N=534)

	Yes	No
Q7a. Small neighborhood parks	45.7%	54.3%
Q7b. Large community parks	39.0%	61.0%
Q7c. Natural areas/nature parks	53.2%	46.8%
Q7d. Baseball & softball diamonds	11.8%	88.2%
Q7e. Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	17.0%	83.0%
Q7f. Playgrounds	32.6%	67.4%
Q7g. Picnic shelters/picnic areas	32.2%	67.8%
Q7h. Walking & hiking trails	71.7%	28.3%
Q7i. Paved biking trails	49.6%	50.4%
Q7j. Mountain bike trails	18.7%	81.3%
Q7k. Outdoor basketball courts	12.4%	87.6%
Q7l. Tennis courts	21.7%	78.3%
Q7m. Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	12.5%	87.5%
Q7n. Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	23.2%	76.8%
Q7o. Spraygrounds/splash pads	23.2%	76.8%
Q7p. Community/recreation centers	31.3%	68.7%
Q7q. Senior center	21.3%	78.7%
Q7r. Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	19.5%	80.5%
Q7s. Indoor swimming pools	23.6%	76.4%
Q7t. Outdoor stage or amphitheater	18.2%	81.8%

Q7. Please indicate if you or any member of your household have a need for each of the facilities listed below.

	Yes	No
Q7u. Off-leash dog parks	31.3%	68.7%
Q7v. Community gardens	19.5%	80.5%
Q7w. Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	5.6%	94.4%
Q7x. Disc golf courses	8.6%	91.4%
Q7y. Golf courses	19.5%	80.5%
Q7-1. Skateboarding area	5.4%	94.6%
Q7-2. Pump track/BMX course	2.8%	97.2%
Q7-3. Other	3.2%	96.8%

Q7. If Yes, please rate that facility using a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means your needs are "100% Met" and 1 means "0% Met."

(N=501)

	100% Met	75% Met	50% Met	25% Met	0% Met
Q7a. Small neighborhood parks	32.9%	31.2%	19.0%	10.5%	6.3%
Q7b. Large community parks	33.2%	32.7%	20.1%	9.0%	5.0%
Q7c. Natural areas/nature parks	17.7%	31.6%	27.8%	16.2%	6.8%
Q7d. Baseball & softball diamonds	55.9%	15.3%	22.0%	6.8%	0.0%
Q7e. Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	45.2%	31.0%	15.5%	3.6%	4.8%
Q7f. Playgrounds	30.7%	44.8%	17.8%	6.1%	0.6%
Q7g. Picnic shelters/picnic areas	23.1%	30.6%	31.9%	11.3%	3.1%
Q7h. Walking & hiking trails	15.6%	24.0%	34.9%	19.3%	6.1%
Q7i. Paved biking trails	14.8%	21.6%	31.2%	19.6%	12.8%
Q7j. Mountain bike trails	9.6%	12.8%	18.1%	23.4%	36.2%
Q7k. Outdoor basketball courts	16.9%	20.3%	32.2%	16.9%	13.6%
Q7l. Tennis courts	25.9%	18.5%	28.7%	13.0%	13.9%
Q7m. Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	4.9%	3.3%	13.1%	16.4%	62.3%
Q7n. Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	12.5%	5.8%	14.2%	15.8%	51.7%
Q7o. Spraygrounds/splash pads	13.6%	16.1%	24.6%	22.9%	22.9%
Q7p. Community/recreation centers	12.7%	10.8%	12.7%	21.7%	42.0%
Q7q. Senior center	20.4%	19.4%	32.0%	12.6%	15.5%
Q7r. Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	3.1%	6.1%	10.2%	22.4%	58.2%
Q7s. Indoor swimming pools	6.7%	6.7%	5.8%	14.2%	66.7%
Q7t. Outdoor stage or amphitheater	8.8%	3.3%	11.0%	15.4%	61.5%

Q7. If Yes, please rate that facility using a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means your needs are "100% Met" and 1 means "0% Met."

	100% Met	75% Met	50% Met	25% Met	0% Met
Q7u. Off-leash dog parks	3.9%	4.6%	11.8%	18.3%	61.4%
Q7v. Community gardens	3.1%	5.2%	13.5%	20.8%	57.3%
Q7w. Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	3.6%	3.6%	14.3%	14.3%	64.3%
Q7x. Disc golf courses	2.3%	7.0%	16.3%	16.3%	58.1%
Q7y. Golf courses	10.4%	5.2%	7.3%	11.5%	65.6%
Q7-1. Skateboarding area	4.2%	0.0%	16.7%	25.0%	54.2%
Q7-2. Pump track/BMX course	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	8.3%	75.0%
Q7-3. Other	17.6%	5.9%	0.0%	23.5%	52.9%

Q7. Other

<u>Q7-3. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
More sand volleyball nets	1	5.9 %
Off leash dog walking hiking trails	1	5.9 %
fishing ponds	1	5.9 %
Colleyville rec center	1	5.9 %
Badminton	1	5.9 %
Squash only courts	1	5.9 %
Sidewalks	1	5.9 %
bike lanes	1	5.9 %
COLLEYVILLE REC CENTER LIKE GRAPEVINE & N RICHLAND HILLS	1	5.9 %
GYM FOR WOMEN	1	5.9 %
LAKE WITH PADDLING TRAIL	1	5.9 %
GYM WITH EQUIPMENT	1	5.9 %
farmers market	1	5.9 %
SIDEWALKS	1	5.9 %
REC WITH TREADMILLS LIKE GRAPEVINE	1	5.9 %
A REC CENTER LIKE THE ONE IN GRAPEVINE	1	5.9 %
<u>rec center</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5.9 %</u>
Total	17	100.0 %

Q8. Which FOUR of the facilities from the list in Question 7 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q8. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Small neighborhood parks	51	9.6 %
Large community parks	14	2.6 %
Natural areas/nature parks	28	5.2 %
Baseball & softball diamonds	15	2.8 %
Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	9	1.7 %
Playgrounds	13	2.4 %
Picnic shelters/picnic areas	3	0.6 %
Walking & hiking trails	90	16.9 %
Paved biking trails	53	9.9 %
Mountain bike trails	5	0.9 %
Outdoor basketball courts	2	0.4 %
Tennis courts	11	2.1 %
Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	4	0.7 %
Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	12	2.2 %
Spraygrounds/splash pads	4	0.7 %
Community/recreation centers	28	5.2 %
Senior center	15	2.8 %
Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	8	1.5 %
Indoor swimming pools	18	3.4 %
Outdoor stage or amphitheater	6	1.1 %
Off-leash dog parks	30	5.6 %
Community gardens	5	0.9 %
Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	1	0.2 %
Golf courses	15	2.8 %
Skateboarding area	2	0.4 %
Other	6	1.1 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>16.1 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q8. Which FOUR of the facilities from the list in Question 7 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q8. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Small neighborhood parks	21	3.9 %
Large community parks	17	3.2 %
Natural areas/nature parks	33	6.2 %
Baseball & softball diamonds	4	0.7 %
Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	7	1.3 %
Playgrounds	18	3.4 %
Picnic shelters/picnic areas	12	2.2 %
Walking & hiking trails	84	15.7 %
Paved biking trails	50	9.4 %
Mountain bike trails	8	1.5 %
Outdoor basketball courts	4	0.7 %
Tennis courts	10	1.9 %
Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	8	1.5 %
Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	14	2.6 %
Spraygrounds/splash pads	8	1.5 %
Community/recreation centers	16	3.0 %
Senior center	11	2.1 %
Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	15	2.8 %
Indoor swimming pools	24	4.5 %
Outdoor stage or amphitheater	4	0.7 %
Off-leash dog parks	18	3.4 %
Community gardens	7	1.3 %
Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	1	0.2 %
Disc golf courses	2	0.4 %
Golf courses	7	1.3 %
Skateboarding area	1	0.2 %
Pump track/BMX course	1	0.2 %
Other	3	0.6 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>23.6 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q8. Which FOUR of the facilities from the list in Question 7 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q8. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Small neighborhood parks	12	2.2 %
Large community parks	13	2.4 %
Natural areas/nature parks	32	6.0 %
Baseball & softball diamonds	3	0.6 %
Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	8	1.5 %
Playgrounds	16	3.0 %
Picnic shelters/picnic areas	18	3.4 %
Walking & hiking trails	52	9.7 %
Paved biking trails	17	3.2 %
Mountain bike trails	14	2.6 %
Outdoor basketball courts	10	1.9 %
Tennis courts	14	2.6 %
Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	4	0.7 %
Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	14	2.6 %
Spraygrounds/splash pads	15	2.8 %
Community/recreation centers	18	3.4 %
Senior center	11	2.1 %
Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	13	2.4 %
Indoor swimming pools	13	2.4 %
Outdoor stage or amphitheater	11	2.1 %
Off-leash dog parks	23	4.3 %
Community gardens	6	1.1 %
Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	3	0.6 %
Disc golf courses	2	0.4 %
Golf courses	12	2.2 %
Skateboarding area	3	0.6 %
Pump track/BMX course	1	0.2 %
Other	2	0.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>32.6 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q8. Which FOUR of the facilities from the list in Question 7 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q8. 4th choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Small neighborhood parks	18	3.4 %
Large community parks	16	3.0 %
Natural areas/nature parks	33	6.2 %
Baseball & softball diamonds	5	0.9 %
Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	5	0.9 %
Playgrounds	17	3.2 %
Picnic shelters/picnic areas	9	1.7 %
Walking & hiking trails	24	4.5 %
Paved biking trails	21	3.9 %
Mountain bike trails	6	1.1 %
Outdoor basketball courts	2	0.4 %
Tennis courts	9	1.7 %
Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	10	1.9 %
Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	9	1.7 %
Spraygrounds/splash pads	7	1.3 %
Community/recreation centers	16	3.0 %
Senior center	15	2.8 %
Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	6	1.1 %
Indoor swimming pools	12	2.2 %
Outdoor stage or amphitheater	14	2.6 %
Off-leash dog parks	15	2.8 %
Community gardens	12	2.2 %
Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	2	0.4 %
Disc golf courses	2	0.4 %
Golf courses	9	1.7 %
Skateboarding area	1	0.2 %
Pump track/BMX course	1	0.2 %
Other	4	0.7 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>43.8 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q8. Which FOUR of the facilities from the list in Question 7 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household? (top 4)

<u>Q8. Sum of top 4 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Small neighborhood parks	102	19.1 %
Large community parks	60	11.2 %
Natural areas/nature parks	126	23.6 %
Baseball & softball diamonds	27	5.1 %
Soccer, football, & lacrosse fields	29	5.4 %
Playgrounds	64	12.0 %
Picnic shelters/picnic areas	42	7.9 %
Walking & hiking trails	250	46.8 %
Paved biking trails	141	26.4 %
Mountain bike trails	33	6.2 %
Outdoor basketball courts	18	3.4 %
Tennis courts	44	8.2 %
Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	26	4.9 %
Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	49	9.2 %
Spraygrounds/splash pads	34	6.4 %
Community/recreation centers	78	14.6 %
Senior center	52	9.7 %
Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	42	7.9 %
Indoor swimming pools	67	12.5 %
Outdoor stage or amphitheater	35	6.6 %
Off-leash dog parks	86	16.1 %
Community gardens	30	5.6 %
Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	7	1.3 %
Disc golf courses	6	1.1 %
Golf courses	43	8.1 %
Skateboarding area	7	1.3 %
Pump track/BMX course	3	0.6 %
Other	15	2.8 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>16.1 %</u>
Total	1602	

Q9. Please indicate if you or any member of your household have a need for each of the recreation programs listed below.

(N=534)

	Yes	No
Q9a. Youth Learn to Swim programs	12.2%	87.8%
Q9b. Preschool programs	6.7%	93.3%
Q9c. Before & after school programs	7.3%	92.7%
Q9d. Youth summer camp programs	15.2%	84.8%
Q9e. Youth sports programs	18.7%	81.3%
Q9f. Youth fitness & wellness programs	15.2%	84.8%
Q9g. Martial arts programs	9.2%	90.8%
Q9h. Adult fitness & wellness programs	46.1%	53.9%
Q9i. Water fitness programs	23.0%	77.0%
Q9j. Youth art, dance, performing arts	10.9%	89.1%
Q9k. Adult art, dance, performing arts	17.4%	82.6%
Q9l. Adult sports programs	20.6%	79.4%
Q9m. Programs for persons ages 50+	37.6%	62.4%
Q9n. Programs for mental/physically challenged	3.6%	96.4%
Q9o. Pet exercise (dog park)	25.8%	74.2%
Q9p. Teen programs	9.2%	90.8%
Q9q. Special events	21.5%	78.5%
Q9r. Nature programs	23.2%	76.8%
Q9s. Summer concerts	39.9%	60.1%
Q9t. Equestrian programs	7.1%	92.9%
Q9u. Other	1.1%	98.9%

Q9. If Yes, please rate that program using a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means your needs are "100% Met" and 1 means "0% Met."

(N=422)

	100% Met	75% Met	50% Met	25% Met	0% Met
Q9a. Youth Learn to Swim programs	3.6%	8.9%	19.6%	14.3%	53.6%
Q9b. Preschool programs	12.1%	12.1%	24.2%	21.2%	30.3%
Q9c. Before & after school programs	8.8%	17.6%	17.6%	17.6%	38.2%
Q9d. Youth summer camp programs	8.1%	17.6%	29.7%	17.6%	27.0%
Q9e. Youth sports programs	27.3%	26.1%	27.3%	10.2%	9.1%
Q9f. Youth fitness & wellness programs	10.1%	11.6%	36.2%	15.9%	26.1%
Q9g. Martial arts programs	9.5%	11.9%	19.0%	26.2%	33.3%
Q9h. Adult fitness & wellness programs	4.5%	11.9%	25.4%	25.9%	32.3%
Q9i. Water fitness programs	3.2%	6.3%	14.7%	21.1%	54.7%
Q9j. Youth art, dance, performing arts	0.0%	17.0%	34.0%	17.0%	32.1%
Q9k. Adult art, dance, performing arts	5.3%	3.9%	18.4%	27.6%	44.7%
Q9l. Adult sports programs	4.3%	4.3%	22.6%	35.5%	33.3%
Q9m. Programs for persons ages 50+	4.5%	5.2%	23.9%	30.3%	36.1%
Q9n. Programs for mental/physically challenged	6.7%	13.3%	33.3%	20.0%	26.7%
Q9o. Pet exercise (dog park)	5.3%	8.0%	12.4%	19.5%	54.9%
Q9p. Teen programs	4.8%	14.3%	33.3%	21.4%	26.2%
Q9q. Special events	3.0%	19.2%	30.3%	31.3%	16.2%
Q9r. Nature programs	1.0%	14.6%	22.3%	31.1%	31.1%
Q9s. Summer concerts	4.6%	8.6%	14.9%	29.1%	42.9%
Q9t. Equestrian programs	2.9%	5.7%	8.6%	14.3%	68.6%
Q9u. Other	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.3%	66.7%

Q9. Other

<u>Q9u. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Unaware of any programs in Colleyville and that is after 20 years	1	16.7 %
Rec center for all ages	1	16.7 %
computer classes	1	16.7 %
community garden	1	16.7 %
lacrosse fields	1	16.7 %
<u>language class</u>	1	16.7 %
Total	6	100.0 %

Q10. Which FOUR of the programs from the list in Question 9 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q10. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Youth Learn to Swim programs	17	3.2 %
Preschool programs	8	1.5 %
Before & after school programs	10	1.9 %
Youth summer camp programs	10	1.9 %
Youth sports programs	36	6.7 %
Youth fitness & wellness programs	5	0.9 %
Martial arts programs	4	0.7 %
Adult fitness & wellness programs	90	16.9 %
Water fitness programs	18	3.4 %
Adult art, dance, performing arts	12	2.2 %
Adult sports programs	11	2.1 %
Programs for persons ages 50+	33	6.2 %
Programs for mental/physically challenged	1	0.2 %
Pet exercise (dog park)	54	10.1 %
Teen programs	3	0.6 %
Special events	12	2.2 %
Nature programs	15	2.8 %
Summer concerts	42	7.9 %
Equestrian programs	1	0.2 %
Other	3	0.6 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>27.9 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q10. Which FOUR of the programs from the list in Question 9 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q10. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Youth Learn to Swim programs	9	1.7 %
Preschool programs	5	0.9 %
Before & after school programs	4	0.7 %
Youth summer camp programs	18	3.4 %
Youth sports programs	14	2.6 %
Youth fitness & wellness programs	12	2.2 %
Martial arts programs	4	0.7 %
Adult fitness & wellness programs	50	9.4 %
Water fitness programs	27	5.1 %
Youth art, dance, performing arts	10	1.9 %
Adult art, dance, performing arts	16	3.0 %
Adult sports programs	17	3.2 %
Programs for persons ages 50+	43	8.1 %
Programs for mental/physically challenged	3	0.6 %
Pet exercise (dog park)	28	5.2 %
Teen programs	5	0.9 %
Special events	13	2.4 %
Nature programs	16	3.0 %
Summer concerts	35	6.6 %
Equestrian programs	6	1.1 %
Other	2	0.4 %
None chosen	197	36.9 %
Total	534	100.0 %

Q10. Which FOUR of the programs from the list in Question 9 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q10. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Youth Learn to Swim programs	6	1.1 %
Preschool programs	3	0.6 %
Before & after school programs	6	1.1 %
Youth summer camp programs	8	1.5 %
Youth sports programs	9	1.7 %
Youth fitness & wellness programs	11	2.1 %
Martial arts programs	5	0.9 %
Adult fitness & wellness programs	27	5.1 %
Water fitness programs	19	3.6 %
Youth art, dance, performing arts	6	1.1 %
Adult art, dance, performing arts	13	2.4 %
Adult sports programs	17	3.2 %
Programs for persons ages 50+	42	7.9 %
Pet exercise (dog park)	21	3.9 %
Teen programs	8	1.5 %
Special events	17	3.2 %
Nature programs	19	3.6 %
Summer concerts	32	6.0 %
Equestrian programs	6	1.1 %
Other	1	0.2 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>258</u>	<u>48.3 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q10. Which FOUR of the programs from the list in Question 9 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?

<u>Q10. 4th choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Youth Learn to Swim programs	8	1.5 %
Before & after school programs	2	0.4 %
Youth summer camp programs	7	1.3 %
Youth fitness & wellness programs	8	1.5 %
Martial arts programs	4	0.7 %
Adult fitness & wellness programs	20	3.7 %
Water fitness programs	12	2.2 %
Youth art, dance, performing arts	9	1.7 %
Adult art, dance, performing arts	10	1.9 %
Adult sports programs	11	2.1 %
Programs for persons ages 50+	19	3.6 %
Pet exercise (dog park)	12	2.2 %
Teen programs	4	0.7 %
Special events	18	3.4 %
Nature programs	23	4.3 %
Summer concerts	30	5.6 %
Equestrian programs	4	0.7 %
Other	2	0.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>331</u>	<u>62.0 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q10. Which FOUR of the programs from the list in Question 9 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household? (top 4)

<u>Q10. Sum of top 4 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Youth Learn to Swim programs	40	7.5 %
Preschool programs	16	3.0 %
Before & after school programs	22	4.1 %
Youth summer camp programs	43	8.1 %
Youth sports programs	59	11.0 %
Youth fitness & wellness programs	36	6.7 %
Martial arts programs	17	3.2 %
Adult fitness & wellness programs	187	35.0 %
Water fitness programs	76	14.2 %
Youth art, dance, performing arts	25	4.7 %
Adult art, dance, performing arts	51	9.6 %
Adult sports programs	56	10.5 %
Programs for persons ages 50+	137	25.7 %
Programs for mental/physically challenged	4	0.7 %
Pet exercise (dog park)	115	21.5 %
Teen programs	20	3.7 %
Special events	60	11.2 %
Nature programs	73	13.7 %
Summer concerts	139	26.0 %
Equestrian programs	17	3.2 %
Other	8	1.5 %
None chosen	149	27.9 %
Total	1350	

Q11. Please check ALL of the following items that keep you or any member of your household from using the parks, recreation facilities, trails, and programs of Colleyville more often.

Q11. All items that keep you from using parks,
recreation facilities, trails, & programs of Colleyville
more often

	Number	Percent
Use other agencies' facilities	171	34.3 %
Do not know what is offered	196	39.3 %
Too far from our home	57	11.4 %
No transportation	4	0.8 %
Class full	7	1.4 %
Fees are too high	38	7.6 %
Program times are not convenient	61	12.2 %
Personal disability	12	2.4 %
Availability of parking	5	1.0 %
Poor customer service by staff	11	2.2 %
Poor condition of facilities	29	5.8 %
Facility or program not offered	121	24.2 %
Security or safety concerns	22	4.4 %
Other	44	8.8 %
None	123	24.6 %
Total	901	

WITHOUT "NONE"

Q11. Please check ALL of the following items that keep you or any member of your household from using the parks, recreation facilities, trails, and programs of Colleyville more often. (without "none")

Q11. All items that keep you from using parks,
recreation facilities, trails, & programs of Colleyville
more often

	Number	Percent
Use other agencies' facilities	171	45.5 %
Do not know what is offered	196	52.1 %
Too far from our home	57	15.2 %
No transportation	4	1.1 %
Class full	7	1.9 %
Fees are too high	38	10.1 %
Program times are not convenient	61	16.2 %
Personal disability	12	3.2 %
Availability of parking	5	1.3 %
Poor customer service by staff	11	2.9 %
Poor condition of facilities	29	7.7 %
Facility or program not offered	121	32.2 %
Security or safety concerns	22	5.9 %
Other	44	11.7 %
Total	778	

Q11. Other

Q11. Other	Number	Percent
Sidewalks	2	4.5 %
TRAFFIC	2	4.5 %
Colleyville's facilities are woefully inadequate	1	2.3 %
Motivation	1	2.3 %
No sidewalks or inadequate bike lanes/sidewalks	1	2.3 %
No sidewalks to safely get to trails/parks	1	2.3 %
Trail system not interconnected	1	2.3 %
I am not aware of any nature trails, public gardens or dog parks	1	2.3 %
Not offered	1	2.3 %
We don't have a rec center	1	2.3 %
Need restroom access at nature center	1	2.3 %
Failure of facility to schedule senior dances	1	2.3 %
No options locally	1	2.3 %
Not familiar with what is available	1	2.3 %
Too busy	1	2.3 %
HAVE SOME OF OUR OWN (PRIVATE)	1	2.3 %
Trails and walking paths have no shade, too hot	1	2.3 %
No aquatic center	1	2.3 %
Lack of sidewalks on Bransford Rd to get to the park	1	2.3 %
Sidewalks from nearby neighborhoods to community parks	1	2.3 %
RAIN (FLOODING) CANNOT USE UNTIL CLEANED/DRY	1	2.3 %
SIDEWALKS CONNECTING HOMES TO HIKE/ BIKE TRAILS	1	2.3 %
MEMBERS AT LIFETIME FITNESS	1	2.3 %
MOSQUITOS	1	2.3 %
BAD MAINTENANCE OF TRAIL SURFACE IN CV NATURE CENTER	1	2.3 %
NOT ENOUGH COVERED AREA IN PARKS & RECREATIONAL AREAS	1	2.3 %
TOO OLD	1	2.3 %
playgrounds are boring for kids	1	2.3 %
LACK OF INTEREST	1	2.3 %
NO SIDEWALKS FOR WALKING	1	2.3 %
quality of instruction better elsewhere	1	2.3 %
CONNECTING SIDEWALKS	1	2.3 %
Not aware of programs	1	2.3 %
LACK OF WALKING TRAILS AND SIDEWALKS	1	2.3 %
CLASSES ARE NOT ADVERTISED	1	2.3 %
not enough bike trails	1	2.3 %
WALKING TRAILS GET MUDDY AT THE NATURE CTR	1	2.3 %
ACCESS NO SIDEWALKS OR BIKE TRAILS	1	2.3 %
LIGHTING	1	2.3 %

Q11. Other

<u>Q11. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NOT ENOUGH RESTROOMS AT NATURE CTR	1	2.3 %
MEMBER OF PRIVATE HEALTH CLUB	1	2.3 %
lack of sidewalks	1	2.3 %
Total	44	100.0 %

Q12. Please indicate how supportive you would be of each of the following actions that Colleyville could take to improve Parks and Recreation.

(N=534)

	Very supportive	Somewhat supportive	Not supportive	Not sure
Q12a. Buy land to preserve open space, natural, & historic areas	47.9%	26.6%	9.7%	15.7%
Q12b. Buy land to develop athletic fields & recreational facilities	24.7%	30.1%	22.5%	22.7%
Q12c. Build additional indoor gym space	20.8%	20.4%	32.2%	26.6%
Q12d. Build community/recreation centers	35.2%	25.1%	17.2%	22.5%
Q12e. Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities	38.6%	35.4%	8.4%	17.6%
Q12f. Upgrade existing or add new athletic fields, including new lighting	25.5%	30.5%	19.3%	24.7%
Q12g. Build new recreational trails & connect existing trails	54.3%	21.9%	9.2%	14.6%
Q12h. Build outdoor family aquatic facilities	19.5%	18.2%	33.9%	28.5%
Q12i. Host more special events	28.5%	29.2%	16.3%	26.0%
Q12j. Offer new programs	25.5%	25.8%	12.0%	36.7%
Q12k. Other	86.4%	13.6%	0.0%	0.0%

Q12. Other

<u>Q12k. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
pickleball court	3	13.6 %
INDOOR AQUATIC FACILITIES	2	9.1 %
golf course	2	9.1 %
Tennis facilities updated	1	4.5 %
Indoor Fitness Center like Keller's Keller Point	1	4.5 %
A path down Bedford Rd	1	4.5 %
Put in sidewalks	1	4.5 %
Childrens Museum	1	4.5 %
OUTSIDE MARKET TOO	1	4.5 %
BUILD LAKE WITH PADDLING TRAIL	1	4.5 %
SIDEWALKS ON MAJOR CONNECTOR RD	1	4.5 %
community garden	1	4.5 %
improve bike lanes	1	4.5 %
Fix and repair our streets	1	4.5 %
SIDEWALKS	1	4.5 %
Bike lane on Hwy 26	1	4.5 %
dog park	1	4.5 %
EMAIL NEWSLETTER	1	4.5 %
Total	22	100.0 %

Q13. Which THREE of the actions listed in Question 12 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

<u>Q13. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Buy land to preserve open space, natural, & historic areas	100	18.7 %
Buy land to develop athletic fields & recreational facilities	15	2.8 %
Build additional indoor gym space	24	4.5 %
Build community/recreation centers	67	12.5 %
Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities	63	11.8 %
Upgrade existing or add new athletic fields, including new lighting	17	3.2 %
Build new recreational trails & connect existing trails	92	17.2 %
Build outdoor family aquatic facilities	24	4.5 %
Host more special events	22	4.1 %
Offer new programs	7	1.3 %
Other	16	3.0 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>16.3 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q13. Which THREE of the actions listed in Question 12 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

<u>Q13. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Buy land to preserve open space, natural, & historic areas	67	12.5 %
Buy land to develop athletic fields & recreational facilities	34	6.4 %
Build additional indoor gym space	27	5.1 %
Build community/recreation centers	46	8.6 %
Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities	57	10.7 %
Upgrade existing or add new athletic fields, including new lighting	30	5.6 %
Build new recreational trails & connect existing trails	74	13.9 %
Build outdoor family aquatic facilities	21	3.9 %
Host more special events	29	5.4 %
Offer new programs	13	2.4 %
Other	2	0.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>25.1 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q13. Which THREE of the actions listed in Question 12 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

<u>Q13. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Buy land to preserve open space, natural, & historic areas	52	9.7 %
Buy land to develop athletic fields & recreational facilities	27	5.1 %
Build additional indoor gym space	18	3.4 %
Build community/recreation centers	36	6.7 %
Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities	51	9.6 %
Upgrade existing or add new athletic fields, including new lighting	21	3.9 %
Build new recreational trails & connect existing trails	73	13.7 %
Build outdoor family aquatic facilities	27	5.1 %
Host more special events	39	7.3 %
Offer new programs	15	2.8 %
Other	2	0.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>32.4 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q13. Which THREE of the actions listed in Question 12 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT? (top 3)

<u>Q13. Sum of top 3 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Buy land to preserve open space, natural, & historic areas	219	41.0 %
Buy land to develop athletic fields & recreational facilities	76	14.2 %
Build additional indoor gym space	69	12.9 %
Build community/recreation centers	149	27.9 %
Upgrade older parks & recreation facilities	171	32.0 %
Upgrade existing or add new athletic fields, including new lighting	68	12.7 %
Build new recreational trails & connect existing trails	239	44.8 %
Build outdoor family aquatic facilities	72	13.5 %
Host more special events	90	16.9 %
Offer new programs	35	6.6 %
Other	20	3.7 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>16.3 %</u>
Total	1295	

Q14. Please check ALL of the ways you learn about programs or activities.

Q14. All ways you learn about programs or activities	Number	Percent
Newspaper	186	36.9 %
Parks & Recreation flyer	211	41.9 %
Word of mouth	242	48.0 %
City of Colleyville website	248	49.2 %
Social networking (Facebook/Twitter)	114	22.6 %
Youth sports organization	37	7.3 %
Visited or called a City office	23	4.6 %
Email notifications	142	28.2 %
Radio/television	20	4.0 %
Other	27	5.4 %
Total	1250	

Q14. Other

Q14. Other	Number	Percent
Water bill inserts	5	20.8 %
sign in front of senior center	1	4.2 %
Internet search	1	4.2 %
Posted signs	1	4.2 %
Driving around the town	1	4.2 %
Utility bill insert	1	4.2 %
FLYER IN WATER/SEWAGE	1	4.2 %
Internet	1	4.2 %
City council	1	4.2 %
Signs	1	4.2 %
Bill inserts	1	4.2 %
USE FREE ADV AS POSSIBLE	1	4.2 %
Calendars	1	4.2 %
library	1	4.2 %
E-MAIL AND CITY NEWSLETTER	1	4.2 %
COLLEYVILLE COMMUNICATION	1	4.2 %
INFORMATION IS HARD TO OBTAIN	1	4.2 %
SENIOR CENTER	1	4.2 %
DRIVE BY	1	4.2 %
HOA IN TIFFANY PARK	1	4.2 %
Total	24	100.0 %

Q15. How would you spend \$100 on parks and recreation improvements in Colleyville?

	<u>Mean</u>
Buy land for open space or future parks	\$11.54
Build new walking & biking trails	\$14.90
Upgrade existing parks (i.e., playgrounds, game courts, picnic areas, etc.)	\$11.46
Build new outdoor parks & recreation facilities	\$6.59
Build new athletic fields (i.e., softball, soccer, baseball, football, etc.)	\$7.55
Build new community/recreation centers	\$14.12
Build new outdoor family pool facilities	\$9.94
Other	\$23.90

Q15. Other

Q15. Other	Number	Percent
Dog park	8	14.3 %
tax reduction	2	3.6 %
Indoor pool facility	1	1.8 %
Events	1	1.8 %
build INDOOR heated pool for seniors	1	1.8 %
Fishing	1	1.8 %
Special events/community activities	1	1.8 %
Indoor gymnasium	1	1.8 %
Tennis center	1	1.8 %
Additional Indoor gym space	1	1.8 %
New and special events	1	1.8 %
tennis courts	1	1.8 %
Update parks	1	1.8 %
Sidewalks	1	1.8 %
Develop shaded areas for dogs to play off leash	1	1.8 %
9 hole golf course would be fine	1	1.8 %
New programs recreational trails	1	1.8 %
Fix and repair our streets	1	1.8 %
Build restrooms at nature center	1	1.8 %
Walking/biking path down Bedford Rd	1	1.8 %
Upgrade drainage along sections of Cotton Belt Trail	1	1.8 %
Outdoor theater	1	1.8 %
Bike lane on Hwy 26	1	1.8 %
Sidewalks on Bransford Rd	1	1.8 %
Offer more classes	1	1.8 %
Gym	1	1.8 %
golf course	1	1.8 %
outdoor stage	1	1.8 %
CONNECTING PARKS	1	1.8 %
IMPROVE ROADS	1	1.8 %
HORSE TRAILS	1	1.8 %
BUILD TENNIS COURTS	1	1.8 %
BUILD GYM/INDOOR SPORTS FACILITY	1	1.8 %
BUILD LAKE KAYAK,CANOE	1	1.8 %
SEATS SHELTERS AND WALKING TRAIL	1	1.8 %
MORE DOG FOUNTAINS ON TRAILS	1	1.8 %
community garden like Coppell	1	1.8 %
Pool	1	1.8 %
save the money	1	1.8 %
UPGRADE SENIOR CENTER	1	1.8 %
MANICURE EXISTING SIDEWALK FROM OVERGROWN TREES AND BUSHES	1	1.8 %
NEW PROGRAMS	1	1.8 %
HOST SPECIAL EVENTS	1	1.8 %
put it in the bank	1	1.8 %
concerts	1	1.8 %

Q15. Other

<u>Q15. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
amphitheater	1	1.8 %
PICKELBALL COURTS	1	1.8 %
MOST EVENTS BOTH SOCIAL AND SPORTS	1	1.8 %
Total	56	100.0 %

Q16. Please check ALL of the following reasons that prevent you or any member of your household from WALKING (or using a wheelchair) to destinations in Colleyville more often.

Q16. All reasons that prevent you from walking (or using a wheelchair) to destinations in Colleyville more often

	Number	Percent
Traffic too close or fast moving	232	46.5 %
Poor condition of sidewalks/trails	161	32.3 %
Lack of sidewalks/trails	328	65.7 %
Weather	98	19.6 %
Security & lighting	80	16.0 %
Need to transport items	40	8.0 %
Too far from destinations	168	33.7 %
Lack of accessibility	52	10.4 %
Not interested	56	11.2 %
Other	26	5.2 %
Total	1241	

Q16. Other

Q16. Other	Number	Percent
Bikers should have their own trails	1	3.8 %
Lack of facilities	1	3.8 %
Weather	1	3.8 %
Might have to go to resort to walk if our street conditions worsen	1	3.8 %
Construction	1	3.8 %
HOA PARK WITHIN WALKING	1	3.8 %
Do not always have the time	1	3.8 %
too much construction	1	3.8 %
health	1	3.8 %
lack of information	1	3.8 %
outdoor stage for concerts	1	3.8 %
LACK OF SIDEWALKS ALONG 26 AND OTHER MAIN ROADS	1	3.8 %
I WOULD LIKE TO SEE TRAMS RUNNING IN COLLEYVILLE	1	3.8 %
crosswalk	1	3.8 %
CAPITOL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT GOING ON BEDFORD RD	1	3.8 %
NARROW SIDEWALKS	1	3.8 %
TOO MUCH ROAD CONSTRUCTION AT ONE TIME	1	3.8 %
PHYSICALLY WEAK	1	3.8 %
CAN'T REALLY WALK TO RUN ERRANDS	1	3.8 %
NEED A TOWN CENTER	1	3.8 %
NEW HOA ON FAR WEST SIDE OF CITY	1	3.8 %
pool infrastructure	1	3.8 %
NEED BETTER CROSSWALKS, FLASHING LIGHTS	1	3.8 %
USE MY NEIGHBORHOOD PARK	1	3.8 %
PARKING/WATER	1	3.8 %
DOGS NOT ON LEASHES	1	3.8 %
Total	26	100.0 %

Q17. Please check ALL of the following reasons that prevent you or any member of your household from BIKING to destinations in Colleyville more often.

Q17. All reasons that prevent you from biking to destinations in Colleyville more often	Number	Percent
Do not own a bicycle	119	23.5 %
Do not feel safe riding in traffic	292	57.6 %
Poor condition of roads	109	21.5 %
Bicycle lanes lacking or disconnected	295	58.2 %
Not enough bike trails	245	48.3 %
Trails are too crowded	13	2.6 %
Weather	47	9.3 %
Physical limitation	24	4.7 %
No shower/locker facilities	7	1.4 %
Not enough bicycle parking	43	8.5 %
Need to transport items	38	7.5 %
Too far from destinations	54	10.7 %
Not interested	58	11.4 %
Other	11	2.2 %
Total	1355	

Q17. Other

Q17. Other	Number	Percent
arrogant thoughtless bikers in abundance	1	9.1 %
Construction	1	9.1 %
Do not think bikes should be on our roads	1	9.1 %
Do not always have the time	1	9.1 %
too much construction	1	9.1 %
DITCHES DEEP-TRAILS DON'T CONNECT	1	9.1 %
LACK OF SHADED AREAS	1	9.1 %
no sidewalks	1	9.1 %
GETTING ACROSS HWY 26	1	9.1 %
BUSY	1	9.1 %
DON'T BUILD SIDEWALKS	1	9.1 %
Total	11	100.0 %

Q18. Please rate how important you believe each of the following improvements would be to encourage WALKING and BIKING in Colleyville.

(N=534)

	Very important	Somewhat important	Not important	Not sure
Q18a. More walking paths & trails	64.0%	16.9%	6.4%	12.7%
Q18b. More bike lanes on City streets	39.7%	23.0%	19.1%	18.2%
Q18c. Addition of sidewalks where none exist	63.1%	18.7%	6.2%	12.0%
Q18d. Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians & vehicles	47.6%	23.8%	10.7%	18.0%
Q18e. Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	30.9%	28.7%	14.4%	26.0%
Q18f. Better lighting or security measures	24.2%	27.3%	19.1%	29.4%
Q18g. Slower traffic (traffic calming)	19.9%	22.5%	28.8%	28.8%
Q18h. Better trail & sidewalk maintenance	27.2%	31.1%	14.6%	27.2%
Q18i. Better on-road bike & trail signage	20.6%	24.5%	23.2%	31.6%
Q18j. Better bicycle parking, storage, & trailhead amenities	12.2%	21.2%	28.8%	37.8%
Q18k. Other	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Q18. Other

<u>Q18k. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Convert sidewalk fund to an accessibility tax	1	7.7 %
Water stations	1	7.7 %
Enforce existing rules on bikers	1	7.7 %
Continue to let the roads deteriorate	1	7.7 %
No bikes on roads	1	7.7 %
WHATEVER IT TAKES TO GET BIKES OFF THE NARROW STREETS	1	7.7 %
Add more trees	1	7.7 %
Bike and walking paths on Hwy 26	1	7.7 %
FIX DANGEROUS DITCHES ON BRALSFOR CAN'T PUT BIKE LANES ON CITY STREETS THAT ARE TOO NARROW	1	7.7 %
MORE WATER ACTIVITIES PADDLING TRAIL	1	7.7 %
sidewalks	1	7.7 %
physical disability	1	7.7 %
Total	13	100.0 %

Q19. Which THREE improvements listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

<u>Q19. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
More walking paths & trails	178	33.3 %
More bike lanes on City streets	42	7.9 %
Addition of sidewalks where none exist	120	22.5 %
Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians & vehicles	40	7.5 %
Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	5	0.9 %
Better lighting or security measures	10	1.9 %
Slower traffic (traffic calming)	21	3.9 %
Better trail & sidewalk maintenance	8	1.5 %
Better on-road bike & trail signage	1	0.2 %
Better bicycle parking, storage, & trailhead amenities	2	0.4 %
Other	8	1.5 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>18.5 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q19. Which THREE improvements listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

<u>Q19. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
More walking paths & trails	75	14.0 %
More bike lanes on City streets	73	13.7 %
Addition of sidewalks where none exist	113	21.2 %
Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians & vehicles	64	12.0 %
Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	19	3.6 %
Better lighting or security measures	26	4.9 %
Slower traffic (traffic calming)	7	1.3 %
Better trail & sidewalk maintenance	14	2.6 %
Better on-road bike & trail signage	5	0.9 %
Better bicycle parking, storage, & trailhead amenities	5	0.9 %
Other	1	0.2 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>24.7 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q19. Which THREE improvements listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT?

<u>Q19. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
More walking paths & trails	41	7.7 %
More bike lanes on City streets	39	7.3 %
Addition of sidewalks where none exist	52	9.7 %
Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians & vehicles	68	12.7 %
Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	41	7.7 %
Better lighting or security measures	28	5.2 %
Slower traffic (traffic calming)	17	3.2 %
Better trail & sidewalk maintenance	37	6.9 %
Better on-road bike & trail signage	24	4.5 %
Better bicycle parking, storage, & trailhead amenities	5	0.9 %
Other	3	0.6 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>33.5 %</u>
Total	534	100.0 %

Q19. Which THREE improvements listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT? (top 3)

<u>Q19. Sum of top 3 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
More walking paths & trails	294	55.1 %
More bike lanes on City streets	154	28.8 %
Addition of sidewalks where none exist	285	53.4 %
Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians & vehicles	172	32.2 %
Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	65	12.2 %
Better lighting or security measures	64	12.0 %
Slower traffic (traffic calming)	45	8.4 %
Better trail & sidewalk maintenance	59	11.0 %
Better on-road bike & trail signage	30	5.6 %
Better bicycle parking, storage, & trailhead amenities	12	2.2 %
Other	12	2.2 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>18.5 %</u>
Total	1291	

Q20. Counting yourself, how many people in your home are:

	Mean	Sum
number	3.0	1580
Under 5 years	0.1	65
5-9 years	0.2	85
10-14 years	0.2	104
15-19 years	0.2	108
20-24 years	0.2	109
25-34 years	0.2	83
35-44 years	0.4	201
45-54 years	0.5	261
55-64 years	0.6	326
65-74 years	0.3	173
75+ years	0.1	65

Q21. Your gender:

Q21. Your gender	Number	Percent
Male	261	48.9 %
Female	271	50.7 %
Not provided	2	0.4 %
Total	534	100.0 %

WITHOUT "NOT PROVIDED"**Q21. Your gender: (without "not provided")**

Q21. Your gender	Number	Percent
Male	261	49.1 %
Female	271	50.9 %
Total	532	100.0 %

Q22. What is your age?

<u>Q22. Your age</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
18-34	106	19.9 %
35-44	108	20.2 %
45-54	104	19.5 %
55-64	114	21.3 %
65+	96	18.0 %
Not provided	6	1.1 %
Total	534	100.0 %

WITHOUT “NOT PROVIDED”

Q22. What is your age? (without "not provided")

<u>Q22. Your age</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
18-34	106	20.1 %
35-44	108	20.5 %
45-54	104	19.7 %
55-64	114	21.6 %
65+	96	18.2 %
Total	528	100.0 %

Section 5

Survey Instrument



Integrity - Communication – Excellence - Transparency

**A Few Minutes of Your Time Will Help Make Colleyville a
Better Place to Live, Work, and Play!**

Dear Colleyville Resident:

The City is undertaking a comprehensive study of our **parks, trails, events, programs, recreation opportunities, and open spaces** ... a parks, recreation, and open space master plan. We will be looking at our current parks, facilities, and programs and planning for future needs.

The enclosed survey is an important part of this process. **Your household was one of a limited number selected at random to receive a mailed version. It will only take about 10 minutes to complete and your responses will remain confidential.**

We need to hear from you to make good decisions regarding community needs. Please complete and return your survey within the **next two weeks**. Mail your completed survey in the enclosed postage-paid envelope addressed to ETC Institute, 725 W. Frontier Circle, Olathe, KS 66061. You may also take the survey online at www.ColleyvilleParksSurvey.org.

We have selected ETC Institute, an independent consulting company, to compile the confidential data received, and present the results to the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Steering Committee.

If you require further information, please contact Parks Manager Heather Dowell, at 817.503.1182, hdowell@colleyville.com or me at 817.247.1642 or newton@colleyville.com.

Sincerely,

Richard Newton, Ph.D., P.E., PMP
Mayor



The City of Colleyville needs help to determine plans for parks, recreation, trails, programs, events, and open space. The survey results are for use in the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan. The survey will take about 10 minutes to finish. Please return it in the enclosed postage-paid, return-reply envelope. Thanks for your time.

1. **Have you or any member of your household visited any parks or recreation facilities offered by the City of Colleyville in the past year?** [See Question 2 for a list of City parks.]

____(1) Yes ____ (2) No [Skip to Q4.]

- 1a. **If "Yes" to Q1, how often did you or any member of your household visit during the past year?**

____(1) 1 to 5 visits ____ (3) 11 to 19 visits ____ (9) Don't know
____(2) 6 to 10 visits ____ (4) 20 or more visits

- 1b. **If "Yes" to Q1, how would you rate their condition?**

____(1) Excellent ____ (2) Good ____ (3) Fair ____ (4) Poor

2. **Please check ALL of the following City of Colleyville parks and recreation facilities you or any member of your household have visited in the past year.**

____(01) Bransford Park	____(08) Pleasant Run Soccer Complex and Park
____(02) City Park	____(09) Reagan Park
____(03) Colleyville Nature Center	____(10) Sparger Park
____(04) LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	____(11) Woodbriar Park
____(05) Kidsville	____(12) Colleyville Senior Center
____(06) Kimzey Park	____(13) Webb House
____(07) McPherson Park	____(14) McPherson Rock House

3. **Which THREE of the facilities listed in Question 2 did you or any member of your household VISIT MOST?** [Write-in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 2, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

4. **Have you or any member of your household used any of the recreation programs offered by Colleyville in the past year?**

____(1) Yes ____ (2) No [Skip to Q5.]

- 4a. **If "Yes" to Q4, how would you rate the quality of these programs?**

____(1) Excellent ____ (2) Good ____ (3) Fair ____ (4) Poor

5. **Please check ALL of the following organizations that you or any member of your household use for parks and recreation.**

____(01) Colleyville Parks & Recreation	____(08) Private clubs (tennis, health/fitness)
____(02) Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District	____(09) Country clubs/golf courses
____(03) Texas Parks and Wildlife	____(10) Neighboring cities
____(04) Homeowners Association (HOA) Parks	____(11) YMCA
____(05) Private schools	____(12) Other: _____
____(06) Private youth sports leagues	____(99) None – do not use any organizations
____(07) Churches	

6. Please check ALL of the following upgrades you would like to see done to existing parks in Colleyville.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ (01) Playground equipment | ☐ (10) Bike trails |
| ☐ (02) Picnic shelters | ☐ (11) Trail lighting |
| ☐ (03) Outdoor basketball courts | ☐ (12) Artificial turf fields |
| ☐ (04) Drinking fountains | ☐ (13) Sports fields lighting |
| ☐ (05) New/improved restrooms | ☐ (14) Handicap accessibility |
| ☐ (06) Shade structures | ☐ (15) Security cameras and lighting |
| ☐ (07) Improved parking | ☐ (16) Wi-Fi |
| ☐ (08) Sidewalks | ☐ (17) More landscaping and trees |
| ☐ (09) Walking/hiking trails | ☐ (18) Other: _____ |

7. Please indicate if you or any member of your household have a need for each of the facilities listed below by circling either "Yes" or "No" next to each item.

If "Yes," please rate that facility using a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means your needs are "100% Met" and 1 means "0% Met."

Type of Facility	Do you have a need for this facility?		If "Yes," how well are your needs being met?				
	Yes	No	100% Met	75% Met	50% Met	25% Met	0% Met
01. Small neighborhood parks	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
02. Large community parks	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
03. Natural areas/nature parks	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
04. Baseball and softball diamonds	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
05. Soccer, football, and lacrosse fields	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
06. Playgrounds	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
07. Picnic shelters/picnic areas	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
08. Walking and hiking trails	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
09. Paved bike trails	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
10. Mountain bike trails	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
11. Outdoor basketball courts	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
12. Tennis courts	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
13. Pickleball, bocce, shuffleboard or similar	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
14. Outdoor swimming pools/aquatic centers	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
15. Spraygrounds/splash pads	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
16. Community/recreation centers	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
17. Senior center	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
18. Indoor gymnasium space/game courts	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
19. Indoor swimming pools	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
20. Outdoor stage or amphitheater	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
21. Off-leash dog parks	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
22. Community gardens	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
23. Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
24. Disc golf courses	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
25. Golf Courses	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
26. Skateboarding area	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
27. Pump track/BMX course	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
28. Other: _____	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1

8. Which FOUR of the facilities from the list in Question 7 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household?
[Write-in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 7, or circle "NONE."]

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ 4th: _____ NONE

9. Please indicate if you or any member of your household have a need for each of the recreation programs listed below by circling either "Yes" or "No" next to each item.

If "Yes," please rate that program using a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means your needs are "100% Met" and 1 means "0% Met."

Type of Program	Do you have a need for this program?		If "Yes," how well are your needs being met?				
			100% Met	75% Met	50% Met	25% Met	0% Met
01. Youth Learn to Swim programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
02. Preschool programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
03. Before and after school programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
04. Youth summer camp programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
05. Youth sports programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
06. Youth fitness and wellness programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
07. Martial arts programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
08. Adult fitness and wellness programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
09. Water fitness programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
10. Youth art, dance, performing arts	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
11. Adult art, dance, performing arts	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
12. Adult sports programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
13. Programs for persons ages 50+	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
14. Programs for mental/physically challenged	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
15. Pet exercise (dog park)	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
16. Teen programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
17. Special events	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
18. Nature programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
19. Summer concerts	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
20. Equestrian programs	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1
21. Other: _____	Yes	No	5	4	3	2	1

10. Which FOUR of the programs from the list in Question 9 are MOST IMPORTANT to your household? [Write-in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 9, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ 4th: ____ NONE

11. Please check ALL of the following items that keep you or any member of your household from using the parks, recreation facilities, trails, and programs of Colleyville more often.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ____(01) Use other agencies' facilities | ____(09) Availability of parking |
| ____(02) Do not know what is offered | ____(10) Poor customer service by staff |
| ____(03) Too far from our home | ____(11) Poor condition of facilities |
| ____(04) No transportation | ____(12) Facility or program not offered |
| ____(05) Class full | ____(13) Security or safety concerns |
| ____(06) Fees are too high | ____(14) Other: _____ |
| ____(07) Program times are not convenient | ____(99) None |
| ____(08) Personal disability | |

12. Please indicate how supportive you would be of each of the following actions that Colleyville could take to improve Parks and Recreation.

		Very Supportive	Somewhat Supportive	Not Supportive	Not Sure
01.	Buy land to preserve open space, natural, and historic areas	4	3	2	1
02.	Buy land to develop athletic fields & recreational facilities	4	3	2	1
03.	Build additional indoor gym space	4	3	2	1
04.	Build community/recreation centers	4	3	2	1
05.	Upgrade older parks and recreation facilities	4	3	2	1
06.	Upgrade existing or add new athletic fields, including new lighting	4	3	2	1
07.	Build new recreational trails and connect existing trails	4	3	2	1
08.	Build outdoor family aquatic facilities	4	3	2	1
09.	Host more special events	4	3	2	1
10.	Offer new programs	4	3	2	1
11.	Other: _____	4	3	2	1

13. Which THREE of the actions listed in Question 12 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT? [Write-in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 12, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

14. Please check ALL of the ways you learn about programs or activities.

____ (01) Newspaper
 ____ (02) Parks and Recreation flyer
 ____ (03) Word of mouth
 ____ (04) City of Colleyville website
 ____ (05) Social networking (Facebook/Twitter)
 ____ (06) Youth sports organization
 ____ (07) Visited or called a City office
 ____ (08) Email Notifications
 ____ (09) Radio/television
 ____ (10) Other: _____

15. How would you spend \$100 on parks and recreation improvements in Colleyville? [Please be sure your total adds up to \$100. Use increments of \$10.]

\$_____ Buy land for open space or future parks
 \$_____ Build new walking and biking trails
 \$_____ Upgrade existing parks (i.e., playgrounds, game courts, picnic areas, etc.)
 \$_____ Build new outdoor parks and recreation facilities (i.e., playgrounds, shelters, etc.)
 \$_____ Build new athletic fields (i.e., softball, soccer, baseball, football, etc.)
 \$_____ Build new community/recreation centers
 \$_____ Build new outdoor family pool facilities
 \$_____ Other: _____

\$100 TOTAL

16. Please check ALL of the following reasons that prevent you or any member of your household from WALKING (or using a wheelchair) to destinations in Colleyville more often.

____ (01) Traffic too close or fast moving
 ____ (02) Poor condition of sidewalks/trails
 ____ (03) Lack of sidewalks/trails
 ____ (04) Weather
 ____ (05) Security and lighting
 ____ (06) Need to transport items
 ____ (07) Too far from destinations
 ____ (08) Lack of accessibility
 ____ (09) Not interested
 ____ (10) Other: _____

17. Please check **ALL** of the following reasons that prevent you or any member of your household from **BIKING** to destinations in Colleyville more often.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ (01) Do not own a bicycle | ☐ (08) Physical limitation |
| ☐ (02) Do not feel safe riding in traffic | ☐ (09) No shower/locker facilities |
| ☐ (03) Poor condition of roads | ☐ (10) Not enough bicycle parking |
| ☐ (04) Bicycle lanes lacking or disconnected | ☐ (11) Need to transport items |
| ☐ (05) Not enough bike trails | ☐ (12) Too far from destinations |
| ☐ (06) Trails are too crowded | ☐ (13) Not interested |
| ☐ (07) Weather | ☐ (14) Other: _____ |

18. Please rate how important you believe each of the following improvements would be to encourage **WALKING** and **BIKING** in Colleyville.

		Very Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important	Not Sure
01.	More walking paths and trails	4	3	2	1
02.	More bike lanes on city streets	4	3	2	1
03.	Addition of sidewalks where none exist	4	3	2	1
04.	Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians and vehicles	4	3	2	1
05.	Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	4	3	2	1
06.	Better lighting or security measures	4	3	2	1
06.	Slower traffic (traffic calming)	4	3	2	1
07.	Better trail and sidewalk maintenance	4	3	2	1
08.	Better on-road bike and trail signage	4	3	2	1
09.	Better bicycle parking, storage, and trailhead amenities	4	3	2	1
10.	Other: _____	4	3	2	1

19. Which **THREE** improvements listed in Question 18 do you think are **MOST IMPORTANT**? [Write-in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 18, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

20. Counting yourself, how many people in your home are:

Under 5 years: ____	15 – 19 years: ____	35 – 44 years: ____	65 – 74 years: ____
5 – 9 years: ____	20 – 24 years: ____	45 – 54 years: ____	75+ years: ____
10 – 14 years: ____	25 – 34 years: ____	55 – 64 years: ____	

21. Your Gender: ____ (1) Male ____ (2) Female

22. What is your age? ____ years

This concludes the survey – Thank you for your time!

Please return your completed survey in the enclosed return-reply envelope addressed to:
ETC Institute, 725 W. Frontier Circle, Olathe, KS 66061

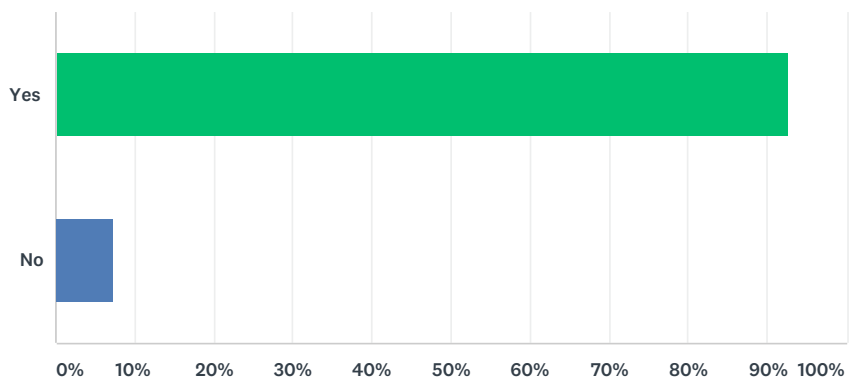
Your response will remain completely confidential. The address information to the right will **ONLY** be used to help identify areas with special interests. Thank you.

APPENDIX E - SURVEY REPORT (WEB/HANDOUT)

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Q1 Have you or people that live with you visited any of the parks and/or recreation facilities in the City of Colleyville in the last year?

Answered: 1,414 Skipped: -1

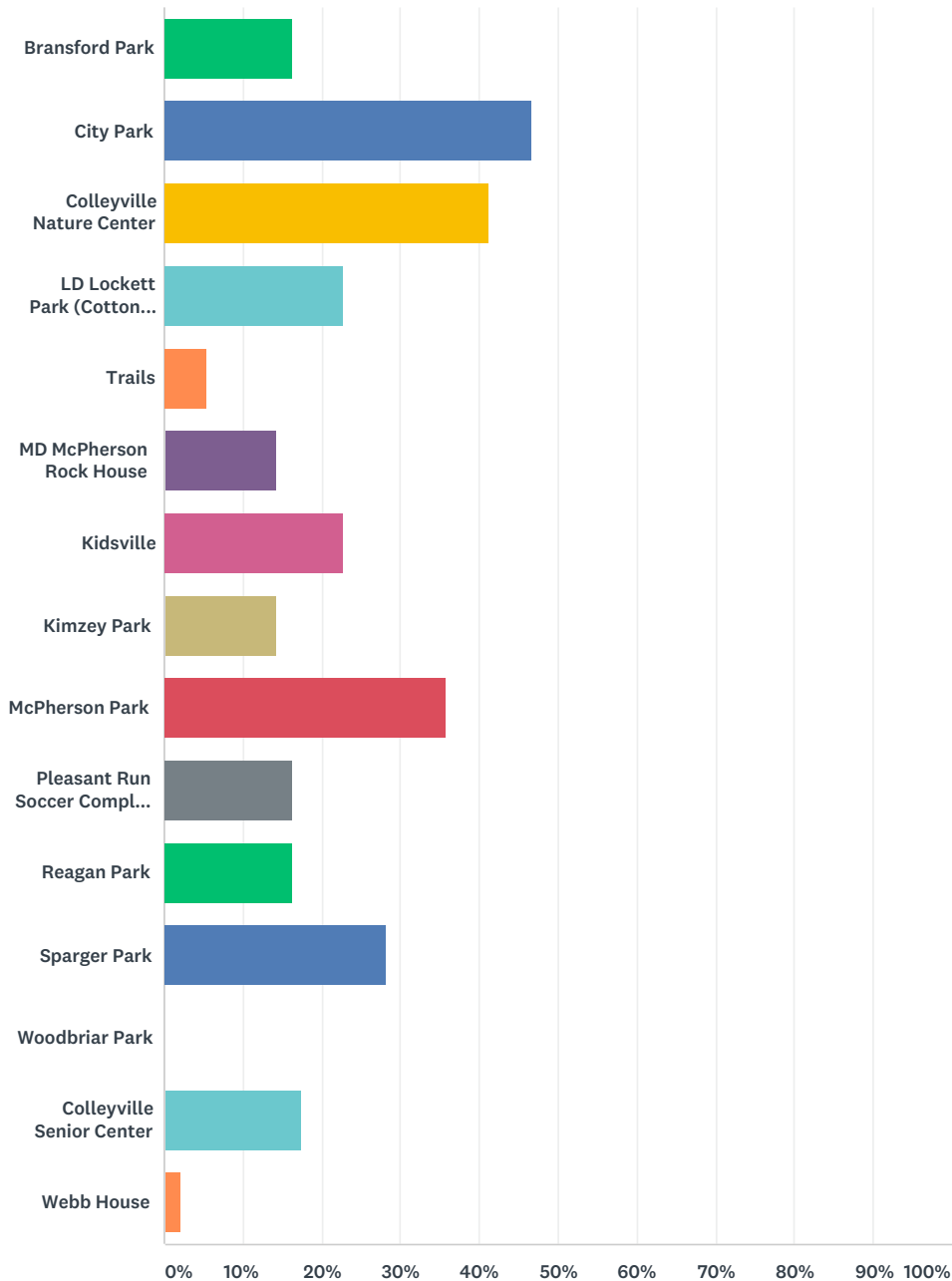


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	92.64%	1,310
No	7.36%	104
TOTAL		1,414

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Q2 Which of the following parks and recreation facilities have you or people that live with you visited in the past year?

Answered: 92 Skipped: 1,321



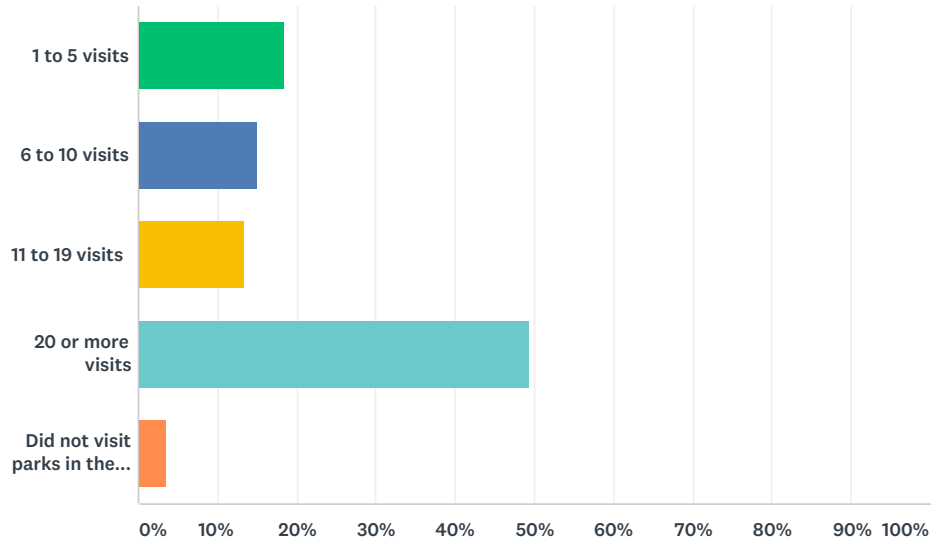
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Bransford Park	16.30%	15
City Park	46.74%	43

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Colleyville Nature Center	41.30%	38
LD Lockett Park (Cotton Belt Trail)	22.83%	21
Trails	5.43%	5
MD McPherson Rock House	14.13%	13
Kidsville	22.83%	21
Kimzey Park	14.13%	13
McPherson Park	35.87%	33
Pleasant Run Soccer Complex & Park	16.30%	15
Reagan Park	16.30%	15
Sparger Park	28.26%	26
Woodbriar Park	0.00%	0
Colleyville Senior Center	17.39%	16
Webb House	2.17%	2
Total Respondents: 92		

Q3 Please indicate how often you or people that live with you visited parks within the past year.

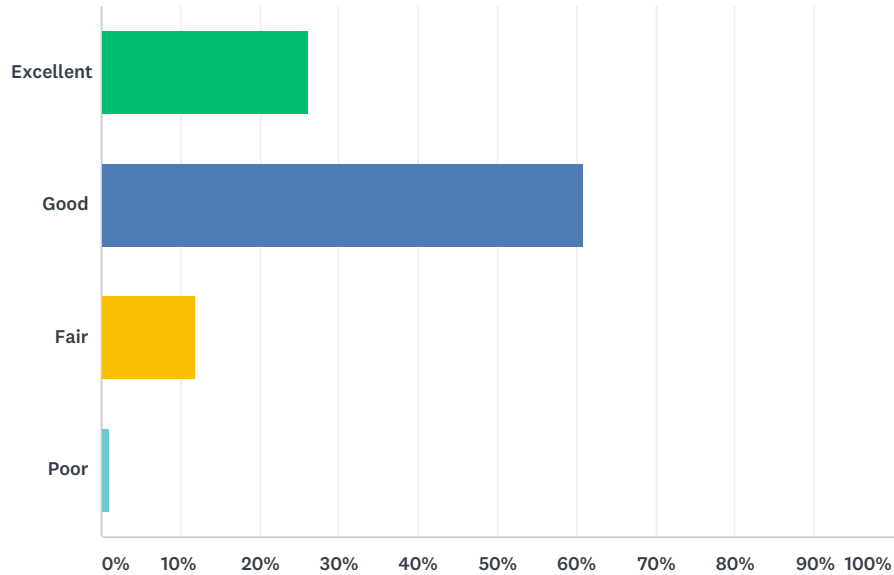
Answered: 1,353 Skipped: 60



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
1 to 5 visits	18.33%	248
6 to 10 visits	15.15%	205
11 to 19 visits	13.45%	182
20 or more visits	49.45%	669
Did not visit parks in the past 12 months	3.62%	49
TOTAL		1,353

Q4 How would you rate the physical condition of the parks and recreation facilities you have visited in Colleyville?

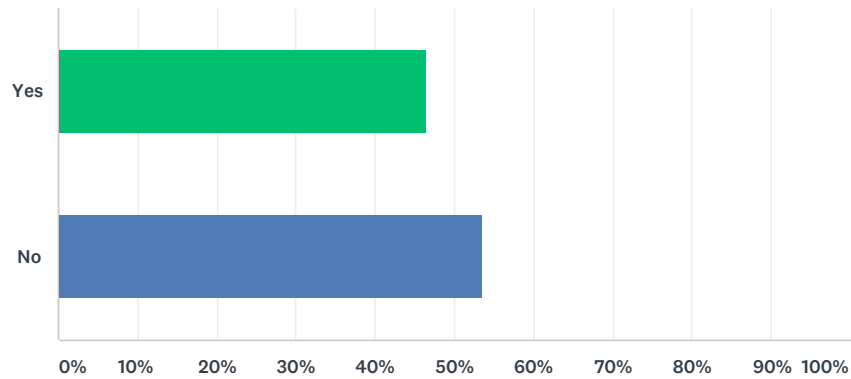
Answered: 1,312 Skipped: 101



ANSWER CHOICES		RESPONSES	
Excellent		26.22%	344
Good		60.82%	798
Fair		11.97%	157
Poor		0.99%	13
TOTAL			1,312

Q5 Have you or those that live with you used any recreation programs offered by the City of Colleyville in the past year?

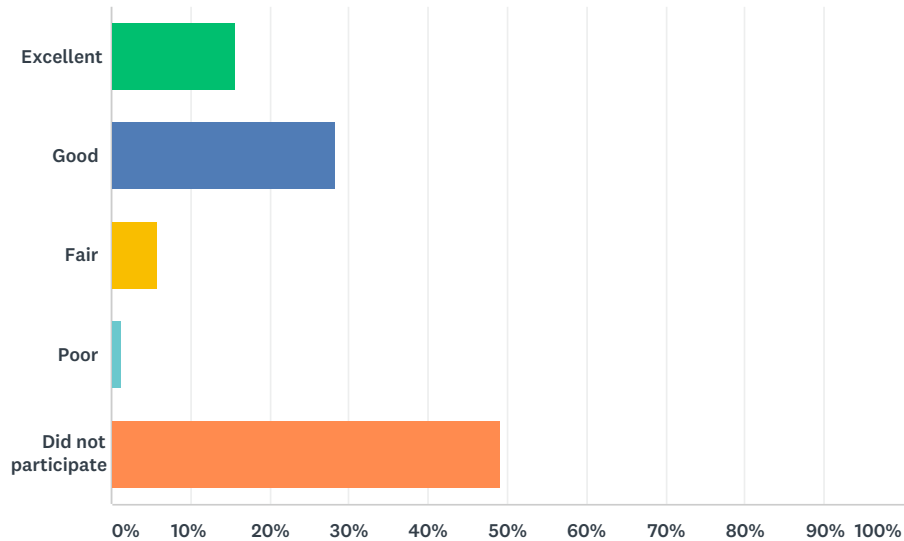
Answered: 1,235 Skipped: 178



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	46.40%	573
No	53.60%	662
TOTAL		1,235

Q6 How would you rate the quality of the programs?

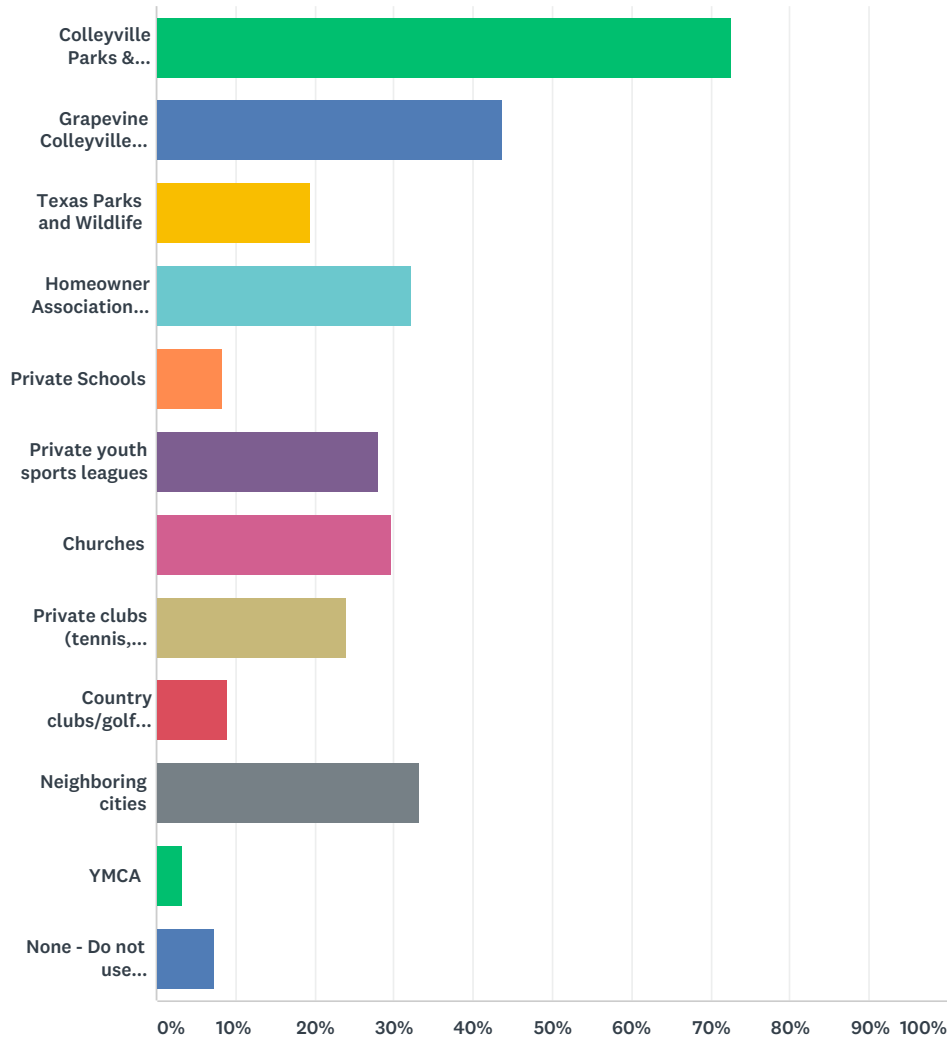
Answered: 1,212 Skipped: 201



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Excellent	15.68%	190
Good	28.22%	342
Fair	5.78%	70
Poor	1.24%	15
Did not participate	49.09%	595
TOTAL		1,212

Q7 Please CHECK ALL of the organizations you or those that live with you use for parks and recreation.

Answered: 1,208 Skipped: 205



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Colleyville Parks & Recreation	72.60%	877
Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District	43.63%	527
Texas Parks and Wildlife	19.37%	234
Homeowner Association (HOA) Parks	32.12%	388
Private Schools	8.36%	101
Private youth sports leagues	28.06%	339
Churches	29.80%	360

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Private clubs (tennis, health/fitness)	24.09%	291
Country clubs/golf courses	9.02%	109
Neighboring cities	33.28%	402
YMCA	3.31%	40
None - Do not use organizations	7.37%	89
Total Respondents: 1,208		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Childcare	10/16/2017 10:27 PM
2	Colleyville Soccer Association	10/1/2017 10:33 PM
3	Colleyville Soccer Association	9/20/2017 12:24 PM
4	library	9/18/2017 4:38 PM
5	Soccer association	9/16/2017 10:43 AM
6	My back yard	9/15/2017 9:30 PM
7	CSA	9/15/2017 8:43 PM
8	CSA	9/15/2017 7:15 PM
9	Colleyville soccer association	9/15/2017 5:22 PM
10	24 Hr in Euless	9/15/2017 5:09 PM
11	the wording on this question and some of the answers is not very clear.. example...do I use Texas Parks and Wildlife for parks and recreation? How does that make sense?...	9/15/2017 2:10 PM
12	Dallas Parks	9/14/2017 10:37 PM
13	csa soccer	9/14/2017 9:48 PM
14	KISD Schools (Liberty)	9/14/2017 5:21 PM
15	Running Group	9/14/2017 4:58 PM
16	Colleyville Soccer Association	9/14/2017 4:29 PM
17	Scouts	9/14/2017 4:00 PM
18	Colleyville Baseball	9/14/2017 2:39 PM
19	CSA	9/14/2017 2:31 PM
20	Cub Scouts	9/14/2017 2:13 PM
21	I go to church in Southlake, attend the YMCA in Bedford	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
22	Ft Worth, Southlake, Bedford, Dallas	9/14/2017 1:55 PM
23	cotton belt trail	9/14/2017 1:53 PM
24	I walk my dog at the soccer complex. It's lovely, but could use more lighted fields, I think. Funny that they're not all lighted.	9/14/2017 1:44 PM
25	CSA Colleyville Soccer Association	9/14/2017 1:16 PM
26	Cotton belt trail	9/13/2017 9:17 PM
27	City Associated Sports Association	9/13/2017 7:29 PM
28	CSA	9/8/2017 8:27 PM
29	senior center dance lessons	9/4/2017 11:38 AM
30	Bike Trails	9/2/2017 3:11 PM
31	Police and Fire	8/31/2017 11:08 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

32	private studios	8/25/2017 11:01 AM
33	Parks in other cities	8/24/2017 11:33 PM
34	Bike trails	8/24/2017 9:59 PM
35	Grape vine parks	8/18/2017 8:32 PM
36	Woodland Hills HOA	8/18/2017 4:17 PM
37	Colleyville Senior Center	8/17/2017 11:55 AM
38	Texas lakes	8/16/2017 9:31 PM
39	We use the walking trails.	8/16/2017 1:06 PM
40	NRH Recreation Center	8/16/2017 10:08 AM
41	Colleyville Soccer Association	8/15/2017 9:25 AM
42	Grapevine Parks & Recreation	8/15/2017 7:48 AM
43	Southlake The Marq is FANTASTIC!!!	8/14/2017 5:25 PM
44	We've taken our grandson	8/12/2017 4:57 PM
45	CFAAA	8/12/2017 12:47 PM
46	Mostly the Walking trails	8/11/2017 10:46 PM
47	Colleyville Nature Center	8/11/2017 9:19 PM
48	National Parks	8/11/2017 6:31 PM
49	Girl Scouts	8/11/2017 4:26 PM
50	I live in Tara and use Sparger park every day with the Tara trail.	8/9/2017 6:38 PM
51	NRH rec center for the gym	8/7/2017 7:28 AM
52	lakes, beaches, bike trails	8/5/2017 1:02 PM
53	Yoga at the senior center	8/4/2017 11:11 AM
54	CBA - is that part of Parks & Rec?	7/28/2017 10:19 AM
55	CBA Baseball	7/26/2017 9:34 PM
56	trail	7/24/2017 3:14 PM
57	Taeqwondo and Dance at different studios.	7/20/2017 8:36 AM
58	frisbee golf in neighboring city	7/17/2017 10:46 AM
59	grapevine parks	7/13/2017 11:45 AM
60	McPherson's Park.	7/12/2017 9:17 PM
61	HEB ISD events	7/12/2017 1:13 PM
62	Bike paths, public pools	7/12/2017 1:04 PM
63	Lions	7/12/2017 8:31 AM
64	Community sponsored sports	7/12/2017 8:26 AM
65	Cottonbelt Walking Trail - Colleyville's best kept secret!	7/11/2017 6:02 PM
66	Senior Citizen Center	7/11/2017 1:57 PM
67	The REC in Grapevine, Trophy Club fire works, Bedford Boys Ranch, Keller Pointe	7/11/2017 12:01 PM
68	Keep Colleyville Beautiful events	7/10/2017 4:41 PM
69	Mara - Southlake	7/7/2017 2:10 PM
70	Family cemetery in Colleyville; was attacked in Sparger Park 2 years ago.	7/7/2017 2:07 PM
71	Colleyville Baseball Association	7/4/2017 1:13 PM
72	CBA	7/1/2017 2:29 PM

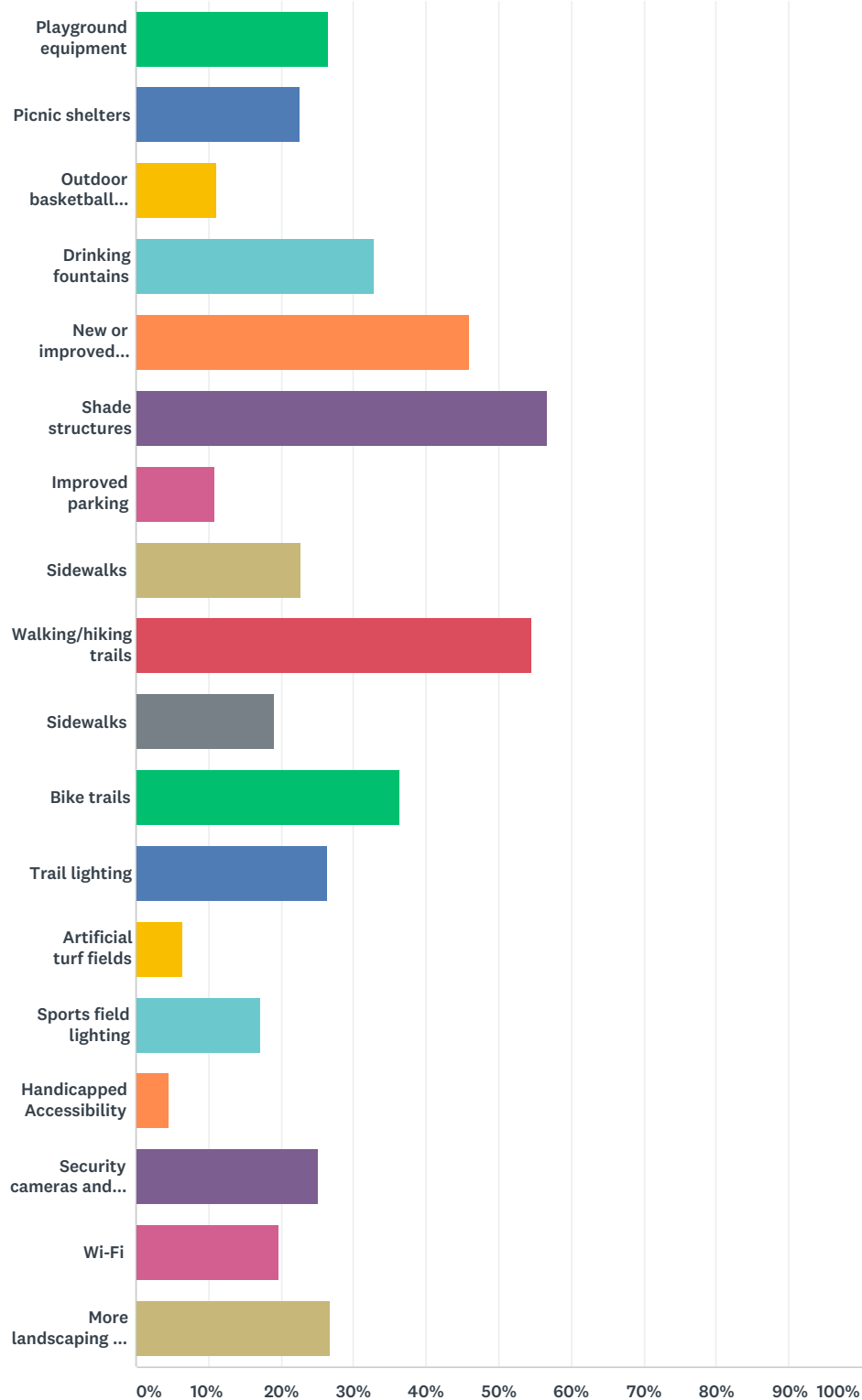
Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

73	Boy scout camps	6/29/2017 9:55 PM
74	BSA	6/29/2017 5:48 PM
75	Dog park in NRH	6/29/2017 6:36 AM
76	Lions Club	6/28/2017 12:28 PM
77	Out of town and state for baseball.	6/28/2017 11:42 AM
78	Kisd	6/28/2017 10:45 AM
79	Boy Scouts	6/28/2017 10:20 AM

Q8 Please CHECK ALL the upgrades you would like to see to existing parks in Colleyville.

Answered: 1,130 Skipped: 283

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Playground equipment	26.55%	300

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Picnic shelters	22.57%	255
Outdoor basketball courts	11.15%	126
Drinking fountains	32.83%	371
New or improved restrooms	46.11%	521
Shade structures	56.64%	640
Improved parking	10.80%	122
Sidewalks	22.74%	257
Walking/hiking trails	54.51%	616
Sidewalks	18.94%	214
Bike trails	36.37%	411
Trail lighting	26.46%	299
Artificial turf fields	6.46%	73
Sports field lighting	17.17%	194
Handicapped Accessibility	4.69%	53
Security cameras and lighting	25.04%	283
Wi-Fi	19.73%	223
More landscaping and trees	26.73%	302
Total Respondents: 1,130		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Restroom at Evo/city soccer practice fields	10/9/2017 10:48 AM
2	Restrooms as CSA fields	10/1/2017 10:33 PM
3	There are SOO Many Stickers.. The kids at OCTaylor can't use the fields as they were intended. it's really sad. Same with the grass behind the Senior Center.	9/27/2017 4:56 PM
4	Would like to see a Magnolia Market concept in front of the library with food trucks, recreation for families, etc...	9/25/2017 8:53 PM
5	More tennis courts	9/21/2017 11:43 AM
6	Soccer field bathrooms are nasty	9/21/2017 12:38 AM
7	Dog park	9/20/2017 12:24 PM
8	More bathrooms and larger bathrooms at the soccer fields and more field lights for night play	9/19/2017 6:11 PM
9	sand in Kidsville sandbox	9/19/2017 3:02 PM
10	Drinking fountains with water bottle fountain, The doors on the bathroom stalls	9/18/2017 1:16 PM
11	Wood briar Park needs privacy hedge or wall to block Hwy26	9/18/2017 10:02 AM
12	More fishing ponds or improve the existing ones	9/18/2017 9:21 AM
13	Outdoor exercise equipment (like at park near Keller rec. center) - I would go to that park even more!!!!	9/17/2017 11:41 PM
14	A 3 mile wood chip based, running trail	9/17/2017 9:34 PM
15	dog park	9/17/2017 6:52 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

16	We tend to go to southlake's bicentennial park or grapevine's Parr park because of their multi aged equipment, safety enclosures, splash pad, nice restrooms, and big pavilions. The only Colleyville park we frequent is the one off bransford. Mcpherson splash pad is nice, but the park is around the corner and not convenient to play in the water and at the park. Also the park off Bedford rd is nice, but it's like it was halfway done. There aren't enough playscapes/swings/etc for multiple families	9/17/2017 11:27 AM
17	Interesting more landscaping and trees is at bottom of list - we need trees - that is the character - regarding landscaping I assume that is the shrubby stuff below the trees. We don't need landscaping like the medians on 26. We need landscape that responds to natural systems. We need guidelines as part of development. We need the continuation of natural character and not lame subdivision entry treatment....	9/16/2017 11:26 PM
18	Dedicated Lacrosse fields	9/16/2017 10:34 PM
19	The trails along Little Bear Creek are in complete disrepair due to poor drainage from the city water runoff, and are in serious need of repairs	9/16/2017 5:43 PM
20	Would like a park with a big pool.	9/16/2017 3:34 PM
21	Volleyball field added to Sparger park. Proper restrooms in the soccer practice fields. Shaded soccer practice fields. Misters in the soccer fields. Cold water dispenser near the practice soccer fields.	9/16/2017 11:05 AM
22	Better shaded splash pad like grapevine, etc	9/15/2017 11:49 PM
23	none	9/15/2017 9:30 PM
24	Lighting for practice soccer fields on Pleasant Run	9/15/2017 6:53 PM
25	Area for outdoor play or performance	9/15/2017 6:39 PM
26	Dog park	9/15/2017 2:56 PM
27	Rec classes for children. Gymnastics, art, sports, etc	9/15/2017 12:54 PM
28	Practise fields north of soccer play fields	9/15/2017 11:07 AM
29	A sidewalk connecting Center Park road to Sparger Park would increase safety of residents trying to access the park without use of vehicles and allows kids to bike to the park.	9/15/2017 10:40 AM
30	Dog park	9/15/2017 8:00 AM
31	Basketball court lighting would be great. It wouldn't take much more than the lights used on the sand volleyball courts. I love playing on those courts, it would be awesome to be able to escape the heat and play at night	9/14/2017 11:14 PM
32	Lacrosse fields	9/14/2017 9:39 PM
33	Dog park at Kidsville, So much open space in Northeast, Southwest east corners. Community Garden too.	9/14/2017 9:16 PM
34	Dog park	9/14/2017 9:02 PM
35	Mist spray of some sort for playground (EthridgePark) baseball and softball areas	9/14/2017 8:40 PM
36	Esp at the pleasant run "practice" fields	9/14/2017 8:26 PM
37	Sidewalks is in there twice...	9/14/2017 7:40 PM
38	We need a city pool. We have to go to surrounding cities to utilize a pool. We pay taxes here and would appreciate a Colleyville city pool.	9/14/2017 7:16 PM
39	Practice field lighting.	9/14/2017 6:42 PM
40	Put a bathroom on colleyville practice soccer fields!! You put one up (that's stone!!!) on LD Lockett "park" but there is ONE disgusting port a potty for 1,000 kids at soccer fields	9/14/2017 5:51 PM
41	Practice fields at CSA are in horrible shape with holes and quality of grass. Also, CSA game fields are not looking good these days. Used to be incredibly beautiful	9/14/2017 5:51 PM
42	Dredge the Kimzey Park Pond	9/14/2017 5:48 PM
43	Would like to see more soccer fields within the city and lighted so outdoor soccer can be practiced in winter months.	9/14/2017 5:21 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

44	disc golf	9/14/2017 5:14 PM
45	An alternative to mulch on the playgrounds. It has injured my children's feet and getting very messy and puddles up when we get rain	9/14/2017 5:00 PM
46	These are in regards to the soccer practice fields at pleasant run	9/14/2017 4:56 PM
47	Lighting on sports field	9/14/2017 4:41 PM
48	DOG Park!	9/14/2017 4:37 PM
49	Free WiFi at City Baseball Fields!	9/14/2017 4:31 PM
50	Sidewalk down the length of Bransford Road	9/14/2017 4:24 PM
51	Special needs play equipment so all Children can have fun as well	9/14/2017 4:23 PM
52	The Colleyville soccer practice practice fields off Pleasant run needs serious attention. No lighting, no bathrooms, inadequate parking, side walks, bleachers would be great. Grass could be better too.	9/14/2017 4:19 PM
53	Leave more green spaces. Stop development.	9/14/2017 4:13 PM
54	Everything is fine, do not raise our taxes to pay for wasteful projects	9/14/2017 4:12 PM
55	Soccer practice fields	9/14/2017 4:07 PM
56	SHADE SHADE SHADE PLEASE	9/14/2017 4:03 PM
57	Bathrooms! We need bathrooms!	9/14/2017 4:01 PM
58	Upgrade CSA practice fields (grass, restrooms and shelter)!	9/14/2017 3:53 PM
59	Circuit training "play" equipment for parents next to kids playground equipment with instructions/suggested workout information	9/14/2017 3:47 PM
60	Aquatic facility	9/14/2017 3:40 PM
61	Fresh sand in volleyball pits, dredge pond for better fishing and weed control of turf	9/14/2017 3:05 PM
62	Wifi imperative	9/14/2017 2:57 PM
63	Dog parks	9/14/2017 2:31 PM
64	Restrooms where CSA practices	9/14/2017 2:19 PM
65	For Pleasant Run soccer practice fields	9/14/2017 2:13 PM
66	Shaded seats at the soccer fields	9/14/2017 1:59 PM
67	Start with the basics, restrooms (ones that are cleanable), drinknig fountains need to be maintained but is a need to have for anyone getting dehydrated, good lighting, security cameras... then trees/shades and finally amenities.	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
68	Signs on trails, state rules to follow. Keep right except to pass.	9/14/2017 1:53 PM
69	Restrooms at the pleasant run soccer practice fields. There aren't any, just port-a-potties.	9/14/2017 1:44 PM
70	Dog Park	9/14/2017 1:43 PM
71	improved shading at baseball fields; more baseball practice areas	9/14/2017 1:42 PM
72	Benches at soccer field versus fold up seats that tear too oftenin	9/14/2017 1:42 PM
73	More splash pads	9/14/2017 10:03 AM
74	Dog Park!	9/13/2017 10:21 PM
75	Dog park	9/13/2017 7:49 PM
76	Dog Park	9/13/2017 7:47 PM
77	baseball and softball field add ons / improvements	9/13/2017 7:29 PM
78	Indoor batting cages	9/12/2017 11:52 AM
79	More wet features (splash areas) across the parks. Also shade on the playground equipment to assist in the slides, etc. not getting too hot in the summer months.	9/10/2017 5:05 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

80	dog park please behind senior center off Glade -fenced/shade structures/trees.As there as water already at the building could a line be run for a faucet for dog water	9/8/2017 9:40 PM
81	Weed control do I can walk my dog without him getting stickers everywhere. Also extend schedule (May and September) for splash pad.	9/8/2017 7:03 PM
82	Skate park like watauga and Roanoke have	9/7/2017 11:11 PM
83	Baseball field character like Oak Grove. Colleyville fields are great but the facilities look like they did 15 years ago.	9/7/2017 9:57 PM
84	just more trees to shade areas to walk	9/4/2017 11:38 AM
85	skate park	9/3/2017 8:11 AM
86	Stock ponds	9/2/2017 3:32 PM
87	Sand Volleyball	8/29/2017 10:44 AM
88	Improvement to the wild vegetation at Senior Center around walking trail	8/29/2017 10:41 AM
89	a splash pad at Colleyville City Park	8/28/2017 12:00 PM
90	Baseball practice fields and indoor basketball court	8/26/2017 10:48 PM
91	Splash Parks.	8/26/2017 10:41 PM
92	Splash pads	8/26/2017 5:59 PM
93	Disc Golf	8/26/2017 3:55 PM
94	Bathrooms auto opened earlier for runners-5:30 at least.	8/25/2017 8:16 PM
95	we need sidewalks to get to them	8/25/2017 5:03 PM
96	Grass fields like those in southlake for lacrosse. Their fields are amazing. And there's seating.	8/24/2017 11:33 PM
97	Community pools like Grapevine	8/24/2017 11:33 PM
98	Major improvements needed at the field behind OC Taylor.	8/24/2017 11:15 PM
99	Would love to see Colleyville have something like dove park/caseys playground in grapevine	8/24/2017 9:44 PM
100	Help Tara fix their trail!	8/24/2017 7:29 PM
101	Tennis courts	8/24/2017 7:27 PM
102	I believe most playgrounds are missing equipment for toddlers beyond swings. The sand is dirty although I do appreciate it is located under the trees. If possible more shade tents over equipment.	8/24/2017 7:54 AM
103	dog parks	8/23/2017 9:25 AM
104	Playground equipment at LD Lockett Park please!	8/22/2017 4:48 PM
105	Dog park	8/22/2017 8:13 AM
106	Better lawn care, erosion control, brush control	8/21/2017 10:35 AM
107	trails, trails and trails! I want to ride my bike but cannot get down Glade safely to do so, especially in Southeast Colleyville.	8/20/2017 4:59 PM
108	There is a lack of parks with shade structures and that are pleasant to look at and enter	8/19/2017 3:57 PM
109	Room for horse trails alongside walking/biking/hiking trails	8/19/2017 3:24 PM
110	Love being near the Cotton Belt Trail and Nature Center. Would enjoy and use a bike/walking path that continues all along Glade, if it could be done without eminent domain.	8/19/2017 11:59 AM
111	Indoor basketball and fitness	8/18/2017 10:52 PM
112	More aquatic rec features	8/18/2017 9:40 PM
113	Dog park	8/18/2017 9:37 PM
114	Public Swimming Pool	8/18/2017 6:31 PM
115	Benches - in case my elderly mom comes with me.	8/18/2017 12:11 AM
116	Skateparkm	8/17/2017 11:15 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

117	Community center with indoor fitness facilities	8/16/2017 6:58 PM
118	Dog Park	8/16/2017 5:28 PM
119	zip line play equipment such as at Keller park	8/16/2017 4:00 PM
120	Would love to have walking/ biking trails with lots of trees for shade	8/16/2017 12:41 PM
121	Trail behind the Tara sub division need city help	8/16/2017 10:17 AM
122	We need a walking bridge with sidewalks along Bedford road. It is very dangerous to many who run. Walk, and bike along Bedford road.	8/16/2017 12:29 AM
123	Recreation Center- physical building	8/16/2017 12:15 AM
124	nature center needs restroom	8/15/2017 9:19 PM
125	more benches around the trails for people to rest or just sit for a few minutes and enjoy the beauty if the park.	8/15/2017 9:04 PM
126	Tennis courts	8/15/2017 5:42 PM
127	lacrosse fields	8/15/2017 11:53 AM
128	Upgrade baseball fields. Backstops, turf...tournament ready	8/14/2017 11:10 PM
129	I can't imagine that Colleyville does not have a rec center! I have go to Bedford Boys Ranch and Grapevine Rec, Southlake Rec to enjoy these facilities. I pay taxes in Colleyville, but have spend more money to join these other cities recs. I play pickleball, so I have to use their gyms. Can someone tell me why we can't have our own rec?! There's plenty of room on the senior citizen center property. It's just not fair that Colleyville has to be so cheap!	8/14/2017 10:04 PM
130	Want sidewalks but 4' at the most if they infringe on us and our neighbors.	8/14/2017 8:01 PM
131	None	8/14/2017 5:40 PM
132	emergency call phone in walking trails, like they have in universities	8/14/2017 9:18 AM
133	DOG PARK	8/13/2017 2:24 PM
134	Dog Park	8/12/2017 12:58 PM
135	DOG PARK!	8/12/2017 8:14 AM
136	Children's sprinklers and public pooled	8/12/2017 8:01 AM
137	Our parks are fine. We need the telephone poles buried to raise the value of our homes.	8/12/2017 1:18 AM
138	Swimming Pools	8/11/2017 11:47 PM
139	Shaded playgrounds	8/11/2017 11:43 PM
140	Dog park with trees and benches	8/11/2017 10:54 PM
141	Along the walking trails	8/11/2017 10:46 PM
142	Tie bike / walking trail to Bear creek from Longwood Estates	8/11/2017 8:16 PM
143	more benches, trash cans, dog poop bag dispensers, a NO-MOW area	8/11/2017 6:31 PM
144	There needs to be more connecting sidewalks/trails. IE between bradsford road and precisnt line on glade. the sidewalk along glade does not connect.	8/11/2017 5:28 PM
145	More Trash receptacles at Colleyville Nature Center	8/11/2017 4:57 PM
146	We love the parks in Colleyville and feel they are beautifully maintained.	8/11/2017 4:50 PM
147	Add more design character - control additions to reflect quality of neighborhoods and our city.	8/11/2017 4:33 PM
148	Covered Play Areas	8/11/2017 4:14 PM
149	We need a Dog Park	8/11/2017 4:02 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

150	The Mike Rambo Memorial Nature Trail was named on November 18 2008. Unfortunately, the city continues to refer to it as the Colleyville Nature Center Trail despite the continued support of Troop 28 in the maintenance of the trail. Please consider taking advantage of the heritage that the actual name would provide and consider appropriate signage and reference in the description of the trail. Mike was my husband. I live here as well as his sons and many people that he influenced positively in his life.	8/9/2017 6:38 PM
151	Dog park	8/8/2017 12:26 AM
152	Tennis	8/7/2017 8:29 PM
153	skate park	8/7/2017 3:02 PM
154	Pool/aquatic park	8/7/2017 12:53 PM
155	pedestrian bridge in sparger park across little bear creek	8/7/2017 7:28 AM
156	Splash Pad (Kimzey Park)	8/6/2017 10:39 PM
157	sidewalks listed twice could be unfair to tally. Art in the city is needed.	8/6/2017 9:27 PM
158	More play structures for children 1-3	8/6/2017 8:53 PM
159	More trees for shade and a community garden	8/6/2017 8:41 PM
160	Another Splash Pad	8/5/2017 5:11 PM
161	Would be nice if sides walks connected existing trails. Glade road to precinct could be a nice connection so we could ride bikes safely and connect to that trail	8/5/2017 1:20 PM
162	Clean up the brush/rat/snake nests in the area by the senior center, by the houses on Pool Road near the Fire Station	8/5/2017 1:02 PM
163	Pickleball courts	8/5/2017 8:34 AM
164	Dog parks!	8/5/2017 12:19 AM
165	Community garden	8/4/2017 9:13 PM
166	Splash pads	8/4/2017 9:12 PM
167	More bike lanes on roads	8/4/2017 6:26 PM
168	Pickelball courts	8/4/2017 6:17 PM
169	Disk Golf	8/4/2017 5:34 PM
170	Keep spray park open for toddlers two in May and September when more moderate temps would make them more usable.	8/4/2017 5:30 PM
171	Community pool with slides (not lifetime fitness of a splash pad	8/2/2017 3:15 PM
172	Additional tennis courts and charge for their use like all other municipalities do.	8/1/2017 1:40 PM
173	Indoor recreation facility	8/1/2017 11:16 AM
174	Please please please give us some shade on the soccer practice fields! And more on the game fields.	7/28/2017 10:19 AM
175	PLEASE consider puttingp changing tables in both the women's AND men's restrooms. Not happy about having to change my infant on the floor or in the stands during games.	7/28/2017 12:00 AM
176	Equipment like baseball for toddlers needs upgrades	7/27/2017 10:47 AM
177	Improved Baseball Fields	7/27/2017 8:38 AM
178	Splash pad	7/26/2017 10:47 PM
179	Updated with current times baseball fields	7/26/2017 7:53 PM
180	Pond in Kinsey Park needs dredging..it's full of trash	7/24/2017 9:55 AM
181	Horse shoe pits. A horse is in our city logo and we need activities for adults and teenagers.	7/20/2017 2:18 AM
182	Would love more shade areas. More trees to possibly hammock and relax by	7/19/2017 10:10 PM
183	Fix Little Bear Creek	7/19/2017 7:35 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

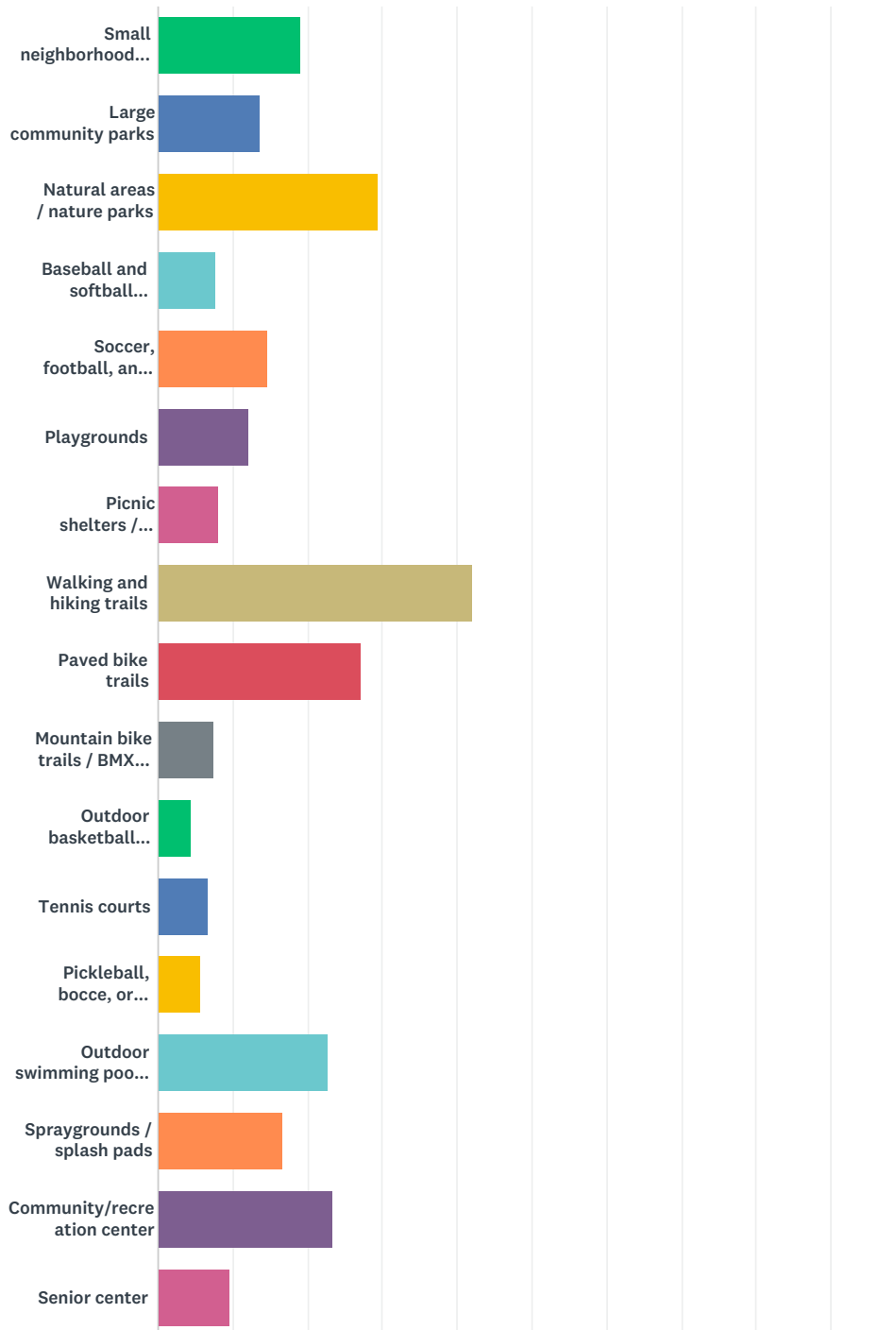
184	Less cement type of trails--better for running....	7/18/2017 2:57 PM
185	Parks suck so bad - need a lot of improvements	7/17/2017 3:47 PM
186	Would like to see a playground as well bought out as the Bicentennial Park playground in Southlake with a sand area, stream area, spray area, zip line area, musical instrument area, etc. Would be great for Colleyville to set the standard instead of being slow to respond and always one (or two) steps behind. Colleyville needs to be innovative and dare to dream instead of being timid, stodgy and pretending to be a country town. We live in the Metroplex. Time to act like it.	7/16/2017 9:26 PM
187	From Glade Road via Bedford Road to the park on Bedford Road, there are no sidewalks. This inhibits use of the park since it is dangerous to walk along the Bedford Road and cross the creek bridge with oncoming traffic.	7/14/2017 1:45 PM
188	Use a wooden shade structure so it won't rip?? Also get rid of all wood chips.	7/12/2017 8:15 PM
189	Swimming pool	7/12/2017 6:24 PM
190	A rec center with affordable classes for youth. I travel to Grapevine, Hurst and other cities to satisfy that need.	7/12/2017 6:12 PM
191	The bathrooms at the baseball field need to be upgraded. Doors that give you privacy would be great! And a toilet with toilet seats would be nice.	7/12/2017 6:08 PM
192	We need a sidewalk on bedford road between glade and cheek sparger	7/12/2017 5:35 PM
193	Improved grass area to play lacrosse. Southlake's is beautiful. We have no designated space and the grass is pitiful compared to theirs.	7/12/2017 1:04 PM
194	Would love open access to baseball fields	7/12/2017 12:10 PM
195	Dog Park @ City Park	7/12/2017 10:31 AM
196	lighting on all soccer practice fields	7/12/2017 10:30 AM
197	Dog park	7/12/2017 9:53 AM
198	Facility improvements	7/12/2017 8:26 AM
199	Painted lacrosse lines	7/12/2017 8:07 AM
200	colleyville rec center, similar to Grapevine rec	7/11/2017 6:01 PM
201	Recreation center like Grapevine has...Lifetime is expensive!!!!	7/11/2017 5:56 PM
202	Things for upper elementary and middle school age kids to do	7/11/2017 2:22 PM
203	more lacrosse fields	7/11/2017 1:21 PM
204	more landscaping and trees being the top of the list	7/11/2017 1:02 PM
205	Tennis	7/11/2017 12:47 PM
206	Better seating at the soccer & baseball parks, upgrade the concession stands	7/11/2017 12:13 PM
207	allow access to sports fields for all sports, including lacrosse.	7/11/2017 12:10 PM
208	Continue to improve the practice soccer fields and expand walking/biking trails	7/10/2017 11:37 AM
209	picnic tables	7/10/2017 11:35 AM
210	Improve Sparger Park and Kimsey for more amenities	7/9/2017 11:52 AM
211	Better quality seating at baseball parks	7/7/2017 7:22 PM
212	Mosquito spraying	7/7/2017 4:35 PM
213	Improved splash pad - ours is an embarrassment	7/7/2017 3:46 PM
214	Erosion problem in the nature center resolved	7/7/2017 2:41 PM
215	Restrictions on dogs not on a leash	7/7/2017 2:14 PM
216	Nature Center Restrooms!	7/7/2017 2:10 PM
217	"Pocket parks" within easy walking distance of homes. Police should respond to calls for help instead of ignoring them until a major incident occurs.	7/7/2017 2:07 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

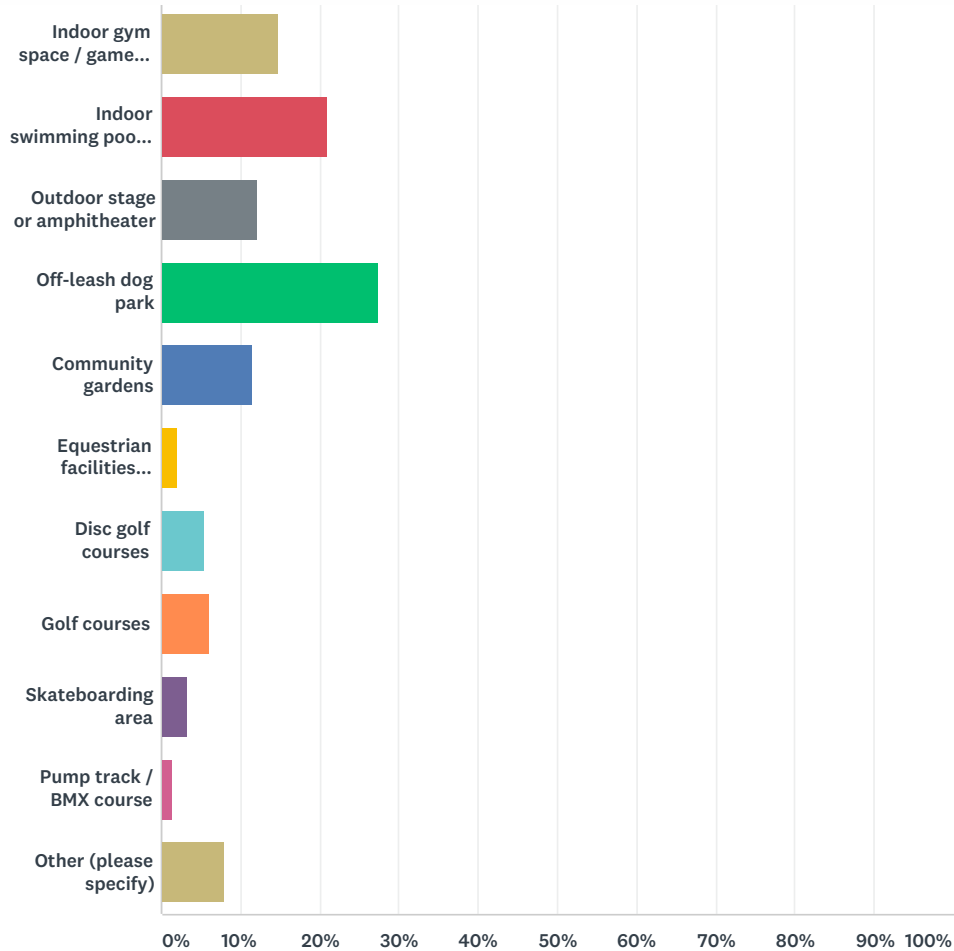
218	Community pool and fitness facility	7/5/2017 2:01 PM
219	We need a better network of sidewalks or trails so kids can independently and safely get to and from the parks without having to walk or ride bikes on the narrow streets.	7/4/2017 1:13 PM
220	Tennis court renovation and staffed tennis check-in building/shop	7/3/2017 11:34 AM
221	The parks need to be more walkable and accessible on foot. The Euless park system is a wonderful sample. I realize we can't do that here, but I live less than half a mile from Sparger Park yet I have no secure walking path across Bedford Rd. to get there. We need more walkability in this city. I	7/2/2017 2:17 PM
222	Addition of a Water facility	7/2/2017 10:54 AM
223	Foul ball nets at baseball fields. Covered protection between fields 4,5,6,7. New scoreboards	7/1/2017 6:01 PM
224	Turf baseball fields	7/1/2017 2:29 PM
225	Community Garden	6/30/2017 1:57 PM
226	Need to trim the brush on the Cotton Belt trail, it is down to one line by the soccer fields	6/30/2017 1:06 PM
227	main problem is lack of accessibility. We need sidewalks to connect parks and neighborhoods	6/29/2017 9:55 PM
228	Recreation Center with pool	6/29/2017 4:17 PM
229	We need more green space - parks!!!	6/29/2017 1:33 PM
230	Dog Park	6/28/2017 8:36 PM
231	Sport Field Lighting needs to be pointed down, lower lumens and off as soon as not needed ! Lights at nights waste energy and confuse migrating birds.	6/28/2017 6:17 PM
232	volley ball	6/28/2017 5:36 PM
233	Connect Sparger Park and Colleyville Nature Center	6/28/2017 5:21 PM
234	No improvements to suggest, I like them	6/28/2017 4:17 PM
235	They don't need any upgrading but if you must...landscaping and trees.	6/28/2017 4:14 PM
236	Community Garden	6/28/2017 2:58 PM
237	Kimsey doesn't have a bathroom	6/28/2017 2:57 PM
238	Better, bigger and more signs regarding leash laws. Loose or off leash dogs are a huge proble in our parks. Especially Sparger.	6/28/2017 1:50 PM
239	none	6/28/2017 1:20 PM
240	Monitoring of parks for "off leash dogs" that cause problems.	6/28/2017 12:53 PM
241	We need sidewalks on Colleyville streets so it is safe to ride our bikes to the parks.	6/28/2017 12:28 PM
242	Shade for the splash pad	6/28/2017 11:44 AM
243	Colleyville needs an off leash dog park	6/28/2017 10:42 AM
244	We have little kids--so playgrounds are HUGE! And what about a pool/splashpad like Dove in Grapevine? We would LOVE that.	6/28/2017 10:21 AM
245	Recreation center with indoor/outdoor pool and water park.	6/28/2017 10:15 AM
246	Please have more shade structures	6/28/2017 10:08 AM

Q9 Which facilities do you or people that live with you most need to see developed or expanded in Colleyville? Please CHECK the facilities (up to FOUR) that are currently not meeting the needs of members of your household.

Answered: 1,187 Skipped: 226



Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Small neighborhood parks	19.04%	226
Large community parks	13.65%	162
Natural areas / nature parks	29.40%	349
Baseball and softball diamonds	7.67%	91
Soccer, football, and lacrosse fields	14.74%	175
Playgrounds	12.22%	145
Picnic shelters / picnic areas	8.17%	97
Walking and hiking trails	41.95%	498
Paved bike trails	27.13%	322
Mountain bike trails / BMX course	7.58%	90
Outdoor basketball courts	4.47%	53
Tennis courts	6.74%	80
Pickleball, bocce, or similar	5.73%	68

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Outdoor swimming pools / aquatic center	22.75%	270
Spraygrounds / splash pads	16.76%	199
Community/recreation center	23.42%	278
Senior center	9.69%	115
Indoor gym space / game courts	14.83%	176
Indoor swimming pools / water parks	20.89%	248
Outdoor stage or amphitheater	12.05%	143
Off-leash dog park	27.38%	325
Community gardens	11.46%	136
Equestrian facilities (trails, rings, etc.)	2.11%	25
Disc golf courses	5.48%	65
Golf courses	5.98%	71
Skateboarding area	3.29%	39
Pump track / BMX course	1.52%	18
Other (please specify)	7.92%	94
Total Respondents: 1,187		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Uh	10/8/2017 7:36 AM
2	Recreation center with a gym similar to Grapevine!	10/4/2017 5:20 PM
3	a gathering area for the Village residents & families who visit the library	9/25/2017 8:53 PM
4	A Community Pool for Colleyville!	9/23/2017 9:16 PM
5	Would like to see fountains and sculptures that the city owns taken care of better.	9/20/2017 12:24 PM
6	More outdoor shading and bleachers at soccer fields and more bathrooms not the temporary bathroom (porta potties)	9/19/2017 6:11 PM
7	Would love to see a small playground at L.D. Lockett park..	9/19/2017 8:42 AM
8	Add adult outdoor workout equipment to at least 1 park	9/17/2017 11:41 PM
9	Park in highland meadows	9/17/2017 4:50 PM
10	The aquatic center at Trophy Club is amazing, great pricing for birthday parties, and extremely nice.	9/17/2017 11:27 AM
11	Love the walking and biking trails	9/16/2017 11:26 PM
12	I do not want to see any more improvements to the city programs or facilities.	9/15/2017 9:30 PM
13	Off leash dog park	9/15/2017 2:56 PM
14	specifically the soccer practice fields, and for community gardens, I am actually meaning more aesthetically pleasing trees, flowers and shrubbery in the parks	9/15/2017 2:10 PM
15	Please better maintain the soccer complex. There are weeds everywhere on the fields.	9/15/2017 10:40 AM
16	bathroom facilities at pleasant run soccer fields	9/14/2017 9:48 PM
17	Lacrosse fields	9/14/2017 9:39 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

18	please my goodness no disc golf course, Grapevine has an excellent course and Disc Golf Courses tend to allow public intoxication, I've noticed players frequently drink on the Grapevine Course.	9/14/2017 9:16 PM
19	Would like to see the area around city hall / village be improved as a focal city gathering spot	9/14/2017 8:23 PM
20	Colleyville rec soccer practice fields on Pleasant Run could use a bathroom facility.	9/14/2017 6:47 PM
21	We dont need to go crazy but we could do well to make some enhancements. Would also be nice to own our own rec center	9/14/2017 5:51 PM
22	Pickleball Really?	9/14/2017 5:21 PM
23	I check walking, hiking and bike trails. I actually think the parks themselves are good. However, sidewalks in Colleyville are hit or miss. And even when the 6' multi-purpose trail has been put in, it sometimes curves around so much it is not practical for biking.	9/14/2017 4:15 PM
24	They are perfect the way they are.	9/14/2017 4:13 PM
25	Dont waste our tax dollars on pet projects, there are already plenty of bikes/parks, put the money back into the schools	9/14/2017 4:12 PM
26	Upgrade CSA practice fields (grass, restrooms and shelter)!	9/14/2017 3:53 PM
27	I think there needs to be a Colleyville Rec center, much like the REC in Grapevine.	9/14/2017 3:51 PM
28	in door walking track would be nice	9/14/2017 3:40 PM
29	Colleyville is the only local city without a recreation center. There is plenty of space with the senior center and behind it. As a premier city, Colleyville should have a premier recreation center. Residence are driving to Grapevine and other cities to utilize the facilities there.	9/14/2017 2:27 PM
30	Look at Bicentennial Park (many folks in Colleyville go there) and take some things from Warren Park in Dallas for innovation. Have areas for younger children like at Bicentennial Park. Need restrooms at the soccer fields off Pleasant Road and other Colleyville Parks.	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
31	Ice arena	9/14/2017 1:57 PM
32	Fishing Areas	9/14/2017 1:51 PM
33	Roller hockey rink	9/14/2017 1:48 PM
34	Every other city around here EXCEPT COLLEYVILLE has a nice recreation center for their citizens	9/14/2017 1:44 PM
35	Most partial to Soccer. We don't play the other two.	9/14/2017 1:44 PM
36	Play with CSA and we have no shade or restrooms on the practice field area; used every day of the week. Restrooms on game side needs desparate repair. It represents our City and looks terrible.	9/14/2017 1:39 PM
37	Volleyball courts	9/14/2017 9:18 AM
38	Par 3 - 9 hole course	9/13/2017 11:16 PM
39	Sidewalks! My kids can't travel from Woodland Hills to Brook Meadows because Glade Road is horrible for pedestrians.	9/13/2017 8:07 PM
40	Tennis Center	9/12/2017 11:52 AM
41	Bike & Walking Trails-like along the RR Tracks	9/8/2017 8:27 PM
42	Stock ponds	9/2/2017 3:32 PM
43	Would like to see specifically at Colleyville City Park	8/28/2017 12:00 PM
44	I would love to see a cross way under bridge at Hwy26 at Pool Rd. This would connect the existing east/west trails without having to cross 6 lanes of traffic.	8/25/2017 9:10 PM
45	Would really like to see something similar to The Rec in Grapevine.	8/24/2017 9:17 PM
46	Bike friendly roadways	8/20/2017 9:26 AM
47	Indoor, outdoor awiming pool.	8/19/2017 11:05 PM
48	Turn Woodland Hills HOA park to public	8/18/2017 4:17 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

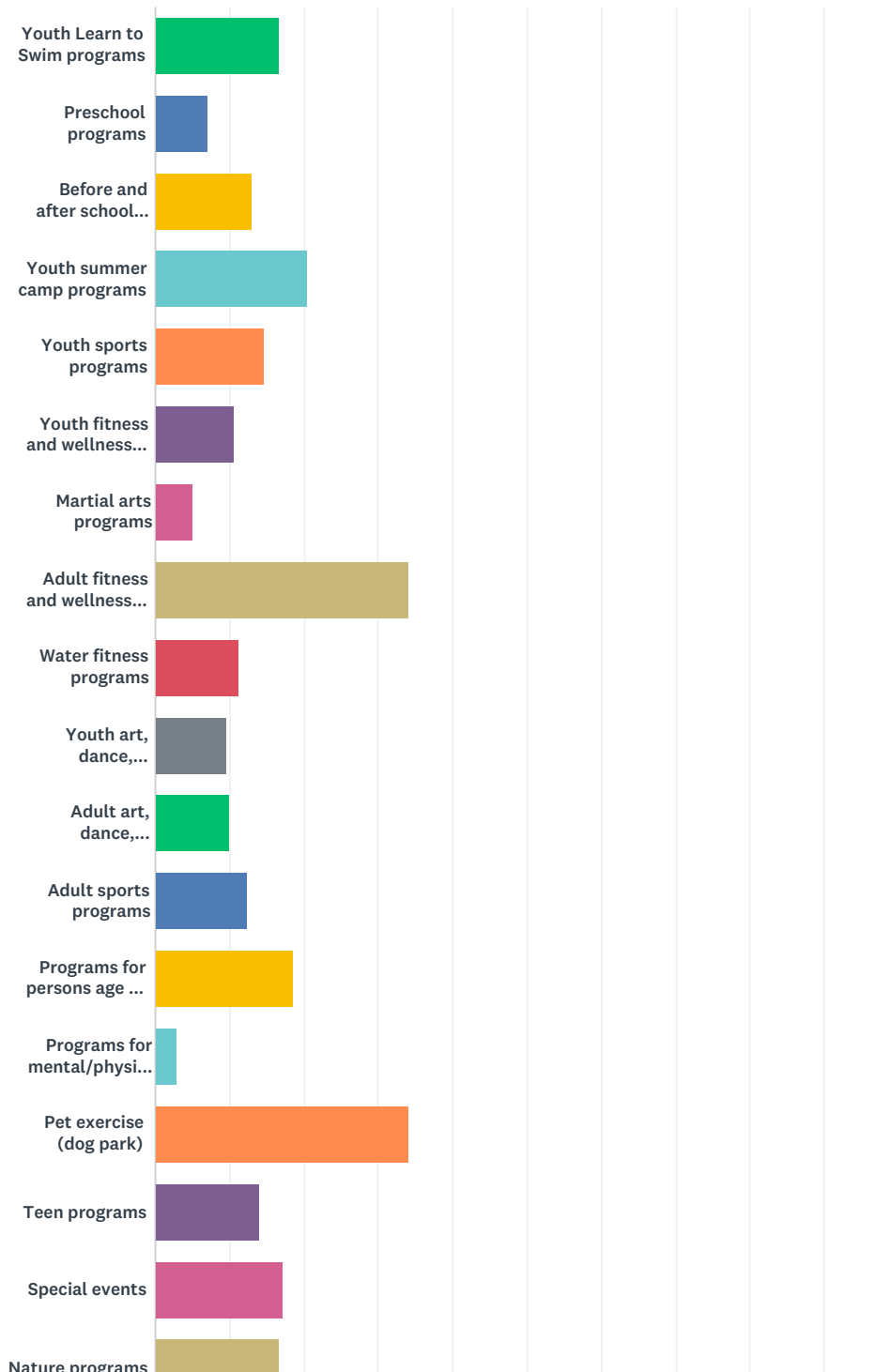
49	Street lights - Ponderosa St	8/17/2017 10:53 PM
50	All meet our needs	8/16/2017 10:31 AM
51	paved sidewalks throughout neighborhood	8/15/2017 12:37 PM
52	City should buy open land to preserve open spaces. Reference west Chester and chadds ford pennsylvania. Why does every piece of land have to be developed?	8/14/2017 11:10 PM
53	Rec center gym, for indoor pickleball courts!!!!!!!!!!!!!!	8/14/2017 10:04 PM
54	public dog swimming pool, water park, pet friendly restaurants	8/14/2017 9:18 AM
55	We have an outstanding garden club. I am sure they would be happy to advise and provide plants etc...	8/13/2017 11:21 AM
56	We have plenty of parks and grave yards, we need to bury the telephone poles. Hwy 26 is ugly because of them. Parks are a bandaid.	8/12/2017 1:18 AM
57	Restrooms	8/12/2017 12:32 AM
58	places to run where water and bathrooms are also available. Have to use Grapevine parks for this.	8/11/2017 8:34 PM
59	more connecting sidewalks	8/11/2017 5:28 PM
60	Waterpark is #1 on the list	8/11/2017 5:09 PM
61	Ally of what's missed is sidewalk access to the parks	8/11/2017 4:14 PM
62	Narrow streets MUST NOT BE USED by bicyclists!!	8/11/2017 4:11 PM
63	Lacrosse fields are badly needed for this rapidly growing sport	8/11/2017 4:11 PM
64	Colleyville needs a Rec Center, not just Lifetime	8/9/2017 10:11 PM
65	Please consider comments about the Mike Rambo Memorial Nature Trail. It is a fine trail where there could be some great planned activities.	8/9/2017 6:38 PM
66	Honestly, we are pretty pleased with what we see.	8/7/2017 7:29 PM
67	Sand volleyball	8/7/2017 9:36 AM
68	none	8/6/2017 11:17 PM
69	Enlarge, upgrade and make Colleyville Senior Center a BIG PRIORITY. Go visit NRH, Hurst and Grapevine Center for examples. Needs to be all centralized instead of spread over several locations.	8/5/2017 5:11 PM
70	Shaded dog leash free areas separated for large and small breeds	8/5/2017 12:19 AM
71	Side walks to be able to ride bikes to parks	7/27/2017 12:14 PM
72	Turf baseball & softball fields	7/26/2017 7:53 PM
73	O	7/20/2017 6:05 AM
74	Put recycle bins in every park.	7/20/2017 2:18 AM
75	None to speak of, in this vacuum	7/13/2017 2:35 PM
76	It is crazy that all neighboring cities have rec centers but Colleyville doesn't. Does Lifetime have an exclusive? They are so expensive.	7/12/2017 8:15 PM
77	REC Center. Lifetime fitness is NOT a REC center. Stop selling us out.	7/12/2017 5:16 PM
78	Would love to have a indoor rec center like Hurst, Keller and Grapevine have.	7/12/2017 10:22 AM
79	Shade at parks	7/12/2017 9:39 AM
80	go research what they're doing in City Park, New Orleans	7/10/2017 11:35 AM
81	Stop spending so much money on parks.	7/7/2017 5:32 PM
82	Keep the bikers away from the walkers - dangerous!	7/7/2017 4:35 PM
83	Dog park	7/7/2017 2:10 PM
84	Protection areas for wild fowl, especially on Riverwalk.	7/7/2017 2:07 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

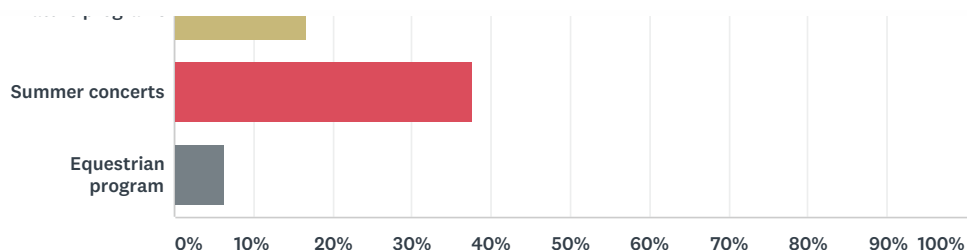
85	We need a better network of sidewalks or trails so kids can safely get to and from the parks without having to walk or ride bikes on the narrow streets. Also, I think some of the CBA has challenges in getting decent practice fields assigned to them.	7/4/2017 1:13 PM
86	Baseball practice fields	7/3/2017 11:34 AM
87	Colleyville Nature Center is overgrown with poison ivy and privet hedge which make an unhealthy forest. Glycophate (Roundup is not the answer)	6/28/2017 6:17 PM
88	volley ball	6/28/2017 5:36 PM
89	Please don't attempt to compete with private enterprises like fitness facilities	6/28/2017 4:17 PM
90	Recreation center similar to Grapevine REC	6/28/2017 3:04 PM
91	Need a sidewalk along Bedford Road	6/28/2017 2:42 PM
92	The	6/28/2017 12:15 PM
93	We have a select baseball team that originated from Colleyville and have not been able to use the Colleyville baseball fields to practice. We are a respector of property but have to pay a church or for a facility to practice. We have do ethos 3 times with all 3 sons since 2001. Each of team was the Colleyville Cougars, all ranking first in the nation early on and being in the top rankings later on. The first team my husband coached, almost every boy played D-1 college baseball and at least 7 were drafted into the majors. Even though we had the Colleyville name, we were without a place to practice. Reagan Park was limited to practices, and the City baseball fields were not an option. We still have an 11 year old team that is about one of the top 32-50 teams in the nation and still pay for somewhere to practice. We are proud of Colleyville and wanted to keep our Colleyville Cougar name, but sadly changed it, to where we pay to practice now. Call me if you have questions.	6/28/2017 11:42 AM
94	Kidsville would be a great place for a splash pad!	6/28/2017 10:42 AM

Q10 Which programs do you or people that live with you most need to see developed or expanded in Colleyville? Please CHECK the programs (up to FOUR) that are currently not meeting your needs.

Answered: 1,041 Skipped: 372



Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Youth Learn to Swim programs	16.81%	175
Preschool programs	7.11%	74
Before and after school programs	12.87%	134
Youth summer camp programs	20.46%	213
Youth sports programs	14.60%	152
Youth fitness and wellness programs	10.76%	112
Martial arts programs	5.09%	53
Adult fitness and wellness programs	34.01%	354
Water fitness programs	11.34%	118
Youth art, dance, performing arts	9.70%	101
Adult art, dance, performing arts	10.09%	105
Adult sports programs	12.39%	129
Programs for persons age 50+	18.64%	194
Programs for mental/physically challenged	2.98%	31
Pet exercise (dog park)	34.01%	354
Teen programs	14.02%	146
Special events	17.20%	179
Nature programs	16.81%	175
Summer concerts	37.56%	391
Equestrian program	6.34%	66
Total Respondents: 1,041		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Grapevine's Rec Center and Programs are AMAZING. Not sure why Colleyville can meet or exceed their facility and Programming	9/27/2017 4:56 PM
2	Would love to have an area where food trucks come with live music	9/21/2017 12:38 AM
3	Senior programs and wheelchair accessible	9/16/2017 7:08 PM
4	I do not want any more programs developed or expanded.	9/15/2017 9:30 PM
5	Outdoor cooking classes.	9/15/2017 6:10 PM
6	most of these I consider to be private needs, not the city's responsibility	9/15/2017 2:10 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

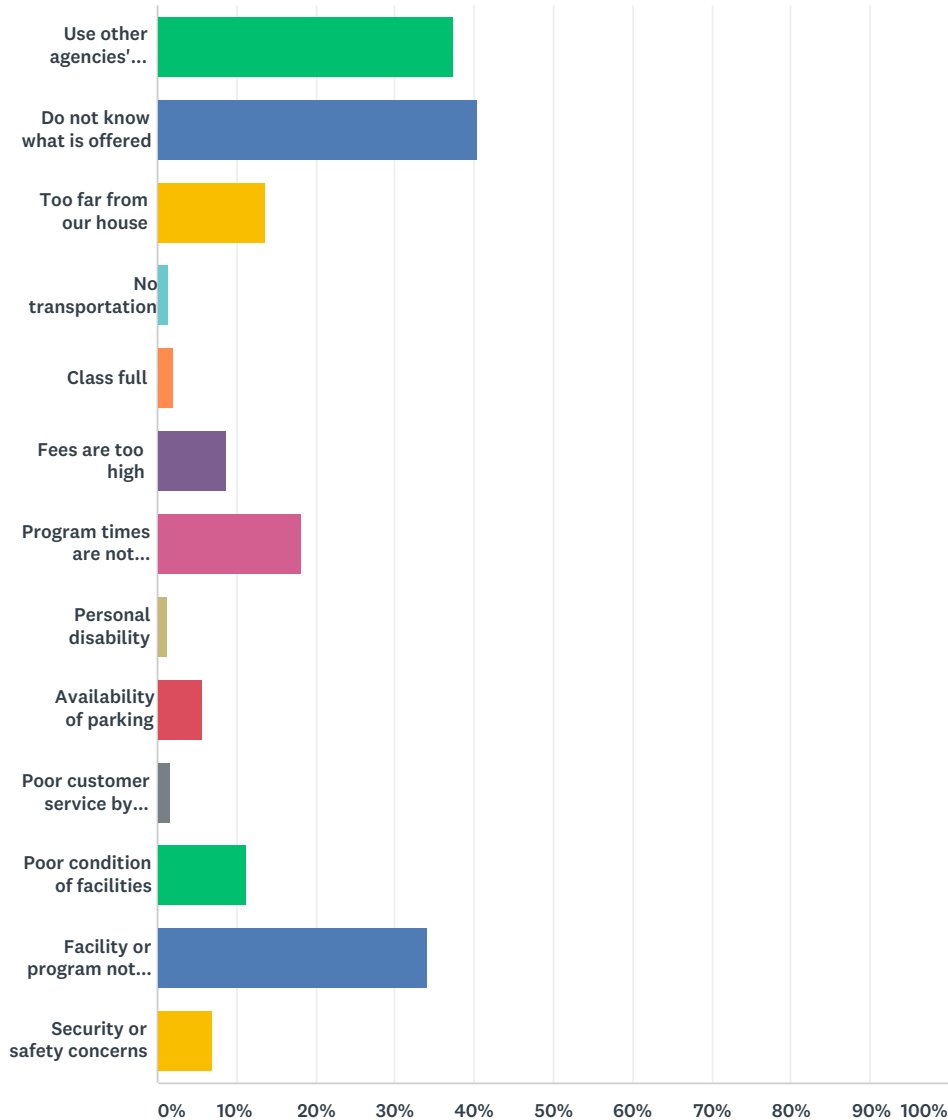
7	Programs not through the library. Seperate city Rec center.	9/15/2017 12:54 PM
8	It would be great to have a dog park in our city.	9/15/2017 10:40 AM
9	bathrooms at pleasant run practice soccer fields	9/14/2017 9:48 PM
10	50+????? That's not old. How about 75+ ?!	9/14/2017 7:40 PM
11	I think we are good here. Not sure we really *need* a dog park though.	9/14/2017 5:51 PM
12	Golf Development for youngsters right now we drive to forth worth for golf training	9/14/2017 5:21 PM
13	No need for further programs. Let them be natural. No need for organised activities. Let the mind flow freely.	9/14/2017 4:13 PM
14	Programs to lower our property taxes	9/14/2017 4:12 PM
15	Homeschool programs during day	9/14/2017 2:50 PM
16	Colleyville Library - we go there but entire family prefers Grapevine & Southlake. They have more programs, nice, spacious, layout and expanded hours on weekdays/weekends. Wish Colleyville could do the same. Southlake has an awesome swimteam & lacrosse teams for the youth. We do find many things in Southlake for the family & kids.	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
17	Self defense for women and teens	9/14/2017 1:56 PM
18	Yoga	9/14/2017 1:48 PM
19	Adult Yoga or T'ai Chi	9/14/2017 1:33 PM
20	purchase available land for more green space / parks	9/14/2017 4:00 AM
21	It's not government's job to provide these services.	9/13/2017 9:17 PM
22	Outdoor family movies	9/12/2017 11:52 AM
23	Teaching Children to ride bikes	9/8/2017 8:27 PM
24	Preschool programs in the morning hours!	9/7/2017 11:11 PM
25	Sidewalks for walking	9/7/2017 5:41 AM
26	i think there is plenty of programs	9/4/2017 11:38 AM
27	Specific to Colleyville City Park	8/28/2017 12:00 PM
28	youth basketball league	8/26/2017 10:48 PM
29	Outdoor Concerts/Movies with food trucks	8/26/2017 3:55 PM
30	Expanded tennis program	8/24/2017 7:27 PM
31	You should have a city "carnival" and invite abunch of businesses, everyone would come	8/20/2017 10:47 AM
32	Winter concerts	8/18/2017 8:32 PM
33	specifically youth basketball	8/18/2017 7:36 PM
34	Yoga	8/15/2017 10:57 PM
35	Indoor pickleball	8/14/2017 10:04 PM
36	Farmers Market, 4th of July Parade and 5K	8/14/2017 7:24 PM
37	Homeschool programs	8/12/2017 8:37 AM
38	You should have taken leadership and buried the ugly telephone lines when you cut down all of the trees. We have parks all over the place now. Pet exercise park over burying the lines! Really!!!!!!	8/12/2017 1:18 AM
39	Safe cycling areas.	8/11/2017 11:03 PM
40	We need a rec center for exercising -- or a deal made with Lifetime Fitness for greatly reduced membership for Colleyville residents	8/11/2017 8:34 PM
41	ballroom dancing	8/11/2017 6:31 PM
42	We LOVE the programs being offered	8/11/2017 4:17 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

43	Nature programs at the Mike Rambo Memorial Nature Center would be wonderful. Its beautiful and a great place for suburban kids and adults to enjoy nature at its best.	8/9/2017 6:38 PM
44	none	8/6/2017 11:17 PM
45	Pickleball ladders	8/5/2017 8:34 AM
46	We need a dog park bad!!! I'm tired of going to grapevine.	7/24/2017 9:55 AM
47	community garden	7/17/2017 10:46 AM
48	Need to have an area designated for events so we can bring in non residents to spend money!	7/12/2017 8:15 PM
49	Safe well-lit walking trail program	7/11/2017 8:45 PM
50	Summer swim team	7/11/2017 12:01 PM
51	No biking events	7/9/2017 6:28 PM
52	Colleyville is a wonderful area to live in. We mainly enjoy bike trails but	7/7/2017 7:57 PM
53	No interest in programs	7/7/2017 3:51 PM
54	Dog park must be continuously monitored	7/7/2017 2:07 PM
55	I dont think any of these programs are the domain of the cities responsibility, and that private/charitable will arise as the demand dictates.	7/4/2017 1:13 PM
56	Family movie nights	7/3/2017 11:34 AM
57	Community Fitness Center (i.e Similar to Grapevine and NRH	7/2/2017 6:13 PM
58	Spring, Fall & Winter concerts would be better than summer	6/28/2017 6:17 PM
59	If we have summer concerts, stop making them so lame.	6/28/2017 4:17 PM
60	None	6/28/2017 1:20 PM
61	Of course this is a want....not a need to survive	6/28/2017 12:28 PM
62	Concerts when it is cooler	6/28/2017 10:23 AM

Q11 Please CHECK ALL the reasons that keep you or others living with you from using parks, recreation facilities, trails, and programs of Colleyville more often.

Answered: 836 Skipped: 577



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Use other agencies' facilities	37.44%	313
Do not know what is offered	40.43%	338
Too far from our house	13.64%	114
No transportation	1.44%	12

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Class full	2.15%	18
Fees are too high	8.85%	74
Program times are not convenient	18.18%	152
Personal disability	1.20%	10
Availability of parking	5.62%	47
Poor customer service by staff	1.67%	14
Poor condition of facilities	11.36%	95
Facility or program not offered	34.09%	285
Security or safety concerns	6.82%	57
Total Respondents: 836		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Lack of restroom facilities,	11/20/2017 1:07 AM
2	Disc golf facility in bear creek park was,closed. No place local to go now.	10/29/2017 11:13 PM
3	There is no reason our parks can't all have grass like McPherson or Parr Park. And we could have a Colleyville Rec Center with Aquatic Park. That would be wonderful.	9/27/2017 4:56 PM
4	Southlake & Grapevine offer more programs & facilities	9/25/2017 8:53 PM
5	no lighting that is needed on soccer fields during winter since sun go downs sooner	9/19/2017 6:11 PM
6	Busy	9/18/2017 4:38 PM
7	lack of shade, benches, water fountains, sidewalks	9/18/2017 1:16 PM
8	n/a	9/18/2017 9:21 AM
9	I love the outdoor exercise equipment at the park by the Keller rec center, so I take my son there	9/17/2017 11:41 PM
10	Lack of restroom / shade / lighting	9/17/2017 11:17 PM
11	Lack of sidewalks/trails to get there.	9/17/2017 10:26 PM
12	Would love something like THE REC in Grapevine here in Colleyville for residents. The REC has great indoor weight room facilities and pool, but expensive for those not living in Grapevine. Would love to see something like that here in Colleyville for Colleyville residents.	9/17/2017 6:52 PM
13	Would like sidewalks to connect to parks.	9/17/2017 4:19 PM
14	The number one facility that we would like to use (indoor/outdoor water park like The Rec or Keller Pointe) is not available.	9/17/2017 11:46 AM
15	Southlake, Grapevine, and Keller have more multifunctional for kids of all ages parks that are bigger than Colleyville does.	9/17/2017 11:27 AM
16	Restrooms along trails NOT open early in the morning	9/17/2017 10:10 AM
17	The Softball Fields in Grapevine are so much nicer.	9/17/2017 7:39 AM
18	Weird question - are we fishing based on an ideology?	9/16/2017 11:26 PM
19	There are too many unleashed dogs at the soccer fields on Pleasant Run. I've had multiple rush my leashed dogs, and I have small kids with me. I have called the cops before to report unleashed dogs, but the response was extremely slow.	9/16/2017 2:32 PM
20	Better lighting at the practice soccer fields, and security cameras.	9/16/2017 11:05 AM
21	No sidewalks on Bandit Rd to safely ride bikes from neighborhood.	9/16/2017 8:15 AM
22	We enjoy our own back yard.	9/15/2017 9:30 PM
23	No sidewalk to get there	9/15/2017 8:57 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

24	Speed traps on the way to the parks. Lighten up! Are our property taxes not high enough yet?	9/15/2017 5:21 PM
25	Lack of sidewalks on 26.	9/15/2017 2:36 PM
26	We can't easily access Sparger park and we are less than 0.2 miles from it. A sidewalk would really help.	9/15/2017 10:40 AM
27	No restroom	9/15/2017 8:33 AM
28	bathrooms at pleasant run soccer csa fields	9/14/2017 9:48 PM
29	No bathrooms	9/14/2017 9:29 PM
30	Nothing is keeping me or my family from using the parks, we love them and use them frequently, usually daily.	9/14/2017 9:16 PM
31	our neighborhood does not have sidewalks to help moms with strollers or small child walk to park from Brandford Road (North) .	9/14/2017 8:40 PM
32	No Colleyville rec center	9/14/2017 6:42 PM
33	No lights or no sidewalks and too much traffic!	9/14/2017 5:51 PM
34	nothing other than no lights for soccer fields practice	9/14/2017 5:21 PM
35	Connecting trails or sidewalks to the areas	9/14/2017 4:37 PM
36	No shade at area facilities. No Dog Park have to use Southlake or Grapevine.	9/14/2017 4:37 PM
37	Lack of shade and restrooms	9/14/2017 4:35 PM
38	Politics of (separate) Sports programs' leadership	9/14/2017 4:31 PM
39	None. We use them every day.	9/14/2017 4:13 PM
40	Everything is fine	9/14/2017 4:12 PM
41	Restrooms along cotton belt trail are not open early enough to accommodate early morning runners. Would be great if these opened at 5am or there was a code for residents to use for entry.	9/14/2017 4:08 PM
42	No shade	9/14/2017 4:03 PM
43	Need shaded areas especially because of heat	9/14/2017 3:58 PM
44	time	9/14/2017 3:40 PM
45	need sidewalks	9/14/2017 3:33 PM
46	NO BATHROOMS at the PLeasant Run facility	9/14/2017 3:07 PM
47	Not covered properly and equipment is too hot	9/14/2017 2:56 PM
48	Trails or sidewalks not connected - currently can't cross 26	9/14/2017 2:37 PM
49	also in the summer there are not any spray parks	9/14/2017 2:19 PM
50	Bathrooms	9/14/2017 2:13 PM
51	No side walks	9/14/2017 2:12 PM
52	Colleyville needs a Recreation Center!!!	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
53	If we had the programs, nice library, swimteam, nice park etc... like our neighboring cities, I would do everything in Colleyville.	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
54	Usually the summer camp provider is not organized	9/14/2017 1:58 PM
55	None of the above but improvements would still be nice!	9/14/2017 1:40 PM
56	typically need light at night due to work schedule or shade during summer weekends	9/14/2017 1:39 PM
57	Access via sidewalks throughout the city	9/14/2017 12:36 PM
58	Neighbor cities provide superior parks, facilities, and programs	9/14/2017 11:39 AM
59	walkable/bikeable access (having to cross busy streets)	9/14/2017 4:00 AM
60	NA	9/13/2017 11:29 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

61	It's not government's job to provide these services.	9/13/2017 9:17 PM
62	Safety - sidewalks. This is not a pedestrian friendly city, and we have to drive everywhere. Would love to be able to walk or bike to city parks.	9/13/2017 8:07 PM
63	Cyclists are jerks!!! Build a bike path for those lunatics they are mean and can't slow down for one second.	9/13/2017 7:49 PM
64	Need Bransford Sidewalks	9/12/2017 11:52 AM
65	Southlake has nicer options	9/11/2017 10:21 PM
66	Trail into Parr Park from Pool Road	9/8/2017 8:27 PM
67	Weeds along side walks. To hit in much of the summer to bring a toddler to the splash pad.	9/8/2017 7:03 PM
68	they are fine, we just dont have time	9/4/2017 11:38 AM
69	Road conditions and infrastructure are so poor that getting to any facilities is hazardous	8/29/2017 4:28 PM
70	too few parks	8/29/2017 10:41 AM
71	None	8/29/2017 6:36 AM
72	I live in Woodland Hills. We have a private park that we use the most often because it is convenient.	8/28/2017 5:37 PM
73	Specific to the Lego Building Camp at the Library	8/28/2017 12:00 PM
74	baseball practice fields are limited and in poor shape. Desperately need an indoor basketball facility.	8/26/2017 10:48 PM
75	No off leash dog park	8/26/2017 10:41 PM
76	Not enough shade at playgrounds. Equipment gets hot and kids get sunburned easily	8/26/2017 5:59 PM
77	No time, but that's not city fault.	8/25/2017 8:35 AM
78	First, change the senior center name to community center. It's confusing. I didn't know there were parks in Colleyville other than behind the library. We played a lacrosse game off McPherson and didn't know it existed.	8/24/2017 11:33 PM
79	Very poor and limited baseball practice facilities.	8/24/2017 11:15 PM
80	No sidewalk connections to parks	8/24/2017 6:40 PM
81	Grapevine and Southlake parks are much better	8/22/2017 8:13 AM
82	Specifically Woodland Hills HOA Park	8/21/2017 10:35 AM
83	not safe connections and adequate trails from our neighborhood	8/20/2017 4:59 PM
84	No reason	8/20/2017 9:26 AM
85	Colleyville has no rec center compared to Grapevine and NRH	8/20/2017 12:19 AM
86	I used bike / walking trails only in the parks	8/19/2017 11:43 PM
87	Too old to do much!!!!!!	8/19/2017 10:37 PM
88	do not offer programs of interest	8/19/2017 6:05 PM
89	We're on the Hurst/Colleyville Border, would consider using a rec/fitness center if comparable to Hurst price.	8/19/2017 11:59 AM
90	difficult sidewalks to bike to parks	8/18/2017 7:36 PM
91	Lack of restrooms	8/18/2017 2:23 PM
92	Restrooms not offered at parks and have small children.	8/18/2017 2:00 PM
93	No sidewalks directly outside my neighborhood so it's not possible to walk or bike to community parks.	8/18/2017 11:50 AM
94	Bike trails not accessible from my neighborhood	8/18/2017 8:04 AM
95	The digital catalog isn't as easy, convenient, or present so I often forget to look or to register. When Colleyville print catalogs stopped, we started going to HEB and NRH.	8/18/2017 7:15 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

96	No connecting sidewalks	8/16/2017 9:22 PM
97	No Shady areas to do walking and biking	8/16/2017 12:41 PM
98	Colleyville needs trails, sidewalks to connect neighbourhoods, shopping centres, trails and parks. I would like to be able to get on my bike and use a safe trail that would connect me to another park or everything else listed	8/16/2017 2:07 AM
99	High water and mud on trail	8/15/2017 9:50 PM
100	We are long time members of the Verandah Club	8/15/2017 9:35 PM
101	closed on sunday	8/15/2017 9:19 PM
102	the weather :)	8/15/2017 9:04 PM
103	no paved sidewalks or designated bike lanes on roads [especially high traffic, like Glade Rd., Bransford Rd., etc.]	8/15/2017 12:37 PM
104	Need lighting along the walking trails in McPherson Park. Remove the wildflower area in McPherson Park, it is a haven for snakes and rodents.	8/14/2017 11:30 PM
105	No gymnasium for pickleball !!!!!	8/14/2017 10:04 PM
106	None	8/14/2017 9:26 PM
107	Plenty else to do	8/14/2017 5:40 PM
108	Our HOA has a small lake and park.	8/14/2017 11:22 AM
109	Would love to see a community center like Keller Pointe or Grapevine Rec. Would also love a much larger trail system for running, walking and biking. Washington State has an AMAZING trail system through major cities that I wish we could emulate!	8/13/2017 10:52 PM
110	NO DOG PARK	8/13/2017 2:24 PM
111	Mosquitoes in the warm seasons	8/13/2017 11:21 AM
112	CNC cannot be used after rain due to poor trails. At one time there was some use of crushed granite which can be used in all seasons	8/13/2017 10:01 AM
113	no bike trails near us and sidewalks are hit and miss	8/12/2017 5:00 PM
114	WE are senior citizens and are not interested in playgrounds and facilities that cater to the younger generations.	8/12/2017 3:39 PM
115	Nothing	8/12/2017 8:31 AM
116	People from Bedford come over and use our park. I do not want to pay for facilities that others use.	8/12/2017 1:18 AM
117	No access to an off leash dog park	8/11/2017 10:54 PM
118	Mosquitoes	8/11/2017 10:46 PM
119	No restrooms at CNC	8/11/2017 10:00 PM
120	Personal laziness!	8/11/2017 9:04 PM
121	Not enough time in the day!	8/11/2017 6:57 PM
122	Too hot to be outside	8/11/2017 5:32 PM
123	Not enough room to accommodate walkers/dog walkers when Colleyville Christian Covenant is using Sparger Park for cross country practice. There are times where there's 10-15 kids running around the field. Very annoying and downright frightening for some dogs. We have basically quit using Sparger Park due to the schools practice. We'd love to walk the park again early in the mornings. The park was quiet and peaceful; groups of cross country runners ruin it.	8/11/2017 4:52 PM
124	taxpayers payoff the parks but only the sports associations get to play in them,	8/11/2017 4:22 PM
125	We use what's available. We run regularly and water/restrooms are lacking. Sidewalks to these parks are not continuous, often forcing us to run in the street.	8/11/2017 4:14 PM
126	We have to use other cities off leash dog parks.	8/11/2017 4:02 PM
127	Because Colleyville doesn't have a Rec Center	8/9/2017 10:11 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

128	Times of most events are set during working hours. I'm not really aware of those that are available at other times.	8/9/2017 6:38 PM
129	Most parks are privately owned HOA and we aren't allowed to use them	8/8/2017 7:50 AM
130	Need info on the webpage not in a brochure that needs to be downloaded	8/8/2017 12:26 AM
131	Wish we had a rec center to work out	8/6/2017 11:34 PM
132	sidewalks on Bransford	8/6/2017 11:17 PM
133	The park/field behind OC Taylor elementary should be a great way to allow our children access to walk to school from the 3 main connecting neighborhoods. However, the overgrown condition of the field, ant mounds, and mud pit it becomes with rain severely limit its use. A sidewalk connecting the surrounding neighborhood entrances to the school would be extremely beneficial, especially with the extremely limited parking available at OC Taylor. This would drastically cut down on parking on Pool road	8/6/2017 10:24 PM
134	Not enough play structures for young toddlers	8/6/2017 8:53 PM
135	Our personal lives are too busy. We love to travel and don't have the time.	8/6/2017 8:41 PM
136	We are members of NRH because it is all offered under one roof. Huge pool, massive exercise equipment area, senior activities	8/5/2017 5:11 PM
137	No restrooms and no sidewalks to get there	8/5/2017 1:20 PM
138	trails and parks need to be connected - maybe with more accessible sidewalks? Some sidewalks just "dead-end." The Cotton Belt Trail and the interconnecting trails along 26 and LD Lockett were an incredible addition to our town. Keep up the wonderful improvements!	8/5/2017 1:02 PM
139	Other city's playgrounds and trails are better	8/5/2017 7:39 AM
140	Not enough shade provided by trees for use during the summer	8/5/2017 12:19 AM
141	Evening lighting in winter months	8/4/2017 9:12 PM
142	Hot temperatures	8/4/2017 6:17 PM
143	I play tennis but rarely can I get on a court! Because our courts are few and wide open, people from adjacent cities make good use of them. It matters not that I am a resident. We are losing a golden opportunity to earn revenue. Fence in the courts and charge a usage fee like the cities of NRH, Hurst, Southlake, Coppell and Grapevine do!	8/1/2017 1:40 PM
144	Lack of shade structures	7/28/2017 10:19 AM
145	No side walks to ride bikes to park	7/27/2017 12:14 PM
146	City park baseball facilities are aging and need to be upgraded to attract tournaments from other areas. This would increase revenue for the city and bring dollars to this area	7/26/2017 9:34 PM
147	Lack of advertising	7/26/2017 7:53 PM
148	I use Grapevine facilities which are better than anything offered by Colleyville.	7/26/2017 5:04 PM
149	Personal time	7/21/2017 9:07 PM
150	Poor accessibility--as limited sidewalks....	7/18/2017 2:57 PM
151	Colleyville does not have a rec center with a good weight room so we chose the NRH ref center which is very nice. I would like to see Colleyville build a ref center. Most of the surrounding cities have one and we believe Colleyville residents would benefit from a rec center also.	7/17/2017 9:31 AM
152	Need sidewalks on Bedford Road from Glade to safely access the Bedford Road park	7/14/2017 1:45 PM
153	Not enough shade structures or sidewalks to and from parks.	7/12/2017 10:15 PM
154	We pay to use other city's REC centers....	7/12/2017 5:16 PM
155	With the socioeconomic base of Colleyville residents should not have to go to neighboring cities. Also the fact that rec services are shared with a senior center makes it confusing to know what is a general rec, adult rec, senior rec, or youth rec. Also if our community had a good location combining outdoor concerts and a rec center the community might feel more like a community. People go to neighboring towns for those activities.	7/12/2017 1:04 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

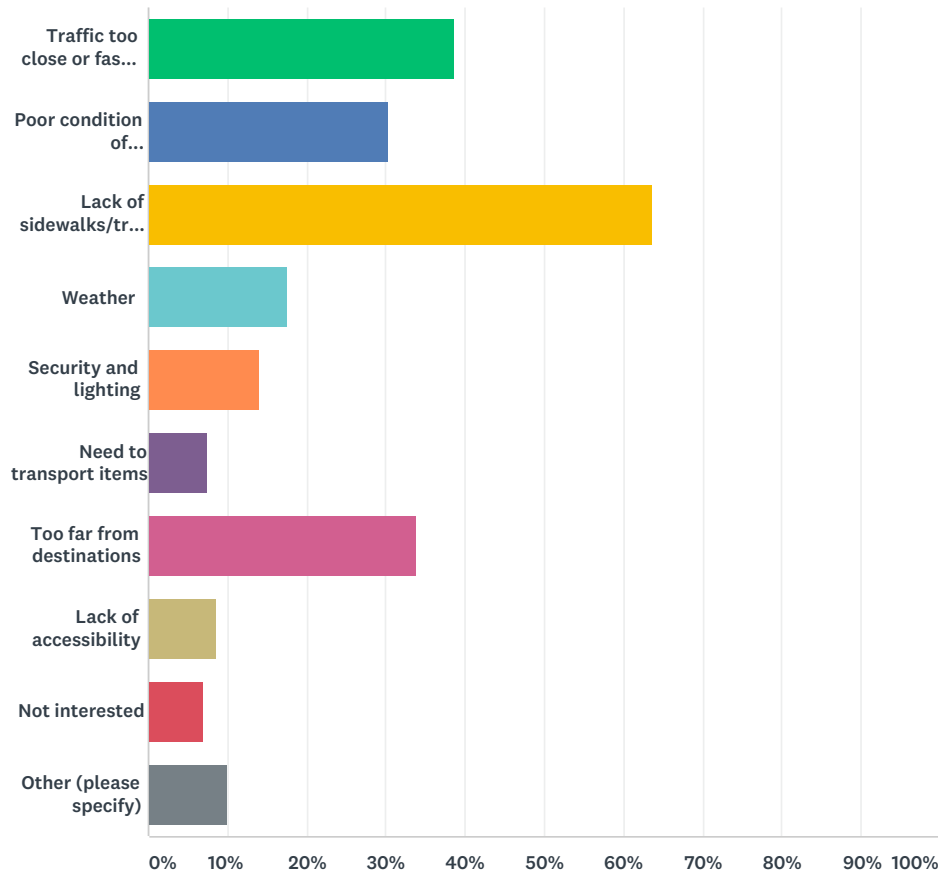
156	No indoor rec center at all which all surrounding cities do. A big disappointment when we moved to Colleyville last year. We were used to have multiple rec and aquatic centers throughout the city where we used to live, really a plus for having young kids.	7/12/2017 11:17 AM
157	Classes cancelled due to low enrollment. Not enough promotion of programs	7/12/2017 9:39 AM
158	My daughters have played volleyball with Colleyville for many years. Colleyville is in desperate need of indoor court space.	7/11/2017 6:42 PM
159	use grapevine rec for weight room, pool, vball family oriented	7/11/2017 6:01 PM
160	We go to Parr Park often.	7/11/2017 5:56 PM
161	teen age range for volleyball stops at 14	7/11/2017 1:45 PM
162	Colleyville doesn't have the facilities of neighboring communities. If the city of Colleyville would combine with Grapevine (like they do with the ISD), we could use their facilities like The REC..	7/11/2017 12:01 PM
163	most are geared to children	7/10/2017 11:35 AM
164	Trails too disconnected	7/9/2017 6:28 PM
165	Parks appear too "static" and generic	7/9/2017 11:52 AM
166	Roads are to crowded/narrow to get anywhere	7/7/2017 5:32 PM
167	Construction	7/7/2017 5:14 PM
168	Parking is an issue at Sparger Park	7/7/2017 4:35 PM
169	None - no interest in programs	7/7/2017 3:51 PM
170	Don't have time to participate	7/7/2017 3:29 PM
171	to busy to participate	7/7/2017 2:15 PM
172	sidewalks and trails do not always access other trails and parks	7/7/2017 2:14 PM
173	Nothing within walking distance available near my home	7/7/2017 2:07 PM
174	We need a better network of sidewalks or trails so kids can independently and safely get to and from the parks without having to walk or ride bikes on the narrow streets.	7/4/2017 1:13 PM
175	poor connectivity (sidewalks ie Brandsford)	7/3/2017 11:34 AM
176	I can't walk safely to the facilities. I don't want to drive everywhere.	7/2/2017 2:17 PM
177	No sidewalks	7/1/2017 2:29 PM
178	No interest in going to a city park	6/30/2017 4:14 PM
179	Not enough sidewalks/bike trails for kids to use to get to parks, sports fields, library etc. They have to rely on parents to give them a ride.	6/30/2017 2:22 AM
180	Often there are better offerings in our neighbor cities	6/30/2017 2:03 AM
181	I can't get to the bike trail without riding on a busy road	6/29/2017 9:55 PM
182	We visit other cities and their parks. Would be nice to have an outdoor eating area with food trucks. Have been to several cities that have areas set up. Very family friendly neat and clean.	6/29/2017 9:08 AM
183	Other cities have nicer parks / facilities	6/28/2017 6:34 PM
184	We need better access to different parks, like walking and bike trails from our developments!!	6/28/2017 6:20 PM
185	No reason other than my schedule	6/28/2017 4:17 PM
186	We are too busy in our own lives.	6/28/2017 4:14 PM
187	There are better parks in Grapevine and Southlake for children and Colleyville does not offer a rec center with an aquatic facility	6/28/2017 3:25 PM
188	Not enough shade at parks	6/28/2017 3:04 PM
189	No connecting bike trails to get there	6/28/2017 2:34 PM
190	Personal time. Not enough!	6/28/2017 1:50 PM
191	do not need	6/28/2017 1:20 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

192	Too many off leash dog incidents!	6/28/2017 12:53 PM
193	It is unsafe to ride bikes or walk on Colleyville streets to get the parks. We need sidewalks on the side streets leading to the parks.	6/28/2017 12:28 PM
194	Dogs off leash are illegally charging / attacking my dogs	6/28/2017 12:22 PM
195	Access with my kids - we have to drive to parks, can't walk to them or bike to them because there is a ton of car traffic on the main thoroughfares and sidewalks are limited - especially on Glade Rd. Too dangerous in its current condition to not be in a car.	6/28/2017 11:44 AM
196	Facility only available for select few.	6/28/2017 11:42 AM
197	There is no safe way to get to many parks due to the lack of sidewalks in the city. Bar ditches are dangerous. No way to walk or ride a bike to a park without great danger from cars.	6/28/2017 10:59 AM
198	We have to use other city's off leash dog parks.	6/28/2017 10:42 AM
199	We use private, Melrose Park in Woodland Hills subdivision,	6/28/2017 10:42 AM
200	I love our parks BUT we could really use even BETTER parks for kids. I would love to see a world-class playground like Bicentennial in Southlake here in Colleyville. And again, we would LOVE a pool! We should have a public pool in this awesome city. With waterslides, etc. I know that many people have their own pools, but there is something FUN about a community pool with friends and cool features you don't have at home.	6/28/2017 10:21 AM

Q12 Please check ALL the reasons that keep you (or those who live with you) from WALKING (or using a wheelchair) to destinations in Colleyville more often.

Answered: 1,088 Skipped: 325



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Traffic too close or fast moving	38.60%	420
Poor condition of sidewalks/trails	30.33%	330
Lack of sidewalks/trails	63.60%	692
Weather	17.65%	192
Security and lighting	14.06%	153
Need to transport items	7.44%	81
Too far from destinations	33.92%	369
Lack of accessibility	8.55%	93
Not interested	6.80%	74
Other (please specify)	10.11%	110

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Total Respondents: 1,088

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	I live right off of Glade	10/4/2017 5:20 PM
2	My kiddos are Scared to ride their bikes at the senior center. My 4 year old fell in the grass and had over 100 stickers. I literally just left his clothes there and went home and pulled out thorns with tweezers. Now neither of them want to ride or play there and it's right behind out house.	9/27/2017 4:59 PM
3	There is nothing to walk to! How about some businesses to walk to in the Village?	9/25/2017 8:58 PM
4	Right now every road in Colleyville has construction and people will run you over...not even kidding. Also need actual crosswalks like they have in Grapevine	9/18/2017 1:21 PM
5	too much construction in Colleyville	9/17/2017 8:22 PM
6	Would love it if we had a Starbucks or coffee shop cloer to where we live off of Pleasant Run to walk to on Sat mornings. Have not used the bike trail yet (we are new to the area) so perhaps we can ride to the one off 26 soon.	9/17/2017 6:55 PM
7	restrooms not available early in the morning	9/17/2017 10:15 AM
8	It's easier to drive - need biking and walking trails though	9/16/2017 11:30 PM
9	I would use the Cottonbelt Trail a lot more in the evening if it was lit	9/16/2017 2:39 PM
10	Chelsea park neighborhood is SOOOOOO dark it's creepy	9/15/2017 11:53 PM
11	Unsafe conditions for crossing at intersections. Traffic doesn't yield to pedestrians in crosswalks.	9/15/2017 6:56 PM
12	Too much traffic	9/15/2017 5:24 PM
13	we walk and bike ride all the time so not an issue	9/15/2017 2:13 PM
14	Not sure what all is available	9/15/2017 6:31 AM
15	I've noticed great access to those with disabilities and I think that our parks are amazing.	9/14/2017 9:19 PM
16	please see other comment on question 11	9/14/2017 8:44 PM
17	The city has been way TOO focused on the overall trial plan. Nobody uses them. Even with the trails bikes clog our roads. Build a centralized park that creates a sense of community.	9/14/2017 8:29 PM
18	There aren't a lot of trails to run to my knowledge, just Cotton Belt and Pleasant run being turn up that is a concern	9/14/2017 5:00 PM
19	Construction makes it unsafe at the moment	9/14/2017 4:33 PM
20	I live in the Monterra subdivision and the only way to walk is to use 26 with no sidewalks	9/14/2017 4:30 PM
21	Road construction	9/14/2017 4:20 PM
22	Not applicable. Do not plan more side walks with all the concrete.	9/14/2017 4:16 PM
23	People are lazy make them walk/ride a bike to the park	9/14/2017 4:15 PM
24	lack of bathrooms	9/14/2017 4:03 PM
25	We do walk to parks	9/14/2017 2:58 PM
26	Can't cross 26	9/14/2017 2:40 PM
27	We walk all the time	9/14/2017 1:54 PM
28	Please note: like so many that call Colleyville home, we LOVE the curbless narrow streets of Colleyville. Don't change THAT!	9/14/2017 1:47 PM
29	trails are not always conveniently linked/connected. a sidewalk on a busy street with a stop/crossing every 50 feet is not a a convenient activity trail or 'park space'	9/14/2017 4:05 AM
30	NA	9/13/2017 11:30 PM
31	It's not government's job to provide these services.	9/13/2017 9:19 PM
32	We like driving	9/13/2017 7:55 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

33	Need to connect west Colleyville to rest of city	9/7/2017 11:15 PM
34	it's hard to use the sidewalks up and down John McCain because 1. the trees are too low and need trimming (in some cases the canopy of the trees touch the ground) 2. they are too narrow	9/2/2017 10:16 AM
35	Crossing Hwy 26 on foot is extremely hazardous	8/29/2017 4:31 PM
36	None	8/29/2017 6:37 AM
37	We walk to our neighborhood park, therefore, it is more convenient than other parks in Colleyville.	8/28/2017 5:39 PM
38	Solar LED lighting would be great and low cost maintenance.	8/26/2017 3:57 PM
39	Tunnel under 26 somewhere for runners and cyclists would be terrific. Between Poole and Church St somewhere.	8/25/2017 8:21 PM
40	On-going construction, sidewalks closed	8/25/2017 11:02 AM
41	better street signs for pedestrians, bike trails	8/24/2017 7:49 PM
42	N/A I feel like I can walk many places	8/24/2017 6:33 PM
43	For example off timberline and Bransford there isn't a sidewalk connecting the neighborhood with the park nearby for the senior citizens in assisted living or others.	8/24/2017 7:59 AM
44	Highway 26 is a huge detriment to walking	8/21/2017 2:52 PM
45	There isn't a single park in the Glade area... put a park with a playground and decent parking on the area with a pond and a bunch of trees located on Heritage Road, it would be the only park in the area and lots of people would come...	8/20/2017 10:52 AM
46	Glad Road-side walk/path ends. Must go through Nature Center or all the way to Precinct to get to Cotton Belt.	8/19/2017 12:02 PM
47	No cross walks to get to the east side of 26..	8/18/2017 9:41 PM
48	Construction	8/18/2017 4:15 PM
49	Not accessible without getting in a car and driving there	8/18/2017 8:05 AM
50	family-friendly restaurants/snacks not within walking distance of parks. Nor dog "outposts" or pet-friendly patios.	8/18/2017 7:22 AM
51	I wish I could walk to a park - but must drive. Hopefully, someday soon there will be sidewalks on Tinker.	8/18/2017 12:13 AM
52	None of the above	8/17/2017 4:44 PM
53	Please please work on these things. Right now our city is a mess and traffic not even safe enough to drive let alone walk or bike. Road closures everywhere you turn around. Also you NEED to look into fixing the trail in Tara, as it's getting destroyed by the city's poor water drainage systems. This trail is used by residents as non-residents and it's one that needs the city's attention right away!!	8/16/2017 2:11 AM
54	Too dangerous with all the road construction	8/16/2017 12:12 AM
55	no public transport	8/15/2017 9:21 PM
56	Tara needs financial assistance in repairing their beautiful trail that has become a public trail used by many in the city.	8/15/2017 9:08 PM
57	Too many bikers on walking trail	8/15/2017 11:55 AM
58	No gymnasium rec center for pickleball	8/14/2017 10:06 PM
59	I have a car	8/14/2017 5:41 PM
60	shrubs along sidewalks that obstruct walkers/bikers creating a hazardous condition that could cause personal injury	8/14/2017 9:30 AM
61	SH-26 Road Construction	8/13/2017 12:30 PM
62	mosquitoes	8/12/2017 5:34 PM
63	Bedford Rd needs sidewalks all the way from Cheek-Sparger to Glade!	8/12/2017 8:16 AM
64	We need a pedestrian addition on the Bedford Road Bridge.	8/12/2017 1:23 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

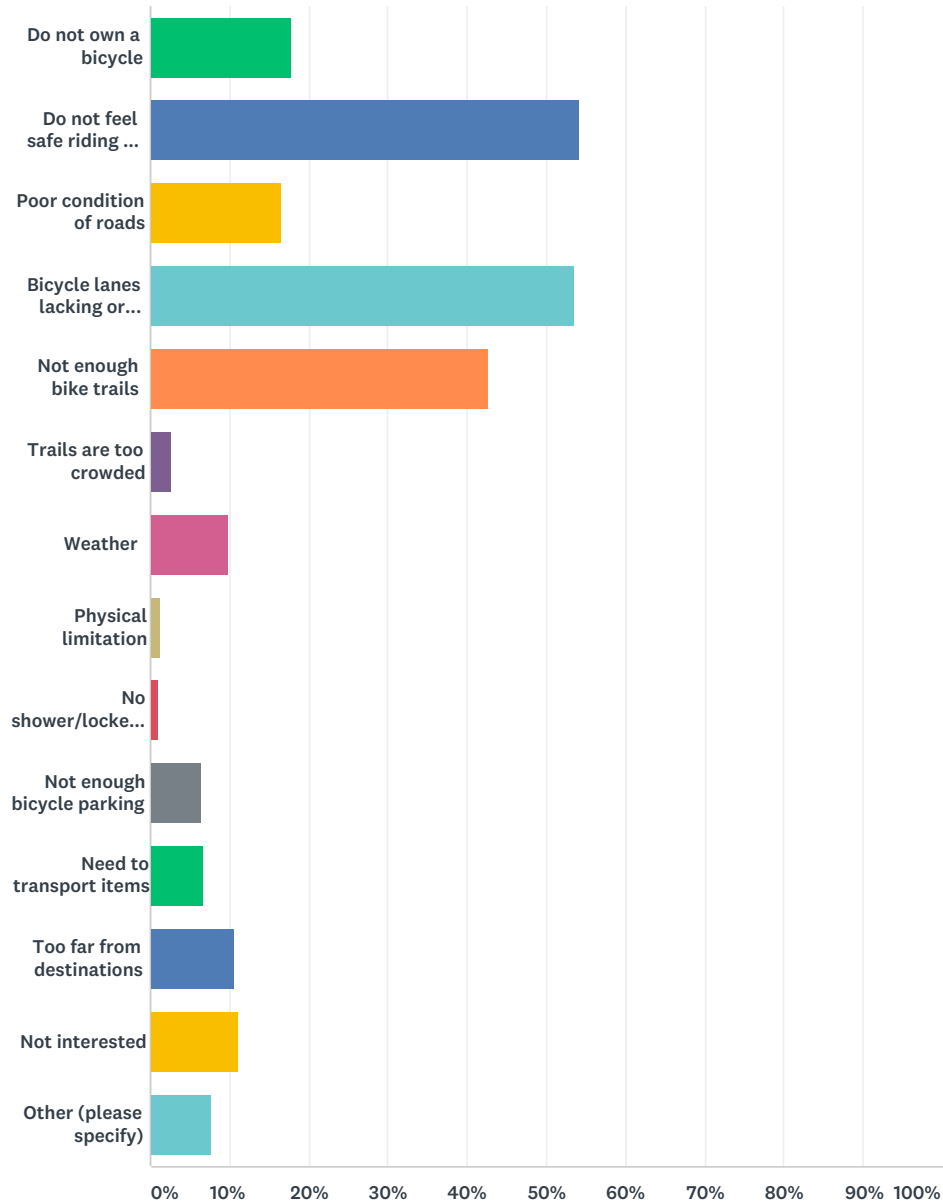
65	Restrooms	8/12/2017 12:34 AM
66	Difficult with traffic and narrow roads to ride bike to bike paths. It's unsafe. Traffic is too heavy.	8/11/2017 11:51 PM
67	Mosquitoes	8/11/2017 10:51 PM
68	need Rest Rooms	8/11/2017 9:20 PM
69	none	8/11/2017 6:33 PM
70	Currently all the construction!	8/11/2017 4:53 PM
71	I cannot walk far.	8/11/2017 4:15 PM
72	I love walking. More sidewalks and friendlier paths would encourage me to walk more. Glade and Bedford Road are just too dangerous to walk or bike on. If there was a safe way to get to Whole Foods, I'd be there all the time.	8/9/2017 6:47 PM
73	Construction Bedford rd	8/8/2017 6:57 AM
74	None	8/7/2017 11:16 PM
75	Heat	8/6/2017 10:41 PM
76	Again, sidewalks are needed conn	8/6/2017 10:26 PM
77	I walk all the time	8/6/2017 9:19 PM
78	Senior adult organized sports not available.	8/5/2017 8:37 AM
79	NEED SIDEWALKS EVERYWHERE	8/5/2017 4:28 AM
80	Insufficient shaded areas to use walking my dogs	8/5/2017 12:22 AM
81	need more shaded areas to walk, too hot in Texas for ornamental trees	8/4/2017 11:13 AM
82	Currently much street construction in Colleyville	7/20/2017 8:42 AM
83	Hard to safely cross Bedford Road. Need signage/crosswalk.	7/20/2017 2:23 AM
84	Our city is not pedestrian friendly and there is construction everywhere. The construction is literally strangling our city and the economic development. Poor planning!	7/12/2017 10:19 PM
85	I'm hauling kids and stuff..	7/12/2017 8:17 PM
86	Sidewalk on bedford road!	7/12/2017 5:37 PM
87	So many constructions going on right now. Many roads even major ones are poorly lighted	7/12/2017 11:22 AM
88	we live in keller	7/11/2017 5:36 PM
89	Cottonbelt too dangerous to walk on/bike on with speeding/rude cyclists. Sidewalks do not connect our city, so it is unsafe for kids to try and get around as they get older. Tinker crosswalk is very dangerous all the time, especially before and after CES school. I feel for kids that have to cross there. Very unsafe.	7/7/2017 8:07 PM
90	Need sidewalk across Bedford Road bridge	7/7/2017 4:40 PM
91	CONTRUCTION! ! !	7/7/2017 2:36 PM
92	Cannot cross Hwy 26 on foot	7/7/2017 2:12 PM
93	Road construction	7/7/2017 1:59 PM
94	Not a problem.	6/29/2017 9:11 AM
95	Bransford Rd/white dr desperately needs a sidewalk, we would walk to City Park ALL the time if it were safe.	6/29/2017 1:18 AM
96	U	6/28/2017 8:04 PM
97	would rather drive and park.	6/28/2017 7:50 PM
98	Speed of vehicles on accompanying roads.	6/28/2017 5:08 PM
99	Connecting major trails help, but don't need on both sides of every road (pleasant run for example)	6/28/2017 4:21 PM
100	Shrubs along Hall Johnson bear Pool are so overgrown you can't get a stroller by	6/28/2017 3:27 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

101	Too hot to walk!	6/28/2017 3:13 PM
102	U	6/28/2017 3:00 PM
103	Substantial road construction, but it will be over someday!	6/28/2017 2:26 PM
104	I have car, why would I walk?	6/28/2017 1:22 PM
105	Walking over the bridge on Bedford Rd. Near Sparger park is very scary.	6/28/2017 11:46 AM
106	Colleyville needs a plan to incorporate sidewalks on major streets. It is very dangerous to walk around town in many areas.	6/28/2017 11:01 AM
107	We use private, Meltose Park in Woodland Hills.t	6/28/2017 10:48 AM
108	LD Lockett needs sidewalk	6/28/2017 10:24 AM
109	I would love a playground closer to LD Lockett and Precinct line. :)	6/28/2017 10:22 AM
110	Sidewalks are TOO big! 10 ft is not necessary to get from point A to point B!	6/28/2017 10:22 AM

Q13 Please check ALL the reasons that keep you (or those who live with you) from BIKING to destinations in Colleyville more often.

Answered: 1,137 Skipped: 276



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Do not own a bicycle	17.85%	203
Do not feel safe riding in traffic	54.09%	615
Poor condition of roads	16.53%	188
Bicycle lanes lacking or disconnected	53.56%	609

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Not enough bike trails	42.66%	485
Trails are too crowded	2.81%	32
Weather	9.85%	112
Physical limitation	1.23%	14
No shower/locker facilities	0.97%	11
Not enough bicycle parking	6.42%	73
Need to transport items	6.60%	75
Too far from destinations	10.64%	121
Not interested	10.99%	125
Other (please specify)	7.65%	87
Total Respondents: 1,137		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	most business do not have secure, safe bike parking.	11/20/2017 1:13 AM
2	have to bring kids with me.	10/8/2017 8:12 PM
3	Bikers use the road anyway. They don't use the bike trails.	9/25/2017 8:58 PM
4	Will be doing this as soon as it cools down and look forward to exploring what the trails can get us to.	9/17/2017 6:55 PM
5	Traveling with children most of the time--too dangerous for them to ride bikes near roads like Hall Johnson.	9/17/2017 11:48 AM
6	Restroom availability	9/17/2017 10:15 AM
7	not an issue	9/15/2017 2:13 PM
8	Actually, LOVE the biking trail - specifically the Cotton Gin Trail.	9/15/2017 10:17 AM
9	A	9/15/2017 6:31 AM
10	New to the area. Not familiar with trails yet.	9/14/2017 10:39 PM
11	no sidewalks on pleasant run.	9/14/2017 9:53 PM
12	Bikes are an issue. They do NOT use the trails. They clog glade, pleasant run & other surface streets. Please do NOT create more congestion on our streets for the very small minority that want to bike on the roads	9/14/2017 8:29 PM
13	Bike trails need to connect to shopping	9/14/2017 7:30 PM
14	Bikes should be off the streets this day and time. they impede traffic very badly around here.	9/14/2017 5:27 PM
15	Construction makes it unsafe at the moment	9/14/2017 4:33 PM
16	I live in the Monterra subdivision and the only way to bike is to use 26 with no sidewalks	9/14/2017 4:30 PM
17	Road construction	9/14/2017 4:20 PM
18	We walk	9/14/2017 4:16 PM
19	Construction projects rip up streeets	9/14/2017 4:15 PM
20	Intersections can be dangerous	9/14/2017 4:08 PM
21	We do go	9/14/2017 3:44 PM
22	No designated lanes and can't cross 26 safely.	9/14/2017 2:40 PM
23	We bike regularly	9/14/2017 1:54 PM
24	Bike paths are not lined nor marked as bike paths...pedestrians scream to get off!	9/14/2017 1:47 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

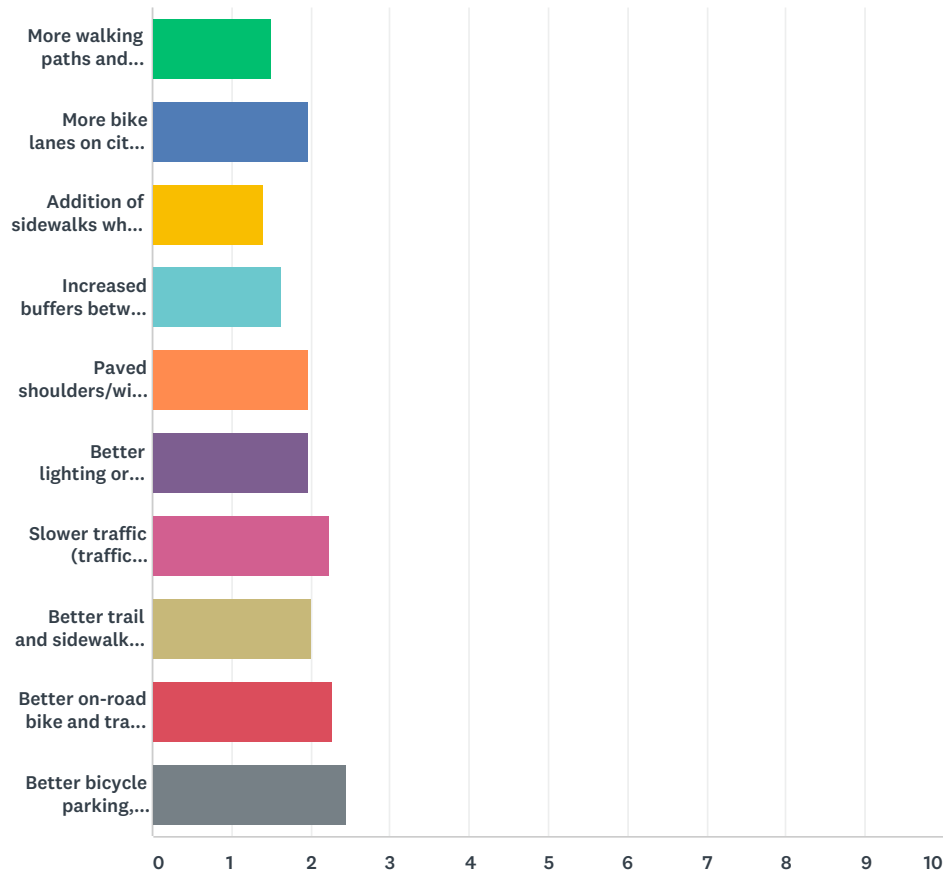
25	Lazy kids. :)	9/14/2017 1:43 PM
26	Not clear maps on how to get there on bike	9/14/2017 11:34 AM
27	we have recently considered (and may yet) purchase bicycles to use	9/14/2017 7:19 AM
28	there needs to be more of the available land in colleyville purchased and kept as nature / green space (with walking biking trails added)	9/14/2017 4:05 AM
29	Bike trails are often overtaken by serious bike riders making them dangerous for small children.	9/13/2017 8:10 PM
30	Our roads are too narrow... I hate when bike riders ride as if they are cars... blocking traffic. They need a bike trail	9/13/2017 7:55 PM
31	Need to connect west (mcdonwell) Colleyville to the rest of the city	9/7/2017 11:15 PM
32	Crossing Hwy 26 and other arteries extremely dangerous on bike due to lack of designated bike lanes and motorists aiming at bicycles	8/29/2017 4:31 PM
33	Thx	8/25/2017 9:12 PM
34	Crossing 26	8/25/2017 8:21 PM
35	would like to be able to get to bike path on sidewalk and can't	8/25/2017 5:08 PM
36	same as above	8/25/2017 11:02 AM
37	N/A I feel like I can bike many places	8/24/2017 6:33 PM
38	Traffic too close	8/22/2017 8:46 AM
39	Highway 26 is a huge detriment to biking sometimes	8/21/2017 2:52 PM
40	need better connectivity from neighborhoods to trails and trailhead along the Cotton Belt.	8/20/2017 5:08 PM
41	continue path on Glade Rd	8/19/2017 12:02 PM
42	Roads are way too narrow for bikes to travel safely - or for people to walk. (Tinker)	8/18/2017 12:13 AM
43	Would like shady areas to walk and ride	8/16/2017 12:42 PM
44	no bicycle lanes or sidewalks along roads that I primarily use [Glade Rd., Bransford Rd.- both sides]	8/15/2017 12:39 PM
45	I have young children	8/15/2017 7:49 AM
46	Side walk crossings have bad timing of lights. Cars turn right in red regardless of bikes either the go light	8/14/2017 9:47 PM
47	I have a car.	8/14/2017 5:41 PM
48	not enough sidewalks, shrubs obstructing sidewalks	8/14/2017 9:30 AM
49	Other than the Cottonbelt and the Grapevine portion of 26, there really isn't a good trail system or a safe trail system or sidewalk system to enable bike use. I would love to bike to more destinations in Colleyville!	8/13/2017 10:55 PM
50	SH-26 Road Construction	8/13/2017 12:30 PM
51	Please do not put in bike lanes. Traffic is a standstill right now, this will screw up an already horrible traffic.	8/12/2017 1:23 AM
52	Mosquitoes	8/11/2017 10:51 PM
53	Got rid of our bikes due to un-safe roads.	8/11/2017 6:02 PM
54	There is nothing good to walk or bike too	8/11/2017 5:11 PM
55	Like the trails provided. We use them every day!	8/11/2017 4:53 PM
56	Have young children	8/11/2017 4:21 PM
57	If the sidewalks linked the parks, our kids would ride their bikes	8/11/2017 4:16 PM
58	We are way behind the times on integrating bike lanes into our plans. It's a must!	8/11/2017 4:02 PM
59	Don't believe bikes should be on our public roads. This is dangerous to the bikers and drivers.	8/10/2017 3:50 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

60	See above. City of Bedford put a trail down Cheeksparger that leads to the businesses down there. Although its further away and I don't like the businesses as well, I go to Bedford when I bike because there is a safe trail.	8/9/2017 6:47 PM
61	Kids can't ride that far yet	8/8/2017 11:27 AM
62	sidewalks on Bransford	8/6/2017 11:19 PM
63	Again , sidewalks are needed connecting surrounding neighborhoods to OC Taylor rather than a muddy field	8/6/2017 10:26 PM
64	No shoulders on roads	8/5/2017 4:28 AM
65	Not limited	8/4/2017 9:15 PM
66	No sidewalk to bike to destination	8/1/2017 10:59 AM
67	Colleyville is not cycle friendly.	7/12/2017 10:19 PM
68	Hauling kids and stuff....	7/12/2017 8:17 PM
69	With younger kids, adult "super bikers" are going too fast for kids to be safe. Not really your problem, but it's the reason we don't use them.	7/12/2017 5:17 PM
70	Where are the bike trails	7/12/2017 4:21 PM
71	So many construction going on, even cars are squeezing by	7/12/2017 11:22 AM
72	I don't have a bike rack	7/11/2017 1:46 PM
73	too hilly	7/10/2017 11:37 AM
74	Cyclists on Cottonbelt make it dangerous for families to bike there. Sidewalks do not connect our city, so it is hard to get to certain destinations (especially for teens trying to be autonomous).	7/7/2017 8:07 PM
75	Traffic is dangerous, laws are not enforced	7/7/2017 4:40 PM
76	Don't feel safe riding in traffic to get to existing bike trails	7/7/2017 3:36 PM
77	Motorized bikes (non-DMV certified) are technically illegal to use on trails and on streets, so ordinance should change to enable this as an alternate transportation means.	7/4/2017 1:18 PM
78	Not enough sidewalks	7/1/2017 2:31 PM
79	Bikers go too fast on the Cotton Belts for walkers and runners	6/30/2017 1:10 PM
80	can't get to one without having to ride on a busy road	6/29/2017 9:57 PM
81	I don't want to smell bad when I get there like Michael Carr must smell (haha)	6/28/2017 4:21 PM
82	Bike trails need to be trimmed back and debris blown off more frequently	6/28/2017 1:29 PM
83	I have a car, I am not a child.	6/28/2017 1:22 PM
84	These questions open up a whole can of worms that's going to cost us millions of dollars.	6/28/2017 11:46 AM
85	The roads are narrow and the bar ditches are very dangerous. Traffic is so high now. Dangerous. Dangerous. Dangerous.	6/28/2017 11:01 AM
86	no reason	6/28/2017 10:31 AM
87	Bikers don't use trails! They take up driving lanes!	6/28/2017 10:22 AM

Q14 What improvements are most needed to encourage WALKING and BIKING in Colleyville? Please let us know whether each improvement is Very Important, Somewhat Important, or Not Important.

Answered: 1,156 Skipped: 257



	VERY IMPORTANT	SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT	NOT IMPORTANT	NOT SURE	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
More walking paths and trails	62.14% 686	27.45% 303	7.61% 84	2.81% 31	1,104	1.51
More bike lanes on city streets	38.53% 410	32.89% 350	22.56% 240	6.02% 64	1,064	1.96
Addition of sidewalks where none exist	70.50% 784	21.13% 235	6.38% 71	1.98% 22	1,112	1.40
Increased buffers between bicyclists/pedestrians and vehicles	55.63% 598	30.23% 325	9.67% 104	4.47% 48	1,075	1.63
Paved shoulders/wide curb lanes	38.54% 392	36.28% 369	15.04% 153	10.13% 103	1,017	1.97
Better lighting or security measures	36.09% 362	39.58% 397	16.55% 166	7.78% 78	1,003	1.96

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

Slower traffic (traffic calming)	23.81% 235	37.59% 371	29.58% 292	9.02% 89	987	2.24
Better trail and sidewalk maintenance	35.91% 358	37.31% 372	16.35% 163	10.43% 104	997	2.01
Better on-road bike and trail signage	24.27% 242	35.71% 356	26.88% 268	13.14% 131	997	2.29
Better bicycle parking, storage, and trailhead amenities	16.75% 164	36.06% 353	32.18% 315	15.02% 147	979	2.45

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	designate weekends as bicycle days.	11/20/2017 1:13 AM
2	Sidewalks installed in the older neighborhoods - at least a main connecting road like Overland Trail to encourage walking & safety of children riding the bus	9/23/2017 9:19 PM
3	I check these truly not knowing the conditions currently since we have not really explored walking or biking to the extent that we want to once it cools down.	9/17/2017 6:55 PM
4	Sparger park trail needs immediate attention	9/17/2017 7:42 AM
5	I have a bike trailer for my toddlers but I wouldn't feel safe taking it down a busy street unless there were extreme barriers. I love biking the Cottonbelt because it is so removed from cars	9/16/2017 2:39 PM
6	Need signage reminding traffic to watch for pedestrians and yield	9/15/2017 6:56 PM
7	answers change depending on location, it is NOT one size fits all answers	9/15/2017 2:13 PM
8	Trim the trees and bushes that are near the sidewalks. Having to duck or shield my face while riding my bicycle on the sidewalk isn't my favorite.	9/15/2017 9:04 AM
9	KIDSVILLE'S MILES MARKERS ARE WRONG!!!! I've been running that lap for yearssss and I am confident that the distance markers are wrong. One lap is not a mile it is about one lap and 300-400 yards.	9/14/2017 9:19 PM
10	No bicycles They do not follow rules and impede traffic	9/14/2017 5:27 PM
11	People are inherently lazy, making more bike paths/side walks will not get them off the couch	9/14/2017 4:15 PM
12	There should be bike trails, like the one in Keller where ppl go there specifically for that. I wonder if you placed bike trails on Hwy 26... I would think it will affect the already congested traffic and possibly safety concerns for the biker - even with a designated bike trail.	9/14/2017 2:09 PM
13	Riding bikes on streets is not an option with kids, bike lanes would be great though.	9/14/2017 1:41 PM
14	link trails (not just sidewalks) in colleyville to the trails/parks in the neighboring cities	9/14/2017 4:05 AM
15	Enforcement of trails speed limits so as not to endanger other riders.	9/13/2017 8:10 PM
16	We are not Austin...don't need or want. Ike lanes... maybe more bike trails	9/13/2017 7:55 PM
17	In the western side of the city, we have very few sidewalks/paths. Also need more bike paths and trails.	9/8/2017 7:16 PM
18	Connect west Colleyville (mcdonwell) to rest of Colleyville	9/7/2017 11:15 PM
19	Please keep bicycles off of the street and move them to trails and sidewalks.	9/5/2017 9:56 AM
20	We need an off leash dog park	8/26/2017 10:42 PM
21	Tunnel under 26	8/25/2017 8:21 PM
22	it would be good if they were wider - easier for bikes to pass walkers	8/25/2017 5:08 PM
23	Colleyville has just been cheap, they never build it to last and then do not keep what they do build up. They brag about no tax increase then never focus on the future there are no visionaries and leaders on the city council. Glad road is unsafe!!! Then they resurfaced but never fixed the problem. Even the start and stop of the resurfaced area is not smooth,terrible engineering and quality control. The city council is small minded, cheap, and only wanting personal glory, they are not for the citizens.	8/25/2017 3:44 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

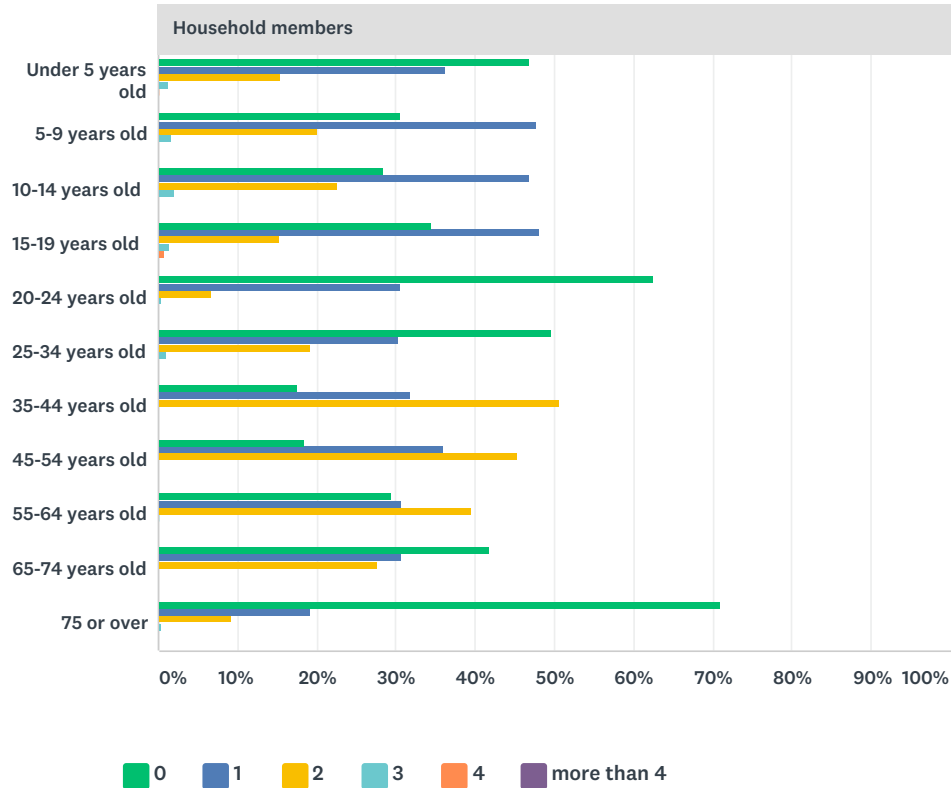
24	Trails and sidewalks connecting neighborhoods with parks would be nice, but don't go crazy with these statements and interpret as needing sidewalks everywhere. We don't need sidewalks to no where.	8/25/2017 8:39 AM
25	Most needed are non traffic area walking trails	8/25/2017 6:26 AM
26	Bicycle lanes would be extremely helpful on major two lane streets that are only two lanes (Cheek-Sparger, Glade, Bedford Rd)	8/24/2017 9:20 PM
27	Bike riding is great, I use the coot on belt yottabyte get up Grapvine & over to Southlake. Coleyville bike trails like their roads are for commuting rather than staying.	8/19/2017 11:49 PM
28	a destination to bike/walk to, besides a park or the library	8/18/2017 7:22 AM
29	None of the above. Walk the Tara Trail, which needs assistance from the city to correct flooding problems	8/17/2017 4:44 PM
30	what are wide curb lanes	8/16/2017 4:10 PM
31	Speed limits are already too slow.	8/14/2017 5:41 PM
32	People ask for parks and then never use them. Burying the utility lines would beautify all of Colleyville and raise our property values. People will not move to an ugly city.	8/12/2017 1:23 AM
33	Folks on bikes should have to adhere to the same laws as cars and motorcycles but the DO NOT	8/11/2017 8:48 PM
34	Water fountain stops for walking, biking and dogs	8/11/2017 8:18 PM
35	none of the above	8/11/2017 6:33 PM
36	Get bikes off narrow streets...there are wide sidewalks already there. Bikers make bad judgements.	8/11/2017 4:15 PM
37	Finding a better solution for Glade Road and Bedford Road would allow me to go to my health club and my favorite grocery stores and area shopping. I believe our businesses and therefore tax base would be greatly helped by more friendly walking and biking solutions on those two streets.	8/9/2017 6:47 PM
38	My main need is a way to stay off the busy, high crown, bar-ditched main roads like McCain and Pleasant Run. All of the above suggestions work. Even parallel neighborhood streets work, where they are not gated.	8/4/2017 11:26 PM
39	Hold city wide bicycle events - family bike days, bike to work days, etc. Then make it safe and easy to get around on bicycles - connect every Colleyville park with a trail the size of the Cotton Belt trail. Then get the towns south of here to connect the Cotton Belt down into the Fort Worth Stock Yards. Hold large Colleyville bicycle events that will draw people in from other communities. Keep bicycles off of Rt 26 but make it super safe and convenient to get everywhere by alternative means. Then have safe, secure, storage at every park and have Colleyville police take it very seriously when bicycles are stolen.	8/4/2017 5:42 PM
40	I would love love love to see more walking/biking trails with Shade. Though areas covered in trees. Need areas with shade to do outdoor activities in the summer	7/19/2017 10:13 PM
41	Help Tara with their public trails. What a huge waste not support this beautiful trail that is open to the public. I don't even live in Tara Plantation.	7/12/2017 10:19 PM
42	I am not sure how to get on/off biking trails. that is my fault...	7/12/2017 8:17 PM
43	Sidewalk needed on bedford road	7/12/2017 5:37 PM
44	Needs paved side walk for walking and strolling in neighborhoods. Was surprised large community like Monticello doesn't have paved side walk for kids to safely ride bike and push stroller. Unless you're riding/strolling on the road.	7/12/2017 11:22 AM
45	Connected pathways to main parts of city- library, main hwy 26 businesses (Market Street area, Whole Foods area, etc.)	7/11/2017 8:50 PM
46	The Cottonbelt trail is dangerous for families wanting to walk or bike with all the speedy cyclists.	7/7/2017 8:07 PM
47	We live the trails as they are. Would live to see more stations with pumos for tires	7/7/2017 7:59 PM
48	Many bicyclists ignore laws & are dangerous to rest of us	7/7/2017 4:40 PM
49	Well-maintained and -monitored neighborhood parks are desperately needed.	7/7/2017 2:12 PM
50	Need to cut back brush on Cotton Belt	6/30/2017 1:10 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

51	I want the bikes off the street. They have no business on hwy 26 or hall Johnson and glade.	6/28/2017 11:49 PM
52	Connecting trails to neighbor hoods (Bransford to cotton belt- contonbelt to McPherson for example)	6/28/2017 4:21 PM
53	It would be great if the city helped Tara out with their jogging trail!	6/28/2017 2:44 PM
54	We do not live in a dense city, we drive in the suburbs	6/28/2017 1:22 PM
55	Colleyville streets are very unsafe---many speeding cars--especially on Bandit Trail during rush hour with all the cut through traffic	6/28/2017 12:30 PM
56	Better Patrols of off leash dogs	6/28/2017 12:24 PM
57	The cotton belt trail is a great option for biking	6/28/2017 10:31 AM
58	People obeying traffic laws while driving	6/28/2017 10:11 AM

Q15 Counting yourself, how many people in your household are of the following ages?

Answered: 1,184 Skipped: 229



Household members							
	0	1	2	3	4	MORE THAN 4	TOTAL
Under 5 years old	46.84% 215	36.17% 166	15.47% 71	1.31% 6	0.22% 1	0.00% 0	459
5-9 years old	30.51% 166	47.61% 259	20.04% 109	1.65% 9	0.00% 0	0.18% 1	544
10-14 years old	28.49% 145	46.76% 238	22.59% 115	2.16% 11	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	509
15-19 years old	34.56% 141	48.04% 196	15.20% 62	1.47% 6	0.74% 3	0.00% 0	408
20-24 years old	62.45% 168	30.48% 82	6.69% 18	0.37% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	269
25-34 years old	49.51% 152	30.29% 93	19.22% 59	0.98% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	307
35-44 years old	17.61% 93	31.82% 168	50.57% 267	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	528
45-54 years old	18.43% 103	35.96% 201	45.44% 254	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.18% 1	559

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

55-64 years old	29.50% 123	30.70% 128	39.57% 165	0.24% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	417
65-74 years old	41.77% 132	30.70% 97	27.53% 87	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	316
75 or over	71.01% 147	19.32% 40	9.18% 19	0.48% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	207

Q16 What suggestions would you like for the City of Colleyville to consider in the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan? (maximum of 100 characters and spaces)

Answered: 633 Skipped: 780

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	A Facebook page or bulletin with children's events would be helpful! Does this exist??? I've searched several times.	1/1/2018 7:37 PM
2	Improve present baseball, soccer facilities to be multi used for Halloween event presently at Nature center, 4th of July, concerts, barbeque etc. Better parking and facilities can be improved at these facilities, including parking bathroom and city equipment, ENT and police could be staged better, baseball and soccer field are an established cost, make better use of them.	11/20/2017 1:23 AM
3	Disc golf course please!! More bike paths . Trails need to be wide enough for traffic. So many people walking and running and be riding.	10/29/2017 11:19 PM
4	We just moved to Colleyville and love the current bike trails. We would love to see them expanded. We also would love to bike early in the morning, but do not due to the lack of lighting.	10/16/2017 10:31 PM
5	More trees, more large parks, more trails and outdoor activities! Refrain from knocking down trees and demolishing plots of land to build business and houses on.	10/11/2017 1:32 PM
6	add restrooms to the pleasant run soccer practice field	10/8/2017 8:13 PM
7	More drinking fountains	10/8/2017 7:39 AM
8	More side walks & trails	10/5/2017 10:29 PM
9	BUild a rec center with a gym!	10/4/2017 5:21 PM
10	Need overall improvement of the soccer practice fields. They are getting better, but there is very little shade, the bushes/trees on the north side of the fields are overgrown and balls often get lost there. If the bushes and trees were pruned, it would make it easier to retrieve balls as well as provide a little free shade to sit under. Water the grass.	10/2/2017 6:13 PM
11	Better facilities at soccer and baseball fields, and coordinate schedules of sports so kids can play multiple.	10/1/2017 4:35 PM
12	Improve the practice fields at the soccer Pleasant run better parking and a little more bathrooms closer to the practice fields shaded area for participants on both sides at the actual game area and the practice fields	10/1/2017 9:21 AM
13	The Field behind the Senior Center could be SO nice and used by the community if the grass was better taken care of for all the stickers. The same goes for the Large Plot of land behind OCTaylor that is only used for Field Day and Fall Festival. It's in horrible condition. It would also be great to have bathroom facilities out at the Pleasant Run Practice Soccer Fields. We have 1,700 something kids there each week M-F.. and 1 port-a-potty that I'm aware of.	9/27/2017 5:01 PM
14	A Central Market style playground at Market Street (in the current drive thru area) & a Magnolia Market common area (like the one in Waco) with astroturf in the area in front of the library..with food trucks & portable shopping experiences. Allow the few restaurants we have to build patios! All young families go to S.L. or G.V. because they actually have restaurants! Promote vitality in the Village area. P & Z should take a field trip to Trinity Groves or Magnolia Market. Colleyville desperately needs new vision & fresh ideas on the P & Z. The area in front of the library is embarrassing & Grapevine & SL are the only ones attracting businesses and restaurants. If we didn't love our home, we would move. The lack of development here is beyond frustrating!	9/25/2017 9:10 PM
15	Cheaper & more variety in classes & summer camps!!! , an inexpensive indoor rentable event space at the parks, a sidewalk on John McCain to Bandit to Overland & on Overland, a community pool,	9/23/2017 9:26 PM
16	Fix water fountains in Kimzey park	9/21/2017 7:11 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

17	It would be nice to have a field where you could listen to music and have food trucks. I like that kind of country feel. I also wish I had a place to take my dog. It would be nice to update to soccer field bathrooms. They are absolutely disgusting and if you don't think they need updating go in there and sit your butt on that toilet and tell me how I get a four year old to balance their butt on it.	9/21/2017 12:40 AM
18	1. Complete fully connected sidewalks and bike paths in Colleyville. 2. Create an off leash dog park. 3. Taking better care of the fountains and sculptures that the city owns. 4. Improve the grass and grounds at the Village in Colleyville, and host more events there to make it more of an energy center for the city.	9/20/2017 12:28 PM
19	More shade spaces and bleachers at soccer fields and more lighting for night practices. More bathrooms	9/19/2017 6:13 PM
20	More shade, Trees, Patios, Rest benches, & night lighting	9/19/2017 3:06 PM
21	A safe way to cross 26 on bike. (Possibly a good location for a bike lane).	9/19/2017 3:03 PM
22	Please focus on Soccer. The practice facilities and the game fields are getting embarrassing. Colleyville should have premium facilities based on the amount of people. The baseball fields look great....but more people participate in soccer!	9/19/2017 11:48 AM
23	Would love to see some sort of playground at LD Locket park. It's the closest Colleyville park to our home and the only one within walking distance. That space would be perfect for a small playground. Other than soccer practices and a trail head, that is a great location that serves very little purpose right now	9/19/2017 8:44 AM
24	A rec center would be nice. Utilize land behind the senior center.	9/18/2017 10:51 PM
25	Dog Park, Lighting, More private park restrooms... the doors are a joke, water bottle filling water fountains, Dog fountains, More dog poo stations, More trees or shade, Make the city more walkable/ bikable, cross walks (lighted), bike lanes, community garden(s)	9/18/2017 1:27 PM
26	Woodbriar Park desperately needs a privacy hedge or wall to block HWY 26 and warehouses behind park	9/18/2017 10:06 AM
27	Whatever projects are chosen, increased taxes on the people is not an option to pay for those projects.	9/18/2017 9:24 AM
28	Outdoor exercise equipment at at least one park, preferably city park	9/17/2017 11:44 PM
29	As stated before, a nice long running track with a soft wood chip base. Go to link to get an idea of what I mean. http://www.theoaklandpress.com/article/OP/20101008/NEWS/310089897	9/17/2017 9:50 PM
30	I think this area does a great job in focusing on family events where all ages can enjoy. Just more of that! Between Colleyville and the surrounding cities, you can find yourself doing a lot - a lot offered. Would really love a nice big rec center like Grapevine here in Colleyville though for a nominal fee like Grapevine does for their residents. Even though we live next door to Grapevine, it costs an enormous amount more to belong to their rec center. Let's get one in Colleyville! Also, a dog park would be lovely. Those two things would be highest on our list. Thank you for your consideration! It is nice that you want to hear the residents' suggestions at least for consideration in the master plan.	9/17/2017 6:58 PM
31	Sidewalk on Bransford Rd to connect City park to Cotton Belt Trail	9/17/2017 4:23 PM
32	Although Lifetime Fitness is used by many people, it is very expensive. We wish Colleyville had a place like The Rec in Grapevine with similar amenities and pricing---we would definitely use such a place.	9/17/2017 11:49 AM
33	More splashpad and spray parks, more age ranged playscapes, more sidewalks.	9/17/2017 11:30 AM
34	Add timed and/or combination locks on bathrooms in all parks.	9/17/2017 10:16 AM
35	Please consider upgrading the softball fields. Grapevine has the best. There are nicer stands, better shade, and the fields have grass in the infield. The misters, and concessions are better in Grapevine. Possibly a food truck area to be utilized every Saturday with places to eat.	9/17/2017 7:45 AM
36	Biking biking biking	9/17/2017 1:50 AM
37	Need a park in or near Plymouth Hills subdivision or an access point to the Tara Trail so Sparger Park is accessible.	9/17/2017 12:11 AM
38	Don't hire an engineering based consultant but a firm with good landscape architects. It's not about how many plans you have done but the ability to think creatively and to do this plan well...	9/16/2017 11:34 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

39	Dedicated Lacrosse fields.	9/16/2017 10:37 PM
40	Make sure we have open space and keep it	9/16/2017 9:58 PM
41	A real recreation center for all citizens in the manner of the Grapevine Rec Center.	9/16/2017 5:32 PM
42	A Rec Center would be great. Gotta keep up with Grapevine and Southlake if we want to attract the same business opportunities,	9/16/2017 3:46 PM
43	More safety/security. A dog park so we can crack down on all the unleashed dogs at Pleasant Run fields. Security lighting along trails.	9/16/2017 2:43 PM
44	Addition of bathroom facilities in at the CSA soccer facilities. Better parking at CSA parking facility. Improved maintenance of the soccer goal nets. Better grass on the CSA soccer fields.	9/16/2017 11:09 AM
45	1. Bathrooms in CSA practice fields. 2. Less residential building more parks and green space 3 using the house in Bransford by the railroad car. 4 updating the historic house at bluebonnet and glade	9/16/2017 10:59 AM
46	Publicize locations and amenities.	9/16/2017 12:33 AM
47	Hwy 26 has no sidewalks to bike on for a family to go somewhere.	9/16/2017 12:23 AM
48	A good splash pad, the current splash pad is incredibly lame, full sun, small and separated from the main park. Other neighboring cities have such fun water type parks (hurst, grapevine, north Richland hills, southlake, etc) Colleyville has good parks but overall we are very bad at additijal family related things at parks. I love Colleyville but neighboring cities get community involvement and outdoor activities right.	9/15/2017 11:59 PM
49	Keep lot size standards high. I like the 1/2 acre minimum size. With large lots, expansion of city programs and parks is not as expensive. Use the money saving to pay off dept, or reduce sales tax. I would prefer as small of city programs as possible with the exception of services that protect our houses such as Police and Fire. I do not want to keep adding more programs and am disappointed that this survey does not have this as an option. This survey is designed to only see how much to expand the programs.	9/15/2017 9:38 PM
50	Pleasant Run Soccer practice fields need rest rooms, lighting and shade structures.	9/15/2017 9:10 PM
51	Would love more nature center type of spaces, including a public garden, and an outdoor amphitheater for concerts/shows/movies.	9/15/2017 6:57 PM
52	A area like Clyde Warren park in Dallas. A place that is a destination. You can have lunch, play, read, yoga, concerts etc. A place to be for hours.	9/15/2017 6:42 PM
53	Fix Glade Road	9/15/2017 6:13 PM
54	shade and bathroom facilities for Pleasant Run soccer practice fields.	9/15/2017 6:03 PM
55	Preserve agricultural land. Stop new neighborhoods or keep yards large.	9/15/2017 5:23 PM
56	More open space. Neighborhood parks.	9/15/2017 5:12 PM
57	Security lights and camera's, or emergency ?? phone or alerts. Kiosks with Colleyville events coming to that park, or etc. (not businesss advertising)	9/15/2017 5:10 PM
58	We really could use a water facility like Chisholm Park, where the community can get together and swim. Swim teams would be a great addition as well!	9/15/2017 5:05 PM
59	Would love to see shade added over and/or near playgrounds	9/15/2017 4:16 PM
60	Please add more sidewalks!!	9/15/2017 2:38 PM
61	1. More lighted soccer practice fields (and better quality grass on them) 2. More asthetically pleasing landscaping along all trails 3. More solar powered lighted unpaved walking/biking trails 4. More shade trees along the paved walking / biking trails	9/15/2017 2:19 PM
62	I would love for there to be a sidewalk/biking trail, that is completely connected on Bransford Road, from the city park to Cotton Belt biking trail. We have to load up our bikes in the truck and then drive right down the road to the caboose to bike on the trail. We don't live far but Bransford it too busy and narrow to take a family of 5 down on bikes.	9/15/2017 1:56 PM
63	Seperate Rec center. More roundabouts.	9/15/2017 12:56 PM
64	Add a bathroom to the practice soccer fields off Pleasant Run	9/15/2017 11:30 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

65	I would love to see the Baseball fields get new score boards and Turf infields. Need to keep up with the other cities.	9/15/2017 11:29 AM
66	Create more soccer fields these can be used for other sports as well. Soccer is a coed sport. Most other sports are dominated by one sex.	9/15/2017 11:12 AM
67	Add sidewalks to areas where there are no sidewalks BEFORE improving existing sidewalks.	9/15/2017 10:42 AM
68	Would love for the fields that Colleyville's Evolution soccer club to have restroom facilities and proper lighting. Don't understand why the fields right next to them are so beautiful and the ones on the other side of the church look like cow pastures.	9/15/2017 10:19 AM
69	The CSA practice fields needs a restroom and shaded area for children and parents.	9/15/2017 10:05 AM
70	Dog Park. Large single rec center. Continue the oversized sidewalks and curbs from 26 in to the neighborhoods to connect everything.	9/15/2017 9:15 AM
71	Better timing at the stop lights when the crosswalk button is hit. Ideally all traffic stop when the walk sign is on, like the intersection at Glade and precinct does.	9/15/2017 9:06 AM
72	It would be wonderful to have a bathroom facility at the larger parks in the area. It would also be great to have sidewalks throughout the city to encourage more walking/biking.	9/15/2017 8:35 AM
73	Lighting added to the soccer fields off Pleasant Run; added bathrooms and field maintenance improvements	9/15/2017 7:28 AM
74	Better crosswalk at Bransford and Glade. Blinking lights like the ones at Glade and pool road would be great. I often see kids trying to cross and cars will Not yield to them.	9/14/2017 11:09 PM
75	Restroom shower and water fountains at soccer practice fields. Biking lanes... someone is going to be hit!!!	9/14/2017 11:00 PM
76	lights, bathrooms, shaded areas and additional parking are desperately needed at CSA practice fields	9/14/2017 10:51 PM
77	Keep the open, rural space that still exists around Colleyville, Grapevine and Southlake. It is one of the area's greatest charms. All three cities are within biking distance of each other and should be interconnected with bike trails.	9/14/2017 10:43 PM
78	Community center with pool, courts and gym with adult leagues for volleyball and other sports. Linking sidewalk/bikepaths together for longer rides.	9/14/2017 9:55 PM
79	more sidewalks for walking esp on pleasant run. bathrooms at csa practice facilities on pleasant run	9/14/2017 9:54 PM
80	Improved parking at Pleasant Run soccer fields	9/14/2017 9:43 PM
81	I am sure the Parks and Recreation Department and quite frankly the whole city government is clearly aware of this but there is a massive open green space/virgin forest in between Colleyville Nature Center and Sparger Park. Possible monarch/natural wildflower preserve possibility is what I personally as a citizen have in mind. This is a tremendous opportunity that we have. How do we effectively create a usable suburban waterway? Do we connect the trails? Do we isolate the region and keep it closed off the way it is? I would have came to the meeting tonight but I am in class right now at UTA where I am pursuing a graduate degree in City and Regional Planning. Please email me I have lived in Colleyville my whole life and as a citizen I would love the opportunity to express some ideas that me and a few fellow citizens have for our city. Also there is no fish in the Kidsville lake, I asked a little kid who was fishing when I was walking my dog if he had caught anything and he said "no, I saw a giant turtle though." How often does TPWD stock the ponds around town?	9/14/2017 9:43 PM
82	Lacrosse fields Lacrosse is the fastest growing sport in America	9/14/2017 9:41 PM
83	Bathrooms in the neighborhood parks and more bike lanes, trails and sidewalks	9/14/2017 9:32 PM
84	Intersection at LD Locket and Pleasant Run feels dangerous with regards to bikers and walkers	9/14/2017 9:31 PM
85	Better and more soccer practice fields	9/14/2017 9:11 PM
86	This survey seems to be focused on bikers/ walkers. The city has put in an extensive network of trails & they are so under utilized. Please focus our tax dollars on projects that benefit a larger portion of the population.	9/14/2017 8:38 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

87	Parks with playground equipment closer to neighborhood. For example, none at Id Lockett park, to far to walk with kids to city park so have to drive. Would like walking distance.	9/14/2017 7:19 PM
88	Water park or at least city pool	9/14/2017 7:19 PM
89	Colleyville Rec department practices at Pleasant Run Road and could use bathroom facilities and shade Structure.	9/14/2017 6:49 PM
90	Massive improvements needed to the CSA practice fields on Pleasant Run. Large number of the community use these facilities all year long and there is no shade or restroom facilities. Please improve!	9/14/2017 6:47 PM
91	Gated splash Pads and parks	9/14/2017 6:45 PM
92	I bike a lot but until CB Trail opened that was scary. soccer practice fields please address. don't waste money on fancy equipment, old school is nice and fine	9/14/2017 5:55 PM
93	Bathrooms at colleyville soccer practice fields!!	9/14/2017 5:53 PM
94	Bathrooms at the Colleyville Soccer Practice Soccer Fields and lined parking spaces at this location!	9/14/2017 5:52 PM
95	Develop a formal plan for long-term maintenance of the ponds & waterways.	9/14/2017 5:51 PM
96	More sidewalks connecting housing to parks. Sidewalks on Bandit Trail, connecting to John McCain, to McPherson Park, or a cut-thru somehow.	9/14/2017 5:41 PM
97	More shaded space for specators. Better concession stand at Colleyville City Park.	9/14/2017 5:40 PM
98	Advertise to gain for acres for future parks. Plenty of people that would sell at discounted rates and/or donate.	9/14/2017 5:28 PM
99	Soccer practice fields need improvement and need additional practice fields. Also need additional parking around practice fields and restroom facilities and shade at practice fields.	9/14/2017 5:26 PM
100	Most parks do not have adequate shade which makes the playground too hot to play on. Colleyville does not have the facilities and programs that all of the surrounding cities have examples: pool facilities, splash pads, gym, special events, few youth activities etc..	9/14/2017 5:07 PM
101	Colleyville soccer Practice fields needs restrooms, Shaded structures and more lighting. They are your largest sports program and not by a little. Colleyville Baseball fields have new fields, restrooms , covered bleachers etc. Perfect Grass and CSA soccer had to fight to get Winter Rye and fields properly maintained (Fertilizer, water, aeration etc.)	9/14/2017 5:03 PM
102	Restrooms in soccer practice area Larger parks Dog park	9/14/2017 4:59 PM
103	Sidewalks on Bransford road!!!	9/14/2017 4:54 PM
104	More landscaping.	9/14/2017 4:47 PM
105	Please add bath rooms and shade structure to the soccer fields at Pleasent Run soccer fields. Thank you!	9/14/2017 4:46 PM
106	Please add a local Dog Park so our 4 legged-family Members won't have to go to another city to enjoy! Also it would be great with the immense heat if we could enjoy local parks with shade over playground equipment! Thanks	9/14/2017 4:41 PM
107	Sidewalks should be required on all public streets and neighborhoods. I run routinely and I have to run on a busy 2 lane road because there aren't sidewalks.	9/14/2017 4:40 PM
108	a community rec center. you should convert/develop the senior center for all residents to use. there is plenty of land on that property to build a community recreation center. the playground at City Park is lacking. something more like Parr Park in Grapevine would be better. same for the playground at McPherson Park.	9/14/2017 4:40 PM
109	Bathrooms, water fountains and better lighting at soccer practice field	9/14/2017 4:36 PM
110	WiFi at the baseball fields (and probably soccer) would be helpful. So much of the scoring is done via apps and WiFi would be helpful.	9/14/2017 4:34 PM
111	The pedestrian crossing lights off John McCain are on the wrong side (left side) John McCain needs a side walk on the south side that runs to Westcoat. This would allow Cotton Belt trail to connect to McPherson Park	9/14/2017 4:34 PM
112	We need bathrooms and more parking at the Pleasant Run practice soccer fields	9/14/2017 4:31 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

113	The CSA practice fields have no bathrooms or shade structures. There are a ton of kids that use the fields and it's a little silly that there are no bathrooms.	9/14/2017 4:30 PM
114	Sidewalk along the length of Bransford Road.	9/14/2017 4:27 PM
115	Swimming facilities and a recreation center, similar to grapevine, hurst, or north richland hills. Would also love to see more festivals and outdoor concerts.	9/14/2017 4:20 PM
116	Let there be more green spaces. Let there be not wide sidewalks that nobody uses and they are a blight of concrete. Let there be more mature trees. Let us not cut down mature trees in the name of widening roads and side walks. Let people who want double lanes etc choose another city. Keep Colleyville beautiful and residential.	9/14/2017 4:19 PM
117	Parking/restrooms at the soccer practice fields off of Pleasant run. Bike lanes or other bike access on Hall Johnson and Glade. Continuous sidewalk on Glade between Poole and Hwy 26. I hope that the bike trail along 26 in the north part of town will be continued to the south.	9/14/2017 4:18 PM
118	Needs some restrooms at the soccer practice fields.	9/14/2017 4:17 PM
119	Put \$ set aside for parks back into general city budget to lower property taxes.	9/14/2017 4:16 PM
120	Recreation center with gym, pool, outdoor water park like facilities in Keller and Grapevine. Softer crushed gravel, dirt, or asphalt running/hiking trails and lighted trails. Bathroom facilities along trails that are open 24 hrs.	9/14/2017 4:14 PM
121	Please add shade to any of the sports complexes where the poor parents have to sit in the blistering sun while the kids play sports - especially soccer. Just a sun shade is plenty - everyone has a chair, we just need shade. And, a Rec Center like Grapevine would be awesome. I'm tired of paying for Life Time!	9/14/2017 4:05 PM
122	NA	9/14/2017 4:04 PM
123	We need to have more public restrooms at the parks.	9/14/2017 4:03 PM
124	Connectivity between open space areas for hiking/biking trails. Better maintenance of landscape.	9/14/2017 4:03 PM
125	Completely shaded areas in parks and create sidewalks where none exists for running!!	9/14/2017 4:00 PM
126	Need a Colleyville Recreation center (like the REC in Grapevine) which would add a cost-effective alternative to LifeTime fitness	9/14/2017 3:56 PM
127	Upgrade CSA practice fields (grass, restrooms and shelter)!	9/14/2017 3:54 PM
128	More restrooms	9/14/2017 3:45 PM
129	repair of the trail around Tara, extending sidewalks along Bedford road	9/14/2017 3:45 PM
130	More bike trails that connect	9/14/2017 3:44 PM
131	We should do everything possible to discourage bicycling on city streets - its far too dangerous and groups of bikers often act like they own the streets.	9/14/2017 3:43 PM
132	Aquatic center!!!!	9/14/2017 3:43 PM
133	we really need wider sidewalks with a curb buffer along Beverly, Bransford, and Shelton road. our family loves to ride bikes, but do not feel safe along these roads.	9/14/2017 3:37 PM
134	Pleasant Run practice fields - 1) restroom facilities 2) shade 3) parking	9/14/2017 3:26 PM
135	The city could use more soccer fields and a community recreation center with a great workout room that is affordable (not prices like Lifetime) would be welcome. Also an indoor gym for basketball and volleyball so that rec teams are not dependent on school facilities would be great.	9/14/2017 3:21 PM
136	Lighting and Bathroom at Pleasant Run Facilities. Bike Path/Trail on Bradford Rd from Glade to Locket.	9/14/2017 3:08 PM
137	Please don't just add more amenities without being able to maintain existing facilities as well as new ones.	9/14/2017 3:08 PM
138	Good bathrooms	9/14/2017 3:00 PM
139	A nice rec center would be amazing! Also, covering the playground equipment with LARGE coverings not the small ones. The equipment gets so hot and burns their little skin. There are very few days that the weather is perfect enough to go out because even if it's not too hot if the sun is really beating down it's not good, so covering the equipment make it so much better.	9/14/2017 3:00 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

140	Fix the Little Bear Creek issues and take over the Tara walking trails	9/14/2017 2:59 PM
141	Transform 5008 Roberts Rd into an illuminated tree park like Addison's Vitruvian Park.	9/14/2017 2:55 PM
142	A bathroom at the Colleyville soccer practice fields would be really helpful!	9/14/2017 2:55 PM
143	Bathrooms for the soccer practice fields	9/14/2017 2:53 PM
144	Please keep Glade/Roberts Rd. Soccer fields!	9/14/2017 2:49 PM
145	The practice soccer fields are the location we use more than anything else. It would nice to see some improvements like bathrooms/showers and improved parking at that location.	9/14/2017 2:44 PM
146	Improve the CSA soccer practice fields on Pleasant Run with better lights, bathrooms and shade structures	9/14/2017 2:41 PM
147	Connecting trails and sidewalks, extending the nature center trail to Sparger Park and adding bike lanes where possible.	9/14/2017 2:41 PM
148	Bathroom facilities and shade structures at the Pleasant Run soccer fields used for practice by CSA (not the game fields, those are great)	9/14/2017 2:36 PM
149	need to maintain better soccer fields as the practice area is torn up and rough. put some artificial turf in.	9/14/2017 2:34 PM
150	Dog park, more shade especially at Kimzey Park, better bike trails, restrooms at all parks, especially Kimzey.	9/14/2017 2:33 PM
151	Better connectivity	9/14/2017 2:33 PM
152	A Colleyville Recreation Center	9/14/2017 2:29 PM
153	We need sidewalks in old Colleyville!	9/14/2017 2:27 PM
154	Better field conditions for a soccer practice fields-	9/14/2017 2:27 PM
155	Add more parks, do not take away open & green spaces. Add dog parks.	9/14/2017 2:25 PM
156	highlight one park each month on the water bill or other mailer so residents know about the neighborhood parks that are more obscure.	9/14/2017 2:21 PM
157	We mostly use the soccer fields for practice and games. Parking is my #1 issue. Also pest control and shaded seating would be good improvements. Overall the soccer fields are in excellent condition!	9/14/2017 2:19 PM
158	An indoor rec center including gym, workout & pool. Keller & NRH are amazing.	9/14/2017 2:17 PM
159	Basics First - Restrooms, Light, Security Cameras (if possible), & Security Buttons. Maintenance of these Parks. Shade, Trees, Landscaping... water possible which may attract animals that kids love. i.e. turtles, ducks, fish... A younger child park/playground - like the one in Bicentennial Park where it is enclosed for younger kids. Would be nice to have a Community Center, like North Richland Hills or Keller. They have adult sports, indoor sports, swimming indoors etc... A nice bike trail like the one at Bear Creek in Keller. An expanded Library - like Grapevine. My kids would stay there all day. Thanks for asking and all your hard work. I know we can't have everything due to budget. Good Luck making Colleyville even more wonderful.	9/14/2017 2:16 PM
160	Speed up your execution process, we can do a lot of surveys but if there is no action at City Level it won't help any of us.	9/14/2017 2:15 PM
161	1) would love sidewalks and connected sidewalks :) 2) Upgrades to soccer practice fields. Parking/drop-off are dangerous, not close to some fields, not enough parking, bad/non-existent lighting, fields are in very poor condition. Oh, and just a port-a-potty :(	9/14/2017 2:11 PM
162	recreation center with gym and wellness programs. also more shade and bathrooms at the soccer practice fields.	9/14/2017 2:08 PM
163	Additional lighting and bathrooms at the soccer practice fields. A dog park would also be fantastic!	9/14/2017 2:05 PM
164	Make it more inclusive and look at Southlake as an example	9/14/2017 2:03 PM
165	We are the only area city that I am aware of who doesn't have a city recreation center and pool. Would love to see that.	9/14/2017 2:03 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

166	Please consider building a recreation center, not all in CV can afford the fees at Lifetime Fitness. I have to pay out of pocket to go to Grapevine or NRH facilities. We use both of these for working out, swimming & b'day parties.	9/14/2017 2:01 PM
167	The need for sidewalks and curbs with a slope is critical. We live less than half a mile from so many things, but we have to load up and drive because we can't navigate a stroller through.	9/14/2017 1:57 PM
168	There are parts of the cotton belt trail that are becoming increasingly dangerous and requires signs. Some walkers walk opposite side when on a trail everyone should walk and ride in the same direction. Many walkers block the entire path and allow their dogs to cross over into the opposite lane. The City also does not keep up with trimming bushes and trees along the path and sometimes by the time they get to cutting them back one lane is entirely blocked.	9/14/2017 1:57 PM
169	Finish glade road correctly with bike/pedestrian paths OUTSIDE of the car traffic lanes please	9/14/2017 1:55 PM
170	walking and biking trails and dog park	9/14/2017 1:50 PM
171	Bathrooms at the soccer practice facility on Pleasant Run Rd, the most-used parks land in Colleyville.	9/14/2017 1:50 PM
172	A community Recreation Center with weight room, gym, swimming pool, kitchen, classes. See Hurst Rec Center (or any other city around here)for example. Why should we have to join Lifetime and pay so much??????	9/14/2017 1:48 PM
173	SIDEWALKS - especially along Bedford road so that we can walk to the Village Downs shopping center, lifetime, etc.	9/14/2017 1:47 PM
174	Soccer practice fields more seating/ and for the regular fields too (these fields are in AWESOME condition though!)	9/14/2017 1:47 PM
175	More field lighting and restroom facilities at the soccer practice fields on Pleasant Run.	9/14/2017 1:47 PM
176	1. Sidewalk on Bedford Road from Lakes of Somerset to Sparger Park. 2. Off lease dog park. 3. Better maintenance of Colleyville Soccer fields, both game field and practice fields.	9/14/2017 1:47 PM
177	Congestion on 26 is a nightmare; need to update baseball field facilities (Grapevine has much nicer one). Need practice fields for baseball- currently not allowed to practice on fields, it is too disruptive to the turf (even though our tax dollars pay for it..)	9/14/2017 1:46 PM
178	DOG PARK! Please, please, please. Also, bike lanes and parking at the schools and parks would encourage me (and my family) to bike to these areas more often.	9/14/2017 1:44 PM
179	Please improve the CSA practice & soccer field facilities. Other cities join us there and it is representative of our city. Additionally, the families are lacking restrooms and shade structures where most needed.	9/14/2017 1:42 PM
180	Dog park	9/14/2017 1:40 PM
181	Need to do a better job of controlling standing water and poison ivy adjacent to the Cotton Belt Trail.	9/14/2017 1:36 PM
182	Soccer fields need more lighting, restrooms, and shade structures	9/14/2017 1:18 PM
183	Our parks are pretty good. I would never try to ride a bike north 26 to "downtown". However the back roads could be wider (Not more lanes) so that bikers can feel safer and cars can pass safely without backing up traffic. Part of the allure of Cville is it's friendly and not too commercialized. Making it more of an outdoorsy/active type village would continue to make it a desirable location. We could even market Cville as an active community and let the surrounding communities race to get the most retail spaces per capita, we don't need that. Parks, trails, biking, boutique shops you can access via bike or via walking paths and boutique style restaurants all lend to Cville keeping its wide open spaces and the anti Southlake/ retail corridor.	9/14/2017 12:52 PM
184	Befor eyou do anything, just connect sidewalks.	9/14/2017 12:37 PM
185	Would love to have a Rec Center like Grapevine. Great facility for all ages. Some colleyville residents cant afford Lifetime Fitness.	9/14/2017 12:09 PM
186	Provide a recent center like grapevine or NTH has. Provide parks and facilities like Southlake to increase local commerce	9/14/2017 11:43 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

187	The biggest two issues I see are: 1. large/commercial (i.e. Walmart) trucks driving on residential streets (i.e. Westcoat or Lockett vs Precinct Line) causing unsafe conditions for all and 2. not enough road (or marked lanes) for bicycles vs cars. I'm afraid these two issues will cause an accident or worse before long.	9/14/2017 7:20 AM
188	large lot / open properties (especially in the SE and NW portions of the city should be purchased by the city and converted to park/green space, instead of being purchased for more high density houses and loss of nature/green/open space.	9/14/2017 4:07 AM
189	Parks look good to me.	9/13/2017 11:31 PM
190	It would be nice if at least 1 practice ball field was available or "unlocked" so it could be used.	9/13/2017 11:22 PM
191	Dog park. Bike lanes but only if bikers will actually used them. They use the road now even where there are bike lanes.	9/13/2017 10:23 PM
192	Focus on bike trails along the major roadways (Bransford, Glade, Hall Johnson, Cheek Sparger, Pleasant Run, etc.) There are no shoulders and it is dangerous for all.	9/13/2017 9:39 PM
193	Allow businesses to offer food and drink ion or near trails. Think trinity river trails in Fort Worth like the Wiodshed right on the trinity river bike trail.	9/13/2017 9:21 PM
194	Events during the spring & fall, farmers market	9/13/2017 9:05 PM
195	Better, more consistent sidewalks and bike trails, more landscaping/flowers	9/13/2017 8:56 PM
196	Make the city more pedestrian friendly. It is almost impossible for my kids to visit their friends, their grandparents, etc without being driven. Too dangerous.	9/13/2017 8:09 PM
197	A nice big Dog park is desperately needed. We have none in Colleyville that I'm aware of.	9/13/2017 7:53 PM
198	Overall, The City of Colleyville has great parks. The problem is lack of additional space for more / additional types of parts. Could the City Annex more land for additional park space? The cities around have better sporting facilities and rec centers that we do not have. I think supporting youth sports and activities is important and keeps families wanting to come to Colleyville.	9/13/2017 7:37 PM
199	Maintaining Sparger park: Cleaning up the mess in the creek, cutting grass more often	9/12/2017 7:55 PM
200	Create a sculpture garden (shrubs and bushes shaped to resemble Mustangs or symbols unique to Colleyville) on 5008 Roberts Road or other creative green space like Dallas's Clyde Warrant Park with "Parks of Tomorrow" fund.	9/12/2017 5:48 PM
201	More water features/splash pad, zip line for kids, more shade in parks Also need upgrade to Senior Center, it's in need of major updates and renovation.	9/11/2017 10:24 PM
202	A dog park would be awesome!	9/11/2017 5:36 PM
203	More shade for the equipment...becomes un-usable in summer months. Thanks	9/11/2017 4:41 PM
204	Disc Golf Course, Water Fountains, Bathrooms	9/11/2017 3:35 PM
205	Please connect kimzey park with Parr Park via bike/pedestrian under pass making crossing Pool road safe especially for children. Thank you!	9/11/2017 9:15 AM
206	more sidewalks	9/9/2017 5:00 PM
207	More signage in parks regarding protection of ducks, etc. A neutral safe area around ponds for hatching & protecting eggs and small ducks. Maybe fenced areas so other predators (besides children running them off or break eggs) can't access.	9/9/2017 8:59 AM
208	Ample parking near event areas or off-site parking with free transportation. How about a chili cook-off contest, farmers market, flags on holidays, city gardening.	9/9/2017 12:15 AM
209	Please open a recreation center like the Grapevine Rec	9/8/2017 10:05 PM
210	Dog Park as stated previously behind Senior Center, no lights needed, water available from building, parking there already. Needs fencing and shade structures (trees), dog waste containers	9/8/2017 9:49 PM
211	As for children's park, check out Southlake bicentennial park. Super fun and updated equipment Thanks for the bike lanes we currently have in colleyville. I'm on them almost every day for recreational biking and	9/8/2017 8:44 PM
212	More trails (that lead to service facilities--such as Target/Euless and Whole Foods) that can be used by bikes and golf carts (with a max speed of 10 MPH).	9/8/2017 8:33 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

213	Shade	9/8/2017 8:29 PM
214	1. Add more bike paths, trails and sidewalks. 2. Medium community amphitheater for summer concerts/plays, Christmas concerts, etc. Also since there seems to be an absence of this in the DFW area, a large amptheater (http://www.wolftrap.org/about.aspx); (https://www.woodlandscenter.org/) in an area with good access like the northern section of SH 26. 3. Look for ways to reduce thru-traffic through residential areas on McDonwell, Lockett, Westcoat and Pleasant Run during rush hour. Add traffic circles. Reducing traffic would increase safety for bicycles and pedestrians.	9/8/2017 7:36 PM
215	Open the splash pad at McPherson Park in May and September.	9/8/2017 7:05 PM
216	Connected trail system	9/8/2017 6:10 PM
217	More playgrounds	9/8/2017 6:04 PM
218	Skatepark and bmx park. Watauga and Roanoke both have great skateparks but we travel 20+ minutes to get there. Please please connect the westcoat/mcdonwell area to the rest of Colleyville by bike or walking paths. We'd love to walk or ride over to the cotton belt trail. More shade on playgrounds is also important. Have more morning programs that are reasonably priced for preschoolers. Joanne's is great but at an inconvenient time in the afternoon when big kids are out of school. Lifetime fitness is our community fitness center but it's too expensive. Would love a less expensive community option.	9/7/2017 11:22 PM
219	A recreation center similar to Grapevine REC. I currently pay high fees to use the REC and the Grapevine Learn to Swim program. Also, the library programs are not available for kids whose parents work during the day. I would like to see the library children's programs available on weekends as well.	9/7/2017 3:35 PM
220	Focus on outdoor family spaces that are usable year round (cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter) to maximize usage.	9/6/2017 11:27 AM
221	Implement Bike Lanes	9/5/2017 11:07 PM
222	Biking and sidewalk connectivity is a must! and access to amenities through walking and biking	9/5/2017 11:42 AM
223	Please spend our money on roads and security. We are able to pay for any recreation that we would like in local businesses.	9/5/2017 9:59 AM
224	Better sidewalks and traffic control for pedestrians. Whole city should be ped friendly. Tried to walk across street at Glade and Hwy. 26 and there was no ped signal. Overall parks are maintained very well. City has good access and product in their dog poop bags. A dog park would be nice. We don't need a big rec center. City is too small and most use Lifetime.	9/4/2017 1:51 PM
225	Additional new parks	9/4/2017 12:20 PM
226	I think what we have is better than most, but if I was going to add something , I would add more trees in the parks and side walk between Brown trail and Center on Hwy 26 to be able to walk over the ditch. I have walked it but had to climb over rocks.	9/4/2017 11:42 AM
227	We would like to see a Recreation Center for ALL Colleyville residents. Lifetime isn't for everyone. We go to other cities to swim, workout, play sports indoor. Time to bring residents back to our city, where we live.	9/3/2017 5:00 PM
228	Stock the ponds and restrict to catch and release. Maintain pond water better too with algae breakouts and grasses and or weeds on bottom. Also turtle extraction. Specifically the pond at Kimzey Park.	9/2/2017 3:36 PM
229	I think the addition of an off leash dog park would be great for city residents.	9/2/2017 3:15 PM
230	Indoor aquatic center with programs. Centrally located in town. With sidewalk to access or transportation provided at a nominal cost.	9/1/2017 4:59 PM
231	further expand bike trails. also rest room facilities need to be better maintained and hours open need to be longer especially on the weekend. (don't open at soccer field until 9:00am)	9/1/2017 4:27 PM
232	Please consider a dog park. Many of the families in the colleyville community have dogs and it would facilitate use of outdoor facilities by allowing families, kids or young adults to ring theirs pets to a safe, enclosed area.	9/1/2017 1:10 AM
233	I am happy to see native plants/trees being planted and hope that continues. I think kudzu is a serious problem throughout the city and threatens our tree canopy a plan/budget to eradicate on city properties should be incorporated into the plan.	8/30/2017 11:51 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

234	Remember elderly.	8/29/2017 7:58 PM
235	Need a rec center	8/29/2017 10:55 AM
236	In Sparger park, the space north or east of the soccer fields is rarely used. A sand volleyball pit and basketball courts would be great additions.	8/29/2017 10:48 AM
237	Add more green space and parkland	8/29/2017 10:45 AM
238	I don't know if it feasible, but I would love to see a facility like Grapevine's The Rec.	8/28/2017 5:40 PM
239	This survey has been ongoing for several months. When will it be completed and results published?	8/28/2017 4:51 PM
240	Splash Pad for the kids An amphitheatre for concerts (Keller has free concerts in the park)	8/28/2017 12:02 PM
241	The fields behind O.C. Taylor are in bad shape (holes, stickers, ants, etc.). The baseball practice fields are pathetic. We desperately need an indoor basketball facility and youth basketball league.	8/26/2017 10:51 PM
242	Off leash dog park! Every city around us has one. Colleyville needs to step up so we don't have to hope some other city park asks us to leave.	8/26/2017 10:44 PM
243	Improved walking, back bites. Better shade on playgrounds. More fountains.	8/26/2017 6:02 PM
244	Purchase soccer fields from Covenant Church and keep green space.	8/26/2017 3:58 PM
245	Tunnel under 26, bathrooms open earlier.	8/25/2017 8:22 PM
246	Increase security at parks, screens over playground and dog park would be my top 3 things	8/25/2017 5:10 PM
247	thank you for doing the survey. My main suggestion is increasing sidewalks/bike paths so we can get around without having to drive	8/25/2017 5:09 PM
248	Please add sand to fossil bed/sand box at Colleyville City Park.	8/25/2017 11:03 AM
249	Coordinate with the schools on timing of events.	8/25/2017 10:12 AM
250	We have plenty of parks.	8/25/2017 8:39 AM
251	Walking and hiking trails surrounding large and small parks	8/25/2017 6:28 AM
252	Utilize space behind senior center. All surrounding cities have rec centers/pools. We need that. Bike paths, dog park, concert space, highlight the parks. I had no idea we had many of them. Have gatherings for the comm. at the parks. Food truck night, dodge ball night, dog happy hours, kites, community biking, have panther pride. Bring the community together.	8/24/2017 11:41 PM
253	Shaded walking paths and please place park benches under trees! Not out in the open Texas heat for goodness sake. It's HOT here??	8/24/2017 11:35 PM
254	We desperately need more baseball practice facilities. The existing ones are in terrible shape and there are far too few of them. The fields behind OC Taylor are in terrible shape (pot holes, stickers, etc) and have been for many years.	8/24/2017 11:21 PM
255	Must be better accessibility - more sidewalks etc to get there. Nature center has too much garbage.	8/24/2017 8:41 PM
256	Master plan for connecting communities and parks with sidewalks, bike trails and green belt along the very busy commuter corridor of Westcoat, John McCain, Pleasant Run and Tinker. Right now, those neighborhoods feel only the weight of fast drivers moving through and little of the safety and serenity that brought them to Colleyville. Plans for how families and children can safely get in and out of their neighborhoods need to be made. Perhaps a by-pass route for those trying to get to the highway that is separate from the smaller community roads?	8/24/2017 8:29 PM
257	I am a walker, I can find lots of places in CV to walk. Bicyclist should be able to ride so if there was a way to encourage the bike trails we already have in CV that would be great!	8/24/2017 8:05 PM
258	We miss the big Easter Hunt at McPherson park!! That was something our family looked forward to every year!! We also feel like there aren't any parks close to us that have amenities for kids like Grapevine's Parr park or a center like the REC.	8/24/2017 7:31 PM
259	Help Tara with their trail!	8/24/2017 7:30 PM
260	More extensive tennis program, more class times offered.	8/24/2017 7:29 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

261	Better way for kids to be able to walk to school. We live in a safe city but few kids walk because there is not easy access from neighborhoods to schools	8/24/2017 7:26 PM
262	I would love to see a Park named after Chris Putnam given all that he has done for our city and citizens.	8/24/2017 7:13 PM
263	Enforce dogs on leash in the parks.	8/24/2017 7:09 PM
264	Need more areas that give people a reason to gather together	8/24/2017 6:42 PM
265	Have sidewalks where kids can walk to school without having to cross major roads without a crosswalk. LD Lockett to CES.	8/22/2017 4:51 PM
266	Try to minimize trails sidewalks near major roads unless there is enough buffer. Keep trees and foliage to enhance biking or walking experience.	8/22/2017 8:48 AM
267	Walking trails. More and connect into a group of interconnected paths so you can walk longer distances over greater areas.	8/22/2017 8:00 AM
268	Grapevine and Keller have amazing centers offered at a great rate. Colleyville should build something like Keller Pointe or the Grapevine Rec. something inclusive for disabled children would be amazing!	8/21/2017 6:58 PM
269	Utilize the Bidault House and the Webb House for community programs-like concerts, special events, nature appreciation, historical and cultural education and the branding of Colleyville as having its own personality.	8/21/2017 2:54 PM
270	Assist Woodland Hills HOA with needed erosion control issues concerning ponds, sewer, trees, structures, etc.	8/21/2017 10:38 AM
271	I live next to the Colleyville Nature Center. I would like to see better maintenance and trash clean-up, especially along the creek. I also think restrooms by the play area would be good, but that may invite more people, congestion, and trash.	8/20/2017 11:06 PM
272	Trails are very important. We have a great asset in the Cotton Belt trail but not adequate connections to get to is. Southeast Colleyville is lacking any park or nearby trail. It'd be nice to have a city rec center so you don't have to pay a fortune at Lifetime. We pay other city fees to use their rec centers. There is a dead space next to Heritage Middle School that would be great for a neighborhood park to serve all the nearby school kids. Kids walk after school but there is no where close to go.	8/20/2017 5:12 PM
273	1- out a park on heritage road, with playground, covered patio, etc 2 - get rid of the senior center, and put a real Rec center on it... with pool, parking, large playground... etc 3 - why don't you make the north side of glade have a wide bike path, it's perfect... and lots of kids live on glade and would use it	8/20/2017 10:55 AM
274	Organic 100%, water conservation based on conditions, forecast, native only species and most of all walk and bike trails to keep our citizens active	8/20/2017 9:32 AM
275	Swimming pool and other water activities for the long summer, and work out room.	8/20/2017 9:06 AM
276	Bike paths are the most important thing. Also, traffic issues on cheek sparger. Traffic is so bad at certain times that we cannot exit our subdivision.	8/20/2017 8:41 AM
277	Better accessibility for older and/or disabled	8/20/2017 12:51 AM
278	We need a true recreation center like grapevine and nrh. Lifetime cost a fortune and it is the closest thing we have	8/20/2017 12:21 AM
279	Bike trails are coo, I if you can connect to existing trials to make a larger network to walk, run and ride.	8/19/2017 11:51 PM
280	increase the number of side walks and bicycle trails/lanes on high traffic volume roads.	8/19/2017 6:09 PM
281	Do not destroy NATURE and come up with a plan to improve the parks. Give higher priority to keep NATURE are untouched and also set very low priority to all other items such as "Bike Path", "WiFi", "Fitness Equipment" and ETC.	8/19/2017 5:48 PM
282	Botanical gardens, shady structures with picnic tables that are beautiful, impressive landscaping that draws attention to come and enjoy, safe walking trails that are well maintained	8/19/2017 3:59 PM
283	For the love of all that is holy, do NOT use our tax money on dog parks. People who want a dog can walk their dog or have their own backyard. Emphatic on this point.	8/19/2017 3:31 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

284	Please build us a rec center like Grapevine has. We really need a place like that with an indoor water facility and gym and exercise classes and child care that is affordable to all families here in Colleyville. I wish we could clone that facility and put it in Colleyville. We would love to use Lifetime Fitness, which seems to be like the Rec, but it is way out of our price range.	8/19/2017 1:22 PM
285	complete sidewalk/bike path along Glade Rd; maybe a fitness center...we are Hurst resident just next door to Colleyville, so out of city resident price might impact our decision on joining fitness center	8/19/2017 12:06 PM
286	Rec center	8/18/2017 10:53 PM
287	Sad to see city of grapevine have a nice facility but colleyville use just the senior center for facilities and the gcisd pool in which both are highly dated.	8/18/2017 9:43 PM
288	Dog park	8/18/2017 9:42 PM
289	Clean up Cheek-Sparger between San Bar & Acuff. Replace dirt glitches with under ground water channels or culverts. Protect Oak trees along road.	8/18/2017 9:36 PM
290	Need health club facilities that are opened nights and weekends in addition to daytime hours	8/18/2017 8:34 PM
291	The large park area behind the senior center that connects to OC Taylor school is often under maintained and could be easily expanded to be a great neighborhood park area.	8/18/2017 7:42 PM
292	Easier access to walk or bike to destinations (e.g. parks, dinner).	8/18/2017 7:36 PM
293	Public Swimming Pool - Salt Water - perfect location behind Senior Center.	8/18/2017 6:34 PM
294	Golf cart lanes where possible	8/18/2017 4:56 PM
295	We need a community, indoor, workout facility with qualified instructors throughout the day at a reasonable cost to retired but Very Active citizens. I do Not mean chair exercises! I Do mean stretch and flex classes, barbell strength classes, etc.	8/18/2017 4:27 PM
296	Secure more green space, improve sidewalk system.	8/18/2017 4:20 PM
297	Dog park at City Park Sidewalks down Bransford to the Cotton Belt Trail	8/18/2017 3:33 PM
298	Please add more restrooms at smaller parks as well as consider a city rec center and/or pool.	8/18/2017 2:26 PM
299	My main request of services would be to see restrooms added to parks with none, especially parks with ponds for fishing. Typically, I would use parks for a length of time but without restrooms nearby and having younger kids, our visits our always cut short. There are also pavillions at some parks but no restrooms, so having a kids party does not make sense.	8/18/2017 2:06 PM
300	Create path and add benches in woods on NE corner of Longwood Dr and Colleyville Blvd. so can walk to creek and enjoy the shade of the trees.	8/18/2017 12:16 PM
301	Sidewalks and bike paths that connect throughout all of Colleyville. This will encourage outdoor activities and healthy lifestyles!	8/18/2017 11:52 AM
302	Do not waste the city's money on a Rec Center. Biggest waste of money possible. And quit wasting money on buying old houses and fixing them up so the garden club will be happy. Biggest waste of money in the department's history	8/18/2017 8:07 AM
303	A destination park, e.g. the old wooden fort at City Park. Most parks being equal/alike, we now choose the better shade and bathrooms in HEB/NRH or the wood fort in Keller which better accommodates a wide age range.	8/18/2017 7:30 AM
304	I really like shady walking areas where we're not in danger of getting run over by cars or bikes.	8/18/2017 12:15 AM
305	Skatepark.	8/17/2017 11:16 PM
306	We need better street lights in neighborhoods (especially older ones like Ponderosa St. and Hardage which has recently been exposed to detour traffic Fromm SH26 and Tinker) and sidewalks so people can utilize the outdoors safely and more frequently.	8/17/2017 11:01 PM
307	Repair the Tara Trail with additional walls to prevent flooding from Bear Creek. This city built a wall at Saddlebrook that wasn't necessary so I think the Tara Development should gain some support for needs that are necessary.	8/17/2017 4:48 PM
308	More playground equipment for toddlers (our grandchildren); Parr Park in Grapevine has better facilities.	8/16/2017 9:38 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

309	Connecting the parks with sidewalks and trail systems would be a phenomenal way to make use of this tree-friendly city in the middle of the metroplex.	8/16/2017 9:25 PM
310	Build a community center with indoor sports facilities please!	8/16/2017 7:01 PM
311	Biking trails - should be wide enough for 3-4 bikers or have "passing lanes" every 1/4 mile or so. Some security for bikers - signage that announces security cameras - make some real cameras and others fake (to save money)	8/16/2017 4:12 PM
312	Love this area and you've done a great job. I am a bike rider so additional trails are always nice. Some streets (McDonwell) don't have full sidewalks. A golf course and poss country club would fit in so nicely with our community!	8/16/2017 4:05 PM
313	Please add more trash receptacles.	8/16/2017 1:09 PM
314	Connectivity of side walks is very important to encourage walking and biking	8/16/2017 12:30 PM
315	The greatest concern, and need, is the widening of the bridge on Bedford Road adjacent to Sparger Park, and constructing a pedestrian/biking lane on the bridge. Many people use the Tara Walking Trail, and of course, Bedford Road. Let's not wait until someone is killed at that bridge. We have had accidents there this year.	8/16/2017 10:38 AM
316	Many people walk the trail behind Tara everyday. Bedford Rd badly needs a sidewalk and a safe way to cross the creek.	8/16/2017 10:23 AM
317	TARA trail needs to be paved. Erosion along TARA trail needs to be stopped and then maintained for the future.	8/16/2017 8:29 AM
318	First, consider fixing trails such as Tara that the city has been neglecting for some time. It's not right at all. Then we need walking/biking trails to connect neighbourhoods and shopping centres. Also neighborhood should reduce speed limits in subdivisions to 25, all neighborhood. Why are some 25 and others not? Thank you to our local police and fire departments for doing a great job keeping Colleyville safe!!!!	8/16/2017 2:15 AM
319	Recreation center is ideal for all types of programs, from toddlers to seniors. Every community that surrounds us has one- Southlake, NRH, Grapevine, Hurst, Bedford. The senior center does not cut it when it comes to holding sports camps/clinics.	8/16/2017 12:20 AM
320	maintain Tara trail	8/15/2017 11:17 PM
321	Incorporate Tara trail into City system and hook all trails together	8/15/2017 9:57 PM
322	An off leash dog park for those that run their dogs off leash in the public parks - especially a problem in Sparger Park.	8/15/2017 9:09 PM
323	Many folks go to the REC in Grapevine and Colleyville does not offer anything similar.	8/15/2017 1:15 PM
324	Please do not waste city resources and personnel on a community garden. I've seen the proposed plan and feel our tax dollars would be of better use in other park programs.	8/15/2017 1:04 PM
325	Improve road surfaces (eliminate potholes). Add wide sidewalks where none exist (both sides of road, preferably), to allow for bicyclists and walkers. Add designated bike lanes to roads.	8/15/2017 12:42 PM
326	lacrosse fields. It is the fastest growing sport in the country right now. Also lanes for cyclists so walkers can use the trails	8/15/2017 11:56 AM
327	Outdoor aquatics center. We use the ones in Grapevine.	8/15/2017 9:27 AM
328	Pricing. Just because we live in a place like Colleyville doesn't mean we can afford it all, so we go to the YMCA in Bedford for some activities. Your Senior center has no diversity, would be nice if it was advertised more to encourage more attendance and with that comes diversity.	8/15/2017 7:56 AM
329	1) Lighting along walking paths in McPherson Park. 2) Remove wildflower area of McPherson Park. It's filled with snakes and rodents, making it unsafe to walk through/around.	8/14/2017 11:33 PM
330	You all are doing a good job. Recommend modest sidewalk additions, preserve open spaces	8/14/2017 11:14 PM
331	A recreation center and more splash pads	8/14/2017 10:56 PM
332	Our own gymnasium rec center for pickleball	8/14/2017 10:07 PM
333	Better bike trails -more bike trails	8/14/2017 9:48 PM
334	More exercise equip for seniors and a larger senior facility.	8/14/2017 9:32 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

335	Dog park!	8/14/2017 8:53 PM
336	Parks are great. Spend money on ways to access the parks such as sidewalks and some bike paths.	8/14/2017 8:47 PM
337	I am an avid walker. I have always found a place to walk without a problem.	8/14/2017 8:10 PM
338	I'd like the city to sponsor some 5K and other exercise-related events.	8/14/2017 7:26 PM
339	Make this a biking/walking community. You can get practically anywhere in the core of Grapevine on a sidewalk-emulate that.	8/14/2017 6:10 PM
340	More open space left natural. No need for more parks or houses	8/14/2017 5:42 PM
341	More bicycle and pedestrian access inside Colleyville	8/14/2017 5:16 PM
342	Turf the baseball fields please! Park amenities at City Park on the baseball side/concesssions area are sorely lacking. Eules, Southlake and Grapevine have dramatically passed Colleyville. Soccer, softball and other sports in Colleyville have clearly gotten more improvements.	8/14/2017 4:58 PM
343	The people spoke through the election process...put in sidewalks and trails on Glade Road. Stop playing politics it's embarrassing our community.	8/14/2017 4:11 PM
344	More Natural areas More large trees. We seem to be getting away from the beauty of Colleyville in favor of development. I am for development, but we certainly don't need to clear cut the trees to do it. It would be nice to see the city purchase more land to hold for parks and just natural beauty.	8/14/2017 3:11 PM
345	dog parks, dog pool, food truck park, concert areas, better sidewalks, no obstruction of sidewalks	8/14/2017 9:34 AM
346	I would love a large trail system to connect the city better. Check out http://www.kingcounty.gov/services/parks-recreation/parks/trails/regional-trails.aspx	8/13/2017 10:57 PM
347	PLEASE OPEN A DOG PARK.	8/13/2017 2:26 PM
348	Making the areas look inviting with landscaping. Native grasses like Mexican feather grass, Little Bluestem, Maidenhair are sustainable. Crepe Myrtle, Virex, Desert Willow, Nandines provide sustainable growth and color. There are many more choices of low water and little maintenance plants. An area where the whole city can be for an event. More walking and bike paths. Security with lights and 911 phones that kids can use if needed. Thank you for serving CV!	8/13/2017 11:32 AM
349	Budget for trail maintenance. Is the master plan real, when Colleyville does not maintain the trails that it already has. First priority should be a budget for the existing maintenance to maintain all of the existing trails to walkable in all seasons including after rain.	8/13/2017 10:06 AM
350	Colleyville needs a dog park where people can have their dogs off leash legally, instead of in the Nature Center where it is prohibited, yet still occurs daily	8/12/2017 9:22 PM
351	Update Senior Center	8/12/2017 8:34 PM
352	connected bike trails and some way to bike along the south part of Pool Rd	8/12/2017 5:02 PM
353	Please add some kind of aquatic center. All the surrounding cities have amazing facilities.	8/12/2017 4:13 PM
354	Bathrooms are urgently needed. Also more waste baskets iat CNC.	8/12/2017 2:29 PM
355	Improve the condition of the creeks located in the various greenbelts/parks (ie Beak Creek system). It's packed with trash that detracts from the beauty.	8/12/2017 1:26 PM
356	More non-sports-oriented space and facilities.	8/12/2017 12:50 PM
357	Yoga, Ti Chi, paddleboard yoga	8/12/2017 10:09 AM
358	LD Lockett Park- add playground	8/12/2017 8:40 AM
359	Community pool water park	8/12/2017 8:33 AM
360	Dog Park please	8/12/2017 8:16 AM
361	Acoustic centers and splash pads	8/12/2017 8:04 AM
362	Bathrooms	8/12/2017 6:38 AM
363	Have some leadership. Bury the telephone lines. Raise ALL of our property values! We have enough parks already. It is an easy way for you to make others feel you care, but it is not the best thing to do for Colleyville. Add sculptures to our go-a-rounds too. Southlake does city management far better. Their city is beautiful. I spend most of my money and time there.	8/12/2017 1:28 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

364	Restrooms please	8/12/2017 12:35 AM
365	It would be wonderful to have a recreation area with a swimming pool and workout equipment. Similar to what Keller offers its residents. It would be wonderful to have a nice workout gym and pools the could be covered with reasonable monthly or yearly fees.	8/11/2017 11:55 PM
366	We need an off leash dog park. Please use NRH or Southlake dog parks as examples. Plenty of shade trees and benches.	8/11/2017 10:59 PM
367	Make the southwest acreage on the southwest corner of Hwy 26 and John McCain a park, since it won't be developed because of contamination under ground.	8/11/2017 10:55 PM
368	More trash cans at CNC, restroom facilities at CNC	8/11/2017 10:03 PM
369	I'd like to see a Legacy Tree Program similar to the one in Grapevine. When someone dies a tree or a bench with an inscribed name plaque is purchased and put in a park in memory of the deceased. My dad has a tree and mom has a bench in the park at Wall and Ball Streets in Grapevine. I'd like to have one in Colleyville with my name on it after I'm gone. Also we'd like to see a museum displaying Colleyville history.	8/11/2017 9:14 PM
370	Connect expisting bike trails to city parks.	8/11/2017 8:54 PM
371	Dogs being allowed to run loose in the parks is a terrible problem. More animal control is needed.	8/11/2017 8:50 PM
372	Number one is that we need a rec center like Grapevine has. Since Lifetime Fitness exists and could meet this need, the city should work a deal to give Colleyville residents a break for membership.	8/11/2017 8:37 PM
373	More street lighting.	8/11/2017 8:19 PM
374	Bridge to cross over stream/ponds in Colleyville Nature Center	8/11/2017 7:43 PM
375	Add restrooms to the Colleyville Nature Center	8/11/2017 6:46 PM
376	restrooms at the Colleyville Nature Center. Water fountains for people and pets. more trash cans. more dog poop dispensers. enforcement of leash law. more ponds stocking. art in the park	8/11/2017 6:35 PM
377	I would like to see more open space/parks available to ALL citizens, rather than just for youth soccer, baseball, or other sports. More natural park-like settings instead of sports parks.	8/11/2017 5:49 PM
378	Buy the land from Covenant Church on Glade Road to make a park. DO NOT build a commercial enterprise at that location!	8/11/2017 5:35 PM
379	more connecting sidewalks and trails. for walking and biking	8/11/2017 5:30 PM
380	A Rec center, with splash park and amphitheater. It would be nice to have concerts in the park, and more ways to interact with people in the community. I love a lot about Colleyville, but I don't get a sense of unity living here.	8/11/2017 5:30 PM
381	Allow the soccer fields to be used by individuals and significantly increase the number of bike trails	8/11/2017 5:29 PM
382	More sidewalks & trails to provide safe walking, jogging, & biking...allowing people to move through the city without cars as they wish to businesses, parks, & sports venues...	8/11/2017 5:26 PM
383	Dog Park!!!! Dog Park!!!! Dog Park!!!!	8/11/2017 5:20 PM
384	Colleyville is in definite need of a community waterpark and a remodeled and updated Civic center that appeals to younger people. The city is growing and expanding. Colleyville needs to catch up to the many surrounding cities.	8/11/2017 5:16 PM
385	Addition of sidewalks that lead to Cotton Belt	8/11/2017 5:16 PM
386	Let the people know when CCA school quits (for good) using the park for cross country practices. Certainly they can practice on their own school property - it's bigger than the soccer field at Sparger Park. Keep the park for the general public and school property for school practice and school functions!	8/11/2017 4:59 PM
387	I would likee to see more areas with pumps and water fountains. We love the trails and parks in Colleyville.	8/11/2017 4:54 PM
388	Don't waste tax dollars on bike stuff please...	8/11/2017 4:44 PM
389	More trees and fertilizer/weed control. There are a lot of burrs in the grass in McPherson Park. Also ant control in the playground areas. My daughter stepped in an ant hill in the City Park/Kidsville sandbox a few months ago.	8/11/2017 4:37 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

390	Teen programs: movie nights, dances, stretching Pools, indoor/outdoor	8/11/2017 4:31 PM
391	Recreation facility in center of Colleyville for low cost rental for parties, events, etc., by non-profits. aquatic center. Teen programs.	8/11/2017 4:29 PM
392	Send the sports associations to Grapevine	8/11/2017 4:27 PM
393	More trails for running/running clubs and groups	8/11/2017 4:24 PM
394	Recreation/All Purpose Facility	8/11/2017 4:20 PM
395	Please get bicyclists off narrow roads especially where there are wide sidewalks right there. This is just a matter of redirecting the bicyclists!!!	8/11/2017 4:19 PM
396	Focus on connecting trails to other cities/retail areas, more/better sidewalks.	8/11/2017 4:18 PM
397	When you put new sidewalks in, please make them wide. Thanks	8/11/2017 4:17 PM
398	Youth programs as well as lacrosse fields are very important. Colleyville Lacrosse currently works with GCISD, who makes gaining field access extremely difficult. If Colleyville would take a page from Frisco's PARD playbook, and how accommodating they are with youth and the success of their lacrosse program, that would be a great start.	8/11/2017 4:17 PM
399	More events at City park instead of riverwalk. Much better parking and space available for events. rather than shutting down roads	8/11/2017 4:08 PM
400	We need an off leash dog park and a splash pad at the Kidsville Park. The splash pad should have one for 5 and under and another for older kids.	8/11/2017 4:05 PM
401	More shade shelters and water fountains	8/11/2017 4:04 PM
402	Bike lanes, bike lanes, bike lanes.	8/11/2017 4:03 PM
403	More running/walking trails with lighting & security; connected trails throughout Colleyville	8/11/2017 4:03 PM
404	The trail next to the rail needs some seating. It's a great place to walk.	8/11/2017 4:02 PM
405	Would like outdoor movies, concerts, ensnared, and foods trucks like NRH, Keller, Southlake, etc.	8/10/2017 3:13 AM
406	I would like to see Colleyville build a community Recreation Center like other communities around us. With the high property taxes Colleyville should be able to do this.	8/9/2017 10:16 PM
407	Better walking and biking trails to the businesses that have found their way to Colleyville. Good businesses bring tax support for better city facilities. On a more personal note, I'd like the Mike Rambo Memorial Nature Trail to be recognized for its actual city designated name and in the spirit of the naturalist it was named after, provide opportunities to learn about nature and the earth and sustainability.	8/9/2017 6:52 PM
408	I live on the south end of Colleyville near Glade and Jackson. All walking trails and parks within walking distance near me are privately owned HOA parks with signs posted that only the home owners have access. This leaves only my neighborhood roads (no sidewalks) and busy street sidewalks to walk on.	8/8/2017 7:57 AM
409	Outdoor and indoor swim parks and aquatic exercise programs, swim lessons etc and recreation center.	8/8/2017 4:18 AM
410	Sidewalks!!!! Esp leading to schools, parks. Rec Center with swimming and other rec activities. Farm Market, live music or other special events. Dog park	8/8/2017 12:31 AM
411	More tennis leagues/activities. Currently have to go to NRH or Southlake for these programs.	8/7/2017 8:32 PM
412	Please don't widen roadd/sidewalks on Glade to the extent that the wall has to be moved inward on private properties. This is a huge concern.	8/7/2017 6:20 PM
413	Skate park!!	8/7/2017 3:04 PM
414	Colleyville desperately needs a dog park of some sorts	8/7/2017 12:56 PM
415	I think we lack a destination park, similar to Casey's Clubhouse or Bicentennial Park, in Grapevine and Southlake, respectively. The playground equipment available tends to not be small-kid friendly and playgrounds are wide open with easy access to streets (unsafe) and easy entrance for potential threats. We spend far more time traveling to parks outside of the city that we actually support with our property taxes, which is very frustrating.	8/7/2017 12:53 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

416	More reasons to go outside! I'm sorry we have to go to Southlake for outdoor activities even though we live in Colleyville.	8/7/2017 11:13 AM
417	Colleyville is in good shape. Consider lower property tax over more amenities. Organize some open air concerts/theater so we don't have to go to Southlake, Fort Worth or Dallas always, does not need to be free	8/7/2017 10:10 AM
418	I think Colleyville does a great job, but I would love to see a community pool.	8/7/2017 9:59 AM
419	Pedestrian bridge across Little Bear Creek at Sparger Park and sidewalk past Lakes of Somerset housing development.	8/7/2017 7:32 AM
420	Shade on playgrounds, trail maintenance, possible rec center	8/6/2017 11:39 PM
421	Update main arteries (Bransford/ all of Glade) so that walkers/bikers can travel on those roads safely	8/6/2017 11:21 PM
422	Make a bike trail through the wooded area that runs along Broadoak Way, this would be awesome.	8/6/2017 10:44 PM
423	Sidewalks connecting the neighborhood entrances from the field to OC Taylor Elementary.	8/6/2017 10:27 PM
424	Connect colleyville city park to the cotton belt trail with sidewalks.	8/6/2017 10:16 PM
425	Dog parka	8/6/2017 9:52 PM
426	Make sure bike trails and side walks have destinations in mind. Example we have the Cottonbelt trail but if you want to ride from the trail to the library or market street there are not complete options with sidewalks to get there.	8/6/2017 9:22 PM
427	Sidewalks throughout colleyville. And play structures for younger children.	8/6/2017 8:59 PM
428	We need parks that are kept natural and wooded (like Central Park in NYC) that are centrally located where people passing through our city can see them. All these small, hidden, non wooded parks in neighborhoods aren't very beneficial. The HOAs should be responsible for their neighborhood parks and not the city.	8/6/2017 8:49 PM
429	More connecting sidewalks	8/6/2017 8:48 PM
430	More walking trails with connecting aidewalks	8/6/2017 8:47 PM
431	Sidewalks near schools and near trails. Not sidewalks on busy streets (e.g. Glade) where no one would bike or jog anyway.	8/6/2017 12:47 PM
432	Make senior center a priority for growing aging population but continue to build and upgrade for the young families building and moving in. Find a way to merge the two.	8/5/2017 5:17 PM
433	Connect sidewalks to existing paths!!!!!!	8/5/2017 1:21 PM
434	Regarding the Nature Center: Continue to enhance the trails, adding shaded picnic areas near the lakes, water fountains, and maybe a dog park. Regarding the open space/park connected to the senior center: Clean up the overgrown vines, brush and weeds behind the houses near the fire station on Pool Road, clear out the rats and snakes for a safer park near OCT school. Do not use poison, as this would hurt the bunnies and dogs that play/walk/wander there. Maybe add picnic tables or bocce courts? Post signs about the hawks that reside there (although they might leave if the rodents are cleared out...). Post nature signs about the rabbits, foxes, armadillos, moles, pocket gophers, crows, cardinals, blue jays, etc. Put in a few benches under the shade trees once you have cleared out the vines and brush (there are several nice-sized trees hiding in the brush/vine mess). Spread blue bonnet seeds along the trail edges. Apply herbicide regularly to get rid of the overwhelming thorn/sticker problem, and mow more regularly to keep it under control (right now it gets too high and the thorns "bloom" before it is mowed down). Could be a really lovely space, if taken care of, and the seniors could actually walk there if there were flowers, benches in the shade, etc. It's an under-utilised gem right in the middle of a highly residential area!	8/5/2017 1:18 PM
435	Pickleball and senior adult Softball leagues have and continue to be a source of community pride and centers of citizen activities. Colleyville needs to participate in the trending needs to build a more activity and healthier population.	8/5/2017 8:41 AM
436	NO on a rec center. That will just drain all our \$ to one place and leave the rest of the trails and playgrounds as-is. I'm tired of having to drive to other cities for good playgrounds or having to stuff bikes into my car to get to another city to start a bike trail. Why don't we have decent sidewalks on Cheek-Sparger? Why don't we help Tara Trail?	8/5/2017 7:44 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

437	First and foremost: please, dear Jesus, do NOT tear up another road for any of these projects. Secondly: please make programs affordable. Living in Colleyville is expensive enough, and in reality, we've never had a true community center or anything like it in the 25 years I've lived here. The cost of living here should already support these programs without having to charge expensive fees.	8/5/2017 6:17 AM
438	PLEASE Make wider roads and SIDEWALKS on at least one side of all the city roads. I live on westcoat but have to haul my bikes to trail because of traffic and no sidewalk or bike lane. It's not safe to ride until you are on trail. It's a total hassle and would use trail much more if there was a safe way to get there other than having to haul the bikes in my car.	8/5/2017 4:34 AM
439	Our area lacks the natural beauty of mountains or bodies of water. Landscaping could go a long way to make the city more attractive. Luckily, many attractive trees and shrubs handle the challenging local soil and climate with minimal additional care and watering if they are given attention and irrigation the first year or so, until they are established.	8/5/2017 12:27 AM
440	1. Connected trail system; 2. open nature space.	8/4/2017 11:28 PM
441	Playground equipment is limited. Water fountain closer to playground. More security of parking lots during ball games, etc	8/4/2017 9:17 PM
442	Community gardens	8/4/2017 9:16 PM
443	I would really like to see off-road mountain bike trails.	8/4/2017 8:53 PM
444	Integrate parks with sidewalks, bicycle lanes, paved and unpaved trails. This would encourage families of all ages to be active and spend time in Colleyville.	8/4/2017 6:30 PM
445	More natural areas	8/4/2017 6:20 PM
446	You have covered it all in your questions. I would like more walking trails closer to home. Right now I have to walk 5 miles to get to a trail. Thank you.	8/4/2017 5:57 PM
447	Hook all trails in Colleyville together	8/4/2017 5:51 PM
448	Colleyville is a bedroom community of affluent people. Other than safety and commuting convenience, we have little to draw outsiders here. There are absolutely no communities around the area who are really bike friendly. Study what the top rated bike cities in the country are doing then go further and look at what the Netherlands does for cyclists. We have a fairly healthy population here that like to get out and do things. Give people a reason to bike and the ability to do it safely, and I think they will. Colleyville listed in the top 10 or even top 5 bicycling communities in the USA would probably not be that hard to achieve and staying on that list is going to draw in more cyclist residents and bike shops.	8/4/2017 5:48 PM
449	My family would use the parks way more but there is a lack of sidewalks on Bransford Road	8/4/2017 5:36 PM
450	Upgrade & remodel the senior center space. It's old & non-inviting. Other cities around have much better facilities. I like how Grapevine has incorporated their senior ctr & rec together. Clvl's senior ctr is like an old folks home. I would like to see a younger senior crowd & it can't feel like an old folks home to attract that.	8/4/2017 11:17 AM
451	Creating a Monarch/butterfly/pollinator garden to help the endangered Monarchs and teach the community about the value of our pollinators.	8/4/2017 2:56 AM
452	A place like Trinity Groves. A place to dine, hang out and see entertainment in ONE PLACE instead of driving my car all over in terrible construction. If you will not build a community center with a pool like NRH then give us a huge discount on lifetime. It is more than \$150 a month. Crazy.	8/2/2017 3:21 PM
453	A community fitness and activity center - much like Grapevine and North Richland Hills have. We can do better for our citizens. A much better senior citizen center, again I'm comparing ours to Grapevine and North Richland Hills. Actually there is no comparison.	8/2/2017 10:27 AM
454	Sports fields are wonderful for young families, but free open space can be enjoyed by everyone. Walking or biking to parks (and schools) should be safe.	8/2/2017 9:26 AM
455	Upgrade and improve park facilities. There is no common theme or architecture at any of our park facilities which should be remedied.	8/2/2017 12:05 AM
456	Accessible dog parks!	8/1/2017 10:00 PM
457	We live in Tara Phantation subdivision. We would like to see the city take an interest in the Tara Trail which is used by many people using Sparger Park.	8/1/2017 3:48 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

458	Please give the senior center a face lift. The demographic is growing. The facility is very outdated; an inside walking track would be nice too please. (New gyms for yoga.)	8/1/2017 3:45 PM
459	Again...Build additional tennis courts or pickle ball courts, fence them in and charge for using them. Right now, our residents and the city is being taken advantage of by non-residents who tie up courts and pay not one dime to use them. We do not allow our own residents to use the soccer or baseball fields--they are used only for league play. Hard courts need upkeep and resurfacing as well and yet we allow them to be wide open and unsupervised. Fence in the courts and charge residents a nominal fee for usage and up the cost for non residents. Because I don't want to get into a war of words with those non-residents who meet regularly at the courts every day, I pay \$3.50 to the City of Coppell to play at their city courts 3-4 days a week and just today I paid \$5.00 to the City of Southlake for 1.5 hours of court time at Southlake Tennis Center. My partner today is from Hurst and she is playing Thursday morning at the Colleyville courts with a group from Arlington, Southlake, Keller, and Grapevine who use two courts every day at 7:00 a.m. Time to make some changes and earn some revenue for our city and halt the freeloaders from other cities who don't pay our taxes and use our tennis courts scot-free.	8/1/2017 1:59 PM
460	More sidewalks! Would really like them added down Westcoat from McDonwell School Rd to the trail near the railroad	8/1/2017 11:29 AM
461	increase walkability, provide more trail connections, provide youth swim lesson programs, before and afterschool programs	8/1/2017 10:38 AM
462	Indoor/outdoor swimming and gym	7/31/2017 3:08 AM
463	Extend the youth baseball league to include a high school age team/s.	7/28/2017 5:15 PM
464	It would be great to have a rec center in Colleyville so we didn't have to pay the crazy high price for Life Time. Also, given that it's hot and sunny here, there should ALWAYS be shade at all facilities. Especially at fields where kids practice. The parents end up sitting in their cars with the A/C running just to survive the hour long practice - this is horrible on so many levels, but without shade, there's no other option. Please give us shade!!	7/28/2017 10:21 AM
465	We recently moved to the area but really like Colleyville.	7/27/2017 1:21 PM
466	We would like Wide side walks along Bransford to city park.	7/27/2017 12:17 PM
467	More indoor courts and outdoor fields for youth games and practices....both practicing individually or with a team.	7/27/2017 8:41 AM
468	Turf fields (infield) at the baseball park would potentially attract more families to the organization. Also would keep up and/or move ahead of other local facilities in near by cities. It's a wonderful park but has moved the wrong direction the last few years and artificial turf should help minimize maintenance.	7/27/2017 12:13 AM
469	Restroom facilities and shaded structure at Kimzey Park in Ross Downs neighborhood.	7/26/2017 11:27 PM
470	Splash pad, concerts in parks, food trucks	7/26/2017 10:51 PM
471	A public pool, dog park, better restrooms and concessions at baseball fields, playground immediately in baseball complex	7/26/2017 9:54 PM
472	Upgrade baseball facilities at City Park. Many families are playing in other leagues due to facilities and the CBA running everyone off a few years ago.	7/26/2017 9:37 PM
473	Improve baseball and soccer fields. Add more sidewalks and nature walks.	7/26/2017 8:20 PM
474	Facilities that are reasonably available regardless of the weather. Heat or rain. Youth practice and game facilities in particular. Condition and availability are sub par for this community.	7/26/2017 8:14 PM
475	Turf fields for baseball, remodel entire baseball field, grapevine and Southlake are taking our kids away.	7/26/2017 7:56 PM
476	We live near Kinsey Park. We love it and use it almost every day. So do all of our neighbors. They use it for walking their dog, and families use the playground equipment. It's a wonderful neighborhood park.	7/25/2017 6:47 PM
477	More trails and sidewalks to connect to them, schools, and businesses.	7/24/2017 3:25 PM
478	A recreation center with gym and swimming area. Youth sports programs. More sidewalks.	7/23/2017 4:17 PM
479	Maybe improve the bathroom facilities at the parks? Maybe more teen programs. Colleyville Parks, and Rec. does a great job though.	7/20/2017 8:44 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

480	More adult options. More sidewalks. More covered shade. Place recycle bins in all common places.	7/20/2017 2:28 AM
481	As I stated earlier. Trails through shaded tree areas. Next to lakes or water	7/19/2017 10:15 PM
482	Facilities that encourage outdoor activity would be great. More connecting trails for walking/running/cycling. It would be great to have more bathroom and water stations strategically placed along the trails. Would love to see a better nadatorium for swim programs. It would be great if they offered lessons starting for the younger ages where they are actually taught swimming strokes. It would be great if Colleyville offered a more robust competitive swim program starting with lessons for younger kids. The program for the younger kids would act as a feeder program for competitive swim programs.	7/19/2017 9:05 PM
483	Swimming facilities, teenage programs	7/19/2017 8:50 PM
484	I would love to ride my bike to my son's soccer games and my other son's baseball games both at Colleyville fields. Both are not accessible from Glade and Martin.	7/19/2017 8:26 PM
485	More bike, walking friendl.....I think the survey hit the nail on the head....great parks...but tough for kids to get to them on their own....connectivity is lacking big time.	7/18/2017 3:00 PM
486	Community Gardens	7/17/2017 10:46 AM
487	Again, help Colleyville upgrade to at least match surrounding cities' ammeneties. We are WAY behind Southlake, NRH, Grapevine, Keller and even Hurst and Bedford. Time to stop pretending we are rural. Let's join the vision of our surrounding cities and even dream bigger for our own town! We could have the "Disney" version of parks and recreation with the resources in our community if we only had the vision and courage to go for it!	7/16/2017 9:31 PM
488	Disc Golf Course	7/14/2017 4:08 PM
489	More sidewalk access to the Bedford Road park!	7/14/2017 1:48 PM
490	Colleyville is a small community, I would be interested in walking and biking and other activities for a more active and health lifestyle given the appropriated infrastructure and conditions.	7/13/2017 4:31 PM
491	I'd love to have a small, covered playground area in the middle of the baseball fields at the Colleyville Baseball area. Having a safe place for little kids to play that doesn't involve scootering around/going to the lake would be wonderful for parents.	7/13/2017 3:57 PM
492	None at the moment, but I reserve the right to make suggestions in the future and/or to modify any answer submitted herein :)	7/13/2017 2:38 PM
493	more bike paths and bike lanes on streets	7/13/2017 11:49 AM
494	Improve bathrooms and baseball fields and take over snacks at baseball games	7/13/2017 1:00 AM
495	Colleyville could be a great place to live but, the council has been to concerned with "not in my backyard for too long." Let's make Colleyville more user friendly by actually using money for sidewalks and parks and rec centers instead of selling us out to Lifetime Fitnesses of the worlds. We are so behind all of our neighboring cities that it is embarrassing.	7/12/2017 10:23 PM
496	More splash pads or pools.	7/12/2017 8:18 PM
497	Indoor tennis courts and indoor water park.	7/12/2017 7:55 PM
498	Indoor rec center. All surrounding cities have affordable water parks/activities that are not offered here. It seems that Colleyville does not care about being affordable to everyone, just service the rich.	7/12/2017 6:15 PM
499	A larger splash pad with shade and seating	7/12/2017 5:53 PM
500	The grassy area in front of city hall is a wasted space. It would be nice to have a fountain and maybe pavilion to make it more inviting	7/12/2017 5:45 PM
501	Basketball court at sparger park would be great but we need a sidewalk that crosses the creek!	7/12/2017 5:38 PM
502	Please, find a way to get us a REC center. The deal with Lifetime Fitness is ridiculous.	7/12/2017 5:18 PM
503	Fence in the tennis courts as a unit, use the house on property for check in and payments and CHARGE people who want to use the courts. Non-residents hoard the courts so that residents cannot get on them unless they show up at 6am. Non-residents do not pay our taxes and courts are not being policed for non-tennis activities--thus, courts are being abused. All other tennis facilities in other cities charge fees for using their courts. Why not Colleyville?	7/12/2017 2:56 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

504	We love the Grapevine rec. Hurst rec is good. I wish Colleyville had a place like the Grapevine rec center.	7/12/2017 2:24 PM
505	Addition of sidewalks along Pleasant Run Road and John McCain Road would be great so we can take the kids walking or biking and get to the trails.	7/12/2017 2:10 PM
506	Bike/ walk trail, rec center, lacrosse field, public pool/indoor pool, dog park, utilize green space behind senior center. Gathering place for concerts/movies/festivals/high school performances.	7/12/2017 1:10 PM
507	Indoor rec center and aquatic parks Paved sidewalks More youth program	7/12/2017 11:23 AM
508	A safe way to walk or bike across 26	7/12/2017 11:08 AM
509	Indoor gym and aquatic center	7/12/2017 10:55 AM
510	If adding sidewalk/trails be sure to leave trees - no one wants to walk or bike in the blazing Texas sun.	7/12/2017 10:43 AM
511	Find a way to decrease the width of cut through streets thru bike or "walk/trail" lanes to slow traffic on residential "cut thru streets" (i.e. saddlebrook dr), connect sparger park trail with under 26 path to nature center, fix tara trail- make city, PLEASE consider drainage when picking more trails- they need to last and we've done a horrible job particularly with little bear creek of preventing it from causing property damage in saddlebrook and tara village. Rec facility with indoor basketball/ sports courts!!! We don't need a pool almost everyone own one, but we could have amazing indoor rec with LOTS OF sports courts!!! How amazing for summer and year round that would be. Adult leagues, kid leagues, etc.	7/12/2017 10:37 AM
512	I would like to see a sidewalk and lighting along Bransford connecting Glade to Lockett (the Cotton Belt Trail area). I would also suggest a dog park near the Colleyville Town Square so those living in the town homes have somewhere to take their dog off leash. This is why we did not move to the town homes.	7/12/2017 10:36 AM
513	Shade structure at Sparger park. As soon as it gets hot, the playground equipment is unusable. More sidewalks, amenities like Grapevine has (Rec center, splash pads, pools).	7/12/2017 10:28 AM
514	Indoor Rec center like Grapevine, Hurst and Keller have. Not everyone belongs to Lifetime Fitness.	7/12/2017 10:26 AM
515	Sidewalks, shade and promotion of rec center activities! And sidewalks!!!!!!!!!!!!	7/12/2017 9:41 AM
516	Purchase a bus to use to senior trips	7/12/2017 8:29 AM
517	No community garden. We need roads instead	7/12/2017 8:17 AM
518	Have a park similar to the park in Grapevine	7/12/2017 8:14 AM
519	A combined indoor and outdoor facility for school sports and pee-wee football/lacrosse.	7/12/2017 8:11 AM
520	Additional tennis courts. Southlake & N Richland Hills have at least double the number of courts.	7/12/2017 6:25 AM
521	We need large scale recreation center (pool, workout, amenities) like The Rec in Grapevine and NRH Centre in North Richland Hills. We also need connected walking/biking trails to main Colleyville areas.	7/11/2017 8:52 PM
522	Community pool Shady paved trails Dog park	7/11/2017 8:43 PM
523	Build a rec center	7/11/2017 8:22 PM
524	shade objects and an outdoor aquatics center. We currently use and love Dove Waterpark. Nature areas that encourage exploration, so important for boys and girls to explore, test and figure things out. Creeks similar to one near Part park	7/11/2017 7:21 PM
525	Safe access to highway 26 from neighborhood. Construction now, but once it's finished, not sure of safe access. Live in Monterra.	7/11/2017 6:07 PM
526	rec center similar to Grapevine I really like colleyville rec for youth volleyball and softball, tennis lessons	7/11/2017 6:06 PM
527	Create a Recreation Center like Grapevine has with gym, indoor/outdoor water park. We pay enough taxes to have as nice of things as Grapevine.	7/11/2017 5:59 PM
528	More trees, Also more natural areas with forest walks.	7/11/2017 5:51 PM
529	Have better hours at the Senior Center. We both still work and the center is only open one evening a week. Need to be open more often after 5:00 p.m.	7/11/2017 5:44 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

530	Aquatics center, indoor walking track	7/11/2017 5:37 PM
531	Lots of open space, lots of trees for shade and beauty, flowers, and bathroom access!	7/11/2017 3:34 PM
532	More and wider sidewalks and trails to allow both bike and pedestrian traffic. Like those through Parr Park.	7/11/2017 3:07 PM
533	Build a decent rec and senior citizen center like NRHills and Grapevine. It's embracing!	7/11/2017 2:00 PM
534	definitely a dog park please	7/11/2017 1:30 PM
535	There need to be more areas like the Colleyville Nature Center. More landscaping and trees, community celebrations/concerts, etc.	7/11/2017 1:26 PM
536	I have called Parks & Rec- very pleasant & helpful! When I see the maintenance folks working they are always pleasant and courteous! Thank you!!	7/11/2017 1:24 PM
537	Outside activities. For summer time.	7/11/2017 1:08 PM
538	My family uses the City of Colleyville for youth sports and preschool classes, and my children LOVE the programs. However, we moved from Grapevine, which has MUCH nicer facilities, especially the soccer/baseball fields, rec center, and outdoor pools (which we still use for swim lessons). I would like to see our parks upgraded to be comparable to the facilities of cities around us.	7/11/2017 12:23 PM
539	Allow lacrosse access to 'soccer' complex or dedicate another field for lacrosse use like Southlake's beautiful lacrosse facility on Dove.	7/11/2017 12:14 PM
540	A rec center and water park	7/11/2017 12:04 PM
541	The softball fields need attention. Grapevine has a much nicer facility, and the grass on the infield.	7/11/2017 12:03 PM
542	Rec Center with aquatic facilities or provide resident rates to facilities of surrounding areas.	7/11/2017 11:49 AM
543	Access to trails via cross walks are the most important. This is a particular issue around john mccain / west coat / pleasant run	7/11/2017 11:44 AM
544	Love Colleyville, if we could connect the trails and parks more it would be even better!	7/11/2017 11:38 AM
545	Love the idea of a dog park with water features during the heat of summer	7/11/2017 11:29 AM
546	I would recommend a seasonal mailbox/door flyer to Colleyville Residents about what programs and facilities are offered. It's like a hidden secret to some.	7/11/2017 11:26 AM
547	Please consider using fewer toxic chemicals as herbicides and pesticides. Roundup was just declared cancer-causing.	7/11/2017 11:23 AM
548	Encourage biking and walking in our community through improvement of trails roads sidewalks crosswalks and safety. Our community is an active community and these should be top of priority to encourage families in our community to be active and ride bikes or walk more to activities in our community including getting to schools. We live across 26 and go to CTMS and the it's very dangerous to cross 26 as a pedestrian or bike rider.	7/11/2017 11:21 AM
549	More/better sidewalks for walking and bike lanes for biking. It is impossible for me to walk the 2 miles west from my house to Hwy 26 without being forced to cross Glade Road without a cross walk or walk on the edge of the road (both dangerous propositions). The same goes for walking east on Glade.	7/11/2017 11:21 AM
550	Don't consider private parks in planning	7/11/2017 10:30 AM
551	Connect parks with schools and Cotton Belt Trail with sidewalks.	7/10/2017 1:40 PM
552	Balancing road improvements with better green space and pedestrian trails/lanes is key. The Cotton Belt area is a great example of each co-exisiting in a positive manner.	7/10/2017 11:42 AM
553	fix the Tara trial and hook it up w/neighborhoods to the east and west - go visit City Park in N.O. and see what they've done - take their ideas and bring them here	7/10/2017 11:39 AM
554	Make biking safer through bike lanes and bike trails that allow cyclists to get off roads and away from auto traffic	7/9/2017 6:37 PM
555	Expanded Senior Center.NRH and Hurst have beautiful ones and many of my friends are paying the non-resident fees to use them. I know CV does not really have the tax base to support this, yet when I see the bond levy the citizens based for the schools, I feel they might support the same for a center.	7/9/2017 6:32 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

556	Add more character and amenities to other parks other than City Park. Smaller parks are very generic and lacking amenities. Consider adding parks (though understand lack of availability in land)	7/9/2017 11:55 AM
557	Walking trail behind Tara Plantation needs to be repaired and maintained.	7/8/2017 6:24 PM
558	Complete sidewalks on Bransford Road from Glade to CottonBelt Trail.	7/8/2017 11:50 AM
559	Help support HOA trails. Control flooding and erosion along Little Bear Creek.	7/7/2017 8:52 PM
560	Connect the city with sidewalks so it is safe to get around. Make the Cottonbelt trail more safe for families to enjoy their city without getting mowed down by cyclists. Make the Tinker crosswalk more safe for residents, especially kids with a light or flashing lights. Tinker has no continuous crosswalk for families that live there, which is frustrating.	7/7/2017 8:13 PM
561	More trails for biking, running and walking	7/7/2017 7:24 PM
562	Build a recreation facility. North Richland Hills has a great one. Lifetime is TOO EXPENSIVE!	7/7/2017 5:17 PM
563	Citizen safety patrols in larger parks	7/7/2017 4:43 PM
564	More consistent maintenance of the Cottonbelt Trail. Many areas on the trail are overgrown. There should be a minimum 3' cutback and no overhanging branches or vines that interfere with the path.	7/7/2017 3:55 PM
565	Keep and maintain existing parks. Additional small regional parks, and support facilities along trail system. Continue to expand and connect trail plans.	7/7/2017 3:55 PM
566	Splash parks in Southlake, Grapevine and NRH are far superior to ours (which was out of commission for an entire summer, just when it was needed).	7/7/2017 3:48 PM
567	Tree shaded picnic areas where small groups - 10-20 people - could have ice cream or watermelon social or music jam sessions without having to make reservations or pay fees.	7/7/2017 3:43 PM
568	Maintainance to remove the ground moles in McPherson park. Their causing heavy damage to the recreational area fields.	7/7/2017 3:26 PM
569	Addressing the erosion problem in the nature center	7/7/2017 2:45 PM
570	Connect parks with trails like Spager Park to maturecenter	7/7/2017 2:29 PM
571	I'd like to use a dog park but don't want to risk having my dog attacked again. Dog parks should have "individual play areas" to allow pet owners to exercise their pets without danger of attack. Also, there need to be many more "poop bag" units installed throughout the city, not just in parks. We should also take measures to make sure ducks and geese are able to cross our roads safely; their contribution to insect pest control (I.e. Grasshoppers) is worth it.	7/7/2017 2:20 PM
572	Street landscape and tree planting programs for residents. Art in public places.	7/7/2017 2:18 PM
573	Space in big parks that would allow pets to run without a leach while not interfering with other residents who use the facilities	7/7/2017 2:17 PM
574	Maintenance of shrubs & trees along sidewalks and trails so they do not protrude onto pathway & prevent passage. For example, today, 7-7-17, I rode my bicycle to Parr Park using the sidewalk along Hall Johnson. I traveled on the right side of Hall Johnson, traveling from Hwy 26 to Pool Road. The sidewalk was very overgrown by shrubs in multiple areas and felt it was dangerous for me to be riding my bike on the sidewalk. But, the street is dangerous for a bicyclist too. I told my children to cross Hall Johnson and ride on the other side since there are brick retainer walls to prevent shrubs from covering the sidewalk. The cotton belt trail has shrubs/trees protruding too far onto the trail in too many areas between Tinker & John McCain Road.	7/7/2017 2:17 PM
575	Transportation to senior centers and/or parks and trails would be nice since there is no public transportation. Bike lanes on highway/roads would be excellent.	7/7/2017 2:12 PM
576	I LOVE the Colleyville Nature Center. I love that it has been left natural with dirt trails. I would love more parks like it - we have enough soccer fields, baseball diamonds, etc but desperately need more natural areas and nature trails that allow us to get away from the hustle and bustle of the city.	7/7/2017 2:08 PM
577	Rec center	7/7/2017 8:59 AM
578	A recretion center and better parks are needed. Our family not only uses neighboring cities parks, but we spend our money there whether it be eatung out, youth prograns, etc.	7/5/2017 4:17 PM
579	Would love a public pool and work out facility like Grapevine has.	7/5/2017 2:04 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

580	A recreation/activity center is very much needed as well as safer sidewalks and pathways around the city. It should all be designed to be bike and pedestrian friendly.	7/5/2017 10:58 AM
581	Bogart Linear Park - Added benches. More flowering trees. More trees.	7/5/2017 1:47 AM
582	We need a better network of sidewalks or trails so kids can independently and safely get to and from the parks without having to walk or ride bikes on the narrow streets.	7/4/2017 1:19 PM
583	I would love connected walking or bike trails to make our city more green and support healthy lifestyle choices. It would be great to get to the bike trail without risking life and limb to cross 26. We are an active, outdoor community and we need to make it easy for citizens to get out and enjoy our beautiful parks!	7/2/2017 11:25 AM
584	Addition of Rec center plus an aquatic center that hopefully includes a 50 m pool that can be divided into two 25 Y pools and is in close enough proximity to CHHS and GHS that GCISD swim teams can use as well as community club teams	7/2/2017 10:57 AM
585	Turf infields at the baseball / softball fields LED lighting	7/1/2017 6:04 PM
586	I would like to express appreciation for the work and attitude of Dan at the Colleyville soccer complex.	6/30/2017 1:13 PM
587	Look to places like Ft Collins Colorado for a model of what a community with a vibrant downtown, public parks, and well planned bike trails looks like.	6/30/2017 2:30 AM
588	Make biking/walking a priority! To improve environmental costs, biking and walking as modes of transportation is cost efficient and helps out the environment as well by cutting CO2 emissions.	6/29/2017 11:28 PM
589	City should not have to manage the "parks" that have been "donated" by HOA's unless there is value to Colleyville. (parks are accessible to citizens, etc).	6/29/2017 9:59 PM
590	Stop using concrete as a crutch, we do not need more concrete trails! We need green spaces. We should have small and large parks located throughout the city and along the existing trails.	6/29/2017 1:37 PM
591	We have grandchildren and use the parks in our city. For the most part, the city does a good job on our park system.	6/29/2017 9:13 AM
592	Dog park	6/29/2017 6:37 AM
593	Rec center (not all of us can afford membership to lifetime). I'd also like to see more sidewalks. My teens can't even safely walk to visit their friends right down the road due to the lack of sidewalk or at the very least a shoulder on the side of the road	6/29/2017 1:21 AM
594	Love our trees!	6/28/2017 11:51 PM
595	Plants that attract and feed the hummingbirds, butterflies, and other birds.	6/28/2017 7:54 PM
596	1) Sparger Park - Splash pad to be added and equipment to be updated/painted. Change surface in playground from wood chips to rubber cushioned surface. 2) It would be nice to have bike paths that connected around city and were longer. 3) Woodbriar park needs a bigger playground with more shade	6/28/2017 6:52 PM
597	Something must be done about off leash dogs in park/trail areas. It's getting out of hand	6/28/2017 6:47 PM
598	Have a certified arborist inspect all trees for vital basics like having the root flare exposed, and staking removed. Contracts with the company that plants the trees in our parks should state clearly that trees MUST be planted at the proper level so the trees' root flare is exposed and the tree roots not encircle trunk. Pond at Kimzey Park is polluted every year with fertilizer runoff. Signs need to be posted there to pick up fishing line and in spanish, "pick up weed eater plastic line". Also "Do not feed ducks bread"	6/28/2017 6:32 PM
599	I live in Tara and One of the main reasons I like this development is because of the sidewalks we offer in because of the trail in our neighborhood that goes to Sparger Park. The city really needs to do something about fixing and repairing our trails behind our neighborhood that lead to the park as so many local citizens go on the trail. As a result of poor drainage or trail has been ruined with all the rain storms, and that is a city problem. I think it is vitally important to maintain walking trails, and to build more trails, sidewalks.	6/28/2017 6:25 PM
600	Bocci, Volley ball, Basketball, park for dogs, disabled person facilities	6/28/2017 5:40 PM
601	Get that land behind Saddlebrook and connect Sparger Park and the Nature Center. I also heard Woodland Hills HOA may consider giving Melrose Park to the city due to maintenance costs which I would like to see the city consider.	6/28/2017 5:24 PM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

602	Community Garden	6/28/2017 5:09 PM
603	Connectivity of our sidewalks should be a top priority. This is especially true for our major streets with sections without sidewalks (John McCain). Connectivity to our schools should also be a top priority. A community garden should be a top priority also. Thanks	6/28/2017 4:19 PM
604	Create recreational center similar to Grapevine Rec (could generate revenue) Add more shade to existing parks, especially Kimzey	6/28/2017 3:07 PM
605	Rec center with pool like Grapevine	6/28/2017 3:00 PM
606	Help Tara fix their jogging trail that connects to Sparger Park!!!!!!'	6/28/2017 2:45 PM
607	Would love to see the acreage behind the senior put to better use. Actually, I would like to see it put to use at all.	6/28/2017 2:27 PM
608	Utilize native plants to conserve water, drinking/bottle fill stations, bike repair/air pumps.	6/28/2017 2:27 PM
609	Walking trails. Consider helping Tara save their trail that many citizens of Colleyville and Bedford use. If not repaired it will collapse into Little Bear Creek and be closed. We need help!	6/28/2017 1:54 PM
610	Spend less money	6/28/2017 1:22 PM
611	A biking/walking trail that ran throughout the City with a good way to either cross 26 or separate trails on each side.	6/28/2017 1:01 PM
612	Additional animal control officers to enforce leash laws and stray animals.	6/28/2017 12:56 PM
613	We need a rec center similar to Grapevines. No one in my peer group has every been to the Senior Center.	6/28/2017 12:44 PM
614	Please put in sidewalks on Colleyville side streets so that it is safe enough to walk and bike to the parks. We shouldn't have to rely on riding in a car all the time. Adolescents, teens, and adults all need to be able to safely navigate the streets to get exercise. Did you see the newspaper article saying that teenagers are now as sedentary as 60 year olds? That is sad! I think it is due to having to get a ride in a car so much of the time and not being able to safely ride bikes on the streets to get to parks/friends houses/stores/schools in the Colleyville area.	6/28/2017 12:33 PM
615	Enforce existing leash laws.	6/28/2017 12:24 PM
616	Update kids play equipment. Make a park like Southlake bicentennial park. Most families with young kids will drive up to Southlake to go play at that nice park.	6/28/2017 12:23 PM
617	By asking these questions on this survey will draw more people to be dissatisfied with what we have, causing them to become an advocate for a facility to shower or a 3 lane road for a bike trail. Colleyville has been wise lately in preserving our facilities and the use of our money. Please continue to be wise. Thank you!	6/28/2017 11:55 AM
618	PLEASE revisit the idea of putting a large sidewalk or bike path on Glade. Currently, using Glade is only safe if you're in a car (and it's not rush hour). It's completely unsafe for kids to ride their bikes or even walk on the scary existing sidewalks, which means they can't walk/bike to their grandparents' house, to friends' houses, etc. Pedestrian traffic is entirely limited to within neighborhoods.	6/28/2017 11:47 AM
619	A community garden would be nice and so would a dog park. Also, a pool at the senior center would be helpful for those of us with arthritis and stiff joints.	6/28/2017 11:43 AM
620	Thank you for your consideration. Make Colleyville safe for the kids. Sidewalks will do that. They will also make parents do less transporting of children -- less stress -- high quality of life.	6/28/2017 11:03 AM
621	Do not spend too much money. Our taxes are high enough	6/28/2017 11:01 AM
622	Need shaded dog park with water available. (See dog park in North Richland Hills.)	6/28/2017 10:51 AM
623	A rec center like Grapevine provide their residents where we can have a sense of community and hold special event during holidays. Right now everyone goes to Grapevine to feel a sense of small town celebration. There is no strip, town center or gathering place for us to unite.	6/28/2017 10:50 AM
624	Surveillance cameras	6/28/2017 10:44 AM
625	An off leash dog park	6/28/2017 10:43 AM
626	continue the great work!	6/28/2017 10:31 AM

Colleyville Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan Survey

627	Look at Hurst Sr Center to improve our sr ctr. Need more park land. Dog parks are assets - provide meeting place for people and animals and draw customers to local businesses	6/28/2017 10:30 AM
628	Preserve current trees & rural atmosphere.	6/28/2017 10:27 AM
629	More playgrounds, specifically an AMAZING playground similar to Bicentennial and Southlake. And PLEASE a fun community pool with waterslides and water features. We need updated playground equipment and more playgrounds in general that are shaded. We really do like the parks we have here, but think we could do even more. SAFETY and shade are the two most important factors in playgrounds. Thanks for your work on this!	6/28/2017 10:24 AM
630	Stop adding 10 ft sidewalks. Too big big for pedestrians and bikers do t use them! Complete waste of taxpayers money!!	6/28/2017 10:24 AM
631	Dog Park & Community gardens	6/28/2017 10:22 AM
632	We really need an indoor/outdoor water facility for all ages. I'm tired of spending extra money at neighboring cities. Water parks like HEB.	6/28/2017 10:21 AM
633	Revitalizing the Tara trail system as a major priority!	6/28/2017 10:16 AM

APPENDIX F - TRAIL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT COST ESTIMATES

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "A1" John McCain Road
Caldwell Creek Dr. to David Ln

6/26/2018

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,500	\$2.00	\$7,000.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,500	\$2.00	\$7,000.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,355	\$15.00	\$20,325.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	11	\$750.00	\$8,250.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	1,695	\$14.00	\$23,730.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	17	\$2,500.00	\$42,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	4	\$7,500.00	\$30,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,385	\$60.00	\$203,100.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	150	\$250.00	\$37,500.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
16	Driveway Crossings	EA.	9	\$5,500.00	\$49,500.00
17	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,710	\$5.00	\$13,550.00
18	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
19	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
20	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$102,000.00	\$102,000.00
				Trail Total:	\$611,955.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "A2" John McCain Road

6/26/2018

David Ln to WestCoat Dr

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- IF ON NORTH SIDE OF McCAIN -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,200	\$2.00	\$6,400.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,200	\$2.00	\$6,400.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,310	\$15.00	\$19,650.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	18	\$750.00	\$13,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	250	\$14.00	\$3,500.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	50	\$1,800.00	\$90,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,260	\$60.00	\$195,600.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	New Intersection Signal	EA.	1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
16	Driveway Crossings	EA.	9	\$5,500.00	\$49,500.00
17	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,625	\$5.00	\$13,125.00
18	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	6	\$500.00	\$3,000.00
19	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
20	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$105,800.00	\$105,800.00
				Trail Total:	\$634,475.00
----- IF ON SOUTH SIDE OF McCAIN -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$39,000.00	\$39,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,200	\$2.00	\$6,400.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,200	\$1.50	\$4,800.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,070	\$15.00	\$16,050.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	10	\$750.00	\$7,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	55	\$14.00	\$770.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$27,000.00	\$27,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	5	\$7,500.00	\$37,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	55	\$1,800.00	\$99,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	2,675	\$60.00	\$160,500.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	320	\$250.00	\$80,000.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	250	\$15.00	\$3,750.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	8	\$5,500.00	\$44,000.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,150	\$5.00	\$10,750.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	6	\$500.00	\$3,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$111,500.00	\$111,500.00
				Trail Total:	\$668,520.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "A3" John McCain Road****6/26/2018**

Westcoat Dr to Stillwater Circle

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$9,250.00	\$9,250.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	950	\$2.00	\$1,900.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	950	\$2.00	\$1,900.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	415	\$15.00	\$6,225.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	3	\$750.00	\$2,250.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,030	\$60.00	\$61,800.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
16	Driveway Crossings	EA.	2	\$5,500.00	\$11,000.00
17	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	825	\$5.00	\$4,125.00
18	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
19	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
20	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$26,400.00	\$26,400.00
				Trail Total:	\$158,350.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "B" Westcoat Drive****6/26/2018**

McDonwell School Rd to LD Lockett Rd

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,855	\$2.00	\$7,710.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,855	\$2.00	\$7,710.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,714	\$15.00	\$25,710.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	15	\$750.00	\$11,250.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	6	\$2,500.00	\$15,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	10	\$7,500.00	\$75,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	4,285	\$60.00	\$257,100.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	450	\$15.00	\$6,750.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	3	\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	22	\$5,500.00	\$121,000.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	3,425	\$5.00	\$17,125.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$125,600.00	\$125,600.00
				Trail Total:	\$753,455.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "C1" LD Lockett Road****6/26/2018**

Precinct Line Rd to LD Park

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	4,100	\$2.00	\$8,200.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	4,100	\$2.00	\$8,200.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,740	\$15.00	\$26,100.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	15	\$750.00	\$11,250.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	970	\$14.00	\$13,580.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	13	\$2,500.00	\$32,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	6	\$7,500.00	\$45,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	50	\$1,800.00	\$90,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	4,350	\$60.00	\$261,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	600	\$250.00	\$150,000.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	1,375	\$15.00	\$20,625.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	6	\$7,000.00	\$42,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	10	\$5,500.00	\$55,000.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	3,500	\$5.00	\$17,500.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Trail Total:					\$1,082,355.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "D1" Bedford Road****6/26/2018**

Centerpark to Sparger Park

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- SIDEWALK SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$28,000.00	\$28,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,210	\$2.00	\$2,420.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	1,210	\$2.00	\$2,420.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	520	\$15.00	\$7,800.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	4	\$750.00	\$3,000.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	165	\$14.00	\$2,310.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	3	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	65	\$1,800.00	\$117,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,300	\$60.00	\$78,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	330	\$250.00	\$82,500.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	2	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,040	\$5.00	\$5,200.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$77,600.00	\$77,600.00
Trail Total:					\$465,250.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "D2" Centerpark Drive****6/26/2018**

Glade Rd. to Bedford Rd.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$39,000.00	\$39,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,600	\$2.00	\$7,200.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,600	\$2.00	\$7,200.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,370	\$15.00	\$20,550.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	16	\$750.00	\$12,000.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	1,380	\$14.00	\$19,320.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	25	\$2,500.00	\$62,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,425	\$60.00	\$205,500.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	25	\$250.00	\$6,250.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	6	\$7,000.00	\$42,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	5	\$5,500.00	\$27,500.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,750	\$5.00	\$13,750.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$109,100.00	\$109,100.00
				Trail Total:	\$654,370.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "D3" Bransford Road #1****6/26/2018**

Glade Rd. to City Park

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$18,250.00	\$18,250.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,290	\$2.00	\$2,580.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	1,290	\$2.00	\$2,580.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	560	\$15.00	\$8,400.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	700	\$14.00	\$9,800.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	4	\$2,500.00	\$10,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	3	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,400	\$60.00	\$84,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	275	\$250.00	\$68,750.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	150	\$15.00	\$2,250.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,120	\$5.00	\$5,600.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$50,900.00	\$50,900.00
				Trail Total:	\$305,110.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "D4" Bransford Road #2****6/26/2018**

City Park to LD Lockett

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,250	\$2.00	\$6,500.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,250	\$2.00	\$6,500.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,325	\$15.00	\$19,875.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	132	\$14.00	\$1,848.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	10	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	8	\$7,500.00	\$60,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,310	\$60.00	\$198,600.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	250	\$250.00	\$62,500.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	4	\$7,000.00	\$28,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	13	\$5,500.00	\$71,500.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,655	\$5.00	\$13,275.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$110,600.00	\$110,600.00
				Trail Total:	\$663,198.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "D5" Sparger Park Creek Trail****6/26/2018**

Cheek Sparger to Sparger Park

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,385	\$2.00	\$2,770.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	250	\$2.00	\$500.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	625	\$15.00	\$9,375.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	0	\$750.00	\$0.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	635	\$14.00	\$8,890.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,540	\$60.00	\$92,400.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	150	\$250.00	\$37,500.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,235	\$5.00	\$6,175.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1		\$0.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$41,000.00	\$41,000.00
				Trail Total:	\$245,610.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "E1" East Glade Road****6/26/2018**

Jackson Rd. to Heritage Rd.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$170,250.00	\$170,250.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	4,400	\$2.00	\$8,800.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	4,400	\$2.00	\$8,800.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,680	\$15.00	\$25,200.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	8	\$750.00	\$6,000.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	360	\$14.00	\$5,040.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	4	\$2,500.00	\$10,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	5	\$7,500.00	\$37,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	4,197	\$60.00	\$251,820.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	350	\$250.00	\$87,500.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	2	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	8	\$5,500.00	\$44,000.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	3,365	\$5.00	\$16,825.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	3,365	\$500.00	\$1,682,500.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$476,700.00	\$476,700.00
Trail Total:					\$2,859,935.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "E2" Glade Road****6/26/2018**

Pool Rd. to Bluebonnet Rd.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$70,500.00	\$70,500.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	5,700	\$2.00	\$11,400.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	5,700	\$2.00	\$11,400.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	2,300	\$15.00	\$34,500.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	35	\$750.00	\$26,250.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	2,120	\$14.00	\$29,680.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$38,000.00	\$38,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	27	\$2,500.00	\$67,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	16	\$7,500.00	\$120,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	5,740	\$60.00	\$344,400.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	275	\$250.00	\$68,750.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	3	\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	11	\$7,000.00	\$77,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	7	\$5,500.00	\$38,500.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	4,600	\$5.00	\$23,000.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$198,300.00	\$198,300.00
				Trail Total:	\$1,189,680.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "E3" Glade Road****6/26/2018**

Oak Timbers to Colleyville Rd.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,700	\$2.00	\$3,400.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	1,700	\$2.00	\$3,400.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	635	\$15.00	\$9,525.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	10	\$750.00	\$7,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	310	\$14.00	\$4,340.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	5	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	0	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,580	\$60.00	\$94,800.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	2	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	4	\$5,500.00	\$22,000.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,265	\$5.00	\$6,325.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$46,900.00	\$46,900.00
				Trail Total:	\$281,190.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "E4" Glade Road****6/26/2018**

Bransford Rd to Bear Creek Dr

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$57,000.00	\$57,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,580	\$2.00	\$5,160.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,300	\$2.00	\$6,600.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,150	\$15.00	\$17,250.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	34	\$750.00	\$25,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	55	\$14.00	\$770.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	3	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	4	\$7,500.00	\$30,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	50	\$1,800.00	\$90,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	2,875	\$60.00	\$172,500.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	675	\$250.00	\$168,750.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	500	\$15.00	\$7,500.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	20	\$5,500.00	\$110,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,300	\$5.00	\$11,500.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$146,600.00	\$146,600.00
				Trail Total:	\$879,130.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "E5" Heritage Rd****6/26/2018**

Glade Rd to Brazos Blvd

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$2,775.00	\$2,775.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	205	\$2.00	\$410.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	220	\$2.00	\$440.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	95	\$15.00	\$1,425.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	3	\$750.00	\$2,250.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	145	\$14.00	\$2,030.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	0	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	230	\$60.00	\$13,800.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	1	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	185	\$5.00	\$925.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00
				Trail Total:	\$42,755.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "F1" Jackson Road****6/26/2018**

Cheek Sparger to Sherwood

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$46,500.00	\$46,500.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,680	\$2.00	\$5,360.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	2,680	\$2.00	\$5,360.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,120	\$15.00	\$16,800.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	17	\$750.00	\$12,750.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	8	\$7,500.00	\$60,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	55	\$1,800.00	\$99,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	2,800	\$60.00	\$168,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	600	\$250.00	\$150,000.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	8	\$5,500.00	\$44,000.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,240	\$5.00	\$11,200.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$129,800.00	\$129,800.00
				Trail Total:	\$778,770.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "F2" Jackson Road

6/26/2018

Sherwood to Glade Road

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$37,000.00	\$37,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,500	\$2.00	\$7,000.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,500	\$2.00	\$7,000.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,460	\$15.00	\$21,900.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	9	\$750.00	\$6,750.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	375	\$14.00	\$5,250.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	65	\$1,800.00	\$117,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,650	\$60.00	\$219,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	150	\$250.00	\$37,500.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	880	\$15.00	\$13,200.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,925	\$5.00	\$14,625.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$106,200.00	\$106,200.00
Trail Total:					\$636,925.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "F3" Pool Road****6/26/2018**

Glade Road to Hall Johnson

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,975	\$2.00	\$3,950.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	1,975	\$2.00	\$3,950.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	658	\$15.00	\$9,870.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	22	\$750.00	\$16,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	1,030	\$14.00	\$14,420.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	0	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (8')	S.Y.	1,645	\$60.00	\$98,700.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	6	\$5,500.00	\$33,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,645	\$5.00	\$8,225.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$49,800.00	\$49,800.00
				Trail Total:	\$298,415.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "G1" Little Bear Creek Greenbelt

6/26/2018

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$63,000.00	\$63,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	6,650	\$2.00	\$13,300.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	500	\$2.00	\$1,000.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	2,955	\$15.00	\$44,325.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	4	\$750.00	\$3,000.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	4	\$2,500.00	\$10,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	12	\$7,500.00	\$90,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	85	\$1,800.00	\$153,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	7,380	\$60.00	\$442,800.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	2	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	5,925	\$5.00	\$29,625.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	6	\$500.00	\$3,000.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$176,900.00	\$176,900.00
Trail Total:					\$1,060,950.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "G2" Little Bear Creek Greenbelt****6/26/2018**

Replace Existing Asphalt Trail

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,650	\$2.00	\$5,300.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	150	\$2.00	\$300.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,170	\$15.00	\$17,550.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	0	\$750.00	\$0.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	1,457	\$14.00	\$20,398.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.		\$3,000.00	\$0.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	0	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	0	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	2,920	\$60.00	\$175,200.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
15	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
16	Street Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
18	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,350	\$5.00	\$11,750.00
19	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
20	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
21	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
				Trail Total:	\$299,998.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "H1" Cheek Sparger Road****6/26/2018**

Bedford Dr. to Brown Trail

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,200	\$2.00	\$6,400.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,200	\$2.00	\$6,400.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,240	\$15.00	\$18,600.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	7	\$2,500.00	\$17,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	4	\$7,500.00	\$30,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,095	\$60.00	\$185,700.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	375	\$250.00	\$93,750.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	500	\$15.00	\$7,500.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	2	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	7	\$5,500.00	\$38,500.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,475	\$5.00	\$12,375.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$98,500.00	\$98,500.00
				Trail Total:	\$590,725.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "H2" Cheek Sparger Road****6/26/2018**

Brown Trail to San Bar Ln.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$57,000.00	\$57,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	250	\$2.00	\$500.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	250	\$2.00	\$500.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	800	\$15.00	\$12,000.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	26	\$750.00	\$19,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	160	\$14.00	\$2,240.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	3	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	10	\$7,500.00	\$75,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	85	\$1,800.00	\$153,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,985	\$60.00	\$119,100.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	400	\$500.00	\$200,000.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	500	\$15.00	\$7,500.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	14	\$5,500.00	\$77,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,585	\$5.00	\$7,925.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$158,400.00	\$158,400.00
				Trail Total:	\$950,165.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "H3" Cheek Sparger Road****6/26/2018**

Bedford Ct to Jackson Rd

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- IF ON NORTH SIDE OF CHEEK SPARGER -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	5,455	\$2.00	\$10,910.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	5,740	\$2.00	\$11,480.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	2,430	\$15.00	\$36,450.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	9	\$750.00	\$6,750.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	125	\$14.00	\$1,750.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	10	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	7	\$7,500.00	\$52,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	6,065	\$60.00	\$363,900.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	670	\$250.00	\$167,500.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	400	\$15.00	\$6,000.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	5	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	4	\$5,500.00	\$22,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	4,850	\$5.00	\$24,250.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$168,200.00	\$168,200.00
Trail Total:					\$1,009,190.00

Notes:

1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "H4" Cheek Sparger Road****6/26/2018**

Spring Garden to Woodpark Ln.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- IF ON NORTH SIDE OF CHEEK SPARGER -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	6,125	\$2.00	\$12,250.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	6,125	\$2.00	\$12,250.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	2,490	\$15.00	\$37,350.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	300	\$14.00	\$4,200.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	18	\$2,500.00	\$45,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	20	\$7,500.00	\$150,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	120	\$1,800.00	\$216,000.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	6,225	\$60.00	\$373,500.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	825	\$250.00	\$206,250.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	1,000	\$15.00	\$15,000.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	9	\$7,000.00	\$63,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	2	\$5,500.00	\$11,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	4,975	\$5.00	\$24,875.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$259,000.00	\$259,000.00
Trail Total:					\$1,553,675.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "I1" Kimzey Park

6/26/2018

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$24,500.00	\$24,500.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,025	\$2.00	\$6,050.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,025	\$2.00	\$6,050.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,340	\$15.00	\$20,100.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	1,125	\$14.00	\$15,750.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,350	\$60.00	\$201,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	25	\$250.00	\$6,250.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,680	\$5.00	\$13,400.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$68,400.00	\$68,400.00
Trail Total:					\$410,000.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "I2" Kimzey Park****6/26/2018**

Kimzey Park to Pool Road

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,400	\$2.00	\$2,800.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	100	\$2.00	\$200.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	600	\$15.00	\$9,000.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	0	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,500	\$60.00	\$90,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,200	\$5.00	\$6,000.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$29,200.00	\$29,200.00
				Trail Total:	\$175,200.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "J1" Hall Johnson Road

6/26/2018

Pool Road to Bluebonnet

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$83,500.00	\$83,500.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	6,340	\$2.00	\$12,680.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	6,340	\$2.00	\$12,680.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	2,530	\$15.00	\$37,950.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	64	\$750.00	\$48,000.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	3,285	\$14.00	\$45,990.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$66,000.00	\$66,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	16	\$2,500.00	\$40,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	10	\$7,500.00	\$75,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	6,315	\$60.00	\$378,900.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	280	\$500.00	\$140,000.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	2	\$20,000.00	\$40,000.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	7	\$7,000.00	\$49,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	19	\$5,500.00	\$104,500.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	5,275	\$5.00	\$26,375.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$234,000.00	\$234,000.00
Trail Total:					\$1,403,575.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "J2" Colleyville Elementary****6/26/2018**

Bluebonnet to Colleyville Elementary

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$23,000.00	\$23,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,650	\$2.00	\$3,300.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	1,650	\$2.00	\$3,300.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	710	\$15.00	\$10,650.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	21	\$750.00	\$15,750.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	675	\$14.00	\$9,450.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	6	\$2,500.00	\$15,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	3	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	1,770	\$60.00	\$106,200.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	50	\$250.00	\$12,500.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	370	\$15.00	\$5,550.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	9	\$5,500.00	\$49,500.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,425	\$5.00	\$7,125.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$64,200.00	\$64,200.00
				Trail Total:	\$385,025.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "K1" Precinct Line Rd

6/26/2018

Lavaca Tr to Davis Blvd

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$32,500.00	\$32,500.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,725	\$2.00	\$5,450.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,745	\$2.00	\$7,490.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,215	\$15.00	\$18,225.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	18	\$750.00	\$13,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	150	\$14.00	\$2,100.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	7	\$2,500.00	\$17,500.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,025	\$60.00	\$181,500.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	100	\$15.00	\$1,500.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	3	\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	17	\$5,500.00	\$93,500.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,425	\$5.00	\$12,125.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$83,800.00	\$83,800.00
Trail Total:					\$502,690.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860****SEGMENT "K2" Precinct Line Rd****6/26/2018**

Lavaca Tr to Kirk Rd

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,655	\$2.00	\$5,310.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,420	\$2.00	\$6,840.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,180	\$15.00	\$17,700.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	9	\$750.00	\$6,750.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	65	\$14.00	\$910.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	0	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	2,950	\$60.00	\$177,000.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	10	\$5,500.00	\$55,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,360	\$5.00	\$11,800.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$64,900.00	\$64,900.00
				Trail Total:	\$389,210.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN
City of Colleyville****BW2 Engineers, Inc.**
No. 18-1860**SEGMENT "L" Tinker Rd****6/26/2018**

Pleasant Run Rd to Grapevine Hwy

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$64,000.00	\$64,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	3,110	\$2.00	\$6,220.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	3,575	\$2.00	\$7,150.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,385	\$15.00	\$20,775.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	22	\$750.00	\$16,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	575	\$14.00	\$8,050.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	12	\$2,500.00	\$30,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	3,455	\$60.00	\$207,300.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	590	\$500.00	\$295,000.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	380	\$15.00	\$5,700.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	5	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	17	\$5,500.00	\$93,500.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,775	\$5.00	\$13,875.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$163,900.00	\$163,900.00
				Trail Total:	\$982,970.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "M" Brown Trail

6/26/2018

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$27,000.00	\$27,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,445	\$2.00	\$4,890.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	2,750	\$2.00	\$5,500.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	870	\$15.00	\$13,050.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	9	\$750.00	\$6,750.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	1,305	\$14.00	\$18,270.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	8	\$2,500.00	\$20,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (8')	S.Y.	2,175	\$60.00	\$130,500.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	150	\$250.00	\$37,500.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	0	\$15.00	\$0.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	4	\$7,000.00	\$28,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	2	\$5,500.00	\$11,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,175	\$5.00	\$10,875.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$69,400.00	\$69,400.00
Trail Total:					\$416,235.00
----- ROAD DIET OPTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$28,000.00	\$28,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	2,750	\$2.00	\$5,500.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	2,750	\$2.00	\$5,500.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	1,088	\$15.00	\$16,320.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	0	\$750.00	\$0.00
6	Remove Existing Concrete	S.Y.	1,530	\$14.00	\$21,420.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	8	\$2,500.00	\$20,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (10')	S.Y.	2,720	\$60.00	\$163,200.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	0	\$250.00	\$0.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	2,750	\$15.00	\$41,250.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	4	\$7,000.00	\$28,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	2	\$5,500.00	\$11,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	2,175	\$5.00	\$10,875.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$72,400.00	\$72,400.00
Trail Total:					\$433,965.00

- Notes:**
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN City of Colleyville



BW2 Engineers, Inc.
No. 18-1860

SEGMENT "N" Lavaca Tr

6/26/2018

Emmas Ct to Precinct Line Rd

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost
----- TRAIL SECTION -----					
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Insurance	L.S.	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
2	Erosion Control	L.F.	1,270	\$2.00	\$2,540.00
3	Traffic Control/ Construction Signing	L.F.	1,380	\$2.00	\$2,760.00
4	Grading / Excavation	C.Y.	455	\$15.00	\$6,825.00
5	Utility Adjustments	EA.	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00
6	Remove Existing Sidewalk	S.Y.	0	\$14.00	\$0.00
7	Tree Removal	L.S.	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
8	Barrier-Free Ramps	EA.	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
9	Drainage Structures	EA.	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
10	Pedestrian Bridges	L.F.	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
11	Reinforced Concrete Trail (8')	S.Y.	1,130	\$60.00	\$67,800.00
12	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (5')	S.Y.	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
13	Variable Height Wall	L.F.	220	\$250.00	\$55,000.00
14	Roadway Curb	L.F.	220	\$15.00	\$3,300.00
15	Intersection Signal Improvements	EA.	0	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
16	Mid Block Crossing	EA.	0	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
17	Street Crossing	EA.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
18	Driveway Crossings	EA.	4	\$5,500.00	\$22,000.00
19	Sodding / Seeding	S.Y.	1,130	\$5.00	\$5,650.00
20	Pedestrian Signs	EA.	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
21	Miscellaneous Items	L.S.	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
22	Contingency (20%)	L.S.	1	\$44,100.00	\$44,100.00
				Trail Total:	\$264,475.00

- Notes:
1. Does not include and right-of-way, easement or property costs.
 2. Does not include engineering or administrative fees.
 3. Does not include any permitting or mitigation costs.
 4. Does not include costs for underground franchise utility adjustments

RESOLUTION R-18-4302

A RESOLUTION ASOPTING THE PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN

WHEREAS, the City Council has a long history of planning for the acquisition and development of the City's parks and recreational system; and

WHEREAS, the City Council entered into an agreement with Brandstetter Carroll, Inc., a planning and design consultant, to assist with the development of a Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council directed Brandstetter Carroll, Inc., to work with City staff, the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, representatives of the youth sports associations, and the public to prepare a Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan, which provides:

- a) The framework for orderly and consistent planning and development.
- b) Detailed research and facts concerning the community and the roles of parks and recreation.
- c) Establishment of priorities and statements of direction based on researched and documented facts and a community based needs analysis.
- d) Direction in the area of acquisition and development of park land to meet future needs.
- e) Conformation to the preparation, suggestions and/or guidelines for local Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plans, prepared by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for Texas Recreation and Parks Account local park grant program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT the City of Colleyville Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan is hereby adopted.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS
THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby	_____
		Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST: **CITY OF COLLEYVILLE**

Christine Loven, TRMC City Secretary	Richard Newton Mayor
---	-------------------------



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 8a

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number Resolution R-18-4294

Type Resolution

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a final plat for Lots 1, 2, and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II, located at 105 and 103 John McCain Road and 7189 Cast Iron Forest Trail, Case PC17-004

Strategic Plan

There is no Strategic Plan connection for this item.

Explanation

This item remained tabled at the August 21, 2018 City Council meeting.

This item was tabled at the August 7, 2018 City Council Meeting.

Reading and Public Hearing

Kevin Kessler, the applicant, requests approval of a final plat for Lots 1, 2, and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition on approximately 2.20 acres, located at 105 and 103 John McCain Road and 7189 Cast Iron Forest Trail. The applicant proposes to combine and redevelop 2 lots, an old right-of-way area, and an open space lot into 2 single-family residential lots and an open space lot. The old right-of-way area will be abandoned as part of the plat.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property is currently zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development – Residential district and is a combination of Lots 1 & 2, Block 1, Neidholt Addition, and old right-of-way area, and Lot 2X, Block E, Old Grove Addition. The property is generally located east of Cast Iron Forest Trail and southwest of John McCain Road as it turns north. The property is currently undeveloped. The plat up for consideration proposes to combine and redevelop the property for future residential development on 2 lots and an open space lot.

Lot Dimensions and Setbacks:

Per Ordinances O-04-1475, Lot Requirements and Setbacks, the PUD zoning regulations require the following standards:

Minimum Lot Area: 13,000 square feet

Average Lot Area: 16,000 square feet

Minimum Lot Width: 90 feet

Minimum Lot Depth: 120 feet
Minimum Front Yard Setback: 25 feet
Minimum Side Yard Setbacks: 10 feet
Minimum Rear Yard Setback: 25 feet

As submitted, the proposed plat meets all of the requirements of the PUD-R zoning and the Land Development Code.

Surrounding Development: The properties to the north, south, and west are zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development – Residential district and primarily developed with single family homes. The property to the east is zoned R-30 Single Family Residential district and developed with a single family home. There is a large retention/detention pond adjacent to the south.

Analysis: The property is located at the northeast side of the Old Grove neighborhood. The PUD-R zoning approved in 2004 originally planned for 4 lots. The proposal has reduced the lot number to 2 lots for single-family residential development.

The proposed Final Plat also includes a small open space lot adjacent to an existing Emergency Access Easement and drive lane.

Finally, an old right-of-way area is currently unused with no improvements existing. The approval of the Final Plat will include the abandonment of the right-of-way and the area incorporated into the lot area of the proposed area of Lot 1.

Fees: Park Land Dedication fees are required in the amount of \$1,802 per residential lot. Park Land Dedication fees are due prior to filing the plat for record. Impact Fees are also required per Chapter 13 (Impact Fees) of the Land Development Code and are due prior to the issuance of a Building Permit.

Tree Preservation: Any subdivision of the subject property must comply with Chapter 5 (Tree Preservation) of the Land Development Code. Where any tree is slated for removal, no site grading, dirt disturbance or new construction may occur on the property until a Tree Removal Permit has been issued that is associated with an approved Tree Preservation Plan.

In addition to the requirements for submittal of a Tree Removal Permit and Tree Preservation Plan, future development on the site must maintain the minimum existing protected tree canopy coverage as required in Chapter 5.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 200 feet of the subject property on Friday, March 23, 2018. Notice was published in the Fort Worth Star-Telegram as required by State law and the Land Development Code on Saturday, March 24, 2018. To date, three correspondences in opposition have been received for this item.

Staff Recommendation: The proposed Final Plat meets the requirements of the Land Development Code, staff recommends approval.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval at their July 9, 2018 meeting by a vote of 5-0.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

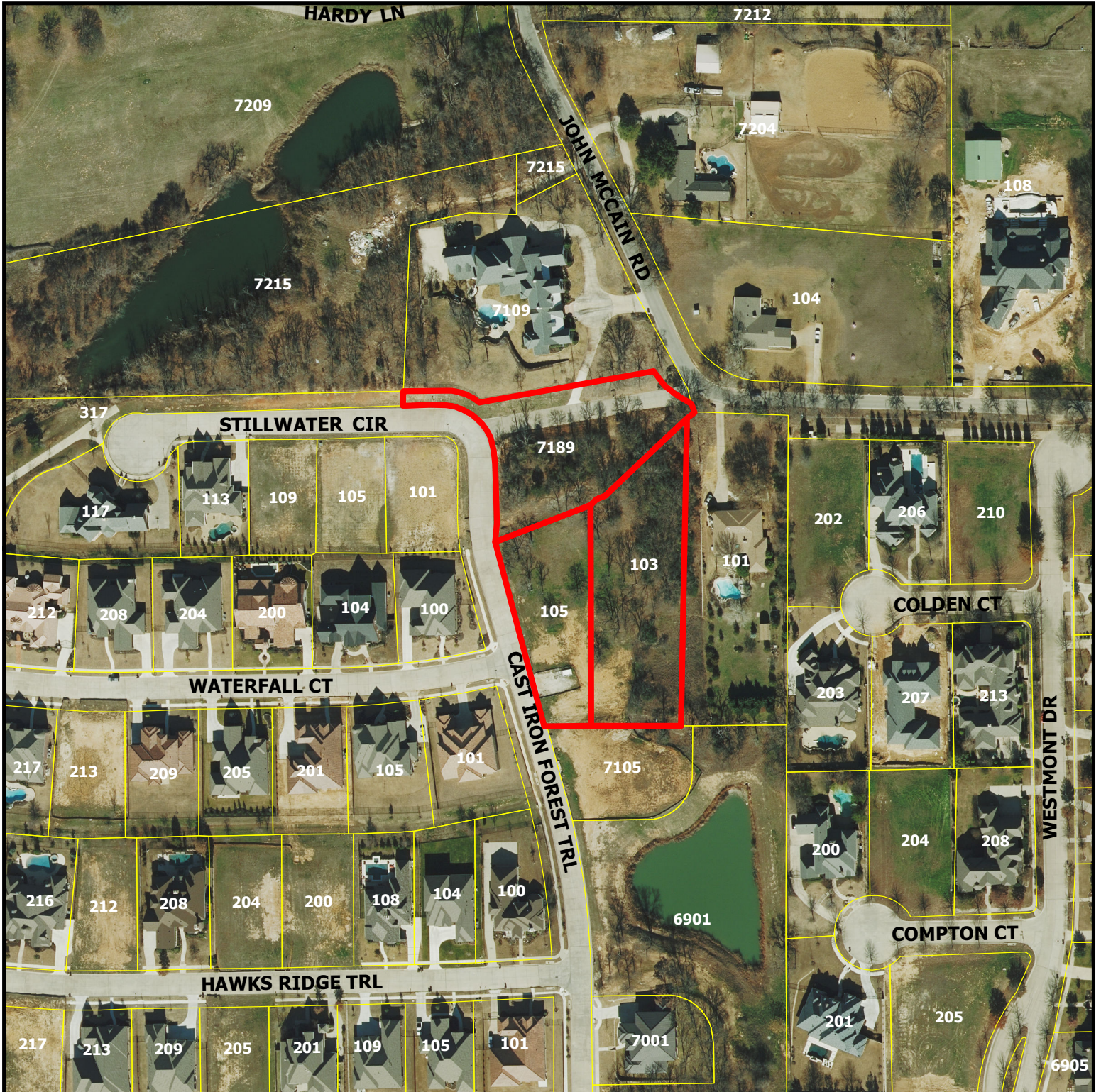
Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Plat Exhibit
5. Ordinance O-04-1475
6. Notification Map
7. Notification List
8. Property Owner Notification Letter
9. Letters of Opposition
10. Resolution R-18-4294

Aerial Map



PC17-004

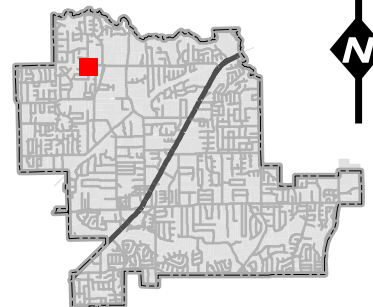
**105 & 103 John McCain Rd and
7189 Cast Iron Forest Trl**

DISCLAIMER:

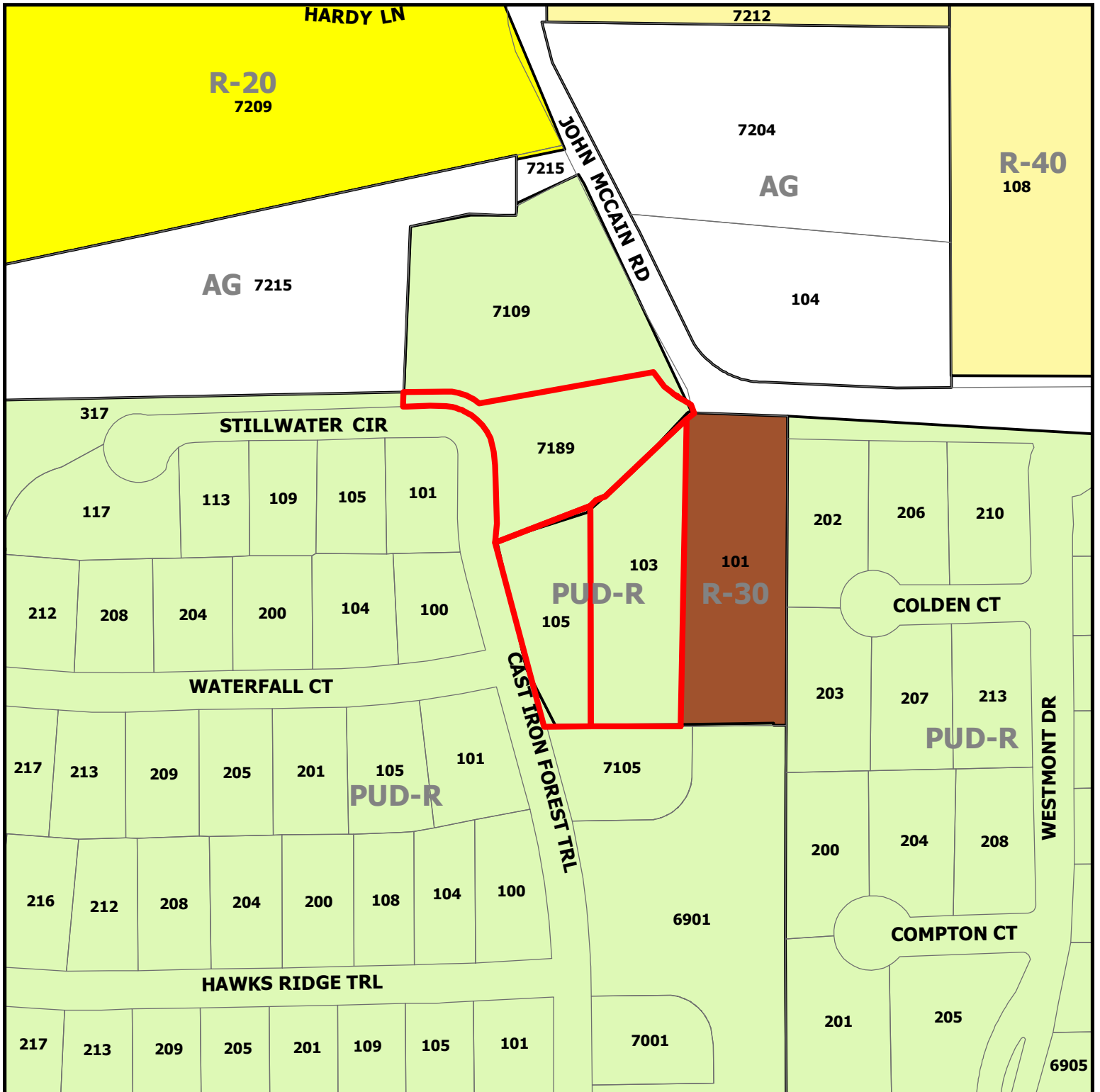
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



Zoning Map



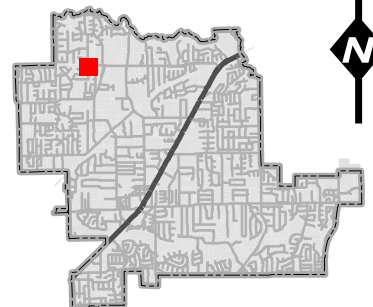
PC17-004

**105 & 103 John McCain Rd and
7189 Cast Iron Forest Trl**



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



Future Land Use Map

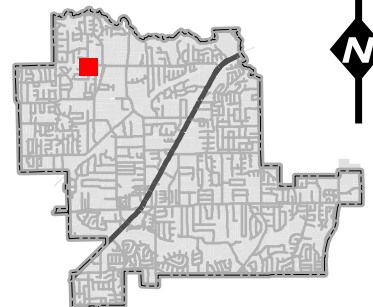


PC17-004

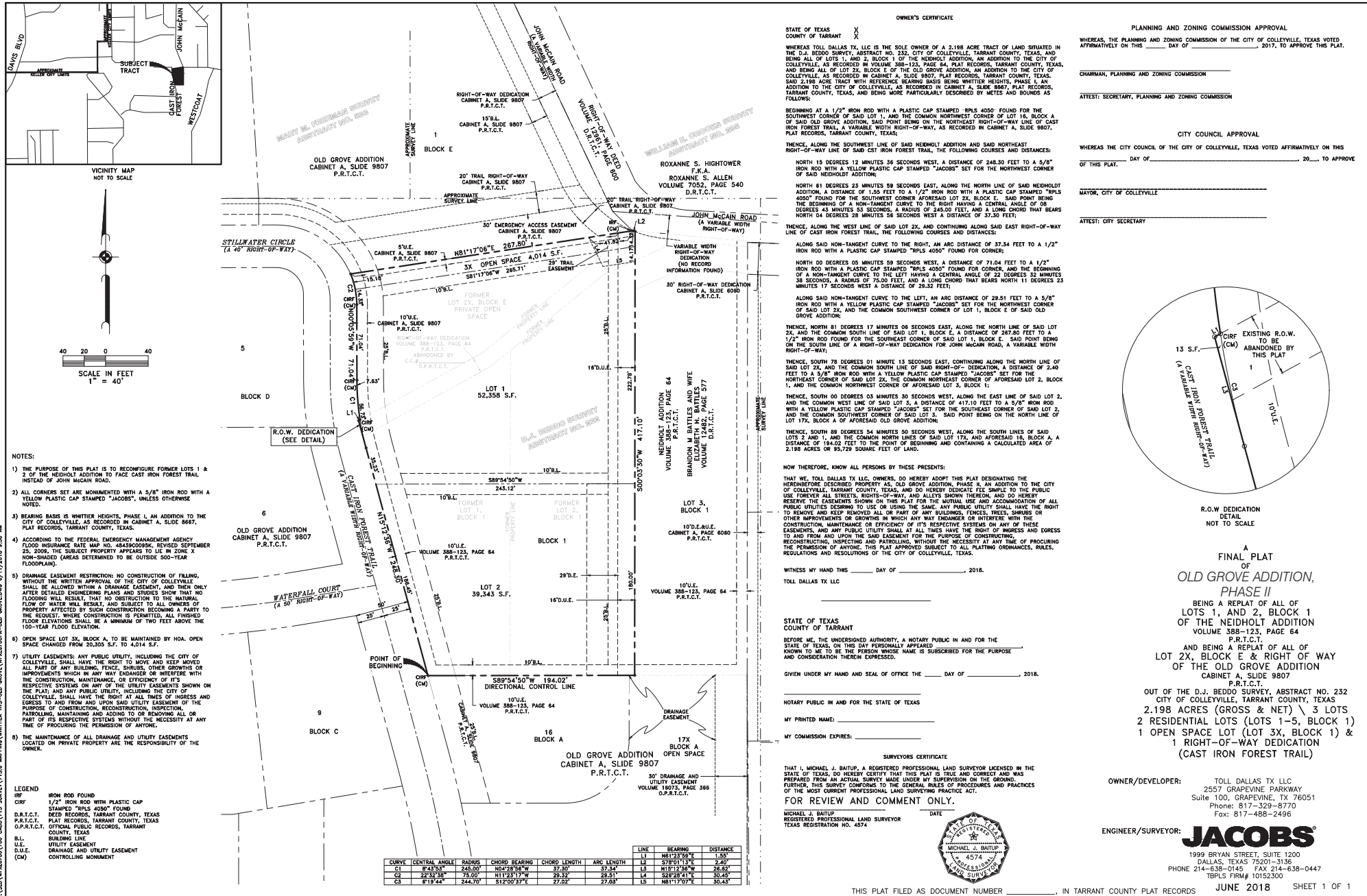
**105 & 103 John McCain Rd and
7189 Cast Iron Forest Trl**

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



OLD GROVE ADDITION, PHASE II



ORDINANCE O-04-1475

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3, LAND USE OF THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND CHANGING THE ZONING OF LOTS 1 AND 2, BLOCK 1, NEIDHOLT ADDITION, FROM THE R30 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT TO THE PUD-R PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application for a zoning change was filed by Old Grove Limited Partnership on July 6, 2004, under Case No. Z-04-026; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has complied with the notification requirements of the Texas Local Government Code and the Colleyville Land Development Code; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has held a public hearing and made a recommendation on the proposed zoning amendment; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the proposed zoning amendment is in the best interests of the City of Colleyville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT the Master Plan, the Land Development Code of the City of Colleyville, Texas, and the Official Zoning Map are hereby amended insofar as they relate to certain land located in Colleyville, Texas, as shown on the Zoning Map attached as Exhibit "A", and described by metes and bounds description attached as Exhibit "B", by changing the zoning of said property from the R30 Single Family Residential district to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development Residential district, as shown on the attached Exhibit "C", including any other conditions and restrictions imposed and approved by the City Council, which are incorporated herein.

Sec. 2. THAT the PUD-R shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. GENERAL

- a. The purpose of the PUD-R area is for single-family residential development.

- b. This property is subject to all the regulations contained in the Colleyville Land Development Code, except where amended by this Ordinance.

2. PERMITTED USES

- a. Single family residences, detached
- b. Open space

3. RESIDENTIAL LOT REQUIREMENTS AND SETBACKS

- a. Residential lot requirements and setbacks shall comply with the following provisions:

(1) Minimum Lot Size	13,000 square feet
(2) Minimum Lot Width	90 feet
(3) Minimum Lot Depth	120 feet
(4) Front Building Line	25 feet
(5) Side Building Line	10 feet
(6) Rear Building Line	25 feet

- b. The average lot size 16,000 square feet and shall be calculated over the combined acreage of Whittier Heights Phase I, Old Grove Phase I, Whittier Heights Phase II, and Old Grove Phase II.

4. OPEN SPACE

- a. The PUD-R area shall provide a minimum of twenty percent (20%) of the residential project area as common open space for the leisure and recreational use of the development's residents. The open space shall be calculated over the combined acreage of Whittier Heights Phase I, Old Grove Phase I, Whittier Heights Phase II, and Old Grove Phase II. The open space shall comply with the provisions contained in the Land Development Code.
- b. The common open space may be utilized for storm water detention purposes.

5. CONCEPTUAL SITE PLANS AND PLATTING

- a. The residential lot layout of the PUD-R area shall be generally consistent with the conceptual site plan attached as Exhibit "C", which shall be considered the preliminary plat. The actual street and lot arrangement may differ from that shown on Exhibit "C" to accommodate physical, topographic, drainage or other conditions.

- b. Prior to the issuance of any development permits on the subject property and as a condition to the development of the subject property, the developer shall obtain approval of a final plat of the property in accordance with the procedures and requirements of the Colleyville Land Development Code. In approving the final plat, the approving body shall exercise reasonable discretion with respect to changes from the Preliminary Plat in roadway design, lot sizes, lot shape, building line, setback lines, open space and all other aspects of the plat.
- c. The average residential density is permitted to be 1.8 dwelling units per acre over the combined acreage of Whittier Heights Phase I, Old Grove Phase I, Whittier Heights Phase II, and Old Grove Phase II.

6. STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

- a. Each homebuilder shall construct sidewalks along lot frontages. All sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Colleyville Land Development Code.

7. OTHER

- a. This development shall be subject to all impact fees as of the date of approval of the final plat.
- b. No water or sewer extensions are required to be made to adjacent property.
- c. The provisions of the Colleyville Pathways plan shall be incorporated in the project. Pathways shall be designated on the preliminary plan and final plat in a dedicated public right-of-way. Pathways shall be constructed by the developer.

- Sec. 3. THAT any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined a sum not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each and every day such violation continues shall constitute a separate offense and shall be punishable as such.
- Sec. 4. THAT the Land Development Code of the City of Colleyville, Texas, shall remain in full force and effect, except where amended by this ordinance.
- Sec. 5. THAT the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to cause publication of the descriptive caption and penalty clause hereof as an alternative method of publication provided by law.

Sec. 6. THAT this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon publication.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 17th day of August 2004.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 7th day of September 2004.

ATTEST:



Cynthia Singleton, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE:



Joe Hocutt
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



Ross T. Foster
City Attorney

EXHIBIT A – ZONING MAP

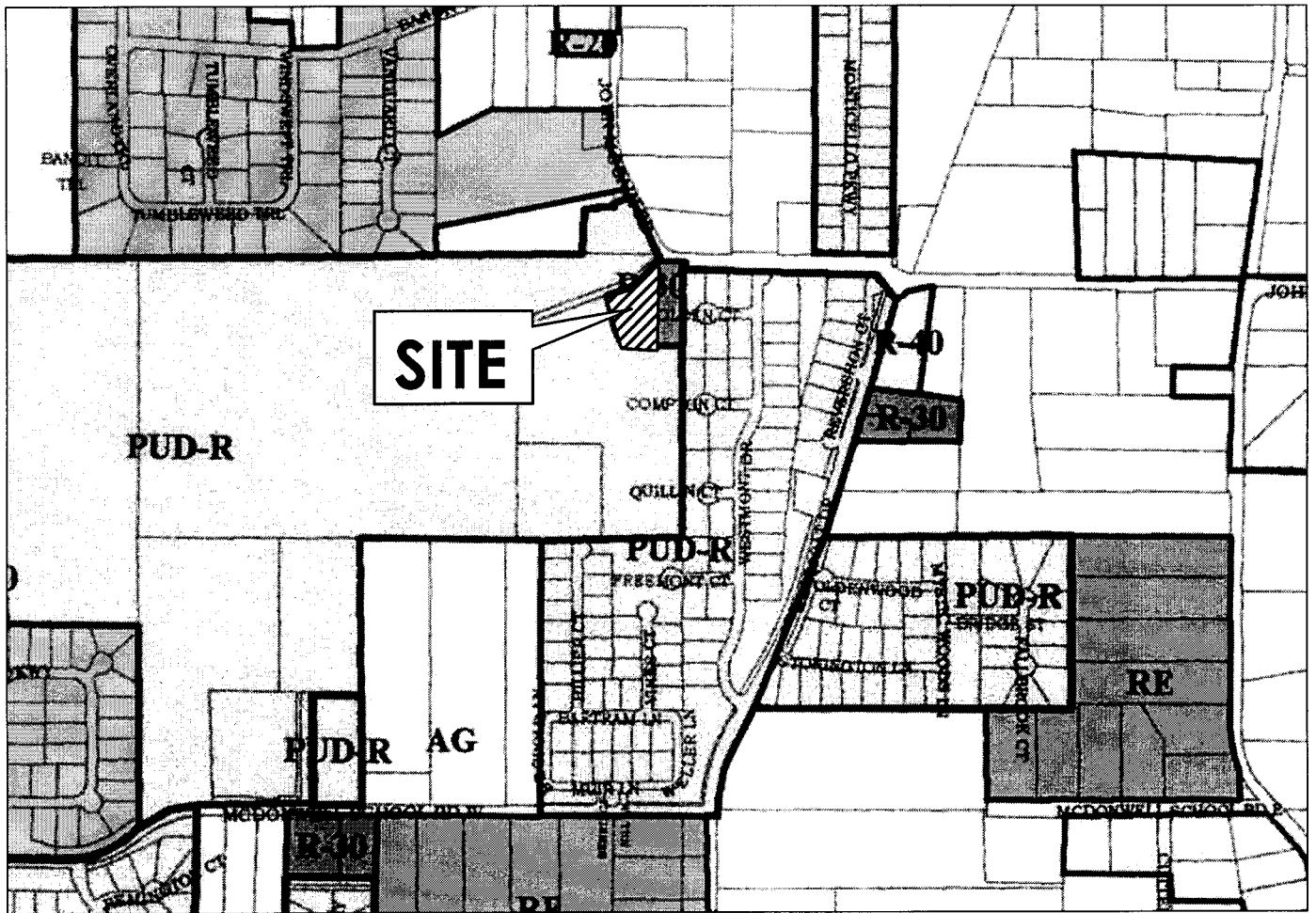


EXHIBIT B – METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

BEING a tract of land in the D.J. Beddo Survey, Abstract No. 232, situated in the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas and being all of Lot 1 and Lot 1, Block 1, of the final plat of Lots 1, 2, & 3, Block 1, Neidholt Addition, an addition to the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas as recorded in Volume 388-123, Page 64, Plat Records, Tarrant County, Texas (PRTCT), and being a portion of an unnamed right-of-way dedication as set out by aforesaid plat, and being a portion of that tract of land as described in deed to Old Grove Limited Partnership, recorded in Volume 1469, Page 37, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a ½-inch rebar found at the southeast corner of Lot 3, Block 1, the said final plat of Lots 1, 2, & 3, Block 1, Neidholt Addition, being an angle point in the west line of Westmont, an addition to the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas, as recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 6060, PRTCT, being the most easterly northeast corner of said Old Grove tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 54 minutes 50 seconds West, departing the west line of said Westmont, along the south line of said Neidholt Addition and a reentrant line of said Old Grove tract, a distance of 105.60 feet to southwest corner of said Lot 3 and the southeast corner of said Lot 2, being the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE South 89 degrees 54 minutes 50 seconds West, continuing along the south line of said Neidholt Addition and a reentrant line of said Old Grove tract, at a distance of 116.83 feet passing a 5/8 inch rebar found, said point being 0.25 feet to the south of line, at a distance of 194.00 feet passing a ½ inch rebar capped set at the southwest corner of said Neidholt Addition and a reentrant corner of said Old Grove tract, thereafter traversing said Old Grove tract, continuing a total distance of 199.18 feet to a ½ inch rebar capped set at the southwest corner of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE traversing said Old Grove tract, as follows:

North 15 degrees 12 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 220.16 feet to a ½ inch rebar capped set at the point of curvature of a circular curve to the right, having a radius of 250.00 feet;

Northwesterly, along said curve, having a central angle of 15 degrees 05 minutes 37 seconds, an arc distance of 65.86 feet and a chord that bears North 07 degrees 39 minutes 47 seconds West, 65.6 feet to a ½ inch rebar capped set;

North 89 degrees 53 minutes 01 seconds East, non tangent to said curve, a distance of 5.00 feet to a ½ inch rebar capped set;

North 00 degrees 06 minutes 59 seconds West, a distance of 71.04 feet to a ½ inch rebar capped set at the point of curvature of a circular curve to the left having a radius of 75.00 feet;

Northwesterly, along said curve, having a central angle of 22 degrees 32 minutes 37 seconds, an arc distance of 29.51 feet and a chord that bears North 11 degrees 23 minutes 17 seconds West, 29.32 feet to a ½ inch rebar capped set at the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

North 81 degrees 17 minutes 06 seconds East, non tangent to said curve, a distance of 267.80 feet to a ½ inch rebar found in the southwesterly line of John McCain Road (County Road No. 3036, variable width right-of-way), from which a 3/8 inch rebar found bears South 76 degrees 32 minutes 02 seconds West, 6.00 feet;

THENCE South 78 degrees 29 minutes 15 seconds East, along the southwesterly line of said John McCain Road, a distance of 2.40 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 00 degrees 30 minutes 30 seconds West, departing the southwesterly line of said John McCain Road, at a distance of 27.55 feet passing the northwest corner of said Lot 3 and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, continuing along the west line of said Lot 3 and the east line of said Lot 2, a total distance of 417.12 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 97,138 square feet or 2.230 acres of land, more or less.

[illegible]

Notification Map

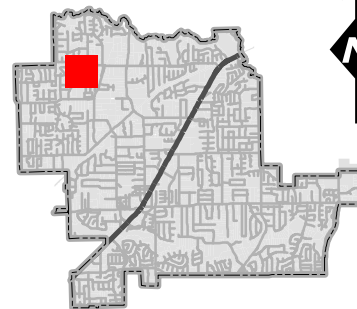


PC17-004

**105 & 103 John McCain Rd and
7189 Cast Iron Forest Trl**

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  200ft Buffer
-  Properties within 200ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
JOHNSON, MARK	203 COLDEN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	203 COLDEN CT
BATTLES, BRANDON	101 JOHN MCCAIN RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	101 JOHN MCCAIN RD
TOLL DALLAS TX LLC	250 GIBALTAR RD	HORSHAM, PA	19044	105 STILLWATER CIR
ALLEN, LEROY	101 STILLWATER CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	101 STILLWATER CIR
TOLL DALLAS TX LLC	250 GIBALTAR RD	HORSHAM, PA	19044	105 JOHN MCCAIN RD
FREIG, JOSE	104 HAWKS RIDGE TRL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	104 HAWKS RIDGE TR
BOLTON, JONATHON	202 COLDEN CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	202 COLDEN CT
HA, THANH THUC	100 HAWKS RIDGE TR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	100 HAWKS RIDGE TR
LAW, JAMES	109 STILLWATER CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	109 STILLWATER CIR
RAU, SUSAN	7105 CAST IRON FOREST TRL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	7105 CAST IRON FOREST TR
TOLL DALLAS TX LLC	250 GIBALTAR RD	HORSHAM, PA	19044	103 JOHN MCCAIN RD
ALLEN, CARL E	200 COMPTON CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	200 COMPTON CT
KELLY, JOHN	105 WATERFALL CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	105 WATERFALL CT
CLARK, EDWARD D	104 WATERFALL CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	104 WATERFALL CT
TOLL DALLAS TX LLC	250 GIBALTAR RD	HORSHAM, PA	19044	7189 CAST IRON FOREST TR
HIGHTOWER, ROXANNE S	104 JOHN MCCAIN RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	104 JOHN MCCAIN RD
ETTA, ANITA B	101 WATERFALL CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	101 WATERFALL CT
OLD GROVE MAINTENENCE ASSN	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	6901 CAST IRON FOREST TR
RIACH, STEVEN E	7109 JOHN MCCAIN RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	7109 JOHN MCCAIN RD
DAWSON, WESLEY	406 PECAN DR	IRVING, TX	75061	7215 JOHN MCCAIN RD
WESTMAN, GARY A	2812 COTSWOLD CT	KELLER, TX	76248	100 WATERFALL CT
OLD GROVE MAINTENENCE ASSN	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	317 OLD GROVE RD
OLD GROVE ADDITION	P.O. Box 1481	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
WESTMONT ADDITION	5751 KROGER DRIVE	KELLER, TX	76244	COURTESY NOTICE
KELLER ISD	350 KELLER PARKWAY	KELLER, TX	76248	STATE REQUIRED
GRAPEVINE-COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E. WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	STATE REQUIRED
KESSLER, KEVIN	1999 BRYAN STREET, SUITE 1200	DALLAS, TX	75201	APPLICANT



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Zoning Case Number: PC17-004

Owner: Toll Dallas TX LLC

Applicant: Kevin Kessler

Location: 105 & 103 John McCain and 7189 Cast Iron Forest Trail

Property Description: Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, of the Neidholt Addition, Lot 2X, Block E, of the Old Grove Addition, and existing dedicated Right of Way

Present Zoning: PUD-R Planned Unit Development Residential District

Request: Consideration of a Final Plat for Lots 1, 2, and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II, located at 105 & 103 John McCain Road and 7189 Cast Iron Forest Trail. The purpose of the plat is to combine the 3 properties into 2 Single Family Residential lots and 1 open space lot.

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the above referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, April 9, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meeting: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 500 feet. Action by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request.

The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map: <https://www.colleyville.com/zoning.html>. For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Felix Landry
Principal Planner
flandry@colleyville.com

Opposition to Final Plat for Lots 1, 2 and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II

Jennifer Johnson [REDACTED]

T Kathy

o **Wheat** kwheat@colleyville.com, **rnewton** rnewton@colleyville.com, **blindamood** blindamood@colleyville.com, **tnakamura** tnakamura@colleyville.com, **gdodson** gdodson@colleyville.com, **ckelley** ckelley@colleyville.com, **crigney** crigney@colleyville.com

CMark ICE: Johnson [REDACTED] **Susan Rau/ Psa** [REDACTED], **Richard**
c Freitag [REDACTED] **Beth Battles** [REDACTED]

All,

My husband, Mark and I have spoken at two of the P&Z meetings, voicing our opposition to the Toll Brothers plans for the two lots on Cast Iron Forest Trail in the Old Grove subdivision. We will be out of town during the next City Council meeting, so wanted to send in our written opposition.

We are very concerned about the proposed dry retention pond and the risk to the health of neighboring homeowners and their property if the dry retention pond is not maintained. We are all at the mercy of the homeowner to maintain the pond, with no recourse if they do not. The drainpipe for this pond will be 18" wide, in the retaining wall at the back of the property, and needs to be left open to ensure correct water flow. If the homeowner has small children, or pets, this will be a safety issue, and we are very concerned they will put fencing over the hole to keep their pets/children safe.

Our second opposition to this plan is that there are large oak trees along both the HOA easement (East/West) (below left photo), and a 100 year old Post Oak in our backyard (below right photo) within the easement (North/South) and planned drainage area that will have roots damaged when the drainage pipes are installed. During the 5 years we have owned our house, we have spent over \$2,000 treating our Post Oak, as it was very sick when we bought the lot. I don't think it can survive having a good portion of its' root structure damaged.

Lastly, and I mentioned this when I spoke at the P&Z meeting in July, Toll Brothers as not been a good partner to your citizens during this process. On two separate occasions Greg Powell with Toll Brothers told my husband and I that they had no obligation to us during this process, because they were allowed to use the easement. Other representatives from Toll Brothers have since indicated that they will replace our fence, substantial bushes along the fence line, and a portion of our driveway; however given how we were initially treated, we are very concerned to what extent our property will be restored.

Thank you for your consideration.

Jennifer and Mark Johnson
203 Colden Court
Colleyville TX 76034

Opposition to Final Plat for Lots 1, 2 and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II

Beth Battles

T **kwheat** kwheat@colleyville.com, **rnewton** rnewton@colleyville.com, **blindamood** blindamood@colleyville.com, **tnakamura** tnakamura@colleyville.com, **gdodson** gdodson@colleyville.com, **ckelley** ckelley@colleyville.com, **crigney** crigney@colleyville.com

Crauprofit

Jennifer Johnson

Dear Mayor Newton and Members of the City Council,

My husband, Brandon, and I live at 101 John McCain Rd., the property adjacent to the proposed final plat of two lots in Old Grove. We want to voice our opposition to the replat proposal because we are opposed to the proposed drainage plan. These two lots slope towards our property.

We have had drainage problems across our property since Old Grove was constructed. Our lot was initially one lot in the three-lot Neidholdt subdivision. The other two lots were owned by single family, sold to David Bagwell, and replatted into Old Grove. Against our vehement opposition, the Council at the time approved the replatting, based in some measure on some verbal promises from David Bagwell of fencing along our western property line, a gate in the front, and enhanced landscaping. None of that, of course, came to be.

We learned only recently that when Old Grove was approved by the council, the land in question never had final plat approval, so no drainage plan was considered by the city. It is clearly very difficult to find a solution to appropriate drainage for these lots. Since the rest of Old Grove has been developed, the drainage for these two lots must be retrofitted into the design, and we are skeptical of the proposed solution.

We share the concern of our neighbors about the health and maintenance issues of the proposed dry detention pond and to the significant tree damage that will result in completing this drainage plan. Trees will be removed and damaged in constructing the drainage pipe across the easement of Old Grove that runs behind (on the south edge) of our proper (top picture below). Our neighbors, the Johnsons, reference a Post Oak on their property that we saved when the sewer line was constructed by allowing David Bagwell to put the manhole on the southeast corner of our property. It would be a shame to save the tree only to lose it now. If the development is approved, existing old oak trees on the property are at risk due to residential over-watering of landscapes.

We did have discussions with Toll Brothers about possible solutions to mitigate the tree loss and damage by running a drainage easement across our property, but ultimately felt that such an easement would limit our own use of our lot as well that of future owners.

We hope that you will oppose this plan. The area in question is a lovely, wild place that would best serve the citizens living in and around Old Grove to remain as a park or wild space.

Thank you for your consideration,

Beth and Brandon Battles
101 John McCain Rd.
Colleyville, TX 76034

Opposition to Final Plat for Lots 1, 2 and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II

Susan Rau

Tkwheat kwheat@colleyville.com, rnewton rnewton@colleyville.com, blindamood blindamood@colleyville.com, tnakamura tnakamura@colleyville.com, gdodson gdodson@colleyville.com, ckelley ckelley@colleyville.com, crigney crigney@colleyville.com

C Ben Bryner bbryner@colleyville.com rauprofit
Johnson j Beth Battles

Jennifer
Richard Freitag

Dear Mayor Newton & Colleyville City Council Members:

My husband, Dick Freitag and I live at 7105 Cast Iron Forest Trail in Colleyville. Our home was built by Toll Brothers and we closed in July 2016. Dick and I were unable to attend the Council's meeting on August 7. I was at Mayo Clinic in Minnesota, where I am undergoing treatment.

Dick and I reviewed the video of the Council's meeting. Given the very long meeting and very full agenda, the Council noted that the members had not reviewed our Memo of Opposition in the Council packet. We previously submitted the same memo to the P&Z Committee; the salient points of which we addressed orally at two P&Z meetings.

This email attempts to summarize the points raised in our previously submitted Memo of Opposition. **By copy of this email, we are asking Ben Bryner to ensure that our email and the emails sent to the City Council by our neighbors Beth & Brandon Battles and Jennifer and Mark Johnson are included in the Council's Agenda packet for the August 21 meeting. To expedite the process, the three emails are attached in PDF format.**

We share the concerns of our neighbors and the Old Grove and Westmont communities about the re-plat being proposed by Toll Brothers. Despite several productive meetings with the Toll Brothers representatives and follow up discussions, our opposition is primarily related to the proposed drainage and grading plan. In addition, we oppose the building pad site on the land immediately adjacent to our property insofar as the pad is very close to the minimal easement, which is in contrast to other pad sites in the area.

Summarizing our opposition to the plans submitted by Toll Brothers to the City staff and City Council:

1. In turning the lots to face Cast Iron Forest Trail, Toll Brothers is proposing to handle storm water run-off by way of a "dry" detention pond. The stated reason for this approach is that the large existing retention pond on Cast Iron Forest Trail cannot handle the storm water from the two building lots that would result from the proposed re-plat.
 1. The detention pond would abut our property and run alongside the Battles and Johnson's properties. This is an inappropriate solution in a suburban development insofar as this would be the ONLY lot in Old Grove with a detention pond on private property. Thus, unlike the large retention pond, there would be no City or HOA oversight.
 2. The construction of the drainage field and pipes will eliminate large oak trees, spruce trees, tree roots on several properties, resulting in potential damage or death of these large mature trees. Nesting wildlife including Harper's and Red-tail hawks, owls, bluebirds, blue jays, cardinals, finches and bees will be displaced.

Opposition to Final Plat for Lots 1, 2 and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II

2. A careful review of the approved drainage plans for Old Grove and for Westmont shows that the lots in question plus the lot with the Battles home were not included in the approved plans for either subdivision.
 1. But, the fact that these lots were not included does not mean that the retention pond cannot handle the water from the new lots. It simply means that the lots (currently facing John McCain) were omitted from the plans submitted by David Bagwell and then adopted by Toll Brothers.
 2. Clearly the developers anticipated building on these lots but why and how they were omitted from the submission to the City and the resulting approved drainage plans may never be fully understood.
3. The story that the large existing pond cannot handle more storm water has been repeated so often that Toll Brothers represents this as fact. This assertion is just that--an assertion. We ask the City Council to require a full feasibility study with the goal of determining how the existing retention pond can be modified to handle the runoff from these two new lots.
 1. Yes, the study may be expensive and, yes, the work that may need to be done on the large existing retention pond may be considerable and expensive, but the solution being proposed by Toll Brothers is overly complex, destroys significant vegetation, displaces nesting wildlife and places the burden of maintenance on a single homeowner within a subdivision, which is contrary to the City's best practices.
 2. Toll has already built intakes from Stillwater Court such that some of the infrastructure might be used to add these new lots if/when the large retention pond is reconfigured to take more water.
4. Toll Brothers and City staff have pointed out, correctly, that the natural flow of water runs down and across the backyard of the Battles property, but this should not be construed to mean that the only way to handle the flow is through a dry detention pond.
 1. Our lot, prior to being developed, also drained downhill and roughly in the direction of the rear of the Battles property and along the edge of the Johnson property in the general direction of the Westmont storm sewer.
 2. When we built and installed a pool and landscaping, the City required us to reroute the runoff so as to have it drain into the large retention pond (in other words, contrary to the natural flow).
 3. We were required to "plumb" as opposed to a dry detention pond or French drains. Having lived for many years in a rural area where we had numerous dry detention ponds on our property we were acutely aware of the maintenance required and knew that this type of solution, while certainly cheaper, is inappropriate for a subdivision lot.
 4. Although the drainage solution cost us in excess of \$100,000, it was the right solution. We simply ask that the City Council vote to apply the same standards to the lots next to us.
5. In recent years, Colleyville has seldom approved a dry detention pond on a small lot within a subdivision. Such detention ponds have usually been approved when constructed on the common areas of a subdivision. This is for good reason. Within common areas, the burden of maintenance and restrictions on access that might pose a threat to public health becomes the responsibility of the HOA with oversight from the City; this is the way the large existing retention pond is handled today.
 1. A casual drive around Colleyville readily shows that even when a well designed dry detention pond is used on large or rural residential lots outside of a subdivision, there can be significant health and safety risks when the homeowner fails to properly maintain the pond.

Opposition to Final Plat for Lots 1, 2 and 3X, Block 1, Old Grove Addition, Phase II

2. Even an untrained observer can see examples within Colleyville and surrounding towns of "dry" detention ponds where the egress is blocked with tree roots, grass clippings or other debris, where standing water and muck are readily visible and provide a breeding ground for mosquitoes and where the safety of children and pets is threatened.

Regarding the health and safety risks of a dry detention pond, at its last meeting the Council asked why we purchased a lot next to a large retention pond but now are objecting to the proposed dry detention pond directly adjacent to our property. Simply put, the extent of my health issues was not yet apparent. Once we became aware of my illness, we could not back out of the purchase and had to devise plans to ensure that our property is shielded from storm water, lawn and garden chemicals (fertilizers, pesticides, insecticides, weed killers etc.) and insects, including but not limited to mosquitoes. In addition to the extensive drainage work we've done, we have also installed synthetic turf in some areas and an extensive vacuum system to rid the property of all flying insects.

Yes, we may be somewhat more aware of the health and safety risks of the drainage plan being proposed by Toll Brothers, but this is driven by direct experience with such detention ponds and only tangentially by current health issues. For all the reasons outlined here and the details in our Memo of Opposition shared with the P&Z Committee and the City Council previously, we oppose the Toll Brothers request for a re-plat of the lots in its current form.

Unless or until the solutions being offered are reconsidered and replaced by a below ground drainage solution, we cannot in good conscience allow this proposal to go forward without asking that our City government and its elected officials consider our objections and those raised by our neighbors. We ask for a fair hearing on the matter and rely on the wisdom of our City Council to reject the proposal in its current form. With additional work, we hope that a solution can be found that is fair to all.

Susan E. Rau & Richard Freitag
7105 Cast Iron Forest Trail
Colleyville TX 76034

RESOLUTION R-18-4294

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A FINAL PLAT FOR LOTS 1, 2, AND 3X,
BLOCK 1, OF THE OLD GROVE ADDITION, PHASE II**

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat for Lots 1, 2, & 3X, Block 1, of the Old Grove Addition, Phase II on July 9, 2018.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT the Final Plat for Lots 1, 2, & 3X, Block 1, of the Old Grove Addition, Phase II on approximately 2.20 acres, attached as Exhibit "A" - Plat Exhibit, is hereby approved.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS
THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
Assistant City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number
Type Report
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 09/04/2018

Number 10

Title

Quarterly Performance Management Report

Strategic Plan

- 1.3 Assure convenient access to public information
- 1.4 Communicate thoroughly and strategically

Explanation

The purpose of this item is to report on performance of the programs and services identified in the City's strategic plan and the general operations of the City through the use of performance measures. In addition to performance measures, additional metrics called vital statistics are included in the report. Performance measures are measures of efficiency or effectiveness and represent outcomes that can be directly influenced by staff. Vital statistics represent data that is important to track for overall understanding of how a program is performing and for decision making, but is not necessarily a reflection of efficiency or effectiveness, and is not something that staff has significant control over. The presentation of both performance measures and vital statistics provides a well-rounded look at performance and trends in programs and services, while also furthering the City's efforts of accountability and transparency to those we serve.

The attached spreadsheet includes the third quarter of actual data for FY 2018. For performance measures, the FY 2018 year-to-date (YTD) actual numbers are compared to the FY 2018 target that was established by the responsible department and are color coded as listed below. Vital statistics do not have a FY 2018 target and are therefore not color coded, as those metrics represent information that is important to track, but are not necessarily appropriate to set targets for.

Gray - Data not available at this time

Green - Performance expected to meet or exceed the target

Yellow - Performance expected to be near the target, but not meet it

Red - Performance not expected to meet the target, or come close to meeting it

Dashboard reports are also included and offer a more visual presentation of highlighted performance measures and vital statistics.

Attachments

1. FY 2018 Q3 Performance Management Report

PUBLIC SAFETY

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
Performance Measures	Percentage of code violations located proactively	Code Enforcement	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	69%	80%	69%	70%	79%	≥ 50%	82%
	Number of UCR Part 1 Crimes	Police Administration	Deliver high quality core services	175	160	141	158	146	≤ 180	114
	Percentage of UCR Part 1 Offenses cleared	Criminal Investigations	Deliver high quality core services	20%	30%	31%	28%	29%	≥ 20%	44%
	Percentage of crime victims contacted by investigators within 3 days	Criminal Investigations	Deliver high quality core services	92%	98%	100%	100%	97%	≥ 95%	99%
	Average Priority 1 response time (call dispatch to arrival)	Police Patrol	Deliver high quality core services	4:11	4:03	3:12	3:25	3:36	≤ 5:00	3:31
	Fire/Ambulance average response time	Fire and EMS Operations	Deliver high quality core services	(Previously reported percentage of response times under 6 minutes)			4:43	4:40	≤ 6:00	5:23
	Percentage of plans reviewed within 48 hours	Fire Prevention / Investigations	Deliver high quality core services	100%	100%	99%	99%	99%	≥ 98%	99%
	Percentage of fire investigations cleared within 30 days	Fire Prevention / Investigations	Deliver high quality core services	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	≥ 95%	100%
	Percentage of inspections performed within 48 hours of request	Fire Prevention / Investigations	Deliver high quality core services	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	≥ 95%	98%

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD
Vital Statistics	Injury accidents per 1,000 population	Police Patrol	Deliver high quality core services	2.84	2.76	3.04	3.4	3.04	2.28
	Number of self-initiated calls for service (proactive, community policing)	Police Patrol	Operate Transparently	54,231	50,897	43,781	35,652	37,273	25,945
	Total number of outstanding warrants in system since 1/1/03	Warrant Officer	Deliver high quality core services	3,971	4,056	3,657	3,006	2,457	2,137
	Number of warrants served	Warrant Officer	Deliver high quality core services	1,452	2,767	2,610	2,350	2,874	1,419
	Fire Related Responses	Fire Operations	Deliver high quality core services	381	500	542	566	610	645
	Fire Related Responses - Mutual Aid	Fire Operations	Deliver high quality core services	New measure	New measure	New measure	New measure	New measure	12
	Service Related Responses	Fire Operations	Deliver high quality core services	357	127	152	180	191	295
	Service Related Responses - Mutual Aid	Fire Operations	Deliver high quality core services	New measure	New measure	New measure	New measure	New measure	77
	EMS Related Responses	EMS Operations	Deliver high quality core services	829	950	959	1037	967	866
	EMS Related Responses - Mutual Aid	EMS Operations	Deliver high quality core services	New measure	New measure	New measure	New measure	New measure	39
	Ambulance billing revenue	EMS Operations	Deliver high quality core services	\$323,672	\$399,312	\$354,239	\$388,803	\$318,738	\$295,299
	Percentage of billed services recovered	EMS Operations	Deliver high quality core services	30%	32%	29%	31%	59%	50%
	Total number of volunteer hours from CFAAA and Rehab Team	Fire Administration	Operate Transparently	900	418.5	672.5	491.75	482	342
	Community Fire Prevention Events	Fire Prevention / Operations	Operate Transparently	N/A	116	125	122	118	122
	Average hours of training per employee	Fire Operations	Deliver high quality core services	160.9	160.99	134.77	166	170	135

DEVELOPMENT

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
Performance Measures	Percentage of residential plan reviews completed in seven days or less (was 5 through FY16)	Building Inspection	Enable Responsible Development	21%	41%	77%	75%	84%	≥ 75%	48%
	Percentage of commercial plan reviews completed in seven days or less (was 10 through FY16)	Building Inspection	Enable Responsible Development	44%	55%	77%	80%	80%	≥ 75%	51%
	Percentage of inspections performed within 24 hours	Building Inspection	Enable Responsible Development	97%	98%	99%	98%	98%	≥ 95%	92%
	Percent of online department survey respondents satisfied with overall service	Planning and Zoning/Building Inspection	Deliver high quality core services	89%	98%	100%	70%	100%	= 100%	100%
	Retail occupancy rate	Economic Development	Enable Responsible Development	88%	90%	90%	96%	97%	≥ 90%	95.2%
	Office occupancy rate	Economic Development	Enable Responsible Development	89%	89%	90%	92%	93%	≥ 90%	91%
	Percentage growth in sales tax revenue (General Fund)	Economic Development	Enable Responsible Development	7.6%	9.0%	3.1%	8.0%	0.50%	≥ 1.05%	4.49%
Vital Statistics		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD	
	Number of Inspections Performed	Building Inspection	Enable Responsible Development	6,832	4,621	7,194	9,977	9,978	8,796	

LEISURE

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
Performance Measures	Percentage of competitive athletic fields meeting departmental maintenance standards	Athletic Field Maintenance	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	New Measure	80%	80%	85%	100%	≥ 85%	83%
	Percentage of park inspections meeting standards	Park Maintenance	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	87%	80%	95%	96%	96%	≥ 85%	96%
	Percentage of library materials requests filled within 30 days	Library Services	Deliver high quality core services	86%	96%	93%	94%	98%	≥ 80%	91%
	Percentage of library patrons who come to the library looking for items and find them	Library Services	Deliver high quality core services	79%	80%	81%	83%	83%	≥ 80%	82%
	Children's program attendance	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	21,955	18,363	17,173	18,888	19,471	≥ 18,000	17,060
	Adult and teen program attendance	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	910	795	651	800	1,113	≥ 650	688
	Children's summer reading program participation	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	1,182	1,188	987	1,278	1,127	≥ 1,000	Annual
	Adult and teen summer reading program participation	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	118	114	84	148	228	≥ 100	Annual
	Library patron visits	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	123,211	134,314	133,076	120,202	94,649	≥ 90,000	82,787
	Library patron visits - In Person	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	79,285
	Library patron visits - Online	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	3,502
	Reference questions answered	Library Services	Deliver high quality core services	35,048	34,073	25,025	28,717	33,280	≥ 25,000	29,315
	Circulation of the library materials collection	Library Services	Deliver high quality core services	250,737	234,667	228,160	222,123	227,252	≥ 220,000	174,329
	Percentage of offered classes/programs held	Recreation	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	65%	71%	73%	77%	79%	≥ 60%	79%
	Number of participants	Senior Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	1,751	3,734	3,767	4,574	4,148	≥ 1,500	2,794
	Percentage of resident membership visits	Senior Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	58%	60%	59%	51%	50%	≥ 60%	50%
	Percentage of cost recovery	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	66%	81%	75%	62%	65%	≥ 70%	59%
	Percentage of customer satisfaction ratings of "excellent"	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	96.3%	96.4%	97.3%	98%	97%	≥ 97%	97%
	Number of events held	Colleyville Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	386	412	452	376	405	≥ 400	274

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD
Vital Statistics	Percentage of Colleyville households with at least one active library card holder	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	64%
	Library materials collection size	Library Services	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	69,736	74,525	77,664	80,452	82,182	72,514
	Number of staff hours dedicated to athletic field maintenance and game preparation	Athletic Field Maintenance	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	4,884	3,697	4,032	4,007	3,804	2,440
	Number of youth sports participants	Athletic Field Maintenance	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	4,063	4,315	4,434	4,302	4,517	4,386
	Percentage of non-resident youth sports participants	Athletic Field Maintenance	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	49%	52%	52%	59%	49%	49%
	Percentage of revenue recovery	Athletic Field Maintenance	Deliver high quality core services	12%	12%	20%	18%	18%	18%
	Number of classes/programs offered	Senior Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	151	212	191	172	179	117
	Average membership visits per month	Senior Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	534	544	827	1,019	913	862
	Number of Metroport Meals on Wheels participants	Senior Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	1,727	1,607	1,695	1,553	1,284	852
	Percentage of Meals on Wheels participants who are residents	Senior Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	52%	49%	47%	43%	45%	43%
	Percentage of resident class participants	Recreation	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	49%	42%	44%	43%	43%	44%
	Revenue generated from bookings	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	\$246,797	\$230,793	\$226,901	\$209,919	\$230,612	\$142,901
	Percentage of events generating economic impact for local business	Colleyville Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	57%	59%	59%	60%	70%	69%
	Percent of total events held: Colleyville residents	Colleyville Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	9%	10%	11%	23%	13%	13%
	Percent of total events held: Non-residents	Colleyville Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	41%	36%	30%	25%	34%	29%
	Percent of total events held: Non-profits	Colleyville Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	44%	47%	50%	45%	46%	48%
	Percent of total events held: City departments	Colleyville Center	Safeguard Colleyville's identity	6%	7%	9%	7%	7%	11%
	Percent of revenue: Colleyville residents	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	N/A	N/A	N/A	18%	20%	10%
	Percent of revenue: Non-residents	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	N/A	N/A	N/A	61%	53%	63%
	Percent of revenue: Non-profits	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	N/A	N/A	N/A	20%	27%	26%
	Percent of revenue: City departments	Colleyville Center	Deliver high quality core services	N/A	N/A	N/A	1%	0%	0%

PUBLIC WORKS

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
Performance Measures	Percent of internal customers satisfied with facility environment	Building Services	Deliver high quality core services	89%	84%	86%	96%	92%	≥ 90%	N/A
	Percentage of work orders responded to within one business day	Building Services	Deliver high quality core services	78%	51%	83%	89%	91%	≥ 90%	90%
	Percent of scheduled lane miles of public streets swept	Stormwater Management	Assure adequate infrastructure	98%	99%	99%	94%	100%	≥ 98%	100%
	Percent of storm drain inlets inspected	Drainage Maintenance	Assure adequate infrastructure	New Measure	20%	51%	55%	50%	≥ 50%	51%
	Percentage of storm sewer lines inspected	Drainage Maintenance	Assure adequate infrastructure	New Measure	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	≥ 10%	0%
	Meter reading accuracy	Utility Support	Deliver high quality core services	99%	99%	98%	99%	98%	≥ 98%	98%
	Percentage of total waste water lines cleaned annually	Waste Water Collection	Assure adequate infrastructure	93%	78%	91%	94%	93%	≥ 95%	N/A
	Percentage of water valves exercised	Water Distribution	Assure adequate infrastructure	New Measure	12%	0.05%	15%	34%	≥ 20%	2%
	Percentage of water meters replaced	Utility Support	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	≥8%	3%
	Average age of street and traffic signs	Street Maintenance	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	≤10 Years	73%
	Average age of long line pavement markings	Street Maintenance	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	≤5 Years	42%
	Percent of street and traffic signs replaced	Street Maintenance	Deliver high quality core services	12%	15%	15%	7%	5.00%	≥ 10%	4%
	Percentage of pavement markings renewed	Street Maintenance	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	20%	4%	15%	12.2%	≥ 20%	10%

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD
Vital Statistics	Percentage of monthly water samples testing negative for coliform bacteria	Water Distribution	Deliver high quality core services	99.36%	99%	98%	100%	100%	100%
	Percentage of fleet time available	Fleet Maintenance	Deliver high quality core services	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%
	Ratio of scheduled maintenance to unscheduled repairs	Building Services	Deliver high quality core services	68%	41%	68%	50%	51%	49%
	Number of infrastructure repairs needed within two- year maintenance bond period	Engineering Services	Assure adequate infrastructure	0	0	0	0	2	0
	Value of newly-constructed public infrastructure in place	Engineering Services	Assure adequate infrastructure	New Measure	\$5.82M	\$17.3M	\$11.7 M	\$19.4M	\$11.3M
	Percentage of construction time with City staff present	Engineering Services	Assure adequate infrastructure	New Measure	18%	23%	30%	25%	22%
	Percentage of time preventative maintenance is completed on schedule	Fleet Maintenance	Assure adequate infrastructure	New Measure	95%	96%	96%	99%	98%
	Water loss ratio	Water Distribution	Assure adequate infrastructure	4.33%	4.34%	3.08%	2.50%	2.96%	N/A

ADMINISTRATION

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
Performance Measures	City-initiated news leads	Communications	Operate transparently	31	23	29	31	52	≥ 30	57
	Number of public information campaigns	Communications	Operate transparently	6	4	6	6	9	≥ 8	6
	Achieve GFOA's Distinguished Budget Award	City Manager's Office	Deliver high quality core services	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Percentage of board, commission, and committee members that have completed Texas Open Meeting Act training	City Secretary	Operate transparently	< 50%	89%	91%	86%	94%	≥ 95%	96%

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD
Vital Statistics	Tax rate per hundred dollars of valuation	City Council	Deliver high quality core services	\$0.3559	\$0.3559	\$0.3559	\$0.3559	\$0.33913	\$0.32080
	Number of household hazardous waste collections (at Fort Worth ECC and Clean Sweep event)	City Manager's Office	Deliver high quality core services	572	553	658	752	702	491
	Visits to Colleyville.com	Communications	Operate transparently	300,605	318,759	317,793	321,567	294,099	238,449
	E-newsletter subscribers	Communications	Operate transparently	1,679	2,621	2,839	3,225	3,819	3,710
	Social Media Followers on City of Colleyville Government	Communications	Operate transparently	New Measure	New Measure	1,000	1,836	2,546	4,357
	Number of public information requests	City Secretary	Operate transparently	217	260	283	296	255	164
	Number of citizen survey responses	City Manager's Office	Operate transparently	N/A	1,323	N/A	N/A	907	N/A

FINANCE

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
	Achieve GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	Finance	Deliver high quality core services	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
	Percentage warrants issued within 10 day (formerly 8 day) period after due date or court date	Municipal Court	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	97%	99%	99%	99.0%	≥ 97%	99.6%
	Billing accuracy rate	Utility Billing	Deliver high quality core services	99.0%	98.6%	99.8%	99.9%	99.6%	≥ 99.5%	99.7%

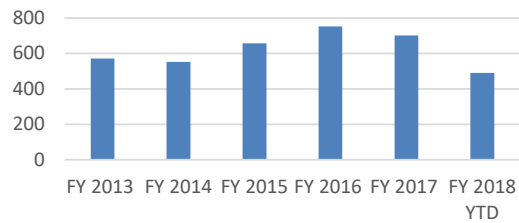
		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD
Vital Statistics	Percent of ACH payments to total accounts payable	Finance	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	16%	26%	26%	28%	30%
	Number of citations filed per FTE	Municipal Court	Deliver high quality core services	4,268	4,610	4,609	4,220	4,268	2,404
	Number of citations going into warrant	Municipal Court	Deliver high quality core services	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	New Measure	883
	Percentage of automatic draft customers/total customers	Utility Billing	Deliver high quality core services	15%	19%	16%	17%	19%	20%
	Percentage of customers paying before cutoff	Utility Billing	Deliver high quality core services	97%	97%	97%	97%	96%	99%
	Uncollectible accounts written off at year end (water & sewer)	Utility Billing	Deliver high quality core services	\$30,500	\$26,080	\$27,178	\$19,150	\$22,069	N/A

INTERNAL SERVICES

		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Target	FY 2018 YTD
Performance Measures	Percentage turnover (per fiscal year)	Human Resources	Deliver high quality core services	22%	15%	17%	14%	14%	≤ 15%	16%
	Percentage of annual performance evaluations completed on time	Human Resources	Deliver high quality core services	25%	98%	73%	99%	95%	≥ 90%	97%
	Percentage of employees who participate in wellness program	Human Resources	Deliver high quality core services	78%	86%	85%	92%	91%	≥ 80%	94%
	Workers' compensation experience modification factor (actual losses compared to expected losses)	Human Resources	Deliver high quality core services	0.48	0.45	0.83	0.84	0.84	≤ 0.85	0.58
	Medical and pharmacy loss ratio (paid claims divided by premiums)	Human Resources	Deliver high quality core services	66%	75.8%	87.4%	75.5%	102.4%	≤ 85%	85.4%
	Percentage of product requests completed on time	Graphical Information Services (GIS)	Deliver high quality core services	82%	88%	93%	93.4%	92%	≥ 85%	94.117%
	Percentage of broadcast uptime	Network/Desktop Services	Deliver high quality core services	99.82%	99.86%	99.88%	99.99%	99.999%	≥ 99%	99.998%
	Percentage of work orders completed on time	Network/Desktop Services	Deliver high quality core services	87%	78%	87%	92.9%	91%	≥ 95%	98.487%
	Percentage of network data and telecommunications uptime	Network/Desktop Services	Deliver high quality core services	99.83%	99.73%	99.80%	99.99%	99.997%	≥ 99%	99.998%
	Percentage of IT work plan projects completed on time	Network/Desktop Services	Deliver high quality core services	100%	97%	94%	95%	100%	= 100%	100%
	Percentage of data backup success	Network/Desktop Services	Deliver high quality core services	91%	91%	92%	94.2%	97%	= 100%	98.487%
Vital Statistics		Program	Goal	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 YTD	
	Total number of equipment pieces maintained by department	Network/Desktop Services	Deliver high quality core services	419	569	589	609	609	613	

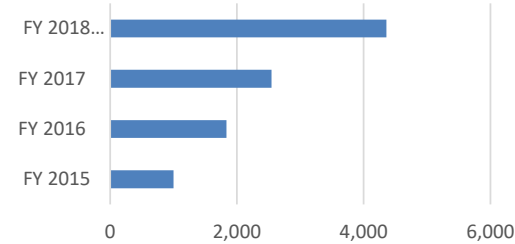
Solid Waste & Recycling

Number of household hazardous waste collections (at Fort Worth ECC and Clean Sweep event)



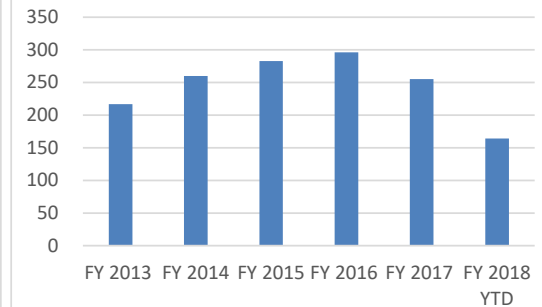
Communications

Social Media Followers on City of Colleyville Government



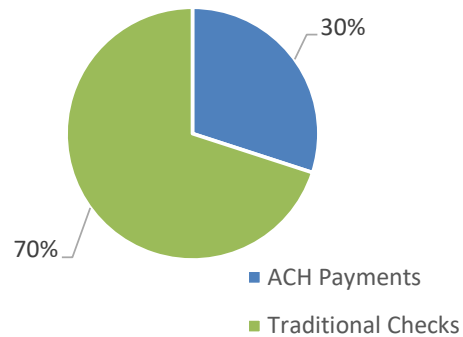
City Secretary

Number of public information requests



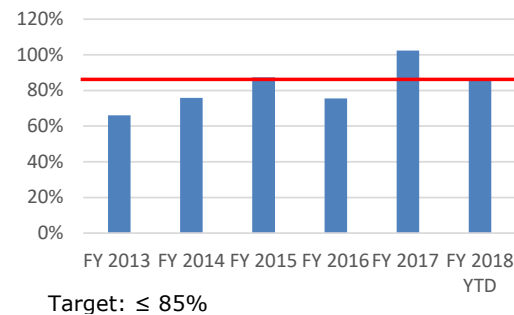
Finance

Percent of ACH payments to total accounts payable



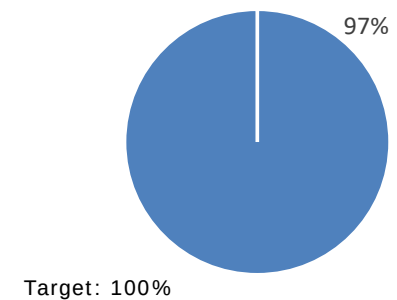
Human Resources

Medical and pharmacy loss ratio (paid claims divided by premiums)

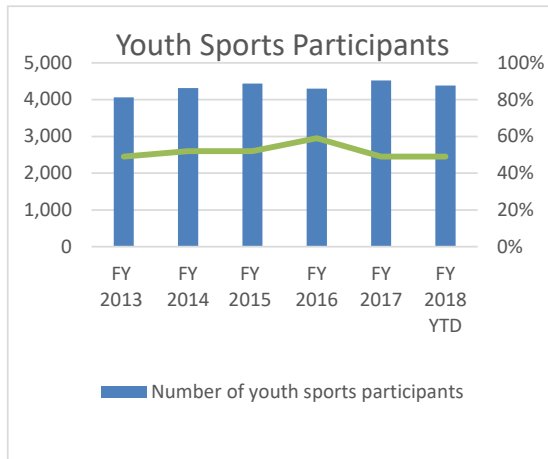


Technology

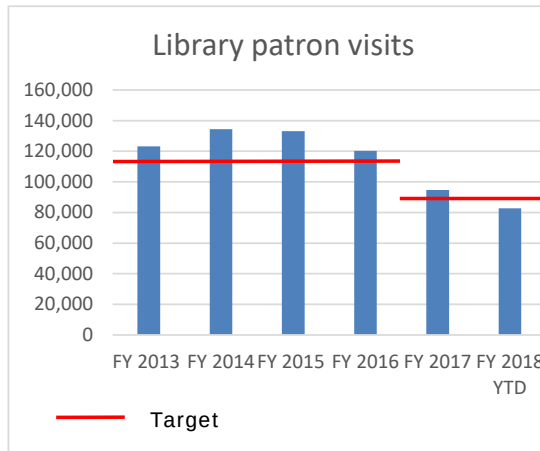
Percentage of data backup success



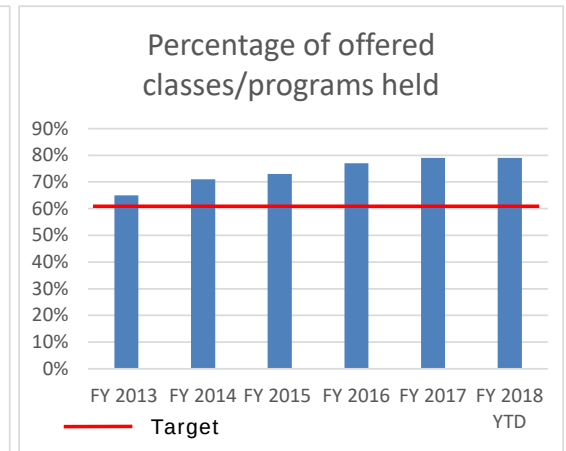
Parks



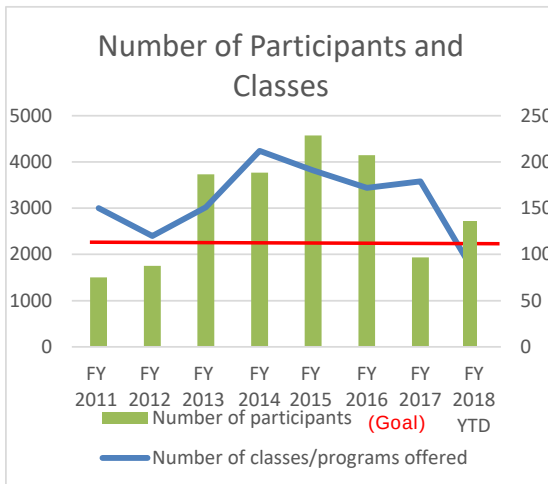
Library



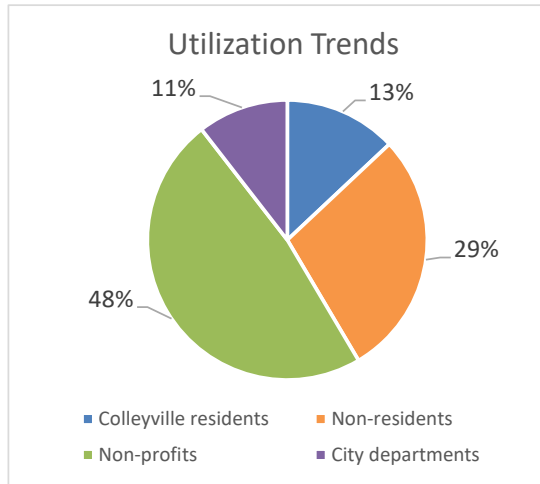
Recreation



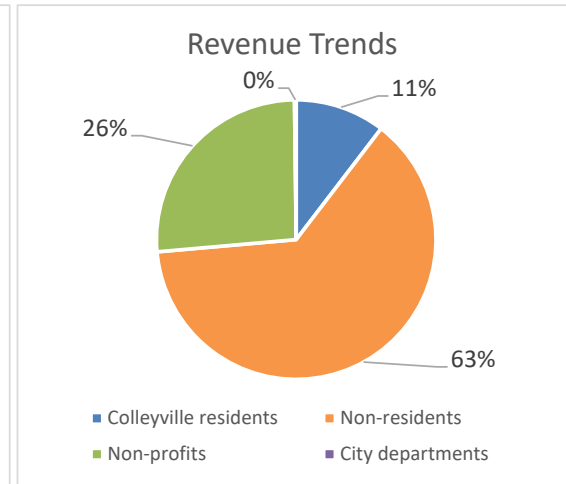
Senior Center



Colleyville Center

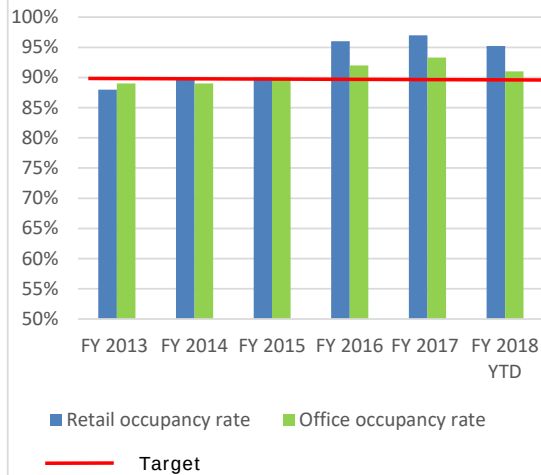


Colleyville Center

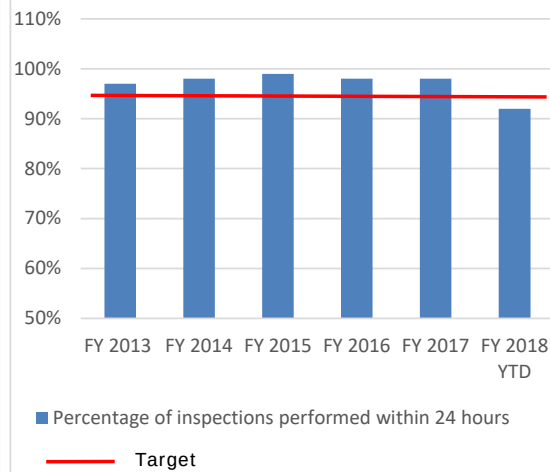


Dashboard: Development & Infrastructure FY 2018 Q3

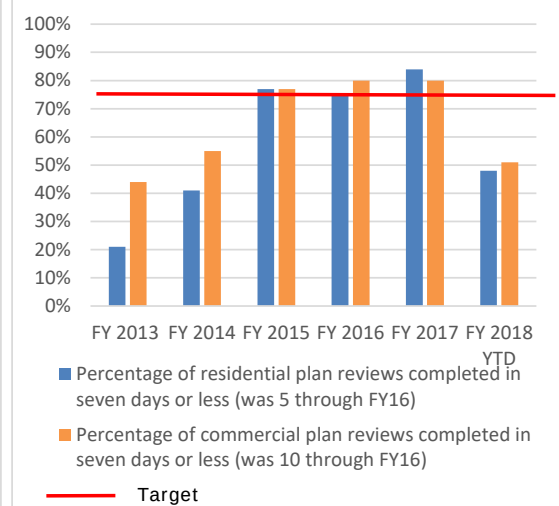
Retail & Office Occupancy Rate



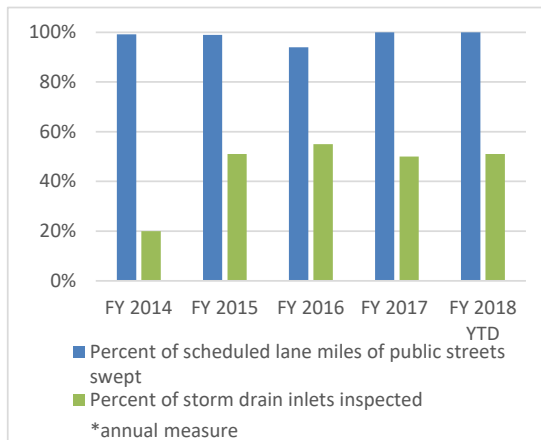
Inspections Performed within 24 hours



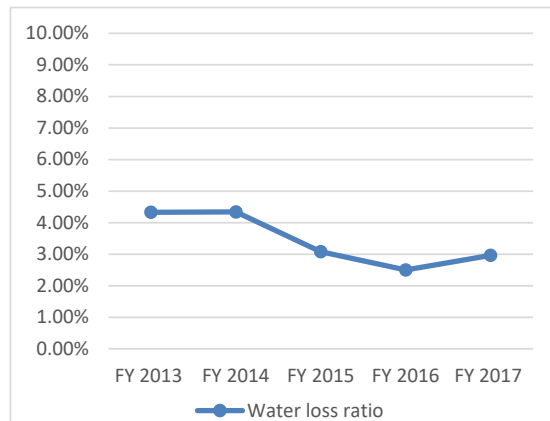
Plan Review & Inspections Timeliness



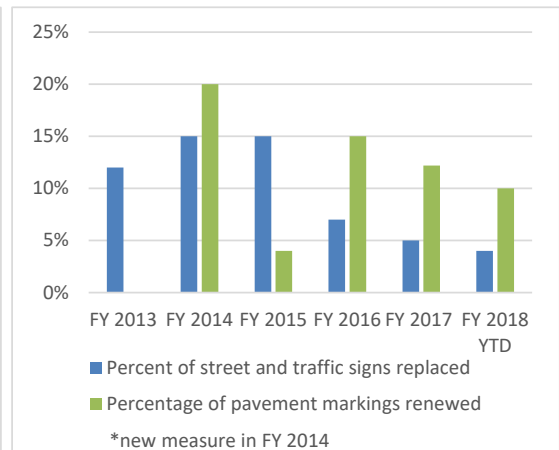
Stormwater & Drainage



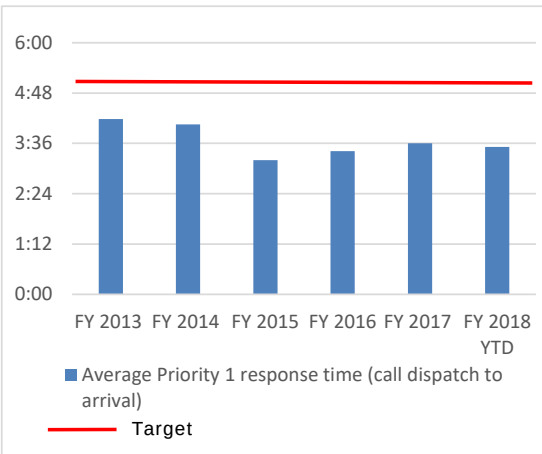
Water Loss Ratio



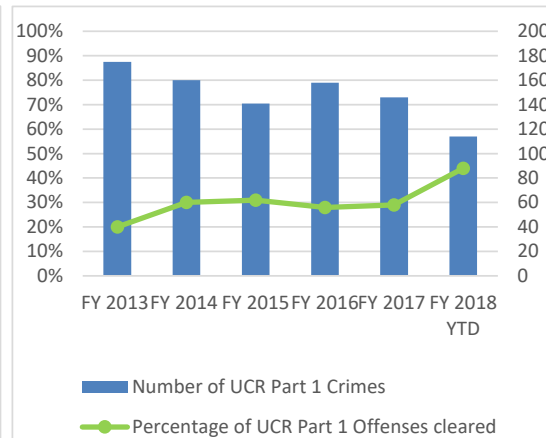
Street Maintenance



Police Response Time

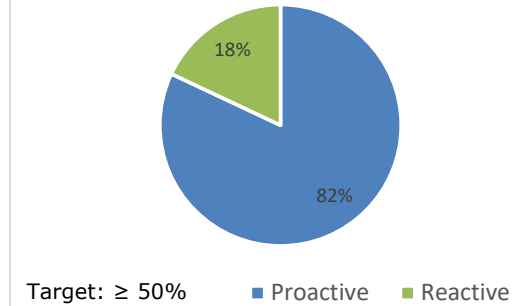


UCR Part 1 Crimes

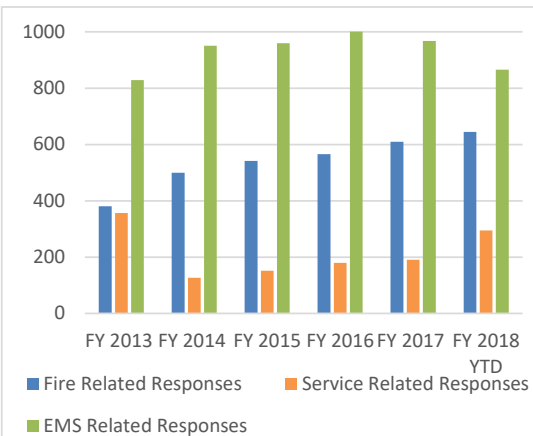


Code Enforcement

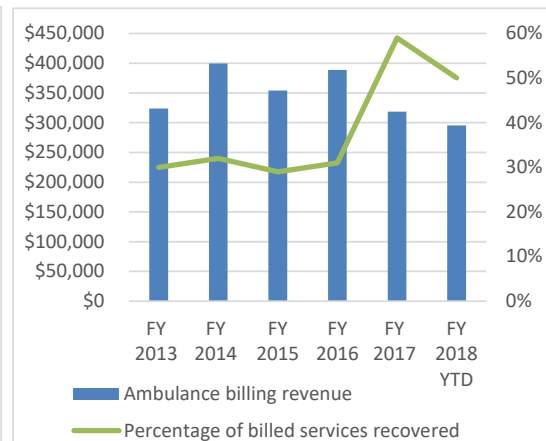
Percentage of code violations located proactively



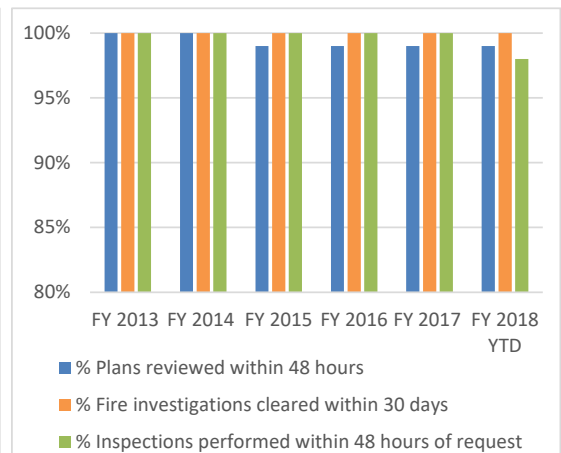
Fire & EMS Responses



Ambulance Billing



Fire Prevention / Investigation



RESOLUTION R-18-4303

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION
UNDER BUSINESS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
SEPTEMBER 4, 2018**

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Business.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

a. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor